BRUCE COUNTY
museum & cultural centre

33 Victoria Street North,
Southampton, Ontario N0H 2L0
1-866-318-8889, brucemuseum.ca

John Weichel Research Files Index
A2006.179, A2013.093

Index created by Archives Volunteer, Robin Hilborn

John Weichel is a local historian and author of books including Forgotten Times - Marine History of Southampton & the Bruce Coast and Forgotten Lives - Early History of a Coastal Village. Each book is detailed with births, marriages and lives of the many people who pioneered the area and whose descendants remain in the region. In 2006, Mr. Weichel donated to the Bruce County Archives the papers he gathered when conducting research for his books.

In April 2013 John Weichel gave Robin Hilborn additional research files for use in his research. In November 2013 Mr. Hilborn donated to the Bruce County Archives these additional files. The research files consist primarily of notes and copies of newspapers and other published materials.

This index consists of key names, dates, subjects, and published sources, referenced in the John Weichel research material. The nomenclature "binder" is retained, although they have been converted to acid-free boxes and files.

This index is searchable using CTRL-F.

To view the Research Files referred to in this index, please contact Archives staff to make an appointment to visit the Archives.

The Ontario Newspapers most commonly cited here include:

Goderich: Huron Signal; Signal Star
Lucknow Sentinel
Owen Sound Advertiser; Owen Sound Comet
Paisley Advocate
Port Elgin Times / "Times"
Southampton Beacon / "Beacon"
Tara Leader
Wiarton Echo

45.0°N 81.3°W
BRUCE
county

Table of Contents

Table of Contents.....2

Marine files: Vessel Information / News..... 11

People files – Mainly Southampton people – 8 binders, A-D, E-G, H-M, M-Mc, Mc, N-S, Shular family (Arran Township), T-Z 109

Binder 3 - Vessel / Steamship advertisements – regular service to Bruce County.....241

Binder 4 - Southampton Shipping Registers and Southampton area shipwreck information 250

Binder 5 - Shipwrecks of Bruce County – news reports and information – 1840s to 1910s 255

Binder 5a - "Ship-Wrecks of Georgian Bay" by William Simpson 262

Binder 6 - Marine news from Wiarton – 1870 to 1880.....263

Binder 7 - Bruce County Ports – newspaper reports from coastal towns throughout Bruce County 274

Binder 8 - Early news items on: Docks / Waterfront, Fishing, Captains and Owners, Wrecks, Hotels 290

Binder 9 - Huron Boat – various resources on the Huron Boat including plans for an 1888 vessel [Curently Unavailable] 327

Binder 10 - Navigational Aids – news items about buoys, beacons and lighthouses – Life saving station 327

Binder 11 - Drowning – newspaper accounts of drowning in Bruce County.....337

Binder 12 - Southampton News Items – by Decade – 1850s to 1910s –Town Hall information 360

Binder 13 - Port Elgin news items and people.....405

45.0°N 81.3°W
BRUCE
county

Binder 14 - Early news items on: Electrical Power in Southampton and area, Bruce County Militias, Salt and Mineral Water Industries in Bruce County, Southampton Industries, Denny's Dam 419

Binder 15 - Early news items on: Bruce County Government 441

Binder 16 - Early news items on: Fires and Rescues, Timber and Bark Industry, Railroad, Telegraph 444

Binder 18 - Early news items on: Special Feats by People, Early Settlement, Hemlock Wood, Lodges (Masons), Clubs and Societies, Local Cricket Matches 470

Binder 19 - Early news items on: Bruce County Stage Coach Lines, Mills, Woolen Mills, Clearing Land, Building Roads, Oxen, Bruce County Industries, Beef Rings 475

Binder 20 - Early news items on Bruce County Towns and Townships: Paisley & Elderslie Township, Bruce Township, Greenock Township, Huron Township, Saugeen Township, Arran Township & Tara, Lindsay and St. Edmonds Townships 492

Binder 21 - Early news items on: Leisure (regattas, tourism, excursions), Great Lakes (trips on, sailing, natural state of), Southampton Boardwalk, Southampton Bridges, Storms, Area Boat Building, William McGregor Lambert (Chantry Island lighthouse keeper), Lumber Industry, Saugeen River 499

Binder 22 - Early news items on: Vessel Cargo Rates, Harbours of Refuge (Great Lakes and Bruce County), Pioneer Churches, First Nations, St. Paul's Anglican Church in Southampton, Methodist and United Churches 520

Binder 23 - Early news items on: Agricultural Societies and Fairs (Bruce County), Moving West, Bruce County Cheese Companies, Bruce County Newspapers, Brickyards and Brick Makers 532

Binder 24 - Early news items on: Scottish in Bruce County, Social Groups and Events, Gaelic Language and Customs, Curling and Cricket, Local Incidents and Mishaps, Rivalry, Bruce County Photographers, News Columns "Early Settlers in Bruce" by John McNabb 538

Binder 25 - Early news items on: Bruce County in general including "Songs of Bruce County Old Boys and Girls Associations" from Vancouver, British Columbia 557

Binder 26 - Fo'c'sle newsletter – Southampton and Bruce Coast marine history - Issues 1 to 30 559

Binder 27 - Cannons in Southampton – once at the Museum, now at Pioneer Park.. 560

Binder 28 - Public Works documents for the Point Clark Lighthouse from Archives Canada 565

Binder 29 - Archival records on the Kincardine Harbour from Archives Canada 565

Binder 30 - Alfred A. Hackett files – various information on the local shipbuilder.. 565

Binder 31 - Ship logs and Cargo Books for the Schooner *Wanderer* (1883 to 1887) and the Schooner *Nemesis* (c. 1875 to 1880) – both owned by Captain John Spence of Southampton 571

Binder 32 - Ship Registries for Southampton, Kincardine and Goderich 1847 to 1935 572

Binder 32a - Vessel entry record – Goderich 1882 572

Binder 33 - Bruce County excerpts from the 1849 book, "Canada and the Canadians" 574

Binder 34 - Bruce County excerpts from Catherine Parr Traill's book, "The emigrant housekeepers guide to the backwoods of Canada" 1857..... 574

Binder 35 - Article: R. Glover, "York Boats," The Beaver 1949 575

Binder 36 - Heritage homes – preservation guides 575

Binder 37 - Copy of the plan of Saugeen (Southampton) by David Gibson PLS, March 1854..... 576

Binder 38 - Copy of a map and land abstract for 197 Burns Lane, Southampton (former Military Reserve)..... 576

Binder 39 - Watercolour painting of the vessel *Taurus* by marine artist Rod Adam of Mississauga..... 578

Binder 40 - Maps and sketches of the old Southampton Cemetery drawn by Stan McLelland and John Weichel for the book *Forgotten Lives*..... 578

Binder 41 - Copies of Captain Bayfield maps of Lake Huron, 1822 579

Binder42 - Cemetery Preservation Guides 579

Binder 43 - McGregor Family History, index binder, CDs 579

Binder 44 - Town of Southampton Assessment Records 1868, 1869, 1875 590

Binder 45 - Tolmie Family information – includes Cemetery record and newspaper clippings 592

Binder 46 - "A History of Timbering 1864-1910" by Patrick Folkes 593

Binder 47 - "A perilous Trip across Lake Huron on Drifting Ice – An Incident of Many Years Ago" – transcription of an article from the Goderich Signal-Star 15 April 1992 593

Binder 48 - Poem: "A Trip on the Schooner *Kolfage*" composed by John McCuish . 594

Binder 49 - Chantry Notes (and other lighthouses) 594

Binder 50 - People - Collection of Petitions and Reports regarding local harbours and piers as printed from "Public Works RG 11, B1(a)" Public Archives of Canada 596

Binder 51 - MacAulay 596

Binder 52 - Range Lights, Southampton Harbour 598

Binder 53 - Collection of papers re: Southampton and Chantry Island 598

Binder 54 - Hotel owners and operators – Town of Southampton 601

Binder 55 - Hotels – Bruce County 601

Binder 56 - Miscellaneous contents 601

Binder/Box 57 - John Weichel Fonds, Box 2, F-11 602

Arran Township folder - A2013.093 Box 1 616

Azov – Munro folder - A2013.093 Box 1 617

Barns- A2013.093 Box 1 617

Bates, William (shipbuilder) - A2013.093 Box 1 617

Beacon – South Shoal, Chantry Island - A2013.093 Box 1 618

Body and the Bell - A2013.093 Box 1..... 618

Campbell, William Wilfred, poet, A2013.093 Box 2 623

Cemetery – A2013.093 Box 2 623

Cemetery – Woodlawn, Guelph - A2013.093 Box 2..... 623

Census - A2013.093 Box 2..... 624

Chapman, J.H, artist - A2013.093 Box 2 624

Churches, Bruce County and others - A2013.093 Box 2 625

Deaths / Drownings - A2013.093 Box 2 626

Elgin, Lord [James Bruce, the Eighth Earl of Elgin], A2013.093 Box 2..... 629

Elsinore, A2013.093 Box 2 629

Fishing / Fisheries, A2013.093 Box 2..... 629

Fishing Islands, A2013.093 Box 2 630

Fishing Rights, A2013.093 Box 2 631

F – Fathom Five to Formosa, A2013.093 Box 2 631

Folkes, Patrick, A2013.093 Box 2..... 631

Box 3 G–J 637

Granville/Longe - A2013.093 Box 3 637

Heritage - A2013.093 Box 3 638

Hotels / Scott Act / Dance Pavilion - - A2013.093 Box 3 638

House tour / Walking tour [Southampton] - - A2013.093 Box 3..... 638

Huron boat - - A2013.093 Box 3 639

Indentures, McIvor, McDonald - - A2013.093 Box 3 639

Industry – timber, lumber, foundry, furniture - - A2013.093 Box 3 639

Inverhuron / Stoney Island - - A2013.093 Box 3 640

Jones, J.H. – texts - - A2013.093 Box 3 640

Jones, J.H. – images - - A2013.093 Box 3 641

Box 4 K–McA 641

Kennedy, William - - A2013.093 Box 4 641

Kincardine / Knechtel - - A2013.093 Box 4 642

Lake [Harbour photos] - - - A2013.093 Box 4 643

Lifesaving boat, station - - - A2013.093 Box 4 643

Lighthouse – Chantry Island - - - A2013.093 Box 4 643

Lion's Head - - - A2013.093 A2013.093 Box 4 644

McLean, Mariners - A2013.093 Box 4 644

Metis, McArthur - A2013.093 Box 4 645

MacAulay, Capt. Angus, and Scubby MacAulay - A2013.093 Box 4 645

MacAulay – Family trees - A2013.093 Box 4 645

Matheson, Kater [stories] - A2013.093 Box 4 646

Box 5 McG–N 647

McGregor - A2013.093 Box 5 647

McGregor – Manitoulin - A2013.093 Box 5 648

McNabb - A2013.093 Box 5 653

McNeil, Bill [Ship casualties of Lake Huron] [shipwrecks] - A2013.093 Box 5 654

Militia – 32nd Bruce – 160th Bruce - A2013.093 Box 5 654

Murray Morton 654

Munn, Potts – Trip up the Lake - A2013.093 Box 5 655

Navigation - A2013.093 Box 5 655

Newspapers, press - A2013.093 Box 5 655

Box 6 O–R 656

Ojibwa - A2013.093 Box 6 *[Historical documents and newspaper clippings on the Ojibway]* 656

Ouderkirk, Capt. G. - - A2013.093 Box 6 *[Correspondence re vessels]* 657

Paisley – Fair, Foundry - A2013.093 Box 6 657

People - - A2013.093 Box 6 657

Port Elgin - A2013.093 Box 6 660

Railway – G.T.R. - A2013.093 Box 6 660

Rescue, Rankin - A2013.093 Box 6 661

Box 7 S–Shutt 662

Salt works / Mineral water works - A2013.093 Box 7 662

Saugeen / Ships / Denny's Dam- A2013.093 Box 7 662

Saunders Family Tree- A2013.093 Box 7 663

Schooners, steamers- A2013.093 Box 7 664

Ship / Spence / Stone- A2013.093 Box 7 667

Shipbuilding- A2013.093 Box 7 667

Shipping - A2013.093 Box 7 668

Shipwrecks- A2013.093 Box 7 669

Shutt, Dr. - A2013.093 Box 7 670

Box 8 Smith–Southampton 672

Smith, Geo. E. / McVittie / Williscroft- A2013.093 Box 8 672

Smith, Capt. David (the Buckle) - A2013.093 Box 8 672

Southampton – Bridges - A2013.093 Box 8 672

Southampton Shipwreck - A2013.093 Box 8/ Walker House, Walkerton, Women's Institute 673

Southampton – Fire of 1886- A2013.093 Box 8..... 673

Southampton – Harbour of Refuge - A2013.093 Box 8 (Short, Long Dock; Chantry Island harbour) 673

Southampton – Harbour (River) - A2013.093 Box 8 (dock, pier, dredging) 673

Southampton street names- A2013.093 Box 8 673

Southampton – water lots- A2013.093 Box 8 (Charles Rankin reports / shanties)..... 674

Southampton Manufacturing Co. - A2013.093 Box 8 682

Box 9 Steam–Z 683

Steamer – Regular service, Goderich-Southampton, - A2013.093 Box 9 683

Stephenson – Sea Shanty Museum - A2013.093 Box 9 683

St. Lawrence Lodge- A2013.093 Box 9 684

Storm signals / Meteorology- A2013.093 Box 9 684

Tara – Teeswater – Tiverton – Tobermory - A2013.093 Box 9..... 684

Undertakers- A2013.093 Box 9 684

Words on Weichel – writings by and about John Weichel - A2013.093 Box 9 685

White Bronze Monuments- A2013.093 Box 9 685

Young- A2013.093 Box 9 685

Box 10 Maps 686

Manuscript A-E - - A2013.093 Box 10 [Gurr].....686

Map 1 – 1851, Vidal, Saugeen Twp. - - A2013.093 Box 10.....687

Map 2 – 1851 – Part of Southampton- A2013.093 Box 10 .....[east sheet, Southampton] 687

Map 3 [Southampton maps 1857, 1870, 1870 Rankin - - A2013.093 Box 10 687

Map 4 – 1857 Southampton - - A2013.093 Box 10 688

Map 5 – Undated //Southampton (Gilbert's Dream)- - A2013.093 Box 10 689

Map 6 – 1860 - - - Southampton- A2013.093 Box 10.....689

Map 7 – 1864 Southampton- - A2013.093 Box 10 689

Map 8 – 1870, Southampton Rankin - - A2013.093 Box 10.....689

Map 9 – 1870, Southampton Rankin - - A2013.093 Box 10.....690

Map 10 – 1870, Rankin - - A2013.093 Box 10 690

Map 11 – 1872, Hawkins - - A2013.093 Box 10 690

Map 12 – 1879, Carroll - - A2013.093 Box 10 691

Map 13 – 1963, Hewett and Milne St. Patrick's Cemetery and Southampton - - A2013.093 Box 10 691

Map 14 – 1968 - - A2013.093 Box 10 691

Map 15 – 1990 - - A2013.093 Box 10 691

Map 16 - - A2013.093 Box 10 691

Marine files: Vessel Information / News

In the research files, vessels are listed alphabetically. Each letter begins with a typed summary of the major vessels covered, listed alphabetically. This is followed by a compilation of clippings, letters and photos. The compilation is largely chronological and at times mentions vessels other than those in the typed summary.

Marine Introduction

Minnesota Historical Soc., Vessel types on the Great Lakes [web site printout, from *www.mnhs.org/places/nationalregister/shipwrecks/mpdf/craft.html*]

Swayze, Dave. 1999. Great Lakes Shipwreck File: Total Losses of Great Lakes Ships, 1679-1998. [web site printout, from *www.oakland.edu/boatnerd/swayze/shipwreck*]

***Marine* A**

Alphabetical list, 7 pages, with event summaries for each vessel:

A. Chambers; Africa; A.G. Seaman; Agnes; Agnes Ann; Alaska; Albionia

Alderson see *W.M. Alderson*

Algoma; Alice; Alice Brooks; Altair; American Eagle; Amherstburgh; Anna; Anna Maria; Annabelle;

Annie E. Foster see *Mountaineer* and *Capt. Murdoch McLeod*

Annie Foster see *Regina*

Arbutus; Arcadia; Arctic; Argo; Ariel; Arnoldi, John; *Arnold; Arnott; Asia; Athabasca; Athens; Atlantic; A.V. Crawford; Crawford; Azov*

Newspaper articles, etc., on individual vessels; other news

1848 Apr. 21 [Huron Signal] "First Arrival" of schooner *Amherstburg* of Port Sarnia, at Goderich, sailing for Hamilton; *Agnes Ann* arrived with lumber from Aux Sables.

1849 June 22 [Huron Signal] "The Launch" of *The Annexation* by Capt. Christopher Crabb, built by George Ford.

1849 Aug. 23 [Huron Signal] "Loss of the Steamer *Empire State* on Lake Michigan"

1852 July [Owen Sound] [advts] "The schooner *Ann Jane*, Capt. John McGregor, will leave Toronto for Owen sound about the 3rd August, calling at Port Sarnia, St. Vincent, and Nottawasaga …" [other advts:] Robert Reid, issuer of marriage licenses, Saugeen Post Office. Letters left in Owen Sound Post Office, July 5, 1852: about 60 names, from Alen to Workman. Temperance House for boarders and travelers, J.G. Butchart, Poulett Street, Owen Sound.

18xx [Oct] [ ] "More Lake Disasters – A Toronto Trading Schooner Lost", says Chicago dispatch of Sept. 28: *Caledonia* with lumber went ashore off Chicago, a total wreck. Schooner *St. Mary's* foundered on the night of the *Lady Elgin* disaster. *Marsalatt* sank off Port Bruce harbor.

1858 May 6 [Owen Sound Comet] "Schooner Aground": *Alice,* of Owen Sound, off Sydenham River; got off.

1864 April [Owen Sound] [advts] "Steamer *Clifton* will leave Owen Sound every morning on and after Monday, the 9th May … calling at intermediate ports, arriving in Collingwood in time for passengers to take the afternoon train to Toronto … Owen Sound, 21st April, 1864 …" "Steamer *Algoma*, D. Maclean, Master, will leave Collingwood, on arrival of morning train from Toronto, for Owen Sound, Killarney, Little Current, Bruce Mines, and Sault Ste. Marie …"

1864 Nov. 10 [Huron Signal] "Kincardine – Two Vessels Ashore": *Forwarder, A.J. Rich* ashore behind the north pier.

1870 June 9 [Adv., Owen Sound] "Launch" of schooner *Alliance*, "that has been building at Saugeen river for some time", on Tuesday, the 15th ult. "Mrs. Hackett broke the customary bottle on the bow as she started on the ways … This is the eighth vessel Mr. Hackett has built here, including two at Port Elgin, which shows that, at least, Southampton has considerable shipbuilding enterprise, Goderich being the only port on Lake Huron that is ahead in that line. It is understood that Mr. Hackett is to put a steam barge on the stocks this summer." Hail storm at Chatsworth. [weather]

Table, one page. "Canadian Coastal and Inland Steam Vessels, 1809-1930". *Acadian* to *Africa*. 25 shown; name, dimensions, tons, building port and date, remarks.

1880 Nov. 9 [Toronto Mail] [transcription] "Loss of the *Amsden*", schooner of Manitowaning, lumber laden, ashore in a gale three miles north of Southampton; Capt. George Barnes. Had left Michael's Bay with *Phoebe Catharine* and *Jennie Rumball*.

1882 June 30 [Wiarton Echo] "An Opportunity": propeller *Africa* runs between Owen Sound and Sault Ste. Marie, will call at Wiarton.

1882 Dec. 1 [Paisley Advocate] Christy Ann Morrison, heroine of the *Asia* disaster, to visit Bruce to sell her photograph; speaks Gaelic.

1883 Aug. 10 [Wiarton Echo] Body of Mr. Beton found at Squaw Island, another victim of the *Asia*.

Morrison text, one page, and photo, one page. Text: "Portrait on the reverse side is that of Christy Ann Morrison, the only lady survivor and one of the only two survivors" of the *Asia*¸ lost Sept. 14, 1882, 125 aboard; "through the assistance of an Indian they reached Parry Sound.

1884 Aug. [New Era] Trip from Goderich, on Beatty line, to Algoma/Sault, on steamer *Quebec*, Capt. Syme. "Went ashore at Southampton, a splendid harbor, but no trade to speak of, and the village was disappointing. The N.P. has not done much for Southampton. The crops in Bruce have suffered greatly for want of rain …"

1885 Transcription, in two versions on two pages, of an account, "Rescuing the … *Annabel*" under Alex McLean, by Kenneth McLeod. Rescuers, named, got gov't recognition of bravery. Boat upset opposite Southampton, Sept. 1, 1885. "After rescue in 1885 I took the place of another man to fight in the North West Rebellion but the war was over before I had time to leave Southampton." Kenneth McLeod letter. McLean, McCauley, Jauhaur, Dobson, McIver.

1885 Sept. 3 [Port Elgin Times] "Rewarded – The Gallant Exertions of Capt. McAulay and others, recognized by the government". Loss of yacht *Annabell*. "Rescued at the Point of Death by a Gallant Crew who put out from Southampton". [submitted by Geo & Laura Macaulay; his grandfather was Capt. Geo. McAulay, in his boat *Golden Fleece*.]

Transcription, one page, of "Rescued at the Point of Death by a Gallant Crew who put out from Southampton".

1886 Oct. 2 [The Globe, Toronto, page 14] "At Southampton on Thursday last a large audience gathered in the Town Hall to witness the presentation to Capt. M. McIver of a handsome watch and chain for saving the crew of a fishing boat upset twelve miles out from Southampton a year ago last May. …"

1885 Sept. [Owen Sound] "Schooner Lost": *Annie E. Foster* lost on Half Moon Island.

1885 Sept. 17 [ ] John McKay, lighthouse keeper at Lyal Island, saved the crew of the *Annabel* of Southampton, a few days ago.

1885 Nov. 12 [The Advertiser, Owen Sound] "Loss of the Algoma – Nearly Forty Lives Lost"; passenger list; captain's statement; three pages.

1885 Nov. 19 [The Advertiser, Owen Sound] "The Wrecked *Algoma* – Day and Night of Horror – The Bravery of Captain Moore"; account of a saved passenger, William R. McCarter, and other accounts; three pages.

1885 Nov. 19 [The Advertiser, Owen Sound] "The *Algoma* Disaster – Additional Particulars".

1885 Nov. 26 [The Advertiser, Owen Sound] "The Lost *Algoma*": court of enquiry. "An investigation into the cause of the loss of the *Algoma* was conducted … result … still unknown." "Close of Navigation": vessels in harbor named.

1886 Jan. 21 [ ] "The *Algoma* Disaster – Report of the Commission Appointed to Investigate the Shipwreck – the captain and first officer suspended": caused by speed and neglect to use the log and lead; no lookout appointed.

1886 Sept. 10 [Wiarton] "Wreck of the *Algoma*"; poem by Agnes M. Brown, Owen Sound.

1887 Aug. 18 [Times, Port Elgin] M.P. Henry Cargill and party took yacht *Annabelle*, Capt. A. McLean, for pleasure run to Chantry Island; "inspecting the light house, fog horn and government works … pic-nicking, fishing …". "The telephone wires being extended from Walkerton have reached Paisley …" "Work on the new iron railway bridge over Mill Creek near this place is now almost finished. …" "A cricket match is

being arranged between Port Elgin and Harriston on the grounds here some time next week." "The Cheese factory at Glammis was totally destroyed by fire together with a large quantity of cheese …"

1890 Aug. 15 [Echo] "Tug *Annie Watt* Sunk": collided with steamer *Alderson*, off Barrier Island.

1891 Jan. 2 [Wiarton Echo] [transcription] "New Boat for Colpoy's Bay": Jas. Crawford's new tug, built in Goderich.

1891 May 29 [Wiarton Echo] [transcription] "Another Craft added to our Fleet": Jas. Crawford tug, *A.V. Crawford,* arrived here. Also built by Wm. Marlton: *J.H. Jones, James Clark, Clucas. Agnes.*

One page, typed notes, "From Bill McNeil". *A.V. Crawford* tug boat, description, owner; abandoned Sept. 26, 1928, after a gale, 800 yd. north of the mouth of the Saugeen and 200 feet from shore. Articles taken off wreck and placed in museum at Southampton. [A.C.C.W.A. report by Scarborough Underwater Club 1970]

1928 Sept. 19 [Port Elgin Times] "Tug Lost in Storm": *Crawford* ashore about a mile north of Southampton; with tug *Forest* and dredge *P.J. Carey;* captain and crew got ashore in a small life boat. Marriage Backus-Bowman; moved to New Dundee. United Church corn roast on Miramichi Bay. 91st birthday of Mrs. Jane Langford, mother of Mrs. S. Nodwell of Saugeen. Building the electrical transmission line between the Saugeen Electric Light & Power Company's plants at Walkerton and Southampton. Marriage Stewart-Latta. 85-mile tramp, from Dyer's Bay to Black Horse, by old gentleman, Livingstone; a long hike; about 77 years old. Death of Mrs. Walter Thede, 39, 6th conc.

1928 Sept. 20 [Beacon] "Tug Crawford Wrecked Near Southampton"; tug *Harrison* of Owen Sound assisted. "Steamer Disaster in Georgian Bay, Many Lives Lost": *Manasoo* foundered near Griffin Island, one dead, 17 missing; five rescued by *Manitoba*.

1894 July 11 [Port Elgin Times] Log boom: tug *Ainslie* towed a raft of 14,000 pine logs into Wiarton; booms about half a mile in length. H.J. Benner buys the Lucan *Record*. Curfew bell to be rung at 9 p.m. every week evening.

1894 Nov. 21 [Port Elgin Times] "Tiverton": death of Mrs. D.E. McPhail. *Azov* laid up at Point Edward; end of season's sailing; Capt. John Munro. "Chippewa Hill":

Dogs kill sheep; said to be about one hundred starved dogs on the Reserve. Death of Wm. Perdue of Walkerton; had life insurance of $11,000. Elderslie and Glammis cheese factories.

1895 Aug. 8 [Canadian] *Seaman* at Pleasant Harbor, in a storm, ran onto the bar; pulled off by *Crawford*. On Lake Erie, American fishermen fish on the Canadian side near Long Point; stopped by D.S.S. *Petrel*.

1895 Aug. 8 [Port Elgin Times] Excursion on yacht *Anna,* Capt. McFarlane. Death of James Dickson, registrar of Huron County, 80. Pic-nic on Chantry Island; Shiels party on McFarlane's yacht. Proposed purchase of Brush Company by Joseph Bingeman and his brother, of Berlin. Party with Mr. McInnes brings back many fish from Fishing Islands..

1895 Oct. 24 [Port Elgin Times] "Disaster off Bruce Peninsula": *Africa* and barge *Severn*, with coal, in bad weather; *Africa* disappeared, *Severn* blown ashore five miles from North Loyal Island.

1895 10-15 [Owen Sound Advertiser] *John Logie* of Southampton picked up body of Ed. Forest, wheelsman on *Africa*.

Motto "…and its Vast Concerns" is that of the Port Elgin Times.

1896 July 23 [Port Elgin Times] Two bodies found, apparently from *Africa*, at Stokes Bay and at Sauble.

1896 Sept. [Canadian, Wiarton] "Stokes Bay": body found near Lyall Island light house, mate of *Africa*. "Robt. Rutherford, of the schooner Wanderer, gave Pike Bay a call one day last week." Death of Donald McDonald, of Lindsay, blacksmith, of inflammation of the lungs.

1974 16/3 Bruce Historical Society Notes: "The Wreck of the Ann Maria", by J.M. Ferguson; October 1902; American schooner; crew, and rescuer Wm. Ferguson, drowned.

1974 16/4 Bruce Historical Society Notes: "Letter to the editor" from Margaret H. Brown, who remembers the day of the wreck, so close to shore.

1898 Sept. 8 [Wiarton Echo] [From Beacon] "The schooner *Aurora* Capt. Joseph Granville, from Pine Tree with a cargo of nine thousand cedar posts, was caught in

the storm on Thursday about forty miles south of this port, where she sprung a leak. She started for Southampton but the water gained so rapidly that she was almost under before reading this port. She is on the bottom near the island. A part of the deckload was lost…"

1909, Oct. 17; two images of S.S. *Athabaska*, one "on the rocks in front of Flower Pot I. Lighthouse."

1911 Oct. 26 [Goderich] "In Great Peril – Crew of schooner *Azov* have terrible experience – in an open boat for eighteen hours in a big gale, after abandoning their waterlogged vessel – landing effected near Sheppardton Monday Morning": 19 hours crossing Lake Huron in a yawl [long description].

1917 Oct. 31 [Canadian Echo] "Reward $50" for body of Capt. Mark J. Starkey, barge *Athens*, lost in gale on Lake Huron, and his son, 15, residents of Tonwanda, N.Y.

1917 Oct. 11 [Beacon] "Five Drowned in Lake Huron": barge *Athens* sank 25 miles off Southampton; "Mr. Mickle McAulay received a phone message last Monday to watch for bodies, which might be washed up on the Southampton beach." [advt] "Pay will be the same" for men selected under the Military Service Act; two drawings of soldiers.

1917 Oct. 18 [Lucknow Sentinel] "Wreck on L. Huron": [from Southampton Beacon] yawl boat from *Athens* was picked up by the Matheson brothers; tug *D. McLeod* picked up a flat bottom skiff. "Bruce County News": "A wandering negro who last week begged a meal in Walkerton, was given 30 days in jail for vagrancy." Grand Union Hotel in Teeswater re-opens; Henry Mosack. Norman Robertson learns his son, Capt. Eric Robertson, was killed in air crash at German lines.

1911 Nov. 2 [Goderich] "The Wrecked Azov": abandoned schooner lies on a bank at Nine Mile Point; cargo of lumber intact. Death of Henry Horton, 85, of Goderich.

1911 Nov. 1 [Port Elgin Times] "Schooner Azov adrift on Lake Huron"; capsized 20 miles from Point aux Barques; yawl made land eight miles north, at Sheppardton.

1911 Nov. 2 [Beacon] Azov of Goderich, abandoned off the Michigan coast ten days ago is now aground near Nine Mile Point. "Mr. John Blohm, our picture showman, has just returned from the West. He came up here on Saturday and put on a bumper

programme for the patrons of "Wonderland". He will install here the most expensive and up to date moving picture machine which throws an absolutely steady and flickerless picture" [film/motion pictures]. [advt] "The New Bakery, High Street (north side near Wonderland), D.P. Spears".

1956 Aug. 22 [Port Elgin Times] "Lost 45 years ago – Find relics of old schooner off McGregor Point": "Sequel to a story told in The Port Elgin Times nearly 45 years ago was enacted last Thursday and Friday when Bruce and Allan MacDonald, of Goderich, and Les Seiffert of town, recovered parts of the wreckage of a schooner believed to be the old "Azov", lost off McGregor Point in a severe storm in late October, 1911"; two anchors, section of hull.

One page, "page 38"; copy of an image, "The schooner *Azov* sailing through the Desjardins Canal. (Ontario Archives)". From an unidentified book.

One page, "page 39"; copy of an image, "Crew of the schooner *Azov*. (Ontario Archives)"; six crew on deck, taken from a higher angle, shore and building in background. [This image is in 57. Photo-related materials] From an unidentified book.

One page, typed, "The Azov". Description and history.

One page, copy of page 14, "Canadian Yachting, February 1982"; "Bruce County Museum opens marine gallery", by Mike Milne, with image of assistant curator Jim MacDougall; some artifacts in the marine gallery described.

One page, copy of a manuscript, "Schooner Azov", its registration, builder, owners, disposition; list of sources.

Two pages, pages 71 and 72, "Flotsam and Jetsam", on shipwrecks in Lake Huron: *Homer H. Hine, Kate Moffatt, J.F. Card, Fred L. Wells, Raney, Azov, Samuel Amsden, Lyman Casey, Cyrenian, Gilphie*. At bottom, footnotes 222 through 229. [Folkes?]

One page, typed, "Ships Ahoy! Exhibit Research"; "Marine Gallery Readings". Mentions Schooners, *Azov*, Shipwrecks, Dangerous areas for sailors, *Asia*.

***Marine* B**

Alphabetical list, 8 pages, with event summaries:

Baird; Ballentine; Baltic; Bank; Barona; Barnes; Bayfield; Beaver; Beebe-McLellan

Belle, 1852. First steamboat to Southampton. May 12, Rev. Archibald Crawford disembarked.

Belle McPhee; Bell Wilson; Bentley; Benton; B. McLeod; Betty Mac; Black Prince; Blanch Shelby; Blake; Bob Hackett; Bon Ami; Bonnie;

Bonnie Maggie. 1865, daily steamboat service, Goderich & Saugeen.

Bonnie Margaret; *Bowman, C.M.; Brainard; Britannia; Brooks, Alice; Brother; Brothers*

Bruce. Between Goderich and Southampton, 1865.

Bruce Mines; Bruno; Buck Horn; Burt Barnes; Burcher; Butcher Boy

Newspaper articles, etc., on individual vessels; other news

Image of York Boat, one page.

1852 May 15 [Owen Sound, Comet] "We understand that the steamer *Belle* was at the mouth of the Saugeen [Southampton] last Wednesday, on her way to the Sault Ste. Marie. She will probably be here about Monday."

1852 May 21 [Owen Sound, Comet] "Wreck of the steamer *Belle*" on Cape Croker, en route to Owen Sound, about 30 miles out; no other boat on the route.

1852 May 28 [Owen Sound, Comet] "Captain MacGregor and the steamer *Belle*", his statement to the public. "Wreck of the *Belle*": no chance of repairs.

1964 May 13 [Kincardine News] "The wreck of the *Belle* – 1882 [sic], Ships and men of a forgotten era": she was "probably the earliest steamboat to touch the shores of the Bruce"; history of her first voyage of the 1852 season; "the first steamboat to leave her bones in these waters, and the second of her breed to be lost in Georgian Bay, the steamer *Waterloo* having preceeded her in 1849."

1854 Sept. 21 [Globe and Mail] [advt] "For Goderich and Saugeen, the schooner *Beverly* will leave this port on Monday next, for Goderich and Saugeen. For Freight, apply to W.M. _orrie, Toronto, Sept. 20."

1864 Jan "in Mar. ed." [Goderich] [advt] "Side wheel steamer for sale! The staunch and reliable Side Wheel steamer *Bruce*, bow laid up in Goderich, 125 tons Register, built in 1862 … Vanevery & Rumball, Goderich, C.W. Jan 11, 1864."

1864 [Owen Sound Comet] Repeat of above advt. for *Bruce*. Owen Sound Comet: terms of subscription; rates of advertising.

1865 [ ] [advt] "Great Western Railway – Freight for ports on east shore of Lake Huron – the fast side wheel steamer *Bonnie Maggie*, Capt. D. Rowan, Commander, will run between Sarnia and Southampton (weather permitting) twice each week … W. Seymour & Co., agents, Goderich; Robt. Campbell, agent, Kincardine; James Burwash, agent, Southampton. …"

1864 Apr. 12 [Huron Signal] "Opening of Navigation – The upper part of Lake Huron is, we believe, quite free of ice on the Canadian side. The steamer *Bruce* made a trip yesterday to Southampton and returned without meeting any obstructions. … The schooners *Lily Daney* and *Jenny Rumball* cleared for Kincardine yesterday to [ ] for Kingston. The steamer *Huron* is expected here daily."

1864 May 10 [Huron Signal, Goderich] "Emigrants – The steamer *Bruce* bro't down last night about 150 emigrants from the townships of Bruce and Huron. They are bound for Sarnia and thence by propeller to the Bruce Mines, to which their passage has been paid by those who seek their labor. Several of them have rented their farms in Bruce for the purpose of getting away. Judging from appearances, the loss sustained by the County will be only a numerical one." [immigration]

1865 May 25 [Signal] "Nearly an Accident – On her trip down on Wednesday (17th) the *Bonnie Maggie* towed out a vessel lying at Southampton …"; line tangled; one man injured. "Another heavy loss for Mr. Platt": warehouse burnt at Inverhuron.

1865 Apr. 28 [Advocate?] Steamer *Bonnie Boat*, Capt. Geo. McAulay, on first trip to Kincardine; about the same size as steamer *Bruce*.

1865 June 30 [Paisley Advocate] "Pic-Nic Excursion" by *Bonnie Maggie* from Kincardine and intermediate ports to Southampton; 250-300 excursionists "made a

flying visit to the Indian village and all other places of notoriety." Wesleyan Methodist Minister stationed at Saugeen and Southampton is W. Cross. Reeve of Southampton is Mr. Adair; county town question.

1865 Aug. 11 [Paisley Advocate] "Steamboat Excursions – The lake shore people have had good opportunities this season of taking an airing, owing to the competition between the steamers *Bruce* and *Bonny Maggie*. Both boats gave an excursion to Goderich on Tuesday last to witness the tight rope performance of Harry Leslie…"; also to the Fishing Islands.

1865 May 2 [Signal] *Bruce* runs between Goderich and Southampton; *Bonnie Boat* also running; hard to make coasting craft pay.

1865 Sept. 1 [Paisley Advocate] *Bruce* could not call at Kincardine; rough lake; passengers from Southampton and Port Elgin rambled over the Fishing Islands. Sheep destroyed by dogs. Cattle fair. Horse race. Cheese factory to start.

1865 Oct. 26 [Huron Signal] "Safe So Far": "…our Goderich vessels … have escaped the ravaging effects of the recent severe storm. The *Bruce* hung on for several days behind Chantry Island, the *Niagara* worked her way safely into Collingwood, the *Maitland* has been heard from …" "The Through Tr…"; Saginaw line closed; lack of ways to carry freight.

1865 [ ] [advt] "1865 – Daily steamboat arrangement between Goderich & Saugeen – *Bonnie Margaret* – daily trips, Kincardine, Inverhuron, Port Elgin, Southampton. Geo. McAuley, master and owner."

[transcription] 1869 Nov. 19 [Meaford Monitor] *Bonnie Maggie* sunk in recent storm.

[transcription] 1869 Oct. 22 [Meaford Monitor] *Bonnie* from Goderich to Southampton, went ashore at this place [Kincardine].

1885 July 3 [Owen Sound Advertiser] Government survey steamer *Bayfield* arrived and laid in supplies. New C.P.R. grain elevator. Queen's Hotel. *Athabasca, Lewis Boss, Algoma, Alberta.*

1885 Nov. 5 [Owen Sound Advertiser] *City of Owen Sound* in Dry Dock. *Athabaska, Africa, Pacific. Bayfield*, Captain McGregor, laid up here for the season; "The

officers of the *Bayfield* have been engaged in a survey of the Georgian Bay during the past two summers".

1886 Apr. 23 [Wiarton Echo] Capt. Leighton, his tug; Mr. Schell's scow *Black Prince*. Schell's sawmill.

1886 Oct. 29 [Wiarton Echo] "Port Elgin's Harbor. – During the storm … waves came so far up the beach that owners of boats had to remove them from the boat houses". Death by drowning of J. Carsons, night watchman, at Frenchman's Bay. Schooner *Bentley,* with lumber from Parry Sound for Oswego, went ashore near Cabot's Head; Capt. Read.

1916 Nov. 1 [Wiarton Echo] "Golden Valley": schooner *Bert Barnes,* of Southampton, Capt. John Graham, off Round Island, sheltered in Golden Valley harbor; sails torn on sister ship, *Lyman Davis*, Capt. Colin Graham. Death by drowning of Angus Graham of Goderich; was a cousin of Captain Graham.

1924 Apr. 24 [E] Steamer *Brookton* released after 14 hours on Russel Island Shoal, northwest of Tobermory; *Harrison* was called by wireless to Russel Island, to pull her off.

1935 June 29 [Owen Sound Sun-Times] Images of *Magnet, Bruno*. "Str. *Magnet* gave early service to head of Lakes – Photograph of one of early upper lake boats is presented to the Huron Institute at Collingwood"; "one of the earliest boats in operation between Owen Sound and the head of the lakes"; *Spartan; Bruno; Mary Ward; Louisa; Otonabee; Alberta*. *Magnet*, iron boat built in 1847 at Niagara-on-the-Lake.

1936 Sept. 3 [Beacon, Southampton] "Fine new fishing boat in local harbor – the new fish boat *Barona*, built by Mr. Jas. Dowkes of Owen Sound for the newly-formed Rayners' Fish Co., arrived …". Death of Mrs. James Hewitson, 46, in Owen Sound. Senator J.H. Spence of Toronto is recovering slowly from pneumonia.

1937 Apr. 8 [ ] D.J. McLeod launches new gas boat, *Betty Mac;* built by Nathan Doran and sons of Southampton; for fishing. "Nathan Doran and sons, Morice and Hartley, left on Monday for Sauble Beach to prepare their fishing equipment for the season's work." Death of Mrs. Wm. Kilty, 84, an aunt of Mr. H. Broad.

1965 Sept. 25 [ ] "Survey steamer famous on Lakes", by Fred Landon. Image of "Canadian Survey Steamer *Bayfield,* built at Buffalo in 1864 … believed to have sunk near Bruce Mines … 1937". Bronze tablet outside Owen Sound Public Library. 1815, Owen brothers, commander of British naval forces on the lakes, and chief hydrographer. September 1815, Owen on Lake Huron with assistants Alexander T. Vidal and John Harris. Owen met Henry Wolsey Bayfield at Quebec City, in active naval service. 1816, Bayfield made admiralty surveyer. "When Bayfield joined the Owen brothers they were using the schooner gunboat *Huron,* particular attention being given to the eastern shore of Lake Huron and to Georgian Bay."

***Marine* C**

Alphabetical list, 8 pages, with event summaries:

Caledonia, 1861; *California*; *Celtic; Cambria; Canada; Campana; Carmona; Cascaden; Castalia; Cataract; Catherine and Margaret; Cavalier; C.C. Ryan; Challenge; Charlie Jones; Cherub; Cheiftain; Christopher G.; City of Chatham; City of Owen Sound; Clinton; C.M. Bowman; Comet*, ca. 1848;

Check 1906 *Bruce Times* of Walkerton, 1906 March 15, Dredging of Southampton Harbour;

Corisande; Coronet; C.P. Edwards; Craftsman; Energy; Crawford; Ontario

Newspaper articles on individual vessels; other news:

1934 June 30 [Evening Telegram, Toronto] "Schooner Days, CXLV": "Starvation on Superior – Pious Indian woman tells how it feels to starve for months beside a dead husband, with nothing but prayer between her and death or the devil – A reminiscence of the schooner *Algonquin"*, now buried at Duluth freight yards; image of schooner *Caledonia*, built at Saugeen "in 1843".

One page, typed, Incident of *Caledonia,* aground in 1864: "Schooner *Caledonia* of Southampton ashore at mouth of Kincardine River. Capt. George McAuley moored at the wharf but the schooner broke her moorings and drifted to the other side of the river – Toronto Globe, June 7, 1864.

1858 Apr. 22 [Comet] [advt] "Owen Sound – 1858 – The fast sailing low pressure steamer *Canadian,* Captain W.H. Smith – Through from Toronto to Owen Sound in nine hours, by way of the [ ] Railroad to Collingwood, and steamer "Canadian" to the Sound. This is the cheapest and most direct route to Meaford, St. Vincent, Euphrasia, Artimisia, B[ ] Glenelg, Sullivan, Brant, Bentinck, Greenock, Kincardine, Bruce, Saugeen, Elderslie, Arran, Derby, and the new farmlands of Keppel and Amabel. The Canadian will leave Collingwood for Owen Sound every day …" "The Trade of the North West" – "The fur trade is coeval with the [ ] Canada. In the year 1626, Louis XIII [ ] granted a charter to a company [ ] in Quebec", La Compagnie de la Nouvelle France.

1858 [Comet] [advt 1] "Owen Sound, *Canadian*", as above, Apr. 22. [advt 2] "The Steamer *Canadian* will commence her regular trips on Monday, the 19th inst.

W.H. Smith, April 9, 1858." Owen Sound Markets; prices. "List of Unclaimed Letters – remaining in the Owen Sound Post Office, April 1, '58"; alphabetical by last name; about 100 names.

1863 June [Comet] "Steamer *Clifton* Disabled" at Vale's Point, en route from Collingwood to Owen Sound; helped by *Ploughboy*, which will arrive at Owen Sound on her trip downward from Sault Ste. Marie.

1864 June [Vindicator] [advt] "1864 Spring Arrangement – Goderich, Sarnia, Kincardine and Southampton Line – Steamer Canadian, D. Rowan, Master – in connection with the Buffalo & L. Huron R.R. at Goderich", connecting with *Huron,* twice a week between Goderich and Saginaw, and *Niagara*, weekly between Goderich and Chicago – "Goderich, 1st April, 1864". "Southampton Market, June 30" prices. "List of Letters remaining in the Saugeen Post Office on June 1st, 1864"; alphabetical by last name; 20 names, including Hopking, Kahbege, Lamkin, Lamorandiere, McKechnie, Paybahmwosh, Seenung, Stanhope, West.

1864 April 21 [Signal] [advt] "Spring Arrangement! – Sarnia, Goderich, Kincardine and Southampton Line – Steamer Canadian! D. Rowan, Master …commencing on Monday, 18th April …"

1867 Jan. 3 [Huron Signal] "The jolly tars of Her Majesty's gunboat *Cherub* had a lively time of it on Christmas …"; decorations, dinner, fiddle music: "the boys had a regular break down". "Exeter Cheese Factory", Mr. Manning.

1867 Apr. 25 [Huron Signal, Goderich] "The steamer *Clinton* arrived in port here on Sunday last from Detroit …"; steam-heated cabins; 14 miles an hour from Detroit; intends three trips a week between Goderich and Saginaw. "Onadaga Salt Springs".

1868 Apr. 16 [prob. Signal] "The First Arrival – the str. *Clinton* arrived at this port from Saginaw …"; got through broken ice at Goderich. "The str *Silver Spray* will be ready for business as soon as the coast is clear of …".

1868 June 4 [Huron Signal] "Excursion – the splendid steamer *Clinton*, Capt. G.W. McGregor, will give a moonlight excursion next Tuesday …". H.M. gunboat *Cherub* to sail for Toronto. Fire in Clinton.

1868 May 21 [Huron Signal] Excursion of *Clinton,* Capt. Keith. "Persons living in Bruce can, by patronizing the *Silver Spray*, reach Toronto, Buffalo, Detroit and so

on, from Southampton &c., in 17 hours, and at a less expense than by any other route". New town hall in Goderich. Fourth salt well christened. "A celebration occurred in Kincardine on Friday last, over the arrival of an omnibus, purchased by the leading hotelkeeper of the village … an old cab purchased from Mr. Polley, the livery man of Goderich".

1868 Oct. 15 [Huron Signal] Shipping news: "Port of Goderich – Arrivals – Oct. 9, *Spray* from Saugeen (frt. & pas.); Barque Valletta from Oswego, salt; Oct. 11, *Spray* from Saugeen (frt. & pas.); Oct. 12, *Spray* from Saugeen (frt. & pas.). [departures] Oct. 9, *Spray* for Saugeen (frt. & pas.); Oct. 10, *Spray* for Saugeen (frt. & pas.); Oct. 10, Barque Valletta for Chicago. Goderich salt; Oct. 11, *Cascaden* for Detroit, bark; Oct. 12, *Silver Spray* for Saugeen (frt. & pas.). Goderich Money Market, prices. Market prices, Goderich.

1964 May 6 [Kincardine News] "Winds and waves along the Bruce – Ships and men of a forgotten era, by Patrick Folkes": "The autumn of 1871 was one of the most disastrous periods in the history of Lake Huron navigation. It must rank close to the season of 1883 …"; gales "augmented by the dense clouds of smoke drifting over the Lakes from the raging forest fires of the Canadian and American bush. This was the year of the Great Chicago Fire …"; *Cascaden* wrecked at Cape Hurd, 138-tons, owned by Cascaden & Co. of Southampton, built in 1866 by Hackett. *Excelsior* sank; *Morning Star* rescued survivor. *Lucy Auchard* ashore at Port Albert. *J.S. Minor* ashore at Kincardine. *D. Ferguson* on reef, rescue by *Ferguson. Twilight* ashore, Kincardine, crew gone. *Adelaide Horton. Doty. Asia. Pandora, Prince Alfred, Phoebe Catharine, Gold Hunter. Sam Lewis.*

One page, typed. Record of loss of *Cascaden.*

1876 July 27 [Advertiser] "Arrival of the Dredge – The *City of Owen Sound* left here for Kincardine on Sunday …"; *Challenge; Minnie Battle;* to dredge harbour.

1877 [Bruce Herald] [advts] "Collingwood Lake Superior Line Steamers, *Cumberland, Frances Smith, City of Owen Sound*, carrying the Canadian mail … leaving Collingwood … on arrival of the train leaving Toronto … June 20th, 1877." "Walkerton – watches – Chas. A. Fox." "Walkerton Foundry – Fisher & Pulford – ploughs."

1881 Sept. 13 [Advertiser, Owen Sound] "Terrible Marine Disasters – *Columbia* founders on Lake Michigan and drowns fifteen persons, only seven saved – schooner

Regina goes down near Cove Island." Also from Collingwood, loss of *Waubuno, Simcoe. Frances Smith, Erie Belle, Jane Miller.*

1881 Nov. 24 [Owen Sound] "The *Campana* – This fine steamer, the latest addition to the Collingwood and Lake Superior line, arrived …", stuck on bar; harbour dredging now nearly complete. "Post Office Notice, Owen Sound": times of mail departure for Saugeen, Meaford, Wiarton, Leith, North Keppel, etc. Market prices for Owen Sound, Chatsworth, Collingwood, Meaford, Tara.

18xx [ ] "The steamer *Campana* – Launch of the new monster steamer at Port Dalhousie – Description of the vessel".

1882 Dec. 8 [ ] "The *Campana* – A rough trip and some frightened passengers" in Lake Superior storm; she "made nineteen trips during the past season". List of vessels laid up at Owen Sound for the winter season; navigation closed.

1883 Nov. 30 [Wiarton Echo] "The *Campana* – The Thunder Bay *Sentinal* contains a thrilling account of the experience of the Steamer Campana on Lake Superior during the storm of the 11th and 13th of November". Raft of logs headed for Wiarton, lost in high waves. *Iowa* barge crew, ashore at Stoke's Bay, examined by Dr. Scott at Southampton; one leg amputation needed.

1885 May 29 [Wiarton Echo] "District News – Golden Valley – Arrived, schooner *Caroline*, Capt. Parker, with a load of supplies. The schooner *Nemisis [Nemesis],* Capt. H. Spence, the first of the season, arrived here and loaded ties and shingles for G.C. Currie and cleared for Southampton." "The steamer *Water Witch*, belonging to McLean & Brothers, of the Sauble Mills, is busy on Boat Lake hauling rafts of saw logs, etc. for the mills …". "The schooner *Caroline*, formerly owned by Mr. M. McKenzie, of Southampton, has been purchased by Mr. Hiram Parker, of this village …". "The work on the tug *Blanche Shelby* is being rapidly pushed ahead under the supervision of Capt. Hackett. …"

1885 Oct. [Owen Sound] [advts] "The Collingwood & Lake Superior Line of steamers leave Owen Sound as follows, … *Frances Smith* … *Campana* …"; route of the steamers. "Collingwood & [ ] Bay Line – Royal Mail, making [ ] … *Pacific, Atlantic, Northern Belle.*

1886 July 22 [Owen Sound Advertiser] "The work of raising the machinery of the steamer *Algoma,* wrecked off Isle Royale, is being pushed along. The tug *Geo. Hand*

and schooner *L.L. Lamb* …" "Here is the date of the building of the various vessels calling at Owen Sound: Campana, 1878; City of Owen Sound, 1875; Frances Smith, 1867; Pacific, 1883; Atlantic (first called the Manitoulin) 1880, burnt 1882, rebuilt and renamed; General Wolseley, 1884; Mocking Bird, 1886." "The steamer *Frances Smith* will give her second Annual Excursion to Mackinaw, on Friday 30th July." "The Methodist Sunday school excursion on steamer *General Woolsley* to Presque' …" "Str. *Mocking Bird* will leave for an excursion to Wiarton, calling at Presqu'Isle …" Port Elgin cricketers win.

1887 Aug. 4 [Owen Sound] "The Propellor *Canada*, having on board the light house supplies, arrived here …"; CPR's *Alberta* at dock; "The *Canada* visits all the lighthouses from Montreal to Port Arthur, occupying about a month on the trip." "For Japan": freight on *Athabaska*. *Alberta*. *Mocking Bird*. "Mackinaw excursions … Mackinaw, a place of practically no importance at all, is kept alive during the summer season by Canadian tourists."

1887 [ ] [advt] "Excursion … to Parry Sound, on iron S.S. *Campana* …".

1889 Nov. 7 [Owen Sound Times] [advts] "Meaford Transportation company – *Favourite* … Parry Sound route .." "Owen Sound and Sault Ste. Marie … *Carmona* … *Cambria* …"; sailing route.

1889 Dec. 26 [Owen Sound Times] "Launch of the big steel ferry … *Canadian* … *Manitoba* …"

1892 May 26 [Wiarton Echo] "Capt. J.H. Spence, of Pike Bay, was among the many callers at the Echo office this week." Death of John Campbell of Keppel, 53, in runaway accident. "The laying of the corner stone of the new Methodist Church at Cape Croker took place … there was a large number of whites present mostly from here. …" "New government fish protection cruiser *Curlew* … launched … Owen Sound … sister ship of the *Constance* … dimensions …" "Schooner *L.M.* Brack arrived here on Wednesday for a load of lumber …" "Schooner *Dauntless* arrived in port with a load of ties for the G.T.R." "S.S. *City of Midland* broke her wheel …" "The *Favorite* took the *City of London's* trip up last Friday …"

1893 Oct. 5 [Wiarton Echo] "The terrific storm of last week did much damage on Lake Huron. The tug "Chambers" sunk in the river at Southampton and the scow "Cornet" owned by Peter McGaw, of Kincardine, was driven ashore …" "Lions Head – Last week the "Aurora" loaded pavement in our harbor. This week the "Bavaria" is

loading lumber for Detroit." Wedding – "a number of boys and young men gathered for the purpose of chivaring the young couple. Shotguns were used pretty freely and several windows broken, Mrs. Hammond being shot in the arm. …"

1893 Nov. [Times, Port Elgin] "Harbor Notes" – *Coronet, Elmer*. "Tug *Welcome* arrived Saturday night with the Schr. *Craftsman* from Southampton to lay up … bowsprit and one of the booms … lost in the gale of Cape Hurd on Thursday night. Capt. McPherson …". *Cambria, Phoenix.*

1893 Dec. 7 [Owen Sound Times] Death of Mrs. Wm. Robertson of Elderslie. Damage to schooner *Craftsman,* Capt. John McPherson, in Lake Huron gale.

1894 May 16 [Port Elgin Times] "S.S. *Cambria* will run two excursions at Port Elgin …"

1894 June 13 [Port Elgin Times] "The beautiful, electric-lighted, palace Royal Mail S.S. *Cambria* is capable of carrying 1,000 passengers …" S.S. Cambria in harbour with a lot of freight and passengers. Port Elgin Roller Rink – 1,500 people can be seated.

1895 May [Canadian] [advt] "North Shore Navigation Co. Ltd., steamer "City of London" will sail …". Seeds at Hunter's. Organs and pianos at City Music Emporium, Wiarton. Lime kiln, Jones/Gilbert.

[*Port Elgin Times:* "A Map of Busy Life, its Fluctuations and its Vast Concerns." Aug. 20, 1896 is Whole No. 608.]

1896 Aug. 20 [Port Elgin Times] S.S. *Carmona* fails to stop at Port Elgin as advertised; *Cambria* calls regularly. *Wiarton Echo* sold to Messrs. Atkinson & Newman.

1897 July 30 [Owen Sound Sun] "The *Cambria* wrecked – Owen Sound steamer comes to grief at Point Edward"; Capt. Chas. Hill; of the Soo Line; struck a raft of logs.

1897 Aug. 3 [Owen Sound Sun] "The wrecked *Cambria* – conduct of Capt. Hill praised by the manager"; vessel is in good condition; sister steamer *Carmona* went aground in St. Clair River, no damage.

1897 Aug. 10 [Owen Sound Sun] "The *Cambria*'s condition": ashore near Sarnia; bad damage. At Sun, half of the broken balance pole of Dan McDonnell, tightrope walker.

1898 June 9 [Port Elgin Times] Repairs to Str. *Carmona* of the Brown Line; side wheel steamer is being rebuilt; "will ply between Detroit, Port Elgin, Southampton and Goderich." A base-ball match in Port Elgin between Cargill and Southampton. [baseball]

Two pages, copy recto and verso, "Bill of Sale", ship *Cyrenian;* George Enoch Smith of Southampton sold 64 shares in the ship to Ontario Lumber Co. Recorded, Mar. 7, 1906.

1xxx [ ] "Fatal wreck at the Bustards – Tug *Clipper* Founders, and three of the crew perish"; one survivor; wreck not seen by the Dominion Fish Co.'s fishing station on the Bustard Islands, in charge of Brock McAulay; *Manitou* found one body.

1900 Apr. 19 [Port Elgin Times] Probable that *Majestic* of Northern Navigation Line will go on Lake Huron and Sault route; *Carmona* not able last year, is rebuilt, to be known as *The Pittsburg*. " …[ ]ll, a colored man, died in Owen Sound [ ] other day, aged 116 years. The [ ] father of the late D.H. Hall, [ ]." "Mr. W. Mulveney has bought at a low rate the full stock of Mrs. Lindsay, Southampton…" "Wm. McVittie, Saugeen, has returned home after a business trip to Blind River, Thessalon, Sault St. Marie and other points on the North Shore, looking up tan bark for Bowman & Zinkan's tannery …"

1902 Aug. 28 [Port Elgin Times] "The *Coronet* of Sarnia is on the dry dock this week undergoing painting and a general overhauling." "A five year old boy named Shular was drowned in the river at Southampton on Monday afternoon." Cement sidewalks on Gustavus St.

1906 Sept. 6 [Port Elgin Times] "Southampton": *Cavalier* wrecked at Sarnia; Capt. Lambert. "The excursion given by the King Edward steamboat to Detroit on Friday last was largely patronized by Southamptonites." Summer cottages become vacant. Death of Roy R. Burgess, 19, of illness. New flour mill; siding of G.T.R. "The new G.T.R. passenger station is being erected with steady progress. It is of brick built on cement, and from present appearances is to look well when finished." Marriage Milne/Morrison. [end of Southampton news] Death of James McKinnon while threshing on the 12th of Bruce.

One page, photocopy of half a page of a Collections book; reference to accession no. 964.066.003 for "Oil Painting. (framed) Life saving scene at Chantry Island, 1906. Painted by Mrs. William Lambert. (Capt. Lambert in boat, 2 sailors about to be rescued clinging to fragments of wrecked ship. Donated by Mrs. H. Clarkson, of Lambert Family, Toronto". Marginal note, "Cavalier?".

One page, typed. Transcription from "Little Current 'Manitoulin Expositor', Thurs., Sept. 20, 1906: Schooner *Cavalier* Wrecked", just opposite Southampton, Capt. Jos. Glass; rescue by Capt. Lambert of Chantry Island lighthouse. Source, "Southampton Beacon".

1909 Dec. 22 [Wiarton Echo] Death by drowning of George McAulay, son of Angus McAulay, off steamer *Clarion* on Lake Erie. Market prices.

1917 Nov. 28 [Wiarton Echo] Lack of harbor protection; *City of Chatham* goes ashore, was towed by *Mariel*. Steamer *Pedwell* in port, freight for Tobermory and Manitoulin. Capt. Craigie loses scow in storm, at Jackson's Cove.

1936 Aug. 20 [Beacon, Southampton] Road from Sparks' corner through to Chippewa Hill to be taken over as Provincial Highway; tenders called to pave that road; a change in route of Highway 21. Death of Capt. Clark Byers. Death of Mrs. William McKee, 76, of a heart attack; Humphries. Steamer *Coalfax* unloaded 1,000 tons of soft coal for Robt. McVittie; hard to clear harbor. [Kolfax] "Miss A. ("Cappy") Spence of Hackettstown, N.J. is visiting at the home of Mrs. Harry Spence."

Four pages, copy of pp. 192-195, *Inland Seas,* Fall 1966, "The Last Trip of the *J.F. Card*, by McLeod Orford"; Inverhuron, Nov. 15, 1900; Kenneth MacNaughton.

One page, copy of three cards from "John E. Poole Card Collection", Institute for Great lakes Research. 1- "Cavalier Bark, FP6-18-67" [Detroit Free Press]. 2- Cavalier, to Fort William, Tor. Tel. 4.29.46. 3- "Cavalier. B.1867".

Three pages, copy of "1871. Classification of Lake Vessels and Barges", title page, p. 21, p. 24. Highlighted: *Cavalier*. Other vessels starting with "C", e.g. *Cambria, Caledonia*. Tonnage, builder, port, value, class.

One page, transcription of "C" entries in "1879, Lake Underwriters", from *Crawford, Crippin* to *Cavalier, Cecilia.*

Three pages, copy of “Inland Lloyd’s Vessel Register” for 1886, 1890, 1902; Canadian vessels. Highlighted: *Cavalier*.

Two pages, copy of “Alphabetical List of Canadian Registered Sailing Vessels on Registry Books”, for 1902 and 1905. Highlighted: *Cavalier*.

Three pages, three letters from Customs and Excise Canada, 1917, 1922, 1922, re *Corisande, Cataract, Corsande*.

Seven pages, copies of screened B/W images of vessels. *Clipper, Jimmy Jones, Charlie Jones, Clucas / C Lucas*. Two images are captioned “Dr. Frank G. Douglass and daughter Jessie Louise, between the docks in 1919;” “Dr. D was Thornton’s father.”

One page, folded, three-hole punched. Image of ferry. “M.S. Chi-Cheemaun, Model Refit 1999, The ‘Chapman Brothers’, Saugeen Shores, Models and Miniatures”. Specifications of the ferry, e.g. passengers 638; standard North American cars 140.

Postcard, sepia tone image of tug *Crawford*, in plastic sleeve. Verso, “Photographed at Wiarton. Collection Mr. R.M. Crawford. Built by the Crawford Tug Company in 1905, she carried wood and other products down to Wiarton. Later owned by Peninsula Tug and Towing, and William Tyson, she was eventually sunk in Thunder Bay.”

Marine D

Alphabetical list, 2 pages, with event summaries:

Daisy; Dancy, Lilly; Dauntless; D. Marnock; D. Marwick; D. McLeod, Dobson, Dolly Morden; Dominion; Douglas M.

Newspaper articles, etc., on individual vessels; other news

1852 Nov. 6 [Owen Sound Comet] [advt] "1852! The Northern Route! Royal Mail Line from Toronto to Sault Ste. Marie, Freight and Fares same as 1851. Stages will leave the Stage Office, Toronto for …" "Lake Simcoe, The Steamer *Beaver*, Capt. Charles Bell, In connection with the Stages on the Northern Mail Line Route .. and the steamer *Detroit* on Lake Huron, will … leave Barrie …" "On the Coldwater Road. A line of stages will be in attendance at Orillia, on the arrival of the Steamer *Beaver,* to convey the passengers going to the different ports on Lake Huron to the Steamer *Detroit,* which will leave Sturgeon Bay for Sault Ste. Marie, touching at Penetanguishine, Owen Sound, Manitoulin …" "James McNab of Derby, Owen Sound … his oat mill is again in opporation for the winter …"

Three pages, typed. Registry of propeller *Dean Richmond*. History, burned at Mud Lake, Oct. 29, 1871; captain rowed off. United Steamboat Co. propeller *Tioga*.

1903 July 10 [Port Elgin Times] "Southampton": new fishing tug for Dominion Fish Co.: *D. McLeod*, Capt. John McAulay. [advt] "Fibre Chamois Moth Bags, J.W. Dougherty, Druggist and Optician, Port Elgin" "J.M. Wells, Ice cream and fruit season, seeds" "North End Store, N. McGillivray"

Two pages. Image, tug *D. McLeod*. Image, "Port Elgin Harbor", *R.H. Dobson, D. McLeod*.

1909 Oct. 14 [Beacon] "Capt. Wm. Spence came into the harbor last Friday with the tug *D. Marwick*. On board were … Williscroft … Smith … Bellrose … curling club miss the Capt. who is one of its most active members …"; captain at the Tub this winter. "The construction gang of the Hunter Bridge and Boiler Co. have moved into the new brick house of Coun. Munn across the river, and we may expect the building of the bridge to commence at once." Ira Eby sells general store in Elsinore, moves to Owen Sound. Curling: the "Spence" buttons were won by the rink of McGillivray, Bowman, McAulay and McLeod. Upper Canada Bible Society has a Depository in

Southampton; Bibles for sale in three languages: English, German and Gaelic. Marriage Haug-Wieshuhn. "Mr. John Blohm, who started 'Wonderland' in town this summer, will have seven shows in operation this fall …"; Bigon at Chesley, an up-to-date theatre. Marriage McLaren-Cook. Death of Mrs. Henry Gibbons, 53, at Southampton.

1936 Feb. 13 [Beacon] "L. Matheson buys fish tug", *Douglas M.*, formerly owned by Brock McAulay; for commercial fishing; "Mr. Matheson has secured the old 'Dominion' store house and is putting up ice and otherwise getting ready for operating." "Orchestra leader of Embassy Pavilion married in Toronto": Eleanor Smith married Franklin Pearson Mowry of Toronto; to live in Toronto. "Jos. Schultz has rented the old Wm. Hogg residence in 'Little Stratford' …". "Mr. Sam Sit Can, genial restaurant proprietor, has branched out into a grocery and meat business …" Epidemics of mumps and measles; schools close for a week.

1937 Apr. 29 [Beacon] "Severe wind storm"; delay in return of two local fishing boats, the *Douglas M.* and *Mary A.*, repairs needed; roof damage in Southampton: H.D. Broad's store. Coronation celebration on May 12. Coronation supper at United Church last Wednesday. Mr. Nagel, works at the dock, rents the late W. Gibbons house on Clarendon St.

1951 Mar. 21 [Southampton Beacon] "Takes long ride": fishing tug *Douglas M.,* since 1944 on Lake Superior, went by highway to Lake Winnipeg; Brock MacAulay operated *Douglas M.* for over 25 years, sold to Leland Matheson in 1936, who sold in 1944. Mrs. Wm. Rayner and son home. Death of Mrs. George Martin, of Port Elgin. 85th birthday of Mrs. Malcolm Matheson. New Southampton fire truck delivery postponed. Death of D'arcy R.C. Martin, K.C., 82, summer resident; opened law firm of Martin and Martin in Hamilton.

1966 Dec. 14 [Port Elgin Times] "Body off ill-fated ship found at Inverhuron", of freighter *Daniel J. Morell;* 22nd crew member of 28 missing to be accounted for. [Morrell] Last meeting of Saugeen Township School Area Board; seven schools in the area, five still open in 1966.

1966 Dec. 21 [Beacon] "Life preserver found at Pine River", from *Daniel J. Morell,* sunk off Michigan shore in recent blizzard. [advt] "Theatre Esquire", Southampton, "Muscle Beach Party / Pajama Party / Mary Poppins / Dracula".

1967 Apr. 19 [Beacon] “Bodies of two crew members of Morrell found here”, at Miramichi Bay, and on west shore of Chantry Island. Minstrel Show at G.C. Huston School auditorium. Death of L.D. Hogg, 78, furniture plant worker.

1967 Feb. 8 [Beacon] “More wreckage found here” from *Morell,* by Hartley Doran and Alex McRitchie.

1967 Feb. 8 [Southampton Beacon] “Centennial Notes – Pioneer residents listed in 1851 directory”; residents of Saugeen in 1851, from “a clipping from an issue of The Beacon about the turn of the century”; “in another issue published two weeks later, a letter from John McNabb, Bruce County’s leading historian, corrected some of the occupations and names of some listed in the directory. The directory was owned by William Tranter, a well-known Southampton barber, and whose family was one of the earliest to settle in this area. The directory, which was for all of Canada, was no larger than one for the counties of Simcoe, Grey and Bruce, published around 1900.” List runs from Boyle to Wilson, including, for example, James D. Cathey, Saugeen Indian school teacher, and James Hutchinson, missionary to Saugeen Indians. Names listed: Boyle, Brown, Belcher, Butchart, Calder, Cathey, Campbell, Coulson, Cooke, Davis, Ewing, Ferguson, Forrest, Gilbert, Godfrey, Hill, Hinds, Walker, Hutchinson, Kelly, Lambert, Lee, McGregor, McKenzie, Martindale, McNabb, Orr, Peck, Reid & Ferguson, Rev. D. Sawyer (assistant to Indian missionary), Sparling, Spence, Stevenson, Thompson, Walker, Webster, Wilson. “The surveyors for Southampton in 1851 were Robert Lynn, surveyor and engineer; John H. Heare, surveyor; and Richard Devine, chain bearer.” “Next week, a not so complimentary report on Saugeen”.

1995 Sept. 5 [Toronto Star] “Police probe mysterious fire on Indian-owned fishing boat”, after sinking at dock in Howdenville; Francis Nadjiwon of Cape Croker Indian Reserve; suspects opposition of Sydenham Sportsman’s Club / Owen Sound Formosa Salmon Spectacular.

Marine E

Alphabetical list, 4 pages, with event summaries for each vessel:

Eagle; E.B. Hale; Edna Ivan; E. Fee; Earl; Elgin; Eliza Jane; Emily; Emma; Energy; Enterprise; Erie Stewart, 1907, struck breakwater pier (Folkes, pp. 22-23); Evelyn; Evening Star; Excelsior/Morning Star

Re: *Emma* (Folkes, p. 10): left Southampton Oct. 4, 1852, sank. Kincardine history says Capt. John Murray, a Goderich sailor, and William Rastall, Kincardine merchant, in 1852 launched into Penetangore the schooner *Emma*.

Newspaper articles, etc., on individual vessels; other news

1851 July 26 [Comet, Owen Sound] [advt] "The schooner *Eliza White* will leave Toronto for Saugeen, Owen Sound, St. Vincent, and Hurontario, about the 12th or 15th of August. Wm. Miller. Owen Sound, July 21, 1851. "List of Letters – Remaining in the Post Office, Owen's Sound, July 15, 1851": 33 names, from Armstrong to Walker.

1852 July 16 [Comet, Owen Sound] [advt] "For Owen Sound! The schooner *Eliza White* will leave Toronto on or about the 27th Instant, For Owen Sound, St. Vincent and Hurontario; Calling at Port Sarnia, Goderich, and Saugeen. …" [advt] "The schooner *Ann Jane*, Capt. John McGregor, will leave Toronto for Owen Sound, About the 3rd August, calling at Port Sarnia, St. Vincent, and Nottawasaga …" [advt] "Temperance House, for the accommodation of Travellers and boarders, Poulett Street, Owen Sound. J.G. Butchart. …"

1852 Oct. 8 [Comet, Owen Sound] *Emma*: by a letter from A. McNab, of Southampton, news of sloop *Emma* of Kincardine, sunk below Chantry Island; seven saved, four drowned; names given.

1852 Dec. 10 [Daily British Whig, Kingston] [transcription, one page typed] "The Georgian Bay and the Neighboring Country … no less than eight vessels have been wrecked on the Georgian Bay last season. … fourth wreck was the schooner *Eliza Penn*, owned by Mr. Hamilton of Saugeen. She was laden with lumber which she had obtained at Nottawasaga river. Her destination was Saugeen; but she was driven out of her course by stress of weather, and wrecked at a branch of the French River, …"

1867 Dec. 5 [Huron Signal, Goderich] "Wreck of the Explorer", loss of two crew, on a rock near Yeo Island; Capt. Waddel got to Colpoy's Bay; a schooner. "The original salt well … is turning out nearly 600 bbls of fine salt per week …"

1871 Transcription, two pages typed, from the Buffalo Commercial Advertiser, Oct. 18, 1871 and Oct. 24, 1871. "Foundered": Charles Lustrom / Lostrom of the schooner *Excelsior*, of Erie, picked up off Southampton today; vessel sank between Thunder Bay and Middle Island. His statement – only survivor – 58 hours in the water – Captain Gintz.

1876 Oct. 25 [Huron Signal] "Marine Disaster" – *Erie Bell,* Capt. McLeod, of Kincardine. Grain market.

1876 May 25 [Wiarton Echo] "…the three masted schooner *Erie Belle* … drifted ashore near Watt's dock … property of Walker & McLeod, of Kincardine …"

1883 Sept. 14 [Huron Signal] "The *Explorer* lost – all hands go down with her at Greenock Shoal"; "In the fall of 1867 a small schooner called the Explorer was fitted out at Chatham, Ont., with a stock of goods to trade with the Indians around Georgian Bay islands … John Waddel, captain …" "…auger holes in the bottom…" "… sunk to get the insurance …"

1883 Sept. 7 [Echo] "The schooner *Explorer* lost with all hands – history of the vessel"

18xx Ju.. [The Weekly Globe] "Fate of the schooner *Explorer* – scuttled by her captain, she went down with her crew on board", off Tobermory.

1883 Sept. 14 [Echo] "Captain of the *Explorer",* Capt. Woods, about 30, unmarried. "The history of the *Explorer* is a romantic one …". "Tobermory … Capt. Chapman, an old Superior hand, has taken the captaincy of the *Clucas* …"

1883 Nov. 23 [Bruce Reporter] "Tug *Erie Belle* blown up at Kincardine – two engineers, fireman and the cook killed" – boiler exploded.

1883 Nov. 29 [Bruce Reporter] "*Erie Belle* disaster – recovery of the four bodies". Death of Robt. Wright, 23, of Saugeen Township, of the kick of a horse. "The Kincardine fishermen have all returned from the islands safe and sound …"; Murcock McDonald's loss in a storm of fish shanty; damage to herring boat of Thos. McGaw.

1883 Nov. 30 [Wiarton] "Fate of the steamer *Eclipse* – Seven lives sacrificed"; scow *Etta* ashore at Pine Tree Harbor; Capt. Bury tried to make Southampton.

1964 Jan. 29 [Kincardine News] "Death off Pine Tree Harbour – 1883", by Patrick Folkes; tug *Eclipse,* a paddle-wheel; barge *Etta.*

1964 Apr. 1 [Kincardine News] "Shipwrecks and Death in 1883", by Patrick Folkes; schooner *Explorer* sunk in 1867, raised in 1882, destroyed 1883; lighter *Victoria;* tug *Kate; Iowa; Oregon; James Clark; Balize; Colin Monroe; Homer H. Ryan; Erie Belle; Carter; Manitoba; China; Restless*

1883 Dec. 7 [Echo] "Bodies recovered"; Capt. Bush, of *Eclipse.* "A large extent of new snow fence has been erected on this end of the railway …" "Aground – schooner *Dauntless* bound for Owen Sound … aground at White Cloud Island …"; tug *Jennie Harper.* "Body found – steamer *Eclipse* … about a mile south of Johnson's Harbor."

1884 Jan. 10 [Bruce Herald] "Alex Hunter, returned to Kincardine … had to walk forty-five miles to Wiarton … at Johnston's Harbour he found a body supposed to be the captain of the *Eclipse* …" Death of Jas. T. Potts, clerk of Arran, interred in Tara cemetery.

1885 Feb. 6 [Wiarton Echo] Body of drowned man found near Big Pike Bay, thought to be captain of tug *Eclipse* or Walter Crane of schooner *Explorer.*

1888 July 12 [Times, Port Elgin] "Southampton": – "Mr. Jas. Tremble launched his steam yacht on the 2nd and she is a very fast boat." – "Operations have been commenced in the new tannery …" – "Southampton has been made a port of registration and Mrs. Smith's barge will be the first vessel registered here." – "The late Mr. Culbert started the first newspaper in the County of Bruce in 1856. It was called the Saugeen Pioneer. He was a member of the Methodist Church." – "Geo. Smith's new barge will be launched …" – "Last Thursday … alarm of fire … the landing pier at the harbour and a large quantity of railroad ties were on fire. About five thousand ties, two flat cars and one hundred and fifty feet of the pier were burned …"; rest of pier saved; Neebing hotel and fifty thousand ties saved; Capt. Schell in tug *Eagle* sprayed water; barge *P. Cress* unloaded. "S.S. No. 1, Picnic". Success of Caledonian games.

1888 Dec. 6 Reproduction, one page, of front page of "The Owen Sound Times", whole no. 1802. First electric motor in Owen Sound, in the workshop of E.H. Newman, Jeweler. "Laid Up": vessels in the harbor for the winter, list.

1893 Oct. 19 [Echo] "The trading boat *Enterprise* of Thornbury was wrecked opposite Dead Man's Cave …"; all drowned.

1893 Oct. 19 [Echo] "The big storm"; *City of Midland; Enterprise*.

One page, *Enterprise* aground, Oct. 14, 1893, at Lions Head. Typed excerpt from the Buffalo Evening News, Oct. 16, 1893: "A list of vessels known to have suffered in Saturday's gale".

1897 Nov. 7 [Owen Sound Sun] "Southampton Beacon: We notice in the Marine Record that the steamer *E.B. Hale* foundered in Saginaw Bay at a loss of $55,000, sometime between Sept. 16 and Oct. 15, of this year. No doubt the wreckage that came ashore here a couple of weeks ago, drifted across the lake from where the boat went down." "Round About Us … The Southampton council has bought a hand fire engine from Georgetown." "The Chesley bridge was to have been completed by October 1st but it is yet under way."

1897 Nov. 23 [Sun] "Steamer Wrecked – Southampton Beacon – During the great blow on Friday a large quantity of wreckage – life preservers bore the name of "Steamer E.B. Hale"." No oil yet at Hepworth oil well.

1907 Oct. 10 [Southampton Beacon] "Two schooners wrecked here last Monday night": *Erie Stewart, Ontario;* crew get two boats from island dock boathouse, reach lighthouse.

[1907] Three pages, dot matrix printer, transcription by John Weichel (Nov. 15/90) of "Two schooners wrecked here last Monday night" plus Beacon articles from Oct. 17, Oct. 31, 1907 and June 4, 1908 (re *Hattie Hutt*, Capt. Granville). Reference to "fisherman named Gabriel Granville was hit by lightning and killed on his boat, off of Sauble", Aug. 15, 1895. Reference to "my 1870 map of the harbor here shows Augustus Granville living, along with squatters, coopers, fishermen and others, in the block of Front St. just south of the river harbor."

1907 Oct. 10 [Times] "Vessels suffer near Southampton": wrecks of *Erie Stewart, Ontario.*

1912 May 23 [Beacon] Wreck of steamer *Turret Cape*, off Cove Island, towed by wreckers to Southampton.

Marine F

Alphabetical list, 3 pages, with event summaries for each vessel:

Fairline; Fairy; Fellowcraft; Fleetwood ; *Fleur de Marie; Fly,* MacGregor, 1851, 1852; *Forest*; *Frank G. McAulay; Francis P. Ritchie; Fred Hodgson; Fulton*

Newspaper articles, etc., on individual vessels; other news

1865 June 2 [Advocate?] "Launched – From the ship-yard of Capt. A.A. Hacket, Port Elgin, on the 10th inst., a fine scow, the property of our worthy townsman, John C. Currie …"; *Favorite;* 100 tons; "… Capt. Hacket has been building vessels here since 1859, but for parties at a distance." "Shipping": Port Elgin harbour active; "Even Southampton is becoming quite a lively place. There has been quite a number of vessels there loading square timber, wheat, telegraph posts, &c., causing quite a commotion."

1870 April [Owen Sound Advertiser] Marriage Campbell-Williamson, of Egremont. Marriage Burnett-Dawson, Minto/Normanby. Marriage Kelly-Nicholson, Saugeen. Marriage Anderson-McVittie, Saugeen/Bruce. Marriage McMillan-Davis, Paisley/Greenock. [advts] "Steamer Frances Smith, through rates from Montreal and Toronto … to Owen Sound …" Steam Saw & Planing Mill, John Harrison. Boots and Shoes, James Frizzell. Boots and Shoes, Charles Gimby.

1870 Mar. 10 [Owen Sound Advertiser] "Light-Houses – A petition is now in circulation … erection of light-houses at various points on Lake Superior and Georgian Bay … Captain Symes …" "*Frances Smith*" ready to leave soon.

1871 August [ ] [advt] "Grand excursion! The Oddfellows of Owen Sound … annual excursion to Wiarton on board the splendid Steamer *Francis Smith* [sic] Thursday, August 13th, 1871. The band of the 31st Battalion will accompany the Excursion. A good quadrille band will also be on board. …"

1871 August [ ] [advt] "Grand excursion to Lake Erie. The steamer *Frances Smith* will leave her Dock, Owen Sound, on Saturday, the 26th inst., For Lake Erie … Owen Sound, Aug. 17, 1871." Walkerton farmer Dunbar would not allow railway workmen on his land, fires on them, who fire back. Marriage Cuddie-Young, of Keppel. Death of John Baird, 70, of Township of Holland. Owen Sound Produce Market; prices, Aug. 24, 1871.

1871 Apr. 6 [Owen Sound Advertiser] "The steamer *Frances Smith*" almost completed her renovations; described; Capt. Smith.

1875 Nov. 11 [Owen Sound Advertiser] "The *Frances Smith*" arrived at Thunder Bay, survived 40-hour gale and snow storm; list of passenger names. The Dry Dock is progressing. At Kincardine harbor a pine stump growing underwater; dredge in basin finds springs bubbling up from beneath.

1876 May 4 [Advt] "Steamer Frances Smith" now pretty well rigged out; description; "the late Captain Smith"; the *Frances Smith* "is to run along with the *Cumberland* on the all through route from Collingwood and Owen Sound … to Thunder Bay, thence to Duluth. … These two steamers are the only ones which take the all through route …" "Pigeon Roost – There is an immense pigeon roost about two miles North of the Saugeen gravel road, near Elsinore …"; nests, eggs; hunters killing multitudes of birds; "Should there not be a close time for pigeons, that they be not utterly destroyed from on the face of the earth." [passenger pigeon]

1885 Aug. 27 [The Times, Owen Sound] "Capt. Robertson of the *Frances Smith*"; no accidents this season, but on last trip hit a rock near Thessalon. "Weekly Meteorological Report" by Jno. Parker, observer. [weather] Death of J.J. Marshall of Owen Sound.

1888 Nov. 15 [Port Elgin Times] "The *Farline* and *Verve* have arrived safely from the Fishing Islands"; Cairns and Strong. Put up for the winter: tugs *James Clark, Juno, A. Chambers*, owned by Dan McLeod, M. McKenzie and George McAulay of Southampton. Clay for Portland cement, at Shallow Lake and Oxenden. Coun. H. Johnston buys the old Kerry farm in Arran from Mr. Kilbourn.

1897 Sept. 28 [Sun, Owen Sound] "Baltic's Owners Win – Jury places the vessel's value at fifteen thousand dollars"; originally the *Frances Smith,* built in 1866, rebuilt in 1887 as *Baltic*. Electric belt based on dry mustard; street fakir at Ottawa.

1875 Aug. 27 [Paisley Advocate] "Southampton, August 24, 1875 – The Hon. D. Laird arrived last night for the purpose of paying a visit to the Saugeen Indian Peninsula, to ascertain the grievances of Settlers and Indians, and harmonize, if possible, their respective interests. After a visit to the Chantry Island Harbor in the tug *Fairy Queen,* Captain Allen, an informal meeting took place in Busby's hotel …"; meeting with the chiefs of Saugeen Band in Council; to Allenford, with regret "that there were not more signs of agricultural progress."

1901 Oct. 24 [ ] "Southampton – Mr. Gault, engineer of Toronto … contract … Southampton water-works. The schooner *Fulton* of Hamilton which has been aground on Chantry Island for the past two weeks has been relieved by a wrecking tug from Sarnia. Mr. Noah Eby has purchased a lot near the station and will at once commence the erection of a sash and door factory… The brickwork of Mr. S.M. Knechtel's chair factory has been completed …"

1902 May 1 [Clinton News-Record] "Goderich": J.G. Dixon, engineer on the *Hiram R. Dixon.* Norman McAuley left to work on a passenger steamer between Manitou and Mackinac. Gramophone concert in St. George's S.S. Death of Angus Macdonald, 20, second son of Captain John of schooner *Kolfage,* crushed by train. *Todman,* capt. Alex. Dawson, left for Parry Sound. Tug *Frank G. McAuley,* Southampton, left for Hamilton, capt. Frank McAuley. J.J. Wright of the Point Farm. "Mr. Norman McAuley, Sr., told us that he left the Highlands of Scotland when fifteen years of age on the bargue *Panama* bound for San Francisco. That was in 1850. They went via the Cape of Good Hope …" Cattle market, Buffalo. Chicago livestock prices. Toronto produce market.

19xx [Clinton] Coal on schooner *John Miner* to Collingwood. *Algonquin* at the harbor. *Frank G. McAuley,* Capt. Traunch, arrived from Hamilton; *Lady Colborne, Sailor's Bride, Mermaid, City of Toronto, Merit, Lady Dufferin, Enterprise, Ontario, W.B. Halls,* all piloted by Capt. Traunch in half a century of sailing.

19xx "2/2" [Owen Sound Sun] Tug *C.M. Bowman* being fitted up.

1912 Nov. 21 [Beacon] Body found on shore north of Goderich, steamer *Fleetwood;* Joseph Foley of Buffalo. Death of Mrs. Joseph Young, Catherine Sparrow, 59, at Park Head. Georgian Bay Power Company has sold its property and power house at Eugenia Falls. Death of Mrs. Alex Hetherington, mother of Wm. Hetherington of Southampton, of Elderslie. *Rosedale* leaking; *Reliance, Schenck.*

1931 Sept. 2 [Port Elgin Times] "Chicago Boat Sinks Near Southampton": *Francis P. Ritchie;* Pellar Bros. "Southampton Youth Escapes Jail At Walkerton": Ard Watt, 20, stole car of Mrs. Milne Todd of Galt from in front of summer cottage; broke jail; stole another car.

1931 Sept. 30 [Beacon] "Chicago Freighter is Lost on Chantry Island Reef", *Francis P. Ritchie.*

1936 July 2 [Beacon] "Will attempt to salvage valuable cargo" from *Francis P. Ritchie*. "Lose valuable scow" north of Port Elgin, towed by tug *Mary A.* "New boat is launched", cabin cruiser *Mary Jane*, in the Saugeen River; Ford V-8 engine. Death of Mrs. George Nickel, Mary E. Trussler, 82.

1936 Nov. 16 [Toronto] "Fear two dead as boat burns and sinks in Erie, 2 freighters go ashore – Lake Huron scanned vainly for 5 lost with tug", *Frederick A. Lee; Don Juan* afire.

Image, one page, labeled "see fo'c's'le. Peabody Essex Mus. Bob Stephenson. 1. Marguerite 2. Francis P. Richie."

Three pages, typed drafts with handwritten corrections, on "Marguerite/Nancy/Francis P. Ritchie"; history of the vessels, sourced.

One page, letter, Bill McNeil to John Weichel, re *E. Fee, Lucy King*.

Six sheets of miscellaneous papers, on E. Fee, Emma Isabella Fee, including notes on James Clogg, John Joseph Fee; letter Mar. 10, 1995 from Doreen Everitt to J. Weichel re Fee family history; E. Fee photo at 6 years old; family tree; E. Fee photo as school teacher. E. Fee went to Kincardine Model School; taught at Burgoyne and elsewhere.

Marine G

Alphabetical list, 6 pages, with event summaries for each vessel:

Garibaldi; General Wolseley; General Sherman; Genoa; George H. Jones; Georgian; Gilly; Gilphie; Gladstone; Glad Tidings; Gleniffer; Goderich; Gold Hunter; Gore; Goodreau; Greyhound missed gap, struck pier

Newspaper articles, etc., on individual vessels; other news

1865 Nov. 3 [ ] "Distressing accident at Kinloss – one man killed": Forbes killed, Taylor injured in well cave-in; 52 feet deep.

1871 Nov. 23 [Owen Sound Advertiser] "Wreck of the *Gold Hunter* – Crew Saved – They live on oats for three days": crew reached Owen Sound after 100 miles on foot. At Kingston an underground passage four miles long.

1871 Nov. 16 [Adv.] "A waterlogged vessel with six men aboard adrift in the storm": schooner *Gold Hunter* towed off reef in Smyth's Bay, Manitoulin Island; tow lost in gale.

Two pages, typed, history of *City of Detroit,* lost in Saginaw Bay, Dec. 8, 1873. *Guiding Star. Prindeville.*

1883 Nov. 2 [Wiarton Echo] "Tobermory – The gospel ship, *Glad Tidings,* of Chicago, arrived here …"; Capt. Burby; religious services on the lakes. "Oliphant"; fish companies on White Fish, Main Station and Burk Island.

1886 Sept. 17 [Echo] "Steamer Burned"; *General Wolseley*, at Cape Croker; sailed out of Owen Sound.

1888 May 17 [Owen Sound Advertiser] "The steam barge *Georgian*, while on her way to this port from Huron, Ohio …" sprang leak off Meaford, down in 20 minutes; *Goldhunter* in tow.

1888 June 21 [Times] [advt] "In the Maritime Court of Ontario, the schooner *Garibaldi* …" under arrest; a cause of wages; intended sale; now lying about three miles south of Port Elgin; suit brought by Alexander McLean, Peter Wagner and Duncan McDonald of Port Elgin, and two others, of Port Huron.

1889 Oct. 3 [Port Elgin Times] "Southampton – The schooner *Greyhound* was wrecked completely here on Thursday evening. A great deal of fish was lost." "Tiverton": "The want of employment caused by the burning of the tannery is felt very severely. It is altogether likely the tannery will be rebuilt, but in the meantime several families are leaving the village."; Tiverton cheese factory, Mr. McKellar.

1889 Oct. 3 [Port Elgin Times] "The Schr. *Greyhound,* bound down from Georgian Bay fishing grounds to Goderich, while endeavoring to make Southampton harbor missed the gap and struck the pier and sunk near shore. She was loaded with nets and fish, which will be a partial loss. The barge *P. Cress* pulled her off and towed her to Port Elgin where she will be hauled out and repaired." "Steam barge *P. Cress* arrived Sunday evening from Red Bay with bark." "Schr. *J.K. Kolfage* arrived from Goderich on Monday to load lumber for Chatham." "The Button factory wants 12 or 15 more girls for sewing and polishing." Death of John Brewster, of Port Elgin. "Four members of the crew of the *Baltic* were committed for trial at Owen Sound … investigation into the death of Chas. Hambly, who jumped overboard as the *Baltic* was approaching Wiarton four weeks ago, after being tarred and feathered and otherwise abused by the crew. The evidence showed that the treatment given the boy was horrible in the extreme."

1890 Oct. 24 [Echo] "A total wreck": schooner *Gold Hunter* ran ashore near Red Bay. "Burned on Lake Huron": steamer *Young* burned off Huron; nine crew drowned when small boat swamped; others rescued by barge *Edwards*.

1895 May 30 [Wiarton, … Banner of North Bruce] "Marine Notes": steam barge *Dominion* and schooner *Arctic* brought in 13,000 ties. *Jones* arrived in port with 40,000 lb. fish. *Mackintosh* came in with fish. Schooners *Greyhound, Mary F. Gordon* brought in salt from Goderich for Buffalo Fish Co. *City of London* has been making usual daily trips. *Seaman* off to the Soo with a raft from Golden Valley. "A steam merry-go-round on the corner opposite the Queen's and Commercial hotels has been doing a roaring trade for a few days."

1895 Aug. 8 [Wiarton Canadian] Southampton schooner wreck still there; tugs unable to free her. "Stage-driver on the west shore route" says at Stokes Bay just a few flakes of snow. *Queen* busy towing a large raft, with tug *Ainslie*; eight acres of raft. [weather] "Present summer has been the coldest known, it has also been remarkable for the least electrical disturbance. Scarcely any thunder and lightning has been heard or seen since early spring." *Jones, McIntosh* both came in with fish

to ship to U.S.; *Jones* left with passengers, freight and empty fish cars. Just a rumour of Saginaw yacht cast up on west shore of the peninsula. Visit by C.F. Campbell, one of first proprietors of *Echo* newspaper, now works for *Saturday Night*.

1898 June 23 [Wiarton Echo] *Lillie Smith* pulled out with timber. Whaleback crew member David Barret fell overboard and drowned; body brought by *Athabasca*. "A terrible accident happened to Mr. Neil Nanwick of Southampton a few days ago by which he nearly lost his life. He was helping to unload coal from the barge *Glenifer* when the platform gave way …"; broke ribs in fall.

One page, typed transcriptions. "From *The Evening Record,* Windsor", June 3, 1902, "Captain's wife was drowned"; Port Lambton, tug *Seaman* was towing barge *Gleniffer* which was hit by unknown steamer. "From *The Wallaceburg News",* June 12, 1902, "Schooner *Gleniffer* run down in the St. Clair River" by an unknown steel steamer which did not stop.

Two page spread, original, pp. 16-17 from *The Fisherman,* Sept. [ ], in the series "Through the years", the article "One Family's Boats". Photos of *Geo. D. Morrison, J.M. Loder*. Details of vessels of Robert Loder of Kincardine: *Sydney & Wayne* and the above two.

1905 July 6 [Port Elgin Times] Captain of Detroit steamer *Greyhound* fined for selling liquor without license to 2,000 people on cruise out of Goderich. A cow of Jacob Duck was killed by the afternoon train on Wednesday, at the crossing on the Sparks property, near Southampton. Death of John Airth. "At the meeting of the Ontario People's Salt Company, held last week, a dividend of five per cent, was declared and the following directors elected: Hilborn, Tolmie, Robinson, Kennedy, Currie and McMordie." Death of Mrs. Frank Walker. Death of Adam Esplen. Dr. J.G. McLeod starts practice in Underwood. Dominion Day celebration.

1917 Oct. 17 [Can. Echo] Steamer *George H. Jones* burned south of Three Mile Point near Parry Sound; Capt. Hopps lost all.

1917 Nov. 29 [The Beacon, Southampton] Steamer *Goodreau* with iron ore was driven ashore off Stokes Bay; the captain came to Southampton with Capt. Geo. Longe on the tug *Douglas M.;* Capt. Reid of Reid Wrecking Co. went up with Brock McAulay in his auto; three tugs now trying to save the vessel, formerly named *Pontiac*. Ten million trout eggs kept in the hatchery here; Supt. McDougall. School at S.S. No. 5 Saugeen twp. burned down.

1917 Dec. 6 [Beacon] Steamer *Goodreau* still ashore on Big Island. Death of Pte. Harold Daniel McFail of Kincardine, a mechanic in the Royal Flying Corps at Toronto, accidentally killed at Toronto "last Monday, along with a comrade, when an aeroplane, flying low, struck them". "Mr. 'Biscuit' Knowles was home from London over the week end." Death of Mrs. Angus Munn at Ripley, sister of Malcolm and John Cook; Mr. Munn is a brother of Mrs. J. Seaton. Grand rally of women in Southampton to aid welfare of soldiers, in Council Chamber, in Town Hall. Public meeting in Town Hall Monday in support of candidate John McAulay.

1917 Dec. 6 [Lucknow Sentinel = L/S] From *Beacon,* re steamer *Goodreau* driven ashore. "Storm on Lake Huron", from *Wiarton Echo,* re effect of the storm of last week; steamer *City of Chatham* broke moorings; scow towed by *Queen* broke loose near Cape Croker with hay, peas, potatoes, oats; much salvage. Two whiskey cases disappear from Cargill railway platform; citizen of Cargill fined.

1923 Nov. 21 [Echo] "Str. *Glenstriven* on the rocks at Cove Island – Grain carrier is abandoned five miles west of Tobermory – crew taken off".

1931 Nov. 5 [The Canadian Echo, Wiarton] "French say bolt from Manitoulin wreck was made in 17th century, by Roy Fleming, of Ottawa – The old shipwreck on the western end of Manitoulin Island …" is still not identified, after four years; could it be La Salle's *Griffon* of 1679?; writer recovered iron bolts in 1930, dated to 17th century; anchor could still be there; *very long article*.

One page, typed; description of propeller *General Taylor,* stranded October 1862 at Sleeping Bear, Mich., total loss.

1937 Sept. 23 [The Southampton Beacon] "Crew escapes when freighter founders – Capt. H. Ebel, of Southampton, master of ill-fated *Gillie"*, sunk off Goderich. Death of mother of Richard Stewart, student minister at St. Andrew's Church. Death of William Sollors, 68, at home of Archie Sparks, married Etta Burrows in 1906.

Photocopy, two-page spread; "Certificate of Competency as Master of a Passenger Steamer in the Inland Waters, to Harold Herbert Ebel"; Mar. 31, 1936.

Two pages, photocopy of a manuscript by "R.J. Patterson, Sept. 2, 1993 at Sunset Beach, RR #5, Goderich, Ont." On letterhead of Grant Mackenzie, Royal Bank of Canada, London, Ont. Title: "My Recollection of the Shipwreck of the M.S. *Ghillie*".

He saw the *Ghillie* washed ashore; salvage rights bought; a cottager spent two summers towing pieces of the vessel to his cottage. [Gillie]

One page, copy of a b/w photo, "Greyhound … Goderich c. 1920".

1939 May 18 [Beacon] "Launch boats Tuesday", by N. Doran & Sons; two boats: cabin cruiser *Gertrude K*, sloop of Mr. Quarrie. Advt. for Empire theatre. "Installing new fog horn – An engineer of the Dept. of Marine is in town installing the new electric fog horn at the Saugeen river harbor. The new equipment will be placed in the lighthouse on the north pier and the electric power will be transmitted from the power line to the motor by means of a marine cable laid in the water at the north side of the dock. A 1 ½ hp motor will supply the power to charge a large air tank which is controlled automatically when the horn is in use."

2 pages, printout of Fo'c's'le article for Dec. 1994, on tug "Gilphie".

Two 11x17 copies of legal document, "Public Instrument of Protest", Sept. 22, 1937, re vessel *Gilly;* ends "Forced to abandon ship at 4:30 p.m., Sept. 18/37".

2 pages, copy of a letter, Aug. 20, 1993 from J. Weichel to Ron, re history of "Gilly".

1937 Sept. 18 [The Star] "16 hours at mercy of Lake Huron gale, ship's crew rescued – freighter tossed about like eggshell when motors fail – fear craft doomed": freighter *Gilly,* capt. Harold Ebel. Rescue by *Superior,* capt. Dalton Hudson. Broke up off Goderich.

1937 [ ] "Freighter goes on rocks, second founders in gale, crews of both are saved": *Gilly,* off Goderich. Freighter *C.E. Redfern* foundered of Point Betsie Lighthouse, Lake Michigan. "Capt. Dalton Hudson makes heroic rescue." Photo of *Gilly,* once operated off Nova Scotia.

One page, handwritten letter from the captain's mother and father, Mr. and Mrs. Herbert Ebel, to Capt. Dalton Hudson, Midland, Ont., "Southampton, Sept. 22, 1937", expressing gratitude.

Two pages, handwritten, letter, undated, from "D. Hudson, Master M/S Superior"; circumstances of rescue of *Gilly;* starts "When we first sighted your motorship "Gilly" in distress on Sept. 18/37 at 1.45 P.M. we were 14 miles from Goderich …" and ends "…as regards to what we were to charge for the Superior's services."

Two pages, typewritten, “From Mac MacKay, Halifax, N.S. 1991-04-02”. Transcription of a newspaper article re *Gilly*. Starts “The following is an account taken from the newspaper The Goderich Signal Star, dated September 1937. ‘Vessel goes ashore after being towed to Goderich by steamer ‘Superior’. Another thrilling epic …” and ends “…the ‘Annamac’ worked in close enough for the crew to jump.”

One page, photocopy of newspaper article in the series “Schooner Days”, MLXXXVI, 1086, Jan. 3rd. “City coal late that Christmas, by C.H.J. Snider. It was blowing fresh from the westward when the schooner *Garibaldi* of Toronto, Captain McGlenn, cleared from Fairhaven, N.Y. …”; at Presqu’ile, Lake Ontario. Damaged vessel was sold, later “foundered five miles off Port Elgin in Lake Huron, Oct. 3, 1887.”

One page, original from “The Great Lakes Fisherman, August”, Page 33. 3 photos: *Gav ‘n Jim, Sonny S,* and a new trawler. *Gav ‘n Jim* is getting a new house at Hike Metal Products in Wheatley.

Marine H

Alphabetical list, 3 pages, with event summaries for each vessel:

*H.A. Ballentine; Hacket; Hale (*see *E.B. Hale); Harrison; Harry Baird; Hattie Hutt; Heather Belle; Hercules; Herschel; Hiawatha; Highlander; Horace Tavor; Howard P. Ells Jr.; Huron; Hustler*

Newspaper articles, etc., on individual vessels; other news

1870 Mar. 24 [Owen Sound Advertiser] "The Steamer *Hero*"; on the Colpoy's Bay route, messrs. Davis, Myers and Dunham. [weather] "Snow fell on the 11th of October last, when sleighing commenced, and it has uninterruptedly continued up to the present time."

18xx Nov. [Port Elgin Times] "Wrecked on Manitoulin – The story told by the crew of the illfated schooner *Hercules* – Owen Sound, Nov. 19 – The survivors of the crew of the wrecked schooner *Hercules,* of Sarnia, has arrived here from Manitoulin Island, on the steamer *Favorite* …" Letter to the editor, by J. Bowes, "Among the Fishing Islands – … thanks to Capt. John McKay, Lyall Island, light keeper, for his kindness and courtesy … in showing us the workings of the light … Capt. Logie's tug … Stoke's Bay hotel, Donald Smith … village store, John Shute … came home with Capt. Cairns who made the sail from Pig Island to Southampton in 4-1/2 hours …"

1895 Sept. 5 [Wiarton] "The schooner *Harry Baird* arrived in port … with salt from the Patron salt wells in Kincardine. … schooner *Greyhound* which was wrecked over on the Huron shore." Bricks made by R.J. Doyle, Shallow Lake. "Owen Sound lacrosse club takes a tumble."

1908 Mar. 19 [Beacon] "Purchases new schooner – From The Planet, Chatham, Ont. – Captain Frank Granville of Chatham, formerly of the schooner *Ontario,* has purchased the schooner *Hattie Hutt* …". Death of Daniel Krauth, [of TB] in Saugeen.

1908 Nov. 19 [Beacon] "Canadian lights and fog horns on Lake Superior will be kept going till Dec. 19, and those on the other lakes till Dec. 15." [death] "Some of the Indians reach a good old age. One noticeable case was that of Sara Besito, who died last month on the Saugeen Reserve at the age of 105 years." "Capt. Frank Granville's schooner, the *Hattie Hutt,* came into the harbor …"

1898 Dec. 15 From the files of *The Echo* of that date. “Auld Lang Syne”; “Capt. Jno. Strong has bought the schooner “Heather Bell”.” “Str. *Joe Milton* left with supplies for Lonely Island …”

1936 Nov. [Beacon] “Local residents bereaved in *Hibou* tragedy” in Georgian Bay; death by drowning of James Minard and Murdoch McIver, brother of “Mac” McIver of Scotch Settlement. Death of George McLeod of Southampton.

1936 Nov. 16 [Toronto Telegram] “Captain, stewardess are among victims when *Hibou* founders – Trapped below decks – Ten members of crew rescued from Georgian Bay’s icy waters – vessel lost on last run of the season.” Sinking of tug *Frederick A. Lee;* three crew lost off Rogers City, Michigan.

Two pages, from Fo’c’s’le 41, 42; image of *Hiram R. Dixon* at Wiarton wharf.

Four original b/w photographs, three inches square, imprinted “Sep 59”. One reads, verso, “Boat launched at Southampton, built in Arran twp.” Note reads, “See *Hilda G*, A-Z computer files, Gibbons family”.

Marine I

Alphabetical list, 3 pages, with event summaries for each vessel:

Ida; Iris; Isaac M. Scott; Isabella Sands; Islander; Islet Prince

Newspaper articles, etc., on individual vessels; other news

1864 Sept. 7 [Huron Signal] "The fine schooner *Isabel*, of Owen Sound, was capsized in a squall near Southampton, on the 19th, and became a complete wreck. All on board were saved. She was owned by John Chisholm, esq., and was insured in the Provincial for $1,000." "Bruce County Town": vote of the people of Bruce favors Paisley. Marriage in Goderich, Blake-Fisher.

1883 Nov. 23 [ ] "American Barge *Iowa* ashore at Stokes Bay – Two lives lost". Tug *Comet* ran ashore last month, towed back to Lion's Head. "The new bridge is finished at Chesley, and the contractor wants his pay."

One page, typed. Description of *Iowa*, run aground in Stokes Bay, Nov. 18, 1883. Captain's statement.

1911 June 29 [Beacon] "Sailors Quit – Captain Joe Granville, of the *Isabella Sands*, had three of his men arraigned in police court at Wiarton on Friday afternoon … charge of deserting ship …" "Trip down the river" on the "magnificent White Star Steamer"; special GTR excursion train leaves Owen Sound. Flying machine seen at 600 feet over Irving, Alberta, also over St. Hyacinthe, Quebec and Fort William.\

Image, b/w, "*Isobel* in river at Southampton", saved [filed] Dredge – river.

Image, b/w, "Saved, Tug for dredge".

1938 July 20 [Port Elgin Times] "Boat burns off Southampton": steamer *Islet Prince,* sinks off Southampton dock; was going to Owen Sound.

1938 July [ ] "Crew safe as *Islet Prince* is burned – Local boat is burned off Southampton port during electric storm – burned to water's edge; photo; long article; was in Chantry Island dock for shelter.

19xx [Canadian Echo, Wiarton] [advt] "Moonlight Excursion – *Islet Prince* will leave the Wiarton Dock.

Marine J

Alphabetical list, 6 pages, with event summaries for each vessel:

Isabella Sands; Jackson; Jackson Bros.; James Clark; *Jas. Reid; James G. Worts; J.B. McLeod; Jennie Rumball,* 1863, 1882 [Jenny Rumball]; *Jones; J.H. Jones; J.H. MacDonald; J. Leighton; John Logie; John W. Strong; J.W. Strong; J.T. Wing; Josephine Kidd; Joseph Wilson; Julia Larson*

Newspaper articles, etc., on individual vessels; other news

1863 July [Goderich] "Launch": *Jenny Rumball* launched at Goderich; Capt. Dancy; not as large as Maitland or Tecumseh; owners are Messrs. VanEvery & Rumball. Capt. Duggan, born near Goderich, at Gettysburg. Volunteers were called out for inspection by the Brigade-Major; Artillery company there; Rifles not. "Marine": ship arrivals at Goderich, including schr. *Mariner* from Saugeen, str. *Bruce* from Saugeen.

18xx [ ] [marked "From Graham Bogie] "Idle men of Goderich gave lakes fine ships, by W.E. Phillips": Henry Marlton built ships in Goderich; *Jennie Rumball*, built on spec by the ship carpenters; Capt. Thos. N. Dancey [Dancy]; Andrew Bogie as master; captain talked his way out of a charge of tar-and-feathering.

Four pages, typed, on incidents in history of *Joseph Wilson / J. Wilson*, schooner, e.g. stranded at Saugeen River, Oct. 1863. Mentions *Julia Smith, Amelia, A.J. Rich, Altair*, re gale of Nov. 1864.

1966 Fall "Inland Seas" J. of Great Lakes Historical Society. "The last trip of the *J.F. Card,* by McLeod Orford; at Inverhuron, gale of Nov. 15, 1900.

Two pages, typed, re schooner *J.C. McGrath*, foundered Oct. 1878 off Long Point. Three newspaper articles transcribed, dates Oct. 29, Oct. 30, Nov. 1. Capt. McAuley condemns the *Araxes*.

Four pages, typed. Description of *J.C. McGrath,* schooner; statement of owner Hugh C. Dunlop.

One page, typed, re schooner *J.C. McGrath*. Three newspaper articles transcribed, from *Globe* and from *Mail,* Oct. 31, Oct. 29 and Oct. 30, 1878.

1881 May 19 [Ad] "Capt. Port, of the steamer *Jane Miller*, reports a large grain laden vessel sunk off Cove Island. She sailed from Chicago, but her destination, we have not learned. …"

One page, typed. Three references: to *Man Isle* tied up at Collingwood; to steam barge *Jacques Cartier,* wrecked at Goderich, 1878; to steamer *Quebec,* raised after 1878 mishap, and steam barge *Jacques Cartier*.

Two pages copied, of pages 80 and 81 in book Cerlox-bound; "Burning of the *Josephine Kidd",* refers to *Stanley,* the former name, and to steamer *Myrtie*.

1882 Oct. 6 [Wiarton Echo] "New Tug": *Jennie Harper,* tug bought at Port Elgin by M. Crawford of the Wiarton grist mill; renamed *Miller*. "Not finished": investigation of the *Asia* disaster; enlargement of the Welland Canal.

1882 Oct. 20 [Goderich] "Waves Stilled – Capt. Petrie saves the lives of the crew of the *Jennie Rumball* by using the ship's oil": went ashore at Pike Bay, a total wreck; captain pours oil on water to calm waves; owner, Capt. Dancey. Boom in use of shorthand. "The steamer *Quebec* did not call at Goderich … passengers unable to take … passage"; fail to board *Sovereign* also, which lacked a certificate to carry passengers; Beatty Line should be held to account. Dismissal of some Grand Trunk / G.T.R. employees for drunkenness.

1882 Oct. 13 [Goderich] "Ashore – the schooner *Jennie Rumball* … went ashore at Pike Bay …" "G.T.R. Time – the morning train for the east now leaves Goderich at 5.45 instead of 7.30, andreaches Toronto at 11 a.m. …" Auction sale of carriages, buggies and cutters. "The *Asia* disaster" investigation blames the force of the gale, "which kept the *Asia* on her beam ends until she sank. He also instances a gross case of overloading …" American consul John Hibbard ill at Goderich. "Meteorological Report" for the month of September 1882, by G.N. MacDonald, observer. [weather] The comet is all the talk in scientific circles.

1883 Nov. 23 [Bruce Reporter, Kincardine] "Schooner *J.N. Carter* severely tested – Kincardine life-boat brought into use" [lifeboat]: ashore 1.5 miles from Kincardine harbour; strong west wind; time lost in finding oars for lifeboat; Capt. Troy. Marriage Murray-McDonald, Ripley. Death of David Stroner, 32, in Kincardine. Death of James Edward Carey, 15, at Kincardine. G.T.R. timetable for Kincardine. New time; everyone 19 minutes older; time zone extends from Quebec to Sarnia; each belt is 15 degrees of longitude. "W.S. Johnston, of the Port Elgin *Busy Times,* has

taken in Mr. Megraw as a partner. Extensive improvements will shortly be made in the paper, and a power press will be added to the machinery." [advt] "For cheap kip and calf boots, hand made, go to F. McKellar's store, Queen street." Death by drowning in Lake Michigan, Moses Detwiler and his two sons, George and Charles, and a son of David Detwiler, formerly of Port Elgin. 25 pianos in Paisley.

1883 Nov. 29 [Bruce Reporter, Kincardine] "Position of the *J.N. Carter* – American wrecking tug champion so far fails to accomplish anything": tug *Champion* fails to pull off *Carter*; fire from furnace burns the deck. Marriage Osborne-Mills, of Huron. Marriage Sexsmith-Huston, of Huron. Marriage Allen-Smith, of Goderich. Death of wife of James Macurdy, 83, in Huron township. Town Council: recent storm damaged the docks; storm almost swept Bayfield harbor away; Meaford and other ports badly damaged. Council will prosecute anyone driving a horse over a bridge at faster than a walk. [law / legal] "After a year and ten days – body of Elliot Hunter is found" at Fisherman's Bay, about four miles north of Inverhuron; cast up by recent storm; he was owner of boat which foundered off Inverhuron, Nov. 11, 1882, in a gale; three crew also died.

1883 Dec. 6 [Bruce Reporter, Kincardine] Schooner *J.N. Carter* is dismantled on the spot. "The idiot girl who was in the Walkerton gaol during the last assizes was the only occupant of that institution during two months. For a month no criminal prisoners were committed." "The *Tiverton Wachman* has been enlarged … signs of prosperity about the paper …" [Watchman]

1887 Oct. 7 [E] "*Josephine Kidd's* machinery – On November 3rd, 1882, the staunch little steamer, *Josephine Kidd*, of 108 tons burden, and owned by Messrs. J. & J. Kidd, of this place, was burned off Piyats Point about 18 miles from here…"; machinery raised.

1892 Apr. 7 [Wiarton] "First wreck of the season": fishing yacht *Jumbo,* near Young's mill on this bay. Ice has left the bay; tug *Agnes* first to leave.

1892 [ ] "Southampton": steamer *Jones* arrived, on way to Detroit; capt. Angus McAulay; to carry fish and passengers between Detroit and Port Stanley. Death of Mrs. Bonthron.

1893 June(?) [Port Elgin (?)] "Southampton": "Our enterprising fishermen, Messrs. McAulay & Logie are to be congratulated upon the completion of the new fish tug, the *John Logie* …"

One page, b/w, image, "Tug John Logie". Note: "Saved; Don Matheson has pix".

1895 May 9 [Wiarton Canadian] Harbour active; *City of London, Jones, Mackintosh, James Clark, A.G. Seaman. A.V. Crawford, Agnes, Queen, Sarah Day.* Arbor Day observed in town. Steamer *J.H. Jones* in port; Capt. McAulay blows whistle; cleared for the Soo. *City of London* at Wiarton, 293 tons; Capt. Walton.

1907 Nov. 29 [Port Elgin Times] "Has the *Jones* gone down? – more than 20 on board": in Georgian Bay, in a gale; Capt. Crawford. "You will laugh when you see Edison's great moving pictures of "Buster Brown and his dog Tige", Town Hall, Wed. Dec. 5." "A high class 'Moving Picture' exhibition will be given in the Town Hall, Port Elgin, Wed. Dec. 5th., conducted by Mr. W.H. Spears …" Death of D.F. Ritchie, of Owen Sound, principal at Southampton and Chesley. Death of John McRae, brother of Wm. McRae, con. 2, Saugeen, 69.

19xx [ ] [advt] "The Crawford Tug Co. – Str. Jones, J.V. Crawford, Master – leaves Wiarton every Monday evening and Friday for the following ports …"

1903 Apr. 30 [Times] "Southampton": "Wm. McGregor is going to erect a rough cast cottage opposite the residence of R. Handbidge." "Capt. A. McAulay of the *Gilphie* opened the season by capturing 17 trap nets between Owen Sound and Penetang." "The Dominion Fish Co's new boat, the *Manitou*, built to replace the familiar old *Jones,* called here … Capt John Baxter …" "Kincardine": "An effort is being made by Kincardine township council to have farmers along the Saugeen road remove their rail fences and erect wire fences instead." Death of Miss Black, con. 2, Bruce.

1906 Dec. 6 [Echo] "More about the *Jones*": search for bodies, no success; wreckage at Christian Islands. "Steamer *Jones* wrecked – went down off Cape Croker and all hands were lost – about nineteen passengers and twelve of a crew". [Reprint from old files of the] Wreck of the *Asia*. [Reprint from old files of the] Wreck of the *Jane Miller*. New St. Marys church at Hepworth is open. Death of Capt. Harvey Spence of Southampton. Work at the Sauble to finish the power house, to transmit power to Wiarton. [electricity]

19xx [Port Elgin?] "The schr. *Greyhound* was wrecked off Chantry Island on Sunday, July 21. About 300 barrels of salt …" Dredge *John B. Arnoldi*. Tug *Ontario*.

1907 June 27 [Beacon] Tug *John Logie* arrived in harbour.

1908 Oct. 8 [Beacon] “Relic of *Jones* disaster”: off north shore of Georgian Bay, a board bearing the name J.H. Jones, from the bow of the boat.

1913 Nov. 19 [Echo] “After many days – John McLeod, Indian, Cape Croker made an important discovery immediately after the big storm. At North Bay about three miles from the Agents residence on the reserve, he found that two casks of coal oil … cargo of the ill-fated steamer *Jones* … a large number of coal oil casks on the *Jones* on that trip.” “Body of Charles Jones Found”; was drowned in Colpoys Bay about six weeks ago; evidence that Darragh had thrown Jones overboard.

1917 Sept. 5 [Can. Echo] “Southampton”: Capt Dan McAulay takes tug *Lillie Seaman* to Picton for new owners, towing a drying kiln, for a brick-making plant there; kiln came from Seaman’s at Sauble Falls. “Owen Sound”: in the gale of Sunday tug *Jas. Reid* sank off Byng Inlet, Georgian Bay. Mayor Munnings; West Shore Electric Railway; Chippewa Creek development.

1918 July 17 [Beacon, or Times] “Ship Freight by Boat”: steamer *John Haggart* runs Goderich-Tobermory, calling at Port Elgin and Southampton; John Bellmore, Southampton. Most of the high officers of the 160th battalion are home again, not getting to France. Disease “black leg” in herds at Cargill; 28 cattle died. Produce market prices.

Four pages, b/w, same image on each; vessel *John Haggard*. [Haggart] Noted “Saved; see Caledonia disc – Huron boat file”. Noted “John Haggard Bellmore’s”.

One page, b/w image, “John Haggart”. With, foreground, boat with passengers.

One page, photocopy of clipping. “By Larry Turner”, historian of Commonwealth Historic Resource Management Ltd., of Perth. “The sound of the steamer whistle grew silent on the Tay Canal more than 70 years ago … *John Haggart,* its career, description. Rideau steamers: *Harry Bate, Ida, Olive, Rideau Belle, Rideau Queen, Rideau King*.

1981 Aug. 5 [Beacon or Times] Fledgling Southampton Summer Festival Theatre opens with comedy “The Fourposter”, performed by Laughing Water Festival of Meaford’s touring company. “The Southampton Water Rescue Unit were a happy bunch of sailors Sunday morning when their new 22 foot Boston Whaler arrived at the Saugeen River harbour. …” Betty Ross attacked by raccoon at Horseshoe Bay. “10 years ago – At the July meeting of the Bruce County Historical Society, it was

decided that a meeting should be held with the Museum committee to discuss the possibility of using the old Continuation School here as an archive centre. "From Times past": 63 years ago = 1918; "The steamer *John Haggart* will run from Goderich to Tobermory …". Reference to "…the body found at the Sauble on Saturday, the Magistrate, to avoid expenses ordered the remains to be buried without any attempt at identification. …"

One page, b/w photo, ship hull on shore, six men in front. "Said to be: Francis 'Cap' Longe building tug (*Jimmy Jones* ?) at Southampton – RR dock behind. Rare photo. May be *Charlie Jones?*".

One page, b/w photo, tug in lake, heads left. "Tug at SH, said to be *Jimmy Jones*".

1993 Sept. 19 [Sunday Advantage, Brockville] "Historical Feature – Drilling operation turned deadly when boat exploded": *J.B. King* drill boat at Brockville; hit by lightning on June 26, 1930, killing 30.

1932 Aug. 25 [Beacon] "Explosion at the Sauble": tanks of gasoline on yacht owned by cottager Mr. Craig of Detroit. 572 feet high eucalyptus tree in Australia. Fishermen baseball team plays Meaford.

1934 Jan. 17 [Times] "Tug burned at Southampton": *J.H. MacDonald,* fishing tug, sank at her dock on the lake front.

1955 Apr. 6 [Southampton Beacon] "Stranded tug reaches harbor on Saturday": *Jackson Bros.* comes into harbour "through the channel cut by the sister ship, *Long-Time* [LongTime]. The latter boat had spent two days bucking the heavy ice from the river mouth to the marooned tug …"; ice floes dispersed by east wind. "Over half century in business here": Robert Hillmer, Southampton jeweler, in his 54th year of business. Council discusses fluoridation of the Southampton water supply.

2000 Sept. 9 [The Record, Kitchener] "Hell and high water – The long journey home – Crippled by the storm, the *Jackson Bros.* slips beneath the surface and a frantic rescue effort begins": Jackson cousins; *The Long Time* helps in search; volunteers on snowmobiles try to spot the lights of the ship; storm rages all night; sank Jan. 2, 1979, took four months to retrieve her. Death of Capt. Ed Jackson and mate Lavern (Zip) LaFrancE.

Marine K

Alphabetical list, 5 pages, with event summaries for each vessel:

Kaliyuga; Kaloolah, wrecked 1862; *King Edward; Kolfage*

Newspaper articles, etc., on individual vessels; other news

1860 May [Comet] [advt] "Saugeen, Kincardine, Goderich, Sarnia, Detroit, &c – 1860 – Spring Arrangements – The splendid 1st class, upper cabin, side wheel steamer *Kaloolah,* Capt. D. Rowan, will run as follows, commencing on opening of navigation. Will leave Goderich for Saugeen and intermediate ports on Monday, Wednesday and Friday, at 7 o'clock A.M. Will leave Sarnia for Saugeen …" Tagged "Goderich, March, 1860".

1860 [Comet] [advt] "Saugeen, … *Kaloolah,* …", as above, same type/font. Tagged "Goderich, March, 1860".

1861 [Comet] [advt] "Saugeen, … *Kaloolah,* …", as above, different text, e.g. "Capt. C. MacIntosh". Tagged "Goderich, March, 1861".

1861 [Comet] [advt] "Saugeen, … *Kaloolah,* …", "Capt. C. MacIntosh"; tagged "Goderich, March, 1861". [advt] "The steamer *Clifton* will leave Owen Sound every morning … for Collingwood …" Tagged "Owen Sound, May 1st, 1861".

1861 June [Comet] [advt] "Saugeen, … *Kaloolah,* …", "Capt. C. MacIntosh"; tagged "Goderich, March, 1861". [advt] "Northern Railway … trains … Toronto … Collingwood …"

1862 Aug. 29 [Comet] "Total loss of the *Kaloolah* – The Kincardine *Commonwealth*, of the 21st says: 'We regret to learn that the splendid steamer *Kaloolah* … met with a serious accident at Southampton on Monday last … new steamer *Bruce* …"

Five pages of typed notes on the sinking of the *Kaloolah*.

Ten pages of typed notes on the history of the *Kaloolah*.

Five pages of typed notes on the history of the *Mazeppa*.

Two pages of typed notes on the history of the *Napoleon,* and *Collingwood* (ex-*Kaloolah*).

1874 June 3 [Huron Signal, Goderich] "The body which was in the lake picked up, a couple of weeks ago by the crew of the *Katy Pringle* is supposed to be that of Lewis Hutton, one of the ill-fated Alabaster crew." Tug *George E. Matnam* of Buffalo sold to Goderich party. "Marine Intelligence": grain, lumber, salt; *Tecumseh* steam barge. G.T.R. schedule at Goderich; Grand Trunk Railway.

One page, b/w, two images: "Anchor from schooner Ontario now in garden of Mr. Robert Murphy, Southampton, Ont."; "Brock Macaulay, of Southampton, Ont., with a pile of the 'blue oak' from the Kaloolah".

One page copied from a book; image "*Ploughboy* taken 1856 by Collingwood's first elevator"; drawing, "The *Collingwood* formerly the *Kaloolah* aground on Michipicoten Island, July 28, 1857".

One sheet, 11x17, poem "The Song of the Kolfage", mentions *Kolfage, Vick, Catarac, Vienna, Fulton*.

1903 Apr. 23 [Signal] "At the Harbor": "Capt. Jno. McDonald has been waiting for favorable weather since the middle of last week to take out the *Kolfage*. She takes mill supplies to Johnston's Harbor and loads lumber there for Chatham." *King Edward; H.B. Tuttle; Senator; Singapore; Mott; McIntosh.*

Two pages of typed notes on the history of the *Kincardine*.

1892 June 16 [Owen Sound Times] "The *Kincardine* burned": smoke from wreck burned two weeks ago. "Excursion: The steamer *Baltic* arrived from Collingwood …". Tugs *Ainslie, Clucas.*

Two pages, b/w images of "Knapps Roller Boat, Bob Stephenson"; exterior and interior.

1906 June 2 [Toledo Blade] "Big freighter had close call – Cowle badly damaged by recent collisions": *John B. Cowle, Erin* in collision; schooner *Danforth* in tow. Steamer *King Edward* in port. Vessels at Port Huron, Detroit, The Soo.

1907 [Beacon] [advt] "Algoma Central Steamship Line – Str. King Edward, sailing between Sandusky, Toledo … for tickets and all information apply to The Express Office, Southampton." Death of Maggie Smith. Death of Andrew Richardson. Death of Mrs. (Rev.) J.C. Stevenson. [advt] "Monuments and Headstones … H. Harmer". [advt] "Ice Cream … chocolate … Weatherell's …".

1908 Aug. 27 [Beacon] [advt] "Algoma Central Steamship Line – Excursion – Round Trip $2.50 – Southampton to Detroit and return … *King Edward* …". GTR timetable, departures and arrivals at Southampton. "Two boys drowned at Owen Sound": Donald McDonald, 11; Roy Stanley Hall, 13. Tug *C.M. Bowman* stops at Wiarton on run from Penetang to Southampton with three scows.

1908 Sept. 10 [Beacon] "King Edward on the reef": steamer *King Edward* on south reef of Chantry Island; Capt. Bemrose; heavy mist, no lights visible; keeper McIver alerted life-saving crew; got Reeve Dobson's tug, the *J.B. McLeod;* 30 passengers had breakfast before debarking. Marriage Sorley-Watt; he is manager, Farmers' Bank in Southampton.

1908 Sept. 10 [Paisley Advocate] "Local and District News": steamer *King Edward* on a shoal in a thick fog.

1908 Sept. 17 [Times] *King Edward* taken off bar near Chantry Island, taken to Port Elgin.

1909 July 1 [ ] "Harbor Notes": "Jas. Morton of the *D. McLeod* has been engaged as Engineer at the power house."; "The *Reta McAulay* lay over in the river on Sunday. On her way to Port Albert & Goderich with a load of timber for the construction of the trolly railway from Goderich to Kincardine."; "The *King Edward* made her first trips both ways. … pleasing to the large crowd … to see the rays illuminating the Beach and harbor front now looking so well with electric lights and handsome cottages…"

1909 July 9 [Beacon] Names of passengers on the excursion of the *King Edward* to Detroit: Knechtel, Dawson, McNeill, Shular, McLeod, Hampton, McGregor, Longe, Short. Saugeen: barn raising at Ed. Doll's farm; 300 people were fed.

Two pages, typed, from a manuscript; pages 6 and 7, in two columns justified. Accounts of vessel disasters; study of shipwrecks on North Shore of Lake Superior. *Renown, Onoko, Chester A. Congdon, Liberty, Thomas Friant,* ***Kamploops,*** *Quedoc, America, George M. Cox / Puritan, Emperior, Kimball, Steinbrenner, D.M. Clemson, Joseph Thompson, Wilson Sykes, Mataafa.*

1931 Apr. 30 [Kinc. Review-Reporter] "Finding of body recalls wreck of *Kamloops* – Remains believed to be those of Southampton girl who was cook on the ill-fated lake boat": Nettie Grafton of Southampton; already found was body of assistant cook

Alice Betteridge of Southampton, who made message in a bottle, found in 1928. Death of Mary Rae McKenzie, 14, of 9th Kincardine.

One printed copy, three-hole punched, of "The Scanner, monthly news bulletin of the Toronto Marine Historical Society", May 1993, 16 pp. On page 6: "*Kamloops* – Lost and Found" by Ronald F. Beaupre; long article. Three b/w photographs of *Kamloops*. Photo of *May Flower,* "believed to be the oldest photograph of a lake ship, … wrecked near Conneaut late in 1851."

1977 Dec. 7 [Beacon Times] Letter to editor, from sister of Alice Bettridge, attaching an article, "Along the lakes – Sister of Sarnian victim of '27 storm, by B.D. Garrett", re *Kamloops,* on 50th anniversary.

1928 June 5 [prob. Beacon] In "Auld Lang Syne", "The remains of the late Miss Alice Bettridge, the young stewardess on the Str. Kamloops, were found on June 3rd on Isle Royale. …"

1918 June 4 [prob. Beacon] In "Auld Lang Syne", "Next Saturday Misses Emma Knechtel, Alice Sproule, Babe McKay, May Owen, Linna Bowman and Cappie Spence expect to commence work as farmerettes." Death of Mary Lawrence of Sandend Cottage at the Beach. Southampton Dairy: price of milk.

Two pages with nine screened b/w images, including *Keewatin.*

1976 Sept. 22 [The Reporter] Image and caption of *Kristen-F*, launched at Southampton, built in a shed on the riverbank, the same building where the Pilon's last boat was built. Owner Jim Fordham.

Three pages, ten screened b/w images of vessels: *Silver Spray, Ghegetto, Lily K, Sea Knight* (boats by Cliff Knight).

Marine L

Alphabetical list, 5 pages, with event summaries for each vessel:

Lady Colborne, Lady Dufferin, Lady Eberth, Lady Elgin, Laird McAulay, Lambton, La Plante; Lee Mag; Levi Patten; Lilly Dancy; Lily Dancy; Lillie Seaman; Lillie Smith; Lincoln; Long Time; Lurline.

Newspaper articles, etc., on individual vessels; other news:

1852 Sept. 17 [Comet] "Wreck of the *Lilly*" of Penetanguishene, reported by Mr. Hartley, wrecked at entrance to Tupper Murrey harbour, eastern entrance of Lake Huron; the rock in the channel is on Bayfield's chart drawn some 15 years ago. Sailing regatta and rowing match at Owen Sound. [weather] Two inches of snow fell, 15 miles from town; very cold weather in the last few days.

1865 April [Goderich] [advt] "Vessel Property for Sale": schooner *Lily Dancy*, schooner *Jenny Rumball,* at Goderich. Market prices at Goderich, Apr. 18, 1865.

1865 Nov. 10 [Paisley Adv] "Vessel Ashore": *Lily Dancer,* owned by Capt Dancer, ashore at Port Elgin in a gale, a wreck.

1865 Nov. 24 [Paisley Adv] *Lily Dancer* not so badly damaged; could not be pulled off by *Bruce* or *Niagara.*

1865 Nov. 24 [Signal] "*Lily Dancy* of Goderich went ashore near Port Elgin…". "…a considerable quantity of the goods thrown overboard by the *Mohawk* has been picked up by farmers and others between Port Elgin and Kincardine …" The Rifles were firing at targets on the flats; close call when rifle of W.G. Smith went off.

1882 Nov. 23 [Adv] Four drowned in wreck of *Lady Elgin* at Bai de Dore Bay; boat drifted up to Chantry Island, kept by W. Lambert, lighthouse keeper; seen by a small schooner; not found by a tug from Southampton. Owned by Levi Hunter of Kincardine.

1883 Nov. 1 [Bruce Reporter] Mrs. Elliot Hunter got insurance money for the life of her husband.

1883 Nov. 29 [Bruce Reporter] "After a year and ten days, the body of Elliot Hunter is found" at Fisherman's Bay, about four miles north of Inverhuron; wreck of *Lady*

Elgin. "Position of the *J.N. Carter* – American wrecking tug *Champion* so far fails to accomplish anything": *Champion* of Detroit fails to move the *Carter,* found on fire.

1885 Aug. 27 [Owen Sound Advertiser] "Sunk in Lake Michigan": schooner *Lily Hamilton,* with salt from Kincardine, for Milwaukee, sprung a leak; Capt Stolker and crew taken to Milwaukee. "Chatsworth Items": 31st battalion, including No. 5, Chatsworth, company, goes into camp Sept. 15. " The *Meteor* was here on Saturday and left for Serpent River with the *Emerald* in tow."

1888 May [Times] "Southampton": Geo. E. Smith is finishing his steam barge. "Bruce": death of Mr. Bryce, Saugeen/Bruce. "Southampton": "Efforts are being made to form a joint stock company to build a grand summer hotel for the accommodation of tourists;" "Navigation has opened here now and fishermen and vessel men have been actively engaged for the past few days getting things into shape. Today our fishing fleet, consisting of four tugs and twenty fish boats and over sixty men started for Tobermory, French River and Squaw Island." President of the Port Elgin Brush Co., Hugh McLaren, Jr., replies to Mr. Robinson.

1888 Aug. 2 [Times] "Southampton": new steam barge of Geo. E. Smith, *Lillie Smith,* launched; tug *Eagle* towed her to the river; builder Mr. Roddie. "Last week Messrs. Bowman & Zinkan shipped a car load of sole leather to Montreal, and about 200 hides to Toronto on Saturday week."

1893 May 17 [Times, Port Elgin] Tug *Elmer* with large scow of bark arrived from Sauble; tug *Phoenix* arrived; Capt. Leighton is raising the tug *Leighton*, hull bought by Capt. Strong. Port Elgin market prices. Machinery added to Port Elgin foundry; Mr. Oelschlager. Laying of Port Elgin sidewalks; choice of gravel, cement, planks.

18xx [Wiarton?] "*Lady Dufferin* wrecked": schooner ashore 14 miles above Cabots Head. In fire at stable, 5,000 barrel hoops burnt.

1897 June 15 [Owen Sound Sun] "Lighthouse supply steamer" *Lake Michigan* takes supplies, leaves Montreal, stops at many ports to Fort William; Capt. Zealand last year took *Modjeska*. "This being one of the moonlight nights and consequently no electric lights, … Electric Light Company, however, … lit up the street lamps on their own account …"

10 pages of typed notes on these vessels: *Lincoln, Lillie Smith, Mary Battle* (formerly Lillie Smith), *Tillie Battle*.

1898 July 7 [Wiarton Echo] *Lillie Smith* towed *Wawanosh* and *Prussia; Wawanosh* aground at Port Dalhousie. Marriage Holmes-Harding at Pike Bay. Death of Mrs. G. Howitt at Thornbury, was of Wiarton.

1902 9/12 [T O L News Democrat, Port Clinton, Ohio] "Yacht *Louise* lost" in Lake Huron, was towed by *James Fisk, Jr.;* in gale; Capt. Alfred Kelly; some wreckage ashore at Southampton.

1907 July 4 [Beacon] Falls into boiling water: Alex. McLeod, lately arrived from the old country, one of crew of fish tug *Chambers;* badly scalded. "The *Juno*, Capt. Neil Matheson, came down from Tobermoray on the holiday with a load of pleasure seekers." Family reunion of Grant, Arran/Elderslie. Mennonites hold camp gathering at Hanover. "The Knechtel Furniture Co. were shut down …" to take stock. Cemetery stone: granite monument to Joseph Johnston. Capt. Dan McAulay sells tug *Laird McAulay* to Mr. Limburner of Kincardine. By lightning, chimney damaged at Elsinore Methodist church.

1907 Nov. 7 [Beacon] "Wreck of the *Lurline*" at hidden Goderich breakwater; owned by Ontario government [Goderich Star].

1907 Dec. 26 [Beacon] "*Lurline* wreck captain's fault"; ran on sunken cribwork in Goderich harbor. Death of J. McDonald in Erin. 16 farmers try to start first rural telephone system in Bruce County (Union Corners). Indoor curling; rollers on curling stone.

1907 July 11 [Times] "Southampton": Capt. Dan McAulay sells tug *Laird McAulay* to Mr. Limburner of Kincardine. "Plans will be asked for the erection of a new town hall." Methodist church ready for use in autumn. "Capt. Lambert is spending couple of months in Toronto." Mennonite camp gathering at Hanover.

1918 July 18 [Beacon] Steamer *Mary Battle* used to be *Lillie Smith*. "Grand Council of the Indians of the Western Tribes of Chippewan Nation was held at Christian Island, Georgian Bay, fifty-five being present." On Tuesday no water from the water plant; factories couldn't run boilers; train had no water for engine; no water in houses; filter basins at foot of High St., with perforated pipe running along the beach; "The water is pumped from these filter basins by two electric pumps and the old auxiliary steam engine … Early last spring the little donkey house at the top of one of these wells was blown down by the storm;" sand got into pumps. Chautaugua festival at Kincardine, Aug. 2-8. [Chatauqua]

1931 Aug. 6 [Beacon] John S. Matheson in tug *La Plante* tows yacht to Southampton; lost rudder. Senator James H. Spence and family of Toronto are here for the summer in their summer home, The Maples. Civic holiday passed in Southampton with no celebration. "Mr. Wm. (Biscuit) Knowles, of Montreal, spent last week visiting with his mother, and other relatives in town." "…prospects are bright for a complete recovery of Mr. A.F. Bowman who had his eye seriously injured when hit by a ball at the game here a week ago last Monday."

1933 May 4 [Beacon] "Local tug crew have exciting experience": *La Plante*, Capt. John S. Matheson, rescued in Lake Huron storm, was towing barge; rescued by tugs of McLeod Bros. and Malcolm Matheson. "Sam Sit Can has put out a handsome new sign at his café at the corner of High and Grosvenor Sts." "A repeat performance of 'The Gipsy Rover' was given in the Town Hall last Friday evening …"

1935 Oct. 10 [Echo] "Dry dock activities": *La Plante* in for repairs; *Florence Graham* of Goderich in for caulking.

1936 Sept. 25 [Port Elgin Times] "Lake tragedies shock community": sinking of *Hibou, Frederick A. Lee;* three bodies from latter found at Southampton.

1946 Aug. 8 [Southampton Beacon] "Tug *La Plante* burns in Port Elgin harbor": fire of mysterious origin; had been lying in harbor for two years; formerly owned by S. Matheson of Southampton. Elgin Theatre has shows every night.

Six pages, 27-32, from SOS Newsletter, summer 1997. "Lothair", by Capt. Gerry Oudikirk, on *Lothair,* with photo.

Marine M

Alphabetical list, 7 pages, with event summaries for each vessel:

Mahapa; Maitland; Majestic; Manitoba; Manitou; Mariel; Mariner; Mariposa-Islet Prince; Mary; Mary and Lucy; Mary Ann; Mary Battle; Mary Everett; Mary S. Gordon; Maxwell A.; Mayflower; Mazeppa; Michipicoten; Minnesetung; Morning Star; Mountaineer; Mud Turtle; Mystery

Six pages, typed (dot matrix), on chronology of *Mazeppa,* from 1850 to 1856.

Newspaper articles, etc., on individual vessels; other news

1850 Sept. 12 [Comet] "A sad disaster – One of the Kincardine packet boats, *Mud Turtell* [sic], Capt. Francis Walker, unfortunately on the 10th inst., struck on a sunken rock of the Pine Point, on her homeward bound passage from Goderich to Kincardine with a general cargo, crew saved, ship and cargo perished. Pine River, 11th Sept., 1850." "Specification of a small lighthouse tower for the south pier, Goderich, viz:": 15 feet high.

Three pages, typed, on *Montreal,* destroyed by fire in 1857, on St. Lawrence River, 264 lives lost.

One page, typed, on *Malakoff*, sunk off Goderich in 1857.

1861 Oct. 16 [Signal] [advt] "Schooner for sale … *Mountaineer*, as she now lies in Goderich Harbor …" [advt] "The Steamer *Kaloolah* will leave Goderich …"

1872 July 18 [ ] "*Manitoba* sunk": side wheel steamer, at Michipicoten Bay; no lives lost. "The *Waubuno* called here last Monday, on her way up to Bruce Mines. She had very little freight and not many passengers from Collingwood, but took on board a considerable quantity of stuff here." "there will be a grand moonlight excursion on board the *Silver Spray* tomorrow (Friday) evening. The boat will be lit up with Chinese lanterns, and there will be plenty of good music on board."

1872 July 25 [Adv., Owen Sound] Details of *Manitoba* disaster, at east point of Michipicoten Island; *Cumberland* got her off rock.

1873 Nov. 5 [ ] "Last Trip – The *Manitoba* was advertised to leave Sarnia …"; close of season; *City of Montreal* withdrawn from route Sarnia to Fort William and Duluth,

to be replaced next spring by *Ontario*. "Wrecks – The late storms have played havoc with vessels … report … that fourteen bodies have been washed ashore below Bayfield … we doubt its truth. A large quantity of lumber and flour have come ashore between here and the Sauble, probably part of the deck loads of vessels caught in the storm." "The Harbour – The storms of the last week or two have caused great devastation at the harbour … the Grand Trunk are driving piles to protect their docks and elevator …"

1874 June 10 [Huron Signal] "The *Manitoba* … arrived at Sarnia … with 63 passengers … a quantity of furs from the different Hudson Bay Posts, and a large quantity of Lake Superior fish … reports meeting the *Chicora* on Thunder Bay; the *Ontario* on Lake Superior on her way up; the *Cumberland* in the Canal; and the *Seymour* at the Sault." Grand Trunk Railway schedule at Goderich. "New Militia Orders": drill of 1873-74; rates of pay.

1874 July 9 [Owen Sound Ad.] *Manitoba* called at Southampton on way to Thurnder Bay, but left three hours before train arrived with passengers for her, who will have to wait eight days for next steamer. [advt] "*Silver Spray* … will leave Owen Sound every Friday evening…" Dane died of sunstroke at Black Creek, was helping lay track of Toronto, Grey and Bruce Railway. Market prices.

1875 May 19 [Signal] "Marine News" at Goderich: arrivals and departures; on Friday, "Storm drum ordered up." [weather signal] Temperance lecture in church in Ben Miller. "Bruce Items": "Kincardine is to be made a port entry"; Roderick McLeod was loading *M.C. Cameron,* fell, not expected to recover. A musket made 117 years ago at gunship of Thos. Irvin, Paisley.

1875 [ ] "Collision between the steamers *Manitoba* and *Comet* - a passenger's statement – August 27, 1875. I was on deck most of the evening …" [advt] "Owen Sound to Niagara Falls … iron steamer *Rothesay Castle* …" [advt] "Collingwood and Lake Superior mail line … leaves Owen Sound … every Tuesday and Friday …"

1875 Sept. 2 [Owen Sound Advertiser] "Collision on Lake Superior – *Comet* sunk by the *Manitoba* – eleven of Comet's crew drowned."

1876 Oct. 18 [Signal] "Rescued": *Manitoba,* Capt. Symes, found no-one aboard a schooner off Pt. Clarke, then crew arrived, towed into Goderich; was *L. May Guthrie,* Conneaut. Death of John Murray, 25, at old gravel pit, first yardsman at

the Grand Trunk station. Entertainment at Temperance Hall, to raise money to cover debt of building.

1876 Oct. 16 [Adv.] *Manitoba* picked up the American schooner *L.M. Guthrie,* disabled in a gale. The propeller *City of Owen Sound* left for Chicago, to take on grain for Collingwood.

One page letter, handwritten, with attached drawing, May 15, 1996, from Stefan Pew, Lowbanks ON, to John Weichel, re a sketch of a schooner, possibly *J.G. McGrath.* 104 feet long, 25 feet wide, overhead view as seen Oct. 12, 1994; stone carrier.

1879 Sept. 4 [Bruce Reporter] "Storm last night – two men drowned": death of James Murray of steamer *Manitoba*, and Ross Lambert of Southampton, drowned trying to save crew of a disabled vessel; in the lifeboat, which upset. Arrival of schooner *E.W. Rathburn* in a gale; captain saw a vessel, possibly *Otonateo,* in trouble near Baie de Dore. Mr. Bakewell, owner of steamer *Myrtie,* to move to Kincardine. Brass band visited Goderich yesterday on *Myrtie*. Annual drill of 32nd Battalion in Walkerton. Kincardine market prices.

19xx Feb. 23 [Evening Telegram, Toronto] From "Schooner Days, CLXXV, From the wreck of the *Mary and Lucy*": watch awarded to first mate Elgin Belyea of *Quebec*, in rescue of *Mary and Lucy* of Goderich, Sept. 4, 1879; re drowning of lifeboat crew; reference to *Quebec* and *Manitoba*, Ross Lambert; photo of *Quebec*.

1879 Sept. 5 [Wiarton Echo] "Southampton – Late storm – vessel driven ashore – two men drowned from a life boat while attempting to rescue the crew": scow from Goderich ashore; lifeboat upset and Murray and Lambert were drowned; lifeboat had crew from *Manitoba, Quebec*. "The new hotel at Arkwright is nearly completed, and will be ready for occupation in about a month."

1879 Sept. 12 [Echo] [from the *Globe*] "Vessel driven ashore – the late drowning accident": *Quebec* finds safety in lee of Chantry Island Southampton; *Manitoba* comes back after leaving 12 hours previously and finds secure anchorage; both steamers see a schooner with lumber, aground on the reef south of Chantry Island; *Manitoba* lowered a yawl; crew named; yawl overturned; Murray and Lambert drowned; crew of the schooner got ashore on a raft made of lumber from the cargo; only lives lost were those of the would-be rescuers. [not the Southampton lifeboat]

1879 Sept. 26 [Wiarton Echo] Recovery of bodies of James Murray and Ross Lambert, drowned at Southampton in the gale. Judge Kingsmill to be transferred to Wellington County. Sailing race results.

18xx [prob. Wiarton Echo] [advt.] "Str. *Manitou* … pleasant trip … $8.00"; leaves Owen Sound and Wiarton twice a week, calling at ports up to Bustards and Point-aux-Baril.

One page, b/w photo of "*Manitoba* from Ron Beaupre".

1879 Oct. 3 [ ] "Thunder Bay": "All the officers of the Beatty line of steamers wear crape on their caps in memory of Jas. Murray, purser of the *Manitoba*, who got drowned at Southampton, in aiding to rescue of the crew of the *Mary and Lucy*."

1882 Sept. 29 [Huron Signal] "In the storm – the experience of the *Manitoba* – graphic description by a passenger" as ship finally finds refuge at "Tabor Morey".

1883 July 16 [Advertiser, Owen Sound] Tug *Mary Bell* of Saginaw came in for coal; pleasure party of about 15. "*Pacific* and *Northern Belle* were both in on Sunday. The schooner *Lilly Hamilton* unloaded coal … the steamer *Northern Belle* leaves for an excursion…" "On their way home – Mrs. Gowanlock and Mrs. Delaney, who were so long incaptivity with Big Bear's band, arrived here by the *Alberta* Sunday morning."

1885 Nov. 19 [Bruce Reporter] "Lost *Algoma* – graphic narrative by one of the survivors", struck rocks at Isle Royale. "Fredericton, N.B., the first city to pass the Scott Act …" Kincardine market prices. Schooner *Mary S. Gordon* went ashore north of Southampton pier during a terrific gale; 1,000 packages of fish; all crew safe.

1886 Apr. 22 [Bruce Herald] "The company has gone back, and no big mill will be erected in Southampton, which spent nearly $100 in submitting and carrying the by-law." "… *Mary S. Gordon* is now being refitted at Southampton harbor [by] … Capt. Murdoch McDonald." "John Gowanlock … for the last few years has been located in the Northwest, came home … and about ten days ago started back, taking with him a younger brother, and a car load of horses, cattle, sheep and farming utensils."

1886 May 20 [Owen Sound Advertiser] [advt] "The new steam yacht and [ ] excursion boat *Mocking Bird* will run as follows …"

1886 May 27 [Owen Sound Advertiser] *Mocking Bird* steam yacht arrived; description from the *Globe*. "The *Athabaska* arrived down early Monday morning, having on board nearly one hundred through passengers and twenty-eight thousand bushels of wheat…"

One page, typed, description of *Meteor,* sidewheeler, renamed *City of Owen Sound* in 1900, *Erindale* in 1906.

1885 Dec. 10 [Owen Sound Times] "A narrow escape – Goderich, Dec. 9 – The American schooner *Maxwell,* laden with iron ore …" grounded four miles below Goderich.

1889 Aug. 29 [Times] "*Manitoba* – The completion of the magnificent C.P.R. steel steamer *Manitoba* …" is approaching at Polson's shipyard, Owen Sound. "Lumber Shipments": *Niagara* brought in 258,000 on Friday. "Aquatic illumination and procession": *Mocking Bird* will lead the procession, towing the sailing vessels; with fireworks display. A beautiful scene on the Sound: *Favourite, Atlantic, Baltic, Alderson, Cruiser*.

1906 Dec. 13 [T = Port Elgin Times] Schooner *Monarch* sinks in Lake Superior, Capt. Edward Robertson, brother of Port Elgin councilor W.H. Robertson; frozen hand and foot. "The sprinkler system of fire protection is nearly installed at the Brush Factory." "Messrs. Mungo Chapman, John Finnie and Simon Meuser, of Burgoyne, have returned from the West." "McVicar's tug, the *Frank G. McAulay,* got back as far as Little Current on the way home and is frozen up there." "Angus McKay has bought the Port Elgin and Kincardine stage line from Wm. Goar …" "Donald Ross, principal of the Southampton school … goes to Windsor as principal of a large school with ten departments." "The 'Moving Picture' exhibition conducted by Mr. W.H. Spears, was the best thing of the kind given here for a long time …" "The *History of the County of Bruce* … by Mr. Norman Robertson, has just been published …"

1919, 1929 [in "Auld Lang Syne", probably 1939] "May 14th, 1919 – Manufacturing operations at the factory of the Sellers Kitchen Company commenced on Monday morning. … James Adair, a former well-known Southampton resident died suddenly at Vancouver yesterday. Another tug was put into commission this week at Southampton. The wreck of the old *Charlie Jones* was bought … and is now … *Mons*. Mr. Wellington Krug is having a new cottage built at the Beach half a block south of the Park Hotel." "May 15th, 1929": death of Mrs. Wm Miller, 77; Durant car

demonstration in Thompson's garage; "Fire on Monday of this week caused damage to the roof of the Continuation School."

1912 July 18 [Beacon] Capt. Dan McAulay to carry gravel from Griffith's Island with schooner from Midland and the *Maxwell A*. "Mr. Wm. Morrison of Allenford, who some twenty years ago conducted a tailoring business at Southampton, was in town …" "Mr. Moogk [sic] of Toronto, who has the contract of putting in the new filter pipes at the Beach in connection with the waterworks, is here with his assistant … two tents at the beach … there is 500 of 15 inch tile to be put down, and it has to be 6 feet below the lake level …" "Chas. Kugler sold his horse to Robt. Mahon." "…engineers for the Hydro-Electric were here a few days last week investigating and preparing a report showing the possibilities for power of the Saugeen River."

One page, large b/w image of *Maxwell A*. in dry dock.

1913, 1923 [in "Auld Lang Syne", probably 1933] "September 4th, 1913": "Dr. Douglas, who conducted the drug store in Southampton for a number of years and who left here some 14 years ago, died in Chicago on Sept. 2nd at the age of 76 years;" "Mr. Gordon Weatherall is home for a few weeks holiday after an absence of four years …"; "Capt. Dan MacAulay is meeting with much disappointment in trying to raise his tug, the *Maxwell A.*, which was sunk at Port Elgin dock last spring …"; lightning hits, burns barn. "August 30th, 1923": "Mr. John Blohm has redecorated the Strand Theatre …"; eclipse of the sun on Monday afternoon; "… severe windstorm … smoke stack on the pump house of the Southampton Waterworks plant was blown down … fell across the power line of the Saugeen Electric Light & Power Co. … At Palmerston hail fell for some time and last Sunday night there was frost in Palmerston." [In this 1933 paper, an advt] "Special Attention – Agnes MacPhail, MP for South Grey …".

Seven pages, copied from "*Families*, Vol. 26, No. 2, 1987", pp. 88-94. Article, "A Dark Friday, October 20, 1916", by Donald E. Read. Storm of **Nov. 9, 1913;** bottle found, Oct. 16, 1916 near Amberley; *Hydrus*. Gale of **Oct. 20, 1916;** four steamships sunk in Lake Erie, including *Merida,* Capt. H.L. Jones, near Long Point; crew named; 23 lost (nine from Goderich area). Obituaries of David Luke Corbett, 47; William Bogie, 23; Angus Graham, 34; Angus Murray, 35; Roderick McDonald, 28; John Quigley, 23; Joseph O'Connor, 32; John O'Callaghan, 21; Wilfred A. Austin, 21; none was married.

1928 Sept. 19 [Port Elgin Times] "Burgoyne boy among missing – Dougald McLean, son of Mr. and Mrs. John McLean of Burgoyne, was fireman on ill-fated *Manasoo*. Five picked up, one dead and sixteen missing": steamer sank in Georgian Bay in a storm; formerly *Macassa*. "Have not suspended work": work slow on electrical transmission line Walkerton to Southampton, by Saugeen Electric Light & Power Company. Marriage Stewart-Latta. Death of Mrs. Walter Thede, 39, 6th con. Saugeen. "Hydro Drive Ill-Timed": W.B. Foshay Co. of Milwaukee takes over Saugeen Electric Light & Power Company plants.

1928 [Times] "Body of Dougald McLean found on Wednesday – picked upp close to shore at foot of high clay banks – believed to have been strangled by straps of life preserver." Death of Charles Manto Thede, Port Elgin, Nov. 7, 1927. Death of Robert John Scott, Twp. Saugeen, Aug. 23, 1928.

1928 Sept. 26 [Times] "Dougald McLean laid to rest – funeral of victim of *Manasoo* …"; obituary. Marriage Johnston-Kelly, Saugeen Township. Diamond jubilee of Burgoyne Presbyterian Church. "Wings" motion picture shown at Elgin Theatre, with sound effects. Saugeen Rural School Fair.

1936 Apr. 3 [Beacon] "New Fishing Boat": *Mary A.* diesel tug to launch at Saugeen River Harbor. Death of Mrs. Alex. Dunbar, 88, one of Southampton's oldest pioneer residents. "Business Increases" at Southampton Plywoods Limited plant. "Local News": 1936 radio licenses at the post office; marriage Burgess-Stewart, Southampton.

1936 Apr. 9 [Beacon] "*Mary A.* is launched", owned by Southampton Fish Co., built by Nathan Doran of Southampton and Hugh Dornan of Allenford. "Ferde Mowry to return" at Embassy Pavilion this summer; popular dancing spot.

1939 Jan. 12 [Southampton Beacon] "Salvage Tug" *Mary A.* swept off mooring base at Chantry Island Harbor, salvaged.

One page, typed (dot matrix), "*Mary S. Gordon*" by Ron Beaupre. History of the two-masted schooner. "4 years old in 1882." Wrecked at Southampton.

Two pages, pp. 296-297, copied, of article "*Montauk*". Sidewheel passenger steamer launched 1891. Later named *King Edward, Forest City, Montauk*. Four images.

1953 Oct. 28 [Southampton Beacon] "Str. *Manzzutti* runs aground off Saugeen River Harbour", loaded with 450,000 feet of lumber for Fitton-Parker Furniture Ltd. Shoot 350 pound bear south of Port Elgin. "Local" – "Order your baking needs from the Golden Crust Shoppe." Door prize at the Esquire Theatre.

1993? [ ] "Divers locate old ship wreck – Huron City, Mich. (AP) – A 76-metre schooner that sank in a storm on Lake Huron 88 years ago has been found off Michigan's Thumb … *Minnedosa* … sank Oct. 20, 1905 … wind-powered … had four masts…"

Marine N

Alphabetical list, 2 pages, with event summaries for each vessel:

N.C. Ford; Nemesis; Nettie Woodward; Nomisus; Norah

Newspaper articles, etc., on individual vessels; other news

1864 Nov. [Signal, Goderich] "Fatal Accident Last Night": Duncan Lamont of *Niagara* falls into water at dock; death at about 40. Target practice of The Rifles. Culross Exhibition in Teeswater.

1864 Nov. 18 [ ] "Wreck" of schooner *Newash* at Horse Shoe Island. Steamer *Georgian* expected tomorrow, to take freight to Bruce Mines, which should have gone by the *Algoma*. "Schooners" feared lost.

1875 June 2 [Goderich, Huron Signal] [transcription, one page] "Perils of the deep"; see next.

1875 June 2 [Signal] "Perils of the deep": schooner *Nina*, Capt. McLean, sprang a leak off Kincardine; crew escaped with a loaf of bread, arrived at Pine River. "Marine News" at Goderich: arrivals and departures. "Ashfield – Prof. Cameron is making a tour through this Township with his panorama of dissolving views …"

1882 Sept. 22 [Echo] "Another disaster": gale sinks schooner *Nellie Sherwood* off Cabots head, laden with stones and flat cars for CPRR at Algoma Mills. Beans are good; buckwheat is late; apples suffer from blight. "Owen Sound papers are agitating for street lamps." [lights]

1883 [Reporter] "Schooner *Niagara*, owned by Mayor Baird, has reached Kincardine … laid up for the winter in Kincardine"; survived the great storm of two weeks ago. Death of N. Merritt, 80, an old settler in this county; South Line. *Eclipse* foundered off the Peninsula; *Manistee* lost on Lake Michigan; *United Empire* undamaged. [weather] Red light in the western sky probably reflection from a stratum of decomposed vapors. Daniel Finlayson, watchman on the tug *Erie Belle*, badly injured in tug's boiler explosion. "Inverhuron Correspondence": winter storms undermine trees a foot in diameter at the shore; outside crib of the dock damaged; Capt. Rowan and others save their boats. Dan McLeod has good fishing. Shore is strewn with wreckage of *Erie Belle*. Body of Elliot Hunter found.

Two pages, typed, chronology of *Nemesis,* which ran ashore near Bayfield, November 1883, and is refitted, July 1884. "A terrible gale – great damage to shipping on the lakes".

1887 Mar. 24 [Advertiser, Owen Sound] Schooner *Sylvester Neelon* and cargo in good condition at Tobermory, since abandonment last fall. "C.P.R. steamers will run this season as usual between here and Port Arthur … *Athabasca* … *Alberta* …" "A fight – Two young colored girls had a fight at the Coulson House corner …" *Atlantic* and *Pacific* run from Collingwood to Sault Ste. Marie; *Frances Smith* runs from Owen Sound to Sault. Keppel Council: officers appointed for assessor, pathmasters, fence viewers, pound keepers.

1887 Sept. 16 [Owen Sound] "Schooners lost in the late terrible storm – *Niagara* goes down with all hands – loss of the big schooner *David Dows"*: *Niagara*, of Cleveland, sank off Whitefish Point, Lake Superior; storm on Lake Huron was terrible.

1889 Oct. 3 [Times] "The schr. *Nettie Woodward,* while entering Saugeen river harbor, struck a rock, making a hole in her hull, which sent her to the bottom." Death of Robt. Shannon, Tara's oldest resident. Death by drowning of a sailor, John McLean, off Inverhuron. Brush factory ships to all parts of the country. Contract to fill the approaches to McCalder's bridge in Saugeen. "Schr. *Greyhound*, bound down from Georgian Bay fishing grounds to Goderich, while endeavoring to make Southampton harbor missed the gap and struck the pier and sunk near shore … barge *P. Cress* pulled her off …" Death of John Brewster of Port Elgin. *Baltic* crew on trial; death of Chas. Hambly, jumped overboard after being tarred and feathered.

Two pages, typed, chronology and articles about *Nettie Woodward.* Chronology, "The *Nettie Woodward* and Joseph Greathead". Articles transcribed: "The *Nettie Woodward"*, Port Elgin Times, Sept. 7, 1892; "Body found", Times, Sept. 28, 1892; "Life-saving station sought", Times, Sept. 14, 1892. Obituary of Mrs. Isabel Greathead, Beacon, April 1, 1937.

1892 Sept. 7 [Times] *Nett Woodward* sank near Southampton in about seven fathoms of water; some clung to mast, rescued by Capt. Lambert.

1899 Dec. 21 [Wiarton Echo] *Niagara* lost on Lake Erie; second engineer Wm. McAulay was no relation to the Southampton McAulays.

1890 Feb. 13 [Advt.] [from Southampton Beacon] "The schooner *Net Woodward*, which was wrecked at the mouth of the Saugeen river last fall, was purchased … Capt. J. Strong, of Port Elgin …very slight damage … towed to Port Elgin … by the barge *P. Cress…*" [professions] "A few weeks ago we stated that Southampton wanted a photographer and a watchmaker. The field is still open …"; other trades lacking: dentist, veterinary surgeon, surveyor, lawyer, auctioneer, grain buyers, cattle buyers, grist mill, woollen mill, foundry and machine shop. [from Southampton Beacon]

1890 Nov. 19 [Times] Vessels in winter quarters at Port Elgin: *A. Chambers, J. Leighton, Elgin; Nett Woodward; P. Cress.* Barge *P. Cress* brought to Port Elgin the boiler of wrecked barge *Lincoln,* which went down near the Fishing Islands two years ago. "Mr. Joseph Bowes and crew returned on Friday from the Fishing Islands … 90 packages of fish, 36 [30?] of which are trout and the balance herring."

1891 July 30 [BH] Man jailed in stealing of certificates of Capt. Stewart of schooner *Nettie Woodward.* [crime] "Cabinet photos" at Palace Studio, Walkerton; Geo. Rawe, photographer and artist; also colored photos, crayon portraits, water color portraits, landscapes, India ink portraits. Walkerton market prices.

1891 Aug. 14 [ ] "A schooner wrecked": *Niagara,* with lumber from Byng Inlet, ashore there, in tow of a tug; owner Robert Baird of Kincardine; master Capt. McKinnon. Fishing tug *Jones* in with large load of fish. *Atlantic* called at Wiarton dock, on way to Soo and Mackinaw. Tug *Agnes* gone to Barrow Bay; *Crawford* to Hope Bay, to tow saw-log rafts to Wiarton.

1937 Apr. 1 [Beacon] Death of Isabael Greathead, of a stroke, born Scotland 1868, moved finally to Southampton in 1874, married 1892 Joseph Greathead who drowned 43 years ago. [obituary] Death of Mrs. George Bonesteel of Southampton. "Local News": Malcolm P. Matheson fitting out new boat, to launch in fishing season. "Hec. Goldsmith … was home over the week end … baseball fans of the town and district will wish him every success in his new location.", Wright-Hargreaves. Diagonal Road through Southampton will be paved soon.

One page, screened b/w image, "Light said to be from *Nettie Woodward*"; a kerosene lamp.

Six pages, typed, historical information on *Nettie Woodward.*

One page, letter, March 7, 1995, from Bill McNeil to John Weichel, re *Nettie Woodward* and the little information available.

One page, copy of a magazine article "The Wreck of [the Nettie] Woodw[ard]" by Tom Towson, diver, about exploring with diver Bill McNeil what may have been remains of *Nettie Woodward,* off Southampton; wreckage in the "Mudhole", about 65 feet deep off the northeastern point of Chantry Island.

One page, transcribed list from Cleveland *Herald,* Oct. 28, 1877, of "vessels navigating Lakes Erie, Huron, Michigan and Superior in 1818". Titled "The Lake Marine in 1818", "taken from David Thomas' *Travels Through the Western Country,* printed in Auburn in 1819." This list of 50 vessels gives name, captain, tons, home port (Cleveland, Sandusky, Detroit, Buffalo, Presque Isle). Not shown, most vessels under 10 tons. All vessels listed are American. Lists starts *American Eagle, Aurora, Black Snake* and ends *Widow's Son, Wasp, Wolf*. Ships out of Detroit are: *Boxer, Dove, Com. Decatur, Eagle, Firefly, Governor Cass, General Jackson, Hercules, Monroe, Maria, Miami, Ranger, Widow's Son.* At bottom: "Total tonnage – 1860. 08 Add for vessels under 10 tons and omitted or unknown, 300. 87 Grand total American tonnage on Lakes 2,068 tons."

Marine O

Alphabetical list, 2 pages, with event summaries for each vessel:

Ontario; Orkney Lass; Ottonobee; Oxford

Newspaper articles, etc., on individual vessels; other news

1855 Dec. 20 [Chatham Planet] [transcribed] Steamer *Oxford* plies Collingwood-Owen Sound, was making for Chantry Island, found ashore about 12 miles north of Saugeen, was sailing for Chatham; description of the wreck in a heavy gale; seven coasting vessels driven ashore; Capt. Smith and crew arrived in Chatham by "roads of the worst possible description".

1870 Apr. 14 [Owen Sound Adv.] "Steam tug *Okonra"*: under repair in harbor; left off last week's list of vessels undergoing repairs.

1871 Oct. 27 [Semi-Weekly Signal, Goderich] "Town Talk": schooner *Ontario* still stuck on the beach; tried in vain to free her: *Gen. U.S. Grant, Prince Alfred;* was finally floated off.

1883 Nov. 15 [Bruce Reporter and Kincardine Weekly Advertiser] "Hurricane": steamer *Quebec* had left Kincardine, up-trip for Beatty Line, stayed safe at Southampton, along with *Manitoba;* schooner *Ontario* of Goderich, laden with lumber, ashore at mouth of Pine River; schooners *Gladstone, Star* went ashore at Southampton; "The schooner *Nemesis* is on the beach at Bayfield. The crew were six hours in reaching the shore. The *Todman* was driven ashore at Goderich … No lives are known to be lost." "A photograph car, on wheels, which had been located near the Market Square, was upset and considerably damaged;" Factory roofs off; damage to Kincardine buildings; debris at docks and beach; loss of 50 tons of coal; flooding at railway station; waves went 100 feet inland; sand blocked rail tracks. Marriage Blackwell-Gossel of Kincardine township. Pine River: new buildings going up. Drunk individuals "imbibed rather too much of the Lake Huron tangle-leg" dumped into the drink, from horse and wagon; had been to Kincardine for a load of bricks; arrived in Ripley and "might have passed for a roving band of Indians". Grain prices take big drop in Manitoba; railway announced that rates will go up immediately on the close of navigation.

1887 Oct. 27 [Advertiser, Owen Sound] "False Alarm": propeller *Ontario* was not blown up near Bruce Mines; was at Detroit dry dock.

1888 May 31 [Port Elgin Times] "Southampton": steamer *Ontario* arrived with freight and passengers; at the dock much ties, pavement and lumber is going to be delivered; "foot ball match between our boys and the French Bay Indians … was postponed …"; Dennis Tehan [Teahan] has nearly finished addition to Commercial hotel; foundation laid for addition to Central hotel; "Our fishermen at French river are meeting with a good degree of success"; many tourists coming: Americans will spend summer holidays here. "Walkerton": lacrosse association match; town football club; baseball match; horse races, a dog race; see also sports in "Chesley", "Burgoyne". Burgoyne cheese factory started on Monday, May 21. Burgoyne: someone hid buggy of young man calling on a young lady of his intimate acquaintance. Pet hummingbird in Elsinore.

1907 Mar. 28 [Southampton] "Capt. Frank Granville, with his two sons, Fred and Frank, left last Monday for Chatham, where the Capt. is busy erecting his new house …"; he will soon rig up schooner *Ontario*. Singing at Orchestra Concert in the town hall. Mayor Belcher calls meeting at town hall re building of new steel bridge across Saugeen.

1907 Oct. 10 [Port Elgin Times] "Vessels suffer near Southampton": *Erie Stewart* hits long pier range light house; *Ontario* grounded off end of south dock, crew escaping in yawl boat; load of hay.

1907 Oct. 24 [Beacon] "Local Items": Mr. Wagg – tug *Crawford* will start to-day to tow the scow load to Providence – 20 tons.

1912 May 2 [Beacon] "Local news": "schooner *Ontario*, which was stranded near the mouth of the river a few years ago, is being burned to recover the iron fittings in her." Work on new post office at Chesley started. Library concert at town hall to help buy books. "Denny's bridge to be repaired at once": council deals with "the wreck of the two bridges here"; engineer's report.

1887 Oct. 27 [Port Elgin Times] "There is no truth in the report that the steamer *Ontario* had been blown up by the bursting of her boiler, in the North channel. Some had it that the Empire had been lost, but both vessels are safe … the steamer *City of Owen Sound* was wrecked near Clapperton Island Light House … none of the crew

were lost." "…people of Glammis … foiled in the great Inverhuron railway project …"

Three pages, b/w copies of vessels. Page 1; "*Ontario* – Foc 41". Page 2: "Sch. *Ont*. – Foc 41". Page 3: "Schooner *Ontario*, 1907, Southampton – from James Lionel Purdy, Chatham"; photo is inscribed: "*Hattie Hut* of Chatham".

One page, 8.5x11, was three-hole punched, top one-third cut off. An email dated 4/2/96 [April 2], via America Online, from Gordon Wendt, Sandusky, Ohio, to John Weichel, re *Pennsylvania,* which became *Owana* in 1902; *Greyhound, Put in Bay, Erie, Dover, Frank E. Kirby*. At bottom, the Headers showing the servers which routed the email.

One page, b/w image of *Owana*, with description "steel passenger sidewheeler … built in 1899 as *Pennsylvania* … renamed *Erie* … reduced to a barge, *T.A. Ivey* and *Erie*."

One sheet, 11x17, copy of pages 318-319 from *Great Lakes ships we remember*. Five images of *Owana* in its incarnations, and history from 1899 to 1975.

Four pages copied from *Great Lakes ships we remember III*, four photos of *Ontario* and history from 1867 to 1922; page 277.

Marine P

Alphabetical list, 9 pages, with event summaries for each vessel:

Pacific; Pandora; Patton; P. Cress; Pedwell; Peerless; Perseverance; Petrel; Pewabic; Phenix; Phoenix; Philadelphia; Philo Schoffield; Philo Scoville; Phoebe Catherine; Pittsburgh; Platina; Ploughboy; Port Elgin Queen; Prince Alfred; Prindoc; Pringle, Katie [Katie Pringle]; Quebec; Queen

Newspaper articles, etc., on individual vessels; other news

1848 Nov. 17 [Huron Signal] "The schooner *Platina*, of Detroit, ran ashore on Monday last, near the mouth of the Saguine river, on the Canada coast of Lake Huron. It was a strong westerly wind, as the vessel had only a few barrels of Flour on board, she was too light to withstand the storm. The crew are all safe, and we understand the Schooner has sustained comparatively little damage." Dr. George Harvey moves to Goderich. [third column, cut off:] "schooner – John Bedford – John Reynolds – Chief's Point – White Fish Island …"; schooner badly damaged in a storm; search did not turn up bodies; "Propeller *Racine* – Kingston – White Fish – another large [vessel] – *George* …"

1853 Nov. 18 [Comet, Owen Sound] "Wreck": "The Lever has learned that some American Brig …"; story with no details. "Steamer *Kaloolah* – This steamer has not been running for the last two weeks owing to some injury sustained on her downward trip, somewhere about the Manitouling Islands …"; goods undelivered. "Wreck on Lake Huron – A large vessel known as the *Philo Schoffield* owned in and bound to Buffalo with a cargo of wheat, flour and fish … went ashore at the Fishing Islands …"

1853 Dec. 29 [Huron Signal] "Goderich Harbor": a writer of a letter "which appeared lately in the Guelph *Herald*" criticized the harbor facilities; the editor of the *Signal* said he "is not aware of any reason why jealousy should exist between Saugeen and Goderich", jealousy which could "induce a writer at Saugeen to circulate such absurdities." [no other reference to Saugeen] "Steamboat *Ploughboy*": may start on the route Windsor-Goderich at opening of navigation; Great Western Railway will be open by that time to Windsor; "if the steamer runs regularly, [goods to Goderich] would reach Goderich from Hamilton or Toronto, in two or three days."; Capt. Eberts.

One page, excerpt from vessel registry, *Princess Victoria* to *Rochester,* including *Plough Boy,* steamer, built in Chatham, 1851. Also *Peerless,* built Niagara, 1853.

One page, "Canadian Coastal and Inland Steam Vessels, 1809-1930", page 93, from *Ploughboy* to *Powerful*.

One page, from a book, vessel "Abbreviations and Symbols", left part cut off. One page, computer printout, "Shipwrecks of the Great Lakes by Tom Tumilty", from *Perew* to *Porter,* including *Ploughboy* (fire, June 3, 1870), and *Philo Scoville* (foundered Oct. 23, 1853), and *Platina* (wrecked, Nov. 13, 1848).

1860? Oct. 25 [Comet, Owen Sound] "Owen Sound and Collingwood": *Canadian* has left the Owen Sound route; *Ploughboy* came up from Collingwood, on way to Sault.

1863 July 30 [Comet] "Wm. Gibbard, esq.": rumour that he was lost off the *Ploughboy* on her last trip from Sault to Collingwood; pushed by prisoner?. Surrender of the Manitoulin Islands; difficulties between whites and Indians; Indian leader Jocko arrested: "Jocko is rather a fine looking man and doubtless exercises much influence for evil and the red men."

1863 Aug. 5 [Comet] "Death of Mr. Gibbard": "body was found about ten miles this side of Little Current, with marks of violence upon it, and was brought down to Collingwood on Tuesday evening in the *Ploughboy*." Steamer *Ploughboy* excursion to Sault, with Toronto excursionists. *Jocko* is out of custody.

1863 Aug. 20 [Comet] "*Clifton* and *Ploughboy*": *Clifton* grounded in storm; survivor Donald McLean "was carried by the Indians back to the *Ploughboy*"; *Clifton* was got off, arrived in Detroit for repairs, as was *Ploughboy*. *Ploughboy* disabled by "breaking of her shaft".

1863 Aug. 27 [Comet] *Clifton* back from Detroit. *Ploughboy* towed to Collingwood by *Nicolet,* then to Detroit by *Michigan;* "In another column will be found a detailed statement … by a correspondent to the *Globe*"; [annotation at bottom: "Blurred. Long story on Ploughboy missing; no copy"] Body found of Louis Boucher, lost while going in a small boat to get help for *Ploughboy*. [weather] "Thunder Storm": lightning knocks down foundry chimney in Owen Sound, passes through fingers of typesetter at printing office on Poulett Street, entered a shop, felt in Andrew Butchart's arm. Burning of *Zimmerman* at Niagara.

1863 Aug. 27 [Comet] [three copied pages of one article, numbered 1, 2, 3] [headline blurred] "(From the *Toronto Globe*)"; list of passengers; Capt. McLean; *Ploughboy* connecting rod broke, at midnight; boat sent for help was upset in squall, got to Indian settlement at Sheesheegwanning Bay; *Nicolet; Angus Morrison.* [long article]

One page, description of *Ploughboy;* her arrival at Detroit, from Buffalo Daily Courier, Aug. 23, 1862 [sic]

Six pages, typed manuscript, "The Ploughboy – A Pioneer Ship", by McLeod Orford, Hamilton, Ont.; history of the vessel, 1851-1870; "first steamer to provide regular passenger and freight service to Lake Huron ports beyond Goderich. She ran from Windsor and Detroit to Southampton. … There were no lights north of Goderich. Wharves were available at only two points – Stoney Island and Southampton. The Stoney Island wharf was located about three miles up the lake from Kincardine …"; Capt. Duncan Rowan.

Four original pages from BCGS, "Bruce Bulletin", Vol. 13, Issue 3, August 2002, pages 3-6. On page 4, transcription of an article, "Lake storm ended Port Head dream, by A.H. Walsh". History of Capt. Duncan Rowan's anchorage three miles north of Kincardine, Port Head, now known as Stoney Island. In 1856 he commanded *Ploughboy* on Windsor to Bruce Mines run. 1858 fall gale wrecked the *Ploughboy*. Also, an excerpt from Paisley *Advocate* of July 14, 1904, "Old Boys and Girls from Toronto a record-breaking excursion this year"; Bruce County Old Boys' and Girls' Association; 1,000 people.

1863 Dec. 17 [Signal] "Schooner lost": *Pioneer* wrecked near Cabot's Head; from Owen Sound Times. Shipping: list of goods arrived from Chicago, Saginaw, at Goderich.

1867 Apr. 4 [Huron Signal] *Prince Alfred* officers arrived by train.

1867 May 16 [Huron Signal] "Gun-boat laid up": *Prince Alfred* laid up at Goderich. *Clinton* on excursion from Saginaw, at Queen's birthday; *Spray* will give excursions from up the lake. Betting on foot race in the suburbs: Robertson vs. Hodge.

1868 Mar. 12 [Signal] "Freshet": ice blocks mouth of river Maitland, push onto the dock the steamer *Bonnie* and gunboat *Prince Alfred;* fishing shanties swept away; no damage to *Cherub*.

1868 Sept. 18 [Semi-Weekly Signal] "Gunboat *Prince Alfred*": letter from crew which will pay bar bill: ale at 25 cents a gallon, but not 50 cents a gallon. "…the traction engine is not likely to work well on the Bruce roads."

One page, page 9 of a book, "Ships": four paragraphs on *Pewabic, Meteor*.

1868 Oct. 29 [Signal] "Gales on the lakes": [from the Detroit *Post*] barge *Paragon* in gale, passengers rescued by *Prince Alfred*.

1870 Dec. 1 [Owen Sound Advertiser] "Still ashore": schooner *Prince Edward* aground on Cove Island. *Waubuno* made her last trip of the season. *Frances Smith* made her last trip to Collingwood.

[1871] 1964 Apr. 15 [Kincardine News] "Across Lake Huron – Autumn 1871: ships and men of a forgotten era, by Patrick Folkes": schooner *Phoebe Catharine*, Capt. Richard Hill, her last voyage, fall 1871; wrecked at Manitoulin Island; crew got ashore, secured an Indian fishing boat, got to Killarney, took *Manitoba* to Collingwood, thence to Owen Sound; ship towed off by *Prince Alfred*.

1871 Oct. 26 [Owen Sound Advertiser] "Loss of the *Phoebe Catherine*" on Manitoulin Island; Capt. Hill.

1872 Nov. 21 [Advertiser] "Gunboat *Prince Alfred*": [from *Signal*] visit to the boat; Capt. Wyatt has a new steam pump.

1875 Nov. 24 [Huron Signal] "Vessel Ashore": schooner *Penokee* of Milwaukee, at Point Clarke; tug *Quayle* on site, also tug *Carkin [Oarkin]* towing *Jenny Rumball*. "Yawl Found" of schooner *John B. Merril*, of Milwaukee, south of Kincardine. "Who was she?"; captain of schooner *Laura* of Kincardine sees wreckage of vessel off Goderich. "All right": *Heather Belle* is safe, on trip from Welland Canal to Erie, Pa.

1883 Apr. 6 [Echo] "What is it?": painting a burnt tug at Sauble River, *Phenix*.

1887 May 27 [Wiarton Echo] "Oddfellow's excursion" to Meaford on *Pacific*, on boulder; *Jenny Harper* came; tug *Hiawatha* pulled her off, but tow line caught around propeller of *Pacific*. "Our local steamer", *W.M. Alderson* travels from Owen Sound to Wiarton; a visit aboard.

1893 June 1 [Times] “Trial trip of D.S.S. *Petrel*” of fisheries protection service on Georgian Bay. [middle column] “On Poulett St. the time for plank walks is past. Something better should be adopted, whether it be asphalt, flag or granolith …”

1897 Sept. 28 [Owen Sound Sun] “Queer drowning at Allenford” creek; five-year-old girl. “Almost wrecked”; [from Southampton Beacon] “The schooner *Pandora* of Sarnia, Capt. Joseph Glass, was caught in a storm … off Lyle Island, and sprung a leak … deck load about three thousand cedar posts was lost …” got safely to Southampton harbour. Timetables for Grand Trunk Railway, Canadian Pacific, steamboat sailings.

1889 Oct. 10 [Times] “The schooner, *Philo Scoville,* bound from Collingwood to Little Lake Michigan, light, went ashore …” near Tobermorey in a gale; Capt. O’Grady fell and killed. Peter Ulrop takes charge of the coloring department in the Button Factory. Men leave for the Michigan lumber woods near the American Sault. Visit to P. Cress & Co. tannery; 2,000 cords of bark. Ploughing match for North Riding of Bruce. Bruce Rifle Assn. meets in Port Elgin. Underwood brass band.

1908 July 29 [Times] “Detroit Expedition to try to raise a treasure ship buried 160 feet below surface of lake”; Mr. Petry; sunken treasure on Lakes Erie and Superior.

One page, pages 2 and 19 from *Fo’c’s’le*. Image of side-wheel steamer *Pittsburg,* first *Manitoba, Carmona.* Article “Time to take our island back”.

1934 Sept. 20 [Canadian Echo] “Golden’s Fishing Tug Stranded on a Reef”, 32 hours, off Tamarack Point, a few miles north of Fitzwilliam Island; *Pearl* of Stokes Bay, capt. Harvey Golden; 13 on board. “Infantile Paralysis” in town; school, library closed. “Opening of New Berford Theatre”: RCA-Victor sound reproducing system; new loudspeaker; for motion picture fans of Wiarton and the surrounding district. Death of Mrs. James Ward Sr., 60, at Colpoy’s Bay. James Lee sawmill at Big Bay destroyed by fire.

Seven pages, 11x17. **Vessel registry,** Goderich, 1863. Showing: *Jenny Rumball, Ontari*

Marine Q

1874 Sept. 16 [Signal] "*Quebec* – This fine new propeller passed here on her first trip on Saturday …"; description; largest boat of the line. Shipment of Goderich salt to St. Louis. Mr. Platt's sawmill uses refuse from the mill for fuel.

One page, image of "*Queen*".

Marine R

Alphabetical list, 4 pages, with event summaries for each vessel:

Racine; Ramsay Crooks; Ranger; Regina; Resolution; R.G. Cobourn; R.H. Dobson; Robin Hood; Rob Roy; Roe, Mary; Rose of Pine River, sank 1851; *Ruby E.; Ruby; Rumball, Jennie*

Newspaper articles, etc., on individual vessels; other news

1848 July 7 [Signal] "The large American schooner *Ramsay Crooks*, which for some time past has been an ornament to our harbour, sailed on Wednesday morning with wheat for Detroit … attempt to dazzle the imaginations of our local youth with the 'Star-Spangled Banner' on Sunday! shews a rashness … want of international courtesy and good-breeding …"

1851 July 12 [Owen Sound Comet] W.A. Stephens wrote from Owen Sound, dated June 1851, relating walking the trail to Southampton to see the wreck of the *Rose*. "Hearing that the Schooner *Rose* was stranded at the mouth of the Saugeen, and having taken a risk upon part of the cargo in the Provincial Mutual and General Insurance company, for which I am agent, I found it necessary to cross over to look after the goods insured. The Saugeen is looked upon by many as the Eldorado of Canada …". Walking the path, about 25 miles; description of route from Owen Sound; Rankin's Saw Mill; Indian path; Mr. Jimby's clearing; swamp; river Sauble; beaver meadow, in watertight boots; good soil; hardwood timber. "About five miles from the mouth of the river you come to an Indian sleigh road, and some two or three miles from there you come to the Indian clearing; here the soil is a light sand. You pass the Indian village, which extends a considerable distance, leaving the Saugeen with its beautiful flats on the left. We got to the mouth about dark, and in its *mouth*, fast in its *teeth*, we saw the poor stranded *Rose*. She is a fine looking vessel still, through [sic] in such distress …" She struck on the sand bar, turned

round on the rocks; stiff gale; cargo floating; most of cargo on shore. "She had freight for most of the ports on the Georgian Bay." "…I think a good deal of the site of the intended Southampton, and no doubt it will soon be a flourishing place, as it will be the natural outlet for a large and fertile tract of country; all here think so much of the place that we are very desirous of having a good road made to it immediately …". "The town lots are to be open for sale, I understand, on the 16th August, when the squatters may become owners to the extent of their means and inclination. The want of a harbour will be felt as a great drawback, and the stranding of the *Rose* has been a damper upon the prospects of the place …"

1852 Feb. 24 ["G&M"] [advt] "For Saugeen and Goderich, should sufficient encouragement offer, the steamer *Reindeer,* Captain Purdy, will leave Toronto and Hamilton, on the opening of the Welland Canal, for Saugeen and Goderich, calling at Port Stanley, and ports on River St. Clair … February 14th, 1852."

1860 Nov. 15 [Owen Sound] [advt] "Collingwood & Owen Sound – The Royal Mail Steamer *Rescue* will until the close of navigation leave Collingwood for Owen Sound … connecting with the 2 p.m. train for Toronto … Owen Sound, Oct. 26, 1860."

1870 May 26 [ ] "The gunboat *Prince Alfred* left Port Colborne yesterday for Collingwood. The *Rescue* arrived at Goderich on Thursday … took on board a battery of volunteer artillery. She then sailed for Sault Ste. Maire, where she will remain until further orders to protect our transport from attack by Fenians.": report from the *Telegraph;* in fact, writes the editor, the *Rescue* arrived at Goderich in poor shape and did not leave Goderich. A second report says, about *Rescue*, "… The smokestack is burned out – the boiler is ready to burst, and in short, she is pronounced perfectly unseaworthy … The *Prince Alfred* is not in a much better condition … The idea of buying up a lot of old rotten tug boats and transforming them into war vessels is perfectly absurd ... Red River expeditionary arrangements …"

1866 June 1 [Paisley Advocate] [a single sheet; lack of printer's ink] "We learn from our correspondents at Southampton and Port Elgin, that the strong wind and rain on Sunday drove the ice out into the lake, and enabled the fleet of vessels for those places to reach harbour. The schooners *Regina, Eureka,* and *D. McInnes,* and the brigantine *Tartar*, are now lying at Southampton, and will soon commence to load with wheat. The steamboat now makes regular trips." [weather]

Two pages, 48-49, of a typed book, Cerlox bound, "The wreck of the *Regina* – The loss of the small schooner *Regina* in 1881 is remembered yet …". Reference to *Erie Belle, Jane Miller, George Maythern.* Reference to Toronto *Globe,* Nov. 21, 1879, Sept. 13, 1881, Sept. 15, 1881; to Wiarton *Echo*, Sept. 16, 1881; to Cove Island Lighthouse *Journal Book*, Sept. 16, 1881 (found body of captain).

(1881) Jan. 15, 1964 edition of *Kincardine News*. "The ill-fated *Regina,* 1881; ships and men of a forgotten era, by Patrick Folkes – The *Regina* was a small schooner of 1881 tons …". Reference to owner George E. Smith of Southampton, *Jane Miller,* Capt. Tripp, *Mathan.*

1881 Sept. 13 [Advertiser, Owen Sound] "Schooner *Regina* goes down near Cove Island". "*Columbia* founders on Lake Michigan and drowns fifteen persons." "…Collingwood has been fearfully afflicted by the loss of the *Waubuno, Simcoe* and *Columbia* …"

1881 Oct. 5 [Advertiser] "Brought Down – The body of Captain ___ Tripp, of the schooner *Regina,* was brought here on Sunday last by the *Jane Miller,* and taken to Collingwood for in__ on Monday by the *Manitoulin* …" "A change": Propeller *Emerald* in dry dock after a gale; *Northern Belle* arrived, took on passengers and freight of the *Emerald,* went to Sault.

1888 May [Advertiser] "Two fishermen found lashed to their boat and dead – On Monday last Captain Alex. Clark, of Killarney, gave the following particulars … either Killarney or Collingwood men …". [advt] "Short Route to Michigan – The fine passenger Str. *Remora,* A. Ranville, master, will leave French River … for Alpena …"

1905 May 11 [Times, Port Elgin] "Southampton – The fisherman on the tug *R.H. Dobson*, with a crew of four, which was stuck in the ice for four days …", saved by their brother fishermen. "Southampton – There was a big blaze Thursday night when the shop of Tupling & McLean, opposite Gilbert's livery, was burnt to the ground." "Burgoyne – The directors of the Cheese Co. have decided not to operate the factory this year … supply of milk was to be too small … creamery wagon comes right into the district and now a few want to give that system a trial. All the same the closing of the Burgoyne factory is going to be an inconvenience to several farmers and especially to their wives." [wife] "Tara": new bridge over the Sauble at Allenford; death of Mrs. George Blakely; death of John Currie of Elderslie, climbing over fence, gun went off; death of Wm. McDonald, a brakesman, killed at Park Head May 3.

1910 May 19 [Clinton News Rec.] “The *Rita Macauley* brought down from Little Current a cargo of lumber …”

1950 Aug. 16 [Beacon] “Launch new cruiser – *Rainbow II*, the new cabin cruiser owned by Fred Rayner, was launched at Saugeen River … will be used for charter cruises.” “Can’t something be done” about radio interference; noise at various times throughout the day; “clatter somewhat like stones rattling in an empty can”. “Is it a start?” on the proposed new Southampton Post Office.

Marine S

Alphabetical list, 7 pages, with event summaries for each vessel:

St. Clair; St. Joseph; Sanford; Saginaw; Sarah; Sarah Day; Saucy Jack – in Marine; *Saxon; Scott; Seaton; Sephie; Severn; Shade, Absolom; Shawanaga; S.H. Heisordt; Silver Spray; Simcoe; Sir Charles Napier; Sligo; Sliver; Son and Heir (Emily); Southampton; Spray; Stanley; Star; Swan*

Newspaper articles, etc., on individual vessels; other news

[1851] Two pages typed, dot-matrix printer, transcription from *Pioneer Days*. "The *Saucy Jack* – lost November of 1851? – David Kennedy in his *Pioneer Days*, writes: ' … there we heard from Mrs. Smith the sad rumour of the loss of the *Saucy Jack* and that Capt. McDonald and all on board of her were drowned …" Notes at end: James Scott shows Malcolm Colin Cameron a lawyer in Goderich; Scott shows Malcolm Campbell a Liberal M.P. for Huron County.

One page, pages 36-37, excursion from Galt, via Goderich to Southampton. "To and Up the Sable River, contributed by Miss Camilla Coumans – To the Editor of the *Dumfries Reformer*, Aug. 5, **1865** – Dear Sir: … At Goderich we took the *Silver Spray* for Southampton … This vessel runs in connection with the Buffalo and Lake Huron Railroad and leaves Goderich daily …"; brine boiling to form salt; shipping fish packed in ice by express train from Goderich to Buffalo, as far as New York; description of fish licenses and of fishing and nets. "Along the route from Goderich to Southampton at the mouth of the Saugeen the boat stops at three different ports, Kincardine, Inverhuron and Port Elgin. … Kincardine wharf … Benjamin Carter … large hotel … We arrived at Southampton at about one o'clock in the morning. This place is situated at the mouth of the Saugeen River and contains a population of about eight hundred persons. In this place we made the acquaintance of Squire Conway who gave us a great deal of valuable information … and his tent and camping utensils. … recommend … to patronize Mr. James Colley … landlord … Here in Southampton, too, we met Mr. Neelands, the foreman of Mr. Thomas Head … and went with him in a sailboat … to Sable Falls …"

1852 Jan. 26 [Daily British Whig, Kingston] [transcribed] "Ship wreck on Lake Huron – A melancholy shipwreck has taken place on Lake Huron. Mr. A. Mcdonald, formerly of Guelph, … accompanied by two brothers named Martindale, sailed from Goderich

harbor in the small schooner *Saucy Jack,* laden with flour for Saugeen … severe storm … was got off, and on the 14th sailed for the Saugeen. Next morning the unfortunate vessel (says the *Signal*) was found …"; details of the wreck. Martindale house at Southampton has three widows.

1852 June 4 [Owen Sound Comet] "We have been informed, that the body of Mr. McDonald, who, with his boat's crew, was unfortunately drowned opposite the mouth of the Saugeen river last fall, was lately washed on shore …"; buried in "burying ground at the village of Southampton"; details from the Guelph *Herald*. "We have no certain intelligence, as yet, of a steamer on Georgian Bay to take the place of the *Belle* …"

1853 May 6 [Owen Sound Comet] "Scow sunk": *Sophia* struck snag in Grand River.

18xx [P/A?] [from *Goderich Signal*] "The Goderich and Saugeen Route – On Monday morning the *Silver Spray,* Capt. D. Rowan, arrived in port, to take up her route in connection with the G.T.R., between Goderich and Southampton …"; description of vessel. [weather] "At Southampton and Port Elgin the ice still extends out from the shore as far as the eye can see…" "Mr. Rastall has been re-elected to the village council of Kincardine …" "Elora May Fair".

1868 July 9 [Huron Signal, Goderich] "Dominion Day in Goderich"; "The strs. *Silver Spray* and *Clinton* gave … excursions …"; excursionists detained "on account of the *Spray* going out to tow in the *Clinton,* the piston of the latter having broken …"; "vendors of fruit and 'soft-drinks' …" "A gentleman went trout fishing in a river near Saugeen, a few days since, and in a day and a half caught 2,700 speckled trout, weighing from two pounds downwards! …version of the fishing exploit we chronicled a few days ago." "The *Prince Alfred* is expected at this port to-day (3rd)." "…*Cherub* left, or was to leave, Prescott for Goderich …" Huron Battalion of Volunteers meet at Goderich. "Pic-Nic": school outing by *Silver Spray* at Galts Point.

1868 Sept. 8 [Semi-Weekly Signal, Goderich] "Robt. Rowan, mate of *Silver Spray,* was badly hurt on the 1st while assisting to take a …" stone fell on foot. Timetable, G.T.R., Buffalo and Goderich Line.

1868 Oct. 15 [Signal] "Port of Goderich": arrivals; *Silver Spray* from Saugeen; *Cascaden* for Detroit. Goderich money market; exchange rates. Market prices at Goderich.

One page, *Silver Spray* registry, aground Oct. 21, 1868 at Chantry Island. Transcription of *Detroit Free Press,* Oct. 21, 1868, report of *Silver Spray* ashore in a gale, taken to Detroit drydock.

1868 Oct. 23 [Signal] "Accident to the *Spray* – During the severe gale …" "The steamer *Spray* through the energetic action of her captain and crew …"

1868 May 14 [Huron Signal] "*Silver Spray* – When this steamer made her first trip this season … making her ten miles an hour with great regularity …" Timetable G.T.R., Buffalo and Goderich Line.

1869 July 6 [Semi-Weekly Signal, Goderich] [advt] "Goderich & Southampton Line! The steamer *Silver Spray*, D. Rowan, master, will run in connection with the Grand Trunk R.R. daily to Southampton and return …" [advt] "Masonic Aprons For Sale"

1872 Apr. 4 [Owen Sound Advertiser] "Steamboat arrangements for 1872": *Chicora, Cumberland, Frances Smith, Algoma. "Silver Spray* is chartered to take the place of the *Frances Smith* between Collingwood and Owen Sound. … ran last summer between Chatham and Detroit …"

1872 Apr. 11 [Owen Sound Advertiser] "Navigation": Capt. Robertson and steamer *Silver Spray; Cumberland, Chicora, Frances Smith; Spray* to go upriver at Owen Sound, or have freight carried by *Silver Spray* "from any of the store houses along the river out to the *Frances Smith.*" "The cameo portraits made at Adams Photo Gallery are very popular. All negatives fairly 'retouched'."

1872 May 16 [Owen Sound Advertiser] "The *Silver Spray* arrived here last Thursday evening from Chatham … Captain Myers … now making daily trips to Collingwood …" "Cable messages to Great Britain … are forwarded from Montreal …" [telegraph] "The first steamer that ever visited Sault Ste. Marie was the *Superior*, in 1827, Captain W.J. Pease. Eight years afterwards it was visited for the second time, this time the steamer being the *James Munroe*, Captain Harry Whittaker. Both of these old pioneer navigators are now living in New York State." On May 11, "from the pier at Buffalo, one hundred and thirty-seven sailing vessels and propellers were counted in the ice."

1872 May 23 [Owen Sound Advertiser] "The *Algoma* is now undergoing repairs at Collingwood … Captain Murray McGregor … sailed the schooner *Packet* between here and Sturgeon Bay in 1844, and commanded the steamer *Gore,* running to Owen

Sound, in 1851. He afterwards had command of the steamers *Detroit* and *Kaloolah* … last summer he sailed the magnificent steamer *Chicora,* running on the Lake Superior route ..."; *Algoma* in dry dock at Detroit. Capt. Davis; *Mary Ann, Watchman*: harbor tugs at Collingwood. "*Chicora* left this port for Thunder Bay …" "*Waubuno* called here …" "…after the *Silver Spray* passed the lighthouse … Edward Monaghan, who got on board at Byng Inlet, fell down the fire hole of the boat, striking on his head … died … by concussion of the brain…" "We notice with pleasure that our old friend Mr. Charles Gimby has once more opened shop in his old stand … bankrupt stock, purchased at a low figure … all new … boots and shoes, slippers, rubbers …"

1872 Nov. 7 [Owen Sound Advertiser] "Accident to the *Silver Spray*"; opposite Meaford the walking beam broke in two … in tow by the *Algoma* … *Frances Smith* will take the place of the *Spray* for the remainder of the season."

1873 May 1 [Owen Sound Advertiser] Descriptions of the *Frances Smith, Silver Spray, Waubuno, Okonra;* reporter's tour of the vessels. [telegraph] Increase in Atlantic cable rates; interruption in the French cable. "The propeller *Okonra* made the first trip of the season down our river … unshipper her rudder …" Largest scow ever built here; 70 feet long. Body of William Caldwell found, drowned from the boat in which they attempted to go ashore from the *Mary Ward* when she ran on the rock last November.

1873 May 8 [Owen Sound Advertiser] "Errata … *Silver Spray* was chartered last season … by Captain W. Tate Robertson … ran her on the Owen Sound and Collingwood route." Tug *Minnie Hall* arrived at Collingwood from Byng Inlet. "Arrival of the *Cumberland; Chicora* starts Saturday noon."

1872 May [ ] [advt] "Steamer *Silver Spray*, Captain William Myers, … regular trips between Owen Sound and Collingwood …"

1876 April [ ] [advt] "Steamer *Silver Spray*, John McNab, Master, will leave Collingwood … and Owen Sound … for Sault Ste. Marie …"

1874 July 16 [Advertiser] "Sudden Death … Thomas F. Miller … employed on the *Silver Spray*, went to the hotel … dead in bed … overdose of opium … reported to have said on board the *Silver Spray* that he could take more opium than any man … was 52 years old." Death of Mrs. W. Hall, township of Derby, born 1835.

1875 May 13 [Owen Sound Advertiser] "Three men drowned"; from yawl of the *Silver Spray;* liquor; capsized; Morgan, Thomson and Brennan drowned.

1876 August [ ] [advt] "Fishing excursion to French River. Steamer *Silver Spray* will leave Owen Sound …"

1875 May 6 [Owen Sound Advertiser] [advt] "Owen Sound, Manitoulin Island, and Sault Ste. Marie. The Royal Mail Steamer *Silver Spray* will … trips between Owen Sound and Sault Ste. Marie …"

1881 Mar. 31 [Owen Sound] "Looking for the bodies – The Manitoulin *Expositor* says 'V.H. Hill, a brother of the late Captain Hill, who was lost with the *Simcoe,* arrived here …' "; walked from Wiarton to Isle of Coves, took a boat to Ewe Island, "reached Wikwemkong Sing on the ice"; his goals: put up ice for Captain Port, and search for bodies from *Simcoe*. YMCA. North Grey Teachers Assn. Sarawak Agricultural Society.

1882 Nov. 3 [Echo] "Sauble Mills": fire burned tug *Sauble Queen* here; description of tug. Independent Order of Good Templars. "Hepworth – The mail train on Monday was four hours and a half late."

[1883] Feb. 19, 1964, "Kincardine News": "*Starlight* vanishes – 1883; Ships and men of a forgotten era, by Patrick Folkes": schooner vanished without trace in a gale, Sept. 10, 1883; *Reed Case, Andrew J. Smith, James Clarke*.

1889 June 27 [Port Elgin Times] "The steamer *Saginaw* from Detroit arrived at the Port Elgin harbor on Friday last for the purpose of taking off the schooner *Seaton* which was wrecked here last fall. The story circulated by the Southampton *Beacon* that the Saginaw was unable to enter on the previous day is as near the truth as the *Beacon* ever gets when speaking of anything in this town …" Lakeside Park refused to the Salvation Army for camp meeting purposes.

1894 May 23 [Port Elgin] "Saved their lives": crew of *Sligo*, Capt. Neil McKenzie, rescued crew of sailboat in distress in a gale, in the river at Windsor.

1896 Jan. 16 [Wiarton Canadian, Wiarton] "Got his clothes": Capt. John Silversides got back his clothes, but not compass, from wrecked schooner *Severn*. Declaration of circulation of the newspaper: 1,512 copies printed and circulated.

[1889] Mar. 4, 1991 letter, one page, from Gerry Ouderkirk to John Weichel, quoting a farewell poem about *Sephie*, from *Huron Signal*, July 26, 1889.

1907 May 30 [Beacon, Southampton] "The tug *Shawanaga* of the Soo arrived at the dock … with two barges laden with lumber. During the hurricane of Monday the barges broke from their fastenings and were driven ashore." "Mr. S.M. Knechtel has had a fine row of maple trees planted in front of his lots on Palmerston street." Mayor and reverends addressed school children in the town hall in commemoration of Empire Day. Fish tugs return in blizzard; *D. McLeod* the last to arrive. Cow bell annoys town residents in the early mornings. Allenford celebrates May 24; about 30 drove out from town for the sports; "a grand calathumpian procession to start the sport going …"; baseball, games, races, concert. Bruce Old Boys and Girls of Toronto held a meeting.

1916 Nov. 2 [Beacon] Accident – George A. Smith of Tiverton injured while coming ashore at Harbor Beach in a yawl boat from *Sephie*.

One page, typed, letter from Geo. Ayoub, Ottawa, to John Weichel, June 23, 1995, about *Sailor Queen*, cover photo on No. 46 *fo'c's'le;* formerly *John J. Noble;* history, description.

1918 Apr. 29 [Beacon, Southampton] "Big Grain Vessel Stranded": *Scranton* on reef north of Chantry Island; "captain seems to have mistaken this port for Goderich". Names of guests at Walker House.

[1918] *Globe and Mail,* Aug. 20, 2001, "Scientists start to grapple with mussel-bound hulk, by Stephen Weir", about *Sligo,* sank in Toronto Harbour in 1918; photo of ship's wheel; discovered in 1980; zebra mussels cover wreck.

1931 May 7 [Beacon] "Findlay McPherson of Port Elgin meets accidental death", fell into hold of steamer *Saunders,* at Buffalo. "Deranged Chinaman commits suicide – Sit Jung, a wandering Celestial, who came to Southampton a week ago, committed suicide by hanging himself on Saturday last in the jail at Walkerton where he was taken by the authorities when it was noticed he was acting in a strange manner. Jung came here from Markdale in search of work and hung around for a few days. On Thursday he was seen to be acting strange and Constable Murray arrested him and locked him up. He seemed quite harmless …"; inquest to be held. [advt] Knowles garage and service station. [advt] Ernest E. Short, automobile insurance.

1935 Nov. 14 [Canadian Echo, Wiarton] "Tug *Saymo* goes down off Club Island"; Capt. Sinclair; off Manitoulin in a storm; news brought to Owen Sound by *Normac*. Brewery warehouse breakin; robbery attempt fails.

1935 Nov. 21 [Canadian Echo, Wiarton] "More details on sinking of the tug *Saymo*". Death of Woodland Vail, 19, of Tobermory, shot in woods by father, accidentally. Marriage McLean-Cook, Cape Croker. Marriage Hoy-Howe, Owen Sound. In dry dock: *John and Alex; Helen S; Wilma Ann*.

1939 July 13 [Southampton Beacon] "Boat fire is averted"; on government supply boat *Ste Heliers,* while at dock at Saugeen River harbor; Capt. Oulette. Fitton-Parker Furniture Ltd. opens new showroom, on top floor of south wing of the factory.

Three pages from Institute for Great Lakes Research. Letter, Dec. 30, 1994 from archivist Robert W. Graham, agreeing with John Weichel on misidentified image of *Nemesis*. Enclosed image of *Sarah,* originally *Lurea Emma*. Master sheet for *Lurea Emma,* schooner built 1871, Port Dover.

Three pages, b/w images of vessels: *Sauble Clipper, Sailor Queen* (owned by Southampton Fish Co.), *Sovereign* (at dock; in distance, *United Empire*).

Marine T

Alphabetical list, 2 pages, with event summaries for each vessel:

Tecumseh; Telegram; Thos. R. Scott; Trudeau

Newspaper articles, etc., on individual vessels; other news

1867 Dec. 12 [Signal] "A Narrow Escape – the schooner *Tecumseth* had a very narrow escape …"; forced to leave Goderich, try for Kincardine in a gale. "Seaforth Fire". "*Spray* made her last trip for the season …" "Salt fever has spread to the Village of Ben Miller …"

1874 June 24 [Huron Signal, Goderich] "*Tommy Wright*", steam yacht, formerly Mr. Hayes' sailing yacht *Waterwitch,* was launched. G.T.R. train schedule at Goderich. "Behind time": town bell slow 15 minutes from railway time. At Kincardine harbor dredge *Challenge* is working. Fire at Gorrie.

1875 May 26 [Signal] "A trying situation": *Kitty Pringle,* Capt. A. Marks, shaken up in storm off Bayfield. "Burning of the *Tommy Wright*" and *Mildred* alongside was scorched; Capt. Wells. "Marine News"; arrivals: *Manitoba, Sovereign, Kitty Pringle, Nemesis* (Cleveland, coal for Mr. Seymour), *Vanderbilt, Evening Star, Ontario, Faith;* departures: *Manitoba, Sovereign, Benton, Cumberland, Minnie Walker, Vanderbilt, Kitty Pringle, Nemesis* (Badjero, light). "Queen's Birthday": trip by *Tommy Wright*.

1875 June 2 [Signal] "Yacht Sold": hull and engine of *Tommy Wright,* to Murdock McPherson; to be fitted as fishing boat. "Marine News – Port of Goderich". Illicit still seizure at Lewis White on Bayfield Road. [bootlegging] "Perils of the Deep": crew abandoned schooner *Nina,* Capt. McLean, opposite Kincardine, 40 miles out; ice floe intervened; made shore at Pine River after two days.

1882 June 9 [Echo] "Cruise around the bay": on steamer *Tommy Wright*, by county council, visiting Oxenden, Colpoy's; Friday excursion on propeller *Josephine Kidd* to Lion's Head. Marriage Sharp-Graham, at Lion's Head.

1875 July 7 [Signal] "A young man named John Heinrich, was drowned while bathing in the Saugeen River at Hanover. The body was found shortly after." "Excursions": the *Benton* made three trips out on the lake; the *Tommy Wright* also made numerous trips to the Point Farm; visitors filled 19 cars on the train, with two

engines; “the Wingham band remained up all night and serenaded the good people of Goderich, kindly playing one tune for a few hours until they were satisfied that every one in town knew it by heart.”; fireworks, lanterns of Yankee design.

1902 May 8 [Southampton Beacon] [copied from original newspaper] “Broke Her Rudder”: The *Thistle* (Capt. John McAulay) broke her rudder in a strong wind; blew whistle; the *Chambers* brought *Thistle* into port; had to be towed to Port Elgin for repair. “Concrete Walks – Work on the construction of granolithic sidewalks has been commenced and the proposed walks will now be pushed through to completion, so that they will be ready for use by the time the visitors arrive.” Death of Mrs. Alex. Sproat, in Winnipeg, a sister of J.M. McNabb and of Mrs. Stewart of Southampton. “Liquor Licenses” granted to Dennis Teahan, D.H. Foster and W.F. Knowles; number of licenses by town: Wiarton, four licensed hotels; Port Elgin, four; Tara has two, pop. 625; “Southampton has two fully licensed houses and one, a summer hotel, has a six-months’ license, with a population of 1636”.

1908 Nov. 3 [Beacon, Southampton] Steamer *Telegram*, fishing on Georgian Bay and Lake Huron, burned one mile off Rattle Snake Harbor; was taking freight to Manitoulin.

1886 Sept. 17 [Echo] Harbor dredging by Capt. A. Foster of dredge *Challenge,* and Capt. Gray of tug *Trodeau (sic),* at Lion’s Head. [Trudeau]

1911 Nov. 19 [Goderich] “Harbor and Marine Notes”: *Wexford, Turret Chief, Rosedale, Turret Crown, Empress of Fort William, G.R. Crowe, Iroquois, Algonquin, Stormount, McKinstry, Kinmount, Neebing, Turret Cape* (still aground in Georgian Bay, helped by Capt. Craigie, tug *Queen* of Tobermory).

1911 Nov. 23 Two pages, copy of handwritten manuscript; transcription of Owen Sound *Times*, Nov. 23, 1911, “*Turret Cape* lost”, crew saved by steamer *Harrison*; help from schooner *Isabella Sands,* Southampton Capt. Joseph Granville, and from tug *Queen* of Tobermory.

1912 Apr. 25 [Beacon] “Story of Titanic Wreck”; summary of catastrophe.

One page, copy of page 23 of *Fo’c’s’le,* Dec. 1994: photo of steamer *Thos. R. Scott,* disappeared Sept. 2, 1914, and tug *Crawford.*

Marine U, V

Alphabetical list, 1 page, with event summaries for each vessel:

Verbena May; Verve; Victoria

Newspaper articles, etc., on individual vessels; other news

[1863] [ ] [advt] "For Sale, the side-wheel steamer *Valley City*, now laid up in Goderich … Van Every & Rumball, Goderich, March 5th, 1863." "List of Letters" at Owen Sound Post Office, April 1st, 1863, from Appleby, Beatty, to Scott, Smith …

1862 Apr. 18 [Comet] "Opening of navigation – Collingwood": steamer *Ploughboy,* Capt. D. McLean; steamer *Clifton,* Capt. W.H. Smith [from Collingwood *Enterprise*]. "Opening of Navigation – The *Valley City,* commanded by Captain McGregor, arrived in Southampton on the 8th instant, having left Goderich that morning …" [from *Bruce Vindicator*]

1874 Aug. 19 [Huron Signal] "Launch" of Mr. Hayes' new yacht *Vixen*. "Excursion" to Kincardine on the *Tommy Wright*. "Southern Extension" of W.G.&B. Railway to be discussed at Lucknow.

1881 June 4 [Echo] "A whole city in lamentation": foundering of steamer *Victoria,* loss of over 200 lives, at bridge on Thames just below London [from Chatham *Planet*].

1881 [ ] "An appalling disaster – an excursion steamer founders": *Victoria* had from 400 to 600 passengers, on return upriver to London, tipped when passengers rushed to one side.

1920 Mar. 24 [Wiarton] "Cruiser *Vigilant* to be sold" by government, figured in fisheries-poaching cases; capt. Dunn of Owen Sound. [from Owen Sound Advertiser]

1940 Sept. 18 [Kingston Whig-Standard] "Tug aground coming here on flat car": *Work Boy,* driven ashore between Howdenvale and Oliphant, in a storm.

1948 Sept. 1 [Southampton Beacon] "First lumber in 30 years arrives at local harbor – Fitton-Parker Limited get 200,000 feet from Manitoulin – A cargo of lumber, 195,000 feet of mixed soft and hardwoods, was unloaded at the Saugeen River dock … lumber … represents the first cargo of its kind to reach the local port in more than

30 years. It was back in 1918 that Knechtels Limited received a cargo of lumber, via sailing schooner, that was unloaded at the concrete dock, Chantry Island harbor … a test cargo …" "Old-Timer Writes Interesting Church History" of St. Patrick's of Southampton; in 1885 John Carey came, found no Catholic Church. 90th birthday of Mr. James Farley, Sr. 90th birthday of W. Hunt. "Hydro for Chippewa Hill Indian Village" coming as soon as line is built; power to go to Council Hall, school and teacher's residence, Church and minister's home. Death of George Greutzner, of Hespeler, one of the oldest residents of Southampton beach colony.

1951 Sept. 19 [Southampton Beacon] "*Vigilant,* nemesis of U.S. fish poachers, now carries lumber to Southampton port": image at dock; former Canadian patrol boat, now a towed barge; had a gun, sank one American tug, and shot full of holes the tug from Erie, the *Silver Spray* in August 1902, tug which capsized about eight years later at the Cleveland harbor breakwall; 50 years ago *Vigilant* rammed the fishing tug *Grace B* of Lorain, Ohio, and six drowned.

Marine W

Alphabetical list, 6 pages, with event summaries for each vessel:

Wanderer; Water Witch – sailed to Walkerton upstream, 1880; *Waubuno; Waubaushene; Wave; West Wind; W.H. Alderson; W.H. Gilbert; White Oak; White Star; W.E. Gladstone; W.B. Hibbard; Wiarton Belle; Wing and Wing,* wrecked Oct. 31, 1848, four drowned; *Winnie; W.J. Strong*

Newspaper articles, etc., on individual vessels; other news

One page, typed transcription of a letter, **John Askin,** Jr., St. Josephs, to John Askin, Strabane, Aug. 17, 1808, in which the son tells the father about an Indian from "Saging a place where the *Weasel* was lost" who found an anchor which was taken by Jn Marie Beaubien, saying at first that it was Askin Senior's, and then that it had been lost by Mr. L. Barthe when commanding a King's vessel. From Milo M. Quaife, ed., *The John Askin Papers,* Vol. II (1796-1820), (Detroit: Detroit Library Commission, 1931), pp. 608-10.

Four pages, typed and laid out for publication, article stored in "P:\Barbara Ribey\Bill F's article – Saugeen Mouth" and titled "When digging into the past can become uncomfortable" by Bill Fitzgerald, dr_dig@canada.com, March 2004. He writes, "A recent research trip to the United Kingdom has unearthed a wealth of historical information relating to the period prior to the mid-19th century influx of settlers into Bruce County – this short note traces how the mouth of the Saugeen River became more accurately portrayed as Europeans began to frequent the area between 1670 and 1820." 1670 map of Sulpician priests, in British Library: Lake Huron coastline, by priests Francois Dollier de Casson and Rene Brehant de Galinee, who canoed from Long Point on Lake Erie to the mission at Michilimackinac. 1788 Gother Mann map. 1820 Bayfield map. Traders such as John Askin and the cargo of the *Weazell*. Slaves and a shameful past.

1848 Nov. 10 [Goderich] "Shipwreck and loss of life on Lake Huron": four left on sailboat for Manitouwahning, hit reef at Chief's Point; Mr. Bedford's dog found; helped by schooner *Mary Ann,* Capt. Crabb. Were sailing for Manitowaning on Manitoulin Island.

One page, typed transcription of Huron Signal, Nov. 10, 1848 re *Wing and Wing*.

One page typed, article "Wing and Wing". "*Racine*, bound from Chicago to Kingston with a load of beef, tallow and hides, lost her canvas and lifeboat in the storm. The *George Davis* of Buffalo, with 10,000 bushels of wheat, lost most of her canvas b managed to make Whitefish harbor safely.

One page typed, part of Folkes article on *Wing and Wing*.

1848 Nov. 17 [Huron Signal] Letter from C. Crabb on loss of schooner *Wing and Wing;* propeller *Racine* of Chicago, safe; *George Davies,* of Buffalo, safe.

18xx [possibly late December] [Signal, Goderich] "A Daring Act – On the 21st instj., about 2 o'clock, a.m., in the midst of a snow-storm, the fishing boat *Whirlwind*, Capt. Caughell, arrived in Goderich harbor from Saugeen. When we consider that the little open boat was heavily laden with fish, and that Capt. Caughell's crew consisted of one half-breed more than half drunk, it will be deemed the most foolhardy exploit that has taken place on our coast." "A Raid – A party of gentlemen … made a raid upon a house of ill-fame in this town on Christmas night, smashed the windows, broke furniture, scattered the inmates, and made a pretty clean sweep generally. The assailants are to be up at the police court tomorrow …" [law, criminal] [year not visible]

Two pages, typed transcription of Chicago *Tribune*, Nov. 16, 1867, "Further from the schooner *W.B. Hibbard*", ashore at Southampton, and Dec. 11, 1867, "Schooner *Levi Patten* a total loss", 15 miles north, in attempt by insurance company to visit wreck of *Hibbard;* in letter from William Smith, Deputy Collector of Inland Revenue at Southampton.

1871 Nov. 9 [Owen Sound Advertiser] "The Kincardine *Reporter* says that their new fire engine, while being transported from Goderich by the *W. Seymour*, fell through the gangway into the lake, where it remains at present." Indian murder; by Isaac Johnston, and Indian from Michigan.

1873 Sept. 9 [Review] "Losses": upset of scow towed by *Seymour*. Frame of new lighthouse is up. "Sheep in the township of Saugeen are being killed by a wolverine." Reference to paper, Goderich *Highflyer*.

1874 June [ ] [advt] "The new upper cabin steamer *Wm. Seymour*, Capt. MacGregor, will leave Owen Sound every Thursday … for Sault St. Marie ..." Owen Sound Produce Market. Letters at the Owen Sound post office, June 1, names given.

One page, typed transcription of *Signal,* March 11, 1874, "The *Wm. Seymour* … sold…"; May 13, 1874, "The *Seymour* … Capt. McGregor …"; June 10, 1874, "The *Manitoba* … meeting … the *Seymour* at the Soo."; June 17, 1874, inconvenience of withdrawal of *Seymour* from the Goderich, Kincardine and Southampton route, replaced by steam barge *W.S. Ireland,* also tug *George Maythem.*

1874 Nov. 18 [Signal] "Barge ashore – the steam barge *W.S. Ireland,* bound from Goderich to Sarnia, went ashore about twelve miles from Bayfield …" "The Fishing Season": at Fishing Islands has been gratifying; "The takes on some trips have been so large that the whole amount could not be cured. Salmon Trout were scarcer than usual." "The Bruce *Reporter* has changed hands, Mr. D.P. Maclaurin being the new proprietor. Farewell friend Andrews …"

1880 Apr. 30 [Wiarton Echo] "The Saugeen navigated – The steamer *Water Witch,* Capt. Hannah, from Paisley, arrived at Walkerton … the first steamer that ever navigated the Saugeen …" "Cape Hurd murders": Davis charged with murder of three Indians in North Bruce. [criminal] "Marine Notes": *Columbia, Prince Alfred, Frank Crawford, Wiarton Belle, Mountaineer. Northman* sank in Lake Ontario.

1880 May 7 [Owen Sound Times] "Down the Saugeen by Steam – Captain Hanna's dainty little craft, the *Waterwitch*, astonished the citizens …" [from *Bruce Herald*]

Two pages, notes on *Water Witch* and Capt. David D. Hanna. Transcription of Owen Sound Times, May 7, 1880.

1883 Jan. 26 [Wiarton Echo] "A steamer on Boat Lake – Messrs. McLane, of Sable mills, have purchased the little steamer *Waterwitch, …*"

1895 Aug. 29 [Wiarton Canadian] [transcription] "Sad drowning accident … off Sand Beach, Mich. … Capt. Alex. Spence of Dyers Bay, master of the schooner *Wanderer* lost his life, and with him his mate John Boddy …"

1921 Jan. 12 [Echo] Death of Richard Gawley, 87, was captain of the *Wanderer*.

1902 Jan. 2 [Echo] "The barge *Whitmere* … driven ashore at Rabbit Is. a few miles from Tobermory … went to pieces in the storm …" List of revenue of the post offices of Bruce County. Marriage Ferguson-Bell, in Chicago, of Wiarton.

1907 Sept. 26 [Beacon] "An American fish tug and crew from Alpena, Mich., is in the river harbor, having been driven across the lake in the severe gale." "Capt. Wm.

Spence is in the harbor with his schooner *White Oak*. The captain was on his way to Detroit … nearly driven ashore at Point Clark …" "Mr. John Cook, who has the contract for removing the earth from the new raceway of the Saugeen Electric Light Co., informs us that he has a staff of about 20 men …we may hope for the electric light in the near future." "The bowling club are going to have the grounds on the north side of the Masonic hall levelled up…" Dr. Mills buys gasoline yacht, *Dreadnought*.

1911 Aug. 26 [Toledo Blade] "Crew crawls out of holes when boats collide": *W.H. Gilbert,* towing a whaleback barge, in St. Clair River, collides with freight steamer *City of Genoa*. "Ferry Record Breaker – *Wawatam* is biggest ever launched here": steel car ferry *Chief Wawatam*. "Marine – Vessel Movements": at The Straits, Port Huron; Arrived; Cleared. Excursion on the *Greyhound* to Sugar Island.

1923 Aug. 29 [Canadian Echo] "Schooner *Wave Crest* on the drydock": owned by Captain Wharry of Owen Sound.

1932 Dec. 8 [Beacon] "Steamboating on the Saugeen River": possibility cast in doubt in letter to *Globe;* oil tanker *Victor Ross, Water Witch*.

1954 Mar. 24 [Southampton Beacon] "Builds fine model": Bill Rake's model from memory of the schooner *White Oak,* captained by Capt. William Spence. "Highway Traffic heavy on Highway 21": 203 cars at Saugeen River bridge on Friday night, between 11 p.m. and 12:10 a.m. "Launches boat": Wilfred Johnston's fishing rig, steel hull.

1954 Apr. 3 [London Free Press] "Southampton ex-sailor completes model of turn-of-century schooner, By J.F. Morton"; *White Oak* on display in DeLong's drug store window; photo on second page.

1931 Jan. 15 [Collingwood Bulletin] "Old steamer *Wiarton Belle* plied Geo. Bay in Eighties": photo and article on the excursion steamer.

Newsletter, *Nor'easter,* Sept-Oct 1998, "The Advent of the whalebacks on the Great Lakes, by Robert Clark, Alameda, California". Photo of the first of McDougall's famous whalebacks.

Marine Miscellaneous –

1885 "Rescued at the Point of Death by a Gallant Crew who put out from Southampton", *Port Elgin Times,* Sept. 3, 1885: Capt. Sandy McLean, *Annabell,* at the Indian Reef on Sept. 1, 1885, saved by Capt. Geo. McAulay of the *Golden Fleece*. Rewarded by binoculars.

1895 Aug. 22 [*Port Elgin Times]* "Improvements in Southampton" Letter from "J.B…" about a new sidewalk laid from the foot of High Street to the pier. Fine summer residences. Judge Barrett and his sailing skiff. [boardwalk] "Chippewa Hill": fire at store of J.J. Creighton.

1904 *Port Elgin Times,* Apr. 14, 1904 Settlers go west: Will Kennedy and Mrs. James McKinnon go to Edmonton. Dan Finlayson's effects go to Gladstone, Manitoba. Death of John Alfred Collard in Moosejaw, of typhoid fever.

1904 "The Late Captain John Spence" *Port Elgin Times,* Oct. 20, 1904. Obituary written by "J.M." [probably John McNabb], dated Oct. 17, 1904, on the death of Capt. Spence on Oct. 13, 1904, "… had an interesting life. … when these two gentlemen arrived at their destination they found only two white men in the vicinity of what is now the town of Southampton. These were the late Revd. Williston, Missionary of the Indians, and Mr. James Cathay, school master to the tribe. …" His travels with Kennedy. Sailing the lakes. Married in Kingston. Descendants remaining. Marriage Atkinson-Golding; Gowanlock-Grieve; Hood-Struthers.

1907 "Escaped Watery Graves; Two Schooners Wrecked here Last Monday Night" Southampton *Beacon,* 10 Oct 1907. Article transcribed by John Weichel. Re schooners *Erie Stewart, Ontario.* The *Beacon* of June 4, 1908, re the *Hattie Hutt,* about twice the size of Capt. Granville's old schooner *Ontario*, "which still lies in the sand near the river harbor."

1907 "Vessels Suffer Near Southampton", *Port Elgin Times,* Oct. 10, 1907. Two wrecked schooners at Southampton harbour on Monday night. *Erie Stewart, Ontario.*

1865 "The Old Town Bell". Article by Dr. J.F. Morton, Southampton, on pages 34 and 35 of a booklet, from information from Agnes Tolmie (1934) and Thomas Neelands. Summer of 1865: Ojibway sees body of a woman washed ashore on the Indian land north of the village. Sinclair, Scott and Tolmie crossed at Denny's Bridge and brought the body, with life preserver from "Pewabic". Rumsey of Troy NY.

Donation of a bell. Bell ringer Tom Neelands. In Great Fire the wild ringing of the bell enlarged a crack. New brass bell in the town hall tower, crashed through the tower ceiling. Old bell to the museum in 1955.

People files – Mainly Southampton people – 8 binders, A-D, E-G, H-M, M-Mc, Mc, N-S, Shular family (Arran Township), T-Z

People referenced in newspaper clippings, abstracts, maps, census extracts, family trees and the like, listed alphabetically.

People A

1896 Feb. 27 [Port Elgin Times] "John Crowe, the popular Indian agent on the Saugeen Reserve, was in town on Monday. Mr. Crowe is having a busy time looking after the interests of his wards. It seems a pity that the Indians seem to be able still to secure intoxicating drink in some quarters. The lesson taught in Owen Sound the other day ought to have a good effect on the party interested." Time that summer cottages were built on the beach for Port Elgin summer visitors, to fill the town with tourists during the summer. Death of Angus Stewart, License Inspector for South Bruce. Death of Priscilla C. Little, wife of Robert McFarlane, formerly of Paisley. Death of Lizzie Adair in Toronto, daughter of Thomas Adair, funeral at Southampton. Death of Charles Quayle, 21, at Paisley. Marriages, Brooks-Robinson, Harrison-Bonthron, Dougherty-McDonald. Seed oats. [advt] "Wanted. At the Brush factory black, white or grey horse hair … also straight white hog's hair. J. Hepner."

1896 Feb. 27 [Times] Funeral of Lizzie Adair took place Sunday. At home of Abram Smith, an orange tree in full bloom. New dairy school at Strathroy. Dr. Veitch moves office from Hilker's block to shop of Mrs. Sutherland, next door to D. Geddes & Co. Late train blocked by snow at Walkerton on Saturday night, arrived in Port Elgin at noon Sunday. Meeting of the High School Literary Society opened with the Glee Club, a spelling match, a debate. Council seeks side walk material: white pine and cedar scantling. People building houses: McLean, Swinton, Gowanlock, Bryce, Bricker, Hagey, Campbell, Finlayson, Carmichael, McEwen. A. Merriam makes wooden goods, step ladders, fruit ladders, crokinole boards, screen doors.

Three pages, Land Abstract, Lot 11, south side of Alice St., Southampton. 1863 to 1996. Starting with: McLean, Craig, Cray, Adair, Tolmie, James, McSherry

One page, "Individual Record – 1881 Canadian Census – Thomas Adair"; born 1825. From Family Search website.

Death Record, James Adair, 4th March 1875, male, 88 years.

One page, typed transcription, undated obituary. "Passes at Toronto". Mary Adair 1855-1944, prominent authoress and lecturer.

Two pages labelled "Adair": plan of Mr. Dawson's Road from Thunder Bay to Lake Shebandowan; Route of the Red River Expeditionary Force from Toronto to Fort Garry. [From Toronto, on Northern R.R. to Collingwood, ship to Soo, Fort William]

1901 Dec. 26 [Times] "Mrs. Henry was called to Toronto last week by the sudden illness of Mr. Thomas Adair." "Southampton … The contract for building the granolithic sidewalk has been signed with the Ingersoll company …" [boardwalk?] "The steam barge *Lily Smith* has gone into winter quarters at Owen Sound." "Southampton … A large number of workmen have been engaged in laying the mains for waterworks."

1902 Jan. 2 [Echo] "Death of Thomas Adair … on Christmas day … Toronto … born in Glasgow … in 1826 … settled in Southampton … removing to Toronto about 22 years ago. By occupation he was a contractor…"; reeve of Southampton; joined the Red River Expedition in 1870, quartermaster of the Ontario battalion; twice married, ten children.

1908 June 4 [Beacon] "Obituary – The late Margaret Adair, who died in Toronto on May 26th, 1908, was for a number of years a resident of Southampton. Her father, Andrew Graham, …"; married Thomas Adair, "a widower, who was a contractor and grain buyer in Southampton. About a quarter of a century ago they moved to London", then to Toronto; she was 72. Marriage Smith-Simmie. Death of Stephen McKechnie, 96, in Tara. [advt] "Southampton Bakery, E.D. Evans".

1908 June 23 [Beacon] "Engineer Wm. Allward of our town killed in wreck near Mildmay"; heavy storm; train into ditch. "Duncan McEachern killed in his sawmill near Allenford." Death by drowning at Arran Lake of J.H. Dornan, 25.

1917 Mar. 1 [Lucknow Sentinel] "Bruce County News"; "The Southampton Beacon had the following: Last Saturday there passed away Capt. E.B. Anderson, at one time the best known master on the Great Lakes …"; he was 85.

1934 June 7 [Beacon] "Native of Bruce dead in Vancouver – Thomas Adair, 65, Yukon Sourdough and veteran commercial traveler … born in Bruce County, Ontario,

he went west at an early age, in 1897; walked from Dawson to Skagway, 400 miles in 14 days, in 1899; has a brother John Adair, Montreal, and a sister Miss Mary Adair, Toronto. Body found on shore of Whitefish Island by McKenzie Bros. of Oliphant; Chas. P. Voltz, Saginaw, Mich., about 22.

1944 Feb. 3 [Southampton Beacon] "Miss Mary Adair passes in Toronto" at 88; daughter of James Adair; pioneer resident, born in Southampton, moved to Toronto with the family in 1884; buried in Southampton. "Receives Word of Wife in China – Welcome news came to Sam Sit Can, restaurant proprietor here, this week, when he received a letter from the office of the British Commissioner at Ottawa, informing him that the British Consul at Macoa, China [Macao] had been in touch with his wife and family since prior to the fall of Hong Kong … freed from Japanese occupation and the British authorities are assisting the population."

Death registration, James Anemekewee, "Ap. 3rd, 1878; M.; 19 years; Ontario; Rev. George Jacques, Indian …; Ap. 8th, 1878; Methodist; David Ritchie."

One page, typed family tree and history, "Ankenmann". Johannes Ankenmann, 1804-1875, and family reached Oxford County; he chose a lot, 1847, near Tavistock. Other names in tree: Rupert, Heinmiller, Krug, Schell, Filshie, Nevers, Robertson. Document probably dated 1986.

One page, typed family tree and history, "Krug". Peter Krug settled in Chesley, set up Krug Bros. Co. in 1986. Other name in tree: Ankenmann.

People B

Some death dates from People B

Annie L. Boddy –1918; John Boddy –1858, exhumed; Mrs. John Boddy –1918; John Thompson Boddy –1896;

Thomas Baker –1875; Alma Beamish -1876

A.E. Belcher 1844-1926; John Belcher 1800-1882; Walter E. Belcher –1912; Emerson Belcher –1931 by Paris green;

James Struthers –1926; John Bell –1868; P.W. Bell –1901, drowned in *Islander* wreck; Thomas Bell –1931; Lawrence Bellmore –1909 (Belmore); W.B. Bentley by chloral;

Mrs. George Bonesteel –1937; C.M. Bowman –1932;

B.B. Boyd –1891; Mrs. Wm. Bechtel; William Henry Briggs 1851- ,

Mrs. H.D. Broad –1921 (Annie McAulay); Mrs. H.D. Broad –1934 (Margaret Stirton); James Brown –1916; William Buckley –1872; Samuel Brown –1875; James Burns -1934; Cora Elizabeth Laird –1934;

Christina T. Burgess –1930; Ronald A. Burgess

Eliza Busby 1832-; William Busby 1855- ; William Busby -1877; S. Busby 1863-

G.M. Butchart –1882; William Byers –1912; John Byers –1995; John McLean –1995

Newspaper articles, etc.

1858 Dec. 16 [Comet] "Body of Mr. **Boddy** exhumed"; post mortem exam, to satisfy the friends of the deceased; "died of apoplexy."

One page, 1881 census, Amabel, Ontario, "John **Boddy**, 54, Ireland" and family. Also Graham, Armstrong.

1896 Mar. 16 [Port Elgin Times] "John Thompson **Boddy**, who has been ill for the past year, died at Southampton …"; worked in tannery about 1880. "The Heffernan store in Southampton will be offered for sale … J.A. Chapman." Miss B. Campbell of

Southampton took two years' training in New York hospital. Contract for new bridge at Tara. Dr. Charles Laird of Southampton injures eyes, bottle explodes. Death in B.C. of ex-sheriff Sutton, who built a saw and grist mill in Kincardine 42 years ago; reeve of Kincardine. "The petition in favor of a town bell has been largely signed … for fire alarm purposes … bell on the Presbyterian church has become useless." "Uncle Tom's Cabin" at Port Elgin Town Hall. Death of heart failure on the train of road master R. Nokes, was of Southampton, moved to Palmerston; a Mason.

1918 July 4 [Beacon] "Death of Annie L. **Boddy**"; Mrs. Edward Stockfish, Annie was a native Southampton girl. "Misses Emma Knechtel, Alice Sproule, Babe McKay and May Owen, who as farmerettes have been industriously hoeing beets near Goderich, arrived home last week, physically fit for anything." Clayton Knechtel home, was in military, now a munitions inspector at London. Alex McAulay is back from the military, wheelsman on the tug *Whalen*.

1918 Nov. 21 [Beacon] "Death of Mrs. John **Boddy**" on Nov. 10, 75 years; her daughter Mrs. Stockfish's death was "a great shock to her"; maiden name Hamell, of Cavan County, Ireland; her husband died in 1896; three sons died before her: Frank, 23 years ago; John, mate on *Wanderer*, sank in 1895; William, over 20 years ago. "The pupils of Southampton Continuation School have just issued a four-paged newspaper. It is named The Searchlight, and the printing was done at the Beacon office. –Bruce Times. Death in France of gunner Clarence Roy Wilson of Allenford. Markdale Furniture factory sold to W.G. Lee, will add electric power.

1868 July 3 [Paisley Advocate] "Port Elgin Correspondence"; death of John **Bell**, sen., "had been upwards of forty years in the service of the Hudson's Bay Co.", at McKenzie River, with John Rae on search for Sir John Franklin in 1847; funeral procession half a mile long. Two rival train gauges in Walkerton; committee set up. Goderich salt now $1.30 a barrel.

One page, 1871 Census, Albemarle, "**Belmore**, Joseph, 36". Also Green.

One page, 1881 Census, Eastnor, "Bellmore, Joseph, 40". Also More, Woods, Bellmore, Young.

One page, 1891 Census, Eastonr, "Bellmore, Joseph, 57". Also Molarty, McMaster, Rutherford.

Death registration, "William **Buckley**, 27th April 1872, 47, hotel keeper … Dr. Scott, Southampton."

Death registration, "Sam **Brown**, 26th January 1875, 56, gardener … Southampton."

1882 Aug. 24 [Adv.] "Obituary – Death of Mr. G.M. **Butchart** … one of the pioneers of Owen Sound …" "Suicide at Neustadt – An old and infirm man named John Jacob Kugler … by hanging …" "Mr. Clayton, farmer, Elora Road, was struck by lightning …" Bear attacked sheep at Greenock.

1890 Mar. 6 [Adv.] "A.E. **Belcher**, of Southampton, the gentlemen who is pushing the proposed line of railway from Chatsworth to the village on the lake, was here … Mr. McNabb, an old resident of Southampton, accompanied Mr. Belcher. –Tara Leader." "Hartley, the man who was shot by the Indian at Allenford last year, has entered an action against Mr. Warrilow, the proprietor of the hotel, with whom he was employed as hostler, for $1,000 damages …"

1908 May 14 [Beacon] "A.E. **Belcher**, Returning Officer for North Bruce"; a biography; came to Southampton in 1853. "Local Items": Mayor Belcher has cottages on the beach for summer rent; St. Paul's church buys McVittie dwelling on corner of Victoria and High, for a rectory; ex-manager of Commercial House, John Johns and family move to Toronto; new manager of Commercial Hotel, Robt. Walker, leases for five years: "Mr. and Mrs. Walker were with Mr. Teahan in the hotel for a number of years …"; "The Curling Club has bought the present rink and two lots from D.J. Izzard …--Port Elgin Times.

1912 Nov. 21 [Beacon] "Sudden death of Walter E. Belcher" at Wyeburn, Sask. Minstrel show at the Commercial Hotel. "Port Elgin": Louis Cyr was at July 1 attraction in Port Elgin some 18 years ago. "Chippewa Hill": "The opening of Denny's bridge has made quite a difference in the amount of traffic along our roads."

One page, p. 78 of an index; "Belcher, Alexander Emerson. (1884-1926), Southampton, and Toronto, Ont. Civil servant and author. **7-2592** Microfilm, 45 feet, 1867-1922, correspondence received by Belcher, P.A.C., MG 30. **8-18** Original, 2 inches, 1867-1922, correspondence … two pictures and short sketch of Belcher."

Six pages, typed, references to Belcher. Cemetery plot 164 – Belcher; descendants. John Belcher, hotel keeper, blacksmith, bell maker; family tree. 1861 census;

excerpt from N. Robertson, on A.E. Belcher, Southampton drill instructor, pp. 184-5. Chronology.

1891 Dec. [Echo] Death of Lieut. Col. B.B. Boyd, commanding officer of the 32nd Bruce Battalion, Dec. 6, at Port Elgin.

1891 Census, McAulay, Ross, Birney, Sparks

1896 Feb. 20 [Port Elgin Times] "Southampton Reeveship": C.M. Bowman unseated; A.E. Belcher wins. Letter, "A little light wanted", on absence of street lamps. Saugeen Council met.

1898 Mar. 10 [Times] Colin McArthur of Glammis can talk Gaelic. Belcher & Co. firm of Southampton is in financial trouble; $7,000 in debt; assets $12,000. Port Elgin council met.

1898 Mar. 17 [Advocate] Belcher & Co., private banking firm, at creditors meeting; agreed to 50% payout. Marriage Johnston-Seiler of Chesley. Families leave for the West.

1901 Sept. 12 [Times] Death of Alexander M. Munro, township of Saugeen, born 1829, age 72. "P.W. Bell drowned in *Islander* wreck – His father built first brick house in Bruce County"; his father was a factor for Hudson Bay Company; retired from HBC, his father settled on 4th conc. Saugeen; "He erected the first brick house in the township, and to this day the place is known throughout the length and breadth of the county as the Brick House Farm. It is not known just where the 'factor' secured the brick … was induced to settle in Saugeen from the fact that his niece, Mrs. Peter Smith, mother of Alexander Smith, Liberal organizer, and four nephews were located there."; son P.W. Bell rose to post of factor with HBC, died at 70, married Miss Dupont of Toronto, five children.

1895 June 27 [Times] "Southampton": Death of John Byers, resident of Southampton for over 40 years, about 79. "The government grant for Southampton public school is $169. The first hop of the season will be held at the Commercial on July 6th." "Last week the Southampton Manufacturing Company shipped two car loads of white bass wood lumber to Toronto, which is to be re-shipped to England, and one car of white maple to New York." Marriage, Laing-Bartleman, Stratford and Port Elgin. Death of John McLean, missionary, father of Mrs. Angus MacAulay, Southampton, aged 86 years; at Laxdle schoolhouse, Island of Lewis, Scotland, May

24. Death of John Byers, 79, at Southampton. Death of Levi Rightmyer, 74, at Kincardine.

One page, folded, "The Bowman and Zinkan Tannery, Southampton", history, process of tanning. By John Reynolds, with Kater Matheson, Ken Montgomery.

1900 Jan. 11 [Echo] Editorial, "Off his base as usual", about candidacy of C.M. Bowman, M.P.P., and Sir Charles Tupper; sale of Fred Bowman tug *Gilphie* to Fishery Department.

1900 Jan. 18 [Times] Letter, "Mr. Bowman Makes Reply", as published in Wiarton *Canadian*. About not selling a tug. "Pense, N.W.T.": Bruce settlers are prospering; marriage Cairns-McGillivray; Alex McLaren to start farming; John Cairns has gone east.

1900 Aug. 2 [Times] "Bowman & Zinkan's Tanneries in ashes – over 100 men thrown out of employment": bark stacks containing 1,300 cords of bark were in ashes. Wm. Baker takes over Arlington Hotel. Hotels charged for selling liquor after hours. London market prices. Southampton Turf Club held its third annual meet; horse races. Death of Mrs. McCulloch in Toronto, mother of Hugh and James McCulloch, North Bruce. John M. McNabb of Southampton stands for county commissioner position; Pioneers' Association. Call from C.M. Bowman, M.P.P. for North Bruce, sick with a fever for a couple of weeks; visit to northern Ontario.

1900 Aug. 23 [Times] "Southampton": "Henry Zinkan is having a business trip to Kingston in the interest of the firm of Bowman & Zinkan." "Mr. D. McLeod has been away on a trip up the lakes in the interests of the Dominion Fish Co." "Some of the new walks are falling to pices, it appears that the plank curbing had been removed too soon and the cows trampled the edges off." "Mr. Albert Denier and company of comedians are giving first class concerts at the town hall nightly." "The resort by the beach has been crowded with visitors …" Losses in the tannery fire; insurance adjuster's report; volume of business. Harbor improvements to start.

1890 Oct. 4 [ ] "Southampton": Death of L.C. Riddell at the lake hotel; mail clerk on the G.T.R. Bylaw to bring Bowman's & Zinkan's tannery to Southampton; bonds for $15,000, bonus of $5,000. "John Logie is now considered out of danger." "J. Creighton is taking a trip to Sault St. Marie in the interests of the Saugeen mineral water."

1907 July 25 [Beacon] Garden party at C.M. Bowman's a success; program with selections by Saugeen Indian Band, Miss Zinkan, duets, quartets. Death of Graham Stuart Macaulay, 12, fell from the bridge into the Saugeen; railing gave way. "Mrs. O'Connor's cottage at the beach caught fire from the stovepipe. Mr. Becker of the Mineral Water Works noticed …"; supplied his water; dinner "had the special flavor of Saugeen Mineral Water that day".

1917 Mar. 8 [Beacon] "Charlie Bowman, King of Bruce County": [from Toronto Star Weekly] C.M. Bowman in a jocular portrait.

1932 Oct. 27 [Beacon] "Sudden death of Chas. M. Bowman"; obituary.

1909 Aug. 5 [Beacon] "Another Pioneer Gone": death of Lawrence Bellmore, over 80, of Southampton. Excursion to the Soo by steamer *King Edward*. Death of Verb. Chappell of Saugeen, 23, buried in Port Elgin. New cement floor in the basement of the high school. "The moving picture show in the town hall nightly is worthy of special mention. Mr. Blohm, who is owner of the Red Star Theatre at Walkerton, stated when he came here that he would give a good clean show, and he has made good. He has fine pictures, the apparatus is fire-proof, and he left the town hall the cleanest it has been in our memory. 5 cents is the admission fee." [advt:] "Wonderland in Town Hall, Southampton … commences every evening at 8 o'clock. We have just received some Special Pictures from Chicago and will show as follows: … Admission 5 cts. John Blohm." "Geo. A. Longe won the 2nd prize … in the 5-mile race at Palmerston …" "About 130 of our citizens and summer visitors were out on the *Maxwell A*. for a fine trip last Thursday afternoon as the guests of Mr. And Mrs. J.H. Spence of Toronto." "It is only a matter of a few yers until Southampton Beach will be the summer home of thousands of people …"

1912 Dec. [Beacon] "Obituary – William Byers", death at 64; born 1849, learned shoemaking; lived in Southampton 17 years, shoe shop a scene of many notable gatherings and discussions.

1915 Aug. 19 [Walkerton Telescope] "Lt-Col. Belcher, big Indian Chief, composer, orator and promoter of the Durham to Southampton railway via Chesley, has blossomed as a poet and has sent us his latest effusion, which can be sung to the familiar hymn tune of 'Stand up, stand up for Jesus'. Stand up, stand up for country, / Ye valiant men and true; / …" Death of Bertha (McGill) Hanson, 34, in Saskatoon,

daughter of Dan McGill of 2nd con. Elderslie. Death of Osborne Tweedy, 48th Highlanders.

1916 Aug. 3 [Beacon] Death of James Brown, 69; settled in 1865 on B Line, Amabel; "the tug *Bonnie Maggie* brought them on to Southampton." G.T.R. Timetable for Southampton. Peddling without a license; chief Ferguson arrests a Russian Jew in town, selling skins and robes; magistrate Tolton. [advt] "Warm weather goods at W.J. Camerons's."

1918 June 6 [Beacon] Death of August Breckow, 68, Southampton resident for some 32 years, tanner and stationary engineer.

1926 Dec. 1 [Times] "Lt.-Col. Belcher Called – dies in Toronto – in his 83rd year"; Lt.-Col. Alexander Emerson Belcher obituary. Death of James Struthers, 83, former treasurer of Port Elgin. "Arrangements have been made to receive the election returns from the various ridings in the province by telegraph to-night and these will be announced, as they are received, at the Town Hall … [Port Elgin]"

1926 Dec. 2 [Canadian Echo] "Lieut.-Col. Belcher dies in 83rd year"; obituary.

1931 May 14 [Beacon] "Mr. Emerson Belcher commits suicide – dies on way to Walkerton Hospital from Paris Green poisoning", 52, son of late Col. Belcher; offence against a local young woman of Southampton; did not appear at court; Constable Murray went to the Belcher home; door locked; "after forcing an entrance into the man's bedroom they came upon him in a very distressed condition. It was quite apparent that he had taken a dose of Paris green. He was vomiting freely and practically the entire room was coated with green"; Dr. P.J. Scott. Loaves of bread under weight; bread price war in Southampton; Burns Bros. bread was up to standard weight of 24 ounces. Southampton Horticultural Society plants red maple trees. "Mrs. C.M. Bowman and Miss Mary Zimmerman motored here from Kitchener the first of this week and spent a couple of days getting the Bowman home in readiness for occupancy this summer." Jack Shilling moves from timmins to New Liskeard; machine operator in moving picture show. John Doll uninjured in fall from roof of Burgess building alongside the town hall, bounced off car seat. "The Indians of the Saugeen Reserve are holding a big Sports Day at the Council Grounds, Chippewa Hill …"

1931 [ ] "Southampton man takes life by poisoning – Emerson Belcher apparently preferred death to appearing on serious charge"; "A little more than a

week ago he was placed under arrest charged with a serious offence in which an allegedly feeble-minded woman, a resident of Southampton, was involved"; "… the whole interior of the room seemed to be coated with green, even the clothing and face of the man himself."

1931 Sept. 24 [Beacon] Death of Thomas Bell, furniture manufacturer, Mason. "Senator and Mrs. Jas. Spence and son, Wishart, of Toronto, spent over last week end at the old home here." Stanley Steadman buys Emerson Belcher house on Wellington St. Leland Matheson is altering his hardware store. "Unemployment grant for Southampton – Mayor Tolmie gets promise …"; increased shipments at Bell Furniture Factory; Southampton Plywood plant.

19xx [ ] "W.B. Bentley dead – practiced law in Southampton a few years ago, and had his office in Zinkan's block"; in Toronto, of 1,000 grains of chloral (avg. dose 15 grains); unmarried, no relatives.

1921 Mar. 3 [Beacon] Death of Mrs. Harry D. Broad, 40 (Annie McAulay), after childbirth; of Southampton. Death of Mrs. Elmer Miller, 25, at Paisley; baby of three weeks.

1930 May 21 [Port Elgin Times] Death of Mrs. Wm. Burgess, 70, born in Saugeen Twp. Aug. 23, 1859; Christina T. Burgess. Sermon at L.D.S. church interpreted; by Elder Farmaru, a Jauhitl (Harabitu) native of the Society Islands. Slaughter of sheep by dogs. Annual meeting of the Tamarac Island Fishing and hunting club. Contract for paved walk from Factory Corner to Cemetery Gates; vault in library to house town books and records.

1934 Mar. 15 [Beacon] Death of Mrs. H.D. Broad (Margaret Stirton), 63, of Southampton. "Town Council": accounts paid, many, including Band Grant $15; Sam Sit Can, meals $4.50. Meeting of the Southampton Amateur Dramatic society in Town hall. High demand for lumber; Southampton Lumber Co. employs 20. New smoke stack at Southampton plant of Knechtel's Limited. New manager needed at Southampton Plywoods Limited.

1934 Oct. 18 [Beacon] Death of ex-mayor James Burns, 69, of Southampton; baking business of Burns Bros., started 1896, is still in Southampton. Death of Mrs. (Dr.) C.J. Laird (Cora Elizabeth Lindsay), of Southampton. "Mr. Ross DeLong left last week for Brantford where he has accepted a position with the Tamblyn Drug Co., in their branch store there." Fairy Lake Rebekah Lodge.

1937 Apr. 8 [Beacon] Death of Mrs. George Bonesteel (Mina Grafton), 51, Southampton; married in 1918 George Bonesteel, proprietor of Commercial Hotel; they bought Hillcrest Lodge in 1921. "Council"; band made a profit; E. Burgess to open a meat market. "Fishing season opens"; setting nets: McLeod Bros., Malc P. Matheson, Rayner Bros, D.J. McLeod. Milk vendors meeting. "Nathan Doran and sons, Morice and Hartley, left on Monday for Sauble Beach to prepare their fishing equipment for the season's work. Death of Mrs. Wm. Kilty, 81, aunt of Mrs. H. Broad; was of Port Elgin.

1937 June 8 [Times] Ronald A. Burgess, fisherman of Southampton, sued the town for falling and breaking right leg in front of the Walker House. Steamer *Manitoulin* to sail from Windsor, calling at Sarnia, Goderich, Kincardine.

1939 Nov. 9 [Beacon] The late Col. A.E. Belcher entertained at his home Alexander Muir, who wrote "Maple Leaf Forever"; Muir died "shortly after his visit to Southampton, in 1906". "Gale causes damage at river"; waves from lake surged into the river; scow crashes; damage to boats: McLeod Bros, D. J. McLeod's, *Mary A.* of the Southampton Fish Co., *Bud E., La Plante, Dune*. Tug *Douglas M.* has record trout catch, 5,200 lbs.

1939 Apr. 13 [Southampton Beacon] "A Correction": the walnut trees were not planted by A.E. Belcher, but by Langford Sherlock, who brought the walnuts here from Niagara 60 years ago and planted; Sherlock gave some seed to Alexander McNabb, who planted them at his home; some trees are still standing on the lawn of the Tolmie house. Children roller skating on the sidewalks: banned on the High St. business section, allowed on side streets.

1865 July 28 [ ] "License Forfeited": Southampton distiller William Busby loses license.

1882 Nov. 10 [Wiarton Echo] "Busby's – Mr. Wm. Busby, long and popularly known as manager of the Busby House, Southampton, has bought the City Restaurant here … oysters …" Inspection of steamer *Myrtie*. Editor of the Port Elgin *Busy Times*.

One page, "Schedule of Co …" by Justices of the Peace, "From the June Sessions 1865, to the September Sessions …". Defendant Wm. Busby convicted of two charges of infraction of the Excise act, on June 21, 1865.

1866 Aug. 3 [Paisley Advocate] “Accident”: Mr. Busby of Southampton thrown off a horse, broke arm. “Fenian Scare”: Landing at Fort Erie not correct. Messages passed on the Atlantic cable; telegraphy; the cable failed in 1858.

1886 Sept. [ ] [advt] “North-West Transportation Comp’y (The Old Reliable Beattie Line) … steamships will leave Southampton … every Wednesday and Saturday at 5 p.m., for all points on the North Shore and Lake Superior … Every Thursday and Sunday morning for Sarnia … Edward Busby, Agent, Southampton.” W.G.&B. railway timetable for Paisley.

1886 Nov. 4 [Paisley Advocate] [advt] “North-West Transportation …”: as above, Sept. Lockerby Roller Mills.

One page, copy of death registration, “William Busby, M, Hotel Keeper, Ten days, Disease of Heart, Dr. Scott, Southampton, Oct. 13th, 1877 …”

One page, copy of p. 180, “Canadian Men and Women of the T … 1912”. Biographical entry for “Busby, Edward S.”; b. Southampton, June 12, 1863, m. 1888 Miss S.C. Zinkan, customs service, 1897; Skagway, Dawson.

One page, manuscript Zinkan family tree, “from Mrs. Bauline Busby, 18 Val Soleil, Pointe Claire, QC H9S 5V3”. “The Zinkan Family (9 children”. Includes “Dr. Stuart Busby, London, Ont.”

One page, printout of Individual Record, 1881 Census, Southampton, “William Busby”, b. 1855, hotel keeper.

One page, printout of Individual Record, 1881 Census, Southampton, “Eliza Busby”, b. 1832, hotel keeper, widowed.

One acetate photo holder sheet, hole punched, containing two b/w photos (2 copies of each). First, two men and a boy hold six large fish; on verso, inscribed “Vancouver – Salmon caught at Stewart Island, 1932. Dr. Eldon Durward Busby, son of E.S. Busby, father of Stuart Busby; Stuart Merrill Busby, 12 years old; Edward Scott Busby, father of Eldon”. Second, woman with girl and boy; on verso, inscribed “S.C. Zinkan – Susan - married to E.S. Busby 1888; Doreen Busby, 2 yrs; Stuart Busby, 4 yrs; children of Eldon Busby”.

One page, copy of death registration, “Thomas Baker, d. 26th August 1875, M, 55 years, Carpenter …”

Two pages, typed, transcribed census returns; censuses for Southampton, 1861, 1861, 1881, 1891, for Baker, Thomas; Baker, Sophia.

One page, copy of death registration, "Alma Beamish, April 15th, 1876, Female, 4 years, Cape Crocker …"

One page, copy of p. 97 of a book about Tara, Bruce County. "The Park Lot Called John Fitz William Berford – Somewhere on this lot, on a knoll … Bill Reid …John Douglass … Bill and Edna Reid … [Berford] died here in 1918."

One page, written in pencil, six children of Emma Steele and Henry (Harry) Bettridge, "1908 to Southampton"; daughter Madeleine m. Morice Doran, "(dad Nathan)".

One page, typed latter, April 26, 1994 from Henry N. Barkhausen, Jonesboro IL to John Weichel, enclosing Henry N. Barkhausen's two photos of *Champion*. Also mentions *Good News*, a Huron boat.

One acetate photo holder sheet, hole punched, two colour photos of *Champion*.

Three pages, typed introduction and text of a poem, "The Kerry Recruit". Probably by John Weichel for *Fo's'c'le*.

Three pages, printout from www.medal.net/crimedal.htm. "Military Operations of the Crimean War, by Michael Hargreave Mawson" and "Crimean War Medal", with photo.

One page, handwritten, by "Sheila Squire, 371 Huron St., 797-3048". Descendants of Austin L. Budge, a Presbyterian minister, and Mary "Edna" Budge. Fen Logan cottage. Burn Brae cottage. Tom Smith. Arthur Murduff. Kaallwood cottage.

1908 Fall [ ] "Town Council Meeting": "Lot No. 9, Lake Shore Park, was sold to Rev. A.L. Budge of Hanover …" Motion passed to build "granolithic walks on Lake Shore and Morpeth St."

Two pages, originals of pp. 5-8 of BCGS, "Bruce Bulletin, Nov. 2001". "History of William Henry Briggs", born Mar. 1, 1851 one mile from Walkerton. Verso: the Jean E. Black Newspaper Clipping Collection.

One page, "Scots Ancestry Research Council Report" on Robert Bonthron and Agnes Salmon, m. 1767. Child, Robert Bonthron, b. 1774. Son, Robert Bonthron, b. 1823. Son, Robert Bonthron, b. 1844.

Four pages stapled together. Handwritten family tree of Thomas Bonthron and Isabella Cambell, 1841-1892. Hopkins. Isobell Howke. Donald (Dan) MacAulay m. Christina Bonthron. Frank Morton m. Elizabeth Ann MacAulay. Charles Joseph Laird MacAulay m. Wilma L. McCalder.

Two pages, 11x17 inches. Handwritten family tree of Thos. Bonthron. John Bonthron descendants, Buntaverone, Joynt, Ireland, James.

One sheet, handwritten both sides in pencil, descendants of Thomas Bonthron m. Isabella Campbell.

Three pages, copy of a letter, Dec. 3, 1988, from Catherine Matheson Cluley to Janice, mentioning Bonthron, MacAulay.

Two pages typed, “Bonthrons” biography. Thomas Bonthron 1830-1894, d. in Southampton. LACAC brochure. Sister Liza Bonthron m. William Logie. Tyson. John Logie, drowns 1912 off tug.

One page 8.5x14 inches, pages 10, 11 of a manuscript. Page 10: “Extract from Westwood’s Parochial Directory of Fife and Kinross 1866 – Wemyss Parish”, showing “Boat Owners & Skippers”: Bonthron, Thomas, *Sovereign*; Bonthron, William, *Liberty*; also Deas, Easson, Foster, Gordon, Lawson, Logie, Robertson, Taylor, Thomson, Walker, Warrender. Page 11: “Family Names”: Bonthron, and others, in the village of Buckhaven.

People C

Some death dates from People C

Margaret Calder –1877; John Cameron –1873; John Cameron –1875; James Campbell –1875; Neil Campbell –1876; Wm. Campbell –1914; Alexander Campbell –1898, Burgoyne cemetery; Mrs. Alex Campbell –1921; Miss Mary Carey –1923, concerts paid for sidewalk at beach; David and Thomas Cascaden; Joseph Causley; Henry Cargill –1903; Capt. John Chambers –1898; Edward Chebott 1827–1912, Chabot; John Boyd 1845–1930; Russell Scott 1902-; Gideon Eby 1885-1967; John Cook –1907; Hugh Clark 1867-; James Clark –1906; Captain Pryse Clark 1793–1865; Sylvesta Cole –1877; Catharine Cook –1907; John Corbet –1872; John Coulson 1825-, moved to Southampton in 1853; James Cook –1916; John Cox –1877; Geo. Craig married 1903 to Minnie McLeod; Coulter at Paisley, Robert born 1856; John Thomas Crawford –1926; William Crowell –1944, Saugeen Reserve, Scotch Settlement; John Creighton –1902, Indian agent; Margret Currie –1877; George Edward Currie –1944 married Nellie Spence; Neil Currie –1915; Neil Currie –1864

Newspaper articles, etc.

1922 July 5 [Canadian Echo] "Transferred to Christian Islands": Rev. Joseph Clovis Cadot, left Cape Croker two months ago.

1937 June 24 [Beacon] "Cadot Cairn": bronze tablet to be erected at Cape Croker; inscription given. "Early Bruce and Huron Railways a Nightmare": history from 1858 onward, of Wellington, Grey and Bruce Railway; Lake Shore Railway, along the Blue Water highway, whose rails were sent to France for the Great War.

One page, copy of death registration, "Margret Calder, 7th April 1877, F, 88 years, Farmer's wife … James Esplen, farmer, Arran …"; annotation: "see Esplen hist. pg 2, related?".

One page, printout of email, Jan. 7, 2000, from Ted and Carole Larson, to John Weichel. Weichel had written on a James Calder born 1816, re cemetery Plot 136r. Larson replied regarding three possible James Calders.

One page, copy of death registration, "John Cameron, 1st Sept. 1875, M, 58 years …"

One page, copy of death registration, "John Cameron, 11th October 1873, male, 50 years …"; note at bottom: "Indian".

Two pages, printout from Canadiana website, 12/18/03. Copy of page 86 of Robina Lizars and Kathleen Macfarlane Lizars, *In the days of the Canada Company: the story of the settlement of the Huron Tract and a view of the social life of the period, 1825-1850,* W. Briggs, C.W. Coates, 1896. "John Cameron, the Mohawk chief, was also a trader. He is remembered, as an extremely handsome man, not of the ordinary sinewy Indian type, but portly and with a 'presence'. He was Dunlop's chosen friend and companion, never away from him when canoe, wood or hunting expeditions were on hand. He and his dogs, with the laden sleds of goods, passed regularly on the ice every winter between Saugeen and the Minnesetung. He had come originally from what is now Winnipeg, and with his party and their boats took six weeks to make the journey."

One page, copy of death registration, "James Campbell, July 22nd, 1875, M., 66 years … W.S. Scott, M.D., Southampton …"

One page, copy of death registration, "Neil Campbell, May 16th, 1876, M., 48 years … Dr. Scott …"

1914 July 29 [Times] "Obituary": death of Wm. Campbell, 67, of Port Elgin; had a hotel in Southampton, then the American Hotel in Port Elgin. Death of John S. Mason of Port Elgin, in Toronto.

1935 May 30 [Canadian Echo] "William Wilfred Cambell as Wiarton knew him": born 1861 in Kitchener, then Berlin; died 1919; a poet.

One page typed; gravestone inscriptions from "Burgoyne Cemetery, SE Pt Lot 35, Con A Saugeen Twp". "7. Campbell. Alexander Campbell died Dec 22 1898 aged 78 yrs 2 mos A native of Mulindry Isla Scotland Annie MCDOUGALL beloved wife …". Annotation: "1st married to Catherine McLean. She's buried in Old SH Cem." Other families: Biggar, Brown, Burgess, Bryce, Black, Calder, Brown, Campbell, Chapman, Cobean, Currie.

One page, handwritten, prob. J. Weichel. "Jas. Campbell" as he appears in the censuses of 51, 61, 71, 81, 91, with names of children.

1921 Feb. 2 [Paisley Advocate] “Late Mrs. Alex Campbell”; death on Jan. 13, born 1851 in Colonsay, Scotland, married 1872 to Alexander Campbell who died 22 years ago. “Hockey – Southampton wins at Paisley”. [advt] Sewing machines, S.F. Balachey, “Highest prices for produce”.

1943 [prob. Southampton] “Auld Lang Syne – January 14th, 1933”: “Mrs. Ellen Longe has been in the Owen Sound hospital since December and her condition is causing considerable anxiety”. “Auld Lang Syne – January 15th, 1923”: death of Miss Mary Carey of Southampton, “A gifted musician, she had arranged concerts the proceeds of which went to putting the first sidewalk along the beach and to bilding the Catholic church here.”

1865 Nov. 10 [Paisley Advocate] “Dissolution of Partnership” of the late firm David Cascaden, Thomas Cascaden.

1911 Dec. 28 [Southampton] “Mr. Joseph Causley, one of our well-known citizens, decided that in keeping with custom he would go away for a visit …”; lost part of leg; cut wrong leg off trousers; wore pants backwards to Sarnia. Notices of municipal elections in Southampton. “Invitations are out for a Bachelors’ and Benedicts’ to be held in the New Town Hall here on New Years Night.” Marriage Stevenson-Schwalm of Chippewa Hill. “The Baptist Sunday school Xmas entertainment was given in the new town hall last Tuesday night.” “Miss Florence Bowman was given a handsome Baby Grand piano as a wedding present from her father. This instrument was secured from Mr. Bart Raynor, our local piano man …”

One page, 1891 Census, Southampton. Frank Causley, 37, fisherman. Joseph Causley, 30, cooper.

One page, 1901 Census, Southampton. Frank Causley, 46, mariner.

1903 Oct. 8 [Tara Leader] “Death in the House of Commons – Henry Cargill, M.P. for East Bruce”: body taken to Cargill, Bruce County, after whom it was named.

1898 May 5 [Paisley Advocate] Death of Capt. John Chambers, 64, of Walkerton, in Toronto, of overdose of narcotic. Annual training of the 32nd Bruce Battalion will be in Walkerton this year. Granolithic pavement in Walkerton. Elderslie cheese factories will open the season.

One page, photo, death notice, of “Edward Chebott”, 85, of Amabel Twp., Oct. 6, 1912.

1912 [Beacon] Death of Edward Chebott; obituary.

One page, typed, manuscript. Transcription of obituaries, of Edward Chebott, 1912, and John Boyd, 85, 1930 who married Matilda Chebott.

Two pages, handwritten. “Edward Chebott”, written by his greatgrandaughter. The house on Chesley Lake. Chronology from 1888 to 1933.

Two pages, family chart of Edward Chebott and Jane King; their 11 children.

12 pages, typed. Descendants of Edward Chebott; family tree, including Chebott, King, Theaker, Dunn, Lebrow, Porter, Frost, Grant, Benton, Moonen, Stensby, Stadel, Boyd, Eby, Scott, Stafford.

Two pages, 1881 Census, Arran. “Edward Chabot, 53 … Jane, 52 …”; children.

One page, 1891 Census, Southampton. “Edward Chebott, 64 … French Canadian …”

1907 Mar. 7 [Beacon] “Saugeen loses an old resident”: death of Mrs. John Cook, 86, born 1820; twice married. [advt] “Just published – The History of the County of Bruce …”

Three pages, handwritten. Family Tree, John Cook and Catherine McCaig, “came from Scotland in early 1850s”. Includes names Cook, McCaig, Munn, Jackson, Knight, Haines, Robertson, Tranter, Chebott, Lackaberry, Elliot, Scott, Lambert, McLaren, Cudmore, Metcalf, Shular, McIntosh, Gowan, Trelford, Walters, Sutter, Goldrich, Wood, Berndt, Trask, Schultz, Plaunt.

Five pages, handwritten. “The History of Our Farm – 1947”. Starts “If the farm on which I live … In that year [1851] also, the Cook family came to Southampton from Puslinch and lived in a house located where Joe Arkell’s house now stands on Grosvenor Street … Lot 9, Concession 14 …” Ends “… During the last 18 years Ed and I have added out bit … making Saugeen Township a very fine place in which to live.”

One page, p. 254 copied; list of documents, including “Clark, Hugh, (b. 1867), Kincardine Ont., Journalist and politician; 7-3420 Transcripts, 1 inch, 1908-1954 … P.A.C. MG 30.”

1906 Dec. 6 [Echo] Death of James Clark of Goderich, born at Orkney in early forties. Power house to be finished at the Sauble, to send power to Wiarton; stringing wire on poles. "The tug *Crawford* has been making a diligent search for bodies along the shore of the peninsula, but without success." "A few bags of flour were found near the Cove of Corks." "Captain Chapman of Cape Croker Light has made the following statement. Str. *Jones* passed lighthouse … watched her till she passed Cove of Cork …"

1865 Dec. 1 [Paisley Advocate] Marriage at Port Elgin, Baker-Kepkey. Death at Saugeen of Captain Pryse Clark, 72. [marginal annotation: "Allied Army at Waterloo. 11 Corps – Lord Hill – 6th Infantry Division – 54th Reg't of Foot"]

One page, from Family Search website, 12/30/03. "IGI Individual Record – Pryse Clark, born 2 Feb 1793 …"

One page, from Family Search website 12/30/03. "IGI Individual Record – James Clark, married Jane".

One page, copy of death registration, "Sylvesta Cole, Sept. 21st, 1877, Male, Southampton, Ontario, still-born …"

One page, copy of death registration, "John Corbet, 16th May 1872, M., 46 yrs, hotel keeper …Southampton …" [Corbit]

One page, copy of "Permit of Burial". "Catharine Cook, Female, Feb. 26, 1907, 86 years, Tp Saugeen, 15th conc. Lot 11, married, John Cook …"

1916 Aug. 17 [Beacon] Death of Mr. James Cook, 60, born on the farm where he passed away.

19xx [ ] Death John Coulson, born 1825, moved to Southampton in 1853; "Mr. Coulson was a sailor, and only last year, on the occasion of his 82nd birthday was making a trip with Capt. Wm. Spence on the *White Oak*. During his life he has sailed with almost every member of the Spence family. He was a bachelor …" Death of Albert Bruce Simpson, at Arran Lake, 29.

One page, copy of death registration, "John Cox, 20th April 1877, M., 1 day, Farmer's Son, Arran, Ont. …"

1903 July 3 [Paisley Advocate] Marriage of Geo. Craig and Minnie McLeod, at Detroit. Marriage at Paisley of Maud Patterson and J. Wesley Reany of Burgoyne.

Four pages, handwritten, original. Letter of Jan. 14, 2000 from McLeod A. Craig Q.C., Weston, Ont. to John Weichel. Re the Craig plot 109R in the abandoned cemetery. Re Timothy Craig Sr. Re the Port Elgin and Manitoba connections.

One page, handwritten, original. Letter of Sept. 23, 2000 from McLeod A. Craig Q.C., Weston, Ont. to John Weichel. Re the Craig family, the fatal accident to Joseph, the Craig family home.

One page, typed, original. Letter of Apr. 17, 2003 from George L. Crai, Barrie, Ont. to John Weichel. Replying on behalf of McLeod A. Craig, sending on the Weichel letter to his two sisters, Susan Brick and JoAnn Hall.

One page, handwritten. Family tree of Timothy d. 1875, m. Marg't d. 1890. Includes names Coleman, Esplen, Adair. Prob. relates to Craig.

One page, by hand. Sketch of lots in Saugeen, at Saugeen Rd. and Con. 1; X marks Craig lots. In Elderslie.

One page. List of "Births – Following children were born in the Township of Arran, Co. Bruce …" 13 names, from Margaret Miller Craig, 8th Dec. 1865, to McLeod Craig, 13 june 1917. All Craig names.

One page, certificate of "Holy Matrimony", 12th Nov. 1863; James Craig of tp. Annan and Margaret Coleman of twp. Arran.

6 pages, typed, 8.5x14 inches. First page: "Notes on Ancestral History of the Hay and Fleming families and reminiscences of the early days in Lanark and Bruce, related by **Janet Hay** widow of Robert Hay (1817/1904) to her son **Arthur George Hay** at his home Killarney Manitoba, in the months of May, June, and July A.D. 1908." Following five pages are numbered 10, 12, 13, 14, 15. Names mentioned: Valentine's Mill, teacher McDonald, Bryce Miller, Thomas **Conway**, John Stoddart, James Barber, Mrs. **Coulter**, James B. McBride, Griffith's Corners, James **Craig**, Mrs. Craig, James Rowand, Eugene Hagan, Mr. Murdoch, doctor Scott, "John **Coulter,** John McPhee, John Pearce, and Doug__ Galbraith." "The bush was close up to our doors and I had a busy time watching the children. I was afraid they would stray away and get lost. Your father [working in Paisley] only came home on Saturday

nights and I had all the care of the children myself. … I remember one other night when I was really frightened. There was a camp of Indians not far away. There was a large crowd of them, and they were drinking and carousing all night. Their yells kept me awake all night, and I was thankful to see the morning." "The bridge on the Saugeen was built the fall we came to the farm. We were only one and a half miles from Paisley, and I used to walk in to the village for groceries. The children never came with me. Thomas Orchard kept store in Paisley then. His was the only store there then …"

1926 Jan. 28 [Canadian Echo] Death of John Thomas Crawford, 74, of Wiarton. Death of Calvin Travis, 86, at Wiarton.

1926 Feb. 4 [Canadian Echo] Death of J.T. Crawford, 75, in Owen Sound Hospital.

1944 One page, typed, prob. by J. Weichel. Obituary transcribed from Southampton Beacon, Jan. 28, 1944. "A widely known and colorful figure of the Saugeen Reserve passed away on Sunday morning, Jan. 24th, in the person of William Crowell, more familiarly known as 'Doc' Crowell. He passed away at the home of his son at Burgoyne … He was in his 70th year …". He dealt in Indian herb medicines; missionary at Jackson's Point; Lay Reader at Scotch Settlement, Church of England; travelled southern Ontario selling his medicines. Annotation: "Pix in Box 96 People".

1924 May 15 [Canadian Echo] "Chronicles of Wiarton, by William Matthews"; history of Crawford family of Keppel Township and Wiarton; *J.H. Jones* foundered in 1906.

1902 Aug. 28 [Port Elgin Times] Death of John Creighton, Indian Agent, Saugeen Reserve. Cricket match, Paisley-Port Elgin. Market prices. Rev. S.D. Jamieson of Burgoyne, on "The Ethics of Prohibition".

One page, handwritten. Family tree "Creighton – John 1825-1902 m. Annie; John 1856-? m. Teressa 1865-?.

One page, 1901 Census, Southampton, showing Bound, Knechtel, McPhail, Rowley, H__, Robertson, O__, McLeod, Weber, Crieghton [Creighton], Weyes.

1923 Aug. 15 [Times] "Old timer pays short visit": John Cress of Port Huron, in the early days of Port Elgin was partner in Zinkan, Cress & Co. tannery; in 1875 started the first brush factory in Port Elgin; visited with his sons, William Jennings and

Walter Grunthen. "Brought back toasters": Logie Foster's rink of bowlers won the trophy at the Southampton tournament; lawn bowling; won four electric toasters. Marriage Nellie Robertson and Robert Telfer of River Rd., Saugeen Twp. "Brock Takes Back Trophy": Brock McAulay's rink of Southampton won Bowman trophy; curling. Death in Vancouver about May 10 of John Goble, 77, raised in Saugeen Twp., at Goble's Grove; last of the Goble family.

1889 Jan. 10 [Chesley Enterprise] "The Saugeen *Pioneer,* a newspaper started in Southampton 3 or 4 months ago has collapsed. It was started by a young man named Cuthbert, who was anxious to find scope for his literary aspirations and who besides no doubt thought that there was millions in it. We presume Mr. Cuthbert's experience, has effectively dispelled these youthful illusions."

1893 Apr. 12 [Times] "Tobermory – Mr. George Currie has arrived at the Tub with his noble grey and is preparing to go to his station after his big legal tussle over the dog." "Mr. J.H. Spence, of Tobermory, is still buying ties for which he is paying good prices. He will soon put the clothes on the *Wanderer*."

Death registration, Margret Currie, 23rd February, F., 80 years, farmers wife, Scotland … 6th March 1877 …"; Arran divis.

1944 Jan. 6 [Beacon] "Former Southampton resident passes at Detroit": death of George Edward Currie, over 80 years old, pioneer lumber dealer on the Bruce Peninsula, married Nellie Spence of Southampton. Marriage Dibnah-Sampson in Southampton. [advt] Elgin Theatre, Port Elgin, "Du Barry was a lady". Esquire Theatre …

1915 July-Aug [Times] "Sister and Brother die in a week": death of Neil Currie, born 61 years ago in Port Elgin, at Wiarton; death of George Currie's sister Mrs. Kent, 72, at Walkerton. "Mr. John Thede and family are at their summer home at the Sauble." 60th wedding anniversary of Mr. and Mrs. S.M. Elliott.

One page, printout of email, 10 Nov 1999 from Antonia Sinclair to J. Weichel re Janna Ramsay Best, and Sinclair, Currie, Gilchrist.

Three pages, printout of email, 11 Nov 1999 from J. Weichel to SCT-ISLAY-L@rootsweb.com, re Currie name, for research on families in abandoned Southampton cemetery. Also Alex Campbell, Archibald McKillop, Norman McLeod.

One page, printout of email, 12 Nov 1999 from Antonia Sinclair to J. Weichel re Currie Name.

One page, printout of email, 16 Nov 1999 from S.L. MacDougall to SCT-ISLAY-L@rootsweb.com, re Currie family.

Two pages, printout of email, 16 Nov 1999 from Daryl Lacey to J. Weichel re Thanks. Curries in Islay; Curry.

Four pages, printout of email, 15 Nov 1999 from Daryl Lacey to J. Weichel re Thanks. McLean in Paisley and Bruce Twp. Currie. Curry.

One page, printout of email, 13 Nov 1999 from S.L. MacDougall to SCT-ISLAY-L@rootsweb.com, re Ashmun Hill Cemetery. Currie. McDougall.

One page, printout of email, 13 Nov 1999 from Daryl Lacey to J. Weichel re Currie name. McLeod-MacPhail marriage. Campbell.

One page, printout of email, 13 Nov 1999 from Dan Woodrow to J. Weichel re A Leonard. Currie.

Three pages, printout of email, 13 Nov 1999 from Dan Woodrow to J. Weichel re Your Notes. Currie.

One page, printout of email, 13 Nov 1999 from Dan Woodrow to SCT-ISLAY-L@rootsweb.com, re Islay in Michigan? Currie. Gilchrist.

One page, 1881 Arran Census: Calder, Currie, Smith, Campbell, Young.

People D

Some death dates from People D

Christina Darroch –1877; John Denny 1822–1909, dam and bridge, moved to Saugeen 1856;

Martin Dew –1872; Robert Henry Dobson –1935; George T. Dobson 1859–1945, descendants chart; John Dobson –1934 by drowning in unusual circumstances;

Annie Pringle Dobson –1932; Joseph Lang –1902; Henry Doll –1913; John Donald –1907; Morice Seaman Doran m. 1941 Bettridge; Robert Douglass 1833-; Murdock McIvor –1930; Donald McIvor –1914; Annie McIvor 1840-1920 to 2nd of Bruce in 1852; Thornton Douglas in 1936; James Dundas 1845–1911

Newspaper articles, etc.

One page, 1881 Arran Census: Rogers, Dalgleish, Baker, Crawford, Lawrie, McKie.

Two pages, handwritten manuscript, "Crawford's (continued)". Lot 4, Conc. 9 now owned by Gordon Crawford was taken up by Andrew Dalgleish.

Death registration, Christina Darroch, 23rd May 1877, F., 47 years … Arran … [Darrach].

1943 Jan. 14 "Four Sons from Southampton family serving in Canada's armed forces": sons of Mr. and Mrs. O. DeLong; four photos. More fingerlings wanted at hatchery.

1909 Aug. 5 [Times] "John Denny, Pioneer of Bruce, is dead": after whom is named the bridge and dam near Southampton; in Toronto, 88; obituary. Death of Herbert Chappell, 30.

1909 Aug. 19 [Beacon] "John Denny passes away": at Toronto, born 1822 in Quebec City of Scotch parents; moved to Southampton in 1856.

Death registration, Martin Dew, 16th Feby 1872, M., 39, farmer … Southampton …"

One page, copied from page 347 of a book. "Hector and Mary Diebel (taken from Hec's Diary)". Cottage and store at Sauble Beach.

1935 Apr. 25 [Beacon] "Death of Mr. Robert Dobson", 84, of Edmonton, formerly of Southampton where he was a partner with Capt. Jno McLeod, operated tug *R.H. Dobson*; [Robert Henry Dobson].

1934 Nov. 15 [Beacon] "Death of Mr. John Dobson", 85, drowned in the lake at foot of High St.; lived at home of Capt. G. Longe, got up at 1:30 a.m.; pioneer fisherman, "Southampton's Grand Old Man". Carolina Jubilee Singers appeared at Southampton Town Hall.

Two pages, typed, prob. J. Weichel. "Dobson" notes on Dobson family; chronology 1856-1951.

One page, handwritten, family tree, starting "Geo. Thos. Dobson d. 1859, 35 yrs, m. Hannah Foster 1826-1890; Noble, Longe, Pringle.

1945 Jan. 18 [Wiarton Echo] "George T. Dobson dies on Sunday, aged 85", born at Southampton on Apr. 27, 1859, son of George T. Dobson who helped build Chantry Island lighthouse; Booth Fisheries.

One page, copy of photo, "May be Jack Dobson; see photo Eccentric Fisherman Jack Dobson"; man at bow of boat holding a fish.

One acetate photo-holding sheet, one b/w photo 4x6, man in suit and hat at dock, holding two huge fish. Inscription verso, "Jack Dobson, 'eccentric fisherman', K. Matheson".

1932 Aug. 11 [Beacon] "Death of Mrs. Annie Pringle Dobson" [Edmonton Journal], wife of R.H. Dobson, 75; moved from Southampton to Edmonton about 25 years ago. Ronald Burgess in case of lawsuit re falling on defective sidewalk at Walker Hotel. [advt] Elgin Theatre, Port Elgin, Will Rogers in "Ambassador Bill".

One page, typed. Dobson, in censuses of 1871, 1881, 1891.

1903 Apr. 16 [Times] "Southampton – George Dobson has gone to Wiarton to take a position with the Dominion Fish Co." "The village bakers want a license fee of $25 to be imposed on outsiders selling bread within the corporation." Motion lost, by Messrs. Spence and McLeod "to amend the cow by-law so as to keep cows locked up between 8 p.m. and 7 a.m.". "Kincardine – Ex-mayor Henry has received eight gold medals, valued at $85 each, to be presented to the brave savers of life on Huron's

shore. … The Schr. *Julia Lawson*, recently bought in Alpena, Mich., by Messrs T. Strong and S. Cairns, of Port Elgin, was the first arrival in our port this spring."

1934 Dec. [ ] "Auld Land Syne" from December 1924: "John Dobson parted with his whiskers". Auld Land Syne" from December 18th, 1914: "The river is completely frozen over from the fish houses up. Mr. M.S. McAulay states that this is much earlier than usual. Mr. Malcolm McIver closed the lighthouse on Chantry Island last Monday, and will spend the winter in town. …Mrs. Magnus Spence and Miss Mary Spence leave this week for Toronto where they will spend a month with friends. …" [advt] R.A. Trelford, "The Hardware Man".

1912 July 4 [prob. Beacon] "Mr. and Mrs. J.H. Spence and children arrived from Toronto on Saturday. They will spend a couple of months at the Maples, the home of the former's mother Mrs. Magnus Spence." "The Bell Furniture Co's factories are closed down this week for stocktaking … installing a new dry-kiln system … [to dry green lumber in four days]." "Geo. P. Dobson, on of Southampton's native sones is enjoying a holiday in the old town … real estate business in Edmonton … a new auto which he purchased at Detroit …" "The tug *D. McLeod* went to Wiarton last Saturday to get a new wheel put on. …"

1902 Jan. 2 [Wiarton Echo] "Joins **Dowie**": Mrs. Geo. Dobson leaves by train for Chicago with 16-year-old daughter, Susie, without telling her husband, "to join the army of Dowieites that are clustering around the windy city."

1901 Oct. 3 [Paisley Advocate] "Southampton – Mr. S. Knechtel's new chair factory is rapidly nearing completion. The bricklayers are now at the third story, and a couple of weeks no will see its completion. … George Dobson, jr., of this place was struck by lightning on Tuesday morning while standing in the bow of a sail boat approaching the river dock … badly burned but will recover …" Death of Jas. Graham, 10 con. Sullivan, suspected strychnine poisoning re actions of his wife. "… a new city which Dr. **Dowie** is at present engaged in building. The new city is to be called Zion City, and is located on the shore of Lake Michigan, about forty miles from Chicago … population consisted of about 2000 people …" List of congregations within Bruce Presbytery. Paisley market prices; Toronto live stock market.

1913 June 19 [Beacon] Death of Henry Doll, born Baden, Germany, June 10, 1844; crossed ocean at 9; moved to Amabel twp. in 1878; moved to High St. in 1909. "Spend July 1st at Port Elgin … a flying machine is to appear in this district for the

first time"; passenger flying machine at Lakeview park; special trains; take an aeroplane ride. Lacrosse report.

1907 Oct. 8 [Beacon] "Met death at the fair"; in Port Elgin to attend the fair; John Donald, in runaway horse accident; his widow, Elizabeth Saxbee.

One page, 1891 Southampton census. Hayward, Shular, Donald, Huston, Gibbon.

1937 Dec. 9 [Beacon] "To build new boat – Last week McLeod Bros., locall fishermen, let the contract to N. Doran & Sons for the building of a new fishing boat … will start after Christmas in the shed owned by Mr. H. Diebel, where several other boats have been built…." Photo of John Rushton of Port Elgin, his 87th birthday. [advt] "Elgin Theatre … Kid Galahad … Captain Courageous …" Amaterur Dramatics contest, Bruce Rural Young People's Association, in Walkerton; Port Elgin wins.

1938 Feb. 3 [Beacon] McLeod Bros. boat soon done at Nathan Doran & Sons, Southampton; 43 feet long. S.C.S. Literary Society met; editor, Angus McLeod, read the paper skating party, spelling match. Anglican Junior girls met. Death of James France, 28, while cutting trees near Paisley. Illness of Major J.C. Tolmie. Illness of Mrs. Malc. P. Matheson.

1939 Apr. 20 [Southampton Beacon] "Boat Building Business Active – The 'Saugeen Boat Works' Nathan Doran and Sons, proprietors, has been a busy spot this winter … constructed several boats … two pleasure craft … cabin cruiser … sloop … four small skiffs have been built." "Board of Trade Hold Meeting – … installation of the new electric fog horn at the Saugeen river … requested particulars re power supply, etc." "Local News – … Mr. and Mrs. Fred Thompson have moved into the apartments over DeLong's Drug Store. … Mrs. Clark Longe was taken to Owen Sound Hospital …

One page, typed, "Nathan Doran & Sons, Saugeen Boat Works, Southampton", prob. by J. Weichel. List of vessels built.

1941 June 19 [Southampton Beacon] "Weddings, Doran-Bettridge"; Madeline Louise Bettridge married Morice Seaman Doran. "$2500 to repair river dock"; to fill and cover the part of the new Saugeen dock which was washed out in the spring flood. "Saugeen Reserve – Mrs. Geo. Nawash died on Thursday morning after a long illness. She was well known about town, where whe sold her hand-made baskets. She was 62 years of age. Her only son, Joe, is serving with the Grey-Simcoe …" Marriage

McLeod-Emerson at Port Arthur; Lieut. Jock McLeod, son of Angus McLeod of Southampton.

1944 Apr. 6 [Beacon] "Correction": new gas boat from N. Doran, by Capt. Robt. MacKay and George A. Eby. Birth and death of son of Mr. and Mrs. Hartley Doran. Death of E.F. Yaeger at Kincardine, had restaurant there, son of Jacob Yaeger of Southampton. Death of Donald Ross McVittie, tinsmith, died Jan. 13, 1944.

1911 Dec. 7 [Beacon] Death of James Dundas, 67, born 1845, came to Southampton in 1872; railway mail clerk, Mason. Southampton market prices. [advt] "Charlie Quong, Laundry, Note these prices, Shirts, were 10 c, now 8 c … shop, High Street East, north side near J.C. Thompson's". Marriage of Mina Shular, formerly of Southampton and Edwin Simkins, in Owen Sound.

One page, handwritten, "Dunbar" family tree. Dunbar, Greathead. Prob. by J. Weichel.

Two pages, copies of pp. 348-9 of a book. "Fishing at Sauble Beach, from an interview with Morice Doran"; life of a commercial fisherman; *Bonanza, Sauble Clipper*.

Three pages, downloaded 12/19/03 from canadiana.org. Biography of Robert Douglass, A.B., M.D., Port Elgin.

One-page letter with seven enclosed pages. On July 26, 1995, from Robert G. Douglass to J. Weichel, enclosing Douglass clippings. Death notices of William J. McIver, 76; Murdock McIver, 65; Malcolm McIver, 65; Donald McIver, 77; Mrs. Annie McIver, settled on 2nd of Bruce in 1852, d. 1920. Clippings of Margaret Saunders, dtr. of William Saunders; Angus Saunders, who converted into a summer shack at Southampton the upper works and housing of the tug *Harrison*, wrecked at Owen Sound. One page, family tree of Saunders-Graham and McIver-McIver: mother of R. Douglass is Margaret K. One page, b/w photo of McIvers: Malcolm, Belle, Katherine, Margaret, Annie. Address, Thornton and Mariann Douglass, Carbondale IL and cottage in Saugeen Twp.

People E

Some death dates from People E

Wm. Eagles –1939; Herbert L. Ebel –1951; John Eckford –1881; Sarah McLean Esplen – 1877; Margret Jane Esplen –1877

Newspaper articles, etc.

1939 Feb. 9 [Southampton Beacon] "Reeve Wm. Eagles Passes", 61, reeve of Southampton after death of Major Tolmie. [advt] "Electric Wiring Installed … Leonard Eby, Southampton". "Plain Buns, Doll's Bakery". "Radio Repairing … Morice Doran, Southampton". Addition to S.C.S. School. Curlers' Oyster Supper. Curling rink of Southampton defeats Owen Sound. Chantry Chapter of the Lodge awards 25-year jewel to Rt. Ex. Comp. Alton Huber. Death in 1938 of Duncan Levi Cole.

1866 May 25 [ ] "John Eastwood of Southampton has received the appointment of Inspector of Fisheries, rendered vacant by the decease of Wm.. Gibbard." "The Queen's Birthday … at Paisley … The volunteers under Capt. Bruce also paraded …" Death in Ottawa of John Galt, eldest brother of the Finance Minister, and Registrar of Huron and Bruce.

One page, 1871 Saugeen Census. Eastwood, Craig, Stewarhoff, Dunlop, Havill.

1951 Feb. 28 [Beacon] "Was resident here for twenty years": death of Herbert L. Ebel, 67, of Southampton. "Need for new public school here." Protest over proposed cutting of C.N.R. rail, passenger, express and mail service to this area.

One page, 1891 Southampton Census. Leith, Sparling, Duke, Stirton, Eby, Weatherall.

One page, typed, family tree of "John Eckford"; McCrae.

One page, pencil handwriting, "John Eckford & His Family – Bruce Pioneers", from David Baldwin, Bourne End, Bucks, Eng. Notes on Thomas Adair, Eckford, Cameron, McCrae.

Death registration, Sarah McLean Esplen, 16th May 1877, F, 35 yrs, 6 mos … Arran.

Death registration, Margret June Esplen, 18th September 1877, F, 17.5 years … Arran. Note: "There is a James Esplen in *Forgotten Lives*, p. 148."

One page, two columns typed, “Burgoyne Cemetery – SE Pt Lot 35, Con A Saugeen Twp”. Currie, Boyles, Burgess, Darling, Ducker, Duke, Esplen, Gourley. Headstones.

21 pages, numbered 2-22, typed. “The Esplen Story by Adam Esplen”. From 1833; settling in Arran; to 1943. Long, single-spaced manuscript, by Adam J. Esplen.

People F

Some death dates from People F

Andrew Faust –1967; John A. Faust –1896; Abbie Fenton –1917; James Fleming – 1894;

Joshua Dyer Frickelton 1822-1884; Ann Frickleton –1871; Thomas Patterson ab. 1821- ;

Newspaper articles, etc.

1968 Jan. 3 [Southampton Beacon] "Andrew Faust was a pioneer resident"; death in Southampton, 90, "came here at the age of 11 … employed at the tannery here and at Port Elgin … worked in the local furniture plants." Death at Walkerton of former Southampton resident Alfred Kerr. "Will take a holiday – Mr. Archie Perkins, proprietor of Perkins' Bakery, has decided to take an extended holiday and the business will be operated by Mr. Elgin Shular."

One page, typed notes on "Faust"; John A. Faust and other Fausts, by J. Weichel.

1917 May 24 [Beacon] "Abbie Fenton died of wounds" in France. Death of William J. Johnston at Elsinore, 45.

1894 Aug. 1 [Port Elgin Times] "Southampton"; death of James Fleming, collector of customs, Southampton. "Magistrate's court held in the town hall Southampton, July 26th 1894, to investigate the complaint … against Hiram Smith and William Hazzard … of Southampton … fishing with rod and unlawful nets …" Cheese market prices. Livestock markets.

One page, 1891 Southampton census. Fleming, Jacques, Neilly/Nully, Sinclair, Howe, Cruise, Knowles, Taylor.

1950 July 26 [Beacon] "Former local boy elected to important post"; Gerald "Jerry" Fenton, first vice-president, Michigan Division, Isaak Walton League of America. "Fears that Lake Huron's trout are near point of extinction"; decline in trout fishing industry; John Matheson at Southampton Fish Hatchery. "Highways Department to complete road to Sauble" beach from Southampton. Waterworks: filter basin completed.

1881 Apr. 7 [Adv.] “Mr. Forest of Southampton attempted suicide on Tuesday, by cutting his throat with a razor. He however did not accomplish his purpose.” “Mary King, of Keppel township, aged 20, died from the effects of an abortion. Her brother, James King, procured her the drug taken, and he is now in Owen Sound jail awaiting his trial as an accessory before the act. Deceased was a cripple.” David Moore of Walkerton Mills, sold $23,000 worth of flour. McChesney & Craig of the Port Elgin Flouring Mills, shipped to Glasgow four cars of flour, from local wheat.

One page, 1891 Southampton census. Megahy, McCullough, Gibbon, Longmire, Campbell, Foster, Burgess.

One page, typed. “Joshua Dyer Frickelton”; his life, married the sister of Charles Foster. Image of him.

Four pages of typed manuscript, by J. Weichel, sent for comment to Betty, re Frickleton/Frickelton. Southampton cemetery plot 63 R, Patterson. Ann (Dyer) Frickelton, died 1871, age 79, at Southampton.

One page, (1) Stanley Frickelton, copy of photograph, a boy posed in a studio; (2) copy of a handwritten letter, “Southampton, Nov. 8, 1871” to Mrs. Foster from Dr. Pitcher, saying that her grandmother died yesterday; Dr. Frickelton.

18xx [Paisley Advocate, Vol. III] [advt] “J.D. Frickelton, M.D., Eclectic Physician, cures all chronic or diseases of long standing … eye and ear, and to all female complaints – in all cases of hydrophobia or cancer – The mony will be returned if a cure is not effected … Southampton, C.W.” [Canada West] [advt] Johnson’s Anglo-American Hotel, Paisley … John Johnson.

One page, references to Frickelton. Dr. J.D. Friekelton. 1867 County of Bruce Directory – Rooklidge: people in Southampton, from Bowes to Hogg, including “Freikelton J., physician and surgeon”. His card, page 182: “Drs. Frickelton & Weir, eclectic physicians … Southampton, C.W.”

One page, 1871 Southampton Census. Kennedy, Hisson, Busby, Frickelton, Pitcher. “British Columbia Residents, 1882 … Foster … Frickelton, J.D. …”

One page. Frickelton references. J.D. Frickelton, M.D. of Yale, B.C. Death of J.H. Frickelton, of London, 61, re Yale, B.C. Joshua is buried in the old Masonic section

of New Westminister Cemetery; Joshue registered to practice medicine in B.C. on July 6, 1881.

Three pages, numbered 5, 6, 7; typed notes by Betty Warrilow, Owen Sound. Margaret Ann Foster, 1854-1942. Dr. Joshua Frickelton. Bev Shouldice. Charles Foster-Mary Frickelton. Medicine: recipes for sore throat, for heart disease. David Frickelton, son of the doctor. Martin Stone. Yale B.C. Contributions from Foster, Kendall, Pearson, Dennison.

People G

Some death dates from People G

John Rowand Geddes 1894- ; Carrie E. Gibbard –1911; Sarah Sylvia (Tranter) Gibbard –1921; Thomas Wellington Gibbons –1874 Richard Gibbons 1827-1932, in 1852 to Southampton, brick maker; William James Gibbons 1868-1932; James H. Gibbons –1935; William Gibbons –1876; Mrs. Thos. Gibbons –1932; Eliza Gibson –1876; Joseph Gilbert –1872; Eliza (Tranter) Gilbert –1928; Rev. John P. McCowell –1928 Hugh Gillies –1869; Margaret Gimby –1887; Jesse Gingrich –1928, Bull's Head hotel at Denny's Bridge; George Gould 1820–1896; Mrs. Angus Graham –1926; Mrs. Alex Graham –1917 in 1872 to Southampton; Amanda Elizabeth Granger –1874; Providence Grainger –1875; Clay Grenville –1874; Cyrest Grandvill in 1881; Capt. Jos. Granville in 1914, photo; Gabriel Granville –1895 of lightning; Capt. Angus R. Granville –1929; Henry Grasser –1929; Andrew Gray –1917; Joseph Greathead -1892 sinking of Nettie Woodward; Isabel Dunbar –1937; Adam Grieve –1905; James S. Greig –1909; Angus Galbraith –1909.

Newspaper articles, etc.

One page, 1891 Albemarle census. Parr, Wior/Hior, Laughlan, Gawley, Boyd, Blake.

One page, obituary, "Lieutenant John Rowand Geddes", from a clipping in Port Elgin Times. Death in France, born 1894.

1911 Mar. 30 [Beacon] Death of Carrie E. Gibbard, in Saugeen Twp., 24, of diabetes. Ice went out of the Saugeen with no damage done to the new bridge.

1921 Apr. 6 [Times] Death of Mrs. David Gibbard of Saugeen Twp., born 1849 in N.B., 72, (Tranter family).

1939 Nov. 16 [Beacon] "Captured after long chase": Leonard Gibbons, in the bush on Earl Trask's farm at Elsinore, had escaped from Owen Sound. Death of Walter Binney, at Detroit, summer resident, born 71 years ago, built the Southampton cottage, the Bi-Wy. History of Southampton given by Agnes Tolmie at the Women's Institute meeting.

Death registration, Thomas Wellington Gibbons, 4th Sept. 1874, Male, 19 days, Southampton.

One page, extract from Arran Twp. 1861 census. George Shular, 64; Elizabeth, 57, wife; Richard Gibbons, brickmaker, living with them.

24 pages, re Gibbons. Family Group Sheets, family trees, census abstracts, cemetery plots. The following Gibbons (and spouses): Richard (Marion Pringle); William James (Hannah Eby); Lula May (Jack Uhrig); George; Charles; Harry; Cornelius.

One page, typed transcription, "From Owen Sound Sun-Times, Feb. 16, 1932 – On Saturday Mr. Richard Gibbons, reputed to be the oldest man in Bruce County, passed away. Mr. Gibbons was 105 years old at his death … born at Princeton, Ont. … to Goderich … At Goderich he began sailing and was employed on a Schooner going from Goderich to Southampton … induced his father and his mother to move to Southampton. That was sixty years ago. [1852] He was first employed clearing land and building roads. … At the age of 32 he was married to Marion Pringle of Southampton … lime baking and brick making … brick yard was in 'Little Stratford', Southampton, with the clay bank adjacent … 10,000 bricks daily. … His wife predeceased him 18 years ago."

1932 Feb. 18 [Beacon] "Death of Rich. Gibbons; Southampton's oldest citizen": relatives place his age at from 102 to 105 years; survivors, Longmire, Uhrig, Trask, Hogg. Speed limit on Ontario highways: 35 mph.

1932 Mar. 10 [Beacon] "Death of Mrs. Thos. Gibbons, Sr.", 80, of Southampton; survivors, Bly, Gibbons, Shular, Vanwyck. [advt] "Electric wiring installed … Leonard Eby, Southampton". "Elgin Theatre, Port Elgin, 'Skyline'. At Southampton town council meeting, accounts paid included $22.55 to Bickle Fire Eng. Co.; $13.26 for chlorine supplies at waterworks. CGIT banquet at United Church.

1935 Jan. 24 [Beacon] "Death of Mr. James H. Gibbons", of Southampton, councilor in 1930-31; survivors, Gibbons, Manley, Schulte, Werner, Bly. Death at Allenford of Wm. Hewitson, 84. Death in Keppel Twp. of John Evans, brother of Mrs. Wm. Hunt.

Death registration, William Gibbons, May 4th, 1876, M., seven weeks, Southampton.

Three pages, 1891 census. Megahy, McCullough, Gibbons, Longmire, Campbell, Foster, Vanwick, McBurney, Robertson.

Death registration, Eliza Gibson, March 14th, 1876, Female, 38 years … Southampton …

One page, b/w photo of "Birt F Gilbert", JPEG, Dec. 31, 2001, on J. Weichel computer.

Death registration, Joseph Gilbert, 11th Dec. 1872, M., 54 yrs, hotel keeper … Southampton.

1928 Apr. 19 [Beacon] "Death of Mrs. William Gilbert" (Eliza Tranter), of Southampton, 83; father Joseph Tranter had 12 children; Eliza had ten children, 8 boys and 2 girls, of these four have died … Bert, who was drowned in the Saugeen River; survivors, Vanstone, Huether. "Sudden death of Father McCowell" at Hamilton, Rev. John P. McCowell of Southampton. "Local News … Come Thursday Evening! 'The Minister's Wife Comes Back,' in the Southampton Town Hall. … The Baptist Young People are giving a wonderful entertainment in the Town Hall tomorrow (Thursday) night."

Four pages, email "Re: Willy G.", 11 Jun 2000, from J.N. & M.M. Sandness to J. Weichel. Frederick Bert Gilbert 1876-1889. William Gilbert profile. Gilbert Lane in Southampton.

One page, handwritten, tombstone inscription, "Gilbert – In Mem of Joseph Gilbert – died Dec. 11, 1872 – Ae 54 years & 3 mos. – also – Herbert Hilbert died June 1, 1858 – age 17 years & 2 mos. …"

Two pages, email "Re: Hello – Part 2", 8 Apr 2000, from J.N. & M.M. Sandness to J. Weichel. Descendants of Joseph Gilbert 1818-1872; names Gilbert, Birt, Tranter, Douglas, Morgan, including "Herbert Gilbert".

Two pages, page 805 of "Canadian Biography", from www.canadiana.org. "Gillies, Major John, Gillies' Hill, Ontario, M.P.P. for North Bruce … not married."

Three pages, pages 686-687 of "The Canadian Biographical Dictionary", from www.canadiana.org. "John Gillies, M.P., Paisley … M.P. for the North Riding of Bruce."

1887 Dec. 15 [Owen Sound Adv] "Death of an aged lady": Margaret **Gimby** (husband the late John Gimby), 90, at her son's house, Joseph Gimby of Brooke; John Gimby "died about two years ago at the remarkably advanced age of 101 years. they both came to Canada in the year 1819, and settled in the county of York, near Toronto,

living there some twelve years, when they removed to the County of Simcoe, where they resided for sixteen years, removing then to the Township of Derby, where they and their eldest sons, John and Joseph, settled on farms, in what was known for years afterwards as the 'Gimby settlement'. After a number of years they left the farm and purchased a home in Brooke on the Bay shore, where they remained for some years, but afterwards went to live with their son, Joseph, at whose residence they both passed away." [advt] "Christmas Goods – Buy your Xmas fruits, Peels, Spices, Extracts and general Groceries from Grier & Brown …"

1896 May 21 [Port Elgin Times] Death of George Gould, born 1820 in Enniskillen, Ireland, m. Elizabeth Snowden in 1854, d. Feb. 24, 1896; civil engineer, surveyor, first clerk of Bruce County in 1857. James Muir celebrates 40 years of living in Port Elgin. Livestock market prices.

1928 May 10 [Beacon] Death of Jesse Gingrich, 77, of Arran Lake and D Line, Amabel; "About ten years ago he bought what was once known as the Bull's Head hotel at Denny's Bridge, and has lived there since then"; names McIntosh.

One page, typed, "Notes on the Life of Andrew Graham", married Margaret Byers; names Adair, Henry, Johns, Darling.

One page, typed, "71st anniversary service of Southampton United Church", by J. Graham Eby, Oct. 28, 1979. Recalls finding the "Notes on the Life of Andrew Graham"; names Jackson, Johns, Buckley; the Notes were re-typed by Fran Richard.

Three pages, 1891 Southampton Census. Smith, McKinnon, Graham, McDonald. McLeod, Robertson, Thompson, McDonald, Graham, Douglas. Walker, Lambert, Ferguson, Graham, Robertson.

Three pages, lined paper, notes by J. Weichel on Andrew Graham, his children. Thos. Adair 2nd wife Marg't Graham. Johns. Daniel Eby. Siebert.

Two pages, lined paper, notes by J. Weichel on "Eby and Graham". Daniel Eby. Photographer W.H. Itter of Port Elgin. Henry; DeLong store; Stedman store; Trelford. "Thos. Davis – photog. Southampton, tintype of Andrew Graham". Johns.

1917 Mar. 29 [Beacon] Death of Edith Pearl Klippert, 29, at Oberon, Man., wife of Alexander White, born in Southampton the only daughter of John Klippert. Death of

Mrs. Alex. Graham, 75, came to Southampton in 1872; MacAulay; deaths, in the family, of Donald McLeod and Mrs. Malcolm McIver. Toronto market prices.

1926 Sept. 22 [Port Elgin Times] "Kincardine woman burned to death – Mrs. Angus Graham started fire with coal oil, explosion followed."

1888 July 5 [Times] "The 32nd Bruce Battalion", in a sketch by the Stratford Beacon; formed 1866; Ross, Sproat, Cooper, Biggar, Boyd, Scott, Holden. "Farewell to Mr. Gillies" at a banquet for the ex-M.P. at Paisley; toasts; speech by John Gillies recalling the pioneer history of Bruce, arrived in Canada in 1853, walked from Toronto to Paisley in Oct. 1854; hotel of Mr. Rowe in Paisley; on to Southampton, "he met Mr. McNabb and took up the farm in Elderslie still occupied by him … Himself and Tom Bryce had sawn the lumber with an upright saw for the first culvert made on the Elora road north of Paisley. The getting of provisions a distance of 80 miles was precarious and difficult…"

1889 Dec. 12 [Paisley Adv] "Late John Gillies"; death in Toronto.

1908 Aug. 13 [Beacon] "Monument to the Late John Gillies", 1826-1888; inscription on gravestone. [advt] "Brock McAulay's free trips to Toronto Exhibition." "Summer Visitors – The Beach cottages are all occupied and the hotels have all the guests they can accommodate …"; list of names staying at hotels: Commercial, Central, Park House. [advt] Beacon office – list of other newspapers available by subscription.

Death registration, Amanda Elizabeth Granger, 18th August 1874, Female, 2 months, Southampton.

Death registration, Providence Grainger, 25th July 1875, F, 55 years … Southampton.

Death registration, Clay Grenville, 18th July 1874, Male, 10 years, Southampton.

1934 Sept. 28 [Beacon] "Auld Lang Syne". For Sept. 28, 1914: "Capt. Jos. Granville brought in a load of lumber for the Knechtel Furniture Co. from St. Joseph's Island on a barge last Monday. Mr. and Mrs. J.H. Spence motored up from Toronto last Friday, making the trip in the record time of less than seven hours. … Messrs Irving and Malcolm McVittie have purchased the butcher business of Mr. Andrew Gemmell …" From Sept. 28, 1924: "The Southampton School Fair will be held on Friday of next week at the town hall."

1905 May 18 [Chatham News] "Old Trader – Capt. Granville arrives in port with the *Ontario* with cedar posts for the S. Hadley Company", from Pine Tree harbor, towed up the river by the tug *D.W. Crew."*; Capt. Granville an old trader, coming to Chatham with cargos for 18 years; "He came here with lumber when the late Mr. S. Hadley was in business in Chatham. At that time and later he sailed the *Nemesis* and the *Heather Bell*, and latterly he secured the *Ontario*… was laid up at Port Elgin all winter …"; may move from Southampton to Chatham.

1895 Aug. 11 [Buffalo Sunday Morning News] "Fisherman killed by lightning – electric fluid passed down the mast and out of the unfortunate man's boots – Southampton, Ont., Aug. 10 – This morning during a thunderstorm when off Au Sable a fisherman named Gabriel Granville was struck and instantly killed by lightning … two other men in the boat were stunned …"

1911 Dec. [Beacon] "Capt. Joseph Granville of the Schooner *Isabella Sands,* who did such heroic work in the rescue of the crew of the Steamer *Turrett Cape,* which was wrecked at Cove Island in November, is spending a few weeks in town." "The Lighthouses at Chantry Island were closed on the 15 inst. and Mr. McIver and family are resident in town for the winter." "Wonderland still continues to keep abreast of the times, with the latest in motion pictures. A special show will be given on Christmas night, also on New Years Night." Building cottages at the Beach: Peter Knechtel, D. Knechtel. Census: population of Bruce County has dropped. "The Baptist Sunday School entertainment will be held in the Town Hall next Tuesday evening." "Mrs. Magnus Spence and Miss Mary Spence are away to Toronto to spend the holidays with Mr. J.H. Spence and family." [advt] "Smoked meats … J.C. Thompson, Butcher."

1881 census, Eastnor: Fellon, Grandvill, Sereals, Higins, Grant, Johnston, McCloud, Helts.

1891 census, Wiarton: Smith, Campbell.

1901 census, "Mariner": Boddy, Grenville, Longe, Higgins, Stearlig, Causly, Matheson, Laird, Keopcke, Hogarth, Ross, O'brien, Walker, Pennington, Black, Dobson, Eby, Belmore, Grenville, Aubin.

8 pages, Family Tree of ?Julius Longe, with names Longe, Casolaye/Causley, Shular, Bellemore, Granville, Beausoleil.

?Julius Longe (ca 1777 – after 1861) m. ?. *Four children*: **Marguerite Longe** (ca 1806 – 27 Apr 1889) m (1) Augustin Granville (? – before 1848) + m (2) Antoine Beausoleil (ca 1799 – after 1871); **Jean (John) Joseph "Savage" Longe** (ca 1821 – bef 1891) m. Christena Plante (1 Nov 1819 – ?); **Mary Longe** (15 Oct 1818 – ?) m. Leonard Casolaye/Causley (ca 1807 – bef 1891); **Catherine Longe** m. Louis Bellemeur/Bellemore (ca 1801 – ?).

Eight children of **Marguerite Longe** (ca 1806 – 27 Apr 1889) and Augustin Granville (? – before 1848): **Augustin Granville** (15 Jun 1827 – 5 May 1909) m. on 11 Sep 1848 Marie-Adeline "Delena" Ducharme (10 Jul 1830 – 21 May 1902); **Julia Granville; Joseph Granville** (ca 1836 m. ?; **Gilbert Granville; Scholastica Granville** m. Pierre/Peter Payette de St. Amour; **Gabriel Granville** (1840-1903) m. in 1866 Mary Higgins (1840-1903); **George; Alexis.**

Three children of **Marguerite Longe** (ca 1806 – 27 Apr 1889) and Antoine Beausoleil (ca 1799 – after 1871): **Anthony Beausoleil** (1843-?); **Moise/Maurice "Moses" Beausoleil** (1846-?); **Margaret Beausoleil** (1850-?).

Ten children of **Joseph Longe** (ab 1821- bef 1891) and Christena Plante (1819- ?): **Jane** (ab. 1839-?); **Joseph** (ab 1841-1900) m. Mary (ab. 1843-1931); **Angelique "Annie"** (27 Dec 1844-?); **Edward (**15 May 1848 – ?) m. Marg; **Christine** (3 Mar 1849-?); **Pierre "Peter"** (11 Aug 1852 – 1 Aug 1920) m. ab. 1880 Hannah Dobson (1855-1927); **Francis "Cap"** (ab 1853-ab 1940) m. Christine; **Frederick** (7 Mar 1860-?) m. Christine (25 Dec 1857); **John Baptiste "John"** (7 Aug 1861-?) m. 1901 Mary Lauzon; **Alex** (17 Apr 1864-?).

Eight children of **Mary Longe** (15 Oct 1818-?) and Leonard Casolaye/Causley (ab 1807-bef 1891), q.v.

Two children of **Catherine Longe** m. Louis Bellemeur/Bellemore (ab 1801-?), q.v.

One page, b/w image, two-story house with veranda; inscribed "1917"; note reads: "Granville house, lot 5 Front, Bluewater Resort".

One page, b/w image, two-story house, as above; inscribed "Granville home, Front Street, Southampton (now Bluewater Resorts)"; note reads: "LACAC."

Two pages, "**The Granville Gazette -** Vol. 1-1 – **July 1996**"; editor and publisher: Pat McArthur, Port Elgin. ***Page 1:*** "Reunion of early French families of Southampton":

descendants of Granville-Ducharme and Granville-Higgins met July 13 at Pat McArthur's house; marine walk led by John Weichel. Their parents were "Augustin Granville/Gonneville Sr. and Marguerite La Longe, believed to be a daughter of fur trader Joseph La Longe dit Gascon ca 1777-ca 1860's, whose ancestors came west out of Quebec to the Detroit River area in the late 1700's. [*Correction in Vol. 2-1:* Not sure if the Longes are connected to the early Longes of the Detroit River area.] Upon the collapse of fur trading, Augustin Sr purchased, from the Canada Company in 1827 and 1830, two parcels of land in Goderich township, Huron County. Close by were Joseph Longe Sr. 'trading with the Indians,' and other related families Joseph Longe and Christine (La) Plante, Mary Longe and Leonard Casolaye/Cosley, and Catherine Longe and Louis Bellemore. Augustin Sr. died sometime before 1842 and Marguerite remarried Antoine Beausoleil Bosley. All were Southampton pioneers. These families continued to travel the waters of Lake Huron as they had done in the past, venturing north as far as the Fishing Islands off Oliphant, Ontario, and west to areas around Alpena and Port Austin, Michigan. They fished and worked as coopers in the developing fishing industry. From earliest times they spent their summers in Southampton and the Islands, returning to Huron County for the winter months. Augustin and Gabriel Granville are on record as being in established cooper shops on the Southampton waterfront in 1848, with homes nearby. They are believed to have moved permanently to Southampton in the late fifties or early sixties. The Granvilles were well-known Lake Huron mariners and Augustin's sons were schooner captains Joseph Granville and Francis Granville, whose schooner the *Ontario* went down at the mouth of the Saugeen River in 1907." Some of the people attending were "descendants of Bartholomew Higgins 'Eagens' shown as an established cooper on the Southampton waterfront in 1848." Photo of "Six first cousins"; Granville, Hazzard, Souva. ***Page 2:*** "Captain Frank's Courtship" of and marriage on 7 Jan 1897, of a widow, Marguerite Denomme Aubin, from the French community at Drysdale, south of Goderich; he had first married Marguerite Sorrell on 20 Sept 1880. "Pierre Payette dit St. Amour and his wife, Emily, were one of the early French families which came to Huron County in the early 1800's … among the first French settlers in Stanley Township, Huron County. Later, he moved … to Southampton. The first known Southampton record of Pierre is that of a lot purchased for thirty pounds in Southampton on 14 Dec 1857 from Thomas Adair", then sold to William Busby on July 21, 1858.

Two pages, "**The Granville Gazette** – Vol. 1-2 – **Sept. 1996**". ***Page 1:*** "Augustin Granville/Huron County – Our earliest record of Augustin Granville Sr. is found on a

Huron Tract Settlement Map of Goderich Township, surveyed in 1828-1829 by David Gibson. The map records the names of early settlers and shows Augustin Granville as the owner of Lot 1, Concession 3."; children of him and Marguerite Longe; "Augustin died before 1848, according to the marriage record of Augustin, his son, which states 'Augustin Granville son of Marguerite Longe and the late Augustin Granville'." "Genealogy of Julius Souva, early Southampton resident"; was in Civil War at Second Battle of Bull Run; married 1867 at age 30, Margaret Granville, 16. ***Page 2:*** Gabriel Granville owned and fished on the *Grand Trunk*. In St. Patrick's Cemetery, marker of Isabella Springstead, 32, and her son, Oliver, wife and son of fisherman Oliver Springstead. They died "in March 1872, at Southampton from birthing complications. Attending at time of delivery and reporting the deaths was Annie Longe, accoucheur (midwife)." In remembrance: Rita Granville 1903-1996; Frederick George "Mouse" Longe 1912-1996. Pat McArthur writes: "I now have the Drummond Island list of traders and others who moved to Canada during the 1820s …"

Two pages, "**The Granville Gazette** – Vol. 2-1 – **May 1997**". ***Page 1:*** "French Families and the Church". French ancestors travelled as far as Port Huron to have the services of a priest. "In 1834 St. Peter's was established at Goderich and, for many years, Father Schneider travelled the countryside on horseback … Beginning in the mid 1840s, many families emigrated from Quebec and the community south of Goderich became known as the French Settlement. At this time a second church was built in the area …", burial place of Marguerite Longe Gonneville/Granville. "After the French families moved north to Southampton, in the late 1850s and early 1860s, there are few church records in Huron County. The Granville, Longe, Bosley, and Causley families, all related, became permanent residents of Southampton sometime during the 1850s or early 1860s."; first Catholic church in Southampton; marriage of George Desroches, 20, and Victoire Andres, 18 (photo, with Annie Longe); confirmations; baptisms; St. Patrick's Cemetery. ***Page 2:*** "News from the Past – Alexis Gonneville-Granville – 30 Nov 1869 - 2 Nov 1883": baptismal record, born in Southampton; drowning of Andrew Granville, 14, in *Wiarton Echo,* Nov. 16, 1883 (Andrew is Alexis); Eastnor Township; Pike Bay lumber industry. "Favourite Photos"; three boys, "Sorrell brothers, Leo, Joe, and Bill; Albert is looking out the window".

1929 Feb. 14 [Beacon] "Death of Capt. A.R. Granville", 66, at Stoke's Bay; Angus Richard Granville's parents were the late Gabriel and Mary Granville, who settled early in Southampton, "moving there with their household effects on a raft down

the river." [advt] Strand Theatre, "The Baby Cyclone". Typewriting test at the Continuation School. "The ice harvest began here lst week and on account of the many thaws and cold weather following, t ice is not of the highest quality, there being considerable shell on top. With the cold weather we are having now, it is expected that before the harvest is over, the ice will be more than twenty inches thick." Skating party of the Southampton Continuation School. Fire destroys house of Knechtel Furniture employee Frank Meadows, on the north side of the river.

One page, b/w image, "Joseph Granville" standing in bow of schooner; note, "rare photo for details!".

1892 Sept. 8 [Echo] "Navigation Notes" – "Mr. Capt. Geo. E. Smith of Southampton, and his brother William, of Elora, passed through Wiarton Tuesday on their way to Southampton. They came from Red Bay where Mr. Smith's barge *Lillie* is loading ties." Arrivals and departures: *Queen. Clarke. Jones. Mabel. City of London. Atlantic. Pacific. Flying Cloud. City of Midland. A.M. Petrie. Evelyn.* "East Linton Post Office has ceased to exist …" "Southampton ratepayers will vote on a by-law to raise $4000 for the purpose of building a new town hall." "In a gale last week on Lake Huron the schooner *Nettie Woodward* foundered while trying to make Southampton harbour for shelter. Two of her crew were drowned. The rest were with some difficulty rescued by the lighthouse keeper. The names of the two men drowned were Mahon and Grethead. The vessel was old and for a number of years has been in the lumber carrying business."

One page, newspaper clipping of the 1892 wreck of Nettie Woodward, retold, probably by C.H.J. Snider, 1939 [see Binder 8: "When the *Nettie Woodward* went down, mate Jos. Greathead floated on a hatch cover, washed through the Gap, ashore in front of Neebing Hotel, died of exposure."]; a b/w studio photo of a man in a suit.

One page, b/w studio photo of a man in a suit, as above, with note, "S – Jos. Gth?".

One page, b/w studio photo of a woman, shoulders and above, with note, "Isabella Dunbar – S – Mrs. J.A. Greathead".

One page, b/w photo of a one-story house, two chimneys, with verandah on two sides and 13 people visible; note, "Old Dunbar home – 1898", "Saved Grthd house".

One page, family tree of Joseph Greathead 1826-? m. Elizabeth 1829-?, with names Shatz, Dunbar, Grasser, Gilbert.

One page typed, "Greathead"; chronology, from 1867 to 1892, of Greathead and *Nettie Woodward*. Reference to Port Elgin Times, Sept. 7, 1892, "The *Nettie Woodward*".

1905 Aug. 8 [Port Elgin Times] Death of Adam Grieve, near Avonton, 83, settled at Downie. Death of Coll. Murray at underwood, 29; funeral at Baie-de-dore cemetery. [advt] Geddes & Co. clothing.

1909 Sept. 16 [Times] "Burgoyne": death of James S. Greig, of Arran. Death of Angus Galbraith, 83, old resident on the Elora road north of Paisley, at Victoria B.C., last of a family of 12. Paisley's town hall hit by lightning. Port Elgin High School re-opens; fees for fall term: county pupils, $4; village pupils, $2.50.

1916 Nov. 16 [Beacon] "Mrs. Ed Gunshioner … search parties have been looking for since last Tuesday night. … mind became unbalanced …" Marriage Miller-Crowe of Southampton. "A new smokestack to replace the one blown down by the wind was [install]ed on the Bell Furniture Co's [ ] factory last Monday."

1917 Jan. 18 [Beacon] Death of Andrew Gray, 58, of blood poisoning, had slipped on a pile of lumber at the Knechtel Bros. factory; names Speare, Young; was a Mason. "Firm in difficulties": Knechtel Bros. Limited factory machinery was at the G.T.R. station to be sent away; shipment stopped; town holds first mortgage; bank was trying to sell off the machinery.

1929 Jan. 24 [Beacon] Death of Henry Grasser of Southampton, retired from position as superintendent of the Knechtel Furniture factory in Southampton. "Owing to the lack of electric power at present, and which will continue for some time, it has been arranged with the Saugeen Electric Light & Power that the street lights will be shut off altogether until conditions change." Death of William Jestin of Southampton, 69. Note in a bottle in Lake Superior re steamer *Kamloops* and Alice Betteridge of Southampton. Death of John Leadbeater of Southampton, 83.

1937 Apr. 1 [Beacon] Death of Mrs. Isabel Greathead, born 1868, of a stroke; names Stevens, Dunbar; was married to Joseph Greathead, who drowned 43 years ago. "Mr. Malcom P. Matheson has started to install the engine and other equipment

in his new boat …" Hec. Goldsmith is now playing for the Wright-Hargraves baseball team.

People H, I

Some death dates from People H, I

Mrs. Hartley –1899 of Paisley; David Graham –1887; Harriett –1887; John Herriot in 1889 at Gillies Hill; Polly (Harmer) Heffernan 1864–1932; Bartholemew Higgins – 1877, cooper; John the hermit, 1917; Henry Hilker 1824–1900; George Hills 1882- ; Lieut. W.J. Holden in 1888; Thomas Schular in 1888; Wm. Houston –1887; James Howe in 1908, photo; Elliot Hunter –1883, boat sank

Newspaper articles, etc.

1864 Mar. 17, 18 [Journal of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Canada] Dismissal of Mr. Hammond from the Office of Registrar of the County of Bruce.

1899 Jan. 26 [Paisley Advocate] "Carter & Bowes have purchased the saw mill of Mr. Wm. Sparrow, of Williscroft and now have it in position at the roller factory …". "Messrs. Anstead and Fraser have commenced ice cutting operations on the Saugeen near Rae's bridge. They are equipped with the necessary apparatus for the work and can accommodate ice packers. Pearce Bros. are also cutting on Stark's dam." "Mrs. Hartley, for years landlady of the Hartley House, Walkerton, died at the home of a daughter in Clifford …", 76; sketch of her life in *Telescope*; names Walker, Johnston.

1887 Feb. 10 [Owen Sound Adv.] "Sad accident" occurred to David Graham, "one of Arran's earliest settlers; death from fall from ladder, 65. Death of young man named Harriett of west of Arran Lake, kicked by horse. Death in Southampton of Wm. Smith, "Steam Smith", "at one time a citizen of Paisley"; his son: Geo. E. Smith, reeve of Southampton.

1889 Jan. 10 [Chesley Enterprise] "Gillies Hill": a fight on the farm of John Herriot; story was a mistake or a lie; Connor Bros.; Frank Herriot.

1932 Feb. 11 [Beacon] Death of "Polly" Harmer, wife of D.M. Heffernan, born in Brantford in 1864; names Saxton, Harmer. Lights to be installed on Albert St., Peel, Morpeth, Palmerston, etc., in Southampton; each light costs $14 per year. "Local News – In an effort to aid in assuring the local fishermen and other users a supply of ice for the coming season the Fire, Water and Light committee ordered the fire

truck in action during the cold spell the first of the week when a heavy flood was put on the Little Lake."; ice cutting.

Death registration of Bartholemew Higgins, M., plasterer, Oct. 13th, 1877, Southampton.

Five pages, handwritten, family history: "Higgins History in Canada", by "Marilyn Joan (Sanderson) Conman, daughter of Sarah (Higgins) and John Wesley Sanderson." Great-grandfather Bartholemew Higgins from Tipperary, Ireland built "a small and simple home near the mouth of the Saugeen River … He was a cooper and made barrels for the Saugeen Fish Company."; he died 1877, about 74 years old (in 1871 census as 68); wife: Susannah Swales, died in Southampton, Feb. 22, 1873, age 61. They had 11 children, in 1871 census; "their names were … Simon (our grandfather) 23, …" Grandfather Simon Higgins "was born in 1848 in Southampton", a cooper, married Angelique Sorrell in 1877, three children. Names: Granville, Veary, Weller, Vigrass, Sturgon, Adams, Bast, Keffer …; Simon Higgins died Dec. 27, 1915 in Parry Sound.

Two pages, typed on early typewriter. 1A2.10/7/4. Bruce County Historical Society. "The Oldest Surviving Residence of the Pioneer Village of Saugeen, later known as Southampton". "This cottage is now known as No 3 and is located on Lot 10 west side of West Lake St or Front Street. … The house was erected before the town site was surveyed in 1853 and it is shown on the surveyor's map. Likewise another building on the road and on the frontage of Lot 10 is also marked on the map. This was the local butcher shop for the settlement. Now a house. The probable date for both is about 1845. No 3 Cottage was built by Bartholomew Higgins, who squatted on what later became Lots 10, 11 and 12. He was a cooper and made fish barrels for the local fish company. (Saugeen Fish Co.) A rival of the Niagara Fish Co. He died in 1874 …" Names: Granville, Baker, Barclay, Baker, McAngus, Lee, Eldridge. "In 1930 the land and decayed old house was sold to Professor Donald B. Shutt, of Guelph …" Now used as a summer cottage.

Photo, b/w, interior, man with white beard, inscribed "John the Hermit lived in a bay near Southampton". Handwritten note: "Could be Simon Higgins' son and grandson of Barthol."

Photo, b/w, exterior, man outside log cabin, inscribed "John the Hermit, Southampton 1917".

1900 Jan. 11 [Port Elgin Times] Death of Henry Hilker, born 1824 Heidelberg, Germany; built the old American Hotel; as Ruby & Hilker, bought grain, from the harbor to Goderich Street teams were lined up waiting to unload their grain; long obituary; names Macdonald, Wyld, Thomson.

1978 Jan. 24 [Beacon Times] "George Hills – You never stop learning"; in his 95th year; long biography; photo of George in his garden; he has a hand-typed autobiography.

1888 May 3 [Times] "Thomas Schular has been re-appointed 'honorable' constable of Southampton at a salary of $32 for eight months, balance of 1888." Military and calisthenic entertainment given by Lieut. W.J. Holden and his classes of girls and boys from Southampton. The council of Southampton "now accepts payment of taxes in wood". Kincardine *Reporter* changes from narrow columns to standard columns. H.T. Potts, ex-Warden, was in town, appointed at re-valuating the County. Major B.B. Boyd, 32nd Battalion, was in town [Kincardine] about his business, the Port Elgin Brush Factory

1887 Jan. 6 [Paisley Advocate] Death of Wm. Houston, Greenock pioneer, 65.

1908 Mar. [ ] Praise for Southampton Library and founder and secretary-treasurer Mr. Howe, 84.

1908 Oct. [ ] James Howe, over 91 years old, walked to the polls in provincial election. [advt] Coats, underwear, Brock McAulay.

One page, b/w photo of Jas. Howe and Ben Belyea, cropped from photo of Southampton town council.

1883 Dec. 7 [Huron Signal] "Body of Elliot Hunter found" at Fisherman's Bay, about four miles north of Inverhuron; thrown ashore in a storm; he was owner of boat which foundered off Inverhuron, Nov. 11, 1882, in a gale; three crew also died; names Higgins. *J.N. Carter* still ashore, after explosion of *Erie Belle*.

People J

Some death dates from People J

Margaret Anne (Coulson) Jackson 1829–1918; George Jardine –1866 at Lockerby Mills of misadventure; Edna E. (Smith) Jeffrey –1935; Wm. Jenney –1901, conductor; P.W. Bell –1901 in Alaska in *Islander* wreck; Alex Plant –1928 in car accident; James Johns 1840–1920 to Southampton in 1857; Mary Johns –1908; Henry S. Jones –1876; James Johnston –1877; Joseph Johnston –1907; Joseph Johnston –1913; Moses C. Johnson; John Murdoch –1913; Norman McLeod –1944; George Edward Currie –1944; Wesley Sanfield Johnston –1928 newspaper publisher

Newspaper articles, etc.

1912 Nov. 28 [Beacon] Hutty Jackson and Dougald Smith are back from Pine Tree in their sail boat with 90 packages of fish. Masonic Lodge No. 131 officers for 1913 elected. "Fish hatchery a busy spot"; millions of salmon trout fry. Jack the Hugger; Jim the Peeper. "The remains of the old G.T.R. freight sheds, which was recently destroyed by fire, are being cleaned up. The section man is cutting the burned timbers up for firewood. We …"; train/railway. Steamer *Robert Fulton* is laid up for the winter; Angus McLean is home. "Mr. Blohm was given the use of the Town hall for four nights for $35 in place of $40 because of taking it four nights in succession." At Council: government says "owing to being unable to get permanent location between the two docks the idea of moving the life saving station has been abandoned."

1918 May 16 [Beacon] Death of Margaret Anne Coulson, wife of Hutchinson Jackson, 89 years 2 months and 11 days; born in 1829 in N.B.; wedding trip on foot to Owen Sound from Southampton, on a trail, accompanied by Capt. Clark, Thos. Morton and an Indian guide; she "led the singing for years in the little old church near the river, which was later used as a dwelling by Mr. Robert Dobson and family."; her husband died in 1898; names Graham, Stratford, Scott, Powell, Coulson.

1866 Dec. 28 [Paisley Advocate] "Tragedy at Lockerby"; death of George Jardine, caught between two boards at Lockerby Mills, two miles from Paisley, occupied by Mr. Hembroff; John Kirkwood; John Cripps, an employee of Hembroff.

1935 Aug. 15 [Beacon] Death of Mrs. H.L. Jeffrey (Edna E. Smith), 68, old pioneer resident of Southampton; names Piper, Smith, Yeomans. Middle School exam results at Southampton Continuation School. Embassy Pavilion: "First Embassy Amateur Night is Successful"; prizes to A. Knechtel, W. Rayner. [advt] "Old time square dance and modern dancing" "Thursday amateur night"; Embassy Pavilion.

1901 Sept. 12 [Paisley Advocate] Death of Conductor Wm. Jenney of Southampton. Death by drowning in wreck in Alaska of *Islander*, of P.W. Bell, 70, a son of the man who built the first brick house in Bruce County; Bell's father was HBC factor who retired, settled on fourth conc. of Saugeen where his niece, Mrs. Peter Smith was already located; factor built house of imported brick. Paisley cricketers beat Port Elgin team. Oil well at Formosa a failure; drill hits cold water with fish with horns and no eyes, from a subterranean lake [from *Telescope*].

1928 Dec. 20 [Beacon] Death of Anne Brodie / Mrs. Jenney, 79, in Toronto; names Judge, McIntyre, Filsinger, Abernethy, Babbit, Greenshields; buried in Southampton. Death of Alex Plant in car in a ditch going to Kincardine, after dance in Port Elgin; Miss Butcher uninjured; Martindale; married Eva Cook, one daughter. [advt] "Strand Theatre – Rough Riders". [advt] "Christmas dinner at the Commercial Hotel".

1901 Census, Southampton: Gray, McIver, Johns, Thompson, McAulay.

1908 Aug. [Beacon] Death of Mary Johns, 67, wife of James Johns, hardware merchant in Southampton. G.T.R. time table. Held in Town Hall: bazaar of the Ladies' Aid of the Presbyterian Church.

1920 Mar. 31 [Echo] Death of James Johns, born 1840, pioneer of Southampton, settled in 1857 "in that part of the town known as Little Stratford, this name being given because a number of families from Stratford settled there"; names Graham, Eby, Seibert.

Death registration of Henry S. Jones, March 1st, 1876, male, 39 years, interpreter … Saugeen, Indian Village …"

Death registration of James Johnston, M., Carpenter, three months, jaundice … Southampton, Oct. 13th, 1877.

Certificate of Registration of Death – Permit of Burial; Southampton; Joseph Johnston, male, April 12, 1907, 67 years, 7 months; born Port Hope, Ontario.

One page, letter typed, Dec. 9, 2003, from Marian Hammond, Owen Sound, to John Weichel, re sending a Johnson family tree, and a John Pearce family tree.

Two pages, printout of email, Nov. 13, 2003, from Marian E. Hammond to John Weichel, re promised Johnson family information. William Johnson was father of Moses Johnson, Sr., christened Sept. 6, 1821 in Weaverthorpe, Yorkshire. Names Thomas, Ireland, Walker, Pearce.

1913 Oct. 2 [Beacon] Death of Joseph Johnston, 58, at home on Grosvenor St., found by Brock McAulay and John McLellan; took paris green; suicide note blamed wife; was a cooper and fisherman. Death of John Murdoch, 72, of Southampton; names Graham, Murdoch, Schladweiler, Murdoch.

1928 Feb. 8 [Port Elgin Times] Death of founder of the *Times*, W.S. Johnston, in Toronto; published a weekly in Drayton; founded the Arthur Enterprise in 1874; in 1878 came to Port Elgin, founded The Busy Times, later amalgamated with the Free Press, established in 1868, and later changed the name to The Port Elgin Times. Death of Mrs. H. Moulton, 63. Official opening of Southampton's new rink / new arena.

1943 Oct. 28 [Beacon] "On big battleship – Mrs. Lillian Johnston received word this week that her youngest son, Stoker Lloyd Johnston, …" is on crew of *Duke of York*. Death in Brandon of James Pendergast, brother of Mrs. M.A. MacAulay. Southampton children told to avoid excessive Halloween pranks and jokes; ration books restrict supply of sugar, so candies and cookies in short supply / war days / wartime needs. Death in Toronto of Mrs. Jessie Lemon, mother of Mrs. A. Maundrell of Southampton. Memory of Orin Shoemaker, died Oct. 28, 1942. [advt] "Esquire Theatre – Thursday Foto-Nite, $130.00 … "Border Patrol" … "The Glass Key" … "Something to Shout About" …"

1944 Jan. 6 [Southampton Beacon] Death at Toronto of Mrs. Norman McLeod, longtime resident of Southampton. Stoker Lloyd Johnson, son of Mrs. Lillian Johnson, on *Duke of York*. Death at Detroit of former Southampton resident George Edward Currie. "Pte Frank Grenville has recently arrived overseas …". Photo of de Haviland Mosquito bomber taking off at night.

1895 Aug. 1 [Times] Cricket match between Port Elgin and Owen Sound. Banquet for W. Johnston, Customs House officer, Southampton, as he moves to Toronto. Dredge *John R. Arnoldi* finishes work. "Mr. G.A. Briggs has gone back to Brantford

where he has a thriving photograph business at present." Death of John Murray, 89, a cousin of Sir John A. McDonald, of Bruce County.

People K

Some death dates from People K

Eliza Jane Kahbcege –1877; James M. Kellie 1817-1898 photo of gravestone; John D. Kellie 1857- family photos, descendants chart; Daniel (David?) MacQuarrie 1839-1911; Jessie (Thomson) Kelley –1907; Mrs. James Milroy Kelley –1907 to Southampton in 1851 in first frame house; David Kennedy –1914 author of "Pioneer Days"; Eliza Jane Keeshig –1878; Hannah Kewageshig –1877; Mary Ann King –1876; J.J. Kingsmill –1900 judge; William Francis Knowles –1918 baggage man on G.T.R.; Edith Pearl Klippert –1917; Mrs. Alex Graham –1917; Mrs. Peter Knechtel –1933; Solomon Knechtel –1941 founded manufacturing plants; Clayton Knechtel –1974; Howard Krug 1904-1997

Newspaper articles, etc.

Death registration of Eliza Jane Kahbcege, Sept. 25th, 1877, Female, 3 years … Indian Village …"

Burial permit of Jessie Kelly of Southampton, 1907? 1909?

1907 Jan. 31 [Tara, Ont.] Death of Mrs. James Milroy Kelley, in 1851 came to Southampton, in the first frame house built there; they came by "Indian trail with Indians for guides"; husband died nine years before; names McQuarrie; from *Southampton Beacon*.

1907 Jan. [Beacon] "A Pioneer Laid to Rest"; Mrs. James Milroy Kelley, as above, "On the death of …" to "…always lived at home".

One page, handwritten notes by J. Weichel re lots taken up by Mos Kelly.

1914 Feb. 18 [Times] Death of David Kennedy, 86, author of "Pioneer Days", married twice; names King. Market price of butter, eggs, hogs.

Death registration of Eliza Jane Keeshig Ap. 2nd, 1878, F., 7 years … Indian Village.

Death registration of Hannah Kewageshig July 20th, 1877, Female, 4 months … Indian Village.

Three pages, original, handwritten letter, Dec. 27, 1999, from Margaret and Gordon, Georgetown, Ont., to Jean and John Weichel, re Port Elgin athletes, hair pulling of

two ladies at hockey game intermission, Andrew Kidd and wife Mary Ann White; Lyle Nelson at Elsinore School; Eli Kidd in Elsinore cemetery; Edith Nelson, author's mother; Nettie Thompson; Kidd's old stone house on the D Line received funeral procession of cutters and sleighs.

1914 May 28 [Signal, Goderich] Joseph Kidd, 52 years old in 1914; well known in Goderich area; born in Dublin, Ireland, has lived in Goderich for 33 years.

Death registration of Mary Ann King, March 7th, 1876, Female, 65 years … Southampton.

1900 Mar. 1 [Times] "Death of Judge Kingsmill", at sea on way to Italy, 71, first judge of Bruce on its separation fr Huron in 1867; moved to Toronto ten years ago; married four times. "The ice crop is now being harvested on the lake. The cut is of the finest quality."; ice cutting. "The new windmill has been placed in position and is now in working order at the town tank. …" "Rev. H. Dierlamm has a quantity of anti-Mormon literature which he will distribute free …" Death of Mrs. R. Halls, Hepworth, sister of Hugh McLaren, Port Elgin. Bruce Old Boys met in Toronto. Pioneers' and Old Boys' Association to organize demonstration. Canadians killed in Boer War. New principal of Southampton Public School is Donald Ross of Millbank.

1918 Oct. 3 [Beacon] Death of William Francis Knowles, 59, built Park Hotel some 22 years ago; names Johnston, Koehler, Vandrick, Ferguson.

1917 Mar. 29 [Beacon] Death of Edith Pearl Klippert, 29, wife of Alexander White; Southampton. Death of Mrs. Alex. Graham, 75; names McLeod, McIver, MacAulay; husband died some ten or twelve years ago. Marked prices in Toronto.

One page, copy of b/w photo, "Box 9C, No #"; man and woman seated in chairs, a boy between them, outdoors before a frame house with two chimneys, single storey, bay window.

1901 census, 49 North Bruce; Boundy, Knechtel, McPhail, Rowley, Horseyford.

1918 Jan. 10 [Beacon] "Arrived Home – Clayton Knechtel – Two of our Southampton boys, who have done their bit at the front, Clayton Knechtel and Jerry Scott, arrived …"; photo of Clayton. "Lily Longe is visiting with friends at Windsor." Capt. Angus Munro sells his furniture, moves to U.S.

1933 Nov. 23 [Beacon] Death of Mrs. Peter Knechtel, 73; names Meyer, Hanson; son is Clayton. Mayor Robt. McVittie trapped an hour in snowstorm after car accident. Purchasers visit, to buy Southampton Plywoods Works factory. "Southampton is to have a concert orchestra, if the plans of Mr. Bart Rayner, band leader, materialize …" Trout spawn collected for the local fish hatchery.

1941 Nov. 13 [Southampton Beacon] "Former Prominent Manufacturer Passes"; death at Vancouver of Solomon Knechtel, 84 / 89 th year; came 45 years ago, built Southampton Manufacturing Co., now Hepworth Furniture Co.; disposed of that, built the factory now known as Fitton-Parker Furniture; built the present Dominion Plywoods, which was operated by him as a wood turning plant and foundry; left Southampton some 24 years ago; names McDonald. Death of Malcalm McIvor, in Toronto, former school teacher at Scotch Settlement School, Saugeen Indian Village for over 20 years; names Murray.

1974 Mar. 7 [Beacon] Death of Clayton Knechtel, 80, married Bernice DeLong, who survives; names Helwig, Copeland, Knowles. Death of Barbara Eby, 89, wife of the late Hiram Eby; names Young. Death of Harold J. Quick, 53, of Port Elgin; owned Colonial Motel, sold it in 1970; names Coltman, Aikan.

Three pages of b/w photos, "Red Bay – by John Weichel". Page 1: *Silver Spray,* built by John Knight; four photos. Page 2: *Ghegetto*, built by Cliff Knight; two photos at Round Island; plus twin unknown fishing boats from Howdenvale. Page 3: "Knight boats": *Lilly K., Sea Knight*.

1932 May 25 [Port Elgin Times] Capt. W. Kolbe, president of the Kolbe Fish Co., has three large sturgeon on display; one, 160 pounds. Death of Dan McAulay, Southampton town clerk. Marriage Legget-Cottrill, North Bruce. Cedar Crescent Casino opens for the season. Death of bank teller Clarence W. Cole, 24, of Chesley, in car accident. Marriage Harcourt-Overton, Port Elgin. Crippled transient; tramp Paul Mellette on crutches. Death of Mrs. Henry Ebert.

One page, printed both sides, original of BCGS, "Bruce Bulletin", February 1998, page 7; "Howard Krug dies October 16, 1997"; obituary; born 1904; long-time BCGS/BCHS member.

1998 Mar. 25 [Sun Times] "Land bequest boosts local conservation"; donation of 600-acre Kinghurst Forest by Howard Krug, who died Oct. 16, 1997, age 93; photo of Bruce and Howard Krug; had largest elm tree in Canada.

1886 Nov. 19 [Wiarton Echo] [transcribed] At assizes in Walkerton a Mr. Kelly sued the village of Southampton for "damages sustained by him through permanently injuring his only arm by falling on a defective part of the sidewalk in Southampton. Verdict for plaintiff $450…"

One page, cemetery inscriptions. Southampton Cemetery. Kellie, 623. "James M. Kellie 1817-1898, his wife Jessie Thomson 1830-1907, Wm. M. Kellie 1847-1887, John D. Kellie 1857-1926.

Two pages, typed landscape, "Kellie Line". Descendants; names Kellie-Smith, Milroy, Kellie, Thomson, Sanford, Martindale, McQuarrie. Author's great-grandparents are James M. Kellie and Jessie Thomson Kellie. 1851 census has James M. Kellie. 1861 census has six Kellies.

Six pages, copy of handwritten manuscript, the text of the above "Kellie Line". Titled "Kirkcowan Wigtonshire Scotland – Genealogy Tree – Kellie Line".

One page, four funeral notices. Death of John Douglas Kellie, 65, on July 20, 1926, buried in Southampton Cemetery. Death of Jessie Thomson, 76, Jan. 17, 1907, buried in Southampton Cemetery.

One page, two images, b/w copies. "Daniel (David?) MacQuarrie, 1839-1911" and "Jessie Melroy (Kellie) MacQuarrie, 1853-1911".

One acetate photo folder holding letters and photos. Letter, Apr. 22, 2002 from J.R. Kellie, Lincoln NE to John Weichel re "copies of all you requested" enclosed; one page letter and four b/w photos with annotations on verso: "Kellie home – Lansdowne St., Southampton, Ont."; "Agnes Kellie and John Kellie 1867-1923"; "James T. Kellie's father, James M. Kellie, born 1817-1898"; "James T. Kellie's mother, Jessie Thomson Kellie 1830-1907 – Wm. M. Kellie 1847-1887". One sheet, colour photocopy of the above b/w photos; the house photo is annotated "taken 1924". One colour photo, man by gravestone, "James M. Kellie 1817-1898 … Jessie Thomson … William M. Kellie … John D. Kellie".

People L

Some death dates from People L

Dr. Charles J. Laird –1931; Mrs. C.J. Laird –1934; James Burns –1934; Captain Paul E. LaBlance 1939-1994, photo; Louisa Lambert –1938 daughter of Duncan Lambert; Mrs. Duncan Lambert –1893 wife of Duncan Lambert; Wm. Lambert 1844–1920; Andrew Lawrie –1875; Patrick Lawrie –1867; Thos. Lee –1901 came to Southampton in 1851, built bridge; Gordon Cummings –1900; Fred H. Lee 1871-1935; Minnie Leslie –1872; Captain Stinson –1892; John Scott –1892; James MacGregor –1934; Wm. Logie 1832–1908; William Logie –1926; Annie Longe –1934 first white girl born in Southampton, photo; Joseph Longe –1875; John Longe 1861-1964; William "Taffy" Longe –1950; R.M. Lowry -1932 resigns as range light keeper in 1931; Robert Lowry 1872-1941

Newspaper articles, etc.

1931 Apr. 16 [Beacon] Death of Dr. Charles J. Laird, 66, buried Southampton Cemetery; names Lindsey, Coultes, Faskin; Medical Health Officer of Southampton and doctor for the Indians of the Saugeen Reserve; for 36 years doctor for GTR and CNR in the district. Death of Miss Annie Bellmore, 49, born at Sauble Falls. Minstrel Show at Southampton Town Hall last Thursday and Friday evening; endmen, interlocutor, choruses, solos. Capt. Geo. (Reddy) Longe has wildest night on the lake for some years; rough sea prevented him lifting his nets.

1934 Oct. 18 [Beacon] Death of ex-mayor James Burns, 69, mayor in 1932; unmarried; buried in Southampton Cemetery. Death of Mrs. (Dr.) Cora Elizabeth Laird; names Kilmer.

One funeral card from Northwood Funeral Home, "Captain Paul E. LaBlance", Sept. 24, 1939 to March 10, 1994, with colour photo.

One page, typed biography, "Capt. Paul LaBlanc", addressed to John Weichel; had lived in Port Elgin and Southampton.

1903 Mar. 26 [Port Elgin Times] "Southampton – Mr. D. Munn has bought the house lately occupied by Mr. Ivay. Capt. John Spence and Mrs. Spence, have returned after spending the winter at Detroit. Capt Lambert has sold his Grosvenor street residence to Mr. Ivay. …" Marriage Bennett-Sutherland, Port Elgin/Saugeen.

1938 Mar. 10 [Beacon] Death of Miss Louisa Lambert, 92, daughter of Duncan Lambert; buried in Southampton cemetery.

1893 May 24 [Times] Death at Kincardine of Mrs. Lambert, born 1820, emigrated about 60 years ago, settled on a farm near Goderich, married 1839 Capt. Duncan McG. Lambert, who died about ten years ago; names Flett, Tennant. "Praise for 'The Paisley Boddies'". Fire at James Stark's saw mill. Port Elgin grain and produce market prices.

Two blue-lined pages, pencil writing, numbered 43-0 and 44-0; list of many names, especially Duncan Lambert; "Duncan Lambert testimonial – Ch. Lighthouse". Dates mentioned: 17 Oct. 1856, 1857, re suitability of Lambert to be lighthouse keeper. "Specifics for the Construction of a pier at Saug. LH., 1857,… at the mouth, north side of river." List of ID numbers for three photos "W.G. Weichel", with hat, no hat, hat like Bill.

One page, edited email message, fall of 2001, from John Trelford to John Weichel, re death of William Lambert; comments found in one of Trelford's mother's [Ella Tranter] journals.

One page, b/w image "Captain William Lambert [1901]".

1893 Dec. 20 [Times] "Capt. W. McG. Lambert, light-house keeper, Southampton, was among the callers at the Times office on Monday. We saw the magnificent gold watch presented to the Capt. by the Government of Canada for his bravery in saving several human lives on the Lake Huron coast …"; life-boat service needed. Visit to Times office of Capt. G.S. McAulay of Southampton, fisherman, had a fair season. Next door to Hutton's is the photograph gallery of the brother of J.E. Itter. Death of Port Elgin resident George Atkinson, caretaker of the high school and Methodist church, and librarian at Mechanics' Institute.

1907 Apr. 11 [Beacon] Retirement of Wm. McGregor Lambert after nearly 26 years at Chantry Island lighthouse; his story; rescues; bronze medal; Malcolm McIver appointed, moved to the island this week with family.

1938 Mar. 10 [ ] Death of Miss Louisa Lambert, 92, daughter of Duncan Lambert. Fire destroys Mrs. Wm. Kidd's garage and Russel Cole's car, on Victoria St. Death of Mr. Lloyd; names Higgins, Barker, Hunter, Grassich, Granville (nephew of the late Mrs. Hunter).

Two copies of one sheet showing four items: photo of Capt. W.McG. Lambert, watch presented by government, medal from King Edward VII, medal from Royal Canadian Humane Assn.

Five pages, typed, transcribed from the diary of William Lambert, "Chantry Island 1880". From Mar. 31, 1880 to Dec. 11, 1907. Includes "May 8, 1880 – Brought cow over in the scow." Includes births, marriages, christenings, of Lambert, Byers, Bach, Morrison, Cook. Death of Parsille, Flett.

1881 Census, Arran: Lamont, Anderson, McCannell, McKechnie, Smith.

Death registration of Andrew Lawrie, 25th August 1875, M, 54 years, carpenter … Southampton.

1853 July 1 [Owen Sound Comet] Marriage Thomas Lee to Emma Godfrey of Southampton. Marriage Simmons(?)/Wilson of Southampton. Mrriage Coleman-Bethel. Marriage Hossack-Young. Death of Elizabeth, husband of William Telfer, mother of John Telfer. Schooner *Eliza White* carries books and stationery; schooner *Sophia* will bring more next week.

1866 Feb. 23 [Paisley Advocate] 30 Paisley Volunteers inspected by Major Baretto. Report of mad dog in Port Elgin biting animals, and a boy, Peter Rudel. "Minutes of Saugeen Council"; "A complaint was laid before the council by Mr. Shanks against Robert Laurie for shutting up a public highway known as Kelly's Road."

1867 May 24 [Paisley Advocate] Marriage Campbell-Ferguson at Paisley. Death of Rachel Christie, wife of Joseph Bales. Death of Patrick Lawrie, father of Andrew Lawrie, about 89.

1901 Mar. 7 [Port Elgin] Death of Thomas Lee, settled in Southampton in spring 1851, built with Thomas Godfrey the first bridge across the Saugeen, at Thomas Burgess'; postmaster in 1857, succeeding Robert Reid; obituary; names Watt. Death of Gordon Cummings in South Africa; reports sent to Mrs. Cummings, Port Elgin.

1907 June 6 [Times] "Southampton": Postmaster Fre Lee has built boat house on river bank. Death of Mrs. McLennan. "A Saturday half-holiday is now enjoyed by many of the factory hands." J.B. McLeod burns the boiler in his steam tug; in Kincardine for repairs.

1935 Mar. 27 [Beacon] Death of Fred H. Lee, born in Southampton in 1871, son of postmaster Thos. Lee; names Watt. One of first to subscribe to The Beacon, first issue in 1887, is John Cook, Saugeen Twp. Marriage Weatherall-Van Meter.

Death registration of Minnie Leslie, 17th May 1872, F, 18 months, Southampton.

1892 Sept. 1 [Paisley Advocate] Wm. Rayner teaches music. Death by drowning in river of Captain Stinson of Arran, 84 / marked Linton. Death of John Scott, father of Wm. Scott; ran photograph gallery next to McClure House in Paisley, then the same business in Port Elgin. Bee tree yields 50 pounds of honey; a hemlock, cut down. Goble's Grove, Port Elgin, is perfect ideal of a park.

1893 July 19 [Times] "Southampton": A. Lindsay's business "is in the hands of a representative of the wholesale men".

1908 July 23 [Beacon] Death of Wm. Logie, Sen., born 1832, married Eliza Benthron in 1855; names McGregor; lifelong fisherman; obituary. Lawn bowling Southampton/Port Elgin. Arran – H.T. Potts, three months salary. [advts] Dr. P.J. Scott, corner Albert and Lansdowne. Dr. C.J. Laird, High and Grosvenor. Dentist L.I. Mills, Zinkan Block, High Street. Lawyer Colin S. Cameron, Port Elgin. Auctioneer Wm. Mulveney, Port Elgin. Auctioneer W.F. Knowles, Park Hotel, Southampton. Bass fishing in the river is very good these days. Lecture at Southampton Town Hall by Elder James Pycock on "The Last Judgment". Death of Mrs. Hugh Hunter, 63, Bruce Twp. Death of Elizabeth, daughter of John Fenton, in Arran. Death of William Logie, 76.

1926 Sept. 15 [Port Elgin Times] Death of Wm. Logie, 59, resident of Southampton for 45 years; brother John drowned off a tug in 1912; names McGregor. Death of Jason Edmund Marsh, proprietor of Queen's Hotel, Port Elgin.

1934 Mar. 1 [Beacon] Death of Mary Logie Tyson of Wiarton, formerly of Southampton, born about 60 years ago; names White, McGregor. Death of James McGregor at Los Angeles, born in suothampton, son of Peter McGregor, pioneer settler. Southampton School Board. Public school interior redecorated. Death of Mrs. John H. Messner, 70, mother of Mrs. Wm. Eldridge of Southampton. Curlers with Brock McAulay win event in Toronto.

1926, Sept. 11, (in Beacon, Auld Lang Syne, 1946): death of William Logie; death of John Lane, husband of Margaret MacAulay, in Wiarton.

1936, Sept. 10, (in Beacon, Auld Lang Syne, 1946): marriage O'bright-Howke of Southampton.

Death registration of Joseph Longe, 19th Feby 1875, Male, 3 days … Southampton.

1934 Nov. 29 [Beacon] "Annie Longe dies in her 94th year": "Aunt Annie", daughter of J. Longe, "first white girl born in this town"; brothers Frank (Cappie) Longe and John Longe; Names Rush, McLellan, McLean, Birmingham.

Two pages, newspaper article "Records Early History of Southampton as Related by Late Miss Annie Longe – First white woman born in Southampton never learned to read or write but spoke three languages fluently – she recalled early struggles in settling area at Saugeen River Mouth, by Donald B. Shutt"; Weichel annotated this copy of a newspaper clipping, "Use with caution!". Death of Annie Longe in 1934, was 94; her cottage, "Miss Longe said that originally it had been the butcher shop of the settlement". Indians of Chippawa Hill, their homes. *Subheadings:* Known as Aunt Annie, Headquarters on Saugeen, Burned out by Indians, Legend of Indian Battle, Tale of Buried Treasure, Supplies from Goderich, Missionaries Arrived. This long article starts, "A few years before her death in 1934 the writer had a long talk with Miss Annie Longe …" and ends "It was a privilege to have known this living link … Mr. Shutt is a member of the faculty, in the Department of Bacteriology, at Ontario Agricultural College in Guelph and is a summer resident of Southampton. He has been of much service in the establishment of the Bruce County Museum in Southampton."

Two pages, copies of two b/w photos. (1) "Aunt Annie" in rocking chair, girl on her lap, boy stands beside her. (2) "Francis 'Cap' Longe", man at stern of small boat, sail on a mast; annotation reads, "Southampton boat builder, mariner. Who built this?".

1905 Nov. 30 [Port Elgin Times, transcription] "Southampton": "Mr. Peter Longe found a piano on the shore of Lake Huron near Greenock Harbor."

1931 Apr. 29 [Times] "Resigns as Range Light Keeper – Mr. R.M. Lowry …"; after 35 years, at age 83, at Port Elgin; port was frequented by Beatty Line some 30 years or more ago. Dr. J.E. Fraser has branch doctor's office in Commercial Hotel in Southampton. New curling rink to be built. Lawn bowlers re-organize.

1932 July 13 [Times] Death of Port Elgin's Robert M. Lowry, 84; opened a blacksmith shop in Arkwright and married Katharine Chapman; moved to Port Elgin as a blacksmith, then had a mineral bath house at the lake, hired out boats, looked after range lights; names Gilbert, Cameron, Holt. Baseball. Lawn bowling.

1941 Jan. 16 [Beacon] Death of Rober Lowry, 69, born in Arran Twp. in 1872, married 1902 Sarah A. Wilson; bought Commercial Hotel in Southampton, renamed Lowry Hotel; names Hobbs, Wilder, Jarrett, Duffield. Women's Institute meeting. Orange Lodge. Bruce County Council members. Alex Henry Steadman had families at the same time in Port Elgin and Amabel Twp.; failed to support three illegitimate children.

1950 Nov. 8 [Southampton Beacon] Death of William "Taffy" Longe of Southampton, 61, son of Peter Longe; names Nash, Hendrix, Stitt, Harman. "Memorial Hospital now entirely free of debt; addition to be built immediately"; and photo of hospital. [advt] "For an after-show snack – try a 'foot-long' hot dog at the Esquire Grill". Meeting of "Marthas" at United Church.

1964 Mar. 25 [Southampton Beacon] "Late John Longe was Southampton Native"; death of John Longe, 102; born in Southampton in 1861, went to Kenora in 1882; names McNamara, Tew. Fishermen hampered by heavy drift ice at Saugeen River harbor mouth; tug *Eau Clipper*.

People M

Some death dates from People M

Walter Mahon –1976; Mrs. James Mahon –1921; Mrs. John Robertson 1845-1921; Mrs. Helen Ferguson Mahon –1928; Neil MacAulay 1848-1928 Nancy Mazin –1877 Malcolm Matheson –1934 accident in 1931; John G. Simmie –1934; Malcolm P. Matheson –1943; Mrs. David Esplen –1917; Mrs. Murdoch Matheson –1917; John McPhee –1917; Belle Matheson –1918; Fred J. Longe 1864–1918; Edith (Huff) Matheson –1994; Neil P. Matheson –1966; Mrs. Chas. Whicher –1887; John Montgomery –1877; Eliza Montgomery –1876; Mary Ann Montgomery –1876; Capt. John Morton 1841-1885 sold his stock in 1882, at Duck Lake; Dr. Joseph Francis Morton –1973; Jennie Munro –1917; Munro of Bruce Township lost three brothers, ca. 1867; Robt. Munro –1908 editor of Port Elgin Times

Newspaper articles, etc.

1907 Jan. 17 [Beacon] "Memoir of Mrs. Maria Madwayosh – Contributed"; death on Jan. 2, 1907; Maria (Fraser) Madwayosh 1830-1907 adopted by Elder Case, married in 1850 Chief Henry H. Madwayosh of Saugeen Reservation; Maria Fraser was born Jan. 1, 1830, adopted as a girl by the earliest Indian Missionary, Elder Case (Alderville, Ont.); became "a most prominent figure among the Saugeen Indians"; taught girls good housekeeping; names Marsden, Elias. Southampton market prices.

One page, Permit of Burial, James Mahon, 86, married; [after 1897]

1921 Apr. 28 [Beacon] Death of Southampton's Mrs. James Mahon, resident for over 40 years; names Walker, Burgess. Death of Mrs. John Robertson, 75, (Elizabeth McCu[]) of Port Elgin and Southampton. Mrs. Wm. Longe in bed with blood trouble.

1928 Apr. 5 [Beacon] Death of Mrs. Helen Ferguson Mahon, married 1893 Easton Mahon; names Carey, Heffernan, Newman, Irving, Thomson. Death of Southampton's Neil MacAulay, born 1848 at Stornoway, Scotland; lived in Tenn. and Ky.; younger brother Alexander drowned in Lake Huron in 1901.

1891 Census, Southampton; names Young, Malo, Eby.

1976 Mar. 4 [Beacon Times] Death of Walter Mahon, who brought his dog Seto to Don Tew's barbershop; pranks.

Death registration, Nancy Mazin, Sept. 19th, 1877, female, 18 years … Southampton.

One page, pages 516-517 of a name definition book, defining "Martindale, Markendale, Martindell".

One page, handwritten notes of J. Weichel, re Martindale.

1871 census, Saugeen; names Ditton, Martindale, Cowart, Burton, Isaac.

Two b/w photos, distant and close-up, of "Matheson House, Tobermory, from Geo. MacDonald"; ca. 1940s.

1917 Sept. 13 [Beacon] Death of Mrs. Murdoch Matheson, 59, born at Ripley; names McLeod, McKenzie, Duncan, Henderson. Death of John McPhee, 65; names McKenzie. Death of Mrs. David Esplen, 71.

1918 Nov. 7 [Beacon] Death of Belle Matheson, 26, of "flu", in Gravenhurst. Death of Wilbert H. Harmer. Death of Frederick J. Longe, born in Southampton in 1864; names Greathead, Rush, McNeill.

One page, copied from Dec. 1994 *fo'c's'le,* photo and article on Murdock Matheson.

1931 July 23 [Beacon] Malcolm P. Matheson, fisherman, in accident at river harbor, slipped and fell. "Thompson Bros., who recently purchased a 30-foot motor boat, have bought another craft, this one being 22 feet long"; to be used for tourist trips out of Southampton. "Lakeview Pavilion, Southampton, was crowded on Saturday night last. This popular dance hall has been receiving excellent patronage by the dancing public …" [advt] "Dancing – Lakeview Pavilion …" "The Hydro power was off for five hours on Sunday …"; repairs.

1934 Feb. 15 [Beacon] Death of Malcolm Matheson, 89, fisherman at Southampton; names Smith, Quance. Death of Elizabeth Hilton Powell, daughter of Coulson, born 1839 in N.B., settled at Coulson's Bay, between Port Elgin and Southampton. Death of John G. Simmie at Dauphin, Man., resident of Southampton some 20 years ago, married Lillie Smith, daughter of Geo. E. Smith. "The Prize Story – to Miss A. Tolmie goes the honor of writing the best story of Bruce in the competition put on by the Bruce Old Boys and Girls Assn. Of Manitoba. We reprint the story from the Bruce County Record. 'It is the autumn of 1865 or '66, and Lake Huron is in a fury; … Pewchie … body washed ashore ... Troy Bell Co. of Syracuse … bell cracked …'." Rumor: diesel train to resume on the line; twice-a-day mail service.

1943 Jan. 7 [Southampton Beacon] Death of Malcolm P. Matheson, 57, fisherman; names McLeod, MacAulay, McDonald. Death of Chris Faust, 70, worked for Knechtel Furniture in Southampton; names Melbourne, Bailey, Sollors, Ward. Death of A. Spurrell, 81, of Amabel, built a sawmill on the Goderich Road; names Sinke, Francis, Roichinbough, Flewelling. Marriage, Collacott-Ray. "Frank McAulay returned to his home here after spending the past year as chief engineer on a Northern Transport tug."

1994 Dec. [ ] Death of Edith Marguerite Matheson, nee Huff, 76; names MacAulay, Sparks, Boyd, Turcotte.

1966 Dec. 7 [Southampton Beacon] "Former residents are injured in car crash": Allan Matheson of Guelph and his son Donald, 18. "Local boy wins year's study in Switzerland": Walter Mackowski to study watchmaking, father Vincent Mackowski. Death of Southampton's Neil P. "Peach" Matheson, 78, son of Murdock Matheson; fisherman, carpenter; names MacDonald. Santa Claus parade.

Five pages, from book "Ontario North", pp. 79-82, 88. Names Matheson, Morrison, Murray, and their descendants.

1871 census, Amabel, two pages. Names Montgomery, Forsyth, Wain, Todd, Young, Joint, Montgomery, Williams, Cunningham.

Death registration, Eliza Montgomery, March 24th, 1876, Female, 26 days … Southampton.

Death registration, Mary Ann Montgomery, April 1st, 1876, Female, 4 years … Amabel.

Death registration, John Montgomery, 9th October 1877, M., 22 years … gun shot accident; Arran.

1882 Jan. 12 [Tara] "For the Northwest – On or about the first of February, Capt. Morton will dispose of his stock …"; leaving for Prince Albert early in the spring; his farm bought by Mr. Cunningham; of Arran. Annotation: "entertain him at a dinner, *Leader*, Feb. 2, 1882". Annotation: "Morton's stock sold – next week". Temperance hall in Invermay; Invermay English Church. Invermay skating rink. Dr. Taylor leaving in two weeks. Meeting to establish a cheese factory. [this page is stamped "Ontario Archives, Toronto"]

1882 Mar. 16 [Tara Leader] "Morton Banquet" attended by leading people of Tara, at Invermay; tribute to Major John Morton; speeches and toasts detailed. Marriage Shannon-Thomas of Tara/Allenford. Tara market prices, also Port Elgin, Owen Sound. [advt] "Hilborne's Drug Store, Tara, is the spot to get pure drugs, chemicals … A nice fresh lot of Chloride Lime just received. … Residence over store. Remember the place, sign of the golden mortar. W.R. Hilborne."

One page, from book "Reflections of Arran", page 301. Biographies of Captain John Morton 1841-1885 (killed at Duck Lake, body found by Lieut. Col. Sproat); Frederick James Scarrow 1878-1953; Judge Charles Simmons.

1887 Dec. 1 [Port Elgin Times] "The boiler for Mr. McKay's new mill arrived on Tuesday. It is 65 horse power." "A week ago last Sunday, Mrs. Chas. Whicher, an intelligent and highly respectable lady of Colpoy's Village, committed suicide by jumping into Colpoy's Bay … brain fever …" [advt] "For Sale. The saw mill and property near Southampton, known as 'Gaukel's Mills' … Aug. 18, 1887." Miss Robb, teacher in S.S. No. 6, Saugeen; school. Death of Mrs. Neil Murray of Southampton, of measles.

1888 May 10 [Times] "Engineer Stewart, of the G.T.R., has returned to Port Elgin and is now engaged in changing the survey of the spur to the mill at the wharf, with a view to reducing the grade …"; train/rail. Claim recognized (annual allowance) of Mrs. Morton, widow of Major Morton, killed at Duck Lake in the Northwest Rebellion. "A sciopticon exhibition of the chief incidents in the life of Christ will be given in the Methodist church …" Wm. Faskin was engaged in the freight sheds at Port Elgin; train/rail. At Invermay, Baptists buy church from Methodists. Sale of the *Port Elgin Times* to Munro and McKenzie, late of the Waterloo *Chronicle*; by W.S. Johnson. Train to Palmerston to run daily, instead of tri-weekly.

One page, typed, letter of Aug. 28, 1994, from Barbara Morton Krupa of Vienna VA to Bruce County Genealogical Society; grandparents were David Morton and Mary Ann Smith.

One page, dot matrix printer, letter of Oct. 19, 1994, from Beverly Coltman, BCGS to Barbara Krupa.

1881 census, Arran; names Briggs, Shier, Thompson, Brown, Morton, Jameson, Young, Duncan, Armstrong, Galloway.

1867 Oct. 25 [ ] "Port Elgin Correspondence – Port Elgin, Oct. 23, 1867 – Body Found … on the beach a short distance above Port Elgin …"; unidentified; his dress; 35 cents in American paper money. "Commercial Bank – The stoppage of the Commercial Bank has created quite a desponding feeling, as it was mostly all their money that was in circulation here."

1891 Dec. 18 [Echo] "Wreckage comes ashore"; at Cape Hurd and south; pine lumber; yawl boat of name *Oswegatchie* of Detroit. Newspaperman Munroe of the Port Elgin Times is appointed Div. Court Clerk of Port Elgin. Material for making terra cotta brick found on shore of Wiarton bay. Diphtheria on North Shore of Georgian Bay.

1908 Dec. 24 [Beacon] Death of Robert Munro, editor of the Port Elgin Times, 52, editor for last 22 years; was Paisley public school principal; names Blanchard, Ross. Formal opening of the Carnegie library at Port Elgin.

1917 Mar. 22 [ ] Death of Jennie Munro, 32, of Tiverton; names McLeod, Levis, Saunders, Snyder. Toronto market prices.

1940 Feb. 8 [Southampton Beacon] "Native Southampton boy honored" (from Cleveland paper); Capt Angus J. Munroe, elected grand president of the International Ship Masters Assn.; sailed with him: McAulay, McLeod, McIver, McNeill, Winnenburg, Short. Marriage McIntosh-Kalbfleish of Seaforth/Kitchener. "Local News": "Clear, solid ice to a thickness of 14 inches is being cut by Trelford Bros. off Lake Huron to meet the demand for domestic supply." Fred Rayner works for James Dowkes, boat builder of Owen Sound.

194x [?Beacon?] "Capt. Angus Munro Passes" at 64, at Rocky River, Ohio; names McLeod, Levis. Back from overseas, Southampton boys Cec Soden and Dave Scott. "Saugeen Reserve": Paul Kewegeshig elected Chief of Saugeen Reserve; death of Ponty John, 18, son of Joe John, was in Byron Sanitarium. [advt] Elgin Theatre, "Doll Face", "Any O'd Port", "And then there were none"; [use to date this page].

1973 June 1 [Owen Sound Sun Times] Obituary of Dr. J.F. Morton, 76, Southampton dentist, reeve and local historian; Joseph Francis Morton; names MacAuley, Paterson, Heffel.

Two pages, handwritten, original, undated, "Memo to John Weichel", re Neil Murray, Catherine McPhail; names McCammon, Legge, Le Grow.

Certificate of Registration of a Marriage, Neil Murray, 42, to Catherine McPhail, 29, at Ripley, on Jan. 7, 1889.

Letters exchanged between BCGS and Ronald A. Morrison, Cincinnati OH, 1994, re Morrison; Family Group Record of Thomas Morrison 1815-1905 m. Eliza McMannus.

Letter, Feb. 21, 2001, from Doug W. to John Weichel, re Munro drowning; Family Group Sheet of Duncan Munro 1830-ab. 1866 m. Isobel Sinclair; also of Angus Munro, Neil Munro, James Munro (drowned off *Azov* near Sarnia).

People Mc (1)

Some death dates from People Mc (1)

John Macdonald 1805-1883; Mrs. Murdoch MacDonald 1858–1918; Wm. H. Vary 1837–1918; Donald MacDonald 1846-1926; Malcolm S. "Scobie" McAulay –1923; Mrs. Angus McAulay –1903; Wilfred MacAulay –1938 in his 33rd year; Annie (McLeod) MacAulay – 1934 m. Donald MacAulay; John MacAulay –1944 in fall from ice house; Jessie McNaughton –1944; Mrs. M. McAulay –1907; Mary (Morrison) (Mrs. John) MacAulay – 1935; Malcolm A. Macaulay –1951; Donald McAulay 1834–1909; George MacAuley 1844-1930 with Wm. Lambert on schooner *Abeona*; George N. McAulay –1909 drowned off *Clarion,* son of Angus; Rita MacAulay –1923 daughter of Dan; Mrs. Macaulay –1934; John Macaulay –1944 at ice house fall; Robena (Murray) (Mrs. Angus) MacAulay 1864–1934; James Gray –1934; Donald "Dan" MacAulay –1932; Brock MacAulay –1955 in his 86th year, son of Donald, tugs, general store; Capt. Dugald McAulay –1916 at 56 years; Dr. John McCrimmon –1921 at 65; William Bruce McGregor 1844-1907 Ojibwa chief at Cape Croker replaced Peter Jones Kegedonce as chief in 1867; James McHaney –1943 in 89th year; Allie Elizabeth (Stevens) (Mrs. James) McHaney –1955; Mrs. J.A. (McKenzie) Wells –1955; Donald McHaney –1928 son of James; Mary MacIver, R.N. – 1955 daughter of Malcolm; Kenneth Montgomery –1943 in 75th year; James McHaney – 1943 in his 89th year; Andrew McIntosh 1814–1900 aged 86, moved to Amabel in 1858; Finlay McLennan –1920 in his 77th year; Donald McKay –1950 in 87th year; Captain Kenneth McKenzie –1921 in 53rd year; William McKenzie –1917 at 89 years; D.L. McKay –1908 lighthouse keeper at Stokes Bay; Capt. Robert MacKay –1967 in 89th year; Capt. George McDonald –1935 son of Donald; Mrs. Andrew McIntosh –1918; Mrs. (Hilbert) Eby –1918; Donald McLellan –1911 in 78th year; John McNabb, J.P. –1908 son of Alexander; Malcolm McIver –1917; George "Tootie" McIver 1881–1928; Donald McIver –1908 m. Annie McIver; Malcolm H. McNeill 1944–1931 in 87th year; Neil McPhail –1939 in 84th year; Captain Finlay McPherson –1913 over 71 years old; Findlay McPherson –1931 of fall through hatch; Donald McIver –1908 m. Annie McIver; Mrs. M. McIver –1914 in 63rd year.

Newspaper articles, etc.

Four pages, typed manuscript, undated, "John Macdonald", born 1805, Isle of Lewis; names Kelper; history in Scotland.

One page copied from a magazine, “Clan Dhomhnuil ic Ian or Golliganich (Uig)”, re the Macdonalds of West Uig and Bernera; Scottish history.

1918 Aug. 22 [Beacon] Death of Mrs. Murdoch MacDonald, born 1858 at Kincardine; names McAulay, MacGaw, Morrison, Sinclair. Death of William Henry Vary, 81, of Southampton, born 1837; names Stebbins, Barnes, Mothersell.

1903 Feb. 19 [Times] Death of Mrs. Angus McAulay, 62, of Southampton.

1921 Apr. 21 [Beacon] “The Loneliest piece of land on this terrestrial sphere”; by Angus McAulay, an article about Tristan da Cunha in the South Atlantic, which Angus visited in 1864. [advt] “Victrola … $160 … R.B. Hillmer.”

One page, b/w studio portrait, old man seated, woman standing. Annotation: “9a, A966.10.7. Grandma & Grandpa MacCaulay [sic], three sisters, Donald & Ann.”

One page, “Ontario North”, p. 24, descendants of Donald MacDonald 1846-1926 (settled in Southampton, 1870s); also 1826-?; and 1806-?.

1923 Jan. 25 [Beacon] Robert McVittie (photo) elected warden of Bruce County for 1923. Rene Lefebvre married Miss Fink of Southampton, lives in Toronto. Malc McIver of Port Stanley, formerly of Southampton lost his tug *Choctaw* to fire. “Mr. J. Root, one of the Saugeen Reserve Indians who did his bit in the Great War and has recently been living at Stratford, is now ill and receiving treatment at the military hospital at London, Ont. …” Southampton hockey team beats Mildmay.

1923 Feb. 8 [Beacon] Death of Malcolm S. “Scobie” McAulay, 82, born 1840. “Local News … The Musical Eckardts, Swiss Bell Ringers and musical entertainers played to a fair sized audience in the town hall …” Southampton hockey team plays Wiarton. [advt] Strand Theatre – “C__ the Lash”, “Hickory Hick”, “Queen of the Turf”. [advt] “Chinese café – Mr. George Hing of Owen Sound has opened the new Empire Café, 2 doors west of the Strand Theatre, Southampton. Hot lunches are served at all hours. …”

1893 Apr. 26 [Times] “Southampton – Mr. Dan. McAulay is building a new house …”. Death of the son of James Fleming; at Calgary. Licenses for hotels; owners named. Death of Wallace Kennedy, son of A.R. Kennedy of Paisley.

1907 Apr. 11 [Beacon] Death of Mrs. Marion McAulay, 92, wife of Angus; names Ross.

1934 March [Beacon] Death of Mrs. John (Mary Morrison) MacAulay, at Erieau, 78, names O'Brien. "Auld Lang Syne" for Mar. 12, 1924: "The IOOF Lodge in Paisley to buy a radio outfit …"; J.J. Boyce works in the Bell Furniture factory.

1934 Sept. 20 [Beacon] Death of Mrs. Donald MacAulay (Annie McLeod) of Southampton; names Merritt, Broad. "Auld Lang Syne" for Sept. 5, 1924: Roy McVittie a teacher at Fort William; "A new water wheel and a new generator is being installed at the plant of the Saugeen Electric Light & Power Company here." "Auld Lang Syne" for Sept. 4, 1914: Cars bought by John McVittie, Fred Bowman, Henry Grasser; "The Saugeen Indian Band played last Saturday for […] Patriotic Association …" Baseball: Fishermen beat Strathroy.

1930 Apr. [ ] Death of Captain George MacAuley, 86, 1844-1930; on April 3; partner with William Lambert in the schooner *Abeona*; his fishing boat *Golden Fleece;* names Graham, Boundy, Holden, Ivey; his brother Angus is 90.

One page, b/w studio photo of man in Mason regalia. Annotation: "Angus".

1938 Jan. [prob. Beacon] Death of Wilfred MacAulay of Southampton, 33; names Matheson, Russell, Hintz, Gosney. "Snow Plowing on the Diagonal Road – Ever since the stretch of road between Spark's Corner and Chippewa Hill, through Southampton, has become Provincial Highway, the snow plowing … unsatisfactory … plow the Goderich road first …". Death of James T. Clancy of Clinton; brother J.J. Clancy, postmaster at Southampton. Southampton market prices. Miss E. Warmington is teacher at Chippewa Hill school, replacing Miss M. Montgomery of Southampton. [advt] Elgin Theatre – "A day at the races"; "Land beyond the law".

1944 Mar. 9 [prob. Beacon] Death of John MacAulay of Wiarton, 78, native Southamptonite; fell from his ice house; names Corrigan, Climie, Merritt, Lane, Jean; photo of him. Deth of nurse Jessie McNaughton, 69, formerly of Southampton.

1948 July 7 [Southampton Beacon] Photos of "Billie" Baker and "Malkie" MacAulay, fishermen at Southampton. "Indian Children at Saugeen Indian Village" photo.

1951 May 2 [Southampton Beacon] Death of Malcolm A. Macaulay, 87, son of George Macaulay, of Southampton; ran grocery store which was burnt in the 1886 fire; tailor shop; names Pendergast. J.H. Rayner improving after illness. A.C. Huber

illness. Perch not biting at “Mud Hole”. Esquire Theatre much improved by new projectors, sound equipment and screen.

One page, typed newspaper excerpts by John Weichel. *Water Witch* history. “Shipwreck in Lake Huron”, in Toronto Globe, Dec. 22, 1863; Donald McAuley of Southampton finds cannon in eight feet of water, two pails with *Illinois* on them; gale at midnight; brothers McAuley heard shouting from the lake, “made their way out through the broken ice with their boat, until they found an Indian boat upset, and clinging to it two men and a woman and three children who were on the verge of perishing. The sea was rolling over them, and none of them were able to stand ont heir feet when taken into the McAuley’s boat. They lost their boat and its cargo, and before getting to shore the McAuleys lost their boat also, which was dashed against the rocks and went down. They got safely on shore themselves however, along with the Indians whom they had rescued from a watery grave.”

1909 Aug. 26 [Beacon] Death of Donald McAulay, born 1834, Southampton resident for over 50 years; keeper of the river range lights; names Merritt, Lane, Climie, Broad, Granger.

1909 Sept. 2 [Wiarton Echo] Death of Donald McAulay, from the Beacon.

1909 Dec. 16 [prob. Beacon] Death by drowning of George N. McAulay, son of Angus, off steamer *Clarion* on Lake Erie; witness’ story. Malcolm McIver closed the Chantry Island lighthouse.

1909 Dec. 22 [Echo] Death by drowning of George N. McAulay, from Beacon. Wiarton market prices.

1871 census, Saugeen; names McKenzie, Greig, McAulay, Morris.

1923 Feb. 15 [Beacon] Death of Rita MacAulay, 26, of Southampton; bookkeeper for Knechtel Furniture Co., treasurer of Southampton. At Town Hall, “The New Minister” play.

1923 Feb. 21 [Port Elgin Times] Death of Rita MacAulay, 26. C.A. Telfer moved from Wiarton and is opening a photographic studio in the Arlington block, at rear of Dr. Power’s dental parlor. Stalled in snowdrift, baggage car with special bed holding Mrs. George Kay of Kincardine, husband killed by “Scobie Dan” McDonald.

1934 Feb. 22 [Beacon] Death of Robena Murray, Mrs. (Capt.) Angus MacAulay of Port Colborne, 70, born 1864; names Martin. Death of James Gray, 79, of Southampton, born 1855. [advt] A. Stauffer, Modern Radio Shop, Paisley, Ont.

1934 Sept. 6 [Wiarton] Death of Mrs. Macaulay; sons John, Doran, Brock, Mickle, Norman; names Broad, Merritt, Clime, Lane. Marriage Scott-Simpson.

1944 Mar. 6 [Wiarton] Death of John Macaulay, 78, in ice house accident in Wiarton; born in Southampton; photo.

1944 [ ] Death of Southamptonite John MacAulay, while storing ice; photo.

Six pages, six b/w photos. Studio portrait of woman in hat, "MacA woman". Studio photo, seated man, standing woman, "Norman MacAulay – rev. side of pict says 'My right eye was sore when this was taken'." Exterior, man in suspenders stands by a ship anchor, "Box 9a, A964.18.2". Studio group of two older men, two women, one girl child, "A966.10.7". Studio photo of four women seated in similar dark dresses, white tops, "Box 96, A966.10.36, E. Hart photo, Southampton. L. to R. ___ Kilmer, Mary Logie, Dean Macaulay, Mary McLeod". Photo of Capt. Angus MacAulay when captain of steamer *J.H. Jones*.

1932 May 26 [Beacon] Death of Capt. Dan MacAulay of Southampton; names Morton, Spence; his father drowned in Lake Huron. Thompson Bros. overhauled motor boat *The Flash*.

1955 Sept. 21 [Beacon] Death of Donald Brock MacAulay, 86; had two tugs, *Douglas M., J.B. McLeod;* general store; bowler and curler; names Webster, Wright, Lane. Death of Russell Helwig of Southampton grandparents. Film Council invites public to attend meetings, to help choose films. In boat *Rainbow II,* MacAulay, McDonald, Gardiner and McLeod drifted for hours on Georgian Bay; good weather. New owner and editor of *Paisley Advocate:* Bruce McKenzie, son of late editor Dan McKenzie, taking over from Ross McKenzie.

1891 Sept. [Wiarton Echo] Death of Mrs. Lavina Hawkins of Port Elgin, fell from hay loft. Pension from American Government for life, for M.S. McAulay of Southampton, after 15 years effort, for military services in the civil war. At Sauble Beach, "A strenuous effort is being made by the Indians on the Reserve to compel fishermen who have shanties on the beach, to remove from the front of the

reservation …"; there for many years; petition asking for license to fish there. Jno. Wright of 4th of Saugeen smashes leg in buggy accident.

1916 Apr. 5 [Beacon] Death of Capt. Dugald McAulay, 56, of Southampton and Manitoba; Mason; names Marcroft. Concert in Town Hall, Southampton. "Mrs. Magnus Spence and Miss Mary Spence, who have been spending the winter in Toronto with Mr. J.H. Spence, returned home last Friday. "Fred Thomson is starting up his sawmill this week."

1921 Feb. 16 [Times] Death of pioneer doctor John McCrimmon, 65; names Murchison, MacKenzie.

1853 May [ ] "From the Barrie Herald – To the public – We the undersigned persons, having been the passengers on board the steamer *Belle* … Capt. Alex. M. McGregor …"

1900 Mar. 22 [Times] Death of Andrew McIntosh, 86, born 1814; names Brooks, Ruxton, Murray; of Amabel. Tug *Arbutus*. Hillmer, watchmaker. Pioneers Assn. meeting. Death of Amos R. Elliott, saw mill business, four years sailing around the world.

1920 Oct. 6 [Times] Death of Finlay McLennan, 77, of Southampton; names McAulay, Dennis, McDonald. "The special moving pictures in the Town Hall on Monday evening last, featuring Mary Pickford in 'Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm' and Charlie Chaplin in 'The Floor Walker' … [Port Elgin]". Country fairs: list of prohibited games of chance.

1928 Aug. 9 [Beacon] Death in California of Donald McHaney, formerly of Southampton; names Coleman, Robertson. [advt] Prince of Wales Café, corner of High and Grosvenor. [advt] Strand Theatre, "Daredevil's Reward", "Red Hair", "Sorrell and Son". "Knechtel Furniture Co.'s employees held their annual picnic last Monday afternoon at Sauble Beach." "The Martin brothers, Indians of Cape Croker Reserve, were sentenced last Saturday at Orillia to three years in the Ontario Reformatory."

1943 Dec. 23 [ ] Death of Kenneth Montgomery, 75, ex-mayor of Southampton 1912-14; Mason; names McLellan. W.J. Saunders, Municipal Clerk and Returning Officer. Death of James McHaney, 89, of Southampton; names Stevens, Coleman, Robertson.

1950 Jan. 18 [Southampton Beacon] Death of Donald McKay, 87, pioneer fisherman; names Brown. Death in car accident of Richard Vaive, 16, and Bill Gerling, 15, while hitchhiking. W.H. Rogers bought the Robert McVittie business: coal, builder's supplies, fertilizers.

1955 Mar. 16 [Southampton Beacon] Death of Mary MacIver, daughter of Malcolm MacIver, nurse; Southampton. New bridge on Highway 21 across Saugeen River in Ontario budget. Birthdays: Mrs. Malcolm J. Matheson, 89, and Mrs. Margaret Gillies, 92. Electrical interference affecting radios, T.V. sets in Southampton. Ice jam on river avoided.

1955 June 15 [Beacon] Death of Mrs. Joseph A. Wells, 82, was Rebecca Caroline McKenzie; grocery business in Southampton.

Two pages from a book of biographies, pp. 640-1. William Bruce McGregor, Ojibwa chief, b. 1844 near Owen Sound; Scottish father was a trader and fisherman from Goderich; forced to move from Owen Sound to Cape Croker; replaced Peter Jones Kegedonce as band chief in 1867; article by Peter S. Schmalz.

People Mc (2)

Some death dates from People Mc (2)

William John McLeod –1937 in his 34th year

Mickle MacAulay –1957 in his 79th year

William Seabrook –1957 in his 64th year, train engineer

Thompson 1907 train accident killing Farley, Bright, Andrews

Robena (Murray) MacAulay 1864- in her 70th year m. 1890 Angus MacAulay

Julia McDonald –1879 at 39 years

Isabella McDonald –1871 at 66 years

John McMillan –1871 at 35 years

John McLennon –1875 at 1 day

John McLay 1831- Kincardine newspaper of 1857

John McNabb 1803- m. 1831 Louise Leprohon, photo

Colin McDonald –1877 age 34 years

Alex McKenzie –1872 age 70 years

Flora May McLennan –1907 age 33 years, daughter of Scubby

Alvers Lehuw –1907 at three months

Marion McAulay –1907 at 71 years m. Angus McAulay

Archibald McKillop –1875 at 86 years

Neil McLean –1877 at 53 years

Angus MacAulay 1812-1883, and 1840-1934

John "Casey" MacAulay 1847-1938

Neil MacAulay 1848-1928

Donald MacAulay 1797- m. Margaret MacDonald 1805- emigrated in 1855

Mrs. Marion McAulay –1907 at 92 years, m. Angus McAulay

Peter McGregor 1828-1902 to Southampton in Aug. 1852

Donald MacIver 1821-1901 m. Ann Murray 1826-1904

Malcolm MacIver 1850-1926 m. Isabella MacLeon 1851-1914

Mrs. Malcolm McKenzie –1892 at 38 years

Mary (Kerr) McKenzie 1837–1911 m. William McKenzie

Alexander McLean c. 1792-1878 m. Ann c. 1808-1890 family tree

Peter McGregor –1902 member of first village council, shoemaker

John McLean c. 1800-1890 m. Margaret Charles, employed by HBC, web history by Evie McLean. Involved in loss of $10,000 at Guelph bank.

Capt. Alex McDonald, nephew of John McLean, was 32 when he died in the *Saucy Jack* sinking, c. 1854.

John McLean 1874–1938 in his 64th year, son of Dugald McLean

Mrs. John Black –1898, mother of Mrs. McLean and Mrs. John Esplen

John McLellan in his 76th year, son of John McLellan

Capt. J.B. McLeod –1928

John MacLeod 1811- m. Mary MacAulay 1816-1858 settled in Southampton

Capt. Donald McLeod –1914 of Dominion Fish Company

Donald MacLeod 1783-1858 m. Ann MacLennan 1782-1859 family tree

Kenneth MacLeod 1819- m. Ann MacAulay 1824-1854

Alexander McNabb 1844–1902, second son of Alex McNabb

Dr. Adeline M. McNabb –1928

Donald J. McLeod –1961

Mrs. Angus McLeod –1950 in her 77th year

Dan McLeod –1914 m. Isabella 1886-1963

Angus McLeod 1856–1938 in his 82nd year

Mrs. Helen McLeod –1921 in her 88th year m. Donald McLeod

Janet McVittie 1811–1888 m. J.D. McVittie

W.J. McVittie –1900 died in a fire in Duluth

Mrs. Murdock McLeod –1888 formerly Mrs. Cameron

Newspaper articles, etc.

Yearbook, 1978. No page nos. Article, “Captain John McKay decorated by U.S. President”, by Helene Murray Scott; Goderich resident in early 1880s; medal in 1883; rescued crew of *Iowa;* lighthouse keeper at Stokes Bay, 1885 to 1922; photo of John McKay, Stokes Bay, Ont. On verso, “Bruce Minstrels” of Bruce Township; shows detailed, 1975-1978; Thornburn and Neeb.

1885 Sept. 17 [Paisley] “The unknown who displayed so much bravery in saving the shipwrecked crew of the *Annabel*, of Southampton, a few days ago, turns out to be John McKay, the new lighthouse keeper at Lyal Island. “Advise farmers” to attend a fall show, for the interchange of ideas; exhibition.

1919 Sept. 3 [Port Elgin Times] “Retires from light keeping at Big Island”; Capt. John McKay, after 35 years.

1919 Oct. 1 [Wiarton Echo] “Retires from light at Big Island”; John McKay, after 35 years service.

Five pages from *Great Lakes Fisherman,* June 19xx, “Cockburn Island Days”, the John McKay story; outpost of commercial fishermen, off Manitoulin Island; photos: McKay sailboat; Andy Olmstead’s fishery, saw mill; fish tug *John McKay*; John and Kitty McKay; gas boat *Vera;*

Four pages stapled together. Handwritten: 1881 census, Kincardine; names McKinzie, Saunders. Copy: 1901 census, Southampton; names McDonald, McKenzie, McAulay.

Orphan census page, names McHaney, Burgess.

1853 Apr. 3 [Owen Sound Comet] “Certificates for and against Collingwood Harbor”; “Certificate of Capt. Alex. M. MacGregor”; Toronto, Feb. 28, 1853; “I, Alexander Murray McGregor, mariner, have been engaged in the navigation of Lake Huron and the Georgian Bay during a period of thirteen years … steamer *Detroit* … between Sturgeon Bay, Penetanguishene and Sault de Ste Marie”; refers to Nottawasaga Bay, Hen and Chickens. Also, “Certificate of Capt. Frederick C.M. Fraser”; *Mohawk; Gore,* Hen and Chickens port. Certificate of Alexander MacNab of the *William Gordon*, in 1853, Hen and Chickens port not safe. Report of Archibald McNab, Provincial Land Surveyor, Mar. 26, 1853 re Hen and Chickens.

1908 Feb. 20 [Beacon] Death of D.L. McLay, lighthouse keeper at Stokes Bay, heart failure in the bush. Death of Murdock McLennan, also applicant for lightkeeper. Marriage McGillivray-McLennan / 14th conc. Bruce.

1917 Apr. 5 [Beacon] Death of William McKenzie, 89, of Southampton; names Scott, Robertson, Munn, Matheson, Knechtel, Tory. "Local News": "The big spring flood is over for another season, and the Saugeen Light Co. plant came through with flying colours …"; need for a meter system. "John Klippert has received the appointment of lighthouse keeper at Chantry Island, which Mr. Malcolm McIver resigned on account of ill health …" [advt] Brock McAulay store. K. Montgomery store.

1918 Aug. 22 [Beacon] Murdoch McDonald and son Duncan and family left for Port Dover; their fishing tug *Charlie Jones* was stranded on the beach near the short dock last spring. Death by drowning of son of Lambert Hamilton of Port Elgin, about 16. Death of Reg. Gilbert in France, was of Southampton. Horse and buggy belonging to a man from the Saugeen Reserve broke away in front of Kugler's butcher shop and hit telegraph pole near Bank of Hamilton, Southampton. "Miss Lillie Longe is home from farmeretting. She was picking fruit in the Niagara Peninsula and it is whispered that any pickers who stayed with her had to step pretty lively." Great War Veterans Assn. has headquarters at Wiarton.

1921 Feb. 16 [Port Elgin Times] Death of Captain Kenneth McKenzie, 53, of Tiverton in acetylene gas plant explosion in his cellar; names Campbell. Death of W.C. Richardson, 81, of Tolt, Wash, pioneer of 4th conc. Saugeen. Annual county meeting of Orange Order, West Bruce.

1935 May 9 [Beacon] Death of Capt. George McDonald, Mason of Southampton, son of Donald McDonald, pioneer resident; names Matheson, Thompson, Murray. Car in Southampton strikes Annie Sparks. Young People's Societies; Bruce Presbytery; Northern Summer School has permanent camp at Miramachi Bay. [advt] "What's wrong with your radio – ask your dealer to have me test your tubes and inspect your set – free of charge. J.W. Leitch, Chesley". "Pearl Laundry … Harold Roberts, Phone 7."

Two pages, copy of a typed manuscript, on facsimile paper. Apparently from Institute for Great Lakes Research, Perrysburg OH. "Page 47 – Pittsburgh Steamship Company

Appointments – by Officer name – 12/18/90". Shows name, year, boat, rank. E.g. McDonald, Geo. B., 1915, *Rensselaer*, 1st mate.

1967 Apr. 12 [Beacon] Death of Capt. Robert MacKay, 89, of Southampton; names MacDonald, Thompson. Lady curlers annual meeting.

Four pages, typed notes of John Weichel. Notes of an interview with Ken McLeod, Jan. 30, 1991; names McLeod, Munro, Matheson, Chebott, tugs *D. McLeod, R.H. Dobson, Douglas M., Sliver*, Dobson, *Ritchie*. Other marine notes from 1893 to 1961, all references to McLeod.

19xx [Huron Signal, Goderich] "Capt. M. McDonald tells of early days – Goderich harbormaster, who is retiring, skipper on sailing vessels 20 years": Malcolm McDonald; harbor master since 1911, will retire soon. "Heard cries – Capt. MacDonald, the [ ] help above the [ ] wind and pounding of [ ] Nab's Island. The …"; three times circled his ship; *Talaralite*.

19xx [ ] "Three children on drifting boat at mouth of harbor – Here you see left, William Goodman … Ferguson's Cove fisherman who with his three children was rescued from a disabled motor boat … tanker *Talaralite* … Capt. W. I. MacDonald …"

1861 Goderich census; names McDonald, Mathewson, Matheson, Mathison, McKenzie, McAlly, McAlley, McLean.

1871 Goderich census; names Matheson.

Three pages, typed, dot-matrix printer. "Donald McKay". Transcription of *Owen Sound Daily Sun-Times,* Saturday, June 4, 1949: "James Dowkes recalls early shipwrights"; Capt. John Simpson, shipbuilder apprenticed under Donald McKay; *City of Owen Sound, Manitoulin, Atlantic, Pacific, City of Midland, City of Collingwood, City of Toronto,* built 1875 to 1895; Owen Sound Dry Dock, Ship Building and Navigation Co.; *Flying Cloud, Maria Annette, James Buckley, Waubuno, Annie Watt, Fanny Campbell, James Buckley, Red Rover, New Dominion, Cavalier, Hercules, Otonabee, Gibralter, Jane McLeod, Queen of the Lakes, Hotchkiss, Vanderbilt, Phoebe Catharine, Enterprise, Annie Minnes, Magdala, D.M. Foster*.

1885 Oct. 15 [Bruce Reporter] "J. McKay and Jas. McDonald, Goderich fishermen, who saved the lives of thecrew of the barque *Iowa,* off Greenock Point two years

ago … gold medal … McKay is keeper of Lyell island light house." Scott Act in Goderich.

1908 Mar. 3 [Beacon] Death of John McNabb, J.P., son of Alexander McNabb who married Mary M. Strange; wrote history of Bruce County; names Stroat, Stewart, Smith.

One page, b/w copy of an old book page; images of A. McNabb, John Gillies, Paul Ross, James Saunders.

1908 Aug. 20 [Beacon] "Capt. Alexander McLeod, who ran a small vessel out of our river harbor nearly fifty years ago, running to Detroit and other points with tanbark, etc., was in town …" Government tug *Nomisus*; work on dock extension goes well, crib work is all down.

1911 Dec. [ ] Death of Donald McLellan, 78, of Southampton; names Becht. [advt] "Charlie Quong Laundry". [advt] "J.A. Wells"; clothing.

1917 Nov. 22 [Beacon] "Malcolm McIver suffered a stroke of paralysis … Chantry Island lighthouse …"

1918 Feb. 28 [Beacon] Death of Mrs. Andrew McIntosh, 63. Death of Mrs. Eby, born in Southampton (Penelope Hilbert), one of Yorkton's most highly respected citizens. Marriage McRea-Trimble of Palmerston. Capt. John Spence visiting Southampton from the west. Train service cut in half to one train a day. [advt] Brock McAulay.

1928 Mar. 8 [Beacon] Death of Capt. Geo. (Tootie) McIver, born 1881; played 48 lb. curling stones. [advt] "The Strand Theatre … "Tom Mix and Tony in "Tumbling River"". Death of Mrs. Fred Thomson, at Rocky Mountain House, Alta., was of Southampton. In Southampton Town Hall, a display of 200 art pictures, musical program; by Continuation School.

1934 [Beacon] Married 50 years, Mr. and Mrs. Jas. McHaney; names Robertson, Coleman.

1908 June 11 [ ] Death of Donald McIver, 77; names Morrison, Saunders; fisherman.

1901 Census, North Bruce, McLeod, McIver, Cheynie.

1868 Feb. 28 [ ] Bruce Registrarship. Reprint from Toronto Globe; Mr. Hammond dismissed; McLay appointed in his stead. [advt] "British Hotel, Paisley … Wm. Sergison".

One page, typed manuscript, "Farm home of Mr. and Mrs. Hugh McLean, Lots 6, 7, 8, Conc A, Arran Twp., 300 acres"; compiled in 1966.

1908 May? [Beacon] Donald McIver granted a permit to make oil out of fish offal at Albert street, north side of Saugeen river.

1908 June 18 [Times] Death of Donald McIver, 77, of Southampton; names Morrison, Saunders. Port Elgin market prices. Bankruptcy of Dominion Pressed Steel Co. of Port Elgin.

1908 June 11 [Beacon] Marriage Smith-Simmie. Death of Donald McIver, 77. [advt] Southampton Bakery.

1901 census, Southampton; Morton, Comidge, Peru, McLeod, McIver.

1913 Nov. 19 [Times] Death of Capt. Finlay McPherson of Port Elgin; names McVicar, Lymburner, Parke, McCall. "Bodies found at Inverhuron"; *James Carruthers, Argus, Hydrus* down opposite Inverhuron.

1914 July 15 [Times] Death of Mrs. M. McIver, 63, of Southampton; names McAulay, Graham.

1931 May 7 [Beacon] "Findlay McPherson of Port Elgin meets accidental death", fell into hold of steamer *Saunders*, at Buffalo. "Deranged Chinaman commits suicide – Sit Jung, a wandering Celestial, who came to Southampton a week ago, committed suicide by hanging himself on Saturday last in the jail at Walkerton where he was taken by the authorities when it was noticed he was acting in a strange manner. Jung came here from Markdale in search of work and hung around for a few days. On Thursday he was seen to be acting strange and Constable Murray arrested him and locked him up. He seemed quite harmless …"; inquest to be held. [advt] Knowles garage and service station. [advt] Ernest E. Short, automobile insurance.

1931 Sept. 10 [Beacon] Death of Malcolm McNeill, 87, Southampton pioneer, born 1844; names Knechtel, Munn, Snyder, Bodley. Death of Mrs. J.M. White, former matron, House of Refuge, Walkerton.

1939 Sept. 28 [Southampton Beacon] Death of Neill McPhail, 84, of Southampton; fishing, tannery; names Pringle, McKelvie. Goderich Road paved from Spark's Corner to cemetery, but not on the hill at Denny's bridge.

1891 census, Southampton. Thompson, McIver, Lough, Sterling, Chebutt, Campbell.

1901 census, Southampton. McLean, Graham, McAulay, McGrill, McIver, Telynn, Oliver.

People Mc (3)

Family tree of Dougald MacAulay of Harris – Donald MacAulay b. 1798 – George MacAulay 1829-1865

Family tree of "Big" John MacAulay 1852-1904

Family tree of Angus MacLean c. 1795-c. 1831

Family tree of Malcolm Montgomery c. 1796-1887 – Kenneth 1839-1905 – MacLean - McCordick

Family tree of Murdo Matheson 1764-c. 1845 – John Matheson 1809- – Murdoch Matheson 1853-1925

Family tree of George MacAulay 1790- – "Big" George MacAulay 1844-1930

Family tree of Angus MacAulay 1812-1883 – Ross – Currie – MacDonald

Letter, Jan. 18, 2003 from Catherine (Thornhill, Ont.) to John & Jean Weichel, re MacAulay

Two pages, Alexander McNabb, copy of photo in oval frame, seated at desk in studio portrait.

1933 (prob.) [ ] Death of Mrs. (Capt.) Angus MacAulay, 70, on Feb. 15, in street fall; born 1864; names Murray, Martin. Errata: correction to Miss A. Tolmie winning story, re Pewabis and Andrew Tolmie. [advt] "D.A. Volume, M.D. … office and residence, Albert Street [Southampton] …" [advt] "Jas. E. Fraser, M.D., Port Elgin, Office Hours in Southampton, at Commercial Hotel, Southampton …" [advt] "Donald

Gillies, J.P. … Weatherall Bldg, Southampton …". Butcher bylaw, "Regarding Meat". Death of James Gray, 79, of Southampton, born 1855. "Medical Report on the School Pupils": Southampton School Board; health; bad teeth. "The operetta 'Pepita' will be presented in the Southampton Town Hall … Ted Rayner is filling the role of Carlos …" "Rev. Father Cadot, venerable Catholic priest, now stationed at Scotch Settlement … much improved …"

1907 Apr. 25 [*Beacon*] With bronchial trouble, Mrs. Findlay McLellan, living with her father, M.S. McAulay. Convicted of manslaughter, Conductor Thompson of the fruit train which hit the regular at Gourock, killing Engineer Farley of Palmerston, Fireman Bright and Brakesman Andrews of London. Tug *D. McLeod,* capt. J. McAulay, first in with fish, net of 250 lbs. George McVittie buys lot next to where Mr. Miller is building his furniture store. Southampton Lacrosse Club. Nelson Eby buys blacksmith business of Geo. Speare. "Life-Saving Station Secured": funds allotted, says Mayor Belcher; government grant coming. "Harbor Improvements": government money coming for extensions to docks, repairs; fish hatchery location chosen.

1937 Mar. 29 [Beacon] Death of William John McLeod, 34, of Southampton, cook on the lakes; names Cranney, Sewell. "The ice in the Saugeen River went out into Lake Huron last Saturday … the longest river wholly in Ontario …": rowboat of Major Tolmie and a gas boat of Jos. Granville were swept away; trees and firewood came down; fish and ice house of J.S. Matheson moved a couple of feet; "…river usually floods the plant of the Saugeen Electric Light and Power Co., and puts a crimp in our light and poser service, but it doesn't last long." Fairy Lake Rebekah Lodge in the Oddfellow's Hall. Cold snap; skating rink re-opened. Mrs. Easton Mahon is serious ill.

1957 Sept. 18 [Southampton Beacon] Peter MacLean struck by lightning Aug. 29, 1957 . Revival of the Bruce County Historical Soc., Sept. 1957; meeting in the band room of the Southampton Town Hall. Death of Mickle MacAulay, 79, of Sault Ste. Marie, of a fall; for many years manager of Booth Fisheries Co. in Southampton; names Lane. Death of William Seabrook, 64, of Southampton, C.N.R. engineer; names Armstrong.

Death registration, Julia McDonald, December 2nd, 1879, 39 years.

Death registration, Isabella McDonald, 26 May 1871, F., 66, Housekeeper.

Death registration, John McMillan, 16 March 1871, M., 35, school teacher.

Death registration, John McLemon, 8th April 1875, Male, 1 day.

Three pages, printout from "Canadian Biographical Dictionary", John McLay, Walkerton, pioneer journalist, "Commonwealth" first issued in Kincardine on Aug. 4, 1857.

One page, email, June 11, 2002, to JW from Mary Gordon, re Alexander McNabb's older brother John, born 1803, his career; photo attached; buried in Peterborough.

One page, b/w image, "John McNab, Alex'dr's brother".

1886 Apr. 29 [Br. Her.] At farm of Wm. McVittie in Saugeen, his sheep died of drinking sugar bush sap.

Two pages, email, Jan. 19, 2004, to JW from Kathy Falconer, re Ebenezer Falconer and Margaret Macaulay, and descendants.

Death registration, Colin McDonald, Sept. 6th, 1871, Male, 34 years, Farmer.

Death registration, Colin McDonald, M., 22, Labourer; Oct. 13, 1877.

One page. *Recto*: Colour photocopy of a street façade collage, block 17, south side of High Street, Southampton, about 1999-2000; montage/collage in colour showing storefronts. Visible are Stedmans and General Store. *Verso*: Death registration, Alex McKenzie, 14th May 1872, M., about 70 years, pauper.

Death registration, Flora May McLennan, Female, June 2, 1907, 33 years, of Rankin St. Notation "Scubby's daughter Flora, 2nd husband, 1st Jas. Fenton drowned."

Death registration, Alvers Lehue / Lehuw, Male, June 21, 1907, three months.

Death registration, Marion McAulay, Female, April 3, 1907, 71 years, of Grosvenor St., Southampton.

Death registration, Archibald McKillop, Sept. 17th, 1875, M., 86 years, farmer; Arran.

Death registration, Neil McLean, 11th June 1877, M. 53 years, farmer; Arran.

1938 Sept. 29 [Beacon] ["brother of Alexander"] Death of Capt. John "Casey" MacAulay, born 1847; Mason; names Young, Lee. [advt] Radio repairing – Morice

Doran, Southampton. [advt] Electric wiring – H.L. Herner, Port Elgin. [advt] Insurance – John Hetherington, Southampton. [advt] General trucking – Albert Richards, Southampton. Marriage coming, Broad-Wilson.

1902 July 17 [Port Elgin Times] "Forty years ago in Port Elgin and Kincardine", recalls Malcolm McDougall, con. 10, Kincardine, also Neil and John McDougall; Malcolm worked on the Owen Sound road between Southampton and Burgoyne; four hotels in Southampton at the time: Belcher, Hilbert, Orr and Wilson; story of 1854 land sale [apparent quoting from Norman Robertson]. Death of H. Fenton, pioneer.

Two pages, numbered 13-16, from "Ontario North"; names MacAulay; Angus, John and others.

Original newspaper clipping, 1928; April 5; Beacon. Mr. Neil MacAulay (1848-1928) – death of; farm on High Street east, Southampton; younger brother Alexander drowned in Lake Huron in 1901. Brother Thomas (1852-1930). Brother John (1847-1938).

One page, obituary, death of Mrs. Marion McAulay, 92, wife of Angus McAulay, on Apr. 3, 1907; names Ross.

Three pages, typed double-spaced manuscript, "Macaulay Family" by Catherine Watson, "For Isobel Boundy"; re Angus Macaulay, "our great-grandfather"; and re family of Marion McLeod, "great-grandmother".

Two pages, manuscript typed in cursive font, "The MacAulay Family: Maternal Ancestors of Catherine H. (Forbes) Watson, 2-18-85" by Catherine Watson. Re Angus MacAulay and Marion MacAulay; history of the MacLeod Family.

Two pages, typed manuscript, "History of Lot 13 & 14, Concession 'A', Arran Township and the Burgess Family, by Georgina (Burgess) Morphet. William and Thomas Burgess. Note "Bourg. WI".

One page, description of cemetery plots 67C and 130R (McDonald), and 17D (McDonald). Re Peter, Colin and John A. McDonald.

One page, more detail on Plot 130R – McDonald; 1871 Census of Southampton.

One page, 1861 census, re McDonald, Rupert. 1871, re Colin, Donald and John McDonald. 1881, re McDonald.

Two pages, 1891 Southampton Census, re McDonald.

1902 Mar. 20 [Times] Death of Peter McGregor, born 1828, came to Southampton in August 1852, "then a small hamlet of about 150 inhabitants"; boot and shoe business; names Inglis, McVittie, Dawson, Hume, Morrison, Davidson, McInnes. "Saugeen"; talk of power development on the Saugeen below Stirton's bridge.

Four pages of typed manuscript, "Andrew MacIntosh", his children and their spouses.

1871 Census, Amabel. Names McIntosh, McBeath, Rurton, Palister, Loucks, Maxmile, McCairns, Cobe, Rutherford, Rushton, Murray, Shannon, Roberts, Norrie.

1886 Oct. 2 [Globe and Mail] "At Southampton on Thursday last a large audience gathered in the Town Hall to witness the presentation to Capt. M. McIver of a handsome watch and chain for saving the crew of a fishing boat upset twelve miles out from Southampton a year ago last May …"; crew of four Port Elgin rescuers saved four persons from drowning last November, promised opera glasses, did not get them.

Five pages from "Ontario North", re MacIsaac, MacIver, MacKay.

One page, JW notes on cemetery Plot 171R – McKenzie/McNabb, Southampton. Re Mary McKenzie, d. 1892.

1887 Sept. 15 [Port Elgin Times] Fire destroys house of John McKillop of Arran; girl Currie staying with family. [advt] Philip Cress & Co., Tanners. Many other advts.

1892 Apr. 13 [Times] "Southampton": Death of Mrs. Malcolm McKenzie, 38, of consumption. Debt of G.A. McKay re Port Elgin Roller Mill.

1911 May 4 [Southampton] Death of Mrs. William McKenzie, Mary Kerr, born 1837; names Cott, Matheson, Knechtel, Munn, Robertson; note "Wm. bought plot N.C. May 25/11".

1861 Census, Arran, re McKillop, McLean.

One page, 14", typed manuscript, "George Trask's Farm"; John McKillop m. Currie – Cruickshank.

Burgoyne Cemetery, SE PT LOT 35, Con A, Saugeen Twp. 73. McLean, 74 McLean, 76 McLean / McCannel.

One page, letter from JW re McLeans in Arran; gravestones in Burgoyne cemetery; names Currie. Attached Family Tree of "Alexander McLean (b. c1792, d. 1878) and Ann (b. c1808 d. 1890)".

1891 census, Southampton, p. 7, names McLeod, Campbell, Hawkins, McKenzie, McInnes, Bouthron.

Southampton Cemetery, description of Plot 161 R – McGregor. Two pages.

Email, Jan. 11, 2000, from Nancy Williams to JW, re "a paper I have that was written (about McNabb) … in 1967". Names McLean, O'Connor, Sproat.

Emails, from Jan. 11, 2000 to Jan. 22, 2000. A sequence of five emails from Evie McLean of W. Seneca NY, to JW, re John McLean (about 1800-?) of the Hudson's Bay Company, died 1890, his marriage certificate; chronology of John McLean's life; his children. Also Alex McDonald, Susannah and Daniel McDonald. Names McKibbin, Robertson, O'Brian.

One page, copy of a letter to John McLean from Customs Dept., Quebec, June 27, 1852, appointing him collector of customs at "Port of Saugeen".

One page, information on John McLean (1799-1890). Plaque to him. Entry in Encyclopedia Canadiana. Article in *Guelph Weekly Mercury and Advertiser* on McLean with photo of him, his house.

Four pages from publication "Norfolk Street United Church of Canada" in Guelph, Ont. Minister James Evans, 1839, Clarissa's father. John McLean, Clarissa's husband.

1960 June [ ] Obituary of Alpheus E. Byerly, doctor of osteopathy, historian of Wellington County, bought cemetery plot in Woodlawn Cemetery from estate of John McLean.

Two pages, pages 98-101 of "The Beginning of Things", a history of Guelph by A.E. Byerly. Re railroads, banks and John McLean who came to Guelph in 1846 and opened a store, manager of the bank, first customs inspector in Guelph. "Mr. McLean gave up storekeeping in 1850 and was one of the first settlers at Southampton, but did not move his family there. Pioneering in the wilds of that district ended when he [page 100] took charge of the Bank of Montreal in 1851. In 1857 he moved to Elora and many years later move to British Columbia, where he died in 1890."

One page, monument inscription in Woodlawn Cemetery, Section F Row 9. No. 64, re "Clarissa Eugenia Evans / the beloved wife of / John McLean Esq. / formaly of the Hon. Hudson's Bay Co. / …" died May 6, 1858, age 32.

Lot Record from Guelph Woodlawn Cemetery, for John McLean. Bought May 8, 1858. Transferred to A.E. Byerly, May 1936. Burials therein; names McLean, Byerly, Howie.

1938 May 4 [Port Elgin Times] Death of John McLean of Arran Twp., died at Burgoyne, 64, son of Dugald McLean; born in 1874; names McGillivray, Willson, Wallace. "Southampton Theatre Opens – Southampton's new theatre, The Esquire, opened last Friday night. The theatre is modern in every respect with the latest sound equipment." Grey County "poor house" is no longer known as the House of Refuge.

1881 Census, Arran Twp. Four pages. Names Spence, Esplen, McLean, Nicholls, Swinton, McLachlan, McDougall, Gibson, Cruickshank, McDermid, Young, Matchett, Devine. Annotated "the 'other' Dugald".

People Mc (4)

1898 Apr. 28 [Times] Death of Mrs. John Black, mother of Mrs. McLean and Mrs. John Esplen; of Arran; at the home of Dugald McLean, Arran. Tug *Phoenix* from Sauble; tug *C.M. Bowman* from Stokes Bay, leaves for Sarnia. Death of Dr. Brock of Lion's Head, 34; married Miss Scott. Death of Wm. Manley of Elderslie. Teacher Christopher Sumpton of S.S. No. 4, Saugeen. Cricket to be played this year in Port Elgin. At Arbor Day, planting of shade trees, flower beds at school grounds.

194x Dec. [ ] Death of Mrs. Annie Emo of Toronto, visitor to Southampton. 35 Southampton residents go to Christmas party for the old folks at the Bruce County Home in Walkerton. Death of John McLellan, 76, born in Southampton, son of John McLellan, pioneer resident, with C.N.R.; names Gingrich, Montgomery.

One page, "Farm home of Mr. and Mrs. Hugh McLean, Lots 6, 7, 8, Con. A, Arran Twp, 300 Acres"; history; names McNeill, Dougald McLean. Compiled in 1966. Burg. WI.

1871 Census, Amabel. Names Murray, McLeod, Ridd, Coles.

1861 Census, Amabel. Names McLeod, Murray, McIntosh, Rushton, Montgomery, Forsyth.

1871, 1881, 1891 census reports of McLellan, by JW.

Census reports of McLeod, in censuses of 1851, 1861, 1869, 1871, 1881, 1891, 1901.

1914 May 21 [Tara Leader] Death of Captain Donald McLeod, general manager of the Dominion Fish Company, councillor; at Southampton. Death of John C. Milne, 41, at London; had grocery store in Tara.

1914 May 28 [Paisley Advocate] Death of Capt. Dan McLeod, resident of Southampton for over 50 years, fisherman.

1928 Apr. 26 [Beacon] Death of Capt. J.B. McLeod, married in 1882, fisherman at Southampton. Names Reeves, Farley, Matheson.

Page 67, "Ontario North". ON207, John MacLeod 1811-? Married Mary MacAulay 1816-58; settled in Southampton.

One page, hand drawn family tree of John McLeod and Mary MacAulay. “72R”.

1886 Oct. 1 [*Huron Signal*] [transcription, typed] “(From Brantford Daily Courier, Wed., Sept. 15, 1886)”; holidays at Southampton described. Description of fishing fleet (13 fishing smacks) at mouth of Saugeen – nets – ice in barrels – “nearly all of the Southampton fishermen are Scotch Highlanders” – Gaelic spoken – salmon trout, whitefish – Mr. McLeod does the fish packing impartially; he buys all the fish that are caught by the fleet; season’s catch is unprofitable.

One page [transcription, typed], “The Buffalo Fish Company – By the late 1880s the commercial fishery on Lake Huron …”; seasonal bases; smaller camps; Booth Fisheries of Chicago; *J.H. Jones* bought by Capt. James Victor Crawford; gill-nets from sailing skiffs; packing; shipping. “72R”.

Copy of two pages from JW publication. Donald McLeod began working for Buffalo Fish Co. *James Clark.* Subsidiary, the Dominion Fish Co. at Southampton had its fish plant along the river harbor. “72R”.

1906 Dec. 6 [Wiarton Echo] [transcribed, typed] Death of James Clark of Wiarton, born at Orkneys, came to Canada about 1866; manager of Dominion Fish Co.; partner was James A. McKay; business at Goderich.

1895 May 21 [Times] “Southampton”; fishing industry; whole catch bought by D. McLeod & Co.; shipped over 50,000 pounds of fish in first two weeks of 1895 season; in port, about 100 people employed; five steam tugs and five fishing boats; steamer *Jones* [from Beacon]. “Indian Reserve”; Indian council meets; Indians took out more timber last year than at any former season; fall wheat in; Vanstone of Southampton sells them seed; John Crowe, Indian agent. “Arkwright”; death of McDermid, jr. of the N.W.T.

1898 June 16 [Echo] Globe publishes sketch of Capt. Dan McLeod; picture in Highland costume; came to Canada in 1863; fish business in Southampton. Marriage Dinsmore/Whicher – Bernie, of Wiarton. Lacrosse / shinny; teams Wiarton against Cape Croker; names listed of team members.

1915 Aug. 13 In “Auld Lang Syne” of 1935. Harvester’s Excursion members named; Dr. J.G. McLeod is in Egypt.

1925 Aug. 12 In “Auld Lang Syne” of 1935. Lacrosse team of Southampton lost to Port Elgin, team names; 27 lb. musky in the Saugeen.

1935 Aug. [ ] “Fishermen are Bruce League Champions – Defeat Owen Sound in three straight games”; Southampton baseball players headed for crown. [advt] Screen doors and windows .. R.A. Trelford.

One page, b/w image, “Mr. & Mrs. Dan McLeod”, in fur coats and hats, studio pose.

One page 14”, family tree “From Donald ‘Doc’ MacLeod, July 1994”. Donald MacLeod 1783-1858; George MacAulay 1790-c. 1845; their descendants.

1908 Sept. 17 [Beacon] [transcribed] “Booth Fish Co. Fail”; Chicago company in receivership; Coun. D. McLeod is the local representative of the firm …

Page 68 of “Ontario North”; ON209: Kenneth MacLeod 1819-? m. MacAulay, and m. MacLeod.

Plot description, Southampton, Plot 131R – McLeod; cemetery plot history. Also Plot 103R, 93R, 72R, 52R, 32R, 36D, 41C.

Census of Southampton, re McLeod. 1851, 1861, 1871, 1881, 1891, 1901.

2 pages, McLeod deaths in Southampton, from 1881 to 1905.

1851 Aug. 23 [Owen Sound Comet] “Crown Land Department, Toronto, 8th August, 1851. Notice is hereby given, that his Excellency the Governor General, in Council, has been pleased to appoint Alexander McNabb, Esquire, of Southampton, Agent for the issuing of Timber Licenses, on the the North Shores of Lakes Huron and Superior.” [advt] Sole leather, cod oil for sale, James Beaty, Toronto. [advt] Dry goods, groceries, hardware, crockery from Jardine & Scott, Durham. Transport / coaches: [advt] “Barrie & Penetanguishene line of stages … will run as follows …” three times a week to Toronto.

1882 May 18 [Tara Leader] Death of Alexander McNabb, Crown Lands Agent for Bruce County, born 1809, 73, published Gaelic paper in 1842 in Kingston to promote immigration from the Highlands. Alexander McNabb 1809–1882; county of Bruce acquired from the Saugeen Indians – his diligence as Crown Land Agent – “Often has he transacted business with the pioneers of the county at midnight, so as to let them away at daybreak, of matter of great importance in those days when there

were no places of refreshment in the county and when all journeys to Southampton were performed on foot."

1889 Mar. [Port Elgin Times] James McIntosh; A. McKillop; Bruce County stock raising; temperature 22 degrees below zero; weather. Kincarding defeated Port Elgin at curling. Auction at Elsinore; Cyrus Eby. Concert by cricket club; artists named. Lots for sale in Port Elgin and Saugeen Twp.; mill privileges – damming – on Mill Creek; a grist mill already there.

One page, b/w images of A. McNabb, and Gould, Gillies, Ross.

1902 Nov. 26 [Times] Paisley putting in granolithic sidewalks. New school at Dunblane. Death of A. McNabb, brother of J.M. McNabb, Southampton; in the West. Death of Wm. Stafford of Port Elgin; names Rankin, Baker, Marr, Fair.

1902 Dec. 4 [Times] Death of Alexander McNabb, second son of the Crown Land Agent, born 1844; wounded at Duck Lake; at Winnipeg; names Smith, Stewart.

Series of emails, Jan. 12, 2000 to Feb. 15, 2000, to JW from Mary Gordon, re Alexander McNabb, Crown Land Agent.

Long email, Jan. 13, 2000, to JW from Mary Gordon; 10 pages of genealogy of Alexander McNabb 1809-1882; descendants down to 1990s.

[[Email from J. Weichel, Jan. 2000: "In 1853 Southampton was made a Port of Entry, but it bore the name Saugeen. The name was changed to Southampton March 1, 1890. Named the first officer in charge was John McLean, a cultured former Hudson's Bay Co. chief factor." "Although Mr. McLean received the appointment of first Collector of Customs in 1853, he never took up the duties." "Capt. John Spence says he became acquainted with John McLean about 1840 "when we were in the Hudson Bay service.""]]

1888 Aug. 23 [Port Elgin Times] Death of Mrs. Murdock McLeod at Southampton, was Mrs. Cameron, 12th of Bruce. [advt] Auctioneer Walter J. Crosthwaite, at the Gowanlock Property, Port Elgin. [advt] Anderson's Dairy, Port Elgin, John Anderson. Government dredge works at harbor. Port Elgin Fall exhibition; penmanship prizes.

1888 Dec. 18 [Times] Death of Janet McVittie, 77, born 1811; husband J.D. McVittie died three years ago; of Saugeen.

1898 Jan. 6 [Times] D. McVittie runs the electric light plant at the Indian Rapids power house; he is son of Wm. McVittie, Saugeen. Lucknow furniture factory sold 12 car loads of furniture. Five car loads of hides arrived here for the tanneries. Owen Sound seeks Ont. gvt. Funding for beet root sugar factory. Visit from D. Teahan of Commercial Hotel, Southampton. Marriage Henderson=Hannah of Port Elgin. Council election in Southampton.

1897 May 27 [Port Elgin Times] "The McNabbs of Bruce" on Alexander McNabb and quoting J.M. McNabb; his life story; knew all of the first settlers of Port Elgin and Saugeen.

1900 Nov. 21 [Times] John M. McNabb writing in 1900 about "Half a Century ago", 1853; arriving from Goderich in a small boat of Hugh Johnston, on Aug. 5, 1851; stopped at Pine River; 12 houses in Southampton at the time; their names; summary for 1853, 50 buildings, Saugeen nearly all sold. Orphan boys for adoption by Children's Aid Society in Walkerton.

1900 Jan. 25 [Times] Death of W.J. McVittie in a fire in Duluth; money raised for widow. [advt] Strong & Stephenson, Photographers, Port Elgin. Cement works in Shallow Lake; Arch McCallum.

1914 May 20 [Times] Death of Dan McLeod, fisherman. Death of father of Principal Nelson; wife Isabella. Port Elgin lacrosse team plays Paisley and Mildmay. Saugeen farmer Henry Thede buys Ford car. Death of L.G. Briggs; Tara Leader. "Green Street is a beautiful residential section, but just over the hill to the lake one would think it was a dumping ground …" Bee to build barn for Donald Sinclair of Tiverton; barn blew down in the big storm.

1921 Feb. 9 [Times] Death of Mrs. Helen McLeod, 88, daughter of Wm. Crow, married Donald McLeod of Southampton; names Black, Gordon, Barton, Dennis. Death of William Cameron of Port Elgin; executors at work.

1881 Census, Arran; McKie, Macintosh, McVinie, McLeod, McKenzie.

1891 Census, Southampton. Buckley, Ruxton, Humphrey.

1861 Census, Arran. Gaugle, McDonald, McPhail, Buckley.

1928 Sept. 27 [Beacon] Death at Los Angeles of Dr. Adeline McNabb, native of Southampton; names Wilson. " 'Wings' the new picture film was presented at the Strand Theatre …"

19xx Oct. [ ] Death of Catherine Isabella Stewart, wife of J.R. Stewart, at her home Bellevue, eldest daughter of A. McNabb, Crown Lands Agent; names Sproat, Smith; became weather observer; meteorological observer.

1938 Apr. 7 [Southampton Beacon] Death of Angus McLeod, 82, born 1856; names Munro; councillor, Mason. Ross DeLong transferred from Tamblyn Drug Store in Hamilton, to Brantford.

1901 census, Southampton. Names Hilker, Spence, Baker, Kelly, McLeod.

1950 Apr. 19 [Southampton Beacon] Death of Mrs. Angus McLeod, 77, daughter of Capt. John Munro, married 1902; names McLean, Gerrie.

1961 Apr. 26 [Southampton Beacon] Death of Donald J. McLeod, 79, fisherman, son of John McLeod; names Munro, McLennan. Artificial Ice Fund. Mrs. J.F. Morton is succeeded as curator of Bruce County Historical Museum at Southampton by Mr. and Mrs. Gordon Hepburn of Hope Bay; $5,000 addition to the Museum building, 40' x 48'. Report on the fishing fleet published on Apr. 22, 1911: list of five fishing tug crews and boat names in 1911; sailboats. Smelt running in Saugeen River; perch back in the "Mud Hole".

Ontario North, pp. 67-68; ON204 to ON211: MacLeods and their families.

Two pages; family tree of the Southampton McVitties. Begins with "sons and daughters of James McVittie and Janet (Irving) McVittie". Three pages, manuscript of family tree.

Three pages, typed, on McVittie: mentions in newspaper, 1900-1917, including on last page, "McVity"; Southampton censuses of McVittie, 1871 to 1891.

ORPHAN REFERENCES *(not found in People M boxes, Aug. 2011, but likely listed above in a different form)*

Family tree of John "Roy" MacLeod 1811-

$19,000 for extensions to harbour docks, Apr. 25, 1907

John McKillop m. Currie, house in Arran burned in 1887 – Faust – Campbell – Cruickshank – Trask – Eby

Capt. M. McIver awarded watch and chain, 1886, for saving a fishing boat crew in May 1885

McLean, John. "Notes of a Twenty-Five Years' Service in the Hudson's Bay Territory", 1849. Greenwood Press. Joined HBC in the winter 1820-21, retired June 1, 1846.

James Clark in Goderich in 1866, partner with James A. McKay in the fish business

Capt. Dan McLeod a fish king of the north, one of the best performers of Scottish dances in Canada, 1898

Norman McLeod m. Sarah McPhail, missed the boat to Australia, in 1852

Mary Ellen McNabb m. in 1874 Henry Smith, daughter of Alex and Mary

Eliza McNabb m. Alexander Sproat on Jan. 17, 1861

Mary McGill Strange and Alexander McNabb

Mary Ellen McNabb Smith and Henry Smith

Catherine Isabella (McNabb) Stewart m. J.R. Stewart, eldest daughter of Alexander McNabb, came to Southampton with her family in 1853, went with her sister to Toronto, returned to Southampton after four years.

People N

1900 Feb. 22 [Southampton Beacon, Vol XII, No. 46] [photocopy of a hard copy in Archives, stamped "Bruce County … Arc … Historical …"] Death of principal Samuel Neilly, 48, on Feb. 15, 1900; appendicitis; his salary; industries closed down on Saturday afternoon, for the funeral. Death of Joseph Longe, 46, on Feb. 19, 1900; "… ill for some weeks and his demise was not unexpected. He was a cooper by trade and also worked at boat building and other such jobs in connection with the fishing industry. Having lived here thirty years or more he was comparatively well known …"; member of Saugeen lodge, No. 360, A.O.U.W. 20th Century Church at Allenford. Hockey games, Southampton v. Port Elgin. Veterans' Assn. Holds banquet at Commercial Hotel, Southampton; veterans of 1866 get medals. Jeweller G. Godden of Port Elgin leaves town. Marriage Kilmer-Lindsay at Southampton. [advt] Wells Bros., Southampton Bakery. [advt] Lawyer W. Burgess, office over Dr. Douglass Drug Store. [advt] Dentist E.I. Zinkan, at residence, High and Grey streets. [advt] Dentist H. Robinson, Port Elgin. [advt] "W.H. Crowe – the original native Indian herbalist – for pure herbs, roots or barks. Also prepared Indian Remedies. Saugeen Indian Reservation, Chippewa Hill, Ont."

1891 census: Nokes, Ruchner, Jenney.

Death registration, Elizabeth Noon, June 4th, 1876 at 3 weeks

People O

1949 Aug. 24 [Southampton Beacon] Death of Captain J.M. Organ, 82, in England; father of Rev Arthur Organ, Ryerson United Church, Hamilton. Death of Ben J. Burns, 57, about August 22, 1929, of Southampton. Death of Marion McLeod, daughter of Angus McLeod, about August 22, 1929, of Southampton. "Highway Questions", [Kincardine News] New bridge over Saugeen at Southampton to be built; location debate; citizens like one point bringing traffic into town; highways department likes a distant location. [advt] Kennedy Upholstering Co., Southampton – Chesterfield suites. [advt] Esso Garage – Bud Brooks.

People P, Q

1875 Aug. 27 [Paisley Advocate] Death of David Porter, 75, of Elderslie in 1854. "Southampton – August 24, 1875. The Hon. D. Laird arrived last night for the purpose of paying a visit to the Saugeen Indian Peninsula, to ascertain the grievances of Settlers and Indians … After a visit to the Chantry Island Harbor in the tug *Fairy Queen*, Captain Allen, an informal meeting took place in Busby's hotel … In the speeches which followed, the Indian question .. was fully discussed … At noon to-day the Hon. D. Laird, accompanied by D. Sinclair, M.P.P., T. Adair, Reeve of Southampton, A. Lindsay, W. Busby, T. Frood, J. Hammond, Mr. Howe, and others, met the chiefs of Saugeen Band in Council … adjourned to the residence of Mr. John Denny, Indian Trader, for dinner …"

1891 June 17 [Port Elgin Times] Death of Thos. Powell, born 1812, settled near Bothwell, Twp. of Euphemia; near Chatham; married E. Cox on July 3, 1838; moved to Arran in 1854 and to Port Elgin in 1872.

1891 Nov. 11 [Times] Death of W.J. Patterson, con. 12, Saugeen, diphtheria, in Toronto. [advt] Photos at Briggs. "A harvest home supper will be held in the town hall, Southampton …" Tax collector for the township of Saugeen: N.E. Leeder, jr. Port Elgin Curling Rink to open.

1896 Aug. 13 [Times] Death of Elizabeth Powell in her 80th year, m. Thos. Powell; names Cox. Market prices.

1897 Apr. [Times] Death of Thomas Patterson 1821-1897 m. Sarah Richardson, to Saugeen in 1852; names Richardson, Frickleton, Richardson, Devovan. "The Glammis Presbyterian church raised $3400 last year or an average of $24 per member." H.T. Butler, late editor of the Chesley Free Press, ill. New stables at the Queen's hotel. Death of James Rowand, Saugeen. James Gowanlock moved to his farm on the Saugeen River.

Death registration of Edith Philips, May 1871, 8, drowned in Saugeen River.

1897 Mar. 11 [Times] Death of Robert Pierson 1813–1897 m. 1835 Elizabeth Hodgson. Municipal history of Saugeen since 1854: Reeves, clerks (John Eastwood), tax collectors (Thos. Adair), assessors (Conaway).

1919 Oct. 1 [Canadian Echo, Wiarton] Death of David Porter, born 1844, settled in Southampton; built docks and dams; contract for Denny's Dam, Saugeen; names Thompson.

2001 Feb. 20 [Owen Sound Sun Times] Death of Charles Frederick "Sonny" Pilon, 69, of Southampton; names Burke, Roote, Doran, Shrider, Mahon.

Four pages, notes on bank agent Alexander Proudfoot, 1801- and Frederick Proudfoot, 1841- , in Southampton census, 1861, 1871, 1881

Email, Aug. 29, 1999, to JW from Martha Richards near Seattle, with Family Group Sheet for Thomas Patterson 1821-1897, with William J. Patterson of Flesherton; names Simpson, Richardson, Elliott.

Three pages, typed, "666 Berford Street and its people" by E.A. Matthews. Town of Wiarton. Names Gilpin, Andrew Port the owner of *Jane Miller*, Kidd brothers, Melligan, Holmes, Hahn, Matthews.

People R

Some death dates from People R

Mrs. Rankin –1873 m. Charles Rankin ; Colonel J.B. Rankin –1909; Bart Rayner –1935; Norman Robertson 1845-1936 ; John Robertson in 1891; James Thompson –1892, brakeman, in a train accident; Mrs. Donald Robertson 1838–1916 m. 1863 in Southampton; Donald Robertson –1916, at 86; Mrs. David Robertson –1908; Duncan McLeod c. 1797-1874; John Rusk –1889 at 83; Andrew Ruxton in 1881; William Ruxton – 1878 at 77

Newspaper articles, etc.

1852 Sept. 10 [Owen Sound Comet] [advt] "Robert Reid, issuer of marriage licenses, Saugeen Post Office, July 21, 1852". [advt] Reid and Ferguson, dry goods, groceries, Southampton, Saugeen, July 21, 1852.

1852 Oct. 8 [Comet] [advt] "Notice … the partnership lately subsisting between Robert Reid and William R. Ferguson, both of Saugeen in the county of Bruce, under the firm of Reid and Ferguson was dissolved on the 3rd inst., by mutual consent ... Saugeen, 7th Sept., 1852." [advt] "The schooner *Eliza White* will leave Toronto for Owen Sound, St. Vincent and Hurontario … freight apply to Mr. Gorrie, Wharfinger, Toronto. Sept. 17th." [advt] Royal Mail Line from Toronto to Sault Ste. Marie, stages leave Toronto for Bradford Landing; Holland Landing; steamer *Beaver*, Capt. Charles Bell on Lake Simcoe, Barrie to Bradford Landing, meets steamer *Detroit* on Lake Huron. "On the Coldwater Road, a line of stages will be in attendance at Orillia on the arrival of the Steamer *Beaver* to convey … to Lake Huron …" "Crown Lands Department – Quebec, 6th August, 1852. Notice is hereby given that the future sales of Crown Lands … Counties of Durham and Victoria … County of Ontario … [prices and terms given] … The settler to be entitled to obtain a Patent upon complying with all the conditions …" "Crown Lands Department – Quebec, July 30, 1852. Notice is hereby given that the School Lands in the Counties of Bruce, Grey and Huron, are now open for sale to actual Settlers on the following terms, viz: The price to be Ten Shillings per acre …"

1873 Sept. 25 [Owen Sound Advertiser] "Fatal Accident"; death of Mrs. Charles Rankin, spark from box stove set fire to her clothing. Cricket match, Grey and Bruce counties.

1886 Apr. 1 [Owen Sound Advertiser] Death of Charles Rankin on the 15th of March; 88; surveyor; names Hutchins. Men are building the steamer *Bayfield*. Cedar posts for the Electric Light Company.

1886 Apr. [ ] "The Late Charles Rankin": [from Globe] death on March 15, in Millbrook, 88; father; grandfather; family to Bytown, Sandwich; licensed in 1820 as surveyor.

1889 June 6 [Paisley Advocate] "Southampton just wants a banker, a lawyer, a watchmaker and jeweler, a photographer, a dentist, a veterinary surgeon, an auctioneer and a grain buyer." John George of Port Elgin: contract to build lighthouse on Lake Superior. "A couple of dead cattle have come down the Saugeen with the recent freshet and are lodged in the boom. …" Death of John Rusk, of Southampton, 83, settled Elderslie.

1889 June 6 [Advocate] Death of John Rusk, 83, in Southampton. Paisley market prices. [Miss Robertson in Paisley, June 6, 1889, advertised for Shorthand and Type-writing classes]

1881 census, Arran, names Gibson, Powell, Graff, Ruxton, Spurrell.

Death registration of William Ruxton, Ap. 12th 1878, M., 77 years, farmer.

1908 Sept. 3 [Beacon] Death of Mrs. David Robertson; daughter Eva; three sons. Market prices. [advt] [professional cards] Dr. Scott, Albert and Lansdowne St., Southampton. Dr. Laird, High and Grosvenor. Dr. Mills, dentist, Zinkan block, High Stree. Lawyer Colin s. Cameron, Port Elgin. Eva M. Smith, piano teacher, High and Huron sts. Wm. Mulveney, county auctioneer, Port Elgin. W.F. Knowles, county auctioneer, Park Hotel, Southampton.

Two pages, pp. 355, 357, from Fletcher, ed., *Toil, Tears & Triumph: a history of Kincardine Township,* 1990. Donald McLeod with Captain Duncan Rowan 1822-1903 in 1849 founded the short-lived town of Port Head. "On Feb. 18th, 1849, Captain Duncan Rowan (1822-1903), s/o James and Catherine, his brother John and sixteen-year-old sister Isabella, with Donald McLeod, arrived in Penetangore after a journey

over the ice from Goderich … small harbour three miles to the north … island offshore …"; Rowan built a wharf there and a causeway to the beach; in 1857, Port Head post office; Rowan's *Ploughboy* wrecked in gale.

One sheet, original, pages 9-10 of Paisley booklet, "Advocate, 2000": "Pieces of Paisley's Past, by Jim Ward": Samuel T. Rowe and family arrived at Paisley, May 9, 1851, built Rowe's Tavern; Orchard family on the north of the river. Rowe's Roseburgh Commercial House; tavern / barroom regulations. Rowe died May 29, 1873. [verso] Paisley Curling Club News.

1909 May 27 [Times] Death of Col. J.B. Rankin in Cleveland, brother of Thomas Rankin of Port Elgin, brother Archie Rankin of Paisley. John Downes buys Commercial Hotel, Kincardine, from Mrs. Connel. "Though the bridge at Denny's is now open for traffic, not a great many care to cross it, preferring to go round by Southampton." Charge of selling liquor to a person on the Indian list, against Shiels House. Saugeen Electric Light and Power hires Chris Herron, engineer. Marriage Wilkie-Hunter of Port Elgin/Saugeen. Death in Walkerton of Mrs. C.V. Parke, wife of Sheriff Parke. Death of William Campbell, 41, formerly of Port Elgin, at Sault Ste. Marie. "Mildmay's Hebrew population was increased to a considerable extent on Tuesday by the arrival of Isaac Levi and his family from Port Elgin …"

1916 Mar. 2 [The Beacon] Death of Mrs. Donald Robertson, in Detroit, 78; names Irvine, Cameron. Death of Mrs. A. Hannah, wife of quartermaster A. McD. Hannah.

1916 July 20 [The Beacon] Death of Donald Robertson, in Detroit, 86; names Irvine. G.T.R. time table.

1935 June 6 [The Beacon] Death of Bart Rayner, musician, conducted the Rayner Orchestra; names Wilson, Short, Hermiston. Death of Frances Harriet Hopkins of Southampton in Sept. 1934. Opening ice cream parlor at DeLong's.

1951 Apr. 11 [The Southampton Beacon] "Another Boat" to Fred Rayner for commercial fishing. Death of Mrs. Ethel Rusk Neelands at Los Angeles, former Southampton girl. 100th anniversary of founding of St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church. Flock of swans seen. Addition planned to Port Elgin High School.

1954 May [ ] [Port Elgin] Robert Roze and Robert Tenis cured lamprey eels from special nets in the Saugeen; roasted and shipped out; Latvian skill. At Elgin Theatre in Port Elgin: "Botany Bay".

One page copied from BHS Historical Notes, Feb. 1976. Mrs. Robert Reid in her 80th year in 1970, and the schooner *The Sarah* and *Kolfinch*, 1917; long-time sailor.

One page typed, chronology of life of "Norman Robertson", born 1845, son of Peter Robertson, came to Kincardine in 1856, wrote "History of the County of Bruce".

Four pages, letter of March 12, 1964, from Eric to Grace re biographical information on grandfather Norman Robertson.

1891 Census, Southampton; names Robertson, Thompson.

One page, sketch of a family tree of descendants of Arch. Robertson 1812-1868 m. Eliz. 1821-1913.

One page, list of Robertson deaths.

Two pages, typed, description of Robertson plots 82C, 94R, 10D in Southampton Cemetery.

Two pages, typed, census information on Robertson, 1861, 1871, 1881, re Southampton cemetery plot 94R.

People S

Some death dates from People S

James Sang –1875 at 22; Charles Sang –1935 in 78th year; John Saunders 1831-1898 of Bruce County; James Saunders 1839-1883 of Paisley; Ann Jessie Saxbie –1875 at 21; Dr. W.S. Scott 1825–1900 in his 75th year, settled in Southampton in 1855, 5,000 at funeral; Dr. William Scott –1900 manuscript by Alice Scott; Dr. Solomon Secord –1910 in his 76th year; Theodore Seaman –1961 in his 84th year; Angus Saunders –1961; John Sieffert 1856-1931 born in Port Elgin; William Jestin –1929 of Southampton; Mrs. Fred V. Silbert –1929 of Southampton, in Ottawa; Mrs. Harold Shields –1954 (Etta McLellan); Donald Sinclair 1829–1900 was M.P.P. for North Bruce, married to a daughter of Thomas Adair; Donald Smith 1811-1882 of Southampton; Duncan Smith –1887, hit by coal bucket; William Isaac Sollors 1870-1937; William Smith –1887 father of George E. Smith; James Blanchfield Smith –1920 at 90, set up saw mills; his mill in Sauble sent lumber to Southampton; Mr. and Mrs. Samuel Sparks died in 1930 two days apart, aged 84 and 83, arrived in Port Elgin in 1874; John Sparling –1901; Loftus Sparling 1827- ; Hon. James H. Spence –1939 in his 73rd year; Mary Ann (Harold) Spence 1863-1939 m. Capt. David William Spence –c. 1935; Elizabeth Spence –1908 m. Alex. Spence in 1853 in Scotland, came to Southampton when the railroad arrived; Alexander Spence –1892 at 71, over 20 years with G.T.R.; Miles Spencer –1919, factor for HBC, father of light keeper; Mary Elizabeth Spillsbury –1874 at 27; Isabella Springster –1872, at 32; Alexander Sproat 1835-1890 ; John Edward Stanfield –2000 in his 90th year; Mrs. H.H. Stevens 1869- in a car accident; John R. Stewart –1872 at 80, druggist; William Stirton 1827- m. Isabella Ellis on March 1, 1855; Mary Janet Stirton –1872 at 4; Robert Strong Sr. 1840-; Captain John Frederick Rock –1934 at 46; Capt. James B. Symes 1837-1905 of the *Seguin*.

Newspaper articles, etc.

1994 Letter, Sept. 14, 1994 to JBW from Vernon I. Saunders, Rochester NY, re his grandmother Saunders, enclosing charts.

Four pages, attached to letter of Sept. 14, 1994. Saunders charts nos. 1, 2, 3. From "The Sutherland Family" by Robert Sutherland Sr. 1904-1978. Great-grandfather Robert Saunders 1802-1872 of Bruce County.

1871 census, Elderslie, three pages. Names Shaw, Currie, Baird, Brown, Cochrane, Orchard, Saunders, Mahar, Scott, Cordner, Harkimer, Millen, Chambers, Schofield, Dyern, Colbourne.

1881 Feb. 3 [Advt.] "Grey and Bruce Items": wife of Dr. Scott of Southampton inherited over a quarter of a million dollars, piano, teapot holding $1,200 [from *Busy Times*]. 184-foot timber at Wiarton. "A passenger train overturned": Southampton, Jan. 28. The mail train, due here at 4:05 p.m., met with a serious accident four miles north of Paisley. The whole train, with the exception of the engine, was turned completely over into the ditch. All the passengers escaped injury …"; all transferred to engine alone, in the tender; "The accident was due to the spreading of the train." [sic] Col. Sproat was presented with $600 at his appointment as District Registrar in the North-West.

Death registration, Ann Jessie Saxbie, 10th March 1875, Female, 21 years … Southampton.

1900 Oct. 25 [Port Elgin Times] "Dr. Scott of Southampton passes away": 75, in Southampton, born 1825; settled in Southampton in 1855; organized the Bruce Rifles, merged in the 32nd Bruce Batt.; Batt. band played; Saugeen Indian Band also rendered several suitable selections; was twice married. John Robinson of Fernie, B.C. writes of his old comrades in the Saugeen rifles, called No. 1 company, Bruce Regiment, who got medals for service at the front during the Fenian raid of 1866; didn't see his name or his brother's getting recognition; county's first rifle company; helped resist the invasion by a hostile and rebel enemy. Barn above Stark's mill in Paisley burns. Marriage Harrison-McDermott / Paisley. Auction sale of Arlington Hotel in Port Elgin.

1900 Oct. 25 [Port Elgin Times] 5,000 at Scott funeral in Southampton; 500 rigs; G.T.R. sold 53 tickets to those attending. Young ladies' hockey club in Southampton formed. "Mr. John Tolmie addressed public meetings at Whitechurch on Tuesday evening and at Landside on Wednesday evening of this week. He was supported by Mr. Hillborn, of Toronto, president of the People's Salt Co." "Meetings in the interest of Mr. John Tolmie, Liberal candidate in West Bruce, will be held as follows: … Addresses will be given by Messrs. John Tolmie, … Mr. Hillborn, Toronto, and others. Meetings at 8 p.m. Discussion invited." "Mr. H. Young has bought the mineral bath house property at the Lake…"; will build large summer hotel; Port Elgin. Toronto market prices.

One page, handwritten, blue ink; notes on relatives of Patrick Scott, Marg't Scott, Dr. W.S. Scott, C.S. Scott and others.

One page letter, Nov. 25, 1990, from Alice Scott, Belgrave, Ont., with details on William Scott.

Two pages, typed, "Dr. William Scott", by Alice Scott; biography.

1906 Sept. 20 [Tara Leader] Death of John Morrison of Tara; names Henderson. Letter turns up, written in 1862, by Dr. Secord, surgeon in Confederate Army, to his father, from Georgia; is now doctor in Kincardine. Arran-Tara Fall Fair.

1910 May 5 [Goderich] Death of Kincardine's Dr. Solomon Secord, 76; came to Bruce in late 50s; slave trade abolitionist; surgeon in Southern Army; names Crable, Brown. Goderich market prices. Local amateur organization, Menesetung Canoe Club Minstrels. [Minnesetung]

1929 Jan. 31 [Beacon, Southampton] Death of William Jestin, born 1860; names Hilker, Carty, Johnston, Smith, Lawrence. Death of Mrs. (Rev.) R.L. Wilson (Grace McKay Brophey), born 1858; names Gilbert, Edward, Carman. Death of Mrs. Fred V. Selbert of Ottawa, native of Southampton, daughter of James Johns (Mabel Turner Johns); names Eby. Death of Henry Grasser.

1891 census, Southampton. Names Brock, Sherlock, McAulay, Ross, Binney.

One page, handwritten JBW notes on Samuel Sherlock, 1871 census, his family.

1930 June 18 [Port Elgin Times] "Crazed man shoots doctor and kills self at Southampton": Dr. Patrick Scott shot by his patient Hutcheson Jackson on June 15, 1930, who killed himself. Marriage Darling-Peterson.

1931 Apr. 8 [Times] "Was first white boy born here": death of John Sieffert, born in Port Elgin in 1856, 76; names Schell, Grenon, Collison, Nelson, McCarrell.

1935 Nov. 14 [Beacon] Death of Charles Sang, Arran Twp., 78; names Hogue, Gillon. Death of Jack Matheson, 19, son of Ned Matheson, in car accident. 20 chickens stolen or killed at home of Mrs. Dean.

Death registration, James Sang, September 24th, 1875, M., 22 years, Farmer. Arran div.

1944 Feb. 10 [Beacon] Death of Dr. Patrick J. Scott, 81, son of William Scott; names McKenzie; was a Mason; he was Indian Doctor for the Saugeen Indian Reserve. Marriage Elliott-DeLong at Southampton. The “Send Over Smokes Club” has a variety concert of cowboy songs and mountain music at Southampton Town Hall.

1954 May 4 [Southampton Beacon] Death of Mrs. Harold Shields (Etta McLellan); names Montgomery. SDSS Camera Club shows colour slides. Business slowdown since April; Fitton-Parker Furniture cuts working week. Bottle found on beach which was set adrift at Kincardine on July 6, 1952. 35-foot tourist boat carries perch fishermen to the “Mud Hole”. Children get Salk polio vaccine. Perch fishermen flock to the river dock with news that perch were in the Mud Hole. Lamprey eel run continues. Death of summer resident Robert Leckie of London.

One page, typed in all-capitals. “Enos Lundy and Rachel Carpenter Lundy”. “George Fockler and Caatherine Baker”. Brief biographies.

One page, typed in all-capitals. “Sheils/Shiels Family of Port Elgin, Ontario”. Descendants.

Two pages, computer printout, family trees. Andrew Sheils 1863-1908 m. Schell. Gordon Ronald Sheils 1931-1952.

1961 Sept. 20 [Southampton Beacon] Death of Theodore S. Seaman, 84, lumber business at Sauble Beach; names Munn, MacRay. Marriage Duddle-Taylor. Opening ceremonies of new Mill Creek Bridge at Port Elgin, and the Southampton-Sauble Beach Development Road. Tennis Club report. Death of Angus Saunders, WWI veteran.

One page, two b/w images of gravestone of Margaret Stewart, died 1855, aged 22 years.

Three pages, HTML code for a web page. A poem, “A Night-piece on death”, by Thomas Parnell, 1722.

One small page, handwritten notes on Alex Harriot, W. Williams, Wilson, Hammil, George Simpson.

Two pages, Southampton cemetery plot descriptions. 12D, Sinclair. 169R, Sinclair.

One page, email, Nov. 16, 1999 to JBW from Antonia Sinclair, re Currie, Neil Sinclair.

Three pages, “Sinclair Family History” and descendants of Donald Sinclair; the family of Square Deal Neil.

One page, email, Nov. 9, 1999 from Antonia Sinclair, re Neil Sinclair, whose parents were Donald Sinclair and Anne Clark.

One page, email, Nov. 16, 1999 to JBW from Antonia Sinclair, forwarding a message from Neil Watters re Neil Sinclair, tailor and Baptist preacher from Bowmore.

1900 Nov. 29 [Port Elgin Times] Death of Donald Sinclair, ex-M.P.P. for North Bruce, at home of his father-in-law, Thomas Adair; born 1829; names Lamont, Dalgleish. Railway siding from Port Elgin harbor to the railway station.

1861 census, Arran. Names McNeill, Brown, Geddis, Sinclair, Dalglaish, Griffith, Bucker.

One page, copy of Indenture, Oct. 2, 1865, re Alexander Sinclair of Southampton and Lot 169 in Southampton Cemetery.

Two pages; A981.2.21; handwritten letter, Nov. 7, 1859, to William Smith, Southampton, from Donald Sinclair. Begins: “Dear Sir, I see, by an advertisement in the “Morning Star”, that the Board of School Trustees for the Village of Southampton is desirous of engaging a Teacher …” “P.S. My address is West Arran P.O.”

1867 July 26 [Paisley Advocate] Letter by Donald Sinclair, Southampton, “To the electors of the North Riding of the County of Bruce”. “Contest in North Bruce” involves Sproat, Douglass and Sinclair.

One page, copy of document, sale of a Southampton Cemetery plot to Alex Sinclair, Oct. 2, 1875, Lot 119, Block R.

Six pages, typed. Family tree of Sinclairs of Mullindry, including Donald m. Anne Clark.

One page, copy from www.canadiana.org, biography of Alexander Smith, son of Peter Smith, pioneer settler of Saugeen twp.

One page, “Ontario North”, page 92. ON293 Angus Smith 1797-? m. MacRitchie. ON294 Donald Smith. ON295 Donald Smith.

1887 Aug. 18 [Times] Death of Duncan Smith, son of John Smith, 6th conc., Saugeen; hit by bucket he loosened; at old furnace, Old Munising, Mich. Illinois train accident; 100 die in bridge collapse near Chatsworth Ill. "Chippewa Hill – Quarterly meeting was held in the Indian Church …" Match between Port Elgin and Owen Sound rifle associations. Port Elgin market prices. Marriage Vanwyck-Atkinson. Annual meeting of Port Elgin Brush Co. Sale of saw mill near Southampton, "Gaukel's Mills".

Four pages, typed. "William Isaac Sollors Family", 1984. William Isaac Sollors 1870-1937 descendants.

One page, typed. "Sollors (Sollars)" family in 1881 census, Southampton.

One page, three b/w images of Sollars family.

1886 Mar. 26 [ ] "Gleanings from Red Bay"; visit from George Smith of Southampton, bought much timber. Tea meetings. Quilting bee.

1887 [Paisley?] Death of William "Steam" Smith in Southampton, father of reeve Geo. E. Smith; died Jan. 22, 1887. May form new county of townships of Huron and Kinloss, plus four from Huron county; Lucknow to be county town. Methodist tea meeting at Glammis postponed. New comet may be seen at dawn; two tails? Diphtheria closes schools.

1887 Feb. 10 […nd Advertiser] Death of William "Steam" Smith, as above.

1907 Dec. 26 [Beacon] Holiday closing of Bell Furniture, and also Knechtel Furniture. "Moving picture shows did business in Hamilton Sunday and their managers are being summoned to the police court." "Mr. Geo. E. Smith and family spend Xmas in their fine new home on High street, they having moved the first of this week."

Two pages, two versions of b/w image, "Mr. and Mrs. George W. Smith", by a fireplace.

1907 Sept. 12 [ ] "Southampton": "Mr. George E. Smith's very handsome residence is proceeding towards completion." "The Methodist church will cost $12,000." Southampton Furniture working full time. Bowling Green levelled and seeded. Two cattle strayed from Saugeen farm of Edward Doll, Southampton.

1920 Jan. [ ] Death of James Blanchfield Smith, 90, inventer of circular saw portable mill, and of the sectional turbine water wheel; he set up mill at Denny's Mill on the Saugeen; walked from Durham to Walkerton in 1862; sawmill at Sauble; Angus mill at Southampton.

One page, 14". Family tree, "McVittie/Williscroft/Rusk". Irving, Archer, Brown, Smith. James McVittie 1810-?.

1901 Oct. 3 [Paisley Advocate] Death of John Sparling, former resident of Arran; names Duke. Body of a man washed ashore two miles north of Inverhuron. Fall fair: Centre Bruce Industrial; prize list.

1930 May 7 [Port Elgin Times] Death of both Mr. and Mrs. Samuel Sparks, 84 and 83, of Saugeen Township, two days apart; Mary Ann Harvey formerly; both born in Congresburg, Somerset; married in Bristol in 1869; log tavern "Half Way House" on Goderich Road; names McLean; double funeral.

1897 May 20 [Times] "L. Sparling an early settler": sketch of Loftus Sparling, born 1827; "In the spring of 1852, Loftus and John Sparling came to Owen Sound and then followed a blaze through the woods to Southampton"; worked with George Grey of Port Elgin, building first grist mill, owned by George Butchart, sold to Benjamin Shantz; early settlers of Arran – Tippin – Gibson – Briggs – Joseph Shular – Esplen; role of Hilker, Shantz, Stafford, Bricker; wife Mary Ann Baker; William Tippin – William Gibson –Esplen – Joseph Shular; winter supplies to Southampton from Bond Head, summer supplies from Goderich. "Ensilage or turnips": testing two cows fed on corn ensilage and wheat straw, and on pulped turnips and wheat straw. "Dominion Day in Port Elgin": troupe of Arabs; balloon ascension and parachute leap; lacrosse match; base-ball. Death of John Caldwell Sr., 10th of Bruce, 77; wife is 77. Port Elgin market prices.

Two pages, letter, typed, Jan. 14, 1981, to Audrey Underwood from Eleanor Nielsen, Forest, Ont. re Sparling line.

One page, letter, handwritten on lined yellow paper, June 27, 2000 to JBW from Eleanor Nielsen, Forest, Ont. re Sparling in Southampton cemetery records; John Sparling, George Sparling.

One page, letter, typed, July 4, 2002, to JBW from Louise Sparling, Toronto with thanks for Sparling material.

Seven pages, pages 139-145 of “Over the Hills and Far Away: Tracing the Sparlings”, compiled by Kathleen Bryant, re George Sparling.

Two pages, family tree of George Sparling, ?-1747; note by “E. Nielsen”; order form for “Over the Hills and Far Away”.

One page, copy from a typed book: page 330, labelled “Obituaries from the *Christian Guardian* 1873-1880 (Donald McKenzie 1986)”; Spafford, Sparks, Sparling, Spaudling, Spaul, Speck, Speer, Speight.

1892 Sept. 14 [Times] “Southampton”: death of Alexander Spence, 71, road foreman between Palmerston and Southampton; draft of a memorial to *Nett Woodward* wreck – bravery of Wm. Lambert – need for a life saving station. “Underwood”: Wm. Murray makes 18 cheeses a day, prepares for World’s Fair; death of Elizabeth Menzies, 60, mother of Rev. Duncan Menzies; names Gordon, McPhail. Notice: partnership of P. Cress and D.W. Alexander as tanners at Port Elgin is dissolved by mutual consent.

1907 Jan. [Beacon] G.T.R. Time Table. “First meeting of 1907 town council”: mayor Belcher lists issues to deal with: continue cement walk on High street to the Power House; build walk by summer hotel lto lake; extend lakeshore walk for new cottages; improve walks in “Little Stratford”; start a horticultural society, get grist mill running. Carnival at the Southampton skating rink. New water pipes at Sol Knechtel’s new factories. “Mrs. Mary Metgnab, an Indian woman of the Saugeen reserve, and mother of Mr. Frank Kahgee, died on Monday of this week at the ripe old age of 106 years. The late Mrs. Metgnab was quite smart up to this winter.” Goose egg 22 inches around. Marriage Lee-Brown of Southampton. Mr. J.H. Spence of Owen Sound visited town. Funeral of Robt. Strachan. Business trip of Southampton Furniture men S.M. Knechtel and Wm. Helwig. Miles Spencer and two brothers worked for Hudson’s Bay Co; Miles for 46 years, William for 35 years and Rupert for 7 years.

1908 Apr. 16 [Beacon] Death of Elizabeth Spence, 83, married Alex. Spence in 1853; cottage near G.T.R. station; names Sharpe. “Life-Saving Station” on the beach is now complete, cost $1,700; description; plan electric light at front, and telephone to Chantry Island; coxswain appointed is John McAulay

1919 Jan. 29 [Times] Death of Miles Spencer, born at Fort George, Hudson Bay; factor at HBC post; retired to Saugeen Twp.; widow and eight children. A.G. Esplen sells business in Arkwright. Marriage Struthers-Cann / Saugeen twp.

1919 Jan. 16 [ ] "Late Miles Spencer": died Jan. 4, started with HBC at 19.

1939 Mar. 2 [Southampton Beacon] Death of James H. Spence of Toronto, 73, senator, lawyer, born 1867; a Mason; names Hackland. [advt] Electric wiring installed – Leonard Eby, Southampton. [advt] Radio repairing – Morice Doran, Southampton. Demand for radio panels at Southampton Plywoods Limited. Death of Samuel K. Barber, 79, of Southampton, twice married; names Campbell, Danard, Bailey. "Motion picture shown" at Rotary Club, on Bell Telephone Co.; "in the afternoon several films were shown to the Continuation School pupils".

1939 Oct. 19 [Beacon] Death of Mary Anne Harold, Mrs. David William Spence, born in Kingston in 1863; he died some four years ago; names Routier. Marriage MacNeill-Morrison of Southampton. [advt] Elgin Theatre, Port Elgin, "A man to remember". J.A. Greathead, owner of Esquire Theatre, starts ticket deal for store shoppers at DeLong's, I. McVittie, C. Brown, Thompson Bros., and the store at Chippewa Hill.

Two pages, email, Mar. 21, 2001, from Virginia Barter to Michael Sterling et al, re her material placed at the www.chantryisland.com web site; and re Cameron "Ronie" Spencer, born in Fort George, James Bay, Mar. 24, 1889, believed to have died in 1975, and pictures of him. In M. Sterling's previous email, Mar. 20, 2001, he wrote, "Jane Kramer tells me great stories about rowing Ronie back to the Island after a bout at the Walker House … making a fire and a little dinner for him and helping light the light and then swimming home across the gap. At least 2 others have told me like stories."

Death registration, Mary Elizabeth Spillsbury, 18th August 1874, Female, 27 years, Spinster.

Death registration, "Springsteed, 20th March 1872, M., 10 days, Southampton, Ont., Natural debility, 8 days, Nil, Annie Longe, Accoucheur, 2nd May 1872 …"

Death registration, "Isabella Springsteed, 17th March 1872, F., 32, Fishermans Wife, Canada, Died after childbirth, ill 10 days, Nil, Annie Longe, Accoucheur, 2nd May 1872 …"

1865 [ ] J.R. Stewart drug store advt.: "Southampton Drug Store. The subscriber respectfully intimates …"; closes Paisley branch; still open in Southampton; drugs, medicines, dye stuffs, best wines, brandies and other liquors for medicinal purposes; J.R. Stewart, Sept. 4, 1865. Stray heifers. Mail schedule for Paisley Post Office.

Death Registration of John R. Stewart, Dec. 11, 1872 at 80, druggist.

1865 Sept. 8 [Paisley Advocate] J.R. Stewart drug store advt., as above, same typesetting but in a different edition of the *Advocate*.

1884 May 20 [Bruce Herald] Bruce Sproat (son of Col. Sproat), Alex Shaw Jr. and T. Attwood out in a boat on the mill pond; Sproat attended Upper Canada College, is headed for the North West to work for Hudson's Bay Company. Base ballers practice at the "Bend".

Two pages, from www.canadiana.org, biography of Alexander Sproat, Walkerton.

Two pages, from www.canadiana.org, page 146 of the *Canadian Parliamentary Companion*, 1871. Biographical note on Sproat, Lieut-Col. Alexander, P.L.S. [North Bruce]

1867 July 19 [Paisley Advocate] Alexander Sproat's address to the electors of the North Riding of the County of Bruce, espousing the cause of the New Dominion. [advt] Photographer, W.F. & J.F. Adams.

1868 Aug. 14 [Advocate] Notice: A. Sproat may move from Southampton to Walkerton. Notice: A. Sproat of the Merchants' Bank of Canada announces that a bank office will open at Walkerton on Sept. 19. Port Elgin market prices. Marriage Ruby-McKellar / Port Elgin / North Bruce. Editorial: way found to extract the tanning properties of hemlock bark; yield; value; steam power needed to condense the liquid for shipping.

1890 Aug. 22 [ ] Death of Col. Alexander Sproat, 56, of Kinistino Lodge of Free Masons; gun carriage; born June 19, 1834; in Prince Albert; long obituary.

1890 Aug. 29 [Wiarton Echo] "Col. Sproat Dead"; Registrar at Prince Albert, N.W.T., a position he had occupied since December 1880.

Two pages, handwritten on lined small paper; letter of Feb. 22, 2000 to JBW from Marion, enclosing rough copies of the many "Family Histories" relating to Bruce County; Smith history; O'Connor family; no photo of Alexander Sproat; Wallis family.

Three pages, handwritten pencil on three-hole punched lined paper; family trees of William McGill 1790-? M. Mary McMillan; names Strange, McNabb, Sproat; and of James Bligh O'Connor 1791-? m. 1811 Jane Muspratt. Notes on Alexander Sproat and George O'Connor (moved to Edmonton in 1912).

One sheet, copied both sides, a handwritten letter, "Southampton 10th August 18[64]", to "My dear sister Margaret", from "your ever loving brother, Alexander Sproat", about "our poor dear little baby". Attached yellow sticky note from "Marion": "… Margaret was Alex's sister (single) who remained with their father to the end. Marion Redder was widowed at an early age. Son Fred."

Two pages, copy of a handwritten letter, undated, from Alexander Sproat to Marion Redder, Toronto, re Fred, Queen's Own Rifles, Riel, Batoche, Indian attacks.

Two pages from Walkerton By-Law book, pages 52-55, Dec. 17, 1887. Release and discharge of James Graham Cooper, treasurer of Bruce County. Release and discharge of Alexander Sproat of Prince Albert, N.W.T., former treasurer of Bruce County.

2000 Jan. 13 [Owen Sound Sun Times] Death of John Edward "Jack" Stanfield, 90; names Lahn, Brainard, Bumstead, Juniper, Stewart.

1937 [ ] Death of Mrs. H.H. Stevens of Port Elgin in car accident; born 1869. [advt] Southampton Dairy, Wm. E. Campbell. [advt] Choice Meat, Jno. Wendt. In "Auld Lang Syne": March 28th, 1927, tug *Douglas M.*; March 27th, 1917: German measles; marriage Mickle MacAulay to Clara Robinson of the Soo; death of Jennie Munro, 32; marriage Anna Fleming to Wm. Disney of Hanover.

1965 Aug. 11 [Port Elgin Times] In "Looking Down Memory Lane": "5 years ago": Kenneth Farrell, chief of police. "10 years ago": 113-foot yacht from Detroit puts in at Port Elgin harbor. "25 years ago": in 1933 Marshal Italo Balbo flew over Port Elgin harbor after attending the World's Fair in Chicago; Edgar Thede and Fred Vaupel passed Air Force exams. "50 years ago": Capt. Strong has settled in San Bernardino Calif.

20 pages treating Stirton family history. William Stirton. Letters. Death of Mary Janet Stirton, 1872. Marriages. Descendants of David Stirton and Mary Beattie. Letter from Audrey Underwood re Adam Stirton.

1893 Jan. 23 [Port Elgin Times] Capt. John Strong of Port Elgin and A.F. Bowman of Southampton go to Detroit to buy a schooner. "The oldest person in the Huron House of Refuge is Mr. A. Gardner, of Stephen. He was 101 years old last May and is pretty active yet." Death of Robert Webster Underhill of Port Elgin, tanner. Fancy dress carnival at Southampton. Caledonian concert by the Lady of the Lake Camp, Sons of Scotland, Port Elgin. About 18 work at Port Elgin Brush factory; Mr. Hepner. A.E. Belcher contests C.M. Bowman as reeve of Southampton. Carnival at Victoria Rink; maskers.

12 pages treating Strong family history. Letters. Passenger list, 1870, *Peruvian*. Indenture of William John Strong. 1901 census, Port Elgin. Colour photo, gravestone, Jane wife of Robt. Strong, died 1906; Robert Strong, 76, died 1917; in Port Elgin Cemetery.

1882 Mar. 23 [prob. Owen Sound] *Campana:* the company is "Canada Transit Company". Capt. Symes is fitting out the steam barge *Lothair*.

1903 May 21 [ ] Steam barge *Pholf* burns and sinks off Goderich; Capt. Geo. Symes last to leave the vessel; tug *Sea King. Ossifrage, Turret Court, Rosedale, Strathcona, Long, Hattie Wells, W.H. Rounds, Minnie Clark / Benato, D. McLeod* launched. 50 years of wedded life: Mr. and Mrs. Francis Scott of Lanes, Ont. (photo).

1934 Sept. 20 [Canadian, Wiarton] Death of Capt. John Frederick Rock at home in Paisley, 46; names Barnett. 67th Fall Fair of Wiarton Agricultural Society.

1905 Feb. 2 [Collingwood Bulletin] Death of Capt. Symes, born 1838; names Campbell, Fraleigh.

1898 Apr. 30 [Globe] [transcription] "Prominent Men of the Great Lakes, by John A. Copland – Capt. James B. Symes : [photo included] … of the big steamer *Seguin* … born at Leith, Scotland, in 1837 …"; *Fashion, Vandallia; Waubuno; Algoma; City of Toronto; Manitoba; Carmona; Mary and Lucy; Northern Belle; Lothair; Quebec; Roanoke; Cadillac*.

1967 Aug. 30 [Kincardine News] Article by Noah C.E. Stein Oates, re *Mary and Lucy,* wrecked Sept. 4, 1879 at Chantry Island. Reference to "the story of the black *Nemesis* in Schooner Days … the other week". Photo, "First mate Belyea's watch, discovered just after the wreck of fifty-six years ago was recalled." Photo, "Steamer *Quebec*" of Beatty Sarnia Lake Superior Royal Mail Line. Inscription on watch given. Ross Lambert and Murray, purser on *Manitoba*, drowned. Long article on *Mary and Lucy*. Many vessels referenced, including *Kaloolah, Sir John Napier*.

People S - Shular

Some death dates from People Shular

George Shular, -1874, 64 years old in 1861, from Buckinghamshire, married Elizabeth, 57, from France

George Shular, 44 in 1861, from England, married Eliza (Laddox), 34

William Shular, -1894, 13 in 1861, committed suicide in 1894

George Burrows 1884-1963 m. 1911 Eva May Shular

Martha Jane Shular -1999, in her 92nd year, m. Edward Shular

George Shular 1782- m. Elizabeth 1801-

George Alfred Shular 1865-1927 m. 1885 Esther Louisa Vanmyck

Thomas Shular c. 1836- m. Charlotte c. 1836-

Some other Shulars mentioned

Thomas Shular, 26 in 1861, from Lower Canada, married Charlotte, 24

Joseph Shular, 30 in 1861, from England, married Harriett, 22, of Canada

Descendants of George Shular 1792-1874 m. Elizabeth 1801-1875

Joseph H. Shular m. 1889 Rachael Rutherford of Paisley

George G. m. Dorothy, son William Jmes

Thomas m. Mary Elizabeth Earnest

Robert Shular of B.C., 1999

Dannhausen Family – Shroeder – Shular

Newspaper articles, etc.

Two pages, by JBW, "Shular Note": The Shular name first appears locally in the 1861 census of Arran Township, listing four Shular families living around Burgoyne. Sometime before 1871 the four moved into Southampton. The **four families:**

"George and Elizabeth Shular"; "George and Evelyn Shular"; "Thomas and Charlotte Shular"; "Joseph and Charlotte Shular".

One page, typed, "Burrows Family", 1984. George Burrows 1884-1963 m. 1911 Eva May Shular. Some descendants.

1999 May [ ] Death of Martha Jane Shular at Southampton, nee Martindale, 92; names Noble.

One sheet, handwritten, and one sheet, typed, showing ownership of Southampton town lots: Park lot 1, Clarendon S. and Park lot 1, High N. Mike Hough; John Trelford, Joseph Shular.

1889 Jan. 8 [Port Elgin Times] Marriages: Hannah-Henderson. Nash-Robinson. Riddell-Lindsay. Knechtel-McKenzie. McNeill-McLennan. Stewart-Graham. Foster-McKenzie. Cottrill-McDougall. McAulay-Webster. Shular-Rutherford. Death of Charlotte McFadden, 36, at Walkerton. Death of Bridget O'Hagan in Elderslie, 85. Death of Bella Henry Devine, 58.

Many pages of email, census reports, family charts, on the descendants of George Shular.

Four pages, "Gottlieb Dannhausen Family", 1984.

Two pages, typed by JBW, "seven Shular plots in the Old Cemetery" in Southampton, Ont.

1887 June 23 [Paisley Advocate] "Local and District News": "There has been considerable fatality among children in Southampton, with an ailment something like diphtheria. In one family three died inside of 24 hours." [health] Paisley Caledonian Games. Petition for repeal of the Scott Act in Bruce County; popular vote to follow. "One evening last week three youngsters, Scott, Davie and Cummings, went in for a swim in the Saugeen, at the rapids near the exhibition grounds, and had a narrow escape from drowning …"

1928 June 14 [Beacon] Death of William Thomas Shular; names Trelford, Ernest, Rourke, Maxwell; "one son by the second marriage was drowned in the Saugeen river when five years of age". Praise: "County councilors like Southampton". At Walkerton, first annual contest of bands in the Northwestern Ontario Amateur Bands Assn. Ladies of St. Paul's Anglican church hold garden party on the Park Hotel

45.0°N 81.3°W
BRUCE
county

grounds. Dogs harm lambs; Alex McCannel trails them to owner in Southampton. Work started on the new parish house of St. Patrick's Church; "The honor of turning the first sod went to Miss Annie Longe, the oldest member of the parish."

1942 Oct. 29 [Southampton Beacon] Death of Thomas W. Shular, 57, son of George Shular, worker at Fitton-Parker plant. More dredging needed in river harbour; barge of 1,500 tons of coal for McVittie had trouble.

People T

Some death dates from People T

Wm. A. Taylor found dead behind a hedge, 1926; Mrs. Harland –1858 m. John Harland, died in train accident at Harrisburgh; Margaret Thomson –1911, born 23 years ago. Her father was GTR brakeman killed at Harrisburg in 1892; Elias Thompson –1873 at 22; John Thornton –1872 at 40; Alice Todd –1875, at 16; Frederick Alexander Todd, -1877 infant; Andrew Tolmie –1907; Agnes J. Tolmie –1951, arrived in Southampton in 1863; James Stephen Morton –1951, in his 67th year; Jean Gordon Tolmie –1916 = Mrs. A. Tolmie, son Major James Tolmie; Agnes J. Tolmie –1951, aged 82, came in 1863. James S. Morton –1951, in his 67th year; Jean Marguerite Ferguson Tolmie –1965 in her forties; Stanley Tranter –c. 1964; George Robinson –1932, in his 27th year; Agnes Tranter –1932; Joseph E. Tranter 1851-1917; Joseph Tranter –1888, resident of Southampton for 32 years; Francis Edward Tuckfield –1916; Oscar Vernon –1916; Josiah Tranter –1909 at 73, came to Southampton in 1856; Henry Faust 1847–1909; Annie (Beattie) Tranter –1928; Joseph Enoch Tranter 1851–1917 in his 66th year; Annie (Cook) Tranter 1859-1941; John Trelford 1852-1921 m. 1881 Delilah Lyle; Jacob Bechtel –1921; Maria (Howe) (Mrs. George) Tupling 1849-1921; Mary Logie Tyson - 1934.

Newspaper articles, etc.

1858 Nov. 25 [Comet] Death of Mrs. John Harland of Gulph Township, in train accident at Harrisburg. Marriage Tucker-Blythe. [map of branch line into Galt from Harrisburg]

1868 Aug. 28 [Paisley Advocate] Disappearance of Mrs. McKinnon, lost in the woods on the town line of Elderslie and Sullivan, near Mr. Bearman's Mills. Death of a year-old girl of Wm. Tranter, Southampton; clothes caught fire at stove. "Mr. Stark's Grist Mill": its dam carried away by freshet, new dam built; open again; two run of stones for flouring and one for chopping: located on Snake Creek where the stream crosses the Saugeen Road about six miles from Paisley. "Southampton Test Well – This enterprise … [ ]"

1888 Oct. 25 [Port Elgin Times] "Southampton": Death of Joseph Tranter, resident for 32 years; "Eight car loads of hides for Bowman & Zinkan's tannery arrived during

the past few weeks"; vote due on bylaw to raise $3,000 for a cedar bridge across the Saugeen. Public school and high school to open in Port Elgin.

1892 Apr. 15 [Globe and Mail] "A brakeman named Thompson received fatal injuries on the G.T.R. at Harrisburg Wednesday night."

19xx Feb. [ ] "Miss Nellie Hillborn of Arnprior, formerly of Tara, has been visiting friends in Port Elgin, Saugeen and Southampton." Death of Rev. Andrew Tolmie, 80, of Southampton. Death of John Palmer, postmaster, at Mount Hope. Deaths: J.H. Vandusen of Tara, 61; Elizabeth Oliver Rowand, 78, at Port Elgin; John Christian, 48, at Port Elgin; Mrs. Barrows Smyth, 93, in Toronto; James Stephenson, 93, at Pickford, Mich. Marriages: Gottschalk-Bean; Roppel-Schwass; Mewhinney-Summers; Smith-Maas.

1908 July? [ ] John Tolmie speech in Gaelic, heard by Wilfrid Laurier, in the House of Commons [Kincardine Reporter]. Poem by "E. Pauline Johnson". [advt] Southampton Bakery.

1909 Dec. 16 [Beacon] Death of Henry Faust, born 1847, of Arran Twp. Death of Josiah Tranter, 73, sawmiller, plasterer, farmer; unmarried; names Gilbert, Gibbard. "District News": stowaway on steamer *Ionic* (Fort William to Sarnia) almost freezes to death. John Tolmie, M.P. for North Bruce, gets harbor grants for all the harbors in his riding. Death of Joseph Anderson, killed at the cement factory in Shallow Lake, two years ago. Twice married, 21 children (16 living): James Phillips, Lions Head. "Port Elgin": old Metropolitan Bank fitted up for a drug store; Ross Munro sells the *Port Elgin Times;* death of Mrs. Fred Koepke, 79. [advt] Thompson's Butcher Shop; Carpet Weaving, James Gibbons, Southampton.

1911 Nov. 16 [Beacon] Death of Margaret Thomson, 23, niece of W.D. Robertson, buried beside her father, G.T.R. brakeman killed at Harrisburg in 1892. Death of Thos. Riley, born in Walkerton, died at Interlochen, Mich.; names Hill, Sawyer, Johnson, McRae. [advt] Baker, D.P. Spears, High St., north side near Wonderland. [advt] "Southampton Laundry (old express office) … Pang John Lee, Prop." [advt] Edison Phonograph, H.D. Broad, agent. "Remember the big programme at 'Wonderland' Theatre every Wednesday and Saturday nights." Photos: E. Hart's studio [photographer]. Marriage Murray-Wickett, at Meldrum Bay. Marriage at Port Elgin, Sees-Edward, to live at Sault Ste. Marie.

1916 June 1 [Beacon] Death of Jean Gordon Tolmie (Rev. Andrew Tolmie), born 1833. [advt] Brock McAulay. [advt] Merchant Tailoring, K. Montgomery.

1917 July 19 [Beacon] Death in France of Francis Edward Tuckfield. Death in France of Oscar Vernon. Death of Joseph Enoch Tranter, 66; son Lionel killed in France; names Cook, Morris, Gilbert, Gibbard. Results of High School entrance exams; names. [advt] Brock McAulay. [advt] Meat for cash, G. Kugler, opposite Town Hall. "Town now owns the S. Knechtel Factory – Daniel Knechtel and others have given up the second mortgage against the factory and plant to the town"; to be sold by auction. Tug *Queen* in with cedar posts and ties from Johnston's Harbor.

1926 May 19 [Port Elgin Times] Death of Wm. A. Taylor, found dead behind hedge at Major Tolmie's home in Southampton; of a stroke / apoplexy. Cedar Crescent Casino re-opens Saturday night. J.S. Luckham, druggist, illuminates the front of his store with a large electric sign, first of its kind erected here. Death of Alex Fraser of Paisley, about 75, unmarried. Death of Hugh McKenzie of Saugeen Twp., in B.C. Death of Mrs. Agar. Chicken nuisance: close up the hens to keep them off neighbour's garden. Masons gather at Town Hall, Port Elgin, in honor of D.D.G.M., D.P. McFarlane of Harriston.

1928 Mar. 15 [Beacon] Death of Mrs. Wm. Tranter (Annie Beattie); names Wilson. [advt] Strand Theatre, "We're All Gamblers". Matheson 25th wedding anniversary. Lad rides in a falling tree. "There was a rough house time at the home of Dan Waubezee on the Saugeen Reserve one night last week. Waubezee lodged a complaint …"; fines.

1932 Mar. 3 [Beacon] Death of George Robinson at Brantford, 27, son of Robinson of Saugeen Twp. Visit in town of John Spence of Guernsey, Sask., former Southampton resident. J.S. Matheson, fisherman, is in Kincardine getting his tug ready. Editor of Chesley Enterprise: Wm. McDonald. Butcher Garf. Kugler will move shop in the store in the Commercial Hotel block to the premises called the old Brown stand; W.T. Lee & Sons take over his shop space. Death of Miss Agnes Tranter of Southampton. Ice "cutting has been going on at the Little Lake, Mirimache Bay and Chesley Lake during the past week with the result that most of Southampton's demand has been supplied. Mr. J.S. Matheson secured considerable ice from Mirimachi Bay the first of this week, and the Southampton Fish Co. and Mr. Jas. Gibbons have filled their storehouses with ice secured at Chesley Lake. Mr. John McLellan has contracted for twelve carloads of ice to be shipped from Mildmay

which will supply the needs of McLeon Bros. and Malc. P. Matheson. Mr. H. Diebel is drawing ice from Chesley Lake …" Death of Judge Alphonse Basil Klein of Walkerton, in Santiago, Calif., 81; names Morden, May, Breer.

1963/64 Apr.[Southampton Beacon] Record low water level in Lake Huron. Demolition of home at corner of Grosvenor and Lansdowne, where McIvers lived 82 years ago; owner Harvey Mahon. Ice removed from Southampton Community Arena; closed. Figure skating club. Death of Stanley Tranter, at Richard's Landing, born Saugeen Twp., son of Joseph Tranter; names Watton, Trelford.

1951 Mar. 1 [ ] Death of Agnes J. Tolmie; awarded O.B.E., senior observer for the Dominion Meteorological Bureau, 75 years of records. Death of James S. Morton, 67, engineer at Saugeen Light and Power Co., Bell Furniture, Fitton-Parker Furniture; names Murray, Thompson.

1951 Mar. 14 [Beacon] "Pays Tribute to late Agnes J. Tolmie – (Globe and Mail) – Andrew Thomson … Canadian Weather Service …" Mound of snow in middle of High Street. Death of Ivan Grasser, 56, son of Henry Grasser; Knechtel Furniture employee; names Trelford, Hefferman, Hagen, Beamish, Greathead. Death of Robert Robertson, 83, ex-mayor of Southampton; names Fenton, Radmore, Irvine. Body seen floating down Saugeen at Paisley and Turner's Bridge; body of Harry Haufman, Walkerton, not seen at river mouth.

1965 June 2 [Times] Death of Miss Jean Marguerite Ferguson Tolmie, daughter of Rev. Tolmie; names James. Photo of Port Elgin sign, with population 2,000. Death of Robert Earl Patterson, son of R.B. Patterson of Tara, at Bracebridge; names Bowden, Wright.

Death registration of Elias Thompson, 14th July 1873, Male, 22 years, farmer … Saugeen.

Death registration of John Thornton, 9th April 1872, M., 40 years, Laborer … Southampton.

Death registration of Alia Todd, 11th August 1875, F., 16 years, accidental drowning … Southampton.

Death registration of Frederick Alexander Todd, M., infant, ten days … Southampton.

1891 census, Southampton; names Foster, Burgess, McKay, Thompson, Kelly.

Three pages, indenture, sale of Southampton Cemetery plots to Sidney Thorpe, 1861 and 1864.

Two pages, handwritten, 14 inches. Family tree Achmuty – Duigan – Lawless – Crofton – Dr. Walter Bagot Thorp 1822-1859.

One page, b/w image, Sidney Thorpe gravestone.

One page, "List of diplomas and certificates relating to Dr. Walter Bagot Thorp 1822-1859".

13 pages, typed, Letter of Mrs. Walter Thorp, 1872, widow of Dr. Thorp, died Southampton 1859; to her daughter, Sidney Catharine Thorp (Mrs. H.H. Moorhouse) of Gainsborough, Lincolnshire, at residence of her uncle Dr. John P. Duigan. Starts "It is only right you should have some idea of your progenitors …"; ends "… if you are not thoroughly tired of this subject".

Registration of death, Andrew Tolmie, Male, Feb. 14, 1907, 80 years.

Tranter papers: 1901 Southampton census; family tree of Joseph Tranter 1808-1888 m. Eliza Wager 1807-1884; email re The Tranters; five Tranter sisters photo; Burns – Tranter connection; Bradford connection; image "from Donald Burns" re Tranter. Wm. Tranter's year-old daughter died 1868 of a stove fire.

One page, copy of biog. Note on Mrs. George Trask of Burgoyne (Annie Cruikshank); their children; photo "Mrs. George Trask".

1913 Oct. 9 [Beacon] Tug *Maxwell A.* raised from sunk position at Port Elgin dock, with Trotter Wrecking Co.'s tug with ten inch pump; finally success for Dan McAulay. Almost drowned, the son, 10, of Chas. Shular, saved by Wm. Tranter who dove in where the new bridge is being built. Cows allowed to wander on main street, in danger of going throught the plate glass windows. Thrown stones break windows at *Beacon* office. Hanover's "Jack the Hugger" jailed. Death of Charles Jones of Owen Sound by drowning. Death of Samuel Garland of Pinkerton. Death of James Flett, 81, at Paisley.

1921 Feb. 24 [Beacon] Death of Mrs. George Tupling, born Maria Howe, in 1849. Names Smith, Black, Tupling, Chappell, McLean.

1921 Sept. 15 [Beacon] Death of John Trelford, born 1852; livery business; names Lyle, Scott, Kennedy, McKenzie. Death of Jacob Bechtel of Southampton. G.T.R. takes 100 carloads of gravel a day from pit near Port Elgin, to repair roadbed. Tupling motor trip to London. E.E. Burgess buys butcher business in Owen Sound, has James McGregor at the Southampton butcher shop. [advt] Strand Theatre (photo), open every Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday; "Black Roses"; "The Idol Dancer".

1934 Mar. 1 [Beacon] Death of Mrs. Mary Logie Tyson of Wiarton, formerly of Southampton, wife of Wiarton reeve; names White, McGregor. [advt] Radio Service, A. Stauffer, Modern Radio Shop, Paisley, Ont.

1941 June 12 [Southampton Beacon] Death of Mrs. Jos. Tranter of Saugeen Twp., was Annie Cook born 1859; names Trelford.

Acetate photo sheet holding Richard and Jane Tranter photo at their home in Bradford, Pa.; undated; key sheet, 16 people are identified, from "Mabel (Moris) Borst" to "Harry Morris". Voter's list, 1896, Southampton, handwritten, with names Tranter, Gilbert, Trelford.

ORPHAN REFERENCES *(not found in People T box, Oct. 2011, but likely listed above in a different form)*

Mrs. McKinnon lost in the woods on the town line of Elderslie and Sullivan, 1868

Mr. Stark's grist mill on Snake Creek about six miles from Paisley, 1868

McIver house torn down about 1964

People U

One page, biographical notes, typed, of Audrey (Webster) m. 1950 Thomas Bazil Underwood

People V

Some death dates from People V

John Robert Vandryck –1877

Mrs. Murdoch MacDonald –1918

William Henry Vary –1918, at 81

Newspaper articles, etc.

Death registration of John Robert Vandryck, mate … Southampton. 1877.

1918 Aug. 22 [Beacon] Death of William Henry Vary, 81, fisherman; names Stebbins, Barnes, Mothersell. Death of Mrs. Murdoch MacDonald, born 1858; names McAulay, MacGaw, Morrison, Sinclair.

Vary and Mothersell papers; photo of Vary house; Vary descendants; Vary in 1881, 1891, 1901 Amabel census.

People W

Some death dates from People W

George C. Wain –1948, at 85, of Allenford, father drowned in Saugeen

Daniel Wakeford –1907 at 61 of Owen Sound

Ellen (Mahon) (Mrs. Robert) Walker –1936, in her 80th year, of the Walker House

John Wallace 1825-1894, rafted downriver to Dunblane in 1853, reeve of Saugeen, tax collector

John Ward –1875 at 75

Eliza Waubekekash –1876 at 4

Esther Waubekekak –1876 at 29

Elizabeth Weatherall –1907 at 74

Edwin Joseph Weatherall –1944, in his 89th year

Joseph A. Wells –1913 born 43 years ago.

Mrs. Chas. Hopkins –1913 (Elizabeth ?Bonthron)

Margret Welsh –1877 at 66

Henry Hudson –1932 of Sauble Beach

William Welsh –1932 of Kincardine invented submarine detector, born 89 years ago

George S. Worsell –1876 at six months

Newspaper articles, etc.

One page, copy of "Agency of Indian Lands, Sydenham, Sept. 5, 1856". Sale of a lot no. 23 in the A __, twp. of Amabel. Sold to George Wain.

1948 Feb. 7 [Owen Sound Daily Sun-Times] "Amabel Clerk for 33 years, Geo. C. Wain, 85, Allenford, had rugged pioneer youth – father cleared part of Elsinore homestead …" drowned in Saugeen five months after son's birth. Land at Elsinore, was on strip owned by Saugeen Reserve Indians, and Mr. Wain helped survey it. Long article.

1950 Jan. 3 [Owen Sound Sun Times] "First George Wain, 29, Amabel Tax Collector, Drowned in Saugeen": George Wain –1864, tax collector, broke through the ice of the Saugeen, dispatch tube about his neck. Photos. Long article.

Death registration, Daniel Wakeford, Male, June 5th 1907, 61, Owen Sound, tanner.

One page, typed, "History of 'High-View' Farm", Burgoyne. "In 1842 Mr. Alexander Wallace came to Saugeen and built a log shanty along the river 3 miles from Port Elgin. He was a missionary to the Saugeen Indians, and he and Rev. Williston were

the only two white men in the area …". Names Calbeck, Sterton, McPhee, Black, Smith, Chappell, McCague, Dr. T.J. Earl.

1906 [ ] Death of Mrs. Alexander Wallace, Saugeen's oldest resident (Mary Ann Cunningham), born 1826. Mary Ann (Cunningham) (Mrs. Alexander) Wallace 1826- m. 1851 near Guelph, Alexander Wallace and moved to Saugeen a few months later. Met David Kennedy in the spring of 1851. David Kennedy wrote of meeting Mr. Wallace in the woods of Saugeen on coming down the River on his famous prospecting tour in 1851; Mrs. Wallace had been staying at the Indian village with their friends, Mr. and Mrs. Cathay. 55 years since 1851 = dates this article to about 1906.

1894 Sept. 19 [Port Elgin Times] Death of John Wallace of Saugeen, born 1825; made a raft at Walkerton, sailed down Saugeen to Dunblane; reeve of Saugeen; names Craig, Bryce, McMorran, Scott.

1936 Mar. 19 [Beacon] Death of Mrs. Robert Walker, 89, was Ellen Mahon; married 1905 and they took over Commercial Hotel for five years, then Walker House for 20 years. "The ice in the Saugeen River from the dam down broke up last Thursday …"; jam at the mouth.

Death registration, John Ward, 19th Febry 1875, Male, 75 years, farmer … twp. Arran.

Death registration, Eliza Waubekekash, April 15th, 1876, Female, 4 years, Saugeen Indian Village.

Death registration, Esther Waubekekak, January 24th, 1876, Female, 29 years, Saugeen Indian Village, Consumption.

Death Registration, Elizabeth Weatherall, Female, April 22, 1907, 74 years, High St., Southampton.

1944 Mar. 24 [Beacon] Death of Edwin Joseph Weatherall, 89, pioneer of Southampton, {or 90}; baker: "at that time only a trail linked Southampton with outside centres and the father of the deceased operated a boat to bring in supplies" for baking business; married 65 years ago Roberta McLeod; names Kennedy. Sale of *Douglas M* by Leland Matheson, to Gerrow of Port Arthur.

Two pages, "Schedule of applications for mining locations", 1847. Gives: name, date of application, tract applied for, deposit. One line reads: "James Webster, 18th

August, 1846; Southern shore of Saugeen River; no appropriation. From journals of the Leg. Assembly of Canada; June-July 1847; from www.canadiana.org.

<<James Webster applied to mine on southern shore of Saugeen River on Aug. 18, 1846>>

1913 Mar. 27 [Beacon] Death of Mrs. Chas. Hopkins, Elizabeth Bonthron, born 1862; names Inkster, Anderson, McAulay, Harrison. Death of Joseph A. Wells, 43, on town council; names Cargill. "The factories of the Bell Furniture Co., the Knechtel Furniture Co., and The S. Knechtel Wood-Turning Co. have all been closed down since last Friday as a result of damage done by the storm. The Bell chair factory is running." Death of John Duff of Port Elgin, crushed by bricks falling during the hurricane, while repairing the brush factory. [advt] Easter Hats, spring suit, Brock McAulay. [advt] Spring suitings, K. Montgomery, tailoring, boots and shoes, furnishings. [advt] White's Cash Meat Store.

Death registration of Margret Welsh / Wilsh, 3rd April 1877, F., 66, farmer's widow … Arran.

1901 census, names Boddy, McLeod, Rusk, Smith, Williscroft J.E., Burns, Sanders, Headermon.

1908 Sept. 10 [Beacon] Capt. E.J. Williscroft hurt on Labour Day 1908, hit by railroad ties, in making a boom, in rowboat at bottom of the Lymburner Slide.

1932 Sept. 14 [Adv.] Death of William Welsh of Kincardine, 89, invented a submarine detector to detect U-boats up to 80 miles away. Death of Henry Hudson, colored steward, of explosion of gas cruiser at Sauble Beach. White egret sighted. Senator Jas. H. Spence has 67th birthday. Rain washes out rebuilding of a concrete dam on a branch of the Saugeen river near Port Elgin.

One page, Betty (Scott) Wilson photo, b/w, at bow of *Restless*.

Death registration of George S. Worsell, January 29th, 1876, Male, About six months … Southampton.

People X, Y, Z

1930 Apr. 16 [Port Elgin Times] “Earl Yeomans of Southampton dies as result of murderous attack”: Earl Yeomans, 38, struck down while walking with woman; Harry Longe to face murder charge, got 7 years; jealousy thought to be motive. “Francis Moses, an Indian of the Saugeen Reserve, who pleaded guilty to a charge of breaking into A.F. Finlayson’s grocery and feed store at Lucknow …” appeared in court; brother Mike Moses went to penitentiary for thefts in Southampton, but Francis evaded police. HECO may decide to replace the dam at Southampton with one at Port Elgin; hydro engineers first planned it some 15 years ago. Death of Mathew George Murton, about 65, of Calgary, brother of Mrs. Robt. Hanbidge of Port Elgin; was of Arran.

1930 Apr. 30 [Port Elgin Times] Death of Richard C. Bowes in Detroit, about 64; was of Port Elgin; names McDonald, Hilker. “Yeomans slain by person unknown is verdict of jury” despite testimony of Mrs. Edward Longe; inquest was held in Town Hall, Southampton. Marriage Reid-Geddes at Burgoyne. Arthur “Hap” Gilbert in Toronto Star Weekly. Schell Bros. garage: “fill and flee” pays not for gas. Capt. Kolbe’s nets caught up in ice in the harbour. Marriage Bolender-Eastman / Port Elgin, Kingsville Ohio.

1930 May 7 [Port Elgin Times] “Harry Longe sent up for trial”: alleged slayer of Earl Yeomans. Death of Charles Stewart Nelson, 11, son of Charles Nelson, of diabetes. Double funeral for two who died about two days apart: Mr. and Mrs. Samuel Sparks, he 84, she 83; married in 1869; names Harvey.

1930 Oct. 29 [Port Elgin Times] “True Bill of Murder” against Harry Longe. Southampton Citizens’ Band leader leaving; A.E. Scott. Trial coming for alleged thieves Walter Brown of Southampton “and an Indian, Alex. Thomas, of the Saugeen Reserve.” Dr. P.J. Scott of Southampton sues for damages, the estate of Hutcheson Ramsey (Jackson), hit twice in head with revolver shots. Plowing match of the North Bruce Plowmen’s Assn.

1930 Nov. 5 [Port Elgin Times] “Longe given seven years for killing Yeomans”; Harry Longe, 33, fisherman of Southampton, a step-uncle of Edward Longe.

1909 Apr. 29 [Port Elgin Times] Mr. and Mrs. Henry Zinkan celebrate 50th anniversary; tannery business; children listed.

1919 Apr. 23 [Port Elgin Times] Death of Susan Bowman Zinkan 1838-1919, born 1838, sister of I.E. Bowman, M.P.; names Perry, Agar, Flagg.

Binder 3 - Vessel / Steamship advertisements – regular service to Bruce County

References in newspaper advertisements (in largely chronological order) to vessels sailing in Lake Huron with year of publication. Newspaper column "Marine News" typically gives daily arrivals and departures of named vessels at Goderich and the mention schr. (schooner) or prop. (propeller). Vessel names appear repeatedly throughout the binder.

Binder 3, File 1 Summary of vessels referenced

1858 – Royal mail steamer *Rescue*; *Asia, 1876;* Sovereign, 1876; *Benton, 1876; Bertschy/Burchie, 1876; Cherub; Nemesis, 1876; Mary Robertson; Canadian, 1854, 1864; Ploughboy, 1854; Forester, 1854; Ruby, 1854; Ann Jane, 1853; Islander, 1858; Sciota, 1860; Kaloolah, 1861; Valley City, 1861; Mountaineer, 1861; Jenny Rumball, 1863; Huron, 1864, 1865; Bruce, 1864, 1865; Bonnie Maggie, 1865; Silver Spray, 1866; Clinton, 1868; Spray, 1868; Northumberland, 1870; Bruno, 1870; Spartan, 1870; Kingston, 1870; W. Seymour, 1870, 1874; Acadia, 1870; Quebec, 1874; Manitoba, 1874; Ontario, 1874; W.S. Ireland, 1872, 1874; Katy Pringle* finds body, 1874; *Benton, 1874, 1875; Ireland, 1874*; *Asia and Sovereign, 1875; Cambria, 1896; Carmona, 1896;*

Binder 3, File 2 Newspaper advertisements, articles, etc.

One page, typed. "List of Advertisements from the Goderich *Signal* – pg 34"; chronological list, editions of Sept. 11, 1850 through Nov. 29, 1888. Vessels mentioned are, in chronological order: *Mud Turtle, Ruby, Ploughboy, Forrest, Islander, Kaloolah, Sciota, Valley City, Jenny Rumball, Bruce, Canadian, Huron, Bonnie Maggie, Niagara, Silver Spray, Clinton, Benton, Wm. Seymour, United Empire*. First two entries are "Sept. 11, 1850, Mud Turtle, foundered; March 4, 1852, Ruby, Detroit to Goderich". Final entry is "Nov. 29, '88, Ad for excursion to Mackinaw Island from Kincardine".

1876 [ ] Marine News – Port of Goderich – June 27th, 1876 – *Kolfage, Star, Heather Bell* laid up; *Jane McLeod* chartered to take salt to Chicago. "Excursions":

propellers *Benton, Holland, Bertschy, Ontario* to give cheap excursions on the lake; Cornet Band.

1876 July [ ] *Holland* steamer, of Star Line. J.R. Jones, Master. Marriage Hunter=McDonald of Goderich. Death of David Elliott, 21, Goderich Twp., of consumption.

1858 July 29 [Owen Sound] First trip of the Royal Mail steamer *Rescue*, from Collingwood to Fort William, Capt. James Dick; to carry mail to Fort William and Red River; 285 tons; description of Hudson's Bay Company farm at Fort William with 50 cows; Sir George Simpson "returned from Red River just before we arrived with two canoes (9 men in each) and left again for the Sault." [to the Editor of the Globe]

1868 June 4 [Huron Signal, Goderich] Customs duty; Goderich line of propellers to Chicago do not pay duty until Chicago. "Another Splended Salt Well – 21 feet of solid salt – The Dominion Salt Co. of this town finished the boring of their well … 1100 feet …" "Excursion": steamer *Clinton*, Capt. G.W. McCregor, gives moonlight excursions. H.M. gunboat *Cherub* to sail to Toronto without delay.

1876 [Goderich] Advertisements: Tenders for Mail Contracts, Goderich-Lucknow, Kinloss. Steamer tickets, Goderich to Liverpool and back, via Quebec; names of steamers. Steamers *Asia, Sovereign* on Windsor and Lake Superior Royal Mail Line.

1876 [ ] "Marine News – Port of Goderich, May 16, 1876": arrivals, departures, e.g. *Nemesis, Ontario, Sovereign, Manitoba*. Sale of tug *Tommy Wright*. *Ontario* brings 500 Mennonites, 100 French immigrants from Pennyslvania for Dufferin, Manitoba. Schooner *Tecumseh* hits pier in heavy wind. Death of Elizabeth Gibson, 61, wife of Andrew Stiven, in Goderich.

1876 Apr. 12 [Huron Signal] "Navigation": Added to *Benton* route is *Burchie*, Capt. G.W. McGregor; to Detroit and Saginaw. Death by drowning of Charlie Proudfoot, on Feb. 19; his body found near the Maitlandville bridge.

1876 [Goderich] "Marine News – Port of Goderich, May 30, 1876"; arrivals, departures. "The *Holland*, which is running in opposition to the *Benton*, is a very fast propeller …" "An old landmark – Workmen have been busy … demolishing … the little log house on Kingston street, directly adjoin the brick block occupied by

Whitely & Elliott. The house belongs to the Bedford estate … erected about the year 1832, we believe by one Hodgson …. Occupied in the year 1833 as a store by one Berryman … Geor. Crabb … cabinet shop … In Berryman's time, he built the first boat ever constructed in Goderich, at the back of this house, and the boat was taken to Detroit …"

1876 [ ] "Marine News – Port of Goderich, June 6, 1876". "Moonlight excursion" by steamer *Bertschy,* Capt. G.W. McGregor. "Saline Notes": shipments of salt.

1876 June 28 [Huron Signal, Goderich] *Benton, Bertschy,* sail to Cleveland and Saginaw Valley; ports named. *Asia, Sovereign* of Windsor and Lake Superior Royal Mail Line.

1876 [ ] "Marine News – Port of Goderich, May 9, 1876": navigation opened May 4 when *Benton* arrived from Detroit; "Last year navigation opened on May 1st, when schooner *Nemesis* first left harbor." "New salt manufactory" to make fine table salt; description of the machine.

1876 Dec. 6 [ ] "Weather Report" from Meteorological Observatory, Goderich, Dec. 1, 1876 – Geo. N. MacDonald, Observer. "Grain Received" on schooner *Kingfisher*. "Laying up": list of vessels laid up for winter: *Jenny Rumball, Jane McLeod, Kingfisher, Kolfage, Anna M. Foster, Star, Tecumseh, M.C. Cameron, Ontario, Nemesis,* plus barges, tugs, scow, dredge.

1876 June 14 [Signal] "Marine News – Port of Goderich, June 13, 1876". "Excursions" on *Holland, Bertschy,* illumination of the 188 windows of Point Farm, Mr. Wright. "Lumber Market". "Saline Notes"; shipments of salt.

1876 [Goderich] "Marine News – Port of Goderich, June 20, 1876".

1864 [ ] Steamer *Canadian,* D. Rowan, on Sarnia, Goderich, Kincardine and Southampton Line.

1854 June 28 [Western Planet] [Kent?] *Canadian*, W.H. Smith, Master, on line Chatham, Windsor, Detroit, Gross Isle, Amhersburg, Monroe; connecting at Chatham with Great Western Rail Road, and with the steamer *Ploughboy* to Buffalo; description of *Canadian* and of the route.

1852 Mar. 4 [Signal] Steamer *Ruby* to Goderich, Port Sarnia, Huron, Detroit.

1853 May 12 [Huron Signal] *Ruby*, Goderich to Detroit.

1853 Aug. 5 [Owen Sound Comet] Schooner *Ann Jane*, Capt. George Reekie, Toronto to Owen Sound. List of letters in Owen Sound post office, from James Asquab to John Willis.

1853 Dec. 29 [Huron Signal] "Goderich Harbor", re letter on the state of the harbour. "The Steamboat *Ploughboy*", from a letter to Jasper K. Gooding of Goderich, may be put on the route Windsor-Goderich; it is a British vessel, could meet the Great Western Railway.

1857 July [ ] *Ploughboy*, Capt. D. Rowan, to run Detroit-Goderich-Saugeen and intermediate ports.

1858 July [ ] Steamer *Islander*, Capt. Duncan Rowan, to run Goderich-Penetangore-Saugeen, also Sarnia-Port Huron.

1860 Oct. 3 [ ] "VanEvery & Rumball, forwarders … Harbor Quay, Goderich, C.W. …"

1860 June 27 [Signal] Propeller *Sciota* runs Goderich, Port Austin, Saginaw.

1861 [ ] "Summer Arrangements – Sarnia, Goderich, Kincardine & Saugeen Line – 1861 – The Steamer *Kaloolah,* Capt. C. MacIntosh …" "Steamer *Valley City,* Capt. Duncan Rowan …" [inscription reads, "next issue is Feb. 19, 1862!"]

1861 Apr. 3 [Signal] "1861 – Spring Arrangement! – Sarnia, Goderich, Kincardine and Saugeen Line – The splendid 1st class upper cabin sidewheel steamer *Kaloolah,* Capt. C. McIntosh … Goderich, Kincardine, Inverhuron, Port Elgin, Saugeen, and Sarnia-Port Huron …"

Original edition of *fo'c's'le,* No. 23, Sept. 1, 1993, dedicated to *Kaloolah,* by Ron Beaupre. Imprinted "Morning Star Marine Press", John B. Weichel, Southampton, Ont.

1861 Oct. 16 [Signal] Auction of estate of Capt. H.C. Gamble: grist and saw mills, store goods, cottages, sail boat *Quiz,* one scow, one small boat, one fire engine, farm stock, one stock of Hungarian Grass. "The steamer *Kaloolah* will leave Goderich … and land passengers at the place of sale." Goderich market prices. "Schooner For Sale – *Mountaineer*… in Goderich harbor…" "Steamer *Valley City*,

Capt. Duncan Rowan, runs Goderich-Sarnia and Goderich-Kincardine-Inverhuron-Port Elgin-Saugeen…"

1862 July 16 [ ] "Local Intelligence": fortnight cruise of *Kaloolah* to Sault Ste. Marie; Capt. Rowan.

1863 Nov. 12 [Signal] For Sale, side-wheel steamboat *Valley City*, laid up in Goderich, 100 tons.

1863 July 23 [ ] Launching of *Jenny Rumball,* "not so large as the *Maitland* or *Tecumseh"*; owners VanEvery & Rumball. "Marine": Arrivals at Goderich; vessels and their cargo.

1864 May 19 [Signal] Side-wheel steamer *Huron,* Capt. Cole, runs Goderich-Saginaw; timetable.

1864 Mar. 15 [Signal] For sale, side-wheel steamer *Bruce,* at Goderich, 125 tons.

1864 March [ ] For sale, side-wheel steamer *Bruce*.

1864 Apr. 14 [ ] Steamer *Canadian* sails Sarnia, Goderich, Kincardine, Southampton; Capt. D. Rowan; *Huron,* D. Cole, Goderich-Saginaw; *Niagara,* C. McIntosh, Goderich-Chicago.

1864 Oct. [Signal] Steamer *Canadian*, runs Goderich-Kincardine-Southampton, and Goderich-Sarnia.

1865 Dec. 21 [Signal] "Saginaw Route": *Canadian* to be rebuilt as lake boat.

1865 [ ] "Navigation for 1865": steamer *Huron* will take Saginaw route, same as last year; *Niagara, Maitland* to run Goderich-Chicago; on the coast route, *Bruce, Bonnie Boat;* await *Canadian* route.

1865 Apr. 4 [ ] Steamer *Huron* overhauled, to run Goderich-Saginaw; Capt. Darius Cole. April Fool's tricks.

1865 June [ ] Steamer *Bruce,* A.M. McGregor, runs Goderich to Southampton; ticket prices; ticket agents; *Niagara* to Chicago.

1865 June [ ] *Huron* excursion to Saginaw on July 3. "For Sale – A Bargain! – The *Bruce Vindicator* – press, type & fittings, in good working order – apply to D. Culbert, Printer, Southampton C.W., June 10th, 1865."

1865 July 21 [Signal] Side wheel steamer *Bonnie Maggie*, Capt. D. Rowan, runs Sarnia to Southampton.

1866 [ ] Steamer *Bonnie,* James G. Parsons, runs Goderich, Bayfield, Port Sarnia.

1866 Aug. [ ] Steamer *Bonnie*, J.G. Parsons, stopping trip to Sarnia, starting Saginaw. *Silver Spray,* Capt. D. Rowan, runs Goderich to Southampton; schedule.

1866 [ ] *Silver Spray,* Capt. D. Rowan, runs Goderich to Southampton. *Bonnie*, Goderich-Sarnia.

1866 May 3 [Signal] "Goderich and Sarnia Route": *Bonnie Maggie* to start; has been running to Southampton.

1866 July 5 [Huron Signal, Goderich] *Bruce* now plying Belleville-Oswego. *Silver Spray* on excursion Southampton to Goderich to see tight-rope performance.

1866 [ ] *Bonnie* to Goderich, Bayfield, Sarnia.

1868 Apr. 30 [Signal] Vessels sailing Chicago to Goderich, not named; *Clinton* runs Goderich-Saginaw; *Spray* to start her route, refitted. "Our Harbors" on Lake Huron need improvement.

1868 May 7 [ ] Goderich port, Arrivals and Departures. Market Prices.

1868 May 28 [ ] Goderich port, Arrivals and Departures. Money Market.

1868 June 4 [ ] Goderich port, Arrivals and Departures. Money Market.

1870 [ ] Schooner *Northumberland* sails for Georgian Bay. Propeller *Bruno* runs from Montreal to Lake Huron. Royal mail steamer *Spartan,* Capt. Fairgrieve, leaves Toronto; *Kingston,* Capt. Farrell, follows.

1870 May [ ] Propeller *W. Seymour,* D. Rowan, runs Goderich-Southampton.

1870 May [ ] Steamer *Acadia*, calls at Hamilton… Goderich … Kincardine … Steamer *Frances Smith* runs Owen Sound-Collingwood. Steamer *Waubuno*, outfitted, runs to Bruce Mines.

1873 July [ ] Steamer *Benton*, G.W. McGregor, Goderich to Saginaw, and Sarnia-Detroit-Cleveland. Steamer *Wm. Seymour*, Edward Marlton, Goderich to Kincardine, Inverhuron, Port Elgin, Southampton, connecting with trains; also to Sarnia, Port Huron.

1873 May 13 [Signal] *Manitoba*, from Sarnia for Fort William, Lake Superior; *Ontario* goes to Duluth. *Wm. Seymour* on new route Collingwood-Owen Sound-Sault Ste. Marie; Capt. McGregor. Steam barge *Tecumseh*, Goderich-Chicago.

1874 June 17 [ ] "Storm signal was hoisted on Thursday last by order from Toronto. Sure enough on Friday a gale of wind prevailed. The warnings of the signal will be found generally correct". Cricket match. *Tecumseh* arrived with wheat. *Wm. Seymour* withdrawn from Southampton route, replaced by steam barge *W.S. Ireland*. Tug *George Maythorn* to Kincardine or Port Elgin.

1874 Aug. 19 [ ] "Beatty Line – *Quebec*, the new steamer" launched at Chatham; propeller, 200 feet long.

One page, card with details of *W.S. Ireland,* built 1872.

1874 Ma[] 20 [ ] Schooner *Katy Pringle*, Capt. A. Marks, finds body about 3 miles off Bayfield. *Ontario* arrives; twin sister *Quebec* to be finished by end of the season. Sarnia: men killed in explosion of tug *Tawas* on Lake Huron. The six largest steamers in the world.

1874 June [ ] *Benton*, G.W. McGregor, on Cleveland-Detroit-Saginaw-Goderich. *W.S. Ireland*, S.St. Amour, on Goderich-Sarnia-Southampton.

1874 Oct. 14 [Signal] "Navigation": arrivals and departures at Goderich; gale for the last three days. Bayfield: schooner *Star* with pine lumber.

1874 Oct. 21 [Signal] "Navigation": storm signal warned of gale; Chicago schooner *Annie Mulvie* aground; arrivals and departures. International Salt Works turns out 600-800 barrels of salt a day.

1874 Oct. 28 [Signal] “Navigation”: arrivals and departures. “Bayfield”: shipping news; *Kitty Pringle, Dolly Varden,* both fishing.

1874 Sept. 9 [ ] “Bruce Items”: barge *Ireland* makes Inverhuron-Southampton, but not the return; they take a livery rig; accident, three hurt, on return. Drilling for salt at Inverhuron.

1875 Mar. 3 [Signal] “New line of propellers”: by Sir Hugh Allan, to run Goderich-Chicago.

1875 Mar. 31 [Signal] *Benton* to run to Goderich, Capt. S.W. McGregor.

1875 Apr. 28 [Signal] On Lake Superior Line of Beatty: *Asia, Sovereign.* Rival stage lines on Lucknow route. Historical dates of the opening and closing of navigation at Goderich, 1853 to 1875. Fishing boats make way through ice; repairs done to *Cameron, Nemesis, Tecumseh, Jenny Rumball*.

1875 June 23 [ ] *Benton* to Detroit, Cleveland; G.W. McGregor.

1876 Oct. 4 [Signal] *Asia, Sovereign* to Duluth. *Benton, Bertschy* to Cleveland, Saginaw Valley.

1877 Apr. 18 [Signal] *Manitoba, Sovereign, Quebec, Ontario, Asia* calling at Goderich, Kincardine, Southampton and Lake Superior ports. Officers of the *Benton.*

1879 May 29 [Detroit Free Press] Steamer *Asia,* Capt. McMaugh, to Sarnia, Goderich, Southampton … Sault.

18xx [poss. Detroit Free Press] “Northwest Transportation Co., Canadian Royal Mail Line” steamer, Detroit, through Goderich, Kincardine, Southampton, to Duluth and Fort Garry.

18xx [poss. Detroit Free Press] “Northwest Transportation Co.” steamer, Detroit, through Goderich, Kincardine, Southampton, to Duluth and Winnipeg.

1879 June 15 [poss. Detroit Free Press] “Manitoba and all points west – Northwest Transportation Co. Limited”: five steamers through Goderich, Kincardine, Southampton, to Duluth; *Asia* also.

1886 Sept. 2 [ ] “North-West Transportation Comp’y – The old reliable Beattie Line”: leaves Southampton for Lake Superior; Edward Busby, Agent, Southampton.

1888 Sept. 20 [Paisley Advocate] “The Beatty line of boats have ceased calling at Southampton. Port Elgin expects to get them to call there and the dredge has been at work deepening the harbor …” “And now Teeswater too has telephone connection. Port Elgin and Wiarton will soon be the only benighted points in the county.”

1888 Nov. 29 [Reporter, Kincardine] “North West Transportation Company – Beatty’s Sarnia Line”: *United Empire, Ontario, Sovereign,* from Sarnia through Goderich, Kincardine, Southampton to Duluth.

1896 Aug. 13 [Times] *Cambria, Carmona* side wheel steamers run Sandusky-Sault Ste. Marie, calling at Port Elgin. “The body of the man Poole drowned off Southampton last week has not yet been recovered.”

1964 Jan. 8 [Kincardine News] “Early steamers along the Bruce Shore; Ships and men of a forgotten era, by Patrick Folkes”; early 1850s, steamers started north of Point Clark; Kincardine pier; *Ploughboy, Oxford, Kaloolah, Charles Napier, Bruce, Islander, Silver Spray, Comet, Bonnie,* her loss.

Binder 4 - Southampton Shipping Registers and Southampton area shipwreck information

Vessels in registry books. Ships wrecked in the Southampton area.

Summary of vessels referenced

Britania, Catherine and Margaret, Eliza Jane, Forest, Georgian, Islander, Kaloolah, Mountaineer, Pearl, J.N. Scott; Rose, 1851; *Emma*, 1852; *Fleur de Marie*, 1866; Levi Patten, wrecked, 1867; *W.B. Hibbard, wrecked, 1867; St. Joseph, wrecked, 1875; E. Tie, wrecked, 1877; Mary and Lucy, wrecked, 1879; Alice Brooks, wrecked 1885; Mary S. Gordon, wrecked 1885; Nettie Woodward, wrecked 1892; Greyhound, wrecked 1895; Kaloolah, wrecked, 1862; Cavalier, wrecked 1906; W.E. Gladstone, wrecked 1908; C.H.J. Snider; Mazeppa, wrecked 1856; Ontario, wrecked 1908; Erie Stewart, wrecked 1907;* Saugeen vessels *Buck Horn, Caledonia, Mariner*

Lillie Smith (1888), *P. Cress, Verbena May, Ocean Lily, Maud L., Elgin, Victoria, Iris, John Logie, Elmer, Winnie, C.M. Bowman, Frank G. Macaulay, Hackett, W.J. Strong, Mabel M., R.H. Dobson, Frank, Onward, George D. Morrison, Laird Macaulay* (1907)

Agnes Ann 1847, Annexation 1849, Sailors Bride 1852, Water Witch 1852, Emily 1850, Catherine & Margaret 1853, Forrest 1853, Mary Watson 1853, Stanley 1854, Brothers 1852, Eliza Jane 1854, Mountaineer 1854, William Wallace 1856, Lily Dancy 1856, A. Shade 1857, Joseph Wilson 1857, Quize, J.N. Scott 1859, Maitland, Mariner, Tecumseh, Bruce 1862, Canadian 1854, Jenny Rumball 1863, L. Patton 1859, Evening Star 1867, William Seymour 1870, Adelaide Horton 1871, Gildersleeve 1873.

Rob Roy; Mary Anne, 1828; Bee, 1827; A. Shade, 1857; J. Wilson, 1857; Islander/Bruce, 1862; J.N. Scott, 1859; Stanley, 1854

Newspaper articles, documents, etc.

Four pages, perpetual calendar, 1800 to 2050.

Two pages. “Checklist of Genealogical Sources”, Institute for Great Lakes Research. List of sources for names of ships and crew members: directories and publications, manuscript collections, newspaper scrapbooks.

One page, typed. “1860 Insurance Underwriter Lake Vessel Register” of insurance on lake vessels. Named are: *Britania* (schooner 39 tons, built by Hackett & Murray at Saugeen in 1858, owner G. McAuley)*, Catherine and Margaret, Eliza Jane, Forest, Georgian, Islander, Kaloolah, Mountaineer, Pearl, J.N. Scott*.

One page, 1874 List of Vessels on the Registry Books of … Ontario, Port of Goderich. Register dimensions, tonnage. 15 vessels, built at Goderich, Pine Point, Chatham, Bui-de-dore [Baie-de-dore], Dalhousie. From *Annexation,* built 1849 at Goderich to *William Seymour,* built 1870 at Goderich. Includes *Nemesis,* schooner built 1868 at Goderich, owned by John Spence of Southampton.

13 pages, “Southampton Ship Wrecks – R. Chambers”; undated. Registry entry; excerpts from newspaper articles, on wrecks of: *Emma, Fleur de Marie, Rose, Levi Patten, W.B. Hibbard, St. Joseph, E. Tie, Mary & Lucy, Alice Brooks, Mary S. Gordon, Nettie Woodward, Greyhound, Kaloolah, Cavalier, W.E. Gladstone, Mazeppa, Ontario, Erie Stewart.* Includes: *Emma:* Toronto *Globe*, Oct. 19, 1852, “Shipwreck and Loss of Life on Lake Huron”. *Emma*, Oct. 4, 1852, at Chantry Island, four drowned. Includes: *Rose:* Owen Sound *Comet*, July 12, 1851, *Rose* “struck upon the sand bar, and next evening turned round upon the rocks … Her hull is insured for two-thirds her value, in the New York Protection Co.” Cargo, “freight for Georgian Bay ports”; wrecked at the mouth of the Saugeen, June 1851.

One page, from *Manitoulin Recorder,* Aug. 8, 1984, “Down Memory Lane”. Fishery officer William Gibbard’s list of vessels sent to the Commission of Fisheries in 1862; about 50 vessels “engaged exclusively in the coasting trade along the Georgian Bay and the north shores of Lakes Huron and Superior, during last season (1862), all of which were boarded” by him. Gives name, port and S (schooner or scow over 10 tons) or D (decked boat). From *Adeline* to *Waubamuck*. (Gibbard was drowned off the *Ploughboy,* a year after inspecting it.) His list includes Saugeen vessels *Buck Horn, Caledonia, Mariner*. Example: “*Ploughboy* – D – LaCloche – Hudson’s Bay Company”. Four vessels are registered to HBC.

Three pages, pages 25-27 of “Wooden Ship-building”, showing schooner, cat, yawl, sloop, cutter.

12 pages typed. *Southampton Shipping Register,* RG 42, Vol. 443, microfilm C-2058, Public Archives of Canada. Typed MS from Institute for Great Lakes Research. Descriptions and histories of these vessels: *Lillie Smith* (1888)*, P. Cress, Verbena May, Ocean Lily, Maud L., Elgin, Victoria, Iris, John Logie, Elmer, Winnie, C.M. Bowman, Frank G. Macaulay, Hackett, W.J. Strong, Mabel M., R.H. Dobson, Frank, Onward, George D. Morrison, Laird Macaulay* (1907). ***Plus:*** *Registry of Certificates of Ownership … concerning vessels registered at … Goderich, 1847,* RG 42, A 1, Vol. 383, microfilm C-3188, P.A.C. Descriptions and ownership of these vessels: *Agnes Ann 1847, Annexation 1849, Sailors Bride 1852, Water Witch 1852, Emily 1850, Catherine & Margaret 1853, Forrest 1853, Mary Watson 1853, Stanley 1854, Brothers 1852, Eliza Jane 1854, Mountaineer 1854, William Wallace 1856, Lily Dancy 1856, A. Shade 1857, Joseph Wilson 1857, Quize, J.N. Scott 1859, Maitland, Mariner* (schooner, 33 tons, built Saugeen 1861 by Alexander McLeod), *Tecumseh, Bruce 1862, Canadian 1854, Jenny Rumball 1863, L. Patton 1859, Evening Star 1867, William Seymour 1870, Adelaide Horton 1871, Gildersleeve 1873.*

Two pages, handwritten. "Schooner *J.N. Scott*", "Schooner *Stanley*". Descriptions. Lists of owners.

"Registry of Shipping". Official number of ship, description, master, owner, builder, for: *A. Chambers, Ada E. Allen, Alliance* was *Caledonia, Anna E. Foster, Arbutus, Blanche Shelby, Charlie Jones, F. Roy Thompson, Chicago Belle, C. Lucas, Dauntless, [ ], Douglas M., E. Fee* was *Lucy King, Evening Star, Fairlina, Enterprise, Forest City, Frank G. MacAulay, Garibaldi, Helen, Ida Walker* was *Dominion, James Leighton, J.H. Jones, Lady Eberth, Josephine Kidd* was *Stanley, Laird MacAulay, Lillie Smith.*

[new folder]

British, Lurline, Manitoulin, Mary, Mary & Lucy, Mary Anne, Maud L., Mary S. Gordon, Maxwell, Ocean Lily, Ontario, P. Cress, Port Elgin Queen, Philo Scoville, Sauble Queen, Rainbow II, Sea Gull, Spray, Verbena May, Victoria, Water Witch, W.E. Gladstone, Winnie.

1918 – 93 deaths on the Great Lakes in 1918 [Collingwood Bulletin]

1919 – 19 vessels wrecked on Lake Ontario [Collingwood Bulletin]

1853 [Sydenham = Owen Sound] Beef, mutton and butter cargo, tender to supply to Bruce Mines

1967 Apr. 12 [Southampton Beacon] "Centennial Notes: Early Settlers in Bruce, by John McNabb": "In 1867, County Council offered a bonus of $1,000 to anyone who would sink a well to a depth of 1,000 feet in search of salt …" – Salt wells – railways – maple syrup by Indians – grist mills [*same text as 1968, Bruce Historical Society, pp. 10-11, above*] School principal G.M. Kennedy loses his transistor radio. Death of Capt. Robert MacKay, 89, tug captain at Goderich and Southampton.

Series of four articles by Roy McVittie, in Southampton Beacon:

1967, July 19 – Memories of the Yesteryear, by Roy McVittie – Belcher cottages – Beacon Corner, Bates, Taylor. Macaulay family reunion at their beach cottage. Children's camp at Chippawa Hill. Summer square dancing at Tri Par Golf, south of Port Elgin. Death of Mrs. Russell Robertson, 85 (Margaret Frances Elliott); names Scott.

1967, July 26 – Memories of the Yesteryear, by Roy McVittie – shopkeepers on High St. – Post Office, Busby House tavern – Bandstand, Merrifield, music he played – Kaufman Lumber, Livery Stable. Death of Roy F. Jackson, 65, commercial fisherman in Southampton; names Henning. Dedication of Sauble Beach South United Church.

1967, Aug. 2 – Memories of the Yesteryear, by Roy McVittie – Busby Hotel, Kaufman Lumber, Esquire Theatre, old and new Town Hall, firebug Selfe. [advt] R.S. Wentworth, ladies' wear, dry goods, Southampton.

1967, Aug. 9 – *continued from Aug. 2* – Selfe thefts and fires – more bandsmen. Southampton's first library, opened 1887; James Howe. Death of Miss Gdays M. Carson, daughter of James Carson, insurance business; names Haig.

1967, Aug. 16 – Memories of the Yesteryear, by Roy McVittie – Tailor MacDonald building (Esquire Theatre) – Logan's building – William Byers – Pest House – Cottage Hospital.

1971 March [Southampton Beacon] – New lane names announced by Cham-Bettes – names of 11 lanes and reasons for the name – Lambert, Burns, Laird, Morton, Lee, Belcher, Scott, Gilbert, Knechtel, Annie's, Millard Blvd.

Series of seven articles by C.H.J. Snider, in the series "Schooner Days"

1939 – Excerpts from the column "Schooner Days" by C.H.J. Snider – Standing Gaffers – 3-Masted Mackinaw – lake schooner flags – fishing tugs at Southampton – wreck of the Ontario – Erie Stewart – Brock Macaulay – Kaloolah – Capt. Joseph Granville, light keeper – *Rob Roy* – *Argo Foster* – *Caledonia* – *Aurora* – *Hattie Hutt* – *Ontario* – range lights and fog horn electrified, June 30, 1939 – *Nettie Woodward* – Greathead.

Binder 5 - Shipwrecks of Bruce County – news reports and information – 1840s to 1910s

Ships wrecked in the Southampton area, by decade. Summaries of wrecks, storms; newspaper accounts; chronologies.

5 – 1 Shipwrecks of Bruce County – 1848 to 1859

1950 July 26 [Southampton Beacon] "Find life belt at Port Elgin" from *City of Cleveland 111*, sunk in a collision June 25 near Harbor Beach. Insect damage in Bruce County.

Pages copied from Heden, Karl E. *Directory of Shipwrecks of the Great Lakes*. 1966. Pages 29 to 48, chapter II: "Lake Huron". Alphabetical list of vessels, with tons, master, date and location of wreck. From *Adain, Adair, Africa* to *Winnana, Winona, Winslow*. Includes Georgian Bay.

Nine pages, John Weichel's draft of shipwrecks by decade, from "1840s", "1850s" to "1940s". Starts with 1848: *Wing and Wing*, *Platina;* 1851: *Rose of Pine River, Saucy Jack*.

13 pages by John Weichel, draft starting "More than 100 tragedies unfold on the following pages …"; "1-History notes from Southampton, other than marine" ", from 1812 to 1868; early history; docks; life-saving, early.

1812 – French and English navies on Lake Huron.

1818 – Pierre Piche establishes trading post at mouth of Saugeen, south side. Builds a house and store, marries an Indian woman.

1822 – Capt. Bayfield surveys shoreline, refers to "Saugink"

1834 – Rev. Hurlburt establishes mission at Saugeen mouth

1844 – Casimir Gzowski surveys Saugeen River.

1846 – Charles Rankin surveys line from Owen Sound to mouth of Saugeen (south boundary of Indian reserve) …

1848 - *Wing and Wing*.

1851 – *Rose of Pine River*. David Kennedy, pioneer of Saugeen township. *Saucy Jack*.

1852 – *Emma*. *Philo Scoville*. 1854 – *Bruce Mines* 1855 – *Oxford* 1856 - *Mazeppa* 1857 - *Resolution*

11 pages by John Weichel, draft headed "Storm Clouds", also "This stormy shore". Starts "This is the story of a small, placid town, a large, unpredictable lake …". Quotes from Eric W. Morse, *Fur Trade Canoe Routes,* 1969. "Fishing Islands attracted entrepreneurs". "1848". "1851". "1852". "The Harbor in 1856". Ending with "1858".

5-2 Shipwrecks of Bruce County – 1860s

[The Weichel draft continues, and includes newspaper articles printed from microfilm]

"The Sixties". Shipwrecks by year, 1860 to 1869, 2 pp. summary and 5 pp. details. "Huron Haddies". Storms, 1857 to 1865.

Storms, from Nov. 1857 to 1865, 1 pp.

1864 – *Wilson, Lily Dancey, Canadian, Caledonia*

1865 – *Bonnie Maggie, Mohawk, Huron*

1866 – *Silver Spray, Patton,* Capt. McAulay body found

1867 – *Bonnie* death of fireman; *Explorer*

1868 – flogging on the *Cherub; Silver Spray* mate crushed foot by millstone.

Weichel, "Salt – Southampton", history of salt, 1866 to 1903. 1 pp.

1869 – Wreck of the *Silver Spray*.

1864 June 7 [Huron Signal] [marine news] "Arrivals at Port; Cleared": *Caledonia*, Capt. McAulay, stranded at harbor mouth, salt cargo lost. Haddies sold at retail by James Saunders. Great gun arrives at station.

1864 Oct. 11 [Signal] “Furious storm on Lake Huron”; schooner *Wilson* ashore near Kincardine; schooner *Lily Dancy* makes Goderich harbour in a gale; steamer *Canadian* last seen at Stoney Island.

1865 Oct. 5 [Signal] “Goderich and Saginaw”; steamer *Mohawk* to replace *Huron* which is being dismantled after hitting rock at river mouth. Bowling alley by-law. Oil at Dungannon.

1865 [ ] “Death of Capt. McAulay”, was of steamer *Bonny Maggie,* drowned at Fishing Islands, off an open boat crossing the shoal at Whitefish Island in a storm.

1865 Dec. 7 [ ] “A New Boat”; steamer *Silver Spray* for the shore route.

1868 Mar. 9 [ ] “Goderich salt fever”; news of the discovery appears in many newspapers; quote from *British Columbian.*

1866 May 3 [Huron Signal] “Goderich and Saugeen route – On Monday morning the *Silver Spray*, Capt. D. Rowan, arrived in port, to take up her route …”; description; built 15 months ago. Fenian news. “Goderich and Sarnia route”: *Bonnie Maggie* to run to Sarnia, has been on the Southampton run.

1866 May 10 [ ] *Silver Spray* made ten miles an hour; gets to Kincardine through ice; tows in trapped fishing boats. Steamer *Bonnie* overhauled.

1866 July 26 [ ] Death of Capt. George Allen of schooner *Patton,* at Inverness, drunk and fell overboard. Salt well tested.

1866 Sept. 6 [ ] Body found of Capt. McAulay, drowned last fall, taken to Southampton. “Our salt well … 1,000 feet, a pure and concentrated brine …”. “The Goderich Salt Well”.

1867 Sept. 26 [Huron Signal] Death of John McLeod, fell off steamer *Bonnie* at the dock; was fireman on the ship; drunk.

1868 Jan. 2 [ ] Flogged for leaving H.M. Gunship *Cherub* at port.

1868 Sept. 8 [Signal] “Robt. Rowan, mate of *Silver Spray*, was badly hurt”; millstone hit foot. Huron Salt Co. has a salt well. Ontario Works turn out salt. Victoria Salt Co. is burning coal.

1869 Aug. 17 [Weekly Signal] "Wreck of the *Silver Spray*", struck by *Comet*. Goderich the best point for the harbor of refuge.

One page, chronology of salt discovery at Goderich, 1866 to 1903.

One page, transcription of the article "Wreck of the *Explorer*" on Nov. 11, 1867 at Yeo Island; two crew lost.

Eight pages, information on George McAulay, 31 in 1861; 1861, *Caledonia* built by Hackett at Southampton. *Britannia* built 1858 by Hackett and Murray at Saugeen. Drowning of McAulay at Fishing Islands. *Rob Roy*. The MacAulays of Southampton.

Three pages typed, references in newspapers to *Silver Spray* (in *Huron Signal*, 1865-68).

5 – 3 Shipwrecks of Bruce County – 1870s

One page, Summary chronology, 1870 – 1879.

Five pages, details by year of shipwrecks, 1870 – 1879.

1870-1871, *Bruno, General Sherman, Excelsior, Gold Hunter,* gale in October, *Cascaden*

1873, *City of Detroit, Guiding Star*

1875, *St. Joseph*

1876, *Nemesis, New York, Butcher Boy, Nellie McGilgray, R.J. Carney*

1877, *E. Fee*

Three pages on *Cascaden,* schooner built at Saugeen by A. Hackett, May 1866; 1871 wreck. David Cascaden.

1870 Apr. 21 [Signal] Launch of *William Seymour*. Goderich Harbor: *Prince Alfred*. Fishing sloop powered by propeller astern, by manpower. Kinloss: W. Logan's carding and fulling mill, to be a woolen factory.

1871 Oct. 17 [Signal] "Northern Michigan ablaze"; villages destroyed.

1871 Oct. 21 [Semi-Weekly Signal] "Late Gale – Disasters on Lake Huron, vessels ashore"; *J.S. Minor* ashore; trees fallen; description of storm. "Another gale": *Ontario* ashore; *Adelaide Horton; Gen. U.S. Grant;* Huxtable family from Michigan. "Waifs from Michigan – An open boat, with two families on board, drifted into Kincardine from Michigan …", fleeing forest fire.

1871 Oct. 27 [Semi-Weekly Signal] *Ontario* still stuck on the beach.

1871 Oct. 27 [Signal] "Effects of the gale"; Ohio and Michigan vessels moored at Kincardine; *Cascaden* ashore at Cape Hurd; *Huron* ashore at Saugeen. Goderich *Star* newspaper.

1870 Sept. 8 [Huron Signal] Gunboat *Prince Alfred* coaled, to sail by Thursday, to Fort William to bring down the Regulars of the Red River expedition on their return. Steamer *City of London* in port. *Silver Spray* to sail Goderich-Kincardine. *City of Sandusky*. New propeller to be built in Goderich, 14 ft. longer than the *Wm. Seymour*. New salt wells going in.

1871 May [Signal] Launch of *Adelaide Horton*. Excursions on *Wm. Seymour*.

1870 Nov. 3 [Huron Signal] "Narrow Escape": tug *Simpson* of Detroit.

1872 May 8 [Huron Signal] "Goderich Harbor": low water levels; at Southampton and Bayfield "vessels have to load off the shore". Train timetable for Goderich.

1873? [Semi-Weekly Signal] "*Prince Alfred* arrived last week Collingwood … Capt. Dancey…"

1873 Nov. 5 [ ] "Wrecks": bodies at Bayfield; lumber and flour ashore. "The Harbour": storm harms docks.

1873 Dec. 17 [ ] Vessels laid up at Goderich harbour: *Wm. Seymour, Grantham, H.N. Todman, Jenny Rumbull, Tecumseh, Nemesis, Evening Star, Katie Pringle, Water Witch*. Steam fire engine.

5-4 Shipwrecks of Bruce County – 1880s

Ten pages, detailed chronology, 1881 – 1889. Includes *Regina, Lady Elgin, Explorer, Manitoba,* cannon fire to raise bodies, *Evening Star, Gladstone, Blanche Shelby,*

Mary S. Gordon, Dauntless, Arctic, Ontario, Kolfage, fisherman McAuley, *Garibaldi, Orkney Lass, Lincoln, Cataract, Seaton, Eagle, Harry Baird, Greyhound.*

1887 Aug. 19 [Echo, Wiarton] "Drowned": in a gale, fisherman McAuley of Southampton, at river mouth. [McAulay] Telephone connections now in Cargill, Paisley, Pinkerton. Visit to Wiarton by reporter on *Pacific*.

5 -5 Shipwrecks of Bruce County – 1890s

Five pages, detailed chronology, 1890 – 1899. Includes Fairline, C.C. Ryan, Nett Woodward, Greyhound, Granville killed by lightning, City of Owen Sound, Abraham Davis, Wanderer, Verbena May, Africa, E.G. Hale, Carmona,

5 – 6 Shipwrecks of Bruce County – 1900s

Ten pages, detailed chronology, 1900 – 1909. Includes Alex McAulay drowned, *Phoenix, Gleniffer, Admiral, Anna Maria, Lilly Smith,* James Fenton of *R.H. Dobson, Kaliyuga, Evelyn, Edward Blake, Cavalier, Sarah, Jones, George A. Floss, Lilly Smith, Lillie Smith,* McAulay drownings, *King Edward, Erie Stewart, Ontario, Gilphie*

5-7 Shipwrecks of Bruce County – 1910s, 1920s

Nine pages, detailed chronology, 1911 – 1928. Includes *Isabella Sands, Genoa, Azov, John Logie,* hurricane in 1913, worst storm ever, fire bug busy, Esquire theatre burns, November storms of 1913, wreckage appears; John Munro's body found; *Goodreau, Douglas M., Pontiac, Athens, Charlie Jones,* Christopher Maloney drowns, *Lillie Smith, Crawford.*

1934 Nov. 15 [Beacon] Death of John Dobson, 85, found on shore at foot of High St., Southampton, missing from home of Capt. G. Longe; termed "Southampton's Grand Old Man"; names noble, Morton, Nkechtel, Smith, Walsh. Hatchery full.

1945 July 12 [Southampton Beacon] "Grand Bend men shipwrecked here on Tuesday": after days on the lake, rescued by Chantry Island lightkeepr "Bud"

Spencer when boat wrecked on the island; Esquire theatre was closed for some months, re-opened under Harold Grasser; interior redecorated; new seats planned.

1946 Oct. 17 [Southampton Beacon] "Three local lads in boating mishap – rescued from lake when sailboat capsizes": Morton, Dotzenroth and Maundrell rescued by Fred Rayner, with Jim Matheson and E.H. Short.

Five pages, Shipwreck chronology, 1848-1930, from "1848 Spence and Kennedy …" to "1979 Jackson Bros., sank, SH January."

Four pages, "John's Notes on history of Southampton, esp. relating to marine", 1885-1912. Many dates are in 1907-1908. Includes *Jones, John Logie, R.H. Dobson, Dolly Morden, Mary Arnott, Ontario, Waubushene, Kolfage, Chambers, Lurline, White Oak, Corisanda, Neepawa, Mystery, Nina, King Edward, Gladstone, Erie Steward, Ontario, Lillie Seaman, Phenix, Kormax, Gertrude K.*

Ten pages, Weichel, "Captains and Owners, Masters, etc." Alphabetical list of captains, with events from their lives. From Allen, Bedford, Bowman, Colwell … to … Vance, Walker, Williscroft, with newspaper source.

Two pages, Weichel, "Others – Characters". Other names local to Southampton. Includes McKay, McVittie, McKenzie, McIver, Blue, McLeod, Seiling, Vary, Crawford, with newspaper source.

ORPHAN REFERENCES ***(not found in Box 5, Nov. 2011, but likely listed above in a different form)***

Weichel. Chronological list of shipwrecks and drownings, 1848 to 1946.

e.g. 1857, Capt. Spence's schooner *Forest* reported wrecked at Inverhuron

Weichel, "Docks – 1850s", from 1855, 1859, 1853. 3 pp.

Weichel, "Life saving – early" *Emma*. 1 pp.

Weichel, "Southampton, the Town – early days". 1853 to 1906, 2 pp.

Weichel, "Canada Coast passenger/freight vessels, which may have served as far as Southampton", 1848 – 1905. 2 pp.

Binder 5a - “Ship-Wrecks of Georgian Bay” by William Simpson

Typewritten manuscript, three-hole punched, in a light blue Duotang cover, by W. Simpson, of a book “Ship-Wrecks of Georgian Bay” to “put into record a few of the better known diving wrecks” in the Georgian Bay area. Date about 1966. Statistics on each wreck; date; depth; description. Six maps. 44 wrecks in Upper Georgian Bay. 11 wrecks in Lower Georgian Bay. Pages unnumbered.

Binder 6 - Marine news from Wiarton – 1870 to 1880

Binder 6 (Wiarton Marine News), Folder 1 of 6

1873 Nov. 27 [Kincardine Review] Trip on tug *Okonra* from Owen Sound to Wiarton. Colpoy's Bay. Oxenden. Soil and land.

1874 Aug. 20 [Owen Sound Advertiser] Oddfellows' excursion to Wiarton on steamer *Frances Smith* did not happen. Also, Capt. Robertson at Collingwood.

1876 May 11 [Adv.] Loss of the relaunched *Bell McPhee* off Collingwood; hit ice; last year *City of Owen Sound* was built. "Pigeon Roost – We understand that the pigeons have abandoned the rookery, on the Saugeen gravel road. It extended from Elsinore, to within about half mile of the Indian Village, near Southampton, a distance of about eight miles. Before the pigeons had fairly laid their eggs, Mr. Lo made raids on them by hundreds, with the bow and arrow and musket, and drove them away. It is too bad that they should have been driven away so soon, as the members of our Gun Club, and others, would have had sport as well as practice, at the young birds the coming summer." [passenger pigeon]

1879 July 4 [Wiarton Echo] Excursion to Tobermory by steamer. Upset: new sloop of Ralph Ely, near the wharf. "Shipping Items": *Oliver Mowat, Maple Leaf*. Wiarton sidewalks. *Prince Alfred* from Wiarton to Owen Sound. Frank Lickman has new boat, sloop rigged. Cricket match in Owen Sound. Road from Wiarton to Oxenden: pathmasters superintend the work.

1879 July 11 [Echo] "Shipping": loading vessels of Stickney and Inksetter. Market prices, Wiarton. [advt] Feathers wanted. [advt] *Prince Alfred* from Wiarton to Owen Sound, excursion.

1879 July 18 [Echo] *Venture* frozen in Lake Winnipeg; 45-day trip; Capt. Hugh Black; 45 days in canoe to reach schooner.

1879 July 18 [Echo] New Frank Lickman sloop launched. *Maple Leaf* with lumber shipment. *Prince Alfred* from Wiarton to Manitoulin, excursion; and with raft of logs for local sawmill. [advt] Excursion, *Prince Alfred* from Wiarton to Manitoulin Island and Tobermory Harbor, capt. A. Port.

1879 July 25 [Echo] Excursion of *Prince Alfred* to Manitoulin Island and Tobermory; took on wood at Colpoy's Bay. Marriage Ford-Crandon of Wiarton.

1879 Aug. [ ] Steam barge *Vanderbuilt* at Wiarton with salt from Goderich. Inverhuron cheese factory ships to England. Pic-nic at Oxenden. Regatta on the bay had only four boats.

1879 Aug. 8 [ ] Repairs to *Prince Alfred* in Owen Sound. Extending railway to Wiarton: Stratford and Huron Railway. *Chicago Belle* on route to Wiarton

1879 Aug. 15 [ ] *Maple Leaf* with coal shipment, and cedar pavement. *Chicago Belle* at Sarnia; Capt. Dunn. Successful picnic at Oxenden.

1879 Aug. 22 [ ] *Chicago Belle* at Owen Sound. *Georgiana* side wheel steamer at Wiarton. Jolley boat capsizes in bay, four soaked. Bush fires on the Peninsula. Tree kills Miss Adams of Hanover, near picnic spot at Blue Springs, off Saugeen River. *Jane Miller* at Gore Bay. [advt] *Prince Alfred* excursion to Collingwood.

1879 Aug. 29 [ ] *Prince Alfred* excursion to Collingwood, a success. Ely sloop went to Owen Sound regatta. 31st Battalion in camp at Owen Sound for eight days. Capt. Dunn doesn't show up for launch of new steamer; 300 disappointed. Lacrosse match, Cape Croker Indians vs. Wiarton. *Wiarton Belle* moonlight excursions. Cricket match.

1879 Sept. 19 [ ] *Wiarton Belle* accident: ten people in the water at Cape Croker camp meeting.

1879 Sept. 5 [Echo] *Jane Miller* to Manitoulin; Capt. Miller tows boat of girl with broken arm. Illicit still seized at Michael's Bay; constable was on *Belle*. Ely sloop. *Belle* on route to Owen Sound. Regatta on Colpoy's Bay. *Prince Alfred* rescues steam barge *Vanderbilt* off Griffiths Island; collided, and rescued by *Northern Belle*. Lacrosse match.

1879 Sept. 12 [Echo] *Wiarton Belle* to Cape Croker camp meeting. *Meaford Belle, Mountaineer* with tan bark. Lacrosse. Wiarton regatta. Cricket excursion by steamer. Rowing races; sculls.

1879 Oct. [Echo] *Prince Alfred. Francis Smith.*

1879 Oct. 10 [Echo] [advts:] *Wiarton Belle, Prince Alfred.*

1879 Oct. 17 [Echo] Meaford excursion of *Wiarton Belle,* cricketers.

1879 Oct. 24 [ ] *Annie Foster*. Parks scow wrecked.

1879 Oct. 31 [ ] Rev. Glazier leaves Cape Croker; Wm. Angus letter. *Northern Belle* fire on Georgian Bay; Royal Mail steamer.

1879 Nov. 7 [Echo] *China* at Lion's Head, wrecked in storm; Capt. McGowan. *Northern Queen. Northern Belle. America. Francis Smith.*

1879 Nov. 14 [Echo] *Prince Alfred, Wiarton Belle. China* ashore. *Tecumseh. Jane Miller* to Manitoulin.

1879 Nov. 21 [Echo] *China* got off by *McArthur. Manitoba. Queen. Belle. Francis Smith* towed off by *America.*

1879 Nov. 28 [Echo] *Waubuno* lost on Georgian Bay; 27 lost [longer story, Dec. 5]. *Mary Ann. Mattie Grew.*

1883? Mar./Apr.[?] 26 [Echo] "Fish Freezing" on a large scale, 50,000 lb. in cold storage, by McKay, Clarke & Co. "Musical Treat": "colored jubilee singers" at Methodist church concert.

Three pages, typed, "Overcrowding Steamers", *Globe*, July 10, 1882. Lists steamers on the lakes ("West Ontario, Huron and Superior Division"), by name, type, number of allowed passengers and crew.

Binder 6 (Wiarton Marine News), Folder 2 of 6

1880 Feb. 27 [Wiarton Echo] Steamer *Prince Albert* on Owen Sound route; Capt. Port to repair Boyd's wharf. Death of Mr. Galbraith, hit by tree near Burgoine [Burgoyne]. Walkerton man blows out gas light, almost asphyxiated. Reference to Walkerton *Telescope,* Owen Sound *Advertiser*, Tiverton *Watchman.* Saw log raft at Colpoy's steam mill; Bell's mill. *Wiarton Belle* refitted. Navigation open.

1880 Apr. 16 [Echo] "Ice-Bound steamer – *Prince Alfred's* perilous voyage – Six week's trip to Manitoulin Island – frozen in on Lake Huron": ten days without steam or rudder; Capt. Andrew Port; spent his time cutting ice from the harbour; 500 tons

in store. “Cape Hurd Murders”; Ritchie, Davis, Nelson, Miller; murder of three Indians at Cape Hurd in Jan. 1874. Wiarton market prices. “Marine Notes”: *Prince Alfred* repaired; *Wiarton Belle* refitting, Capt. E. Dunn; steamer *Columbia* from Owen Sound with railroad ties for Chicago. Toronto, Grey & Bruce Railway raising money.

1880 April 30 [Echo] “Marine Notes”: *Prince Alfred, Wiarton Bell, Columbia, Frank Crawford, Mountaineer, Northman* sank in Lake Ontario. “Saugeen Navigated”: The steamer *Water Witch,* Capt. Hannah, from Paisley, arrived at Walkerton … the first steamer that ever navigated the Saugeen …” “Cape Hurd murders”: David Ritchie/Abraham Davis charged with murder of three Indians in North Bruce. [criminal] “Marine Notes”: *Columbia, Prince Alfred, Frank Crawford, Wiarton Belle, Mountaineer*. Owen Sound launch of steamer *Manitoulin.*

1880 May 7 [Echo] “Marine Notes”: *Mountaineer, Wiarton Belle, Annie E. Foster, Prince Alfred, Frank Crawford.* Need for a light on wharf at Wiarton.

1880 May 14 [Wiarton Echo] Towing *Wiarton Belle* on the river. *Manitoulin* on run to Sault Ste. Marie; *Emerald, Northern Queen, Simcoe, Northern Belle*. *Queen* blocked by ice at Manitoulin. Hotel and shop licenses granted in North Bruce. “Marine Notes”: *Lady Dufferin et al*.

1880 May [Echo] Railway schedule, Guelph to Southampton. [advt] “Propeller *Wiarton Belle,* Edwin Dunn, Master” on run Wiarton-Manitoulin.

1880 June 4 [Echo] “Detective Murray was at Manitowaning recently working up evidence in the Cape Hurd murder case.” “The ‘International Hotel’ is the name adopted for the Rush House by the new proprietor, Mr. Jas. Spence.” Excursion from Wiarton to Presqu’Isle. Commercial Hotel, Ely. [*Echo* is nearing the end of its first year of publication.]

1880 June 11 [Echo] “Population of Port Elgin has decreased 131 during the past year”. *Wiarton Belle* excursion to Lion’s Head, and to Owen Sound. Base ball. Lamp on the wharf. *Okonra* burned in Sept. 1878 off Wiarton wharf, wreck sunk in deep water in the bay. *Queen* at Manitoulin. *Jane Miller* to be bought. James Stark, 11-years-old, rescues boy [Paisley Advocate]. International hotel, Jas. Spence (formerly Rush House).

1880 June 25 [ ] Account of the excursion of *Wiarton Belle* to Lion's Head with Cape Croker Indian Brass Band. Train schedule, Guelph-Southampton.

Binder 6 (Wiarton Marine News), Folder 3 of 6

1881 Jan. 22 [Wiarton Echo] Fire in Wiarton. 1881 railway schedule, Toronto-Owen Sound, and Guelph-Southampton. Marriage Hepburn-Thomas at Colpoy's Bay.

1881 Mar. 5 [Echo] *Jane Miller* overhaul. Mr. Sinclair's new foundry.

1881 Apr. 9 [ ] St. Albans Hotel in Wiarton. "It is proposed to start a felt shoe factory in connection with the tannery now being erected in Walkerton. –*Port Elgin Free Press.*"

1881 Mar. [ ] Timber statistics; shipments from the Peninsula. Saw mill. Grist mill.

1881 Apr. 16 [Echo] Horses on the ice; unsafe. "Navigation Notes"; *Wiarton Belle, Jane Miller;* list of fleet of steamers on Georgian Bay, with captains; arrivals and departures last week.

1881 Apr. 30 [Echo] Timber rafts; raftsmen of Jas. Coleman; crib. Jas. Inksetter making cedar ties into raft to tow to Sarnia. *Tommy Wright*. *Jane Miller*. *Annie E. Foster*.

1881 May 7 [ ] "Marine Notes". Bombs thrown in Hamilton. Marriage Zoellner-Morlock at Tavistock. Death of Duncan Campbell, 24, at Wiarton.

1881 May 14 [Echo] "Marine Notes": *Nonesuch et al*. From Paisley Advocate: John Stewart of Lion's Head got on morning train at Southampton, fell off and hurt head; was ill; 1.5 miles south of Turner's [see May 21].

1881 May 21 [Echo] "Marine Notes": *Nonesuch et al*. New Masonic Lodge at Wiarton.

1881 June 9 [Owen Sound Advertiser] [advt] Steamer *Wiarton Belle* on Owen Sound to Wiarton. [advt] Steamers *Manitoulin, Emerald, Northern Belle* leave Collingwood for Sault Ste. Marie. [advt] Steamers of Canada Transit Company leave Owen Sound for the West – Winnipeg. [advt] C.D. Steinhoff, Photographer, Butchart's Block, Owen Sound.

188x? [ ] "Marine Notes". From Kincardine *Standard: Josephine Kidd* of Goderich trying to raise schooner *Explorer* off Tobermory, sunk about 12 years ago.

1881 June 4 [Echo] "Storm Signals" code and directions to mariners to go in service in July; Mr. Mackenzie.

1881 June 23 [Advertiser, Owen Sound] "The Wiarton *Echo* has again sounded its penny whistle" re reporting of marine arrivals and departures. Sending of Marine reports; complaints. Days of mail routes from Owen Sound. Geo. Holmes, artist, photographer.

1881 July 22 [ ] "Marine Notes". *Lady Dufferin, Prince Alfred* and *Heron;* former gunboat, now tug. Steamer and train connections at Owen Sound, Dundalk, Orangeville.

1881 Aug. 26 [Echo] "Marine Notes"; on Sunday, five vessels in harbour. Base ball. Marriages: McCutcheon-Gawley, McCartney-McKinney, Norris-Stuart.

1881 July 15 [Echo] "Marine Notes"; *Josephine Kidd, Lisgar, Gibralter, Lincoln, Jane Miller* damaged; arrivals and departures. Cricket club in Wiarton. Port Elgin band on the *Wiarton Belle* excursion to Penetang.

1881 Aug. 5 [Echo] "Marine Notes". *Wiarton Belle* moonlight excursion. Base ball. Death of John Krumholtz, 15, hit by tan bark wagon at Spragge's hill, Colpoy's village.

1881 Sept. 2 [Echo] *Northern Belle* picks up two boys lost four days on the bay; smoky weather. Stratford & Huron Railway track approaches Chesley. *Norcross* turns back in dense smoke.

1881 Sept. 2 [Echo] "Marine Notes"; mishaps: *Wiarton Belle; Jane Miller; Campana;* smoke from bush fires. Death of Mrs. Geo. C. Elliott, 20, of Bruce township, daughter of Geo. Moore, of Lion's Head; names Urquhart. Broders' new schooner at Owen Sound; steamer *Fairy Queen.*

1881 Nov. 17 [Advertiser, Owen Sound] *Restless* hits fishing skiffs. "Illicit still seized" on bank of Saugeen near Paisley.

1881 Dec. 8 [Advertiser, Owen Sound] Loss of the *Jane Miller* in a gale; search by *Tommy Wright;* wreckage on White Cloud Island; names of the lost; history of the

steamer. “Grey and Bruce Items”: Kincardine is talking about a steamboat to run along the shore to Manitoulin.

188x [ ] “Grey and Bruce Items”: No sign of *Jane Miller* wreckage.

Binder 6 (Wiarton Marine News), Folder 4 of 6

1882 Jan. 13 [ ] Tug movements were reported in the Wiarton Echo of Dec. 30, 1881.

1882 Jan. 19 [Advertiser, Owen Sound] Scene of *Jane Miller* sinking found. Market prices for Owen Sound, Tara, Port Elgin, Meaford. New steamship *Campana*. Lucknow: man Wallace fell in boiling vat of Samuel Robinson’s tannery.

1882 Jan. 27 [Echo] Report on *Jane Miller*.

1882 Feb. 3 [Echo] Chas. Reekin takes over St. Albans hotel.

1882 Feb. 18 [Advertiser] Capt. Anderson on *Quebec, Tecumseth, Campana. Northern Belle,* Capt. Foote. “The plant of the *Tribune* was removed to Meaford last week …”; one paper in Walkerton is enough – *Telescope*. Ice crop looks bad. Cricket. Masquerade and Skating Carnival. Times of mail dispatch and arrival at Owen Sound.

1882 Feb. 3 [Echo] *Okonra* machinery to go in new propellor.

1882 Feb. [ ] Tug *Comet* to go on Georgian Bay for towing and passengers, Wiarton to Lion’s Head. *Inscription re Harbor Quest, Mar. 3; By-law, Mar. 10 and 31.*

1882 Mar. 2? [Adv.] Budget: $35,000 for improving Wiarton harbour; election ploy? Cricketer’s Concert. Curling match. Death of Alex. McNab of 5th Conc., Sydenham, born 1812.

1882 Mar. 24 [Echo] “Marine Notes”: *Rescue, Josephine Kidd. Mary Ann. Tommy Wright*.

1882 Apr. 7 [Echo] “Marine Notes”: *Rescue, Josephine Kidd, Peerless. Mary Ann. Tecumseth. Canada. Annie E. Foster*.

1882 Apr. 13 [Advertiser, Owen Sound] “A Perfect Harbor”: *Rescue* runs from Wiarton. *Frances Smith. City of Owen Sound. Restless. Campana. Lady McDonald.* Market prices for Owen Sound, Port elgin, Meaford.

1882 Apr. 14 [Echo] “Marine Notes”: *Annie E. Foster, Tecumseth, Josephine Kidd* was stormbound at Southampton. “An Imperfect harbor”: *Rescue, Wiarton Belle* at Oxenden harbour; *Campana*. [advt] Wiarton steam grist and flouring mill, M. Crawford.

1882 Apr. 28 [Echo] *Josephine Kidd* excursion. “Marine Notes”.

1882 April [Advertiser] “River Ripples”: *Frances Smith*, other vessels at Owen Sound; *Josephine Kidd, Wiarton Belle*. Market prices.

1882 May 5 [Echo] “Marine Notes”. [advt] Steamer *Comet*, Wiarton-Owen Sound-Lion’s Head.

1882 May 12 [Echo] “Marine Notes”; *Comet* escapes; other vessels.

1882 May 26 [Echo] Loss of the *Manitoulin* in a fire at Manitowaning Bay.

1882 July 21 [Echo] *Explorer* scuttled in 1867 near Tobermory. Captain Waddell. Hull found; augered hulls; hatches spiked down.

1882 July [prob. Echo] “Marine Notes”. [advt] Steamer *Comet*, Wiarton-Owen Sound-Lion’s Head; James Shaw, master.

1882 Aug. 4 [Wiarton Echo] “Local Pickin’s”: *Josephine Kidd* moonlight excursion. “Excursion”: *Francis* needed repairs. Village council met at the Spence House. “Excursion Notes”. “Loss of the *Explorer”*: raising of the wreck; no augur holes found; no skeletons.

1882 Aug. 24 [Advertiser, Owen Sound] [advt] Steamer *Josephine Kidd,* John Thorburn, master. “Accidentally drowned”: John Rodwell, scow upset. Owen Sound market prices.

1882 [ ] [advt] Royal Mail Line, Collingwood and Sault Ste. Marie, steamers *Emerald, Asia, Northern Belle.*

1882 Sept. 14 [Advertiser] Steamer *Neff*, for Tobermoray and South Side of Manitoulin Island, under repairs. New *Manitoulin* being built; mast hoisted Monday.

Steam barge *Enterprise*. Mr. Ward's fishing steamer *Kendrick*. "Grey and Bruce Items"; […]. "New Steamer": *Myrtie,* Wiarton-Owen Sound. Steamer *Manitoulin* furniture contract. "Tug lost": *Mary Anna,* owned by Joseph Kidd, also owner of *Josephine Kidd,* has been lost at Tobermoray harbor; two drowned.

1882 Sept. 15 [Echo] "Wreck of the tug *Mary Anna*": captain and engineer drown; near Dunk's Bay. Zoellner furniture business in Wiarton.

1882 Sept. 22 [Echo] J.&J. Kidd placed a new steam whistle on their mill. New wheel on steamer *Myrtie*. *Ontario* reported sunk. *Josephine Kidd* with bodies from *Mary Anna*. "Northern Lake Steamer *Asia* founders": two survivors; *Northern Belle* to pick up bodies. *[long report]*

1882 Sept. 21 [Advertiser] "Loss of the propellor *Asia*"; only two survivors; over one hundred lives lost. *[long report]* "Loss of the schooner *Nellie Sherwood"*. Reported loss of the *Ontario*. Severe storm on Thursday last.

1882 Oct. (26?) [Advertiser] Young man sees the Comet. Work on Collingwood dry dock progressing. Last mail trip of steamer *Emerald*. "Verdict" of jury in sinking of *Asia* on Sept. 14, 1882.

1882 Oct. 12 [Advertiser] "The lost *Asia*": in Globe and Mail, Capt. Scott's remarks on the overloaded *Africa; America, Manitoulin*. "The *Neff, Mystic* and dredge were the only craft in the river on Sunday." *Campana* called. *Africa. Lady Macdonald, Norcross*.

1882 Sept. 28 [Advertiser] "About lake steamers": other losses, *Waubuno, Jane Miller, Queen, Simcoe, Manitoulin, Asia;* too top heavy. *Sovereign, Emerald*. "Wreck of the *Asia* … What Americans think of the *Asia*". *[long report]*

1882 Sept. (23?) [Advertiser] *Frances Smith* arrived. *Nellie Sherwood* sank with all hands on the 14th. *Asia:* need telegraph line on north shore. Accident to *Northern Belle; Africa; Emerald*. "*Asia* Disaster – Another body found".

1882 Sept. 29 [Echo] "Body Found" near Griffith's Island, may be from *Nellie Sherwood*. "Found": body of A. Duncan of Hamilton, from *Asia*. "New Hotel" building at Berford and William Streets. *Myrtie* got a new wheel. Tramway from Kidds' mills to railway track. Schooner's rail found at Big Bay, may be from *Nellie Sherwood*. Miller's block near complete.

1882 Oct. 6 [Echo] New tug *The Miller,* formerly *Jennie Harper* of Port Elgin. Enquiry into *Asia* adjourned; disapproval of canal-built boats of the *Asia's* model.

1882 Oct. [Wiarton] Schooner *John Walters* laid up for the winter; towed by tug *Sauble Queen* upriver to Sauble Mills.

1882 Oct. 5 [Advertiser, Owen Sound] *Asia* disaster, more bodies found, by tug *Ann Long;* others by *Africa, Enterprise, Kendrick*. Passenger traffic off in the upper lakes, this season. *Mary Ann* tows *Northern Belle* to Port Huron for new wheel.

1882 Oct. 12? [ ] "The lost *Asia* – The Inquest"; evidence; her freight.

1882 Oct. [ ] [advt] "Boat for sale – John Ebert, Hanover". Wiarton market prices.

1882 Oct. 13 [Wiarton] *Josephine Kidd* brings in remains of *Mary Anna*. W.J. Spencer of Hepworth, new stage line to Owen Sound.

1882 Oct. 20 [Echo] "Victims of the *Asia* disaster plundered and secreted": "half-breed" accused of robbing bodies from the *Asia*. Schooner captain sees water-spout on Lake Michigan. "Wreck of the *Jennie Rumball"*; *Jennie Rumball* a loss near Pike Bay.

18xx [Wiarton] "New boat", *Myrtie* of St. Catharines, for coasting trade and passengers.

1882 Nov. [ ] Schooners *Peerless, Nettie Woodward* in accident. "Government docks" being built. Marriage Morrison-Esler. Marriage Sinclair-Anger in Wiarton. Wiarton market prices.

1882 Nov. 10 [Echo] *Josephine Kidd* burns near Big Bay, formerly *Stanley*.

1882 Dec. [ ] Docks at Wiarton grow.

Binder 6 (Wiarton Marine News), Folder 5 of 6 (1883)

1883 Jan. 12 [Echo] "Dock Extension" called for.

1883 May 25 [Echo] "Navigation notes": *Pacific. Atlantic. Arabia. Myrtie. Georgian.* Severe storm; vessels ashore. Railway timetable; G.T.R.

1883 June 22 [Echo] “Marine intelligence”: *Myrtie; Jennie Harper; Atlantic; Trudeau*.

1883 Aug. 10 [Echo] “Fish Trade”: 106 barrels weekly. “A Tedious Trip”: tug *Mary Anna* helped tug *Mary Ann* with a raft of logs; bad weather holds them up for a week.

1883 Aug. 31 [Echo] Harbour dredging. Fish shipments: half a million lbs this season from Wiarton. Excursion on *Atlantic*. *Myrtie* disabled.

1883 Aug. 31 [Echo] *Spartan* to start route out of Wiarton.

1883 Oct/Nov [Echo] Tug *Colin Munro* burned.

1883 Nov. 16 [Echo] Gale damage; *Frances Smith; Magnet; Quebec; Manitoba*. Destruction at Kincardine in storm.

1883 Dec. 21 [Echo] “*Jennie Harper* Difficulty”; captain in assault charge re possession of the tug.

18**85** Aug. [ ] [advt] Steam yacht *Lady Eberth* on excursions; A. Hackett, master.

Binder 7 - Bruce County Ports – newspaper reports from coastal towns throughout Bruce County

Newspaper articles are printouts from microfilm, unless marked “transcribed” or “transcription”.

Binder 7 (Bruce County Ports), Folder 1 of 3

Five pages, copy of manuscript, 1855. Petition from Kincardine to get public funds for improving Port Head Harbour. “Goderich, 7th Dec. 1855. The Honble Provincial Secretary, Toronto, Sir, At the instance of parties interested, I beg to forward you the Petition of … inhabitants of the Township of Kincardine … with a plan entitled ‘Port Head Harbour’, praying for public outlay for the improvement of the place … and very great inconvenience is therefore experienced … from there not being any good harbor or Port of Refuge on that shore from Goderich to Southampton, a length of Coast of nearly Seventy miles. …” Some 150 signatures attached. Endorsed “1855”, “6/1/56”, “19/7/57”.

One page, typed, two copies. Transcriptions of two newspaper articles from 1834. *See next*.

1834 July 16 [London U.C. True Patriot (undated), in Cobourg *Star*] Transcription of newspaper article, untitled. *Summary:* Huron Tract; Goderich with 100 houses. Steamboat Schooners *Dolphin, Cincinnati, Theresa, Catherine*. Roads turnpiked. Fishery company. “Goderich – Seven years back the Huron tract was untrodden by the feet of Europeans … under the guidance of the Canada Company, that several towns have been laid out, … The town of Goderich, on the shores of Lake Huron, has within five years risen to a degree of prosperity … almost beyond belief. Already there are upwards of one hundred houses, (including six general stores and two inns) finished and fully occupied; … A handsome steam-boat has been launched, and the contractor is under bond that she shall be ready to make her first trip early in July. During the past week the Harbour has presented a business-like appearance, that augurs well for her future commercial prosperity. No less than four schooners had arrived fully laden, and were lying at the wharfs, viz. the *Dolphin*, of Oakville from Toronto; the *Cincinnati,* of and from Buffalo; the *Theresa* and *Catherine,* both belonging to spirited resident individuals, and employed between that port, Detroit

and Buffalo, … A most excellent road cut through the south east part has been turnpike … It is also proposed to form a Company for the purpose of establishing a fishery on the Lake, whose noble waters afford a never failing supply of salmon, trout, black and white bass, suckers, herrings &c. of a quality to satisfy a gourmand, and the wants and wishes of settlers, during their early operations. … A poor woman … destitute of funds to return to [Scotland] … [raised funds] .. the owners of the sloop *Catharine* [sic] generously gave her a free passage to Detroit." [*second article*] "Two schooners arrived at Goderich on Monday (July 14th) one from Penetanguishene and the other from Buffalo."

1834 July 30 [Toronto Courier (undated), in Cobourg *Star*] "Steamer *Minnissitunk* – This elegant little steam-boat, lately built at Goderich by the Canada Company, made her first trip from that place to Sandwich, on Wed. the 16th inst. and performed that passage – a distance of 150 miles – in 14 hours carrying on an average less than 4 inches of steam. This boat will ply regularly between the two ports before named, twice a week; and will therefore afford a regular, expeditious and cheap conveyance, to the capital of the Huron territory. The engine of the *Minnissitunk* was made in this city, by our enterprising neighbours, Sheldon, Ducher & Co." [*partly legible at bottom, in a separate entry*:] "… *Dalton* with the engine for the new steamboat built at Goderich …"

1857 Apr. 14 [Buffalo *Daily Republic*] Praise for the harbour at Bai-du-dard [Bededor Bay] or Port Bruce. Two piers being built. Steamer *Ploughboy* to call there. The *Daily* Republic quotes from the Goderich *Signal*, a letter from Capt. Gilmore of the brig *Sultan* of Buffalo: "The brig *Sultan*, of Buffalo, which I commanded, had a collision with a vessel off Middle Island on Monday night, 27th October, in consequence of which I had to run for the east shore. I had the good fortune to run into Bededor Bay, … good anchorage … having been a week in the place, I see no difficulty in making the harbor a safe and commodious one for the largest vessel on the lakes." <A correspondent of the *Signal*, writing from Port Bruce, further adds:> "… every one who is acquainted with the harbor admits that the … possibilities and capabilities is just; and that the owners and captains of vessels sailing on the lake are of the same opinion, is proved by the fact that no less than five schooners have this winter laid up in it. … Two piers are in course of erection … the steamer *Ploughboy* is to call during the ensuing season. I understand, also, that government has fixed upon a site for a light-house."

1857 Jan. 31, in the Buffalo *Commercial Advertiser:* [transcribed] Collision of brig *Sultan* and schooner *G.L. Newman* on Oct. 27, 1856 at Middle Island off Presqu'Isle (Lake Huron).

1861 June 14: Owen Sound *Comet*. Shipping News. *Ploughboy, Josephine*. Cargo: barrels, coal, salt, plaster, sugar, whiskey, clothing, horses and wagon, bricks, potatoes, eggs, lime, cows, sheep, flour, pork, pigs.

1862 June 5. Owen Sound *Comet*. Shipping Intelligence. *Ariel, Newash, Garribaldi, Ploughboy, Clifton*. Cargo: corn, oats, hides, lumber, passengers, wheat, flour, eggs, butter, pork, cows, pigs, potatoes, chickens, lime. Owen Sound Market prices for those goods. Toronto market prices.

1862 July 25. Possibly Owen Sound *Comet*. "Great Fires—Destruction of Property, and Loss of Life". Drought for three months. Houses on shore of Lake Huron endangered by bush fire. Fences burnt. Crops burnt. In Township of Bruce two boys, 7 and 9, burned badly; one died. Serious destruction at Port Bruce, better known as Bay-de-dure: store, saw mill, burned. "Frightful Self-Murder in Arran – A man blows his own head off!": Thomas Duncan's signs of insanity. Excursion on steamer *Kaloolah* with about 1,000 from London.

1864 April 12. *Huron Signal*. "Navigation of 1864". "… withdrawal of the line of Propellers between this and Chicago." *Niagara* repaired, will run to Chicago, with Capt. Charles Macintosh. Steamer *Canadian* on the Shore Route. Forwarders VanEvery & Rumball. Vessels *Maitland, W.H. Merritt, Tecumseh, Jenny Rumball, Lily Dancey*.

1866 Aug. 10. *Paisley Advocate*. "Kincardine harbor": dredging progresses; *Silver Spray* will be able to land freight.

1867 May 23. Goderich: *Huron Signal*. "The British Ensigh hauled down". *City of London,* Capt. John Pollock, at Goderich; Royal Navy ensign removed by crew of *Cherub*; no right to fly that flag.

1868 Apr. 30. Goderich: *Huron Signal*. Goderich harbour of immeasurable value, in case of war, if the basin was dredged. "Our harbour": many sailing vessels and propellers; *Clinton* (between Goderich and Saginaw); *Spray*. "Harbor of Refuge for Lake Huron": need for safe harborage on the east coast of Lake Huron; a Select Committee to be appointed.

1868 Nov. 13. Goderich: *Huron Signal*. [transcribed] "A Relic of the Past". James Wiggins saw an old schooner in the bed of the Sauble River, about a mile from the mouth. An old man relates a legend that about 90 years ago the British built the vessel on the Niagara River and when she reached the Sauble, the crew was murdered by Indians.

1887 Aug. 18. [advt] Auction by Erra Briggs, at John's Hotel, in the Village of Southampton, of the mill "Sauble Mills", timbered lands, on the Sauble River one mile from Lake Huron. Built in 1884; description; water wheels; frame dwellings; *Heather Belle* and *Phoenix* also for sale; three scows also.

1896 May. Wiarton. "Mar": Capt. Richard Gawley; Rev Young; Anthony Marshall; Mr. Clendenning the school inspector. "Pike Bay": "Schooner *Wanderer* has left with a cargo for Chatham." Mr. Spence's yacht on a trip to Pine Tree. Farm produce prices for Hepworth, Toronto. Market prices.

1897 Nov. 10. *The Port Elgin Times.* "Amabel": deer hunting parties. Sauble Falls cattle ranch. Forrest and Stevens took samples of sugar beets to test percentage of sugar for the Owen Sound Sugar Beet Co. Driller Fraser is now drilling for oil. "Pine Tree": *Gilphie, Mary S. Gordon, Wanderer,* called at the harbor this week. Photographer G. Williscroft of Wiarton called and took views.

1924 May 8. "Red Bay and Its Memories of Indian Councils and Battles". Account by J.W. Brown of Stauffville of the origin of "Red Bay". Ancient Indian camping ground. Many relics found. Burying ground yielded weapons, tools and utensils, buried with the dead. As told by "a pioneer of Bruce Co.", a version of the religious belief of one tribe camped at Red Bay: the spirit of the dead travels west, across a canyon to the happy hunting ground, using a single long and slippery pine log; good Indians pass over; bad ones fall off the log to water filled with dead fish and crawling monsters. Indian reverence for the dead; sacred rites; lack of grave markers. Legend says Red Bay got its name from a bloody encounter between Huron and Ojibway, near Trout Creek; the Hurons had been encamped at Red Bay, hunting; "raving Ojibways" attacked. About 15 years ago the land of the Indian campground was obtained by Symon, Trout and Symon, who preserved the place.

1942 Oct. 7. Owen Sound *Daily Sun-Times.* "Tobermory Fish Launch is driven onto rocks at Fitzwilliam Island." Mr. and Mrs. Jefferson Weir scramble to safety, helped by William Chapman, who has a fishing station on Fitzwilliam Island.

One page, copy of a handdrawn 1962 map of Lyal Island and Stokes Bay. Endorsed K.I. 5/16/62. "Wrecks Marked by: Mr. George McLay, Stokes Bay, Ont." Sketch map with depths, reefs, shoals of Stokes Bay, showing wreck locations of *Goodreach, Ripple* and derrick scow.

1997 June. Manuscript, 2 pp, from Patrick Folkes to JBW, excerpted from "Pioneer Days of Point Clark and Huron Township" by Geo. Jardine, Lucknow, Ont. Re: wrecks at Point Clark: wreck of Oct. 31, 1882 loaded with pine lumber. Also, some time in the fifties a boat went ashore; bag of gold coins cached by an Indian, never found. Also, about 1908 a schooner stuck fast; cargo was salvaged; hull washed ashore in the fall.

One page, map. 1856 Photocopy of the survey of the town plot of Port Head. "Map of Port Head … the Property of Captain D. Rowan, A.D. 1856" showing in the harbour a stony island and a stony reef.

Copy of pages 165-172 of "Howdenvale" history, shopping, summer people, schooner *Kolfage*. Fishing Islands given up by the Indians; new owners.

Copy of pages 184, 185, 187 of "Red Bay" history.

Copy of about 32 pages from the 1869 report "The Question of a Harbour of Refuge on the Canada Coast of Lake Huron, discussed at some length by the Inverhuron Harbour Committee, County of Bruce, 1869", including a "Sketch of the Bay at Inverhuron, Lake Huron, from survey made September 1st, 1858" (Fleming & Schreiber, Civil Engineers); soundings; proposed breakwater.

Binder 7 (Bruce County Ports), Folder 2 of 3

1864 May 19. *Huron Signal*. "Port of Goderich" arrivals; *Help, Sea Bird, George Moffat, Maitland, W.H. Merritt, W..llen, Lily Dancey, Jenny Rumball, Huron, Niagara, Tecumseh*. Cargos listed; wheat, wood, etc.

1864 Nov. 15. "Harbor of Refuge Wanted" at Goderich. *Mazeppa* in a gale for two days owing to chart error in Goderich harbour.

1868 Nov. 13. *Huron Signal*. "Harbours of Refuge" coming to lakes Erie, Huron. Port Burwell; Goderich and further north. "Pork Packing" around Goderich. "Death of a Pioneer": Hugh Chisholm Sen, 77th year, of Goderich township; "… emigrated from

the County of Glengarry to the **Huron Tract in the year 1828**, in time to assist two other men in putting a bark roof on the first shanty ever built in this town. Taking a farm in the township …". "The Port Elgin well is 871 feet deep and there are indications of salt."

1870 April 28. *Huron Signal*. "The Harbor of Refuge" will be at Goderich; the *Signal* deserves some praise. "The Gunboat and the Harbor": *Prince Alfred* has trouble leaving harbour; boat totally overhauled; under Capt. James Thomson; also delayed by ice on Lake Huron. "The rookery … pigeons are slain by thousands. Two men shipped several barrels of them to Toronto."

1870 December. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. "Our Harbour": in until spring: *Frances Smith, Waubuno, Okonra, Champion, Hero, Maple Leaf, Phoebe Catharine, Restless, Mountaineer, Elizabeth, Algoma, Union Jack*. Mr. C. Gimby, boots and shoes; new advt in next edition. Durham Cricket Club; Owen Sound Club.

1872 April 25. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. "Colpoy's Bay as a Harbor". Letter from Wm. Bull. Colpoy's Bay deputation at the Arkwright meeting. Owen Sound does not have superior claims to have the harbor.

1872 One week later. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. "Colpoy's Bay and Owen Sound". The editor disagrees with Mr. Bull: Owen Sound has the better harbour; ease of sailing.

1872 Sept. 5. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. Shipping of horses and cattle from Southampton and Port Elgin to the American market; high duty paid on stock/farm products. Game Act: season for hunting deer, moose, turkeys, etc. Lands for sale in Townships: Arran, Amabel, Albemarle, Bruce, Saugeen, Huron, Elderslie, Greenock, Paisley, Port Elgin, Inverhuron, Keppel, Tiny, Tay, Orillia, re agents Proudfoot & Coldwell, Southampton.

1872 Oct. 31. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. "Latest from Kincardine": schooner *New Dominion* with salt for Chicago; butter market unsatisfactory, bad butter, butter to be inspected.

1873 Jan. 23. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. "Kincardine, Jan. 20": sleighs bringing in from the interior grain, pork, wheat, peas, barley, oats. Drilling at Inverhuron to look for salt: Grey & Scott. Owen Sound produce market prices; Toronto produce market.

1873 June 5. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. Schooner *Restless* arrived with oats and left for Collingwood; Tug *Okonra* hauled off the *Mountaineer* at Griffith's Island last fall. *Cumberland. Frances Smith.*

1874 July 30. Transcription, 4 pages, from Meaford *Monitor* by W. Purdy. "The West Shore of the Indian Peninsula". "a description of part of the country on the west side of the Indian Peninsula, … the harbor of the Fishing Islands … 20 miles north of Southampton." Oliphant; lumber. Climate. Wild Grass; plentiful for cattle. Wild Fruit; strawberries, sand cherries etc. Wild Flowers. The Harbour; formed by the islands. Bathing, Boating. Fish; many kinds: black bass, rock bass, perch, salmon trout, white fish, sturgeon; wreck of the *Colbourne,* fall of 1871, two drowned, bodies found. The Islands; appear burnt over or partially cleared. White Fish Island; cedar look-out tree with ladder for observing white fish schools; shanties on the island; Whiskey Island. Main Station Island; stone house. Pleasure Seekers; sightseeing. Snakes; black, striped, garter, milk, rattlesnakes, bull snakes. A railroad could go to Wiarton.

1874 Oct. 21. *Huron Signal*. "Local News": the Lighthouse has an anemometer. A wild pheasant was seen near the lighthouse. Ice ¼ inch thick after a heavy frost. "The Harbor": dredge is removing gravel from the harbor bed and placing it as ballast in cribs of the pier and dock; sinking of the cribs; Grand Truck elevator dock rotten; Mr. Parson's hotel; new mill. Kincardine market prices.

1874 Dec. 9. *Huron Signal*. "Navigation": business is virtually ended for the season. List of vessels laid up; old dock caves under lumber weight.

1875 Feb. 17. *Huron Signal*. "Local News": fishermen predict good fishing. Temperature 18 degrees below zero. Springs in the river stay unfrozen. [weather]. Children at Cranbrook with a spinal disease; child of Benjamin Avery died after 24 hours. "Goderich": terminus of railway; cribwork in progress since 1871; ice damage in 1872.

1875 Feb. 17. "Huron Harbors": Report from Public Works on Bayfield Harbour; failure of crib work built in 1853. On Port Albert: small pier; breakwater; crib work.

1877 Jan. 24. "Harbor Improvements": visit of lighthouse inspector Tomlinson, who decided to place a light on the checkwater and repair the breakwater beneath the lighthouse; trestle work, also at Kincardine.

1881 May 21. "District News": Red Bay arrival of steam barge. *Hercules* of Hamilton. Barge stuck at Whiskey Island now loading cedar.

1881 June 4. "District News": Red Bay vessels cleared: *Kincardine, Walters, Hercules* with ties; *T.R. Merritt; Caledonia* with cordwood.

1882 Jan. 20. Wiarton *Echo*. "Lion's Head": buildings listed; Robert Watt's grist and saw mills; F.W. Stuart's store; dwellings and values. Websters' Building. Dinsmore's store, Alexander Chisholm's store. Wm. Duke's Store. Presbyterian Church. William's Hotel. Tyndall's Hotel. Post Offices at Lion's Head, Dyer's Bay, Abernethy, Stokes' Bay. "A Winter Journey From Manitoulin Island" by M.P.P. R.A. Lyon of Algoma, in a skiff to Tobermory through storms, by foot to the Bury line, then to Wiarton, where mail goes to Owen Sound.

1882 Feb. 29. Wiarton *Echo*. "Lion's Head Notes": Watt, Moore and Vandusen drive piles for wharf at Lion's Head harbour in front of their mills. Pile driver; stock of logs.

1882 March 2. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. Ice cutting on the river started; piling for railway dock going in; egg from Brahma hen weighed a quarter of a pound. "Northwest Transportation Company": runs steamboats from Owen Sound to Lake Superior; *Campana; Quebec; Tecumseth;* Capt. Anderson. Death of Alex. McNab of Sydenham, 5th conc., born 1812 in Islay.

1882 Apr. 6. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. Petition for a fog whistle at Isle of Coves lighthouse. Capt. Robertson. *Superior, Arabia, Anne Foster, Fellowcraft, Wiarton Belle, Josephine Kidd, Lothair, Campana, Frances Smith, City of Owen Sound.* Ties await shipment to Buffalo by rail.

1882 March 23. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. "The River": "The Railway Dock, etc.": river is busy with *City of Owen Sound, Frances Smith, Campana, Lothair, Wiarton Belle, Nordrose, Superior, Huron, Tommy Wright, Bell Taylor, Enterprise, Fellowcraft, Arabia, Annie Foster, Bedlam.* "Grey and Bruce Items": teams pass through Tara with oats and hay for the peninsula; prices. Steamer *Rescue* left Meaford for Wiarton, with wheat; first of the season.

1882 April. "Destruction of Fish": speckled trout in Grey County. The mail for Stokes Bay post office, McVicer's Mills and Tobermory leaves Mondays. On Monday last

week a flood at Kincardine swept away part of Coombe's mill and warehouse; McPherson's dam gave way. [weather]

1882 Sept. 7. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. "Grey and Bruce Items": Steamer to Southampton and Prince Arthur's Landing. Mrs. A.R. Kennedy of Paisley burned in fire in her yard.

1882 October. "Sauble Mills": *John Walters* laid up for the winter; *Sauble Queen*. Fishing good; 400 barrels in a week. Need for bridge over Sauble River.

1882 April 13. Advertisement. British Canadian Lumbering & Timber Company will make cedar posts, telegraph poles and ties; John McLandress, Lion's Head. *[to here; end of 2nd pass]*

1883 July 13. Wiarton *Echo*. "Oliphant": A. Schell has tan bark mill on the island. "Lion's Head": John Pettigrew paints his hotel. R.E. Moore house. Chas. Williams hotel. Dredge has made a channel 80 feet wide. *Lilly Hamilton* left for Chicago with ties, posts and paving timber. *Niagara* sailed with lumber for Prince Arthur's Landing.

1883 July 6. Wiarton *Echo*. "Wood Wanted" by the captain of the *Erie Belle*. 300 cords could have been sold to vessels this season. Capt. P.M. Campbell of the *Atlantic* is courteous.

1883 July 27. Wiarton *Echo*. "Colpoy's Bay": Peter Cameron and sister escaped drowning, saved by chief McGregor of Cape Croker. Lion's Head harbor may get a pier or breakwater.

1883 July 30. Wiarton *Echo*. Dan McLeod of Inverhuron caught a trout of 75 pounds. Water in Collingwood harbour is ten inches higher than the ice last winter.

18xx [Wiarton] "Lion's Head": description of a visit by hunting party in a sail boat; 300 population; stores and hotels; bad roads.

1883 Aug. 3. [Wiarton *Echo*.] Docks of Wiarton are complete; frontage 1,040 feet. Filling the space between wharf and shore. Plans for railway, steamers, elevator. Charter by the Father Matthew temperance association of the steamer *Myrtie* to Manitoulin, a success.

1883 Sept. 7. Wiarton *Echo*. Mail goes to Spry, not Stoke's Bay. Fall wheat is much below average. Raft of over a million and a quarter feet of long timber from Club Island was let go by the tug *Mary Ann* in heavy sea; beached and retrievable. Excursion by train to Wiarton brought eight full coaches, about 500 people, organized by the bachelors of Hanover.

18xx Wiarton *Echo*. "Lion's Head": Government dredge started work in harbor.

1883 Sept. 14. Wiarton *Echo*. "Lion's Head": Early frost kills grain, fruit. [weather] Heavy gale damaged Watt, Moore, Vandusen dock, hit by 500 logs; *Niagara* safe; three mill hands saved from sinking dock. "Loss of the Tug *Huron*": *Mary Ann* found tug gone to pieces at North Limestone Islands; also aiding, *Superior, Lothair, Maytham; Huron* had on board freight for French River, and ten men, a man and his wife and child, who climbed onto the rocks and reached the lighthouse at the Links.

1883 Sept. 28, Wiarton *Echo*. "Lion's Head": letter from resident saying there is no government dock yet at Lion's Head; *Niagara;* dredge was used.

1883 Oct. 5. Wiarton *Echo*. "Oliphant": heavy winds damaged McLean's tug at the Sauble. Schooner *Lotus* left with ties. Red Bay: Hiram Parker sold 160 acres to Currie.

1883 Dec. 6. *Bruce Reporter*. *Eclipse* foundered off the Peninsula; *Manistee* lost on Lake Michigan; *United Empire* undamaged. [weather] Red light in the western sky probably reflection from a stratum of decomposed vapors. Schooner *Niagara* laid up for the winter in Kincardine; survived the great storm of two weeks ago. Disease in horses of Lambton: spasms; reduced to skin and bones in 24 hours; death in 2-3 days. Daniel Finlayson, watchman on the tug *Erie Belle*, badly injured in tug's boiler explosion, thanks the citizens of Kincardine for caring for him. "Inverhuron Correspondence": winter storms undermine trees a foot in diameter at the shore; outside crib of the dock damaged; Capt. Rowan and others save their boats. Dan McLeod has good fishing. Shore is strewn with wreckage of *Erie Belle*. Body of Elliot Hunter found.

1884? Maitland and Rixon of Owen Sound plan to set up a coal and wood yard at Tobermory. Telegraph line is needed from Wiarton to Tobermory.

1884 Jan. 17. *Globe*, Toronto. Transcription, four pages. "Glimpses of Kincardine, Inverhuron, Tiverton and Port Elgin": descriptions of towns in Bruce County; Baie-de-Dore, three miles north of Inverhuron, no longer exists. [Bai-du-dard / Bededor]

1884 Jan. 18. Wiarton *Echo*. "Lion's Head Harbor": need for harbor improvements.

1884 Dec. 19. Wiarton *Echo*. Efforts to get a telegraph station at Tobermory and a cable connection with Manitoulin. Possible storm signal station at Tobermory.

1884 Dec. 19 Wiarton *Echo*. "Lighthouse keeper": John McKay rescued crew of *Iowa,* is new keeper of the new lighthouse on Lyal Island, Stokes Bay, at $450 per year.

1885 April 24. Wiarton *Echo*. Red Bay's dock is being built by G.C. Smith; cribs sunk; tug *Kelly*.

1885 May 14. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. "Navigation News": season opens; *Campana* with passengers and cattle for Lake Superior; *Africa; Pacific* with passengers including Bishop Jarnot, going to Waquimakong to rebuild Indian Mission school burnt last winter; *Bayfield; Algoma; Athabasca; Frances Smith; Atlantic*.

1885 May 14. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. "Colpoy's Bay – Pioneers in North Bruce – Steamboat Building – Ojibway Reserve": from the *Globe* of May 9, by Rev. W.W. Smith. Surveys of Owen and Bayfield (1817); Colpoy; Owen; "The Lake of the Great Spirit"; Oxenden; Gleason, Rev. Kribs; "Wiarton": Kribs' mill; roof on a house; from Fishing Islands to Boat Lake to Colpoy's Bay; sleeping on hemlock branches; bread at Mr. Krib's. Loss of George Brown and Mr. Robinson in a boat. Ojibway Reserve has fishing; all young people can read; prefer tribal relation and its cash annuities.

Binder 7 (Bruce County Ports), Folder 3 of 3

Article, page W4, Owen Sound *Sun Times*, undated, "Feuds, murders part of lore": History of Tobermory area. Davis and Earl settled first; timber cutting feud; Davis killed three native men; Nelson fled to Southampton and lived in fear of Davis until 1880. Davis, keeper of Big Tub lighthouse, disappeared. Three lumbermen murdered by vigilantes; Dunks' Bay unmarked graves.

1885 Aug. 13. Owen Sound. "Club Regatta": for yachts and skiffs; list of yachts, class, owners. [col. 2] Circus in Owen Sound on Aug. 22; John B. Doris' Monster Moral Shows; war elephant Betts; Turks; Bicycle riders; Moore family Siberian roller

skaters; Riffia Bey, knife-thrower; Kata Morpa, reptile handler; three-ring circus; free street show.

1885 Aug. 27. Owen Sound *Times*. "Drill Shed Burned": Col. Brodie; Capt. Spencer; fireman George Bradley. Elderslie farmer J. Sloan killed in collision of horse with train.Two cows killed by train. Island of ten acres with grass, bushes and trees floats free in Matchedash Bay. Child dies of fly poison.

1885 Aug. 27. "Regatta": second regatta held; list of winners. "Barracks Burned": Col Brodie.

1885 Nov. 12. "Inverhuron – Terrible Sufferings and Narrow Escape from Death": Sauble River, tug *G. Clarke* towed nine fishing boats; capsized Morrison and McDonald of Goderich, found after 16 hours. Water dam of Mr. Millar in good repair.

1885 Dec. 3. Owen Sound *Times*. "Neighborhood News": loss of the *Algoma*; John Wilson of Tara lost.

1886 Dec. 8. *Advocate*. Knox Church of Kincardine is steam-heated. Two daughters of Kincardine magistrate Jos. Barker were fired on in front of their home; coal oil used to try to burn house; Scott Act outrages whiskey sympathizers.

1886 Nov. 23. *Bruce Herald*. . "An Unhappy Outlook": Kincardine's destruction of hotels; whiskey men assassins. Telegram from Southampton to Guelph council asking for aid for sufferers of the disastrous fire.

1887 Nov. 10. Port Elgin *Times*. A million feet of lumber has come ashore during the past week or two between Point Clark and Inverhuron. Farmers haul it inland.

1887 Dec. 1. Owen Sound. "Suicide at Colpoy's Bay – Mother Jumps into the bay and is drowned": Mrs. C. Whicher had brain fever, 34 years old.

1887 Dec. 8. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. Harbour lights were lighed on Weds. Night for the last time this season. Overwintering in the harbour: *Alberta, Athabasca, Campana, Kincardine, Champion, Chamberlain, Sisquit, Bayfield, Meteor, Sligo, Phebe Catherine, Victor. Frances Smith; City of Owen Sound* at bottom of north channel.

1889 April 18. Owen Sound *Times*. "Tobermory Items": Ice is out of the harbour; *United Lumbermen* expected; Rixon sawmill to open early this spring; new telegraph office needed; school house burned.

1890 Sept. 10. *Times*. "Port Elgin – Harbor Notes": bark and brick handled. *Fairline; Iris; Phoenix; Nett Woodward; Martin; Chess; W.F. McRae*. Hepworth: new photographer, Mr. Williscroft.

1890 Possibly January. Owen Sound. "An Old Pioneer Gone": death on Dec. 29 of Mrs. Louis Pyette, 77, "an old French woman". [payette] Sailboat struck by gale near Hay Island. Tug *Port Elgin*. Body found on the beach, taken to Cape Croker.

1890 Mar. 27. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. "District News": Wrightson, Tara photographer, died last week.

1890 "Judicial Sale of a Schooner": *Phoebe Catherine,* in Midland, on April 25.

1890 April 10. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. "New Ferry" taken by Capt. Carney of Windsor; Canadian Pacific iron transfer steamer. "The Port of Owen Sound": source of economic expansion of the town; first place in tonnage on the lakes; *Alberta* has the mileage record on fresh water; wharves full with liners, sidewheel steamers, steam barges and coal carriers, schooners, tugs and smaller craft.

1890 April 17. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. "River Ripples": schooner *Aurora* caulking; *Alderson; Kincardine; Africa; James Clark; Cambria; Ontario; Bayfield; Seguin; Port Elgin Queen; Winnie Wing* with oats; *Hurd/Hall* with flour; *M. Everet, New Dominion,* with coal; *Dolly Mordin.*

1890 April 24. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. "River Ripples": *Alberta; City of Midland; Heather Belle; New Dominion, M. Everet; Alderson; Seguin; Manitoba; Thos. D. Stinson; Favorite; Minnehaha;* vessels from Chicago with oats, corn; *Kincardine; Alpha; Carmona; Cambria.*

1890 April 24. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. "Trial Trip of the *Ontario*": maiden trip, 298 feet long, carries 16 loaded freight cars or 8 passenger cars; sticks in the bottom; called tug *Douglas;* passengers offloaded; ferry released by the *Campana*.

1890. May 1. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. "District News": Tara farm sells for $1,000 for 100 acres; Jones drowning, Capt. Fisher of the *Welcome*.

1890 May 8. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. "Successfully Launched": *City of Midland;* painted black to the water line and red below; resembles the old *Northern Queen;* 160 feet long; description; 75 passengers. Previous work by Capt. Simpson in Owen Sound: *City of Owen Sound; Manitoulin,* lost in fire, hull became the *Atlantic; Pacific; Cambria; Kahtadin;* tugs *Superior, Fanny Arnold, Huron, Hyzett, Harrison.*

1890 May 15. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. "The Harbor": dredged. "River Ripples": *Hurd* with flour and bran; *Mary A. Gordon* lost cargo of salt; *Butcher Boy; Naragansett; Douglass* with logs; *Sequin.*

1890 May 22. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. "River Ripples": *City of Midland*; *Atlantic; Hurd; Cambria* survives gale, reaches Killarney. Marine arrivals for Sat., Sun., Mon.

1890 July 24. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. "District News": fishing party on *Pacific* return with 2,000 fish; Americans using dynamite to fish. Mr. Batstone's portable saw mill burned. Monday hail storm at Markdale cuts down 20 acres of corn. Cameron barn raising: two men knocked off.

1892 May 19. *Owen Sound Times*. "About the County": eating rotten turnips kills six cattle. Pigs frighten horses. Runaway horse frightened by train. Brooks saw mill at Golden Valley burned down; boiler blows.

1892 July 7. *Owen Sound Times*. "Marine Notes": arrivals Thu., Fri., Sat., Mon., Tues., Weds. Excursion of the Collingwood Presbyterian Sabbath School on *City of Midland.*

1893 May 11. *Owen Sound Times*. "Bovine Rovers": cattle in the streets. "Wingfield Basin Dredging": only harbor of refuge on the Indian Peninsula. "Give it a Boost" to John Hall, the colored squatter encroaching on the lacrosse field. Drydocks on Georgian Bay in poor condition; Collingwood harbor; Owen Sound dock too short. "Had a Pleasant Trip": *Manitoba* from Port Huron, in ice at Cabot's Head. New bark and canvas canoes. Pneumatic tires on sulkey: trotting record. Dr. Retta Gifford, medical missionary to China.

1894 Mar. 15. *Owen Sound Times*. "Along the Docks": *Alberta, Athabaska* overhauled; *Algonquin; Ariel; Cambria.*

1894 Nov. 28. *Port Elgin Times*. "Kincardine": suicide of Thomas Campbell with Paris Green, on Tuesday, at 81 years old, never known to smile; spent his life along the beach and around the piers to fish.

1894 Dec. 5. *Port Elgin Times*. "Port Elgin Harbour": list of boats anchored, dredges, tugs, lighters, pleasure boats, yachts; *Cambria;* dredging.

1895 Aug. 22. Paisley *Advocate*. From Hepworth *Journal*. Three men in sail boat left Huron City MI, carried by gale to Tobermory, wrecked; to Owen Sound for a boat home.

1896 Jan. 23. *Port Elgin Times*. "Southampton": Zinkan and Busby dissolve partnership; Mawayosh elected president of the Indian Conservative Assn.; C.M. Bowman spend a few days at Pine Tree. "Pine Tree": At the Bay logs arrive; poison for foxes kills dog; C. Bowman, president of the Southampton Lumber Co., was at Pine Tree on business.

1896 Feb. 13, *Port Elgin Times*. "Southampton": Capt. Harry Spence and wife, of Wiarton, visited friends here. "Pine Tree": shanty-boys work long hours with loads at the bay; some teamsters broke through the ice, nearly lost teams. "Mount Hope": death of Mrs. David Wark, age 85, Arran pioneer settler.

1896 Sept. 3. *Can*. "Tobermory": *Gilpin*. Capt. Brooks timber contract with raft of 2,500,00 feet of logs towed by *Charlton* and *Sweepstakes*. *Dolphin* dredges, disturbs bass and suckers. Death of Mrs. M.H. Spencer on Aug. 25. Harbor shelters *John Holland* with salt; *White & Fryant, Carmona, Walter Scott*.

1904 Aug. 4. Wiarton *Echo*. *Kolfage* with salt and lumber. "Wharf at Oliphant" to be built; trolley line from Wiarton sought. Death of Mrs. W. Gilbert Simmie of Clavering.

1904 Aug. 25. Wiarton *Echo*. "Stokes Bay": *Kolfage* with lumber for Goderich; N.B. Zinkan watches timber on the shore; range light towers finished two or three weeks ago; dock at Stokes Bay to be built. Death of John McIver on Friday, age 23, in a fall.

1904 Aug. 11. Wiarton *Echo*. "Campers' Picnic at Lake Huron": Oliphant Campers' Assn. With music by gramophone; complaints about pound nets near bass fishing grounds.

1906 Nov. 22. Wiarton *Echo*. Robert Reid moves onto the George Reid farm. Saving of Jas. Schell off schooner *Sarah,* by *Barnes. Gladstone* laid up for the season; Capt. Rumley.

1907 Feb. 14. Paisley *Advocate*. Death of father of Geo. Funston at 78. Inverhuron harbour needs to be fitted out as a terminus for the proposed Cargill, Glamis and Inverhuron railway; dilapidated condition of Kincardine and Southampton docks. Death of Annie Fee of Chesley on Jan. 28 of TB. Death of Mrs. Alex McFaul of Owen Sound.

1913 Aug. 13. Wiarton *Echo*. "Oliphant Regatta" attended by 1,000 people at the pier and boat houses; description of the scene, boat decorations; 40 events to be judged; list of winners.

1917 July 19. Lucknow *Sentinel*. "Bruce County News": marriage of Butchart/Evans. Cessation of Northern Exhibition fair at Walkerton. Plant closes: machinery at Seamans' Sauble Falls brick plant, Southampton, was pulled out and shipped to Prince Edward County.

1917 May 24. Lucknow *Sentinel*. "Bruce County News": Ox team on street in Kincardine. Wiarton residents give cases of whiskey to Bruce County Hospital. Plans for Saugeen power plant to connect Paisley, Port Elgin, Southampton, Walkerton, after the war. [hydro]

1923 July 12. Goderich *Star*. "Busy at the harbor": piles driven for Goderich Elevator; cement work. Steamer *Owana* with moonlight tours, Finzel's Orchestra for dancing.

1946 May 10. *Patricia McQueen* rescues McLeod off minesweeper aground off Kincardine. "New Lighthouse for Erie Port": at Erieau may replace wooden lighthouse 80 years old. "Call Lighter to save 800,000 gallons from wrecked lighter" on Gull Bar shoal in Lake Ontario.

Binder 8 - Early news items on: Docks / Waterfront, Fishing, Captains and Owners, Wrecks, Hotels

Newspaper articles are printouts from microfilm, unless marked “transcribed” or “transcription”.

Binder 8, Folder 1 of 5 (Early News Items: Docks - Beach - Waterfront)

Weichel, “Docks – Southampton – including improvements, news, etc.”, chronology from 1855 to 1873. MS, 3 pp. References to Robertson – Bogus Dock – harbor facilities – wharf – breakwater – chain for ferry – harbor of refuge.

Weichel, “Docks – 1880s”, chronology from 1883 to 1889. MS, 1 pp. Range light – log boom – dock fire – dredge harbor.

Weichel, “Docks – 1890s”, chronology from 1890 to 1899. MS, 3 pp. GTR cars – pier at mouth – fish warehouse fire – repair river dock – pier for steamers – lifeboat station petition – bar dredging – lights on river dock – range light on north side

Weichel, “Docks – 1900”, chronology from 1900 to 1938. MS, 4 pp. Range light on north side – buoy at river mouth – north pier – back range light – gas buoy at south end of island – drydock at river mouth – life-saving station – railroad dock to be extended in a curve – gas buoy on north reef – long dock or breakwater – short dock.

Weichel, “Docks and Harbors including improvements, news etc.”, chronology from 1853 to 1938. MS, 3 pp., dated Jan. 5, 1991. 1853 comparison of Saugeen and Goderich harbors (in Goderich *Signal Star*, July 17, 1975) – breakwater, pier, bogus dock, dredge, pile drive tests.

1857 Dec. 31. Letter, transcription, 12 pp., A.G. Robinson to Thomas A. Begly. (No. 35633, Vol. 196, RG 11, Public Works Dept.) Correspondence on the **harbours of Lake Huron and Georgian Bay,** from “Christian Island to Goderich”. Descriptions of navigation lights, flags, channels, reefs, breakwaters, piers and number of buildings at these harbours: Christian Island, Collingwood, Meaford, Colpoys Bay, Cape Croker, Indian Harbour, Wingfield Basin, Tober Moray / Tobermory, Lyall / Big Island, Main Station, Chantry Island (two steamers from Detroit – island pier – river pier – bar), Port

Elgin, Baie du Dart [Baie-de-Dore / Bai-du-dard / Bededor] (Malta – Port Bruce), Inverhuron, Penetangore, Stoney Island.

1854 "Chantry Island Harbour of Refuge", undated typewritten MS, 2 pp. + 1 p. of 13 references + 1 p. text of Petition No. 703 of March 1, 1856. Starts: "As early as December 1854 Reeve Alexander McNabb … petitioned … Saugeen Harbor Company …" Harbour of Refuge scheme – 1856 pier at Chantry Island – six petitions in 1860-1861 – 1865 breakwater – mainland breakwater done in 1877.

1870 "Saugeen River", undated typewritten MS, 1 p., from Bill McNeil. Transcribed from "Dept. of Public Works study of Harbour of Refuge, Sessional Papers 1870." River mouth ice dams at spring thaw make flood in 1868 – river depth – bank height – pier length – shoal, bar, bank – north pier beneficial.

1872 Feb. 8. *Owen Sound Advertiser*. "Local and Other News": Smallpox raging in many parts of the country; vaccination. Lumbering in the Bruce; ties for Grand Trunk Railway; telegraph poles for U.S. market; Greenock pine timber; pine for Chantry Island. Drop in Collingwood winter grain trade.

1896 April 29. Clinton *News Record*. "Tenders let to other than the lowest tenderer by the Dominion Liberal Government from 1874 to 1878": 1873 – Andrew Lindsay – Breakwater, Chantry Island. 1874 – David Moore – Goderich Harbour. 1878 – Jas. W. McKenzie – Bayfield Breakwater.

1874 "Southampton Harbour Works", typewritten MS, 4 p., from Bill McNeil. Transcribed from Paisley *Advocate*, reprinted from *Globe,* Aug. 24, 1875. Starts: "Amongst the public works now in progress in this country, by far the most important is the Harbour improvements at Southampton …" A mile and a quarter of crib work, from the mainland, started a year and a half ago – eleven scows – railway track on breakwater to carry stones – unloading wharf for commercial use: GTR railway meets steamers of the Beattie and Windsor lines. [MS continues] Navigation disasters, miscellaneous, St. Clair River, Milwaukee, Grand Haven - arrivals and clearances at Port of Toronto, Penetanguishene, Goderich, from *Globe,* Sept. 3, 1875. From *Globe*, Sept. 4, 1875: *Portage* at Buffalo, *Jennie Lind, City of Toledo, Saginaw* - lighthouse at Port Maitland finished; contract for two lighthouses near Amherstburg – *Pacific* with bone dust, from Port Stanley to Cork – Owen Sound drydock started; Simpson; Corbet; Harrison. Arrivals and clearances at Port of Collingwood, Kincardine, Goderich, from *Globe,* Sept. 7, 1875.

1876 May 11. *Owen Sound Advertiser*. "Southampton": 1,200 feet of breakwater done, 1,100 feet to go; range light tenders; B.B. Millar to Cove Island; Jas. Fleming is collector of customs.

1883 Oct. 12. Wiarton *Echo*. "Change of Route": Beatty line steamers may end at Southampton, not Sarnia. "Fire on a Tug": *Colin Munro* out of Owen Sound.

1886 Sept. 17. Wiarton *Echo*. "Correspondence": Jas. Allan writes that that MP McNeill has found federal funds for works in Paisley daily mail, Tobermory light-house, Port Elgin harbor, Wiarton docks, Southampton river harbour, Stoke's Bay lighthouse at Lyal Island, Lion's head breakwater, timber of the Eastnor swamp.

1888 June 7. Port Elgin *Times*. "Southampton": Saugeen Indian council Oks survey into farm lots of the French Bay and Saugeen Reserves. Herring of 17 inches; salmon trout of five pounds. Scamps open Mr. Schell's log boom at the harbour; 100 logs adrift, secured at Chantry Island. County council picnic by the lake with music by the Chippewa Hill Indian Band. "Tara": death of Mr. Davis; death of John White. "North Bruce": spring crops backward and fall crops almost a failure [weather]. Advt.: 300 acre farm for sale, two miles from Port Elgin, $4,000-$6,000.

1888 July 12. Port Elgin *Times*. "Southampton": New brass band talked of. Jas Tremble steam yacht. Operations started in tannery. Southampton is now a port of registration; Mr. Smith's barge will be first vessel registered. Late Mr. Culbert started first Bruce County newspaper in 1856: *Saugeen Pioneer*. Summer visitors arrive, from Michigan, Illinois, Toronto. Geo. Smith barge launched. Fire on landing pier at the harbor; 5,000 railroad ties, two flat cars and 150 feet of pier burned; Neebing Hotel saved; Capt. Schell streams water from tug *Eagle*. Annual picnic of S.S. No. 1 Saugeen was held July 6 at Goble's Grove; tables, music, speeches, thanks given to Mr. Goble.

1888 Dec. 6. Port Elgin *Times*. "Southampton": Deputation to Ottawa to ask for harbor improvements; landing pier to be extended with a turn to the north; bridge at eastern breakwater to bedredged and boulder removed; channel through the bar at river mouth to be widened and deepened.

1892 April 6. Port Elgin *Times*. "Post Office Service": Revenues and salaries of Bruce County post offices. "The Harbors": Money spent, 1890-1891, on repairs at Port Elgin and Southampton harbours – name, item, time spent and daily rate.

1892 Sept. 14. Port Elgin *Times*. "Burgoyne": Whyte Bros. at Burgoyne Presbyterian church service. "Underwood": Wm. Murray makes 18 cheeses a day, will display at World's Fair; death of Mrs. Elizabeth Menzies, born Inverness, 60 years ago. "Southampton": Death of Alexander Spence, railroad foreman between Palmerston and Southampton, aged 71, served in GTR over 20 years; at council, a memorial to *Nett Woodward* wrecked near harbour entrance with two drowned, noting bravery of Capt. Wm. Lambert in rescuing three, and desire for a life-saving station.

1894 April 11. Port Elgin *Times*. Cheesemaker R.R. Milne of Paisley. Bock sells Elora *Express* to Sarney. Death near Kilsyth of George Lawrence, over 93. Fishing boats have left harbour; *P. Cress* as a lighter to carry bark to tanneries in Port Elgin and Southampton; *Phoenix* gets new boiler; Capt. Bowes sets his fishing nets.

1895 June 20. Port Elgin *Times*. Death of Allen McFadyen/Bath of heart disease. Hay fails; timothy hit by frost; clover hurt by drought [weather]. Government dredge moves from Kincardine to Southampton to dredge river mouth.

1897 Oct. 19. *Sun*. "Southampton's Dredging": Bowman dredge has successfully cut through bar at river mouth. Drowning of James Fellon of Wiarton, off a boat. Goods for sale: horses, cattle, grain, vegetables, fruit, dairy; no prices.

1900 April 5. Port Elgin *Times*. "Southampton": good prospect of $750 to rebuild pier on river south side; dredge sought for river mouth channel; death of Humphreys. "Burgoyne": death of Mrs. John McIntyre, 62, mother of Mrs. Chittick, daughter of Donald Black.

1900 March 22. Port Elgin *Times*. Towns along Lake Huron will share cost of a subsidy to help a boat line through to Sault Ste. Marie. Contract to extend Port Elgin breakwater: timber from Dan Campbell.

1900 March 22. Port Elgin *Times*. "A Manitoulin Letter": steamer from Goderich to Sault Ste. Marie should stop in Providence Bay on Manitoulin; dock needed to load cattle, sheep and hogs. Prices at Port Elgin Market for wheat, barley, oats, peas, eggs, butter, pork, hides, potatoes, apples, hay.

1903 Feb. 5. Port Elgin *Times*. "Southampton": Two wooden range lighthouses are to be built at river mouth.

1904 May 12. Port Elgin *Times*. "Chesley": death of D.M. Halliday, postmaster. "Southampton": Capt. John Spence has returned from Detroit; Capt. Lambert lit up the lighthouse on May 8, later than last year; repairs to Saugeen bridge solid; at council, Jacob Bechtel seeks free wharfage at Chantry Island harbor; Bechtel will extend the dock about 75 feet, to handle 3-4 million feet of lumber. "Underwood": death of Alice Kay, wife of Thos. Lucas, age about 53 years.

1907 April 25. *Beacon*. "Life-Saving Station Secured": government grant coming. "Harbor Improvements": government money coming for extensions to docks, repairs; fish hatchery location chosen.

1907 Sept. 19. Southampton *Beacon*. A.H. Powell cycle runs into water wagon on south Albert street where the new cement sidewalk is being laid. The new life-saving boat is now at the shop of Ed Longe near the river dock, a 27-footer; government grant of $1,700 for a new life-saving station. Dan McAulay's new tug *Maxwell A*. Southampton's indebtedness is $68,000, Kincardine's, $76,000.

Four pages of black-and-white photocopies of Southampton marine images. Possibly postcards. Six images, two of which are enlarged separately. Each has a superimposed caption in white in the same italic, lower case style. The captions are: "Saugeen River, Southampton, Ont." – two two-masted boats on the river in the distance. "The Long Dock, Southampton, Ont." – actually the Island Dock; at the Gap; visible is a white range light and a dark shed; three people; shoreline in distance is Southampton; shed is south of the range light, as in the photo in *Binder 10, Folder 3 of 4 - Navigational Aids*. "Huron Beach, Southampton, Ont." – looking north past a beached boat toward the lifesaving station. "Pinafore Beach, Southampton" – looking south, two boats at right approach the shore. "Saugeen Harbour … Southampton,Ont." – looking west, the harbour with punt at left, fishing sheds, possibly a steamer at right. "…" – The Breakers Lodge, lone tree at the near corner.

1908 May 28. Southampton *Beacon*. Wickwares at the N.B. Zinkan cottage. Knechtels at their cottage on the beach. Firemen sprinkled High St. with a hose. Children fishing off the Long Dock could fall in; rescue rope needed.

Black-and-white photocopy of image of a couple walking toward the camera on the boardwalk, "c. 1905", the woman holding a parasol; utility poles line the walk.

About 1910, black-and-white photocopy of image, looking north, of a couple seated on a log on the beach, with boat house at right and ramp leading to water. An "X" over the boat house marks "built and operated by my father … he had 10-15 boats for rent … people rowed to Chantry Island for picnics … ramp was a toboggan slide out into the water, fun for kids," wrote W.J. Knowles.

1908 Dec. 3. Southampton *Beacon*. Inspection of the addition to the dock, to provide a landing pier for lumber, but it does not improve the harbor for mooring tugs for the winter; need for "a short pier running north from the island end of the long dock, at the entrance to the harbor".

1909 Mar. 4. Southampton *Beacon*. Farmers Bank of Canada closes its Southampton branch; Allenford branch continues. New catalogue at Bell Furniture Co.; Knechtel Furniture is busy. Repairs done to the "long dock or breakwater"; Bellmore rig and horse slip and fall from dock into the lake; pony died.

1909 July 1. Southampton *Beacon*. Tug *Shawanaga*. GTR railway track is extended to follow the extension at the town dock. Dumping ground transformed into a site for many cottages south of the dock. The train excursion on July 8 of St. Paul's Church, Palmerston, to Southampton is the third annual excursion, via Grand Trunk Railway, GTR.

1911 April 13. Southampton *Beacon*. "Bright Prospects for Boat Service": Northern Navigation Co. may run from Sarnia to Port Arthur, with a subsidy. *Majestic* is a fine boat for the service.

1912 Oct. 31. Southampton *Beacon*. "Needs Dredging": sand stops larger boats tying up at the short dock; sand drifts in at the Gap; need for an L at the gap to stop direct current into the inner harbor. Advts.: L.I. Mills, dentist; IOOF lodge; Pang John Lee of Southampton Laundry at the old Express Office: shirts 8 cts; Howard Munyet Laundry, next door to Montgomery's.

1914 April 22. *Port Elgin Times*. "News of the Week": Mr. Lowry lit the harbor lights. Death of wife of Joseph Lawson of Guelph, at 55. Southampton to get a new post office. Indian drunk, fined $10. Southampton fishing tugs depart Port Elgin harbour through ice; breakwater is going to pieces. Bruce Telephone System held annual meeting at Underwood.

1914 July 1 *Port Elgin Times*. "Southampton": one morning last week, between 8-9 o'clock, water in the river dropped over five feet; water level dropped 46 inches at the Long Dock but the tide came in again.

1933 Nov. 14. Death of Mrs. Samuel Bannister of Southampton.

1923 Nov. 15. Discuss which harbor to be repaired; public meeting chose the river harbor, not the Chantry Island harbor [docks]

1925 Aug. 12. Dredge of the Randolph McDonald Co. starts work in the river harbour.

1915 Aug. 13. Death of Pte. Hugh Wilford in France.

1936 Mar. 12. Southampton *Beacon*. "Southampton as a Port": deputation to Ottawa seeks improvements to river harbor.

1936 Apr. 30. Southampton *Beacon*. "$18,000 Granted for Saugeen Harbor Improvements": new pier addition to dock at north side of river harbor, to extend about 180 feet into the lake; call for more dredging in river harbor. Whether or not Southampton will have a baseball team this season. First catch of trout this season, by Leland Matheson, with 1,600 pounds.

1936 Aug. 27. Southampton *Beacon*. "Harbor Improvements": tenders for dredging river and for extending the north pier to give more protection against storms from the north; proposed new dock to be built on the old crib there. "To Petition for Long Dock Repairs": protests that Long Dock is in disrepair from fire and weather damage, need for some sort of walk to the end of the dock for people to fish and walk safely. Wedding of Ryan and Kidd.

1994 Nov. 15. Letter, handwritten, from Lorne Ebel to John Weichel, 2 pp. Encloses four photos as photocopies on two pages. Re dredging at the river mouth. Photos 1 and 2 of dredge *Isobel* taken in late 1930s, named after Lorne's mother; was in the river in front of Grandpa Simon's fish house. Photo 3, taken at the same time, may be the tug *Ruth B,* passing the north range light. Photo 4 shows an unidentified tug near "Simon's Fish House" and "Shield's Fish Boat (?)", where "dock ends". Ebel requested that Weichel return photo originals to him.

1935 Nov. 5. Owen Sound *Daily Sun-Times*. "Dredge at Southampton Damaged", with photo; dredge *Isobel* had main bearing in crane give way; crane fell on scow; laid up two months. Death of James Ewing at Wiarton, born 1854.

45.0°N 81.3°W
BRUCE
county

1936 Sept. 17. Southampton *Beacon*. "Roadwork and Harbor Improvements to Get Under Way": extension to north pier; dredge to come. Paving of Highway 21 from Sparks' Corner to Chippewa Hill. "Install New Equipment": thermometer at milk pasteurization at Southampton dairy. Death of Edgerton Charles Belcher, aged 83. Billie Harmer lost at age 3 at Winnipeg Grain Exchange.

1937 March 10. *Port Elgin Times*. Death at Paisley of Mrs. James Aitchison, born 1861; husband James A. Aitchison died 11 years ago. 22 pound pike caught with bare hands. Death of Miss Margaret D. Nelson, born 1864. "Southampton Harbour to be further improved": extra $9,000 voted to improve river harbour.

1939 Annual Dept. of Public Works Report: Contract let Aug. 2, 1938 to C.S. Boone for dredging north side of river harbour, for extension of south pier. 1940 Annual Report: Contract let June 8, 1939 for wharf extension. [transcription from Bill McNeil]

1860 "Sessional Papers, Vol. 2, Session 1860, Thompson & Co. (Quebec, 1860)" [transcription from Bill McNeil] "The Pier, or Breakwater, as it may be called, at the mouth of the Saugeen River, has been completed … out 300 feet from the shore … to give the current a direction … to prevent the formation of a bar which annually accumulated at the mouth of the river…."

1943 Oct. 21. Southampton *Beacon*. "Weddings": of Edith May Springstead and T. Kingsley Clark. Norman McKay in dispatches in Italy. "Severe Storm Sweeps District": gale and high seas pound harbour; more of the Long Dock was washed away. "Local News": Sam Sit Can back from Toronto, sought news of his wife and children in China.

1943 Dec. 16. Southampton *Beacon*. "Storm lashes this area": gale drove seas so high they covered the docks at Saugeen River harbor; parts of bank washed away near the bridge; Long Dock severely damaged and a complete break made about half-way out. Death of Kenneth Montgomery, ex-mayor, in his 75th year. Weddings: McLenaghan-Brownlee; Galloway-Davidson. Death of Miss M. McDougall. Death of W.J. Thompson, in his 86th year. "Saugeen Reserve": three schools practicing their programs for the French Bay Christmas Tree, the Scotch Settlement Tree and the Saugeen Village Tree.

1945 Mar. 14. *Southampton Beacon*. "Spring Freshet of Saugeen Worst in Many Years": high water and ice jammed river mouth; ice spread over the dock to the

buildings; some fish houses damaged; water 12 feet avove normal; Doran's boat works badly flooded; part of the bank at the bridge washed away; heavy traffic stopped; local fishing boats saved by having been stored at the new marine railway. "This is Inflation": Sam Sit Can gets letter from China with $116.50 in Chinese stamps. "See Cause for fish disappearance": lake trout vanished from Georgian Bay; catches drop from 2 million pounds to 4,000 pounds a year.

1945 Nov. 8. *Southampton Beacon*. "Build Marine Railway Here": by local fishermen, on Saugeen River just west of the former Major Tolmie property; a winch will haul boats up a track, for winter storage and repairs. "Thousands of Wild Geese Fly Over Town". "First Trout Spawn at Hatchery": 500,000 trout spawn; fall trout nets get very light catches.

1946 May 23. *Southampton Beacon*. "Hope For Additional Repairs to Long Dock": work done to remove timbers and stones near the shore; large bulldozer removed timbers and rolled large stones into the water on either side, out as far as the first break; danger of rolling stones, which caused a death a year ago: possibility of laying cement top to prevent new holes and loose stones. Elgin Theatre double bill. Furnishings at Hillcrest Lodge to go to Saugeen Memorial Hospital. Southampton Fishermen back in Bruce Baseball League. Old steam engine removed from waterworks pump house; new diesel pump installed; coal shed torn down.

1946 July 18. *Southampton Beacon*. "Damaged Yacht Repaired At Local Marine Railway".

1951 Oct. 3. *Southampton Beacon*. "High Winds, Heavy Seas Do Extensive Damage At Lakefront": great damage to Chantry Island docks; the Long Dock reduced to pile of rubble, with timbers scattered along the beach to points north of the river. Death of Mrs. Thomas Stout in her 86th year, the former Jean McTavish. Death of Joseph Plant at 92. "To Collect Trout Spawn" to stock the hatchery. Waterworks to be extended north of the river.

1954 Jan. 20. *Southampton Beacon*. "Repairs to start in the spring" to the north pier at river harbour; new concrete top; photo. "Tasty Pastry at the Golden Crust Shoppe".

1954 May 12. *Southampton Beacon*. "Dock Work Progress": old top broken up on north pier. Death of Mrs. Lulu Smith, widow of late Robert Smith. Death of S.R. Johnson, husband of Lucille Burrows.

1954 May 26. *Southampton Beacon*. “Dock Work Progressing”: cement cap on north pier; underwater forms for submerged concrete. “Improve Beach Area”: gravel around new rest room building between the docks. Death of Archie McRae.

1954 June. *Southampton Beacon*. Photo: north pier resurfacing, to finish in three months. “Work Progresses on Southampton Harbor Work”: divers fasten forms to side wall. Golden wedding, Forrester/Esplen.

1954 July 21. *Southampton Beacon*. “Kearns Killed By Rock at River Bridge”; boulders crash down at boat races = Jaycee Water Sports Day; Joyce Mahon head injuries; crowd of over 7,000.

1954 Sept. 29. *Southampton Beacon*. “Big Break in Cement Dock”: since Long Dock demolished, seas cause 75-foot section of the northern wall of the concrete dock (the Short Dock) to topple into the harbor. Death of Alexander Johnston. Safe stolen from Southampton Dairy found in Arran Swamp. Tobacco growing at Port Elgin a success; consider raising tobacco on Saugeen Indian land.

1961 June 21. *Southampton Beacon*. “Action Needed to Prevent Demolition of Concrete Dock”: Public Works Dept. wants to demolish dock; concrete walls could be blown up. Books wanted for Etta Shields Memorial Library. CKNX-TV Wingham carries Southampton program June 26.

1961 July 26. *Southampton Beacon*. “To Present Brief in Support of Harbour Dock Repairs”: citizens want to repair, not demolish. Tourist Camp grounds extended. Men at CANDU atomic power plant at Douglas Point help free U.S. cabin cruiser stuck on rocks in the fog.

1961 May. Vol. 108, No. 142. *Southampton Beacon*. “Preserve Landmark as Estates Gateway When Building Razed”: demolition of fish house and net shed; timbers to go to gateway at entrance to Chippewa Country Club Estates, with plaque; building dates from early 1850s; a large anchor off the mouth of the river provided anchorage for schooners awaiting unloading grain; Norman Robertson book; grain elevator owned by Wilfred Johnston, Jackson Bros. Fisheries, Logie family, Booth Fisheries, Ratz Lumber Co., William Eldridge and Hector Diebel.

1961 April. *Southampton Beacon*. “Port of Southampton was busy spot 50 years ago”: report on the fishing fleet, on Apr. 22, 1911, names tugs, sailboats and their crews: nine fish boats operating out of Southampton.

45.0°N 81.3°W
BRUCE
county

1961 May 19. Owen Sound. "Old Landmark to be demolished": photo of early grain elevator at river mouth to be torn down; sign reads "For tops in marine fuels, see Wilf Johnston, Harbourmaster Guide"; CocaCola sign.

1961 May 24. *Southampton Beacon*. "Old Landmark is Disappearing": photo of old elevator being dismantled, was used as a fish house. Death of Mrs. Eleanor M. Wentworth. Death of W.B. Ard of Sauble Beach. Death of Robert Johnston Smith, age 82.

1976 Mar. 10. Owen Sound *Sun-Times*. Photo "Back in Southampton" of tugboat *Dover* pulling barge into river for winter mooring; being used at Bruce Power; barge had broken loose and stuck in ice. Second photo, from air, of barge, icebreaker *Griffin*, derrick, tug boat *Seahound*

Binder 8, Folder 2 of 5 (Early News Item: Hotels)

Advertisements appear to be dated at bottom left with the date of first appearance, and coded at bottom right for length of appearance, e.g. 1y = 1 year; ft = full time; 3in = 3 insertions.

Sketch map showing hotels on Clinton St., Teeswater, from Betty Lou McPherson. "Info from "All our Yesterdays", 1984". "Some of these hotels had several names".

1851 or 1852 July 29. Owen Sound *Comet*. Advt. "Saugeen Hotel, Southampton. By John Belcher." "Mr. B. who has had 40 years experience in the business, has also established a Cow Bell Factory. Bells kept constantly on hand, wholesale and retail. General blacksmithing done to order." [expiry notation: "v2-n5-1y"] Vandusen, Manly, Neelands, Burham, Kyle, Legate, Stephens, MacFarlane, Higinbotham, Ellis are names appearing in advertisements. Northern Railroad: "Express train from Bradford to Toronto in one hour" at up to 50 miles an hour; test run of Mr. Good's homemade locomotive, the "Toronto"; track "safe for trains at the ordinary rate of 30 miles an hour, as fast as most people wish to travel in Canada."

1852 Sept. 10. Owen Sound *Comet*. Advt. "The northern route! Royal Mail Line" from Toronto to Sault Ste. Marie, via Bradford Landing, Holland Landing. Steamer *Beaver* from Barrie. Steamer *Detroit* on Lake Huron, leaves Sturgeon Bay. Stages wait at Orillia on the Coldwater Road. [Advt.:] "Temperance House!", Poulett St., Owen

Sound; J.G. Butchart accepts boarders and travelers; stabling. "Crown Lands Department, Quebec, July 30, 1852. Notice … Schooll Lands in the Counties of Bruce, Grey and Huron, are now open for sale to actual Settlers …". "Owen Sound Iron and Brass Foundry": Christie and Corbet; parlour stoves, ploughs, thrashing machines, sugar kettles, blacksmithing. Lunn, Griffin, Atkins, Woods are names mentioned in advertisements.

1853 Apr. 1. Owen Sound *Comet*. Advt. "Saugeen Hotel, Southampton. By John Belcher.": same advertisement as in previous, with same expiry notation as in "July 29": "v2-n5-1y" [prob. vol. 2, no. 5, 1 year] Manly, Neelands, Burnham, Kyle, Stephens, Leggett are names in advertisements.

1854 Feb. 24. Owen Sound *Comet*. "Argyle Hotel, on the Owen Sound & Southampton Road, six miles from Southampton, by Neil M'Lean" [v2-n4-3m]. Burnham, Stephens, Higinbotham, Ellis, Brown, Kyle are names in advertisements.

1854 March 10. Owen Sound *Comet*. "Argyle Hotel", as in Feb. 24 [v2-n4-3m]. Other names in advts: Vandusen, McNab, Martin, Nordheimer, Garratt, Reid of Southampton, Rolph, Manly, Burham, Stephens, Higinbotham, Ellis, Borwn, Kyle, Armstrong.

Ca. 1852 Owen Sound *Comet*. Advt. "W.A. Corbet's British American Hotel", Owen Sound, good stabling, a stage twice a week to and from Hamilton [June 21, 1851, 1 year; advts. on the left are 1852.] James Butchart & Sons, Owen Sound: tailoring, tinsmithing, confectionary.

Ca. 1861 ca. August. Walkerton *Herald*. "Enniskillen Hotel … William Montgomery." "For Sale … Park Lots in Walkerton." "British Exchange Hotel, Goderich, S. Dutton, proprietor." "Union Hotel, Goderich, C Watts, Proprietor." "Huron Hotel, Goderich, J.J. Wright, proprietor." Doctors, lawyers, etc. advertised.

[1867?] Goderich *Huron Signal,* Advts. "Commercial Hotel, Mitchell C.W., John Hicks, Proprietor." "Lucknow Hotel and Stage Office, R.S. Cummingham, proprietor." "Prince of Orange Hotel, Dungannon, A. Black, proprietor." "J.D. Cameron, The Bayfield Hotel."

1864 Bruce *Vindicator*, Saugeen. Column headed "Hotels": "Mason's Arms, B. Hartley", Walkerton. "Henderson's Hotel, Gravel Road, Meaford", Wm. K.

Henderson. "British Hotel, Paisley, Wm. Sergison." "Bridge Hotel, Elora Road, Saugeen, by James Allen … a supply of the celebrated Montreal Pale Ale, &c., always on hand." "Masonic Arms Hotel, James Hilbert": Southampton; stages leave every morning for Goderich, Kincardine and Owen Sound. "North American Hotel": R.A. Drake, Southampton. "Great Western Hotel, by Joseph Gilbert", Southampton.

1865 Ca. August. Port Elgin / Paisley. "W.F. Manley, Licensed Auctioneer for the county of Bruce." "Elgin House, Port Elgin", Robert Stafford.

1865 Ca. September. Same newspaper as Port Elgin / Paisley, above. "Farmers' Hotel", Port Elgin, Jesse Smith. "Fast Side-wheel Steamer *Bonnie Maggie,* D. Rowen, Commander": runs between Sarnia and Southampton twice a week; Thomas Swinyard, General Manager [image of a side-wheel steamboat].

1866 Feb. 16. Port Elgin. [3rd col.] Recent village fire shows need to set up a Hook and Ladder company. "Port Elgin correspondence – Tea Party": at F. Stafford's North American hotel, Port Elgin; Monday fire in James Muir's building opposite Jesse Smith's Farmer's Hotel, corner Queen and Goderich.

1866 Mar. 16. "Fenian Invasion – Plan of the Campaign". "Tavern Stand to let": North American Hotel in Port Elgin to be let; Henry Hilker. "Paisley Flouring Mills", Hugh McLeod. "Candle Manufactory", Paisley, T.R. Farr.

1866 April 27. Port Elgin / Paisley. "Mail Robbed": on the Elora and Saugeen route [from Bruce *Herald*]. "Fatal Accident in Amabel": death of son of Wm. Plowes, postmaster of Hepworth [from Owen Sound *Comet*]. "Fire" in barns of Michael Hans of Carrick. "Fire in Teeswater" at chair factory of Mr. Fletcher. "Port Elgin" house open; stages to Southampton, Port Elgin, Paisley, Walkerton and Guelph arrive daily; tri-weekly stages to Southampton, Port Elgin, Kincardine and Goderich; daily steamboat departures. "British Hotel", Paisley, Wm. Sergison. "Farmers' Hotel", Port Elgin, Jesse Smith. "Victoria Hotel", Paisley, William Porter. "The Bridge Inn", Elora Road, Saugeen Township, James Allen, five miles from Southampton.

1868 Aug. 7. *Paisley Advocate*. "Fire", from *Bruce Review:* Hobson's Hotel, or the Black Horse, in Kinloss Tp. was destroyed by fire.

1868 Sept. 25. "Accident" of Andrew Gerrie of the hotel at Ellengowan, knocked down by horses and buggy; horses ran on to Sconeville. "Port Elgin

Correspondence": very little grain brought to market; W.G. & B. railway; G.T. railway; the Toronto, Grey and Bruce is unpopular in Walkerton.

1871 May 3. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. "Commercial Hotel, Chesley": Joseph McGaw opens his new premises.

1872 June. Auction at Graham's Hotel, Paisley, on Aug. 19, 1872, by Wm. Collins.

1873 April 10. *Advertiser*. "Our Schools": high school attendance nearly 100. "Meaford" harbor was surveyed to seek improvement of the harbor. Building prospects in Southampton are good: Mr. Busby's Masonic Arms Hotel and a brick building; refitting the Royal. Death in Elora of John Bain, proprietor of the Elora Hotel.

1873 Aug. 15. Paisley. "Business Directory": accountant Machendrick, Paisley. Clerk F. Grange, Paisley. Dr. J. Baird, Paisley. James Saunders, issuer of marriage licenses. Dr. McLaren, coroner. "American Hotel", Hamilton, Ont. "Paisley Livery", Joseph Wright. "Cosmopolitan Hotel", Paisley, David D. Hanna. "Anglo-American Hotel", Paisley, John Johnston. "Paisley House", J. Graham. "Albion Hotel", Paisley, William Maher. Dentist Dr. J.A. Bell, Paisley. Bookseller John Kelso, Paisley.

1873 Sept. 18. Kincardine *Review*. "Provincial Land Surveyor" opposite Morgan's Hotel, Kincardine. "Brewery" depot at Kincardine.

1873 Oct. 23. Kincardine *Review*. "Hotels": McVicar House, Walkerton, H.C. Young. "Masonic Arms Hotel", Southampton, W. Busby. "Dominion Hotel," Lucknow, Robert West. "Wellington Hotel", Bervie, F. McKinney. "Walker House", Kincardine, A. McLean. "Dominion Hotel", Port Elgin, R.S. Stafford. "Bervie Hotel", A.K. Boyd. "Farmers' Hotel", Riversdale, Geo. Hunter.

1873 Nov. 27. Kincardine *Review*. "Hotels": British Hotel, Southampton, John Corbett. Commercial Hotel, Walkerton, John Nauer. Elgin Hotel, Kincardine, Thos. Morgan. "Livery Stables": Jas. Campbell, Kincardine; Andrew Johnson, Kincardine. J. Kerr, wagon maker, Tiverton. Photographs, H.M. LeGears, Kincardine. Kincardine Foundry, est. 1860, Ira J. Fisher, rebuilt after fire last June.

1876 May 11. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. "The License Law": tavern licenses granted in South Grey and North Bruce, including Milan, Fritzinger, Lachlan/McLachlan, McCalder, McCarroll, Busby, Hefferman, Buckley, Sinclair.

1879 Sept. 5. Wiarton, *The Echo*. The Rush House, Wiarton, W.J. Jolley. Commercial Hotel, Wiarton, H.R.A.Ely. Shackleton's Hotel, Colpoy's Bay, J. Shackleton. Clothes-line thieves in Arkwright. "Southampton – Vessel Driven Ashore – Two men drowned from a life boat while attempting to rescue the crew": Sept. 5, a scow from Goderich; Murray and Ross Lambert drowned when life boat upset.

1880 Wiarton, *The Echo*. "Hepworth": Neebing Hotel, Mr. Plows, has a new stable. Grading under way for Stratford & Huron Railway. Spencer of the Forest Hotel, enlarged last summer. "County of Bruce": *Water Witch* arrived on the Saugeen River from Paisley, at Walkerton. "Sable River": saw logs from the river bank, to Sable River Mills; 30,000 railroad ties. Hiram Rothwell's cat burned in the stovepipe of his shanty.

1880 Queen's Hotel, Owen Sound, Hicks Brothers. Shackleton's Hotel, Colpoy's Bay, J. Shackleton. Neebing Hotel (late Billington's), Hepworth, Mrs. Plows; close to the line of the S. & H. Railway. Forest Hotel, Hepworth, Wm. Spencer; about half way between Owen Sound and Wiarton.

1880 Dominion Hotel, Wiarton, John Bradley. Coulson House, Owen Sound.

1881 Tara. "Hotels": British Hotel, J. McCloskie. Tara House, Tara, T. Wilson. Queen's Hotel, Tara, H. Johnston. "Artists": J.W. Jameson, painter & grainer; flags, frescoing.

1881. Wiarton *Echo*. Middleton's Registry, servant girl wanted, who can milk. McCutcheon's hotel, Pike Bay, W. McCutcheon.

1881 July 22. Wiarton *Echo*. "Our Hotels": [long descriptions of each] St. Albans, Mrs. M. Fielding, opened last May, sleeps 50. Spence's International, Jas. Spence, sleeps 50. Ely's Commercial, H.R.A. Ely, 23 bedrooms. "Railway Notes": Stratford & Huron Railway bridge at Saugeen River, Hanover.

1881 Wiarton *Echo*. "Building Notes": buildings under construction in Wiarton. New double balcony at the International Hotel, James Spence. [population 916, Echo says] St. Albans Hotel, Mrs. Fielding, 30 bedrooms. New post office under way. "Navigation at the Sault": opening late this season; ice forming in March. Dates of opening navigation, 1875 to 1881; *Ontario, Asia, W. Seymour, Hurd, M.S. Trempe, St. Joseph, Northern Queen.*

1881-2 May 27, 1881. Hotel Licenses granted on the Peninsula: Johnson, Plows, Spencer, Ely, Spence, Fielding, Shackelton, Tyndal, Williams, McCutcheon, Ested. Marriage of Washington Moshier of Lion's Head and Jessie Robertson Walker of Mitchell. Market prices for grain, produce, provisions, May 27, 1881.

1882 30th. Wiarton *Echo*. St. Alban's Hotel, Wiarton, Charles Reekin. Royal Hotel, late Tyndal's, Lion's Head, John Pettigrew.

1882 May 11. Tara *Leader*. "North Bruce Licenses": granted to taverns, including Heffernan, Busby, Johns, Buckley, Greathead. Market prices at Tara and Port Elgin.

1882 St. Albans Hotel, Wiarton, Charles Reekin.

1882 Sept. 28. [ ] *and Family Journal*. "Grey and Bruce Items": Charles Reckin of the St. Albans Hotel is better after the revolver shot wound. Dalgarno barn in Grey County, 80 feet long and 64 feet wide.

1883 July. Wiarton *Echo*. Pacific Hotel, Wiarton, W.H. Hoover. Forest Hotel, Hepworth, Wm. Spencer.

1883 Wiarton *Echo*. Hepworth House, Hepworth, Richard Robinson. Forest Hotel, Hepworth, Wm. Spencer.

1884? Walker. Bruce Herald. The Cyprus Hotel, Walkerton, J.P. Johnston.

1885 June 4. Paisley *Advocate*. *Echo* correspondent says *Water Witch* is busy on Boat Lake hauling saw logs for Sauble Mills. "The Scott Act Trials": violations of hotel licenses; sale of liquor; temperance people may lay groundless complaints.

1885 Sept. 17. "Grey and Bruce Items": proprietor of the Arkwright hotel, five gallons of forty red, stolen at a hotel in Tara.

1882? Feb. "Grey and Bruce Items": Iron bridge to cost $6,000 across the Saugeen at Southampton. Port Elgin license inspector got a threatening letter; fire at planing factory. Death of John Robertson, farmer at Tallyho and Duntroon.

1887 Sept. 23. "Grey and Bruce Items": At Port Elgin, convictions under the Scott Act of Johns, McKellar, and all five hotelkeepers of Port Elgin.

1887 Mar. 16. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. "Fire" March 3 at British American Hotel, Kincardine.

1887 April 4. "Grey and Bruce Items": 32nd Bruce Battalion Band to play at Toronto Industrial Fair this year. Liquor dealers fined for violation of the Scott Act: Hodgins, Lammont, Connors, Miller, Elliott, Corrigan, Clow. Steamer *Mocking Bird* will run twice daily to Leith and Presque Isle from Owen Sound.

1887 Aug. 11. *Port Elgin Times*. Market prices for grain, produce. Palace Hotel of the North, Port Elgin, J. Vanwyck. List of schools in Port Elgin. List of churches. List of lawyers. Joseph Bowes, drayman, Port Elgin; goods hauled from and to the station. Dominion Livery Stable; Port Elgin Livery.

1887 Sept. 8. *Port Elgin Times*. "For Sale": Saw Mill, Gaukel's Mills. "Not an Informer": Alex. White denies Miss Ada McKay informed on liquor violation by Mr. McVittie of Denny's Mills hotel, under the Scott Act.

1887. *Port Elgin Times*. "Judicial Sale": Fraser vs. Campbell, sale at the Johns' Hotel in Southampton, of park lots 14 and 15, lots 16-19 on Alice St.

1887 Apr. 7. *Owen Sound Advertiser*. "Scott Act Fines in Bruce": Sxitz, Mosack, Graff, Salyerde, Wylie, Wigle, Harrison, Mullon, Huffman, Connors, Geary, Farquaharson, Klempp; Heffernan.

1887 Aug. 11. *Port Elgin Times*. "Town & District News": "The *Times* has a No. 5 Washington hand press, a Columbia jobber, imposing stones, and sufficient news and job type for a neat country office, for sale." Tourists in Port Elgin stayed at the Tremont, John Vanwyck. Rough voyage on the *Eagle* for party of bark peelers and pilers, deck hands, fishermen and cooks, seeking a load of bark for Mr. Cross; 35 cords of bark; delayed voting on the mill by-law; heavy seas turn them back to Smokehouse Island.

1887 December. *The Empire,* to be started in Toronto, a Conservative newspaper. Change in Grand Trunk timetable; four trains a day. Port Elgin Orchestra gives concert at Underwood. Indian Sam Ritchie of the Chippewa Hill Reserve, stabbed in stomach near home, now in McVittie's Hotel. Port Elgin Mechanic's Institute gets new books. Attempt to stamp out the low groggeries / shebangs which sprang up in Bruce when Scott Act was enforced; legitimate hotel keepers upset.

1887 Dec. 15. *Owen Sound Advertiser*. "Grey and Bruce Items": new hotel in Wiarton bought by John Johns, Southampton for $9,000. Fish caught in closed season; 12,000 pounds detained.

1881 Oct. Tara *Leader*. Hotel advts.: British Hotel, McCloskie; Tara House, T. Wilson; Queen's Hotel, H. Johnston; Forest Hotel, Wm Spencer. Tara Carriage Works, F. Nester, wagons, buggies and carriages.

1891 Dec. 17. BH. W.E. Knowles bought lots on Huron St., Southampton, will turn picnic grounds into summer cottages next season; this winter is making doors, sashes; getting boats for a boat house; swings.

1891 Dec. 17. BH. "The Hartley House": Mrs. Hartley has retired; Walkerton; 30 years in operation; fire in 1864. Death of Mr. Hartley in 1865. Son Joe helped; death of Joe. Son-in-law John Johnson. "Tenders" – Church, Cape Croker Indian Reserve; erection of a church of stone.

1891 June 25. BH. Hotel at Burgoyne under Mr. Cruikshanks. Harry Clark has contract to build two summer resorts in Southampton, for Butler and Robertson. Musical Society of Walkerton takes excursion to Southampton, gives concert; use of picnic grounds, town hall. Marriage of Mossison-Curtis. Death of Sarah Jane Paul, 25, of Walkerton; and Anne Douglas, 83rd year, at Kingston. "Hotel For Sale!": American House, Walkerton, Matthew Egger.

1892 Apr. 14. Paisley *Advertiser*. "Local and District News": Wm Campbell runs Central hotel in Southampton. Edison phonograph entertains listeners in Bain's drug store. Illicit still of John Byrans of Owen Sound. Capt. Lambert lit his lights at Chantry Island on Weds.; ice is gone; navigation is fully open. Death of John Linton after accident at Linton Bros. sawmill.

1893 July 19. *Port Elgin Times*. Death of brother of Mrs. H. McQuarrie. G.T.R. tickets to World's Fair at Chicago. Monument to Rev. John Ferguson in Chesley cemetery. Elsinore hotel burns to the ground. M.G. Barber shipped 30,000 lb. of wool to Hamilton and Stratford in one day.

1893 Sept. *Port Elgin Times*. W.H. Itter's photo studio for portraits. Port Elgin produce and grain market prices. "The American" hotel in Port Elgin, D.P. Campbell; engraving shows the hotel.

1894 ca. Apr. 3. Meeting of licence commissioners at the Queen's Hotel, Port Elgin on Apr. 19. To be licensed: Charles Williams, Lion's Head; John Greenless, Stokes Bay. John Bowie, Commercial Hotel, Tiverton; E.B. Colby, Royal Hotel, Hepworth.

1895 Nov. 7. *Port Elgin Times*. "Southampton": Mrs. (Col.) Belcher gave an "at home", ladies of the town and those at hotels and in camp were present in great numbers. P. Knechtel buys mill at the river. "Our summer visitors are commencing to leave us." Dennis Teahan has had a full hotel all season. "Born": Births of children of: Mrs. Amos Elliott of Saugeen, Mrs. F.A. Thomas at Tara; Mrs. Wm. Murcar of Paisley; Mrs. Wm. Ferguson of Southampton. "Married": Close-Arbuckle.

1895 Aug. 29. Paisley *Advocate*. [looking back in old newspaper article] … announcement of the Bridge Inn, Elora Road, five miles from Southampton; T.R. Farr has moulds to make tallow candles.

1901 Census, District No. 49, North Bruce – Hotels – David Foster, age 29, hotel keeper.

1903 April 30. *Port Elgin Times*. [from BCGS, "Bruce Bulletin", August 1997] "North Bruce Hotel Licenses Granted 1903-1904": Names for Tiverton, Port Elgin, Southampton, Tara, Wiarton, Albemarle, Arran, Eastnor, St. Edmunds, Bruce, Saugeen, Amabel.

1907 Jan. 10. Southampton *Beacon*. "Increase in Lake Fleet": shipyards of the great lakes have 71 vessels under construction. "A Good Hotel": Teahan House has fine dining room, client happy. Typhoid fever big in Montreal.

1916 April. *Echo*. "Government will prohibit sale of liquor" by end of summer; hotel bars close Sept. 15.

1916 Sept. 13. *Echo*. "The passing of the bar" on Sat. evening; Wiarton was also dry during the Scott Act days in Bruce County; four hotels in town have bars, sell meals at 50 cents. Death of Mrs. George Howe of Purple Valley, 66.

1917 Jan. 25. Southampton *Beacon*. Market for cattle, grain, produce in Toronto. "Law and Justice": booze case of Garfield Kugler, butcher; witnesses McGregor and Burgess; sale of liquor in the butcher shop [long article].

1919 May 7. *Port Elgin Times*. "Coming Events": Sand box social with music by Rayner's orchestra. "Stevens-Hepner purchase the American Hotel". Port Elgin town hall packed for return of soldiers.

1929 Oct. 2. Paisley *Advertiser*. "Well known hotel closes its doors": Powers House of Cargill, Harry Mosack was tenant. Jas. Powers operated a frame hotel on the site; motor car's toll; hotel is vacant.

1934 July 19. Southampton *Beacon*. "Death of Mrs. John Klein" (Bessie Johnston) married in 1908. "Successful garden fete" at the Lakeview Hotel grounds.

1935 Jan. 10. Southampton *Beacon*. "Southampton" in the "dry" column; no vote wins, against repeal; temperance forces active; Harriston and Mount Forest keep beverage rooms. "Indian Arrested": Riley Wesley of Saugeen Reserve charged with illegal possession of liquor. Wedding Stoddart-Beresford.

1937 Apr. 8. Southampton *Beacon*. Death of Mrs. George Bonesteel, of Hillcrest Lodge (Mina Grafton), age 51; married to proprietor of the Commercial Hotel in 1918; they bought Hillcrest Lodge; her sister Nettie Grafton drowned nine years ago. "Local News": Nathan Doran and sons Morice and Hartley left for Sauble Beach to prepare their fishing equipment for the season.

1937 Sept. 22. *Port Elgin Times*. "Once 13 taverns on Durham Road": Hanover hotelman set out pail of whiskey with tin cup for payments. In 1884 the Canada Temperance Act was called the "Scott Act"; meetings held that summer, before the vote; see Robertson; bill for brandy, beer and lunches; whiskey widely used; during the 1860s on the Durham Road were 13 taverns; four by the 1900s; taverns a necessity owing to lack of warm clothes, fur coats; in 1874 there were 190 tavern licenses issued in Bruce County, and 20 shop licenses; in 1902, 80 taverns and four shops.

19?? About 1932. From the Goderich *Signal*. "An interesting court decision was given at Sarnia the other day, when a man was fined for removing a "kettle" from Kettle Point. The offence was … a violation of the law which protects Indian Reserves. It is said that thousands of stones of the peculiar "Kettle" formation have been removed from the point, which has thus been robbed of one of its chief attractions. Presumably more "kettles" will form in course of time but the process is a very slow one. Should there not be a general law protecting natural phenomena, wherever they may be, from hands of vandals." "Would Make Bruce and Grey Counties Bone Dry": [from Paisley *Advocate*] Attempts to close beverage rooms in Bruce and Grey; a vote may take place.

1945 June 14. Southampton *Beacon*. "Dairy installs modern bottle washer" at Southampton Dairy; 20 bottles a minute. "Hotel Lowry Sold", in Southampton, operated by Lowry family for seven years; sold to L.E. Smith. Gasoline service stations change opening hours; changes from the war-time hours. "Sentenced on Charges" of theft at MacDonnell's Store, Chippewa Hill; Goldwin Long of Owen Sound.

1946 Feb. 14. "Temperance question voted on seven times" already in Bruce County, since 1877; eighth vote to come; now 21 places in Bruce to buy alcohol; 17 beverage rooms in hotels at nine towns. Before 1876; pioneers bought liquor for 25 cents a gallon; taverns two miles apart. Bruce County vote of Sept. 1877; history of temperance in the county. Dunkin Act; Temperance Act; Scott Act.

1953 Apr. 22. Southampton *Beacon*. "Bruce Hotel Assn. Holds Clinic": in Hartley House, Walkerton.

Binder 8, Folder 3 of 5 (Early News Item: Fishing)

1834 Oct. 4. Sandwich *Canadian Emigrant*. [transcribed by Wm. R. McNeil] "The Huron Fishing Company": "We intended in our last to notice a company under the above title, lately formed for the purpose of Fishing on the Saugine islands, in Lake Huron … composed … of Gentlemen … of Goderich. They have obtained a license of occupation and the exclusive right of Fishing on these Islands … … having already several hundred barrels of Salt, Seins, and other necessary materials transported to their different stations, and comfortable accommodations erected for their numerous hands. … It will afford employment to a great number of people, and constant business, during the season of navigation, to the Company's Steamer, besides adding greatly to the resources of the Country, in furnishing an abundant supply of the best of Fish. …"

John Weichel. 5 pages of typed notes on "Fishing". Summary: [Page 1 of 5] "From Picturesque Canada": "Capt. Alexander McGregor, Goderich, in 1831 found the Fishing Islands to be teeming with fish (N. Robertson says, p. 21) and so began the fishing industry there. It was he who erected the stone building on Main Station, p. 23. Sold to Tiger Dunlop and partners; they sold to Spence and Kennedy p. 24 in 1848. Kennedy left in 1852." [Pict. Canada] "A trip out into the open sea of Lake Huron, with one of the fishing boats that start from Southampton, …" – wherries – Highlanders – wherry – Gaelic – Mr. Black. Kincardine – salt less profitable than

fishing – fishing cleaned on board – at port, a contractor – ice / frozen / pickled / barrelled. [Page 2 of 5] Names of fish caught. N. Robertson: 1885 returns of the fish industry; in 1899: five steam tugs, five sailing fishboats. Fishermen of Southampton, in 1867 directory: Benary, Bowes, Long, McAuley and others. [Page 3 of 5] Eastwood, overseer of fisheries; Dan McAulay got herring. Coopers in 1867 directory: Granville, Beausoleil, Eagan, Gordon. Death of William Logie Sr in 1908. [Page 4 of 5] Southampton declining, like a decayed family, sleepiness of inhabitants – river mouth with pier of crib-work – harbour to the south with piers/breakwaters at Chantry Island – fishing wharves, houses, cottages, net-drying reels. [Page 5 of 5] Tannery on Fairy Lake.

1864 May. Goderich. "An Example for the Young Farmers of Huron": John W. Elliott of Goderich; land clearing; buildings; "every pound of manure is preserved". "Huron Haddies": transforming Lake Huron whitefish into haddies, at Goderich; facsimile of a Finnan Haddie.

1866 May 31. Goderich, *Huron Signal*. "Salt! Salt!" found, 40 feet thick. "The Goderich Fishery" is a lucrative operation. Death of Lieut.-Col. John Galt.

1866 Aug. 2. Goderich, *Huron Signal*. "The Goderich Fishery": Mr. Yeomans will grant fishing licenses. Salt well pumps brine at 100 degrees in strength.

1871 Mar. 30. Goderich, *Huron Signal*. "Lake Huron Fisheries": statistics on numbers of fishermen, nets, barrels of fish; from Thessalon River to Goderich and River Thames.

1874 July 22. Goderich, *Huron Signal*. "Marine and Fisheries Report": bank holding lighthouse at Goderich being washed away; pier to be built; fishery statistics for two years catch of white fish, trout, herring, pickerel, coarse fish; local markets full, surplus sold to American dealers. Mr. McKinnon reported on Saugeen Division fishery re white fish, trout, herring. Barge *Rough and Ready* loaded with bark from Kincardine, sprung a leak off Goderich. Death of Wm. Moraghead / Morsehead of St. Mary's.

1876 July 6. *Prob*. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. "Shad in the Saugeen": boy catches young shad with hat, brings them into the woollen factory; mystery why they are there; salmon, shad and other fish can leave the sea and adjust to rivers.

1876 Nov. 1. *Huron Signal*. “Thunder storm” with snow observed. [weather] “Fishing Islands”: unfortunate season, with gales destroying nets; schooner *Star* with 1,000 packages of fish. “Shipments” of tallow, cranberries, oil, butter, artificial stone. “Preparing”: tavern keepers oppose Dunkin Act. Burial of Prof. Gibson at Clinton. Death of D.H. Boyd, editor, Lucknow *Sentinel*.

1881 Mar. 31. “Grey and Bruce Items”: the fishermen of Southampton got 20,000 tons of ice this season; contracts with fishmongers in Canada and U.S. to supply fish. “Almost a Fire” at American Hotel, Port Elgin.

1881 Nov. 24. Prob. *Port Elgin Times*. “Superstitions of Scotch Fishermen”: East Scotland; ceremonies of boat launching; avoiding evil influences; no white stones in the ballast; ill foot; ban on using certain words; no ministers on board.

1882 Jan. 12. *Adv*. “Grey and Bruce Items”: early arrival of fishing tug at Goderich, from Meaford on Georgian Bay.

1883 July 20. *Wiarton Echo*. Death of Jacob Helwig, 8, of Carrick. Inverhuron fisherman Dan McLeod catches 75 pound trout; largest seen. Death of George Gould, 21, son of George Gould, county clerk.

1885 Jan. 16. *Wiarton Echo*. “Fishermen’s Complaint”: herring losses north of Saugeen River, owing to lake polluted by sawdust and rubbish thrown into the Sauble River by saw mills at Sauble Falls, Allenford, Tara; white men and Indian fishermen equally affected; sawdust pollution.

1886 Apr. 23. *Huron Signal*. “Our Fishing Fleet” clear Goderich harbor Monday for the Fishing Islands; flotilla lead by tug *James Clarke*. List of boats in tow; about 40 fishermen aboard. Will spend summer at South Bay, Manitoulin or Wainfield Basin, Georgian Bay. Fishing off Goderich has failed.

1887 Dec. 15. *Port Elgin Times*. Fishery troubles: American ship has 12,000 pounds of fish seized; fished in closed season at Killarney, shipped through Wiarton. The country editor works hard but misers do not subscribe.

1888 Nov. 29. *Port Elgin Times*. “Town & District News”. Scone brickyard output. Cheese made in Webb’s factory. Death of John Stewart of Lucknow. Archie Pollock, Saugeen tax collector, will be at the American hotel, Port Elgin. Confectionery business sold by Taylor, to Bechtel. Telegram from Hamilton, but arrives too late by

train; Mrs. W.E. Mitchell's mother dead. Capt. Bowes fishing at Greenock harbor, Fishing Islands, but not enough salt on hand; 400 packages of fish.

1892 June 9. *Owen Sound Times*. "About the County": From Port Elgin Times; Indians catch 125 pound sturgeon below Denny's Dam, on show at American Hotel; largest fish seen in these parts. 250 speckled trout taken at Gowan's Creek. Death of Ronald Morrison of Glenelg.

1893 Four sheets. Ontario Fishery Commission. 56 Victoria. Sessional Papers (No. 10C.). Pages 128-135. Commission opened at Southampton on Nov. 24, 1892. Questioning of Donald McCauley, fishermen; fishing since 1855; description of fish, nets; seasons for fishing whitefish, herring, trout; markets for fish; spawning; storms and gales; value of whitefish; Buffalo Fish Company; use of fish dead in the nets. [good detail of fishing methods]

1893 Mar. 1. *Port Elgin Times*. "Cheese vs. Butter Making": relative profit, by D.M. MacPherson of Glengarry Co. "Southampton Fishermen Meet": resolutions sent to Inland Fisheries Assn.; McAulay: protest restriction of 6,000 yards of nets; Dobson: mesh size limit is tyrannical; McAulay: prefer fishermen here, not sports on vacation from the cities; McAulay: unwise closing of whitefish and trout season. Death of Mrs. Henderson of Arran / Arkwright; buried in Invermay cemetery. Marriages: McLay-McBeath; Bannister-Guthrie; Chisholm-McCormick; Fletcher-Wallace; McGowan-Urquhart.

1896 May 21. *Port Elgin Times*. "Indian Reserve": Indian council meeting: timber harvest good; fall wheat, several acres; greater effort to plant crops; seed from C. Vanstone of Southampton; Indian agent John Crowe is diligent. "Arkwright": death of Neil McDermid Jr**. Death of Malcolm McNeill of Lockerby, 68, pioneer stone mason of Paisley.** "Southampton": Council will pay $320 a year for electric light. George Walker to repair town hall for $225. Immense fishing industry; all catches contracted by D. McLeod & Co., part of Buffalo Fish Co.; good markets for Huron trout and whitefish; about 100 fish out of Southampton; five steam tugs and five fishing boats; steamer *Jones* takes fishermen up north – a hundred with 7 or 8 boats; shipping from Wiarton; storms reduce the catch.

1896 Aug. 13. *Port Elgin Times*. Sale of cheese from Underwood, Star, Tiverton and Burgoyne factories. Rubbish lying around the wind mill. Death of John Lancaster of Saugeen, 78. Death of Alex Roe, 10, drowned at Kincardine, son of Lat Roe. Four

fishing parties back on Sunday from the Islands; at Main Station, annoyed at Stratford fishermen who took all bass, large and small.

1896 Aug. 20. Prob. *Port Elgin Times*. Owen Sound broom factory Hepner, Stevens & Co. amalgamated with Port Elgin Brush Factory; 35 employees make brooms. "The Fishing Islands": "Cook's Aunt" writes tongue-in-cheek of a boat trip to Scotch Bonnet area, under Capt. Dan Zant; party from Tilsonburg. "Electric Light": for many months Port Elgin has been without electric lighting. Sale prices of cattle, sheep, lambs, cows, hogs. Births / born to the families of: McArthur, Hilker, Gray, Orford. Marriage Hall-Bowes. Death of Mary Porter, 31, at Elderslie. Death of Mrs. Griffith, 75, at Chesley, buried Burgoyne. Death of Geo. King, 75, of Arran, at Dobbinton. Death of F.G. Hicks, 35, at Mar. Death of Dolphin at Owen Sound.

1896 Dec. 10. *Port Elgin Times*. "Toronto" prices for livestock, cattle, sheep, hogs. "Southampton" fishing fleet is now laid up for the winter – composed of 35 fishing boats with 70 men and five steam tugs with 35 men; fleet had brought in about 350 tons of fish this season, amounting to $14,000. "Port Elgin Market" prices for grain, eggs, potatoes, apples, hay.

1897 Oct. 19. *Sun*. From Southampton *Beacon*: Capt. Geo. S. McAuley of tug *Chambers* caught 18,000 pounds of fish in Sept., double the catch of Sept. last year. Death of Mary Pierson, 39, of Flesherton, in Shanghai.

1897 Nov. 2. *Owen Sound Sun*. "Round About Us": Queen's Hotel in Wiarton sold to J.A. Walker of Palmerston. Southampton fisherman McAulay caught 18,000 lbs. of fish in Sept., double that of last year. Clarkburg bicycle rim factory to get electric lights for night work. Salt water salmon fry put in Georgian Bay some years ago; many come upriver each year; salmon seen as far up the Beaver as Clarksburg. Market report prices for Owen Sound wheat, flour and meal, coarse grain, meat.

1907 Mar. 21. *Port Elgin Times*. "Town and District News": Captain John Logie and Alderman McLeod of Southampton have petition against law to prohibit herring and perch fishing within three miles from shore of Lake Huron; would kill Southampton fishery, throw about 40 men out of work. Death of Gladys Margaret McArthur, 5, at Paisley. Marriage McMillan-Young at Tara. "Carnegie Public Library": offers $8,000 to erect library in Port Elgin; library board and council to consider offer. "Thirty Years Ago", marriages Perry-Avis and Trumley-Avis. "The Late George S. Bell."

1907 March 21. *Beacon*. "The Delegation Were Successful": Mayor Belcher and delegation prevent law forbidding fishing with three miles of shore. Girl triplets born to Mr., Mrs. William Manley.

1907 April 18. *Beacon*. Advt. for Johns & Trelford, the Hardware Men: "Fishermen! Are You Ready for the Season's Business? We are ready to supply your wants in anything in our line of business." Paint, oakum pitch, oiled clothes, dinner pails.

1908 Nov. 12. Southampton *Beacon*. "Pleased the Fishermen": gales force one-week extension of fishing season; Mayor Belcher appeals to Premier. Heinz Pickle Co. at Leamington. Southampton lodges of I.O.O.F., I.O.F., C.O.F.

1908 Nov. 19. Southampton *Beacon*. "Communications": part played by C.M. Bowman, M.P.P. in getting fishing concession. "Cankers on Apple Trees" avoided by spraying with Paris Green. [advt.] The Palace Livery, bus to and from all trains and boats; Phone No. 19; A. Gemmell.

1908 Dec. 10. Southampton *Beacon*. Death of Janet Stewart of Southampton, at Buffalo. Sisters: McGregor, McVittie, Oliver. Most fishermen on way home at end of fishing season; arriving: Dobson, Varey, McNeill, Matheson, Longe. Capt. and Mrs. Lambert moved to new home at Lake View Farm at head of High St.; 150 acres.

1909 Apr. 29. *Port Elgin Times*. "Ontario's Fish": report of Dominion Fisheries Commission shows decline in whitefish from Georgian Bay, 1875 to 1906; trout catches up; pickerel, sturgeon, herring, carp, mullet, suckers; recommendations for game fish preserve, inspector, net size for whitefish, pound fishing, export of whitefish.

1909 Aug. 19. Southampton *Beacon*. "Caught Lots of Bass": Pike Bay fishing party on John Logie's tug; minimum length for bass is 10 inches. "Tobermoray": welcomed those from Southampton in Mr. Bowman's gasoline launch. "The rural telephone line is now completed and ready for use." "Saugeen": hum of steam thresher in the fields. Picnic parties popular with farm wagon and hay rack; fishing at its height; berry pickers out.

1910 Mar. 10. Southampton *Beacon*. "A Fish Hatchery Wanted" at mouth of Saugeen; catches of fishermen declining; Col. Belcher in Toronto to present petition.

1911 April 20. Southampton *Beacon*. "The Fishing Season Has Commenced": ice left the harbour Thursday; tugs *D. McLeod, Maxwell A*. is putting out nets; average season, a catch of $60,000 worth of fish is shipped from Southampton: salmon trout, white fish, herring in November; tugs are worth about $5,000 and nets over $6,000; besides tugs, nearly a dozen sailboats fish.

1913 May 8. Southampton *Beacon*. "Items from 'The Freezer'": *D. McLeod, J.B. McLeod* and *J. Logie* out on the Yankee Reef, got 25 to 30 hundred each; names of crew of each tug. Gas buoy lies on Island breakwater, should be put back in place.

1913 May 15. Southampton *Beacon*. Hunter Bridge & Boiler Co. to start building a new Southampton bridge across the Saugeen, to finish in Dec.; iron and steelwork now cast in Kincardine. "Items from 'The Freezer'": *R.H. Dobson, D. McLeod, J.B. McLeod* went to the big Reef; the gas buoy is still on the Island Breakwater; repairs to *John Logie*. Births of Craig, Cameron, McVittie, Knechtel.

1913 June 12. Southampton *Beacon*. "Items from 'The Freezer'": tulipies caught by tug *D. McLeod,* about 3,800; R.H. Dobson made four trips out with small fry from the fish hatchery; trout fishing light; "a beautiful sight to see the gas buoy giving its white flashes at the end of the Island." Marriage Greathead-Rourke. Births of McPhail, McLean, Lewis. Marriages Rawrke-Shular, Collacott-Arkell.

1913 Oct. 2. Southampton *Beacon*. "Found Dead in His Home": Joseph Johnston, Grosvenor St., took Paris Green; traces of vomiting about the house; note found, blamed his wife for the trouble; 25-year resident; cooper, made kegs for fishermen; was 58. Death of John Murdoch, 72nd year.

1913 Nov. 6. Southampton *Beacon*. "Fishermen got extension – but didn't": eight days, reduced to five days to get their nets ashore and ship the fish; rough weather.

1916 Nov. 1. *Echo*. Fire at cold storage plant of Dominion Fish Co., Collingwood, will move the business to Owen Sound and Wiarton; Collingwood was one of the largest fish shipping points on the lakes. Fish in *Caribou, Manitou, Meaford, Alice G*.

1917 May 3. Southampton *Beacon*. "Local News": price of eggs, butter; 500 car licenses issued in Bruce County; Chantry Island lighthouse is lit, shining on the ice; dock on the south side of the river hit by spring breakup. "Our Fishing Fleet": List of nine tugs and their crews; sail boats by Dobson, Baker, Longe, Longe, Varey; shore

end of the fishery: Taylor, Matheson, McDonald, Morrison, McAulay, Jackson, Longe, McLeod, McLeod Jr., McDonald.

1917 July 5. "Eat More Fish": salmon trout or whitefish; shortage of meat and grain; fish is high in proteins, easily digested.

1920 April 7. Wiarton *Canadian Echo*. "Will rebuild plant of Dominion Fish Co." at Wiarton; manager J. MacAulay. Death of George Atkey, 84th year, of Keppel, one of the first settlers.

Three typewritten pages, undated, by John Weichel, on pound-net fishing. Nathan Doran started it south of Lyal Island at Stokes Bay in 1920, later moved operation to Sauble Beach. 400-foot net, out from shore; tunnel led to trap in the central crib or pound, with mesh bottom. Record pound net catches ranged from 3-6 tons of whitefish. The Dorans quit about 1960 owing to small catches. Model built by John H. "Jack" Chapman.

1922 Gill Net License from Game and Fisheries Dept., to Nathan Doran; fee $40 for 12,000 yards of gill net.

[1921] 1967 May 3. Southampton *Beacon*. "Lake's largest trout fishing industry was at Southampton": weight of catches in 1921, by day, from George McKenzie, of *Douglas M.*, owned by Brock MacAulay and captained by George Longe; season ended Nov. 19, 1921.

1933 Apr. 13. Southampton *Beacon*. "Ice hampers Fishermen": John S. Matheson trapped in ice for days, on returning from setting first nets of the season. "Illegal Fishing at Southampton": nets seized in the Chantry Island harbor; unlicensed sale of fish. Death of Mrs. E.H. Powell, 94th year. Birth of a son to C. Heilig, at Hamilton.

1934 Mar. 15. Death of Noah B. Eby, 68, at Edmonton, of Arran Twp. and Southampton. Mr. C.M. Bell of Bell Furniture Co. at trade meeting in Toronto. Cook book "How to Cook Fish", from John McAulay of Booth Fisheries Co., Wiarton.

1937 Apr. 8. Southampton *Beacon*. [Advt.] Radio Repairing, tubes tested and replaced, Morice Doran, Southampton. "Fishing Season Opens" for 1937; four operators went out to set their nets. Death of Mrs. George (Grafton) Bonesteel, 51, of Hillcrest Lodge. "Milk Vendors Meeting" decides that raw milk distributors would

not make changes requested by Milk Board, would cease delivery to patrons on Apr. 15; Southampton Dairy to buy their milk.

1939 Aug. 31. Southampton *Beacon*. Port Elgin theatre: Huckleberry Finn. Hepworth Co. Employees' picnic; 250 attend at Sauble Beach; sports, supper. Marriage of McLean-McLeod. Duck Shooting Season. "Tells of Big Fish Caught Here": John Mcaulay of Wiarton, his father caught an 87-pound trout at Southampton, and a whitefish 28 pounds dressed. Baseball: Fishermen lose first playoff game. J.A. Greathead will install a new heating unit at his Esquire Theatre.

1940 April 25. *Southampton Beacon*. "Fishermen Set Nets" as season gets under way; five tugs brave the ice to go north to set nets. Image "A fine view of Saugeen River harbor". "Smelt Caught here" in various creeks. Death of Mrs. Geoge Speare, 79th year (Christena Ellen Gray). Flowers to the *Beacon* by air mail from B.C. "Local News": tune in CFOS for Rupert Legate Shoe Store Programme. Death of Alexander Davidson.

1943 July 1. *Southampton Beacon*. "Fishing Business Has New Owners": McLeod Bros. becomes Huron Fish Co.; original company formed in 1922. "Many tourists at Southampton Beach"; cottage rental for July full up. Rotary Club Swim classes.

1945 Jan. 11. *Wiarton Echo*. Death of Ruth MacKay, 48. Death of James Hutchinson, 80th year, at Oliphant. Death of Laura Woodman, 84th year, at Wiarton. "Lake Fisheries Decline Grave; Action Urged": lack of lake trout and whitefish; favour closed seasons; lampreys fund killing lake trout that were in the pound nets.

1946 June 27. *Southampton Beacon*. "Scarcity of Lake Trout Reduces Southampton Fishing Fleet"; image of docks deserted; lake trout disappeared; blame lamprey eel; some now net tulibes, whitefish, herring and perch. Radio address over CKNX by M.P.

1946 July 25. *Southampton Beacon*. Annual Rotary Club carnival Aug 3-5. "Should Cater to Visiting yachtsmen" needing supplies, water.

1947 Feb. 15. "Oldtime Fishing Days Are Relived": photo of Donald McLeod mending nets with Ann Saunders, pupil. Talk of catches they used to make. Southampton known as a Scottish settlement. Provincial fish hatchery at Southampton collected all-time low number of trout spawn, due to worst Georgian Bay fishing season in history; numbers in 1940-41-47.

1947 Feb. 24. “Health of Old-Time Mariners Proves Value of Hard Work”: photo of Malcolm Macaulay, 82, and Billy Baker, 85, of Southampton. Mentioned also as still living: Dan McKay, 85; John MacKay, “nearing” 80; Bob MacKay, “not far behind”. Preparing nets; skidding firewood with a team of horses; confabs around pot-bellied stove; boon of steam tug, with its steam net lifter. Malcolm Macaulay: in 1887, 27 sailing craft operating out of Southampton; 37 years ago there were six steam tugs and seven sailboats; in 1937 sail gone; last [steam] tug sold four years ago; now only gas boats. 5 tons a day of trout, by hand. Sailing schooners with five- and six-man crews pull in nets, clean fish on sail home, carry to sheds, weigh, pack in ice.

1950 Mar. 21. *Southampton Beacon*. “Signs of Spring”: photo John “Moose” McIver getting nets ready for fishing season. Death of May Hillmer, came to Southampton in 1908.

1954 Apr. 7. *Southampton Beacon*. Mrs. Garfield Murray won $40 prize at Esquire Theatre. “Protest Hatchery Closing” last fall; need to raise trout to fingerling stage.

1961 Feb. 22. *Southampton Beacon*. “Old Established Fishing Business is Sold”: McLeod Bros. / Huron Fish Co. founded in 1914 by Murdock and John D. McLeod; sale of licensed net shed, fish house and ice house. Death of Mrs. T. Darlington.

1961 Feb. *Sun-Times*. “Dan, Ken McLeod Sell 50-year-old Business to Erieau Fisherman”, Clinton Bowden; licence and all equipment sold, except gas boat *McLeod Bros*. Tug *G and M* will come from Lake Erie. McLeods left Scotland, settled Alpena MI in 1892, came to Southampton in 1896. This season, nine tugs fishing out of Saugeen River. Photo of Alfred Schultz and Hartley Doran inside ice fishing shack. Death of Annie Thomas (MacLeod), 75th year. Marriage Barber-Scott; photo.

1961 Apr. 26. *Southampton Beacon*. “New Curators Are Appointed For Museum” at Southampton: Mr. And Mrs. Gordon Hepburn, succeeding Mrs. J.F. Morton; building addition under way. Death of Donald J. McLeod, 79th year, pioneer commercial fisherman. “Port of Southampton was busy spot 50 years ago”: report on fishing fleet, of Apr. 22, 1911: crews of fish boats (5 tugs, 6 sailboats), all names. “Good catches of perch and smelt”.

19xx *Free Press*. “Fishing Islands Fleet Growing”: photo of fishermen Pilon, Henry, McNight, Dan McLeod packing away nets at net winders; end of whitefish season; preparing for perch, pickerel and herring-like tullabee. Donald McLeod, 76, came from Isle of Lewis in 1912 when commercial fishing fleet of 10 tugs; dwindled to

two; fleet now grown to eight, with tugs owned by Pilon and Son, McLeod Brothers, Jackson Brothers, Wilfred Johnston, Jim Ford, Fred Raynor.

1981 Sept. 10. *Record*. "Old fishermen a disappearing breed" in Southampton. Photo Dan MacLeod with hand-whittled fishing-net needles. Dan MacLeod, 80: when he started fishing at 13, fishing at Southampton once a monopoly of Gaelic-speakers from Hebrides: "you could spend a whole day down at the dock then and not hear a word of English spoken"; fleet had "about a dozen" fishing smacks and six steam tugs. No restrictions on fishing in Canadian or U.S. waters. Fishing even with gales pending. Helped rescue three men in 18-metre boat that drifted from U.S. and smashed on Chantry Island reef; "boat broke up … we got them off just in time by throwing them a line". Steam tug got to big reef in five hours, diesel in four hours. Loads of 4 tones of lake trout. Blames disappearance of trout on smelts and shad brought to feed the trout; spends winter mending nets.

1991 February. *The Great Lakes Fisherman*. 2 pp. "Through the years: Bruce days". History of Scottish fishermen, Fishing Islands, Capt. Alexander McGregor, [similar to Fox book, *Bruce Beckons]*, Niagara Fishing Co., Kennedy, Spence, Rowan, Belmore, McAuley.

Page of Death Notices: Death of Dan MacLeod, Oct. 5, 1993, 92nd year, at Southampton. Death of Mrs. Richard G. McNabb, Nov. 25, 1963, 82nd year, of Arran Twp. Death of Richard John MacNab, Sept. 24, 58th year, at Southampton.

Binder 8, Folder 4 of 5 (Early News Item: Captains and Owners)

1853 April. Owen Sound *Comet*. "General Advertisements". Liquor law; Temperance League founding. Bentley's Baking Powder. "Brigantine *Sophia*, Capt. John M'Gregor, will leave Toronto about May 1, to Amherstburg, Windsor, Port Sarnia, Goderich, Owen Sound. Nonpareil Labour-saving Soap. 50 acres and Log House For Sale, Glenelg. Stationery for sale. Books just received at the *Comet* office: *National School Books, Book of the Ocean and Life on the Sea, Woolworth's Fireside Museum, Great Cities of the World, Elements of Drawing, Chemistry and Electricity, Scobie's Canadian Almanac for 1853, Maps of Sydenham (Owen Sound)*.

1858 Jan. 28. *Buffalo Commercial Advertiser*. In 1857 casualty list: schooner *Commerce*, cargo lumber, lost foremast in gale on Lake Ontario, Capt. Ouderkirk, made port in Port Ontario.

1864 Dec. Goderich *Huron Signal*. "Personal": firm of VanEvery & Rumball to go insolvent owing to heavy losses.

1871 Nov. 9. *Owen Sound Advertiser*. "The Late Captain W.H. Smith": death of Capt. Smith who came to Owen Sound about 17 years ago, born Cornwall, Ont. May 7, 1826. Commanded steamer *Brothers* between Chatham and Detroit, then *Ploughboy*. Steamer *Oxford* between Owen Sound and Collingwood was wrecked on way to Detroit. *Canadian, Clifton, Frances Smith*.

1871 May 25. *Owen Sound Advertiser*. "The Departed Captain Duncan McLean": born March 29, 1840, youngest son of Duncan McLean; schools; in 1850 was mate on *Ploughboy*, survived gale in 1861, in the water 11 hours; master of *Rescue, Algoma, Chicora*. Died Apr. 26, 1871, age 31. Baseballs made in New York City.

1876 Sept. 21. *Owen Sound Advertiser*. "Serious Accident" of Capt. Orr on *Cumberland* struck by hawser, died about 3 o'clock this morning, about 32 years old. Death of Capt. Orr. Jewell's Island: floating island in Lake St. Clair, a visitor attraction.

1881 "The Wreck of the *Regina*." Pages 48-49 of Cerlox-bound book. Story of loss of schooner, left Goderich Sept. 6, 1881 with 1,000 barrels of salt for Owen Sound. Capt. Tripp, four men. Stopped in Southampton. In squalls at Cove Island. Captain drifted with wreck at Cape Hurd Passage. Crew got ashore, to Cabot's Head and Lion's Head, took the *Jane Miller*. Body found Sept. 16 on Cove Island.

1907 Mar. 28. *Southampton Beacon*. Meeting tonight in town hall about building a new steel bridge across Saugeen. Capt. Frank Granville and sons Fred and Frank left for Chatham and his new house, will soon rig *Ontario* for the season. Wages for Wiarton firemen.

1937 July 1. Southampton *Beacon*. [Advt.] Radio Repairing, tubes tested and replaced, Morice Doran, Southampton. [as in April '37]. "Father Codot, S.J. honored as stone cairn unveiled" at Cape Croker; resident priest, Indian Mission, 1903-1931; learned Ojibway; thanked congregation for the honor; stone monument ten feet high with metal cross. "Buys Motor Boat"; J.S. McGowan bought 23-footer at

Wiarton, for trolling for trout in Lake Huron. Death of Fred Wahbezee, one of oldest residents of Saugeen Reserve; each day he visited Southampton with his load of wood; was S.S. teacher, lay preacher and choir leader; funeral Sunday in French Bay church. Death of Margaret Bannister on June 25, 1931.

1939 "Harbor Lights at the Saugeen Mouth", C.H.J. Snider. 4 pages. 6-30-39 [June 30]. In the series "Schooner Days"; numbered 404. [see also, end of Binder 4.] Last week, range lights and fog horn/signal at Saugeen River were electrified and tested. Formerly oil lamps, hand-lit after wading waist-deep to get on the pier. Description of two harbours at Southampton: to the south, with lighthouse, outlying gasbuoy and a smaller lighthouse on the westerly breakwater; and the river with buoyed channel with 13 feet of water, two concrete piers: one to the north with a lighthouse, and a back light up the river bank; the other on the south side, a large wharf mooring modern fish tugs, with turtle-back bows like dolphins' noses. **Photo, page 4,** of Capt. Joseph Granville, electric foghorn and light; in distance**, the Gap and light at end of island dock.** Memories of Capt. Joseph Granville, Saugeen lightkeeper of the schooner days when 500 teams waited in line with grain to be shoveled into the big scow, to be lightered out to the schooners. Detroit paved with cedar blocks from Bruce Peninsula. Lumber, cordwood, tanbark and shingles were shipped out. 17 vessels at one time in the harbor of refuge. Grain sheds lined the wharves. Southampton built schooners like the *Rob Roy* and *Britannia, Caledonia, Katie Pringle, Alliance, Abeona, Lily Smith* and a small steam barge; Capt. Hackett built most of them. In the old days **the big basswood tree** (**photo, page 3**) looming above the river bank was the best mark, in the day time, for lining up for the river channel. A good gasbuoy. Reefs claimed many. More than one vessel failed to make the Gap, yawing and lurching before the strong norther, e.g. *Erie Stewart,* Capt. James Depew; and *Gladstone,* pounded to pieces halfway out along the Long Dock, unable to get around it into shelter. *Greyhound* struck the pier. Other wrecks on the reef: *Ontario, Kaloolah, Cavalier, Mary and Lucy, Manitoba.* When the *Nettie Woodward* went down, mate Jos. Greathead floated on a hatch cover, washed through the Gap, ashore in front of Neebing Hotel, died of exposure.

1939 "Seventy Years Sailing Out Of Southampton", C.H.J. Snider. 4 pages. 7-8-39 [July 8]. In the series "Schooner Days"; numbered 405. **Photos:** page 1, *Erie Stewart* in Port Dover; page 2, John and Malcolm MacAulay seated on steps of house no. 20. Life of Capt. Joseph Granville, 76. First craft *Rob Roy.* Death of Capt. George Macaulay at either Whitefish Island or Main Station; John Bull survived. Granville's

first job, cook on *Argo,* Capt. Pringle, 271 tons. Sinking of *Argo.* He was on *Caledonia, Alliance, Aurora, Miami, Heather Bell, Erie Stewart.* How the *Erie Stewart* sank, taking out the light on breakwater; *Ontario* followed, and with Gap light gone, headed for river, wrecked. He was also on *Vienna, Hattie Hutt.* Events on each of these boats.

1990 "Captains and owners, masters etc.", J. Weichel. Dec. 29, 1990. Two pages, typed. Alphabetical list with ship names, dates, places, some crew names. Bedford, Crabb, Depeu, Glass, Granville, Kennedy, McDonald, MacGregor, Murray, Rastall, Robinson, Rowan, Spence, Walker. Ships are *Wing and Wing, Mary Ann, Erie Stewart, Cavalier, Hercules, Ontario, Saucy Jack, Kolfage, Fly, Emma, Kaloolah, Bonnie Maggie, Mud Turtle.* Capt. Alexander M. MacGregor brought settlers in 1848 on schooner *Fly* from Goderich to Penetangore River (N. Robertson says Capt. A. Murray MacGregor).

199x "Captains, owners, K-M", J. Weichel. 10 pages, typed. Alphabetical list. About 100 names, from Kellington, Kennedy, Korman to Moore, Morrison, Murray, with dates and events on various vessels. Sources such as *Huron Signal,* 1852; Owen Sound *Comet,* 1853; Patrick Folkes; Wiarton *Echo,* 1900; *Port Elgin Times.*

Binder 8, Folder 5 of 5 (Early News Item: Decades)

1887 *Echo.* Death of Robt. Moffat, member for Restigouche, at Teeswater, Salyerd's hotel. "First Boat" of the season intoWiarton, of Jas. Crawford: tug *Agnes,* tug *Jenie Harper* (sic) for fish trade; Crawford got the new hat, also silk handkerchief. "Owen Sound": steamer *Champion* sank at dock owing to ice; new tug *Rover* built; overhaul of Sir Hugh Allan's steam yacht *Meteor*, now belongs to Cook Bros., leaving for Spanish River; steam barge *Kincardine.*

1888 Aug. 2. *Port Elgin Times.* "Town & District News". Diphtheria reported in Chesley. New galvanized iron roof on Ruby & Hilker's store. Schooner *Fairline* arrived from Sauble Beach with bark for P. Cress & Co. P. Cress tannery needs over 2,000 cords of bark a year. 50 Arran fowl poisoned from potato vines: Paris Green. Jerry Seibert ships lumber in carloads to Brantford. Conductor Carey doing grand excursion to the Catholic picnic in Southampton Wednesday. Mal. McKenzie's tug *Juno* back from Fishing Islands, reports many fires on Peninsula, cutting telegraph communications. Carloads of stock shipped from Port Elgin station. Catches of Capt. Angus McAulay of Southampton: 1600 lbs of fish last week; 500 lbs. of trout on

Saturday week. D. McLeod shipped 25 tons of fish to Buffalo in one week. 40 excursionists came to town last Saturday, 16 from Listowel. Saengerfest on Aug. 13-15; many summer visitors from Listowel, Berlin and Waterloo. Muir the druggist has "Milk Shake". Government dredge in harbor next week; 14 feet of water. Band competition in Berlin: 32nd Bruce Battalion Band is top of second class band competition.

1888 *Port Elgin Times*. "Town & District News". Shipping of horses, lumber, fowl, potatoes, broom corn to make brooms. Sample of Portland cement ore from Shallow Lake. Gough Lodge, I.O.G.T. West Bruce Teachers' Assn. Port Elgin Literary Society. Will L. Smith Swiss Bell Ringers and refined Pantomime Company touring. Arrived at Port Elgin on Friday, the schooner *Nemesis* with bark from Red Bay; tug *James Clark; Cress; Trudeau; Challenge; Seaton; Harry Baird* run ashore at Lime Kiln Point.

1890 Sept. 18. Southampton. "Personal Mention": Dan McLeod back from Fishing Islands for the season. "Marine News": Arrivals – Sept. 10, schooner *Nemesis* from Pike Bay with bark; 15 other arrivals; 14 departures, including: Sept. 12, schooner *Nemesis* for Pike Bay, light. *Farline* blown ashore at Fishing Islands. *Lillie Smith* takes lumber from Sauble to Sarnia.

1900 Mar. 29. *Port Elgin Times*. Death of the boy of A. McLean, Underwood. Southampton Lumber Co. (A.F. Bowman) has taken out 4,000,000 feet of timber this winter; many years' cut left in Lindsay and St. Edmunds. 100 years ago, first settler in Waterloo County: Joseph Sherk on March 19, 1800, born in Franklin Co. PA on Feb. 3, 1769, died Feb. 17, 1853. Capt. John Strong is using iron from his old tug *Elmer* for a new tug, 65 feet. Capt. Frank Granville is putting new deck on *Ontario;* they live on the boat while improvements made. Capt. John Strong to carry pulp wood from Blind River and Thessalon to Sandusky OH, 500 cords per trip. Wm. Hackett, boat builder, Wiarton, was working at the new tug last week. *Sliver* is in George A. McKay's dry dock. Crib work for new breakwater extension: timber delivered by Dan Campbell, con. 4, Saugeen.

1900 May 3. *Port Elgin Times*. Government fisheries protection steamer *Gilphie* starts, Capt. Angus McAulay. Capt. Robertson stuck in ice trying to reach Port Elgin, returned to the long dock at Southampton. Death of Jehiel Tinkis of Manitoulin Island. Shipped at G.T.R. station: car load of horses for Toronto, car of hogs for Toronto; free carriage of goods or clothing to the Hull and Ottawa sufferers (fire).

Death of Wm. Maxwell, Amabel. Store bought by G.A. Briggs, photographer. Pioneer John C. Currie arrived in Saugeen, June 1853. First boat out of Port Elgin harbour *C.M. Bowman* for Goderich; *Frank G. McAulay; Daisy; Ontario; Earle; Swan; Craftsman*. Harbour blacked with ice; harbor lights started Apr. 26; Southampton lights lit by Mr. Lambert on Apr. 25.

1900 May 10. *Port Elgin Times*. Old pioneer, Wm. Stafford, came to Clinton in 1836, to Port Elgin District in 1853, made brick for two houses, chopped out the Goderich road for a mile and quarter north of Port Elgin. At the Harbor this week: *C.M. Bowman* took pulpwood from Spanish River to Sandusky OH; *Juno; Chambers; Swan; Arbutus;* schooner *Cornet* from Kincardine with salt; Bowman & Co.'s dredge to Southampton to dredge at landing pier; *J.W. Strong; Sea Shell*. Harbor is now free of ice. "Southampton": steamer *Jones* did not arrive. Finlay McLennan putting in three slips at the inner side of the long dock.

1907 Oct. 31. *Beacon. Logie* in with largest haul of fish ever; five ton. Knechtel Furniture behind in orders; shortage of cars; trade good with Pacific coast. At end of breakwater, temporary lamp / light installed, from government. Gas buoy at north end of Chantry Island reef is again working; government may put one at southern reef too. *Frank G. McAulay* left for Port Stanley (new owner); Capt Frank Granville, with sons Fred and Frank. Steamer *Mabel* stuck on shoal near Twin Islands; passengers taken to Parry Sound in *Meaford. Alaska* called here on way from Stokes Bay to Windsor with a load of ties. Capt. Williscroft moved to Southampton. *Lurline* wrecked at Goderich. Messrs. Becker and Frank report increased sale of their mineral water drinks in past month; "The Saugeen mineral water is good stuff anyway." Death of Mrs. J.D. Miller of Kincardine, of typhoid fever.

1990 Nov. "John's Notes on the history of Southampton, esp. relating to marine". J. Weichel. 3 pp. manuscript. Miscellaneous events of schooners, tugs and marine personalities; dates from 1885, 1895, 1907, 1908. First three entries: 1905 showed 172 vessels entering harbour, 212 in 1906; 1895, Aug. 15, *Times,* fisherman Gabriel Granville killed by lightning off Sauble; 1907, Jan. 24, *Beacon,* schooner *Jones* wrecked. [These pages are an example of early J. Weichel research: a summary printed by dot-matrix printer on continuous computer paper with perforations for separating the pages.]

1991? Undated. "Owen Sound and dist. Shipping, from *History of Grey County*". J. Weichel. 1 page manuscript. Miscellaneous marine events connected with

Southampton and area. First three entries: 1899 excursions of *Lillie, Emma, Mazeppa, Star of Canada;* 1912 picture in book, *Emma, Majestic;* Presqu'ile fuelling point / 300 ships. [Summary printed on separate sheets by a dot-matrix printer of higher quality than the previous 3-page example.]

1991 March. Untitled. J. Weichel. 5 pp. manuscript. Events by decade. Starts: 1822-Capt. Bayfield surveys Huron shoreline; 1831-Capt. A.M. MacGregor finds Fishing Island fish potential. Events in 1840s: 1843-Schooner *St. Joseph* of Owen Sound wintered at Saugeen mouth; 1848-Spence, Kennedy at Saugeen mouth; 1848-Spence, Kennedy buy fishing co. from Tiger Dunlop's firm; 1848-*Wing and Wing;* 1848-*Platina.* 14 events in 1850s. 1860s. 1870s. 1880s. 1890s. 1900s. 1910s. 1920s. 1930s. Last item: 1979-*Jackson Bros.* sank. [Printed on same dot-matrix printer as previous 1-page example.]

Binder 9 - Huron Boat – various resources on the Huron Boat including plans for an 1888 vessel [CURRENTLY UNAVAILABLE]

Binder 10 - Navigational Aids – news items about buoys, beacons and lighthouses – Life saving station

Newspaper articles are printouts from microfilm, unless marked “transcribed” or “transcription”.

Binder 10, Folder 1 of 4 (Life-saving station]

1985 Chart of water depth at mouth of Saugeen River, showing north pier, south pier, public rest rooms, fish sheds. Done 1985. 11x17 inches. Depth in metres. “1994, add 0.7 m.”

Tab “Life-Saving Station”

1907 June 20. *Beacon*. “Local Items”: Herb Knechtel launches yacht with canopy top.

Image, photocopied, of boardwalk at Southampton; prob. lifesaving station at left; cottages at right.

Image, photocopied, wide view of Southampton beach with lifesaving station at centre.

Image, photocopied, lifeboat on ramp before station; 7 men visible, names in pencil.

Image, photocopied, small photo of lifesaving station on the long dock; stormy skies.

1907 Oct. 31. Southampton *Beacon*. American Indian, John Henry, fined for having whiskey on the reserve. Ottawa men in town to confer on best location for a boathouse for the lifeboat. Four locations; lakeshore is the most central.

1907 “Regulations for the Government of the Life-Saving Service of Canada.” Image of the cover of a booklet.

1908 April 3. *Beacon*. "The Life-Saving Station": now complete on the beach; cost $1,700; runway goes out 100 feet, on 20 cords of stone in crib work as ballast; landing alongside the runway; station 20x36 feet; upstairs apartment. Electric light; telephone connection to Chantry Island lighthouse keeper. Capt. John McAulay coxswain, $75 a year. Lifeboat pulled up by rope and pulley. … Miss Lily Sharpe, niece of Mrs. Spence, will return to Scotland; the late Mrs. Spence was in her 83rd year, had a paralytic stroke a couple of years ago. … "Putting it on thick": McIver and McCaulays on the Southampton rink; record for most games won in one event; St. Thomas curling: the Glen trophy.

1907 Nov. 21. Southampton *Beacon*. "Local News": *Caledonian* in port with two tons of herring. Pipe organ in Methodist Church. Norman Robertson sells copies of "History Co. Bruce". Eckford, treasurer for the Town Piano Fund. Hours at Canada Furniture Manufacturers are reduced. Gas buoy drifted to shore, hauled up on shore by river mouth. New boathouse for lifeboat near completion; runway going in. Yacht *Cara* in harbour. Tug *Logie* and *John B. McLeod* in, with three tons of herring each. "W. Shawbedees, an Indian, found a music roll out near Chippewa Hill … H.W. Ramsden was the owner, and he thinks the Indians are O.H." Contract for extending the dock in the harbor: Porter.

1912 Nov. 7. *Southampton Beacon*. "Barge Sank": *Juneau* at Cobourg; *Locke* sank. "Life Saving Station to be Moved" to between the two docks at the Harbor.

1912 Nov. 21. *Southampton Beacon*. "Special Meeting of Town Council": water supply to the fish hatchery. Government does not agree with moving station to between the docks; council to find another site.

1912 Nov. 28. *Southampton Beacon*. "Special Meeting of Town Council": idea of moving life saving station has been abandoned. "Hatchery a Busy Spot".

Image of "Kincardine LSS crew"; seven row boat.

1931 Aug. 31, the date of sinking of *Francis P. Ritchie*. Five commercial fishermen to the rescue; William Jones and Danny McLeod image in Southampton *Beacon* of 1981.

1994, March 4 letter re sinking of *Francis P. Ritchie*, to John Weichel from Innis J. MacRitchie of Sylvania OH. Original. Site: north of the island, not on the south reef. Father Angus was coxswain on the life saving boat. Aerial view of about 1922-23 shows boat house on the Long Dock; house moved to Beach Road; description of

lifeboat, manning, oars, alarm given on foot, how crew was chosen, $2 a drill. Old bridge over Highway 21; gravel road; horse with no shoes. Angus McRitchie, John MacLean.

1905 Aug. 11. *Star*. Fog whistle placed at pumping station in Southampton; blast intervals.

1939 Apr. 20. *Southampton Beacon*. "Board of Trade Hold Meeting": electric fog horn at the Saugeen River. "Boat Building Business Active": Saugeen Boat Works of Nathan Doran is busy building; Korman cruiser; sloop for Quarry; four small skiffs.

1939 June 22. *Southampton Beacon*. "Put in New Fog Horn": on the north pier at Saugeen River; compressed air; range 5-7 miles; repairs to gas buoy derrick at Chantry Island dock. "Quiz night at the Esquire" theatre, each Weds. Night.

Manuscript, typed, two pages, "Prop. Club", re fog horn campaign successful, after threat of 1994 closing. History from 1919, 1939, 1994.

Page from *Legion* magazine, April 1995, page 24: "Fog-horns Fading into History". 63 fog horns around the Great Lakes; decommissioning 44.

Binder 10, Folder 2 of 4 (Storm Signals]

Three photographic prints, black and white: two views of storm signal station; one postcard "Saugeen River Harbour" of steamer at dock, fish sheds.

"Storm Signals – Bruce Coast": manuscript, typed, three pages; summary of events in history from 1873 to 1951, when station was closed.

"Cautionary Storm Signals", Oct. 1873, Meteorological Office, Toronto. Photocopy. Storm drum is a warning of a storm elsewhere, as advised by telegraph. List of sites in Canada with stations.

Memo from Magnetic Observatory, Toronto, 1873 asking towns to arrange for reception of telegraph warnings of storms, as gathered in Toronto.

Letter from Magnetic Observatory, Toronto, 18 March 1873, advising of need for apparatus for hoisting a cautionary drum as a signal.

Letter from Magnetic Observatory, Toronto, July 19, 1873, on storm signals. Long description of mast and gear for hoisting storm signal drum.

Letter from Magnetic Observatory, Toronto, 15 Oct., 1873, marking with X the location of storm signals.

Sheet of illustrations of day and night signals to be used.

Letter from Magnetic Observatory, Toronto, 24 Dec. 1873 saying the drum is under cover for the winter.

Letter from Magnetic Observatory, Toronto, 4 Feb. 1874: Capt. Kerr's duties.

Letter from Magnetic Observatory, Toronto, April 6, 1874: mast at Gibraltar Point.

Letter from Magnetic Observatory, Toronto, May 14, 1874: pay for Capt. Kerr.

Letter from Dept. of Marine and Fisheries, 28 Dec. 1874: $200 toward the cost of the mast.

Letter from Magnetic Observatory, Toronto, 9 Jan. 1875: money to come.

Letter from Magnetic Observatory, Toronto, 13 Jan. 1875: cheque for $200.

Letter from Magnetic Observatory, Toronto, Oct. 11, 1875: missing warnings from Mr. Kerr at the Queens Wharf; lack of funds for thrice daily reports by telegraph.

Letter from Meteorological Office, Toronto, 1 April 1884: no new storm signal mast on the Island, Toronto Harbour; signals poorly operated. Someone in the office until 1 a.m. Posting on the wharf. Telephone line for $10 a year.

1881 June 2. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. "Storm Signal Code" circular is available at the Custom's Office. Meaning of the signals, day and night.

1881 June 4. *The Wiarton Echo*. "Storm Signals" code and directions received. Presqu'Isle.

1885 Sept. 10. Owen Sound *Advertiser*. The storm drum was up, and a storm came along.

Copy of "Directions to Mariners and others with reference to Canadian storm warnings issued for the lakes". Fig. 1 to Fig. 4. Schooner *Defiance*.

Copy of “Canadian Storm Warnings”, from *Scott’s New Coast Pilot for the Lakes*, 1906. List of Canadian Strom Signal Stations.

1951 June 27. *Southampton Beacon*. “Supply Boat Here”: storm signal equipment has been taken down. Workmen whitewashed Chantry Island lighthouse. *St. Heliers*. … Beach Bowling Alley now open …John McVittie retires … W.E. Zinkan sends old pictures of the river, tannery, Zinkan store, to go to the museum.

Letter, Stan McClellan to Ron Beaupre, undated, re plans to erect a set of storm signals, need for a basket weaver.

Binder 10, Folder 3 of 4 (Navigational Aids - Lights]

Pamphlet “Visit Historic Cabot Head Lighthouse Museum and the Wingfield Basin Nature Reserve”. Undated. List of lightkeepers. History, shipwrecks, museum, nature.

Newsletter, Fall/Winter 2001-2. “Chantry Island Newsletter”. Marine Heritage Society, Southampton. 2 pp. Progress in the restoration. Songfest 2001. Original Robinson survey. Time capsule near the lighthouse, capped by the Gypsy Stone.

Excerpt, handwritten, 2 pp., from “Reel #T219 Public Works”. Supplies for the lighthouse; curtains; lanterns; pails; hair brush; oil cloth; hand saw files; receipts. Also R.G. 11, B 1(a) Vol. 227, Sub. 225, of 1862; keeper and assistant keeper. And R.G. 11, B 1(a) Vol. 228, Sub. 225, of 1866; repairs: pinting, whitewashing and painting. And “Reel #T213 Public Works”. R.G. 11, B 1(a) Vol. 200, Sub. 30, of 1875: Harbour Returns, amounts of expenditures, before and after 1867, on the harbours at Southampton and Chantry Island.

Plan, 1 pp., “Chantry Island Restoration Project”, Southampton Marine Heritage Committee, undated. Map showing shoreline, lighthouse, keepers quarters, brick privy, with dimensions of “Designated Restoration Area”.

Copy of photograph, page 31 *of Foc’s’le*, showing the painting of the rescue by lighthouse keeper, rowing a boat, of two shipwrecked people.

Original black-and-white photograph of a buoy with a light on top, numbered “84” on the back. Accompanying 1 page note, “Dear Margery, These are the only photos I

could find of the old storm signal and the old bellbuoy … four bells … light … Yours affectionately, Lois Robinette"

Postcard, "Kitchener Record Photo" of Chantry Island Lighthouse and dock at the shoreline.

Copy of a printout of a photograph, black and white, of a man in the middle distance, standing on ice before the range light on the end of the Island Dock, with the lighthouse at the far left.

Original black-and-white photograph, "Southampton Beach, about 1919", showing pebble beach, water, range light at the end of the north pier, and a white house on the bluff above.

1950 Jan. 11, *Southampton Beacon,* "Gas Buoy Ashore", blown away from the Chantry Island dock, washed ashore at High Street. "New Esquire Theatre Official Opening Monday": feature attraction is "Africa Screams"; the condemned theatre was renovated by local citizens. Death of Ms. William Busby in 94th year. Death of Joseph Hunt of Wiarton, in his 95th year.

1950 Aug. 30, *Southampton Beacon*, "New Gas Buoy Placed": government supply boat unloaded supplies at the lighthouse; old gas buoy replaced by an electric one.

Binder 10, Folder 4 of 4 (Navigational Aids - Chantry]

"Chantry Notes", J. Weichel historical summary, 3 pp. 1887 to 1954. On Chantry Island: boardwalks, picnic tables, lumbering. Picnicking; *Verve;* Miss Lambert in skiff saves two men in sailboat. New island 50 feet long, in 1895. 1903: how Chantry got its name: J. McNabb in 1903; Capt. Bayfield; English sculptor. Logging. Mary Spence with 100 at supper in 1911. Klippert resigns. 1957 bird sanctuary designation. List of lightkeepers.

"Chantry Island, 1880". Five-page typed manuscript. Lighthouse keeper's diary entries from March 31, 1880 to July 4, 1906. Stamp on page 4 of "Bruce County Historical Museum". By the brother of Duncan Ross Lambert / son of D. McG. Lambert. Daily events on Chantry Island, e.g. "March 31, 1880: Louisa, Frank, Kate and myself, William, came over to the Island to get the lamps ready to light". Took cow over; lit range light on the breakwater; launched the *Peerless;* herring packing; various wrecks; births of Lambert children.

Copy of a map of “Chantry Island, Bird Sanctuary”, scale in kilometers.

Copy of a photo of a keeper; of a keeper with girl child; of the lighthouse with boat house and skiff at water’s edge.

Proof, with handwritten corrections, of a page from *Foc’s’le*, page 16, showing an image of Sir Francis Chantrey and giving an account of his sculptures and statues. Other source of the word chantry.

1871 May 12, Toronto *Globe*. “Chantry Island”: letter to the editor, May 9, 1871, from “Observer”, alleging corruption in the contract for crib work at Chantry Island; description of the cribs.

List, two pages, “Partial Pay List for Chantry Island”, showing name, work done and amount paid, for apparatus, stones, salary, oil, gunpowder, etc. Undated.

1901 Southampton census. One page, showing “Klippert, John; M; son-in-law; German” etc.

1903 Feb. 26. Port Elgin newspaper. “How Chantry Island got its Name”, by John M. McNabb, Feb. 16, 1903. Letter about Sir Francis Chantry. “Saugeen”: Stirton’s bridge is unsafe; cedar bridge in Saugeen Township.

1907 Apr. 11. *Beacon*. “After Twenty Six Years”: retirement of keeper Capt. Wm. McGregor Lambert; his rescues listed; replaced by Malcom McIver who with family moved over this week.

1907 July 25. *News Record*. “Miss Tina Macdonald, after spending some time at Chantry Island lighthouse, will be the guest of Mrs. Donald Martyn at Ripley”.

1907 Aug. 8. *News Record*. “Miss Tina Macdonald has returned from Chantry Island and says it is a garden of bluebells and other flowers grow there provision.”

1907 Nov. 7. *The Beacon*. “Local News”: *Kolfage* in harbour; tugs go herring fishing in Lake Erie at Pelee Island; *Cavalier* wreck wood made into chair at Dr. Scott’s. Tower on St. Paul’s church to be raised 15 feet to install bell. Tug *Chand…* set out a barrel buoy to mark end of the reef at the south of Chantry Island, where the beacon formerly was.

1908 May 12. Newspaper. Council meeting: need for a telephone service to Chantry Island, and to place range lights for entrance to the south channel of the harbor of refuge. Carried.

Images: Keeper with watch; 1910 photo may show Malcom McIver.

Images: Pequegnat photo of lighthouse, in possession of Don Coulman, dated on back "c. 1930". Sent to J. Weichel, August 1994. A second photo, also "c. 1930", of range light and shed on the end of the Island Dock, as seen across the Gap from the Long Dock.

Images: picnic on Chantry beach; hexagonal buoy: model; lighthouse dock with, in the distance, the Gap between the Island Dock and the Long Dock; "Aunt Kate Klippert" in the garden by the keeper's cottage with lighthouse in background; older couple with boy standing between them, before a house and a barn.

1918 April 1. Newspaper. "Mr. John Klippert expects to open up Chantry Island lighthouse about the 20th of April." Carload of salt at McVittie's hardware. Girls Overseas Comforts Club knitting socks for Southampton soldiers in the trenches, with $200 worth of yarn. McLauhlin automobiles have arrived in town. A. Huber bought a house. Picture show in the town hall by the Girls Overseas Comforts Club; lack of heat, much smoke. "Dam at Denny's Gives Way": 80 feet broke away; where power is generated; at Denny's bridge.

1937 Aug. 12. Newspaper. "Three youths have narrow escape from drowning": were rowing around the island harbor, rescued with aid of lightkeeper C. Knechtel. "A Major Problem": housing for influx of families due to the re-opening of the factories in Southampton.

Image of Alfred Huber, keeper, with sons Bob and Doug, in front of the lighthouse.

1950 Mar. 15. *Beacon*. "Mr. John Kippert, Was light keeper for 21 Years": died March 13. Death of Mrs. Frank Merritt in her 82nd year, at Edmonton. "Ice! And More Ice": harvest to be done this week by Trelford Brothers; 25,000 cakes cut from Lake Huron and stored in ice houses; each cake 150 lbs; ice for commercial and domestic users and fishermen during the summer.

1950 Mar. 29. Southampton *Beacon*. "Spring Has Arrived": ice went out on the Saugeen on Monday, Mar. 27. "Flue Epidemic Takes Heavy Toll": hardly any family

escaped having a sick family member from the flu in Port Elgin and district. "Estimated Increase in School Attendance": attendance at the Public School is 265 now. "Funeral" on Thursday Mar. 16 for John Klippert; Mrs. Klippert left Saturday to visit relatives in Port Huron and Detroit. "John Klipper Buried" at Sanctuary Park, Port Elgin.

1950 Aug. 23. *Southampton Beacon*. "Third Lumber Cargo" arrives on barge *Vigilant*, to go to Fitton-Parker Furniture; in bundles from Manitoulin. "Building Shop Addition" to Perkin's Bakery Shop, to start this week, for a new bake shop and oven at the back; now using ovem at Doran's store. Death of Mrs. Fred Warder. Eskimo clothing brought back by Mr. And Mrs. Kenneth Kochler and son Bill. Death of William Tranter in his 87th year. "Blue Herons Reported Found on Chantry Island" in seven nests; arrived on island this spring for the first time, says lightkeeper C. Spencer.

1950 Aug. 30. *Southampton Beacon*. "Blue Heron Population Growing on Chantry Island": by Bill Cockman, Kitchener-Waterloo Record; boat of Arthur H. Parker, Southampton manufacturer, visits the island with G.C. Huston and others; find seven nests, about 30 birds.

1954 April 28. *Southampton Beacon*. "Perch Are In!" at the "Mud Hole". "Make Change at Chantry Light": Keeper Spencer in poor health, can't climb the 103 stairs; light changed to operated from storage batteries, controlled automatically.

1954 June 2. *Southampton Beacon*. "Something is Missing": Chantry Island lighthouse has light replaced by an automatic apparatus with "as much light as a candle", a change received unfavourably; pressure for a change. Lucknow bread price: two loaves for 25 cents.

1954 Aug. 11. *Southampton Beacon*. "Chantry Island Lighthouse": some excerpts from diary of William Lambert, from April 3, 1880, and 1881, 1882, 1883 [all in one short paragraph]. Death of Mrs. Wm. Haverson, former Harriet Arkell.

1954 Aug. 18. *Southampton Beacon*. "Where is the Chantry Light? – Now reduced to a navigation hazard": "next-to-useless blinker", not a beam, as shown on charts; supposedly a temporary arrangement. [p. 2] "Machine Break at Local Factory", Fitton-Parker, stops work for a week. "Go By Train to the Toronto Exhibition".

1954 Aug. 25. *Port Elgin Times*.. “Is Chantry a Navigation Hazard?”: reprinted from *Southampton Beacon* of Aug. 18. “Elgin Theatre, Port Elgin”: films Garden of Evil, Prince Valiant, Her Twelve Men. “Esquire Theatre, Southampton”: film Because of You.

1954 Sept. 22. *Southampton Beacon*. “Chantry Light Facilities Are Greatly Improved”: new battery-operated light replaces old oil-burning lamp, range 12 miles; full-time light keeper not needed. “Was it a Flying Saucer”: Pierce and Carson report a silver ball over the lake near Southampton which was visible a minute before dropping over the horizon; light like a tail seen behind it. Death of Mrs. Arthur Sparks (Mole).

April 2000 edition, Vol. 1, No. 2, of the Supporters of Chantry Island Newsletter. 2 pp. Photo of keeper’s cottage, Dec. 1999 after 7,000 hours of work. List of Marine Heritage Committee. Budget for materials in 2000.

Clipping from *Sun-Times,* undated, “Chantry Island Light, Southampton”: aerial photo showing remains of old dock, walls on either side of keeper’s cottage.

Series of photocopied images: Picnic at Chantry Island; Capt. John Morton, first man killed at Duck Lake in N.W. Rebellion; lake-level view of lighthouse and cottage with walls on either side; second view of above cottage; John Klippert with hands on oars of boat; Clayton Knechtel, seated on log; Clayton Knechtel in two photos at Chantry Island; Art Knechtel in two photos at the lighthouse.

Copy of pages 7, 8, 9, 12 of *Foc’s’le*: “Some lighthouse events listed in chronological order”, 1855 to 1974, with notes on the keepers. Shiels family picnic,

Copy of pages 9-12. Gas buoy of 1907. Specifications for a beacon at the south end of Chantry Island; octagonal shape, from the Tender for construction.

1994 Aug. 17 letter from Wanda Stevens, born 1918, to John Weichel; found barrel of limestone on the beach for white-washing the lighthouse; heard music from the dance pavilion come over the water to the beach at the island; “Enclosed are some pics from an red album.”

Oct-Nov. 1992 edition of *Lake Superior Magazine*, p. 8, “Original Lens Returns to Apostle Island”: Fresnel lens is back in Devils Island light tower, restored.

Typewritten manuscript, “The Canadian Lighthouse”, by E.F. Bush. Undated. Pp. 132-135, on Goderich lighthouse, and six lighthouses called imperial towers. Current state of Chantry Island lighthouse; demolition being considered.

Image of Griffith Island Lighthouse, from Mosaic, Oct. 1996.

“Habitat Information Sheet”, Canadian Wildlife Service, Oct. 1995, “National Wildlife Area” defined. “Migratory Bird Sanctuary”, defined.

Binder 11 - Drowning – newspaper accounts of drowning in Bruce County

Newspaper articles are printouts from microfilm, unless marked “transcribed” or “transcription”.

Binder 11, Folder 1 of 3 (Drowning]

Weichel chronological list, “Deaths By Drowning”. 17 pp., typed. From 1848 to 1961. Some entries are one line; some are long descriptions.

Entries begin:

Unknown date. Andrew Hood

1848 *Wing and Wing*

1849 Sney found a body

1851 August. James Keys, taking raft with supplies to Penetangore. N.Robertson, p. 417, says he was the first settler to fall victim to perils attending pioneer life.

1851 In *Saucy Jack*, Capt. Alex McKenzie [MacDonald] and two Martindale brothers.

1852/1854 *Emma* wrecked; four drowned.

1853 Leach, in *Signal*, Sept. 8, 1853.

1857 November. Schooner *Resolution;* ten drowned. …

Entries conclude:

… 1943 Louise Woods, 56 fell off Long Dock; poss. heart attack.

1945 Kennedy

1951 Haufman

1951 Fenton

1958 man

1961 Eagleson

***Newspaper articles on drownings*.** Dates are those of the date of publication. Other items on the same page are added.

1852 June 4 McDonald and crew, at mouth of Saugeen. *Belle* to be replaced.

1858 Jan. 6 Kribbs and Stringer, near Cape Croker.

1862 Dec. 18/19 Jacob Watson, near Colpoy's Bay.

1862 Nov. 19 Laughlin McFadden, in Erie Basin.

1864 March George Wayne, at Denny's mill, fell through ice; horses rescued; was tax collector; need for a bridge across the Saugeen.

1864 June 7 Henry Wilson, in the Saugeen River. In Sullivan, sheep lost to a bear; bear killed. Great gun called "Huron". A hard frost [weather]. *Caledonia,* Capt. McAulay, loses salt cargo at Kincardine.

1865 Sept. 29John Hardy, off schooner *Forwarder,* just launched.

18xx Mr. Brown and three men, at Colpoy's Bay; postmaster. Snap of frost. [Huron *Signal*]

1867 June 21 Son of Enoch Eby, at the mill-dam of Mr. Betzner's mills.

1868 May 1 Duncan McLeod, at Indian Rapids Mills on the Saugeen, while dip net fishing.

1868 Aug. 21 Person on Port Elgin beach; burial expenses. Price of hemlock lumber, bark.

18xx Five drowned, two fishing boats capsized in ice drift out of Goderich; Murray, Martin, Nicholson, Martin, McLellan.

1868 Dec. 10 John Dancy, at Bayfield/Goderich.

1871 Oct. 30 Oscar Pulver, off Hiram Parker's boat, on way to Fishing Islands.

1871 Nov. 16 Kenneth McAulay (sic) and Magnus Smith, at Kincardine, in fishing boat.

1871 Nov. 18 Fisherman near Point Clark lighthouse.

1871 Nov. 24 Donald Beaten, two sons, John McDonald's boy, near Sauble River.

1873 May 22 Whiteford, at Kincardine, in ditch on Saugeen road; drinking.

1873 July 31 James Murphy, of Guelph, off a log in the river. Excursionists sailed on *Francis Smith*, with Lieut.-Gov. Howland's family, Lord Bishop of Toronto. Toronto, Grey and Bruce Railway opens on Aug. 9; formal opening in Sept. (Owen Sound *Advertiser*).

1874 Jan. 2 Fellow found frozen for days, Malden/Windsor, sitting in yawl.

1874 May 27 Man, off Goderich, poss. foreman in some lumber shanty. Death of John Kay by shooting; depressed; was president of Ontario Salt Well.

1874 June 3 Lewis Hutton, of *Alabaster*, in the lake (*Huron Signal*). Beatty's line of steamboats, Goderich. Sale of tug *George E. Matnam* of Buffalo, to Goderich. Marine: cargos of grain, lumber, salt.

1875 Aug. 11 Alice Todd, of Southampton, in Saugeen River.

1876 Oct. 11 James Martindale of Bayfield, John Sesher, Jr., of Southampton, and a man from Kincardine, from a fishing boat off Golden Valley. Mr. J. Story put up two lamp posts with light from refined petroleum; Goderich. Wheat brought to market.

1881 May 7 Three saved from fishing boat stuck in ice three miles out of Southampton; Coosley, Murray and Dobson dragged a small boat over the ice to save them. Twp. of Sullivan: Cliff & Shaw steam woolen / woolen mill burned down.

18xx Harry Thompson, off Peel Street dock, epileptic fit, sank to bottom of river. Death of Edwin Popham, at 62 years, arrived in 1852; in St. Louis. Death of

W.A. Bookless. (Owen Sound.) Storm Signal Code has been received by W.A. Stephens, collector of customs.

1881 June R. Macartney, 23, at Moore's mill-dam in Walkerton; second drowning in Tara family. Heavy frost [weather] a week ago last Sunday. Terrible storm of wind, rain, hail. Timber for the railway bridge just south of Invermay is on the ground.

1881 June 16 Robert McCartney, 23, fell off Moore's mill-dam in Walkerton. Robt. Shaw of Sullivan shot a bear, the same one he shot at, three years ago; three cubs escaped. Work on G.B.&W. railway continues.

1881 July 8 Ockie, son of Daniel Cameron of Wiarton, in lake, at Kincardine.

1882 June 30 Archibald McEwan of Stokes Bay, about 28, son of Jas. McEwan of Saugeen twp. M. McLay survived. In Lake Huron. [Wiarton *Echo*] Many potato bugs; advise to use paris green. *Africa* arrives at Wiarton with citizens band of Owen Sound.

1882 Sept. 29Young man, about 17, poss. crew of *Nellie Sherwood,* found on Griffith's Island by lighthouse keeper G.W. Patterson. Tug *Mary Ann* and others of the *Asia* search party put into Lion's Head.

1882 3/3. Young man found floating in the bay by G.W. Patterson, lighthouse keeper on Griffith's Island. Death of Donald McMillian, 16; sudden death; apoplexy. [column continues:] "but were drifting south. Shortly after the mate died the captain laid his head down. I tried to arouse him but he was dead"; Mr. Tinkiss and others made it to shore; on to Parry Sound; *Asia* disaster inquiry constables not back.

1883 May 4 Richard Boles of Kincardine, in Pleasant Harbor, Lake Huron, age 19, fell into the water and took cramps. *Port Elgin Busy Times* reports mineral baths and drinks again soon.

1883 June 1 Alexander Anderson, farmer, in the Saugeen River; fell in; Chesley. Death of Shaw in Mr. Porter's portable sawmill, Amabel.

1883 July 27 Peter Cameron and sister escaped drowing at Colpoy's; homemade log sailboat.

1883 Aug. 3 Geo. Schriever, while bathing, near C.F. Green's boat house, about three miles down river [Hanover Post].

1883 [Sept?] Mrs. D. Porter, wife of reeve of Amabel, off skiff in the lake [Tara Leader].

1883 In a storm at Petoskey MI, in Little Traverse Bay on Nov. 11, 1883. Transcription of a letter, Nov. 12, 1883, from Hannah Detwiler (Mrs. Moses Detwiler) to her adopted daughter Angeline (Mrs. Louis Sees) of Port Elgin; drowned were Moses Detwiler, his two sons George and Charles, and nephew George Detwiler. Genealogy of the Detwilers. Transcriptions from Charlevoix Journal, Nov. 14, 1883, from Grand Traverse Herald, Nov. 15, 1883, from Charlevoix Sentinel, Nov. 21, 1883, from Charlevoix Journal, Nov. 22, 1883.

1883 Nov. 16.Andrew Granville, 14, in a squall near Pike Bay; his brother survived. The gale Sunday night; 120 miles an hour winds.

1881 census; Grandvill [Granville]

1883 Dec. 7 [Huron Signal] Elliot Hunter, at Fisherman's Bay, about four miles north of Inverhuron, plus crew of the boat (Robt. McInotosh of Kincardine, Alf. Jestin of Port Elgin, William Cable of Canton OH), on Nov. 11, 1883.

1884 March 7 [Wiarton Echo] Sailor named Moore; *Eclipse* disaster last fall; body moved from Stoke's Bay.

1884 Nov. 20 [Bruce Herald] R. Strong and Alvin Shoemaker, fishermen, off Port Elgin in rough water. Death of John Erler at a cider press, con. A, Culross, age 48; widow and nine children.

1884 Nov. 21 [Wiarton Echo] Alvin Shoemaker and Robert Strong, 14, at Port Elgin. Indians unable to find bodies of three Indians lost trying to cross Manitowaning Bay. Description of Hope Island Lighthouse location, light, elevation, building.

1885 Feb. 13 [Wiarton Echo] M. Cameron of Colpoy's Bay escapes drowning when rig and team fall through ice; two horses drown. Snow blocks roads and railway; train gets through by hand shoveling in front of the engine.

1885 May 21 [Paisley Advocate] George Crowe, in the river at Stark's dam; body found at Fisher's dam. Letter from his father.

45.0°N 81.3°W
BRUCE
county

1885 June 4 [Port Elgin Busy Times] Saved from drowning, Norman McAuley and two others, 14 miles out from Southampton, fishing, by another fish boat manned by McKeever and his crew while tacking to Bai-de-dore; taken to Chantry Island. Drowned, young man named McLaren, in a pond of water on the farm of Mr. Patterson, near Rocklyn, Euphrasia.

1885 June 18 [Owen Sound] John Erwin, high school student, 21, of Wiarton, in the Saugeen.

1885 June 26 [Wiarton Echo] John Gillies of Lion's Head, about 40, fell overboard from the steamer *Annie Watt* traveling from Owen Sound to Wiarton.

1885 Sept. 10[Owen Sound Advertiser] Capt. Sandy McLean, Billy Douglass, Herbert Heller, John Baker, most from Port Elgin escape drowning 2 miles north of Southampton, in the *Annabell,* rescued by the *Golden Fleece,* Geo. McAulay, captain, Sept. 1, 1885.

1885 Transcription, 1 page, of an account, "Rescuing the … *Annabel*" under Alex McLean, by Kenneth McLeod. Rescuers, named, got gov't recognition of bravery.

1886 Sept. [Owen Sound Advertiser] "No need to drown": how to survive in the water. Advt. "R. Breckenridge, undertaker, carries a complete stock of coffins, caskets, robes, crapes, shrouds, gloves, etc. Also one of the finest hearses in Canada. Opposite the Town Hall."

1886? Nov. Life saving: The Goderich lifeboat is manned by Capt. Babb and a crew of six; heavy boat for six men to pull in a heavy sea. [Bruce Reporter, Kincardine]

1886 Apr. 29 [Bruce Herald] Thomas Greenslade, in the mill dam near Mud Lake.

1886 June 10 [Bruce Herald] Body of a man about 35, on Lake Huron near Parker Landing; poss. from schooner *Bute* last fall.

1886 June 10 [Paisley Advocate] Body of a man about 35; poss. last fall off schooner *Burte*.

1886 Aug. 12 [Owen Sound Advertiser] Six drown yachting on Lake Huron; Telfer; Vidal; Mossison; Sinclair; Mackenzie; of London, Ontario; failed to reach Sarnia, from Southampton.

1886 July 15 [Owen Sound Advertiser] A man on Lake Huron from schooner *Artic [arctic]* on trip from Pike Bay to Chicago.

1886 June 11 [Wiarton Echo] John C. Cluff, at Big River and Lake Huron; yacht *Hack*.

1887 May 19 [Owen Sound Advertiser] At Port Elgin wharf, a six-year-old son of R.H. Stephenson.

1887 Aug. 25 [Paisley Advocate] Neil McAulay, fisherman, fishing yawl capsized at mouth of Saugeen, struck by boom. Pinkerton Cheese Factory; 12 cents a pound. Superintendent of Mechanics' Institutes S.P. May of Toronto visited Paisley.

1889 May 9 [Port Elgin Times] John Rich, fell overboard of tug *Siebold*, gale about 20 miles north of Cabot's Head, April 30. Samuel Sparks, market gardener, Southampton.

1889 July 11 [Port Elgin Times] Bertie Gilbert, 12, while bathing at mouth of Saugeen.

1889 Sept. 6 Deck hand, suicide, jumped off *Baltic* [Manitoulin Expositor]. John McCraney has loaded *Erie Stewart* with lumber.

1889 Sept. 12[Paisley Advocate] Man, Hambly, tarred and feathered on *Baltic*, off Wiarton, jumped overboard. Toronto World published a sketch of Paisley.

1889 Sept. 20[ ] Man, Gross, passenger demented, jumped overboard from *Athabasca* entering Owen Sound harbour. Bridge over Saugeen at Southampton completed. Harmon Davidson of Lion's Head almost drowned in the bay. Death of housekeeper of H.H. O'Reilly of Owen Sound; fell at home [Chambois?].

1891 July 9 [Bruce Herald] Thomas A. Taylor of Owen Sound, fell off deck of sailboat four miles from town.

1891 July 29 [Port Elgin Times] Bertha Chapman and Harold Heller, rowboat sank in Lake Huron [long account]. Letter: Port Elgin as a Summer Resort: need for road to Goble's Grove.

1891 July 30 [Bruce Herald] Heller and Chapman, Port Elgin, squall filled boat. Cheese made by Connolly.

Binder 11, Folder 2 of 3 (Drowning]

1891 Aug. 7 [Wiarton Echo] Meaford men did not drown on a cruise. Heller and Chapman drown at Port Elgin. Steamer *Imperial* takes Meaford Sunday School Excursion.

Census of North Bruce: Hambly – Methodist – English.

1891 Mar. 13 [Wiarton Echo] D. McKillop of Wiarton, while crossing ice from Cape Croker to an island. Wiarton water works supplies water; electric light plant to be moved to Young's saw mill.

1891 Mar. 20.[Wiarton Echo] Duncan McKillop, with hand sleigh of hay, on thin ice [long account]. Steamers at Wiarton: *Baltic, Cambria, Carmona.*

1891 Sept. 24[Bruce Herald] Albert Clark of London, bathing in lake at Kincardine. Federal government has granted $1,000 to Port Elgin harbor, and $4,000 to extend landing pier at Southampton. Steam tug *King* destroyed by fire at Tobermory. Death of Finley Clark of South Maryburgh, after leg amputation.

1891 Sept. 11[Wiarton Echo] Body on Horse Island; poss. one of two found in 1881 by Ed Scott of Port Elgin, supposed drowned. Steamer *Imperial* ends season at Wiarton. Chesley *Enterprise* said to have stated that "the large increase in the population of Wiarton, was owing to the fact that the enumerator struck a camp of squaws and papooses making baskets within the limits of the corporation".

1891 Oct. 2 [Wiarton Echo] Albert Clark, bathing near Kincardine harbour. Estates of deceased: Thomas A. Taylor, drowned July 5; Dougal Campbell; Alexander Leslie; Alexander Kav; Alexander Macdonald.

1891 Oct. 23 [Wiarton Echo] Frank Nogowan and Sylvester Keasick, boat near Hope Bay. Death of Mr. Gunn of Walkerton, treasurer, books short $2,200. Pacific Hotel, C. Heuther of Neustadt. Schooner *Grey Hound,* Capt. Donelly injured.

1891 Dec. 18.[Wiarton Echo] Two daughters of John Smith, flooding river eroded house foundation near Inverhuron [long account].

1892 Aug. 11 [Wiarton Echo] Maggie and Grace Stevens found near Oxenden dock; also, Mrs. Currie and daughter found near shore. [weather] Terrific electric storm; lightning damages buildings.

1892 Aug. 18 [Wiarton Echo] Geo. Stevens, victim of storm three weeks ago; also, Mrs. Stevens, near Oxenden; six drowned in the storm.

1892 Sept. 14Two drowned, wreck of *Nett Woodward,* draft memorial recognizing bravery of Capt. Wm. Lambert, lighthouse keeper, in rescuing three; need for a life saving station. Death of Elizabeth Menzies of 8th concession of Bruce, 60.

1893 June 8 [Owen Sound Advertiser] Four drowned at Pine Tree Harbour, boat with telegraph poles sank, John Smith of Lindsay; Matt Norris of Stoke's Bay; Robert Mowat of Hepworth; Henry Whitfield of Meaford. Steamship *Manitoba* aground near Cabot's Head; *Athabaska* takes off passengers.

1893 Aug. 3 [Wiarton Echo] Big Duck Island lighthouse keeper finds bodies of three men. Dan Smith's hotel at Stokes Bay destroyed by fire.

1893 Aug. 10 [Owen Sound Advertiser] A woman, near Loyal Island, Lake Huron, found by lighthouse keeper Capt. McKay. Death of James Byers of Owen Sound, 58. Death of Angus Seaton of Manitowaning.

1893 Oct. 5 [Wiarton Echo] Three men on black steam yacht, seen by Capt. Brouly of *Glad Tidings*, 15 miles west of Southampton. Wiarton again lighted by electric light from new dynamo.

1893 Oct. 12 [Owen Sound Times] Capt. Brouly report, from Echo. Death of Thomas Lawrence of Nottawasaga.

1893 Oct. 19 [Owen Sound Times] Alex McAllister, 35, of Norman McLean, 18, of Thornbury, on *Enterprise,* at Lion's Head, with load of flour, fruits, vegetables. Marriages: Miller-Archambault; Trethewey-Skinner, Kennefick-Horan, Shepperd-Potter.

18xx Daughter, 9, of Peter Todd, in the mill race in Walkerton.

1893 Dec. 21 [Owen Sound Times] Angus Matheson, not found, of Ripley, fell off pier at Kincardine. Death of Thomas Carter of Elsinore, took laudanum.

1894 May 23 [T] Angus Matheson still not found at Kincardine [long article], clairvoyant called fakir. Estate of Donald Macnabb of Arran.

1894 Aug. 29 [Times] Angus Matheson found at bottom of Kincardine harbor, had disappeared Nov. 22, 1893 [long article]. Dredge to deepen Port Elgin harbor. Death

of James Northgrave of Drayton, 46. Marriage at "Lake View Cottage", Southampton, of Jennie Strachan and James Lloyd Beatty; left on 9:30 a.m. train.

1894 Sept. 5 [Port Elgin] James Sullivan, under bow of *L.L. Lamb*, in Kincardine harbour, about 32, crewman from Cleveland.

1894 Oct. 17 [T] H. Ganton, tinsmith of Lion's Head, 22, fell off tug *Arbutus*.

1895 July 4 [Paisley Advocate] Daughter, 2, of Jas. Schmidt, cooper, in Saugeen River. Flags on Dominion Day.

1895 Aug. 15 [Times] Gabriel Granville, by lightning, off Sauble Beach. Death of Mrs. John Howe of con. 12, Bruce. Death of Susan Hutchison of Saugeen Twp.

1896 [sic] Aug. 6 [Wiarton Canadian] John W. Chittingham, from the tug *Baird*, of Kincardine, at Stokes Bay, about 40. Body of Abram Davis found near Sauble River; was drowned off Tobermory last fall. Steam barge *Dominion* arrived with 20,000 ties. Steamer *Joe Milton* on Methodist Sunday School picnic at Griffith Island and Big Bay. Steamer *Majestic* brings Meaford firemen; 700 visitors to Wiarton.

1895 Nov. 21 [Wiarton Canadian] Abraham Davis, late lightkeeper at Tobermory, his boat found at Big Pike Bay with wheat from stranded barge, two boats in a November gale. Hunting grounds for Saugeen and Cape Croker Indians: 4,000 acres in Lindsay Twp. reserved as a hunting preserve; bands of Newash, Brook and Sarawark not involved. Books in Wiarton library need classifying. Wreck of *Severn*, Capt. Silversides; in hands of the receiver of wrecks. Mildmay has electric light—Mr. McIntrye of Paisley has put in the plant.

1896 May 14 [Wiarton] In pond at Barrow Boy, Finlay McPherson, a boy, from a punt. Clydesdale horse Plain Boy 2nd for stud.

1896 May [Wiarton] Above Oliphant, west of Snake Island, body found of a man with rope around neck; buried in Red Bay cemetery. Schooner of Capt. Richard Gawley lying up, at Spry. Schooner *Wanderer* "has … cargo for Chatham". Mr. Spence's yacht "is on the … and on a trip to Pine Tree."

1896 Aug. 6 [Wiarton Canadian] F.N. Poole, photographer of Tara, from a rowboat off Channel Island lighthouse, rowing toward Port Elgin, boat found by *Coronet*, last

Saturday. On March 26 the first beer was brewed at the Crystal Spring Brewery, after the recent fire.

1896 Sept. 10[Wiarton Canadian] Body found on Basswood Island, about 6 miles from Red Bay, on Thursday of last week, much decomposed.

1897 June 8 [Owen Sound Sun] On lakeshore about 7 miles from Stokes Bay, at Greenock Point, body found, poss. William Mann, crew of *Africa*, foundered Oct. 1895. Excursion to Wikwemikong "to witness the Indian ann … mony of shooting the devil". Death of N. King, editor of the Gazette.

1898 May 26 [Wiarton Echo, Whole No. 982] Hugh Calder found drowned near Kincardine. Death of child, 6, of John Smith of Otter Creek. Counterfeit $100 bill. Deaths of Shoebottom of Lucknow, Shannon of Ripley and Kennedy of Tara (suicide). Death by suicide of O.C. Mowat, teller of Bank of Hamilton, Owen Sound, demoted to teller. Tenders for new House of Refuge.

1900 May 24 [Port Elgin Times] John Wells, in Buffalo harbour, on May 18, while painting *Rhodes*. 7th resident around 2nd of Bruce to die by drowning, namely Angus Munro, Duncan Munro, John Munro's son, Donald Munro's son, the two Macdonalds and John Wells.

1900 Nov. 8 [Port Elgin Times] Samuel Vary and two others, fishing off Sauble in a storm. Birth of daughter of John F. Smith of Tara. Marriages of Good-Keller, Brereton-Bonnar, Shirreff-Morran, Barnes-Hays. Death of Thomas Parks, 11, of Bruce con. 10, and of Sarah McDougall, 28, wife of Neil Russell, con. 6 Bruce.

1900 Nov. 13 [Owen Sound Advertiser] Peter Devine, Frank Pope and George Varey, fishermen, at mouth of Sauble River; survivor was Peter Tettle [zettle].

1900 Nov. 10 [Hamilton Spectator] "Triple Drowning – Southampton Fishermen Perish in Trying to Life their Nets"; Varey, 33, called to his wife on shore; Zettle, Devine, Pope and George Samuel Varey.

1900 Nov. 13 [Owen Sound Sun] "Triple Drowning", as in Hamilton Spectator.

1900 Nov. 12 [London Advertiser] "Three Fishers Washed Away", summary of Hamilton Spectator.

1900 Nov. 8 1 page, transcription, re Samuel Vary. Port Elgin Times, Nov. 8, 1900. Article on George Samuel Vary transcribed from "Green Meadows and Golden Sands – History of Amabell Twp", p. 340. Transcription from "Huron Expositor", Nov. 16, 1900.

1901 May 31 [Owen Sound Sun] Long article; inquest into death of James Wilson, or an unknown man found floating in the bay last Tuesday.

1902 June 24 [Paisley] Son of Sol Knechtel, about 14, off the dock at Southampton while fishing. Body found of Alex McAuley of Southampton, last fall fell off *White Oak*. Marriage of Kneeshaw-Sawyer, at Ebenezer Church.

1902 June 26 [Port Elgin Times] Homer Knechtel, pupil of Port Elgin High School, fell off the long dock. Death of Mr. Wildfong of Saugeen Twp. Body of Alex. McAulay found on beach 10 miles south of Kincardine; he drowned in November. G.T.R. timetable: trains go out at 6:28 and 7:20 a.m.; and 2:10 p.m., and arrive at 11:45 a.m., 2:10 p.m. and 9:27 p.m.

1904 May 19 [E.] Johnnie McNeil, 11, of Chesley, off a raft on Mr. Estan's mill pond. Death of Chesley postmaster D.M. Halliday.

1904 July 28 [] M.G. Richardson of Brussels, body found in the harbor basin. Gore Bay telephone lines to start operation in August. John Bechtel is B.C. salesman for Knechtel Furniture Co. Drowning of Louis Parker while bathing in the Saugeen River. From Southampton Beacon: Stokes Bay lighthouse ready for lights and oil.

1904 May 19 [Wiarton Echo] "Sad Drowning at Pike River": Alfred Blakeley, 47 of Pennsylvania, while fishing, 12 feet from shore, with Henry Braun.

1907 Sept. 19. Southampton *Beacon*. A.H. Powell cycle runs into water wagon on south Albert street where the new cement sidewalk is being laid. The new life-saving boat is now at the shop of Ed Longe near the river dock, a 27-footer; government grant of $1,700 for a new life-saving station. Dan McAulay's new tug *Maxwell A.,* hit by schooner at Sheboyan WI.

1907 Oct. 31. [ ] New boathouse for the lifeboat: question of best location, four places suggested.

1907 Nov. 14 [ ] Gas Buoy is gradually coming ashore, is now a menace to navigation.

1908 May 28 [Southampton Beacon] Nelson Switzer, 9, in Saugeen River. Adam Sieling of Walkerton is adding verandah to his cottage alongside J.S. Knechtel's, north of High St. Knechtel party of 18 on trip up to Sauble Falls.

1908 June 25 [ ] Death of Duncan McEachern, 53, at his sawmill at Avanley. Drowning of J.H. Dornan, about 25, at mouth of Arran Lake.

1908 Sept. 29[Southampton Beacon] Death of wife of Hunter Bridge. Bronze medal awards bravery of Geo. McAulay in rescuing Jack Laughlin from Saugeen River.

1908 Sept. 17[Beacon] Arthur Vogan, 21 of Wiarton, in the dry dock slip at Wiarton. Death of Mrs. (Robertson) Fraser of Walkerton. At Lion's Head, Capt. Williscroft is recovering from his accident of a couple of weeks ago. Marriages of Pringle-Brown, West-McLay.

1908 [ ] Lifesaving station now complete on the beach, with upstairs apartment, stove. Expect light at the front, and telephone connection with Chantry Island; Capt. John McAulay is coxswain, at $75 a year for practices, extra for duty; lifeboat is pulled up the runway by rope and pulley.

1909 May 6 [Southampton Beacon] In the Saugeen River, while working on jacking up the steel structure undermined at the new bridge at Denny's, Sam Cairns, engineer of the Saugeen Electric Light Co, and Andrew Ruxton, postmaster at Chippewa Hill.

1901 July 18 [Port Elgin Times] At Toronto Island, Ernest McRae, tying to save Walter Smith, who also drowned. The climax cheese factory shipped nine loads of cheese on Friday.

1902 June 26 [Southampton Beacon] Homer Knechtel, 12, in Lake Huron, off the short dock while fishing; schooner *Ontario* nearby. Washed ashore near Point Clark lighthouse, body of Alexander McAulay, drowned Nov. 29, 1901 off the schoonder *White Oak*. Side wheeler *King Edward* at Southampton. M.P. Cargill tasted the Saugeen magnetic mineral water. Essex county gas wells empty; Hepworth gas wells must meet demand. Creation of S. Knechtel Wood-Turning and Furniture Co. of Southampton.

1904 Aug. 11 [Port Elgin Times] Fell off tug *Dobson*, James Fenton of Southampton, between Kincardine and Port Elgin.

1904 Sept. 22 [Port Elgin Times] Body of James Fenton found Sept. 15; inquest held.

1905 July 20 [Port Elgin Times] At Hope Bay, Wm. Hepburn, 26, when a sailboat sank. Schooner *Julia Larson*, with salt, arrives. *S.S. Manitoba* takes binder twine for western grain fields.

1906 Dec. 6 [Wiarton Echo] Five Indians of Cape Croker reserve drowned in McGregor harbor when boat capsized; long article.

1907 July 25 [Beacon] Graham Stuart Macaulay, 12, of Wiarton, off the bridge into the Saugeen.

1908 May 28 [Paisley Advocate] Off a boat, Gertrude and Bertha Obrecht, and Fred Clark, while trying to get over the mill dam; long article. Death of daughter, 2, of John Riptke, 6th con. Bruce. Drowning of son, 8, of Thos. Switzer, in the Saugeen, while bathing. Drowning of Cassidy in the river at Riversdale.

1908 May 28 [Beacon] At Walkerton mill pond dam, Bertha and Gertrude Obrecht and Fred Clark.

1909 May 27 [ ] At Milwaukee, James Alexander McLennan, while painting a car ferry.

1910 Jan. 13 [Beacon] Marriage Winkler-McDonald. Harriston *Tribune* has ceased publication. Capt. Lambert goes by bicycle from Lakeview Farm to Southampton.

1911 Nov. 30 [Beacon] Bravery of Capt. Joseph Granville, *Isabella Sands,* and crew trying to reach wreck of *Turret Cape*.

1991, January 15; summary, one page, by Hugh Davies, LACAC, "Architectural Reasons for Designation of the Bowden House, 97 Huron St. South, Southampton, Ont." Built around 1871; English Revival style.

199x Summary, one page, by Norm Gurr, "The property is of interest for three reasons". Land bought by Robert Reid in 1851, who was first postmaster in Southampton, 1851-1857. Property owned by James Kelly, carpenter. House built by William Lambert. Façade by Georgina M. Forsyth. A summer residence owned by affluent 1920s family in Southampton.

1909 Oct. 7 [Beacon] Capt. Lambert has sold his home "The Haven" to Dr. P.J. Tischart. Lawn bowling: Spence buttons change hands.

1912 May 2 [Beacon] John Logie drowned, disappeared from fishing tug. Drain in Morpeth St. near G.T.R. station inadequate to carry off spring water. Capt. Williscroft takes fish fry out to Lake Huron some 4-5 miles from shore – hatchery.

1912 May 8 [Port Elgin Times] "John Logie Drowned", from the Beacon.

1912 May 9 [Beacon] Wm. Logie to take over fishing tug and business.

1912 July 10 [Port Elgin Times] Fred Longe, 14, of Southampton, while swimming in the river. Marriage Stephenson-Hearn.

1912 July 11 [Beacon] Fred Longe Jr., of Southampton, only son of Fred Longe. Births of Bury, Mills, Switzer. 60 hours adrift without food, H.F. Murphy and friend float to Michigan and back; blown ashore at Oliphant.

1912 Nov. [ ] Body from *Fleetwood* found at 18 Mile Creek; from Kincardine Review.

1913 Aug. 13 [Wiarton Canadian Echo] Herbert Kitchner of Hanover, in undertow at Sauble Beach. Cape Croker Indians break fishing laws.

1913 Oct. 9 [Beacon] Son of Chas. Shular, about 10, almost drowns near the new bridge being built. Charles Jones of Owen Sound drowned, fell off his boat in Colpoy's Bay. Death of Samuel Garland of Pinkerton. Death of James Flett, 84, at Paisley. Tug *Maxwell A.* pulled up from under water at Port Elgin dock since last spring; Dan McAulay tried all summer to raise her. Jack the Hugger jailed.

1914 Feb. 19 [ ] Dan Craig almost drowned under ice in the Saugeen; he and horse rescued.

1934/36(?) [ ] Lily Baker nearly drowned when her canoe upset. Death of Harold E. Shannon, in Vancouver, grandson of Mrs. J. Donald. Baseball: Southampton Fishermen defeat Meaford 10-2.

1917 Aug. 16?[ ] At Inverhuron nearly a triple drowning; yacht from Kincardine.

1917 Apr. 26 [Lucknow Sentinel] Wife of Rev. Dr. Minefie drowned in harbour of Kincardine, fell off pier. Death of Annie Woods of Lucknow, 70.

1917 May 10 [Lucknow Sentinel] Dr. Minefie says he lost his purse with securities inside; Belgian Relief Fund / Canadian Brotherhood / Bible Institute of London.

45.0°N 81.3°W
BRUCE
county

1917 June 21 [Lucknow Sentinel] Lawrence Graf, 12, in the mill-race below the dam.

1917 Aug. 16 [Lucknow Sentinel] Mrs. H. Hovier and Elsie Lockhart,11, in creek near Auburn. Death of Dr. Arthur Bean in fire at home in Consecon. Pte. Charlie Pinner of Kinloss, home from the war, to Lucknow.

1918 Aug. 21 [Port Elgin Times] Alvin Hamilton, 15, fell from dock at Port Elgin; need for life rings at the dock. Tax rates in Port Elgin, Saugeen.

1919 July 30 [Port Elgin Times] Mrs. Humphries of Winnipeg, 36, at Port Elgin dock, daughter of James Craig of Paisley. Fern, Hattie and Pearl Fraser of Owen Sound, in the Sydenham River; two tried to save the first. Pte. Eldon Dell home from the war.

1919 June 25 [Port Elgin Times] Jack Montgomery, 16, son of ex-mayor of Southampton, in the lake. Bruce Twp. honors returned soldiers with gold watches.

1919 July [Port Elgin Times] Two drownings at dock in the last year; need for life belts; deep water where harbor is dredged; need for dressing rooms elsewhere.

1920 June 23 [Port Elgin Times] Kahgu, 5, Indian boy, fell off river dock while fishing.

1920 May 27 [Huron Signal] Harry Edwards Jr., 18, in the Maitland River while swimming at the CPR bridge.

1920 July 7 [Port Elgin Times] Christopher Maloney, 24, canoe capsized off Southampton; returned soldier.

1920? [Port Elgin Times; same advts. as July 7] Body of Christopher Maloney found in Lake Huron. Death of Mrs. John Goar of Port Elgin, 94 (Janet Dearness); pioneer of 1855. Death of George Cousens, 22, fell from Royal Hotel, Kincardine. Death of William Archibald, 17, of appendicitis. Death of Wm. George Esplen of Arran Twp. Death of Thomas White, 59, of Bruce Twp.Death of John Lamont of Red Deer, Alta., 78. Gypsies stop in Market Square, then leave, as last year.

1920 July 21 [Port Elgin Times] Capt. Williams of *Baltic* of Cleveland, jumped off boat at Cove Island, after boat ran onto rocks; suicide. How to overwinter your bees. [second page] John Ward, 20, drowned at Lion's Head, while loading ties on a scow.

Binder 11, Folder 3 of 3 (Drowning]

1921 Aug. 11 [prob. Port Elgin Times] Eddie Martin, 16, at Port Elgin wharf. Laundrymen: Pang John Lee, Law Sing, Yip Jang.

1921 Aug. 18 [prob. Port Elgin Times] Justin Burwash, 30, of Toronto, in the lake at Port Elgin. Advt: image of Strand Theatre. Conways move to Cobalt.

1922 Dec. 15 [Southampton Beacon] Bones found on Club Island.

1923 July 13 [Southampton Beacon] Freddie Scott, 12, of Southampton, in Lake Huron off the Long Dock.

1923 Sept. 5 [Port Elgin Times] Rescue of Hazel Evans of Paisley, in Lake Huron near "Little Paisley". Death of Ezra Briggs of Walkerton, at home, born 1844.

1924 May 8 [ ] Body found of W.H. Hines, in Saugeen River at Hanover Park near dam where he drowned. Water in Owen Sound harbor is 1-1/2 feet lower than usual.

1926 May 12 [Port Elgin Times] Frank Gibbons, 12, of Chippewa Hill, at the race at the Power House on the Saugeen, about four miles north of Port Elgin. Death of Mrs. Jessie Saunders of Port Elgin and Southampton, 85. Death of Donald Cameron, 88, pioneer Scotsman of Saugeen.

[1927 July 12] [ ] "Auld Lang Syne". Elgin Reid, 16, in Saugeen River. Death of Wm. Greathead Sr. Marriage Carty-Warden. [1917, July 13:] Death of Joseph E. Tranter, 65, in Saugeen Twp.; death of Mrs. John Murdoch of Southampton, in Chicago. [Probably 1937 newspaper, 10 years hence:] Embassy Pavilion, Ferde Mowry was M.C. at amateur night contest, every Thursday night, five dollar cash award.

1928 June 7 [Southampton Beacon] *Kamloops:* body of Nettie Grafton found at Isle Royal; body of Alice Betteridge not found yet. Death of Samuel Loucks, married 1885 Elizabeth Temple, of Amabel Twp. Wishart Spence, who summers at Southampton, gets gold medal at Osgoode Law School exams.

1928 June 14 [Southampton Beacon] Body of Alice Bettridge, 23, found on Isle Royale in Lake Superior. Death of William Thomas Shular, born in Southampton; his wives and children.

1928 Apr. 4 [Port Elgin Times] Rescue of crew of tug *Altawandron*, caught in ice on Lake Erie; airplane dropped food; Capt. Kolbe.

1930 Aug. 6 [Port Elgin Times] Margaret Brown, 18, of Owen Sound, in channel at harbour. Death of Mrs. John Knapp, 8th of Bruce (Sara Boyd). Death of Peter A. McKay of Port Elgin.

1930 Aug. 13 [Port Elgin Times] Graham Holden, 9, of Medicine Hat, Alta., in the Saugeen River at Southampton. Death of Hugh McLean of Underwood, 65, at Peace River, Alta. Death of Sarah Jane Metcalfe, 59, (Osborne), Greenock Twp.

1931 Apr. 30 [Southampton Beacon] Bodies found off Goderich of William Mallough, 21, and Leonard McDonald, 17, while lifting fishing nets. Killarney quarry mail boat blows up.

1931 July 30 [Wiarton Canadian Echo] Ray Dixon, 10, off dock while fishing, Wiarton. Death of James Hunter, born 1848, of Wiarton.

1931 Sept. 17[Wiarton Echo] G.W. Ames, in Colpoy's Bay, body not found. Drowning of G.W. Ames, born 1856 in Chatham. Cape Croker Police Court.

1931 Sept. 23[Times] Body found off Kincardine pier of James A. Mulligan, 42, suicide, lost on the stock market. Box lacrosse, similar to field lacrosse.

1932 Sept. 7 [Times] William Evans of Kincardine saves Cochrane and Dixon from drowning when motor boat overturned. Death of Miss Mary Beat[ ] in New York, first telephone girl; "hello" girl.

1934 June 7 [Beacon] Body of man about 22, in the water all winter, Chas. P. Voltz of Saginaw MI, found on shore of Whitefish Island. Death of Thomas Adair, 65, in Vancouver, of Bruce County, Yukon sourdough and commercial traveler; walked 400 miles in 14 days in winter of 1899.

1934 May 31 [Canadian Echo] Body found on shore of Whitefish Island; Charles P. Voltz, missing since last November. Talkie picture show in Wiarton Town Hall.

1934 July 26 [Wiarton Canadian Echo] Sylvia Lorenz, 12, of Port Credit, at beach of Colpoy's Bay.

1934 July 26 [Tara] 4 people from Caledonia escape drowning at Stoney Island, 3 miles north of Kincardine, when their sailboat turned over.

1934 Aug. 2 [Wiarton Canadian Echo] Malcolm MacKenzie saved from drowning in Kincardine harbour. Death of Mrs. Henry Lemcke (Mary Christoffer), born in 1854.

1934 Nov. 8 [Wiarton Canadian Echo] Malcolm Ferguson, 37, off the tug *Salvage Prince* in Kingston, Ont.

1934 Nov. 15 [ ] John Dobson, 85, body found on shore at foot of High St.; was missing from home of Capt. G. Longe.

1936 Oct. 2 [Owen Sound] Saved off Port Elgin, Geo. Walker and Fred Longe, adrift in gale 19 hours.

1936 Nov. 19 [Southampton Beacon] Body found on shore a mile north of Southampton, Harold Titus of Sarnia, of *Fredrick A. Lee*. Southampton Citizens Band stages minstrel show at Town Hall.

1936 Nov. 26 [Southampton Beacon] Two more bodies found from *Lee;* Archie Gibb, six miles north of town; Roy McDonald of Sarnia, on the shore of Chantry Island. Car markers.

1936 Dec. 17 [Southampton Beacon] Billie Saunders, 11, in Saugeen, over the dock in a sleigh.

1937 Aug. 12 [Southampton Beacon] Escaped drowning off Chantry Island, in row boat, rescued by lightkeeper C. Knechtel and Grant Peer and Lorin Robinson; Lester Russel of Detroit saved. Influx of families into town due to the re-opening of the factories.

1937 Sept. 2 [Southampton Beacon] Wm. Bains of Southampton and Kincardine, in Kincardine harbor. Jack Longe of Southampton won the prize at the amateur show at Embassy Pavilion with a tap dancing number.

1938 Mar. 10 [Southampton Beacon] Death of James Dey, 63, CNR conductor, in London. Death of Louisa Lambert, 92, spent her youth on Chantry Island lighthouse with parents Mr. and Mrs. Duncan Lambert.

1937 Aug. [Southampton Beacon] Lifesaving boat removed from station, which will close; crane to river dock; new fog-horn at river harbor. Elgin Theatre shows "Lost Horizon".

1937 Oct. 2 [Southampton Beacon] Thomas Dennis, 73, near Long Dock. Construction of new bridge over Saugeen; what to do with old bridge.

1939 May 18 [Southampton Beacon] Margaret Gunshioner, 70, in Saugeen River. Death of R.A. Skinner of Ingersoll. Engagement Doran-Matheson.

1939 Aug. 3 [Southampton Beacon] Saved after falling from dock at Saugeen River, a young man.

19xx July [Southampton Beacon] Fail to find bodies of F.R. Ramsay and Chas. V. Lloyd, drowned between Oliphant and Southampton; gas boat *Nemesis* on daily patrols. Marriage McRae-Stewart in Galt. From Long Dock fishermen are catching many herring. Death of Mrs. Alfred Boehmer of Kitchener, 63. Music by Bill Rayner at street dance, after parade and baseball game.

1940 July 12 [Southampton Beacon] F.R. Ramsey and Charles V. Lloyd off speed boat, Oliphant to Southampton; wreckage found off Sauble Beach by Fred Rayner, owner of gas boat *Nemesis*. Salvaging of machinery from *Francis P. Ritchie* which ran on the reef between the gas buoy and Chantry Island a few years ago.

1940 Aug. 1 [Southampton Beacon] Ramsay-Lloyd bodies not found at Red Bay; was a young Indian child buried many years ago. Lightning storm dmages river dock, boats and a 3 h.p. motor at Southampton Dairy. Demand exceeds supply of electric power; could re-open Denny's Bridge plant.

1941 May 8 [Southampton Beacon] Ellwood "Bob" Stephenson, 46, in his car, off the Port Elgin dock.

1941 Aug. 11 [Kingston Whig-Standard] Five people missing, after cabin cruiser *Dolly Dean* left Southampton for Stokes Bay.

1941 Aug. 12 [Kingston Whig-Standard] Five people found on small island.

1941 Aug. 14 [Southampton Beacon] Party of five people found on Bieman Island.

1941 Aug. 28 [Southampton Beacon] Pte. Matthew Solomon, Saugeen Reserve Indian, at Toronto, drowned. Death of George W. Speare, 79. Operator of fog horn to be paid. Death of Mrs. Stanley Tranter at Richard's Landing. No paper next week: printers' holiday. Marriage Wilson-McVittie.

1942 July 23 [Kingston Whig-Standard] Launch catches fire, explodes in Colpoy's Bay; James C. Iggulden of Brantford drowned.

1943 Apr. 29 [Southampton Beacon] Roger Wesley of Chippewa Hill, 9, swept over dam on Saugeen River; Indian boy.

1943 Sept. 4 [Owen Sound Daily Sun-Times] Louise Woods, 56, of Guelph, off the Long Dock, which stands some 9 or 10 feet above the surface of the water.

1948 Dec. 1 [Port Elgin Times] Stew. Peacock in rescue of 11 people from dredge *Ella M.* wrecked off Rabbit Island; *Gracie II.*

1949 Aug. 4 [Wiarton Echo] Sharon Brent, 7, off Sauble Beach, of Owen Sound; need for lifeguard. Ice plant at Wiarton Fish Company makes six tons of ice a day; Nathan Doran happy.

1949 Aug. 18 [Wiarton Echo] Paul Kelly, 3, off boat at Lonely Island, Oliphant.

1949 Sept. 8 [Wiarton Echo] Edward M. Duncan (Ted), born 1915, off burning boat at Wiarton town dock; editor of Wiarton Echo.

1950 Oct. 17 [Southampton Beacon] Gerald Fenton, at Sault Ste. Marie, drowned. 200,000 feet of lumber from Manitoulin unloaded by hand in two days, for Fitton-Parker Furniture.

1951 May 30 [Southampton Beacon] Body found of Henry Hoffman of Walkerton, at Big Squaw Island, Oliphant. Municipal garbage collection to start. Dance every Saturday at Port Elgin Casino to Wally Scott's Orchestra.

1951 May 23 [Southampton Beacon] Chester Pelkey, 34, in Saugeen River.

1954 July 28 [Port Elgin Times] Saved from drowning, Douglas Schuler, 10, from a Saugeen River dock, across the river from the judges' stand. While watching the Sunday afternoon boat races, death of Brenda Kearns, 10, from boulder rolling down embankment at south abutment of bridge over Saugeen; Joyce Mahon, 13, with head injuries. Dancing: Friday nights at Inverhuron Pavilion; Tues., Thur., Sat. at Port Elgin Casino; at Sauble Beach Pavilion. Bake sales, bazaars, bingo. New dock for Port Elgin Boating Club, 160 feet.

1954 July 28 [Southampton Beacon] Crowd of 7,000 at Sunday's Water Sports Day; Brenda Kearns killed by falling rock at river bridge. Image of crowd at river.

1958 Aug. 20 [Southampton Beacon] Bert Ferguson, 15, in Saugeen River, from a rowboat, opposite the Rayner property, east of the bridge. Huron water level down 2 inches from last year.

1961 Apr. 12 [Southampton Beacon] Peter Eagleson, 9, in Saugeen, falling from the south pier. Death of Edward Bakker, in Rotterdam.

1968 July 3 [Southampton Beacon] Donald Hrris Martindale, 17, in Saugeen River, swimming near boat launching ramp. "Douglas Point possible site for large reactor". Waterworks pump house demolished on the beach at foot of High Street. CNR express service in Southampton to end July 12; express to be handled by truck from Owen Sound.

1968 July 3 [Port Elgin Times] Donald Martindale, 17, while swimming in Saugeen. Port Elgin Flying Club had 35 planes registered for Flying Farmers' Association.

1961 Aug. 2 [Southampton Beacon] Escaped drowning off sloop in Miramichi Bay, Howard Parker and Ray Fenton.

1962 May [ ] Death of Carl Stacey Hopkins, Tobermory guide, at Collins Inlet, drowned while jumping from boat to a cliff.

1963 Oct. [ ] Drowned, fell off *Gracie V* while hunting, south of Echo Island, Barney Hopkins of Tobermory; his son also died similarly in May 1962.

1964 April [ ] Death of William Slessor "Bud" Hopkins, 49, of Tobermory.

1965 July 21 [Port Elgin Times] Dave Gardner, 18, of Detroit, swimming near old wharf to Chantry Island.

1965 Oct. 25 [Toronto Star] Four Toronto scuba divers, off Russell Island two miles north of Tobermory; Prof. Eric Deane, 61, of U. of T., Thomas C. Nicholson, 26, Ario Gatti, 41, photographer; and Peter MacFarlane, producer at CFTO-TV; taking echo soundings of the bottom to show upper Great Lakes once drained through a trench between Tobermory and Manitoulin.

1965 Oct. 26 [Toronto Star] Boat found, no bodies.

1965 Oct. 28 [Toronto Star, and Globe and Mail] Four bodies found of Toronto scuba divers.

1965 Nov. 26 [Toronto Star] Inquest: Four lake victims overloaded boat.

1966 Apr. 15 [Toronto Star] Hunt in May for two underwater cameras, from October drowning. “They left Tobermory, Saturday, Oct. 23, in a small boat to photograph the steamship Newago which sank in water off the Bruce Peninsula in 1903.”

1981 Aug. 19 [Port Elgin Times] Inquest into death of Heather Elliott, 7, of Port Elgin, at the beach during a town summer recreation program; recommendations into improving water safety at beach; lifeguards.

1992 Aug. 12 [ ] Escaped drowning when sailboat sank near Southampton, David W. Hill, 49, of Toronto; send mayday messages.

1993 August [The Great Lakes Fisherman, Vol. 20, No. 10] Image of the John LaBlance tug *Helen-Em*, involved in rescue of two Windsor people, Greg and Peggy Lavallee, 5 miles off McGregor Point in sailboat; helicopter from U.S. Coast Guard base in Detroit.

1995 Sept. 26[Owen Sound Sun Times] Two canoeists from St. Catharines, Monty Croeker, 29, and Vince Giovinazzo, 31, on canoe trip, off Cape Croker.

1998 Apr. 4 [Owen Sound Sun Times] Body not found of older man who fell from bluff into Saugeen River; car and bag of garbage found.

1999 Aug. 11 [ ] Richard Lyon Hardt, 9, of Howick Township, in Lake Huron while swimming at Inverhuron.

Binder 12 - Southampton News Items – by Decade – 1850s to 1910s –Town Hall information

Newspaper articles are printouts from microfilm, unless marked “transcribed” or “transcription”.

Binder 12, Folder 1 of 6 (Southampton Town Hall Information)

Introductory material

1994 Weichel, John. “36 little-known facts – Southampton, one GREAT Lakes port!!”. 1 page, 11”x17”, folded in four panels. Three images: (1) cover photo - black-sailed two masts, at dock; (2) engraving, “188-foot *Kaloolah* was wrecked near the foot of Southampton’s High Street in 1862”; (3) photo, “Steamer *King Edward* leaves Kincardine on its regular route to Port of Southampton”. Single paragraphs, from no. 1 (“Between 1856 and into the early 1900s Southampton had regular steamship service …”) to no. 36 (“Several Southampton fishermen got a surprise just off shore one day in 1871 …”). **Topics include:** railway, steamers, Munro and *Azov,* Duncan and William Lambert, Hackett, Greathead and *Nettie Woodward,* Spence and *Nemesis,* MacAulay drownings, Long Dock, Harbor of Refuge, Gaelic spoken, Orkneys, *Cavalier* figurehead and *Azov* name plate, octagonal beacon, *Frank G. MacAulay* and *Lillie Smith,* early homes, militia to Fenian invasion and Belcher, *Erie Stewart* and *Ontario,* Pryse Clark, river dock adopted, 1891 census, drowning of son of Capt. Spence off *Wanderer,* 40 sinkings, Chantry and Bayfield, Chantry Island, *Saucy Jack,* hotels, Patrick John Hamilton tombstone, dry dock, lumber at Long Dock, history before 1848, Rev. T.P. Hodge, Capt. William Kennedy.

“Nine facts in early history of Southampton – First school in 1854”; name Southport suggested; reprint of an article in Port Elgin Times in 1900, when the editor interviewed J.M. McNabb. Reprint starts: “The Times had a pleasant interview with …” and ends, after nine “facts relating to pioneer days in Southampton”, with “…first medical man, Dr. Walker, followed by Dr. Scott in 1856”. 9 topics are: John Spence, founder; clearing at the mouth; 1854 school; 1851 sermon and list of clergymen; first white child; Wilson tavern and Lindsay store; name Southport; mills of McNabb, Dalton, Denny, Lines and Hamilton; still-living original settlers.

Map, one page, "Town of Southampton", 20th century, from page 154 of a book, "Southampton Landscapes", about the Dobson family. *14 key locations are shown, including:* Annie's House; Creighton's Bottling Works [on the beach]; Robert Dobson's Fish House and Net House; Hanna II and Peter Longe's House; Robert and Annie's House (burned); Jack's House; Kater Matheson's House; Noah Eby's House; Pringle's House – McPhail's, then Robert and Annie's; Creighton Hotel.

1961 Aug. 24 [Southampton Beacon] "First Bruce Newspaper in Southampton in the year 1856": reprint of an article in Centennial edition of Walkerton *Herald-Times,* last week; county's first newspaper was published at Southampton in 1856, *The Pioneer,* by David Culbert, who sold three years later to D. McMillan who the year before had started *The Morning Star*. It faded. In 1862 F.H. Lynch Staunton launched *The Bruce Vindicator;* it lasted two years. For 20 years Southampton had no newspaper. In 1886 came *The Southampton Beacon;* Ernest E. Short published it from 1906 until his death in 1933, then the present publisher, Everett H. Short up to the present. Now **ten weeklies in Bruce County**:

1857 The Kincardine News

1860 The Port Elgin Times

1861 The Walkerton Herald-Times

1865 The Paisley Advocate

1874 The Lucknow Sentinel

1874 The Teeswater News

1877 The Chesley Enterprise

1879 The Wiarton Echo

1880 The Tara Leader

1886 The Southampton Beacon

50th wedding anniversary Mr. and Mrs. Frederick Piper (Trelford). Frederick Piper married Ida May Yeomans at Port Elgin, Aug. 17, 1911.

Town Hall Information

Table, one page, “Town Hall”, giving paint colour of seven painted surfaces: doors, window frames. Up to eight paint layers named.

Table, one page, “Art School”, giving paint colour of six painted surfaces: doors, window frames. Up to six paint layers named.

Chronological summaries, 7 pages, J. Weichel, on events in Town Hall history, with sources (minutes, newspapers). First two pages: 1858 to 1907. Handwritten page: 1892-1895. Next five pages: 1895-1899, 1907-1913. Last entry: “1913- Fire bug hits Strand Theatre, or Old Town Hall. (Beacon, Jan. 13, 1913) Town lockup becomes weight scale (Sept. 14/16 B)”

1888 Feb. 2 [Port Elgin Times] [reprints item from *Morning Star*] **“Southampton in 1861** – The following culled by the Advocate from an old copy of the *Morning Star,* dated March 7th, 1861 and then printed in Southampton, will be read with interest. The paper was handed to the Advocate a few weeks ago by Mr. J.C. McIntyre, of Elderslie, and is a six column four page paper, containing local and general news with a fair sprinkling of advertising, and quite in keeping with the title its motto [*sic*] is “Let there be light.” The office of publication was on Grosvenor St., and the proprietor’s name was D. McMillan. Among the business cards Paisley is represented by Dr. Crawford, coroner, and R. Gilmer surveyor, and we not also that of Dr. W.S. Scott, of Saugeen, while Geo. Gould, was issuing marriage licenses in Invermay, and Thomas Lee in Southampton. Sproat & Hawkin’s card also graces this column. A notice calls upon those indebted to the estate of George Jardine to pay up; an apprentice is wanted by Edward Kennedy of Southampton, and Wm. Elves of Paisley informs the public that he has a stray steer running around him. A controversay [*sic*] is going on between Arch. Roy of Port Elgin, and Wm. Gowanlock of Saugeen, while a lengthy epistle from Arran lays serious charges at the door of the municipal councilors individually for trafficking in the relief supplies provided by the Government to tide the settlers over “the bad summer ’58.” […] columns show the […] nd South to …” [*end of visible text*]. Attempted suicide of Mrs. Hayes at Hepworth. Sabbath School officers elected [Sunday School].

1934 Feb. 15 [The Beacon] “The Prize Story”, by Miss A. Tolmie, reprinted from the Bruce County Record; *starts* “It is the autumn of 1865 or ’66, and Lake Huron is in a fury …” – American steamship *Pewchie* – Indians will not touch a dead body – Troy Bell Co. of Syracuse sent Southampton its first bell – town bell, church bell, school bell, fire bell – *ends* “but the bell still rings on, doing its duty”. Death of Malcolm

Matheson, 89, married Mary Smith 40 years ago. Death of Elizabeth Hilton Powell (Coulson), born 1839, married 1860 William Powell. Diesel train to resume its run; twice-a-day mail will return. Death of John G. Simmie at Dauphin, Man., married Lillie Smith, daughter of Geo. E. Smith. Former Southampton Plywood Co. owes money to the local Hydro Commission.

1958 June 26 [London Free Press] Image: Old town bell which warned residents of the great fire of 1886, with Joan Brown, grade 8 student, daughter of Jean and Charlie Brown. "Old Town Bell Has Storied Past": retells story of steamer *Pewabic* – body of woman of Troy NY – bell factory in Troy – Tom Nielands was village bell ringer for many years – bell obtained by Bruce County Museum.

1958 Centennial Booklet by Dr. J.F. Morton, Southampton; copy of pp. 34-35, "The Old Town Bell", based on the Agnes Tolmie story of 1934, rewritten with corrections and with addition of: bell crashed through tower ceiling – Belcher plot marker – scrap metal dealer – first donation to the museum when it opened in 1955.

Three letters, Jan. 15, 1991 from The Times Record of Troy NY; Jan. 16, 1991 to the Rensselaer County Historical Society, Troy NY; Jan. 29, 1991 from Seneca Falls Historical Society of Seneca Falls NY, all regarding John Weichel search for more bell information.

"Grip's" Historical Souvenir of Seneca Falls, pages 86-88, on John A. Rumsey and the Rumsey family of New York – Moses Rumsey retired in 1878 – Eugene A. Rumsey.

1865 … [ ] "Body of a Lady Passenger on the *Pewabic* Found": *newspaper report, possibly Goderich:* "Yesterday an Indian called on Dr. W.S. Scott, coroner, to report that another Indian had, on Sunday, seen the body of a woman washed ashore on the beach" – no boat in heavy swell – wagon through the bush – body with gold watch, $106, receipts to July Rumsey – inquest.

Letter, March 4, 1991, from Institute for Great Lakes Research, enclosing article from Cleveland Plain Dealer listing *Pewabic's* passengers, including Julia Rumsey of Tiffin, Ohio.

Draft of Weichel letter to Troy NY seeking information; undated.

Letter, Jan. 23, 1991, from Rennselaer County Historical Society: no Rumsey family in Troy NY in the 1860s; no Rumsey bell foundry in Troy; no Rumsey Co. in local business directories; shape of bell differs from local manufacturers.

One-page draft of notes by Lisa of *Advertiser-Tribune,* Mar. 3, 1992; cites details from *Seneca Advertiser* of Aug. 17, 1865 and Oct. 26, 1865 – collision of *Pewabic* and *Meteor* on Lake Huron, August 1865; she quotes from the latter article some details re Donald Sinclair, Esq. [*draft helps in reading the subsequent article photocopies*]

1865 … [probably the Aug. 17, 1865 article] Account of *Pewabic* wreck – *Meteor, Mohawk* - lost was Julia Rumsey of Tiffin OH, female physician, was visiting the Superior country on holiday – her brother described what happened.

1865 … [probably the Oct. 26, 1865 article] "The Body of Miss Julia Rumsey Found": cites Toronto *Globe* which had a letter from Donald Sinclair, Esq., of Southampton, starting "The body of a woman, well dressed, has been found …". Biela's double comet approaches.

Letter, March 24, 1993, from *Advertiser-Tribune* in Tiffin, Ohio, enclosing items and copies from probate court; she had two brothers: John G. and Lewis M. Rumsey, of Stryker OH; she was the only female doctor in Tiffin.

Court document, Rumsey, Petition to sell … Administrator's Sale.

Probate court, Seneca County OH, Estate of Julia Rumsey.

Probate court, Seneca County OH, Civil Action, to sell land, re Rumsey.

Journal page 692, Land Purchase, re Rumsey.

1907 Jan. 3 [Beacon] Candidates for Council for 1907.

1907 Jan. 17 [Beacon] First meeting of 1907 town council; Mayor Belcher said council would deal with: cement walks on High Street, summer hotel, lakeshore walk, walks in "Little Stratford"; C.P.R. extension; lake shipping facilities. Death of Mary Metgnab, 106, Indian woman of Saugeen Reserve and mother of Frank Kahgee.

1907 July 4 [Beacon] At municipal election majority of ratepayers in favor of a new town hall; council seeks a plan for the town hall. Contract for scraping and painting the inside of the standpipe.

1908 Jan. 2 [Beacon] Editorial: we need a new town hall; to cost $15,000 at least.

1908 Apr. 23 [Beacon] New Town Hall, bank seeks a lease on ground floor; public meeting to decide.

1908 Aug. 6 [Beacon] Vote lost in council, on debentures to build the town hall. Birth of a daughter to Norman Hammond of Southampton. Death of Mary Johns, 67, wife of James Johns of Southampton.

1910 Feb. 17 [Beacon] "New Town Hall": new mandate needed; new plans, at $12,000; on site of present hall, which will be moved; by-law to come to a vote; report in next week's paper.

1910 Feb. 24 [Beacon] "By-Law No. 532": funding for Town Hall, $12,000. Column headed "Tobermoray".

1910 Oct. 27 [Beacon] New town hall building looking better every day. Fire on tug in harbor; citizens urged to run to St. Paul's church to ring the bell in case of fire.

1911 July 13 [Beacon] "Opening the New Hall": finishing touches under way; planning for opening services. Weather observations.

1911 July 20 [Beacon] Council buys land near the river for a fish hatchery, from N.B. Zinkan. Council offers one free meeting in town hall to each church in town.

1911 Aug. 31 [Beacon] *Genoa* collided with *W.H.Gilbert* in St. Clair River. A number of Indians returned from pulling flax at Wingham, Ripley etc., the worse of liquor, were around town; jailed; fined were Shields and Kewigneshig. M.P.s speak in new Town Hall. Church bazaar and concert in Town Hall. Henry Harmer advances beach properties as summer vacation spots.

1916 Sept. 14[Beacon] Little brick building back of town hall has served as arsenal, lockup; weigh scales being installed.

1921 Nov. 3 [Beacon] "Memorial Clock" for town hall as memorial to our boys overseas, proposed; half of cost donated.

1922 Oct. 5 [Beacon] "Memorial Clock Installed for Armistice Day": list of names for the tablet, either born in Southampton or enlisted here; starts with J.A. Buckley, Sergt. Major; ends with S. Jamieson, Pte. "Our Beach Growing": strong demand for cottages; land rented from G.T.R. is bought, to make 18 lots on the beach, with two

rows of lots behind them; water main and sewer to go in; lots to go on sale. Hatchery was consuming 43 million gallons of water a year; additions made to waterworks plant.

1922 Dec. 15 [Beacon] Unveiling service for Memorial Clock in town hall with bell and tablet with names of soldiers making the supreme sacrifice in the Great War; long program, music by Rayner's Orchestra. "More Booze Fines": stills found, and quantities of mash, in Kincardine and Elsinore. Southampton Plywood Works was formerly Panels Limited. Death of Mrs. Donald McGinnes, aunt of the Misses Tolmie, of Wingham. At Burns Bros., Ganong's Chocolates.

1978 Apr. 26 [Beacon Times] Southampton's town clock runs amazingly well for its age; repairs made by Walter Mackowski; photos of clock, bell, tower, memorial tablet. Clock is a rare electromechanical clock run by a master clock in the town offices; at one time the clock struck the hours on a bell.

Binder 12, Folder 2 of 6 (1850s)

1846 "Saugeen", in *Smith's Canadian Gazetteer,* Wm. H. Smith. Toronto, 1846. Pages 164-167, copied. Pp. 165-166 show "Saugeen – A Settlement of Chippewa Indians, near the mouth …" Articles were OCR'd; following was proofread.

SAUGEEN

A Settlement of Chippewa Indians, near the mouth of the Saugeen River, on Lake Huron. It was from these Indians, and their brethren since settled at Owen's Sound, that Sir F. Head, in 1836, obtained a surrender of that vast tract of land lying north of the London and Gore Districts, and between the Home District and Lake Huron, containing about 1,600,000 acres. He reserved at the same time for the Indians, the extensive peninsula lying between Lake Huron and the Georgian Bay, north of Owen's Sound, and supposed to contain about 450,000 acres.

Little was known of these Indians by the Government before that period, as their village was remote from any white settlement; but they appear to have been settled and converted about the year 1831. In 1837, their missionary gave the following description of their condition:—"This mission is beautifully situated; fine flats, containing from two hundred to three hundred acres, extend along the river, where the Indians cut sufficient hay for their oxen and cows, and grow excellent corn. There are some good log houses, and several comfortable bark shanties. On the hill, in rear of the flats, are several fine fields of corn and potatoes. The Indians at this station have been remarkable for their stedfastness *[sic]* since

they embraced Christianity. They appear to be a happy people: much attached to their missionaries, teachable, and give solid proofs that they are progressing in civilization."

The chief superintendent, however, who visited them in the same year, reported that they appeared very poor and miserable, trusting very much to hunting and fishing for their support. The fishing is very productive, and has attracted the notice of the white people, who annoy the Indians by encroaching on what they consider their exclusive right, and on which they rely much for provisions. They hunt in the tract belonging to the Canada Company, and on the unoccupied lands to the south and east of Saugeen river.

This settlement does not appear to have been visited by any officer of the Government since 1837; and so little is it known, that it is supposed to have been incorrectly laid down on the map by the extent of half a degree. The chief superintendent reports, that he cannot give an accurate account of it. He states that the greater number of Indians lived for a long while in very small log houses, and in houses made of elm bark. The present missionary states that there are only six log houses, and that the rest are bark huts or wigwams. The village is situated about two miles up the Saugeen River. From the report of the chief superintendent it appears that the Indians contemplated abandoning this situation for one nearer the mouth of the river; but they have since determined to remain in their old locality; and have this year built by contract six excellent houses.

The mouth of the Saugeen River forms the best, and almost the only port of refuge on the eastern shore of Lake Huron; hence it is likely to become a place of considerable resort; and it is in contemplation to carry two roads in different directions through the Saugeen tract to this point. The rumour of this intention was lately a source of much inquietude among the Indians, as they became apprehensive of being obliged to quit their settlement, and surrender their improvements. This apprehension, however, has been removed, and they are now looking forward to the erection of a saw mill, and to the supplying the schooners, touching at the port, with lumber and fish.

A missionary of the Wesleyan Methodists has long resided among them. Their present missionary is an Indian, brought up at the Rice Lake Mission, and at a school in the United States. They have a chapel which serves as a schoolhouse, and a mission house, which were built by the Wesleyan Methodist Society,

about the year 1831. They have also had a schoolmaster for some time past. Almost all the tribe have embraced Christianity.

These Indians are entitled to share in the annuity of £1250, recently granted in exchange for the Saugeen territory, surrendered to Sir F. Head in 1837.

SAUGEEN RIVER

Takes its rise in the Indian territory, north of the Huron Tract, and after running nearly a west course, enters Lake Huron about sixty miles north of Goderich. At the mouth of the river is a pretty good harbour, allowing the entrance of vessels drawing eight feet of water; but the passage is difficult of entrance.

SAUGEEN, GEGETO, OR FISHING ISLANDS

A group of Islands, fifteen or twenty in number, lying about seventy-eight miles above Goderich, and eighteen above the Saugeen River. They are not inhabited; but a large quantity of fish is annually taken on their banks. About 1000 barrels are generally exported; but any quantity might be taken, there being no limit to the supply. As much as from two to three hundred barrels of fish have been taken at a single haul of the seine.

1849 June 9 [Globe and Mail] [transcription of photocopy:] << **Dinner at the Saugeen** – Although news does not travel very fast in the back-woods of the West, yet it occasionally penetrates even to the shores of Lake Huron. We learn that on the 9th instant, a company, at the mouth of the Saugeen, where mills are erecting and at which there is a considerable Indian settlement, met at the dinner table for the purpose of […ing] the triumph of truth, by the […] of Mr. Ferguson[?] [ ] member for the county of Waterloo. The dinner was served up in the Indian Church, on the outside of which were flying two Union Jacks belonging to the Indians, and a Durham flag belonging to the party. The chair was taken by Captain Leghi[?], and upwards of *[a number, probably 120]* persons, including Indians, sat down to the entertainment, after which the youngsters took a turn at the fragments. A number of toasts were drunk and heartily responded to, amonst which we [ ] mention that of "The Governor General," which was received with much applause; "Mr. Ferguson[?], the member;" "Mr. Charles Allan of Elora," &c. &c. Lady Elgin was not forgotten, with whose name was associated that of her father, Lord Durham, the whole company singing

May Lady Elgin's name to glory rise,

And peace and joy [ ] her;

While English [ ] [ ]

No gloomy heart offend her.

We understand that a company of men of enterprise is formed in that neighbourhood, who are erecting a saw-mill, and anticipate being able to lease the fishing grounds at the Saugeen Islands. The soil is well adapted for growing wheat, and it is fully anticipated that in a few years this place will be one of great prosperity; more especially [ ] the river is navigable for many miles, and the country rapidly settling. -*Guelph Advertiser*. >>

1850 From Norm Gurr. "Robert Lynn – The civil engineer who laid out the town plot of Southampton in 1850". One page, typed. << The attached biography of Robert Ford Lynn comes from the 1935 Edition of the Annual Reports of the Ontario Land Surveyors. The first letter of recommendation is from Benjamin Thorne … Wm. Crookshank …
The second letter is to Wm. Herkimer who was a native from another tribe who had taken an English name. According to The Christian Guardian of 1832, he was minister of the Methodist Church. James Cathey was also a Methodist Minister who later became the first township clerk. The first township council meeting was held in his house.
What this seems to indicate is the fact that he may have been looking for native assistants in his work. What is also surprising is the date of the letter which is October 2nd 1850 in Toronto. It would have taken some time to get to Saugeen. The first plan (at the mouth of the river) was completed by December of 1850. It would have been a remarkable accomplishment to have done all of the work in the last 2 autumn months. It required 6 months to do the last two partial maps.
He seems to have done survey work for the Credit Indians and had apparently used natives as helpers there, and wanted them as helpers here.
The 1843 letter was signed by a number of prominent people in North York and Toronto reinforcing the fact that he spent some time there doing work prior to coming to Saugeen.
(Wm. Johnson was a cooper, George Gurnett was the editor of the Courier of Upper Canada, and the Mayor of Toronto in 1837 … Franklin Jackes was a justice of the

peace.)
He seems to have lived in Meaford after he left Southampton where he worked and is buried in St. Vincent Township. >>

1935 Book, "Association of Ontario Land Surveyors", copy of pages 106-108. Image of Mr. Lynn. Article, "Robert Ford Lynn". << Was born in York, England, in 1800, and died in Collingwood, Ont., on May 8th, 1890, and was buried in the family plot at St. Vincent, Ont.
He was appointed a Land Surveyor on January 28th, 1835. … [wife's name unknown; five daughters, one son] …
In a certified copy of testimonials respecting Mr. Robert F. Lynn, P.L.S. and C.E.
"Thornhill, Yonge St., Ocober 2nd, 1841 … [testimonial, "a fit person", signed:] Ben Thorne, Wm. Crookshank."
"Toronto, October 2nd, 1850. To Rev. Wm. Herkimer. My Dear Brother: Mr. Lynn is a P.L.S. and visits Saugeen on Government Business. Give him all assistance you can, and tell Mr. Cathey to do the same. He will want advice about employing hands … He has surveyed for the Credit Indians. [signed:] Sgd. Enoch Wood."
"Home District Office, November 18th, 1843 … we, the undersigned Warden and members of the Council, … most cordially recommend him … [signed:] Peter Perry … [15 names, "and 14 others"]"
"Toronto, February 5th, 1859 … We, the undersigned, ex-Commissioners of the late Easy [sic] York Turnpike Trust … are fully aware of his experience … [signed:] Sgd. Chas. C. Small, James Beaty, Thomas Helliwell"

1851 June 3 1A2.10/7/4 [Guelph Herald] [transcription, one page] << Quoted from the British Colonist. The town, which is called Southampton, is a most delightful situation, exceedingly unlike anything I have seen in Canada. It rises from the lake at the mouth of the river (Saugeen) with a gentle slope. The river is at the northern and eastern boundary of the town plot. There are about twenty houses up, and as many more in contemplation. There are four or five stores to be opened on completion of the buildings that are being erected for their enterprising proprietors. And I have little doubt that the township will contain a population of 500 before the fall. >> "British Colonist was a propaganda publication for prospective immigrants published in New York. The Guelph Herald ceased publication and its files were burned."

1851 June 7 [Toronto Globe] [transcription, one page, "from Bill McNeil"] <<Saugeen on Lake Huron: 20 miles from Sydenham where Government is now laying

out a town, promises to eclipse everything on the lake-shore, as a prospective settlement. We conversed with a party in Gault the other day, who had personally traveled and located himself and family there, who speaks of the locality in glowing terms.
Three new stores besides steam mills, are going up in a twinkling, lots are selling at 30 Dollars, and vast numbers of immigrants, respectable and able, from Toronto and many other places are waiting eagerly to locate, although a few weeks ago, there was not a tree cut.
The Saugeen possess the best, if not the only harbour on the Canadian side of Lake Huron, and the Government engineers are now busy in running a road between the Indian lands and the Townships of Arran and Derby, to the town of Sydenham.
The Saugeen River is deep and large … --Galt Reformer (undated) >>

1851 Aug. 19 [Toronto Globe] [transcription, one page, likely also from Bill McNeil] << The Saugeen – The Crops. A gentleman who recently made a trip to Saugeen, writes us- I was much pleased with the Saugeen country, and have no doubt but that it will be very quickly settled, there is hardly a lot within 10 miles of the town that is not already taken up, the town of Southampton, at the mouth of the river, is beautifully situated and already contains about 30 houses. The crops along the road from Woodstock to Goderich was very fine … [some wheat rust] … I did not see one whole field of Potatoes which was not affected to a very great extent with the 'rot' and in fact I think they would be a total failure – even at the Saugeen where a man had cleared a small spot of land and planted Potatoes, they were as bad as anywhere else. >>

1852 W.H. Smith, Canada: Past, Present and Future, Vol. I (Toronto: Thomas Maclear, 1852) [Transcription, one page] << Pages 178-184. Additions to Directory of Canada West [all of Saugeen]:
Calder, James, merchant
Campbell, John G., land agent
Hill, Richard, merchant
Lynn, Robert, surveyor & engineer
McDonald, Alex, merchant
Reid & Ferguson, merchants
Reid, Robt., postmaster
Pages 157-167. List of Post Offices in Canada West: Kincardine, Kincardine twp., Bruce cty., D. McKendrick Saugeen, Saugeen twp., Bruce cty., Robert Reid. >>

1875 Apr. 21 [Huron Signal] [Transcription, same page] << Bruce Items. From the 'Reporter' The bodies interred in the Knox Church burying ground are being removed. Some of the coffins although interred some 20 years ago are as fresh as when placed there.>>

1852 Sept. 10 [Owen Sound Comet] [Advertisements for:] Bedford, Reid, Reid & Ferguson, Neelands, Creighton, Piercy.

1861[?] [ ] [Advertisements for:] Secord, Sproat & Hawkins, Davidson, Benson, Shannon, Thompson, Scott, Moore, McVicar, Wisser, Gammond, Jamieson, Gibson, Nelson, Fairbairn, Oliver, McLean, Colvin, McLean, Fulford.

1852 Sept. 24[Owen Sound Comet] [Advertisements for:] Vandusen, Johnson, Fulljames, McNab & Martin, Legate, Robert Reid, Abraham Neelands, Creighton, Piercy, Blyth, Manly, Armstrong, Burnham, Vandusen.

1852 Oct. 23 [Owen Sound Comet] Death: << Accident. James Thompson lately from Norval, was killed by the fall of a bank of earth when excavating for the erection of a mill dam near the mouth of the Saugeen (Southampton), on the 7th instant. He leaves a wife and two children, besides a circle of respectable relatives in and about Norval to lament his loss. >>

1853 (?) [Owen Sound Comet, editor, Owen Vandusen] [Advertisements for:] Robert Reid, Issuer of Marriage Licenses, and general dealer in dry goods, groceries, hardware, crockery and provisions, Southampton, Saugeen [placed Sept. 7th, 1852]; Vandusen; Armstrong; Stephens.

1854 [Transcription, one page] National Archives of Canada, RG 11, Vol. 21, No. 22833, from David Gibson, Provincial Land Surveyor, York Mills, to the Honourable A.K. Morin, Commissioner of Crown Lands, Quebec, March 23, 1854. << "Pursuant to your instructions … result of my examination … 2. The reserved land to the West of Front Street, being the piece marked on the Plan as that applied for by Messrs. Wallinge & Rop [sp?], is a Sandy Beach, formed of the deposit of the River Saugeen and the Sand washed up from the Lake. There are on it several Log Houses erected and inhabited by certain Squatters. Before these parties took possession they were duly certiorated that the ground was a Government Reserve…." >>

1854 Jan. 27 [Owen Sound Comet] [Advertisements for:] Robert Reid, Issuer of Marriage Licenses, and general dealer in dry goods, groceries, hardware, crockery and provisions, Southampton, Saugeen [placed Sept. 7th, 1852]; Rolph; Manly; Legate; MacFarlane; Saugeen Hotel, Southampton by John Belcher – Mr. B. who has had 40 years experience in the business, has also established a Cow Bell Factory, bells kept constantly on hand, wholesale and retail, general blacksmithing done to order; Dowsley; Creighton; Brown; Kyle; Armstrong; Taylor; Corbet.

1854 Jan. [Owen Sound Comet] "News from Saugeen"; letter from Peter Jacobs, Native Indian Missionary, Saugeen, Jan. 27th, 1854, explaining to the citizens of Owen Sound his inability to deliver his "Indian Lecture". << On the morning of the 23rd inst., at 4 o'clock, I got on my snow-shoes, and starting for Southampton, arrived there at break of day. Now on coming, the snow was so deep and the storm so high, that I could scarcely see two feet before me all the way; my feet blistered with the snowshoe strings; and falling over into the snow bank [ ] or three times I nearly smothered therein. As soon as I arrived at Southampton, notwithstanding the raging of the tremendous storm, Mr. Gilbert got up his horses ready for Owen Sound, – everybody telling us that we would not get to Owen Sound that night – we, however, started with good hearts and our horses and sleigh ploughed away in the snow for six miles, when one of our horses began to lay down, but when Mr. Gilbert gave him two or three blows across the nose, he managed to get up; but before we got two miles further, he lay down so often, and got so many beatings, that I thought it was too bad to use the poor horses this way; I there fore begged of Mr. Gilbert to turn back and give up the point, and honestly confessed that we were defeated, by the snow and storm; but Mr. Gilbert said that he would kill his horses first before he would turn back, and that he would take me to Owen sound to my appointment that night; but when I looked at my watch, it was one o'clock, and we were only eight miles from Saugeen! We there fore saw plainly that it was useless to go forward; and turning back we tried to save the horses, and got home the following day. The aforesaid snowstorm has been the greatest storm that has occurred during the present winter. >> Owen Sound and Toronto market prices.

1855 March 18, Saugeen [date of advertisement]. << Saugeen Land Agency and Conveyancing Office, Southampton, Saugeen. …I have opened an office in the town of Southampton, in the county of Bruce, for the sale and purchase of Farm and Town lots, transacting all lbusiness with the Crown Land Agencies … John Eastwood, Land Agent, Saugeen. >>

1856 Apr. 17 [Barrie Northern Advance] [transcription, one page] << [Title and part of article destroyed] … Southampton. The town of Southampton is situated in the township of Saugeen, on a commanding point of land on the south side of the Saugeen River, and lying between that river and the lake… The writer of this article visited this spot in 1850, before the ground was surveyed. The whole space between the lake and the river ws at that time covered with a thick growth of small shrubby pines, with the exception of a very small spot at the mouth of the river, where there was a dwelling-house occupied by a Mr. Kenedy (sic) and a number of coopers busy manufacturing fish barrels preparatory to the fall fishing season at the Fishing Islands. This Mr. Kenedy soon after left this locality, and was appointed to the command of one of the expeditions in search of the lamented Captain Franklin. Mr. Kenedy had been previously for many years in the service of the Hudson Bay Company…. … There are houses on some of the islands [Fishing Islands] for the accommodation of those engaged in fishing. This appears to be the most favorite fishing ground on Lake Huron, at least on the Canada side, and large quantities are caught and baralleled (sic) here every year. According to the last census returns, 1,660 barrels of fish were cured in this county in 1851 – more than any other county of Upper Canada, except Prince Edward; and those two counties returned more than all the rest of Upper Canada.

1857 Mar. 23 [Globe and Mail] Advt.: "Sale of Valuable town lots … March 26, 1857, 200 lots in Malta and Southampton" by Toronto auctioneers.

1857 July 29 [Huron Signal] Advts. for Insurance Agencies; Land Agents (John Eastwood, Land Agent, Saugeen); Hotels (British Exchange Hotel, Thos. Kennard, Penetangore); Cards (business cards).

1858 Apr. 16 [Owen Sound Comet] Letter: "Saugeen Road. I am pleased to observe that measures are being adopted towards the making and gravelling of a direct road to Saugeen…" – Impolitic moves of directors – proposed route is 20 miles; "present traveled one is 32 miles to come in by Mr. Neelands to town, and 34 miles by Mr. Herriman's" – people of Tara would travel four miles less – Direct Route should be preferred.

1858 July 29 [Owen Sound Comet] "Southampton is now an incorporated village, His Excellency having given the Royal assent to the Bill on the 24th Inst."

1876 Pages 25 and 26 of a Cerlox-bound, typed document. From Paisley Advocate, Apr. 28, 1876, quoted in Walkerton Herald-Times, Sept. 14, 1950. "Saugeen River History – When the first steam sawmill, built in this county, was to be erected at Southampton, about 25 years ago [1851] it became a question how the large boiler could be brought to its destination, as there was no road through the county. The boiler was conveyed to Hanover … decided to … float it down the river …" – rolled down the bank – passed Paisley, to Southampton. Also, a settler's raft – one end a cow with calf – other end with baggage and cooking stove smoking while cooking breakfast.

1886 Aug. 26 [Bruce Herald, Walkerton] "Saugeen". Extract from a book "Minnesota and the Far West" by Laurence Oliphant, attaché of Lord Elgin in 1854. <<My two most interesting experiences in connection with my brief administration of Indian affairs in Canada, were the distribution of annual presents on the island of Manitoulin, and a treaty which I succeeded in negotiating with a tribe which owned an extensive tract of territory upon the shores of Lake Huron. Manitoulin … rendezvous of thousands of Indians … The occupation by the Indians of large tracts of country eligible for settlement by whites … was a fruitful source of trouble to the Department, as settlers were constantly unlawfully squatting on them, who had to be driven off. … Saugeen Peninsula … containing about half a million of acres of fine land …>> – tried to induce tribe to make a cession – undertook an expedition – arrived at destination - << … I found all the males of the tribe collected in a chapel … a branch of the Chippeways … meeting was convened for 7 p.m. …>> - spoke before 12 elders and crowd behind – chief stated his objections; another chief was in favour – after midnight, Indians agreed – 12 placed their totems opposite his signature – left at 1 a.m. << … with a light heart, for I had the treaty in my pocket, on a two-mile tramp through the forest in pitchy darkness to the rude tavern at Southampton, then the extreme outpost of civilization …>> - Indians followed – all at a grand meal at 4 a.m. – Indians reconciled, drinking whiskey - << … the whole crown, red and white, when day broke, accompanied me to the river, and gave me three cheers as I ferried across it on my return journey.

1890 Mar. 20 [Paisley Advocate] "Fifty Years Ago": "In October, 1851, Mr. John Megraw walked from Richmond Hill to Owen Sound, and in company with Jas. Legg and his two nephews, Moses and Aaron, took through the bush from Owen Sound to Southampton, reaching there with the aid of an Indian guide … In December he returned to Bruce and spent Christmas day at Mr. Gowanlock's .. [incident related]

… Two of Mr. Gowanlock's daughters had taken some trvellers across the river in a canoe …>> - could not return – river full of ice and snow – at dusk felled a tree.

1895 Nov. 21 [W/C] From Owen Sound Times: death of Eliza (Haughton) Gimby, married Joseph Gimby, mother of Dr. J.H. Gimby.

(1856) 1939 Apr. 6 [The Beacon] << Early Development of Lake Port Towns (London Free Press), by Dr. J.J. Talman. On June 5, 1856, The Huron Signal, Goderich, began printing a few "brief notes on the rising villages …" … Southampton, situated on the southern bank of the Saugeen River, is located principally on a sandy ridge, which extends some distance back from the lake, beyond which, there is another considerable rise, where the land is of better quality. The first settler or squatter … located himself there, about seven years before, and it was not until some years later that the settlement of the present town may be said to have commenced in earnest. The Indians had a village years previously, some two miles up the river which contained several good-looking frame houses, but the only resident white man among them was the missionary. Some idea of the present and future importance of Southampton may be gleaned from the following facts as presented in 1856:

The population of Southampton is now about 400, and that of the Township of Saugeen, according to a census taken during the present year, 1,158. Southampton contains three churches (Free Church, Wesleyan and New Connection Methodist), one school, four taverns, six stores, tinship, bakery, etc. It also has a Mechanics' Institute, and a branch Bible Society. There is an agency of the Bank of Upper Canda, ana resident crown land agent. There is also a steam sawmill in operation, which is capable of sawing 3,000 or 4,000 feet of lumber in 12 hours – and among the contemplated improvements will probably shortly be in operation, is a planing machine and tannery.

One great drawback to the prosperity and advancement of Southampton is the large quantity of land in and to the north of it which is still unsold, and in the hands of the Government. It was the town plot and the whole of the recently surveyed peninsula expected that the remainer of month, [sic] but as no notice of this sale has yet appeared in the public prints, we presume that such will not be the case. In the meantime the best of the lands in the peninsula are being rapidly squatted upon … The future prosperity … depends upon … the formation of its harbor. … Chantry … affords tolerable shelter … recent grant of L8,000 … a tolerable harbor of refuge may be the result. … At the present, even in moderately rough weather, goods can

be landed with safety only on the island. … Port Elgin … thriving … farmers … of German extraction …village already contains over 250 inhabitants, has two very respectable taverns … Of Bai-du-dard, Malta and Port Bruce the following is noted: Farther south, about 15 miles from Saugeen we come to Bai-du-dard, … >>
Previous: … Late Mr. Culbert started first Bruce County newspaper in 1856: Saugeen Pioneer….
Previous: … county's first newspaper was published at Southampton in 1856, The Pioneer, by David Culbert, …
(1856) 1933 Mar. 2 [The Beacon, Southampton] << Southampton in 1856 – A copy of "The Pioneer," a four page paper published in Southampton, under date of Sept. 18th, 1856, the property of Mr. J.H. Wismer, of Port Elgin. The paper contains the following interesting description of Southampton written by a party to the Berlin Chronicle which was copied by The Pioneer. The following, in part, appeared in the Port Elgin Times: Port Elgin, Aug. 14, 1856. Dear Sir, - I will … give you a few words … Southampton is situated on the Southern bank of the Saugeen River on a sandy ridge, which extends … settlement of this village did not fairly commence before 1851, and no it has from 400 to 500 inhabitants. There are three churches in it, several stores, a tin shop (Messrs Lehnen & Ruby, of Port Elgin), a bakery, and mechanics of all kinds; an agency of the Bank of Upper Canda, and a resident Crown Land Agent, A. McNab, Esq., … >>

Binder 12, Folder 3 of 6 (1860s+)

(1862) 1932 Aug. 4 [Beacon] "Southampton Paper of 1862. Mr Jas. Stark found among his possessions a copy of the Southampton Morning Star dated August 14, 1862, and the Elora Backwoodsman of June 30th, 1858. The Southampton paper was then five years old and published by Donald McMillan. Southampton was at that time a lively business village, yet not a single item of local news is to be found except two referring to the quarterly examinations of the village school, and a meeting of the provisional County Council of Bruce, held there, at which the final settlement of the county town question was considered and dealt with … Almost two pages of the four were occupied by advertisements amoung which were quite a number from other places in the county. Those from Paisley were the professional cards for D. P. McLaren and Hamlin & Gilmour, civil engineers, also J. Murdoch's announcement for a carding mill, also that he paid cash for hides,skins and old cast iron. –Tara Leader. >>

1865 Sept. [ ] Advt.: Southampton Drug Store, J.R. Stewart, "has closed the Paisley branch of his business, but will still be happy to supply them when they visit Southampton." Advt.: Confectionery, Bakery, Mrs. Storer, Paisley.

1865 Oct. 20 [Paisley Advocate] "Woollen Manufacture in Paisley:" Mr. Bruce bought Mr. Boles carding and fulling mill; dressing of cloth; shearing machine; cloth manufacture. Toronto Daily Globe arrives in Paisley daily. A correspondent in Southampton wrote on Oct. 16, 1865 about increased business in the village; "The amount of wheat shipped from this port has already this season been thrice as much as during a corresponding period of any past year"; the reeve served as magistrate in a dispute between a tailor and his customer.

1866 May [Paisley Advocate] Southampton council meets on June 5 in Town Hall to pass a by-law to close up Grey Street north of Alice Street, and to sell it to Alexander McNabb; Notice by John Eastwood, Village Clerk. Advt. for Bridge Inn, James Allen, on Elora Road, Saugeen Twp., five miles from Southampton; hotel.

1867 June 14 [Paisley Advocate] "Juvenile Concert" put on at Southampton drill hall / drill shed a concert of about 50 children; audience 300; under Mr. Ward, vocal music teacher. Letter about the Sconeville Quiz and Parrot.

1868 Mar. 27 [Paisley] "Minutes of Southampton Council"; Alex Sproat billed for $2 for one map of the village, for the use of the assessor; possible $11,000 coming from government of Ontario for steamer linking to Fort William; need to inform government of need for a harbour of refuge according to survey by Sandford Fleming; invites companies to sink a test well for salt in Southampton to 1,000 feet.

1868 Aug. 28 [ ] Note of Aug. 26, 1868: "Our test well for salt is now progressing well" now down over 600 feet; drilling occurring "immediately in the neighborhood" of Alfred Hacket's ship building; schooner of 35 tons launched Apr. 30, belonging to the Messrs. Pringle; on June 10 keel laid for 65 ton schooner, for Weatheral and Lambert; Hacket is next to lay keel of 100 footer for Mr. Head, mill owner and lumber merchant of Sauble River. "Southampton Test Well": indications of salt in the water, at 550 feet. "Port Elgin Test Well": hits boulders. "Goderich Salt": … 1,000 barrels … eight or nine wells …

1873 Sept. 18 [Kincardine Review] Advt.: Brewery, Mr. Brodgen, Southampton, ale for sale in Kincardine.

1883 Nov. 22 [Bruce Reporter, Kincardine] "Kincardine has adopted the new time,

and every one is now supposed to be 19 minutes older …" Death of James Carey, 16, buried at Guelph. From "Southampton" correspondent: tax arrears listed by county; sale of lands coming Dec. 27 of farm lots with unpaid taxes, in several townships in the Saugeen Indian Peninsula; "these townships have suffered great loss from the ruinous effects of speculators …"

1886 Sept. 9 [Bruce Herald, Walkerton] "Southampton Pic-Nic": Railway conductor John Carey organized a picnic to the lake shore; 18 carloads; hundreds stroll the grounds, sail on the lake, patronize the baths – these latter adding to the attractions of Southampton promising to make it a popular summer resort; packed concert at Town Hall; singing and piano. Man hires CPR train for $125, run from St. Thomas to Toronto in 2 hours 25 minutes.

1934 Aug. 30 [Beacon] [history of "80 years ago"] "Saugeen Valley Pioneers Went After Railways", by A.E. Byers in London Free Press. "About 1853 and 1854 [rail]roads were being built into Guelph, Stratford and other points." Minutes of Southampton council, Feb. 7, 1854, which met to promote Southampton as terminus of the Grand Trunk and Western Lines. [sketches of council members:] Alexander McNabb, first reeve of Saugeen. George Jardine, picturesque character, first store in Walkerton in 1851, colonel, Civil War soldier, 1866 death at mill, trapped between two boards. John Valentine, to Paisley in 1851, lived at Southampton until 1855. James Calder, merchant and reeve. Robt Reid, first postmaster of Southampton, 1851-1857, and merchant. Thomas Godfrey, contractor, built first bridge over Saugeen, at Elora Road. John Belcher, early settler, of Belcher's Tavern at Saugeen where the first election was held in 1855. Dr. Haynes.

1889 Dec. 12 [Port Elgin Times] "Early Days in Bruce": Jacob Trafelet of Saugeen brought in the first issue of the first paper in Bruce County: The Pioneer and county of Bruce Advocate and Advertiser, which was first issued Aug. 28, 1856; 24 cols.; published in Southampton by Mr. Culbert who died a few months ago. [Summary of news in that issue:] election in Saugeen district; a Reform convention in Brant: John Eastwood elected secretary, Alex. McNabb nominated as candidate. Curious advts.: Lehnen & Ruby, Hugh McLaren, bread and biscuit maker, hotels by Calder, Fury, Peacock, Lee & Hilbert, Gilbert; Dr. W.S. Scott. "James Calder … in double faced type he announces to the thankful natives that bradies, wines and whiskey, of favorite brands, can be had very cheap by the barrel". Storekeepers: Geo. Jardine, Alex. Ross, Richard Drake. Bank of Upper Canada agent Alex. McNabb. Tailor W.J. Robinson. Surveyor and engineer Gilmour & Lynch. Druggist M.L. Carlisle. General

items: sale of 200 village and park lots in Lockerby, 15 miles from Southampton; plans of the new city distributed; first storekeeper at Lockerby is Geo. Jardine. [Article concludes:] "We have also beside us a copy of the *Morning Star,* published on January 23rd, 1862." Death of John Gillies, ex-M.P., about 63, met Mr. McNabb in Southampton in 1854, elected in 1872.

1860 July 19 [Comet] [Saugeen Road debate about Aug. 1860] Pic-nic at Meaford of Owen Sound Orange lodge; steamer *Canadian* had 300 aboard. Letter of Paul Dunn objecting to money spent on grading and graveling the Owen Sound-Saugeen road.

1865 Mar. 17 [ ] "Auditors' Report … Southampton for the year 1864": Receipts (Cemetery, fines, Misc., Licenses, Taxes). Expenditure (Salaries, Misc., School). Misc. includes: F.H.L. Staunton, printing; W.W. Cobb, printing; "Vindicator" office, printing; Alexander Sproat, plans for bridge ($45); John Denny, road work ($50); Thomas Patterson, road work ($20). Assets and liabilities for 1864.

1865 Sept. 8 [Paisley Advocate] "Southampton Correspondence": Grain market, Mr. Adair intends erecting two elevators. Harbour of Refuge unequalled by any locality between Sarnia River and Fishing Islands. Timber barges on Saugeen River, by Nowles and Neelands. List of businesses on High Street … North side: Douglass grocery; Wallace dry goods; watchmaker C.F. Forest. Crossed over: James Calder business; Andrew Lindsay dry goods and grocery; Mrs. Lindsay millinery; Alexander Sinclair dry goods and grocery; J.R. Stewart drug store. Under the same roof is the agency of the Commercial Bank of Canada (A. Sproat) and the Crown Land Agent (A. McNabb).

1867 May 31 [Paisley] "The Queen's Birthday at Southampton": review of the Bruce Battalion of Volunteers, Lieut. Sproat. Review near the drill shed. Sham fight: Southampton Rifles. 200 troops, some coming from over 30 miles away. Advt.: photographers W.F. and J.F. Adams in Paisley for three weeks. Market prices.

1868 Sept. 4 [ ] "For Kansas": Thos. Adair, reeve of Southampton with Wm. Stirton and Mr. Smith, just back from trip to Missouri and Kansas; have bought land in Kansas, to form a Canadian Colony; "Kansas fever" rages in Southampton.

1868 Jan. 24 [ ] "Minutes of Southampton Council": Railway meeting at Walkerton and Paisley. Toronto delegation advocates narrow gauge Central Railway.

1871 July 20 [Owen Sound Ad.] Death by drowning of F. Kennedy of Southampton, while rafting saw logs; raft went to pieces. South Bruce Agricultural Society's Turnip Match. Murdock woolen factory and carding mill in Paisley burns down [woollen]. Death by lightning of son of John McGraw, 17, of Normanby. Story of a trip from Owen Sound to Sault Ste. Marie.

1873 Apr. 24 [Adv.] Property values go up with advent of railway; new stores and homes are built; "expected that the Railway Company will build a landing pier about 500 feet into the lake from the terminus of their road and erect elevators thereon". Cats wailing at night.

1861 Apr. 3 [Huron Signal] "We learn from the Southampton Morning Star, that there are three new vessels building at that port, one of which is a Propeller, and that a very large quantity of wheat and timber will be shipped thence during the spring and summer. The Morning Star estimates the quantity of wheat which will be shipped at the above port during the Spring at 100,000 bushels. This is a high figure for so new a county." Headline: "Census Returns for the County of Bruce".

1868 Jan. 30 [Huron Signal] "Salt at Southampton": "The water in a well dug in this village to feed a steam boiler in Sinclair's wheat warehouse, shows it to be strongly impregnated with salt, being the only well in the village sunk through clay, thus affording proof of salt being procurable at no great depth."

1871 Jan. 13 [Paisley Advocate] Paisley Post Office: arrival and departure of mails … daily except Sunday from Saugeen …

1875 June 10 [Paisley Advocate] [from the Advocate] Scow brought load of supplies downriver 23 years ago, boards became the first door made in Paisley, now used in an outhouse. Description of trip up river, of "Mr. Rowe and Mr. T. Bryce, who with two or three others, were the only settlers, started up the Saugeen from Southampton with a canoe load of provisions;" canoe sank; keg of brandy saved. People on a platform projecting over the river at Southampton fell into river when it collapsed owing to weight of very heavy man, Mr. O'Donohoe of Walkerton.

1875 Aug. 27 [Paisley Advocate] Visit of Hon. D. Laird to Saugeen Indian Peninsula, to seea about grievances of settlers and Indians; visits Chantry Island Harbor in tug Fairy Queen, Capt. Allen; meeting at Busby's hotel; met with chiefs of Saugeen Band in Council; John Denny, Indian Trader.

1875 Nov. 11 [Owen Sound Advertiser] [Weichel note: "Not likely Southampton, Ont."] In Southampton, find bodies of children at undertaker's premises; names of Blundell, Osborne, Hazzard, Rowthorn, Petty, Palk, Rogers, Bennet. Death of Thomas Lunn, mayor of Owen Sound.

1876 Feb. 24 [Adv.] Death of a son of James McLennagan about three miles from Southampton, of trampling by horse team.

1877 June 29 [Bruce Herald] "Crop Reports:" Crops at Southampton not encouraging; low wheat crop; other grains, vegetables.

1880 June 11 [Wiarton Echo] Tree falls over road, hits horse; driver John Collis was driving a team belonging to Wm. Busby of Southampton. Bear seen 3 miles from Owen Sound. Excursion on Wiarton Belle to Manitowaning of party of Cape Croker Indians with Indian brass band under John Johns; "one unpleasant feature … the number of Indians under the influence of liquor …"

1881 May 12 [ ] Boy takes gun to school, shots self in thigh, at Southampton, son of S. Casters of the WG&B railway. Jane Miller excursion to Meaford. Wiarton Belle excursion. Son of Wm. Hooper starts barn fire accidentally, Albemarle. Grand Trunk Railway laborers get 90 cents a day, go on strike. John Harvie retires from railroading.

1881 June 25 [Wiarton Echo] $1,000 bonus to Jas. A. Peterson of Southampton, to erect a grist mill there.

1881 May 7 [ ] [reprinted:] Boy takes gun to school, shots self in thigh, at Southampton. Death of Mr. Hammond, registrar of county. Refitted Jane Miller on first voyage from Wiarton to Owen Sound.

1881 Sept. 29[Tara Leader] "Some $12,000 worth of machinery is to be put into the new mill now being erected at Southampton." Mr. Sypher closes cheese factory for season, at Allenford.

1883 [ ] "Southampton:"Small prize amounts at agricultural exhibitions; there are 18 fishing boats here engaged in fishing for trout and white fish; herring fishing by seine at Sauble Beach.

1886 Nov. 5 [Wiarton Echo] Extensive fire in Southampton, origin at the Busby house. Death of wife of John Creeper of Kemble.

1886 June 3 [Owen Sound Ad] “Saugeen and Penuinsular Settlers”: arrears on their land due to the Indian Dept.; settlers to pay or forfeit land; land bought from the Indian Dept; poor land; rules on cutting timber called unjust.

1886 Dec. 10 [ ] “Southampton’s Relief:” Total of $5,146 received from long list of towns, re fire.

1940 Dec. 26 [Southampton Beacon] “Early Days of Southampton Library”: old catalogue of Mechanics Institute of Southampton of 1887; names; fines; 710 books on shelves; today 8,410 books in the library. “Fine Furniture on Display” in Southampton, from Hepworth Furniture and Fitton-Parker Furniture.

1888 Feb. 2 [Port Elgin Times] [reprints item from Morning Star] “Southampton in 1861 – The following culled by the Advocate from an old copy of the Morning Star, dated March 7th, 1861 and then printed in Southampton, will be read with interest. The paper was handed to the Advocate a few weeks ago by Mr. J.C. McIntyre, of Elderslie, and is a six column four page paper, containing local and general news with a fair sprinkling of advertising, and quite in keeping with the title its motto [sic] is “Let there be light.” The office of publication was on Grosvenor St., and the proprietor’s name was D. McMillan. Among the business cards Paisley is represented by Dr. Crawford, coroner, and R. gilmer surveyor, and we not also that of Dr. W.S. Scott, of Saugeen, while Geo. Gould, was issuing marriage licenses in Invermay, and Thomas Lee in Southampton. Sproat & Hawkin’s card also graces this column. A notice calls upon those indebted to the estate of George Jardine to pay up; an apprentice is wanted by Edward Kennedy of Southampton, and Wm. Elves of Paisley informs the public that he has a stray steer running around him. A controversay [sic] is going on between Arch. Roy of Port Elgin, and Wm. Gowanlock of Saugeen, while a lengthy epistle from Arran lays serious charges at the door of the municipal councilors individually for trafficking in the relief supplies provided by the Government to tide the settlers over “the bad summer ’58.” […] columns show the […] nd South to …” [end of visible text]. Attempted suicide of Mrs. Hayes at Hepworth. Sabbath School officers elected [Sunday School].

1888 May 10 [Port Elgin Times] “Southampton:” The new Presbyerian church opened on Sunday. Steam barge of Geo. E. Smith is nearly complete. Navigation has opened; fishing fleet has four tugs and 20 fish boats and over 60 men. Letter from Hugh McLaren, President of Port Elgin Brush Co. re stock and proxies.

1888 Manuscript typed, one page, "Wiarton 'Echo', 1888". June 15: Commercial Hotel in Southampton, D. Teahan, is expanding. June 22: Grant of $500 to Saugeen Twp. to build Stirton bridge. July 6: "iron pipe in the well at the tannery at Southampton is now choked up with stone and gravel 278 feet under ground"; well bored last fall to 317 feet; needs clearing. July 13: Eastnor Council to grant $5 to John Ingle to remove rock from Webster's hill"; death of David Culbert, 70, started Saugeen 'Pioneer' in 1856.

1888(?) May 17 [Port Elgin Times] "On the Wing – Times reporter takes a ramble through North Bruce": rides half an hour north on Goderich Road to reach Southampton, visits sole leather tannery of Bowman & Zinkan which is adding a new two-storey building to make black leathers – hides for sole leather from South America – 20-25 men work in tannery – two saw mills in village, owned by A. Schell and J.B. Smith & Sons – fishing industry employs 100 – McLeod has two tugs and 22 boats – general stores in Southampton by N.B. Zinkan, And. Lindsay and John Woods; Irwin Rusk hardware; W.J. Holden drug store; Dr. Scott; hotels by Dennis Teahan and Mr. Shoemaker; churches – public school with four teachers, principal is D.F. Ritchie – Mr. Teahan is adding onto the Commercial Hotel; Mrs. Sinclair is enlarging the Central Hotel – new houses erected – local paper is the Beacon, Mr. Graham publisher. After two miles: Chippewa Hill in on the banks of the Saugeen. Before crossing is McVittie's hotel, Geo. Gordon's grist mills and woolen mills of Routh Bros.; Chippewa Hill has onestreet with couple of general stores, post office, school, residence of Superintendent of Saugeen Indian Reserve, Andrew Allen. Elsinore. Allenford. In Walkerton, 75 telephones, population nearly 8,000. Kincardine: Capt. McGaw launched the first steam tug ever built in Kincardine. Southampton: D. Teahan to build a new driving shed; W.J. Holden has leased the mineral bath house.

1888 June 7 [Port Elgin Times] "Southampton": addition to be built to central school; lieut. Holden's troop of exhibitors, sports, calisthenics by troop of about 40 from Southampton, in the drill hall. Bear shot near Kintail. In Saugeen, James McEwing lost a colt; new barn of A. McKinnon; school pupils, class of S.S. No. 5, Saugeen, listed by Andrew Hutson, teacher. Saugeen Twp. council: building Stirton's bridge.

1888 July 12 {Port Elgin Times] Late Mr. Culbert started first paper in Bruce County in 1856, member of Methodist church. Southampton has been made a port of registration and Mr. Geo. Smith's barge will be first vessel registered. Operations started at new tannery. Hotels will soon fill up with summer visitors. Fire at landing

pier at at the harbor: many railroad ties on fire; burned were about five thousand ties, two flat cars and 150 feet of the pier; hotel saved from burning; Capt. Schell poured water on flames for five hours. S.S. No. 1, Saugeen, Picnic.

1888 Nov. 15 [ ] "Chippewa Hill": "The editor of the Pioneer is taking a bold stand for the bridge … for benefit of people on the north side of the river … to benefit about eight families … working men, vote against the bridge."

1890 Feb. 20 [Owen Sound Advertiser] From Beacon: on April 1 name change of post office from Saugeen to Southampton; on March 1 name change of Custom House and Port of Registration. John Morrow, son of our auctioneer, went to the Northwest.

1896 Feb. 20 [Port Elgin Times] Bowman out, Belcher is reeve of Southampton.

1898 Sept. 22[P/A] Boxing at Southampton Athletic Club contest at Town Hall packed with about 600 sports from three counties; Alcott and Brown drew. Time to get ice houses in shape, to guarantee success of dairy farming ice is essential. Death of Duncan McDonald, 4th con., Elderslie, 71.

1898 Manuscript typed, one page, "Wiarton 'Echo', Thurs. Oct. 13, 1898". Echo's reporter visited Southampton, celebrated for its mineral water and good curlers. Called on Burns, editor of the Beacon. Met Finley McLelan, harbor inspector. A quiet season – summer cottages along the beach were deserted. Library has 400 books.

1900 Apr. 5 [Port Elgin Times] [Nine points giving the facts of pioneer days in Southampton.] "Southampton of Old": editor interviewed J.M. McNabb. Starts: "The Times had a pleasant interview with …" and ends, after nine "facts relating to pioneer days in Southampton", with "…first medical man, Dr. Walker, followed by Dr. Scott in 1856". 9 topics are: John Spence, founder; clearing at the mouth; 1854 school; 1851 sermon and list of clergymen; first white child; Wilson tavern and Lindsay store; name Southport; mills of McNabb, Dalton, Denny, Lines and Hamilton; still-living original settlers.

1979 Feb. 26 = run date of a printout, one page, "Ontario Archives Land Record Index", list by Town, showing Southampton residences on lots on Huron St., High St., etc., with name of locate, from Walter Thorp to Hugh McLaren.
One page typed manuscript by John Weichel, "Town Notes, 1850s – 80s". Eight items: 1851, R. Lynn, PLS, surveys town plot, town laid out; 1858, incorporated, action to build town hall, bridge considered; Masonic lodge formed 1859; Wm. Byers

first fire chief, $10,000 loan to Southampton Man. Co.; [NR = Norman Robertson book] Registe Loranger was clerk in trading post store at Penetanguishene, came to Saugeen trading post with his bride, Adelaide Lamorandiere, stayed until rebellion of 1837; a Fred Lamorandiere was Indian interpreter at Cape Croker (NR); Fred Loranger is fisherman in 1861 census; Wm. Rastall of Kincardine trades with Indians at Saugeen (NR).

Binder 12, Folder 4 of 6 (1890s)

1896 [ ] [newspaper clipping] Town council met June 15, 1896 – accounts paid – Geo. Shular's dog ordered struck off the roll – scale of charges set for use of town hall, following its renovation, to be paid to town clerk James Howe.
14 pages, each with a copy of one newspaper advertisement for a Southampton, Ont. business. Included: J. Parkhouse gents furnishing store, I. Rusk hardware store, City Drug Store – Dr. Douglass, J. Creighton boots and shoes, Samuel Sparks market gardener, W.H. Johns paint, paris green and potato bug killer, Mrs. Baker bread (July 2, 1896), W.F. Knowles Lakeside Park hotel offers row and sailboats, summer cottages to rent, free tables for picnicking; Wm McVittie milk, creditors notice for [death of] Andrew Lindsay, merchant of Southampton (June 1896). Also: Zinkan and Busby sell business and dissolve partnership. S. Sparks is fencing in the Model Farm; others' cattle and horses to be removed. Thos. Gibbons sells house and three lots on Clarendon. Partnership dissolved of Shannon & Robertson carriage makers (May 1896). Scott Brothers Drug Store. N.B. Zinkan boots, shoes and clothing in the Corner Store. John Trelford Livery on Grosvenor St.

Binder 12, Folder 5 of 6 (1900-1909)

One page typed manuscript by John Weichel, "Town, 1900s". Eight items: 1900: money for band; Saugeen Electric Light and Power buys new wheel; new organ at St. Pauls; Mahon buys Byers property; discuss tannery issue. 1901: tannery wants $22,500 to build factories and sawmill. 1904: town incorporated. 1906: cornerstone for Methodist Church to be laid; Capt. Lambert life-saving award. 1908: Mahon horse racing. 1909: Southampton bridge is closed; Central House refurbished; curfew on children; death of Henry N. Zinkan; football match won by Indians, vs. cottagers.

1901 Aug. 29 [Paisley Ad.] "Southampton": G.T.R. agent John Hogarth moves to Soo. "The Grand Trunk Ry. Co. have completed a new switch to the Southampton Lumber

Co's new mill at the harbor dock and also one to the S. Knechtel Wood Turning Co's new factory". J.H. Spence and Kate Spence of Stratford holidayed here. Steamship Ossifrage called, ran aground in Port Elgin harbour. S.M. Knechtel, former bookkeeper at Southampton Mfg. Co., has decided to build a factory here to make chairs, has bought site near GTR station, is building three-storey brick factory 65 by 80 feet. Deaths from consumption in Ontario.

1906 Jan. 3 [Beacon, Southampton] "Southampton:" Poem by Lillie Jackson, starting "Now at this Merry Christmas time,/While snowflakes flutter down,/I will tell you of Southampton,/ Of our pretty little town."; 11 verses. Births: Gray, Savage, McArthur, Campbell, Hartleib. Marriages: McArthur-Morrison, McKinnon-Sparrow, Uhrig-Gibbons.

1906 Nov. 15 [T] Death of Alex. McLeod of Wiarton. Death of Fred Lamorandie on Nov. 1, "an old Indian Chief of Cape Croker". "Southampton": Death of Mrs. Geo. Barrows. G.T.R. is pushing work on station yard; new line to the station is laid; leveling up being done. Two upper storeys of new flour mill now erected and closed in. Sol. Knechtel's new foundry and factory building is up; roof being put on. An open ditch is being dug through the park, to deflect water into the little lake instead of into Lake Huron.

1907 Jan. 10 [Southampton Beacon] "A Good Hotel": visit to Teahan House in Southampton, hostler put away horse, good meals.

1907 June [Beacon] Letter, June 3, 1907 from A.E. Belcher to the Editor: has poster for a loyal celebration in Southampton in 1878 listing nautical sports, manly sports, races; asks: why so little celebration on our Empire Day and Victoria Day?

1907 Oct. 8 [Beacon] Death of John Donald, 68, of Southampton, at Port Elgin fair, crushed by horse.

1907 Nov. 28 [Beacon] Letter from A.E. Belcher, mayor, to the Editor: ratepayers wish to build a new town hall should go in front of council; free winter gatherings at town hall.

1908 Jan. 2 [Beacon] "Mr. Hays gets nice souvenir [address on vellum] – Mayor and council appreciate what GTR does towards building up a port": mayor Belcher says Grand Trunk "has built a station that is artistic and beautiful and that in addition is

likely to prove a great attraction to the Lake Huron coast [from a clipping in the Montreal Daily Herald]. Newspaper "The Star" grows under Mr. Todd the editor.

1908 March [Beacon] Report of public meeting last Monday night "not largely attended" on the town hall

1908 Mar. 12 [Beacon] Death of H.L. Pratt, 27, manager of Farmers Bank at Southampton and Allenford, on GTR track at Allenford, shot with his own revolver, one chamber empty, while traveling with the bank money (?). Formal opening of new Baptist church on March 22.

1908 Oct. 22 [Beacon] "A Prosperous Town": "In Southampton we have felt the depression but very little. Our factories, which are really the mainstay of the town, have done more than almost any place that can be named in providing steady employment … The pioneer firm, the Knechtel Furniture Co., have been running pretty steadily… The Bell Furniture Co. … have been running all summer … Orders are coming in more plentifully to the S. Knechtel Wood Turning Co. … Southampton Iron Works has had a steady run of work … building of the addition to the dock and the new bridge at Denny's has provided employment …The farmers in this district have had very good crops …

1909 May 6 [Beacon] "Public School Report": March and April exams, with names and marks. [Advts.:] Wm. Byers boots and shoes. Thompson butcher. Belyea sale of household effects. Chas. McNamara of Southampton, painter, paper-hanger. Northern Business College, Owen Sound. Central Business College, Stratford. Palace Livery, A. Gemmell. Miller furniture, Albert St. South. Pioneer Livery.

1909 Oct. 7 [Beacon] Letter: need for tax money to be spent on outlying districts, by H.L. Wheeler; information in auditor's report. Town council meeting; accounts to be paid, by name and amount; a street lamp to be placed "at the corner of Anglsea and Augusta".

1994 Mar. 25 Letter, one page handwritten, from Gladys Wilson, 98, Niagara-on-the-Lake to J. Weichel, enclosing copies of photos and identifications of Southampton buildings shown in March 1994 Fo'c's'le.
First photo, one page: "Turn-of-the-century Southampton", about 1902, Hampton Court under construction; onion skin overlay with buildings numbered 1 to 23.
Key to first photo, four pages handwritten by Gladys Wilson: "Picture in centre of *Fo'c's'le,* March 1994 – c. 1908". Numbers 1 through 22; gives names and dates for

builders or owners of the buildings. First entry: (1) [Tew house] "… originally owned by Arthur Gilbert, great uncle of Betty Shannon and Frances Ellis". Last entry: (22) "This white building was owned by Ted Wetherall and rented by my dad William Tranter as a barber shop. I was born in this building in 1896…" Key notes continue speaking of Busby House, Bank of Hamilton.
Second photo, one page, another aerial view of Southampton; onion skin overlay with some pencil comments.
Second copy of the second photo, with pencil annotations: "Breakers", "Rink", "Glen Huron", Village Green".

Binder 12, Folder 6 of 6 (1910-)

One page typed manuscript by John Weichel, "Town, 1910-on". Nine items: 1910: bridge closed (Beacon, Jan. 13); bridge opened (Oct. 20). 1911: GTR extension meeting. 1912: Death of Geo. McVittie, tax collector; hatchery; fire bug, Kater Matheson says kids, as a joke, would say to their friends, "We'll see you at the fire tonight" (told to JW, Jan. 18, 1991). 1913: Curfew for children; firebug. 1928: A. Huber sells mineral water plant to McCallum of Niagara Falls. 1934: Hampton court, new summer hotel. 1935: pavilion on beach leased. 1938: Knechtel Furniture becomes Hepworth Furniture. 1938: obit for James C. Tolmie.

1910 Nov. 10 [Beacon] "Shall we have a town clock?": some willing to contribute to a clock as the new town hall nears completion; cost.

1911 Dec. 7 [Beacon] "A good place to live": Board of Health report for 1910 says no fevers, diseases.

1912 Feb. 15 [Beacon] Council sends letter to James Howe, 94, librarian in Southampton, thanking him for the "gift of a library building with over 5,000 volumes … a gift in value exceeding $5,000 and without one dollar of debt against it." Library becomes property of the town.

1912 Apr. 18 [Beacon] Editorial: "The Waterworks Situation"; need for purer water from the taps, and more of it. Because of the partial wrecking of the power plant of the Saugeen Electric Light and Power Co., no power is available to run the new pumps installed in the past year to meet extra demand. Fish hatchery takes a lot of water, and should have its own water plant. If in doubt, boil your water.

1912 July 11 [Beacon] "As others see us": impressions of the town of Southampton by A.E. Belcher, ex-mayor; long article. Town hall a splendid building. Shame that the old hall on the Square was not used for some municipal purpose. On the main street only the Hillmer business is new. The mineral springs still pour forth life-giving and healthful liquid, "which four others and myself secured some 45 years ago." Against sale of the Park for cottages. Poor state of the Town Park – cows – boards lying about. The street at the station has a broken sidewalk. Cemetery: trampled by cattle, tombstones thrown down, for lack of fences.

1913 Apr. 3 [Beacon] "Passing of a Landmark": [letter to the Tara Leader] Start of rural mail delivery and end of the stage coach, "which has operated between Owen Sound, Tara, Southampton and Port Elgin for the long period of 60 years. The mail was carried on horseback for the first two years (1853-54) by a genial Scotchman named Jimmie Angus." – buckboard - Tara called Eblana – George Gould, postmaster at Arran – Arkwright post office founded in 1857 – Colson of Owen Sound. The rural system took over on March 1, 1913. First Tara post office opened in 1862. Stage continues: when train arrives in Tara, "a stage left every morning for Owen Sound, another arrived at noon from Port Elgin, each returning in the evening". Mail carriers on the old stage coach route: Robt. Shannon, Joseph Mordon, John Hamilton, J.E. Grant. Information from John Douglass of Tara.

1913 Apr. 10 [Beacon] "Local News": George Longe with rheumatism. New library books circulate fast. Roof on Public School damaged by Good Friday hurricane [weather]. "Fire fiend still busy": third fire in three weeks; at R. McVittie's hardware store, at rear of the central station of the Bell Telephone Co.; upper portion of DeLong's drug store also cleaned out; good pressure from the waterworks plant avoided the whole north side of Hight St. going up in flames. In first fire, the J.A. McDonald building was destroyed [fire bug].

1913 Sept. 10[Beacon] "Local News:" Death of the mother of Mrs. A. Bannister, Mr. B. Raynor, R. Wheeler, C. Wolf. Steamer Huronie reported missing on Lake Superior, Maggie McIver on board. Grounds around the fish hatchery is landscaped. Back from a visit in Manitoba is Geo. F Smith and wife, saw their daughter Mrs. Simmie; also their daughter Mrs. D.M. Stirton of St. Helen, Oregon.

1913 Oct. 30 [Beacon] Death of Mrs. John Hilker, 73, of Arran Township and Port Elgin. W.J. Cameron buys N.B. Zinkan home on Hight St. east for $2,000, one of finest residences in town. Eight men in tugs try to get salmon trout spawn for the

hatchery. Mrs. Frank Bellmore's house burns in fire of unknown origin. Famous artist: Miss Douglas' grandfather was postmaster and ran an Indian store at Chippewa Hill, on the Saugeen Reserve, now Miss Eleanor Douglas has a studio at East Willinck, New York; Miss Douglas is cousin of Mrs. R McVittie; her brother, Dr. Douglas of Chicago; other artist in U.S. mentioned is Miss Florence Carlyle of Galt and Woodstock.

1914 Apr. 16 [Tara] "New Post Office for Southampton": [from the Beacon] tenders to be called; at corner of High and Grosvenor, the Busby corner; could be an armory in connection, and rooms for customs office; mail boxes to be then placed in different parts of town for people to post mail. Paisley library board to accept Carnegie grant. Burgoyne: some farmers are making maple syrup this year.

1971 March [newspaper clipping] "List of New Lane Names Announced": Southampton Cham-Bettes suggest names for lanes, and reasons for them: Lambert Lane, Burns, Laird, Morton, Lee, Belcher, Scott Street, Gilbert, Knechtel, Annie's Lane (after Annie, whose great-great niece Mrs. Ruth McGuire lives in the house; "The home can never be moved as long as a Longe descendent lives in it".

1914 Apr. 22 [Port Elgin Times] "News of the Week": Mr. Lowry had the harbor lights in commission last week. Southampton postmaster Mr. Lee recently married. Death of wife of Joseph Lawson of Guelph. John MacNeill of Toronto gives lecture "Making of a Nation" in Southampton town hall. New post office for Southampton. Death of Archibald McIntyre, 82. Indian drunk, fined $10. Southampton fishing tugs depart Port Elgin harbour through ice; breakwater is going to pieces. Bruce Telephone System held annual meeting at Underwood.

1914 [ ] [from Hepworth Progress] "Power from Saugeen River": Why not dam the Saugeen at its mouth? To power electric railways, and industries. Timber sales: advts.

1917 May 31 [Beacon] "Southampton's honor roll": list of people who enlisted, from Anderson to Richards, then under "Indians", from Akiwenzie to Shields; some were "Killed in action". Death of Wm. J. Johnston of Elsinore, 45. Must have passport to leave country. Advt. for Columbia records.

1917 Oct. 3 [Canadian Echo] "Southampton": Ontario Curling Assn. Meeting. Chas. Kugler brings flock of 70 lambs through town to station for shipment; $11-$15 each

[train]. Kugler took over his son's butcher business. Dr. W.S. Laird enlists. Marriage Warmington-Atchison.

1917 Oct. 4 [Lucknow Sentinel] "Bruce County News": Death of McVity, clerk in Merchants Bank of Southampton, in auto accident, in ditch, McVity decapitated by windshield.

1941 [probably] Jan. [Beacon] History 10 and 20 years previously. Jan. 4, 1921, death of Mary Morton, 36, former Southampton resident; Mayor McGregor resigned over doubt of legality of election. Jan. 5, 1931, seniors defeat juniors; Scouts.

1920 June 2 [Port Elgin Times] Subscription to Times is $2/year. House of Wm. Greathead on Goderich Road destroyed by fire, mystery origin. "Aeroplane goes to smash at Southampton": crashes at takeoff, injuring aviator, plane shipped to Toronto on a flat car [train].

1924 Dec. 20 [Signal] "Southampton's Oil Refinery": Nov. 14: refining plant on 50 acres of land running from Chantry Island harbor up to the refinery; pipeline running from lakeshore to the refinery; construction to begin at once; Western Kentucky Coal and Oil Company reps in town.

1924 Dec. 18 [Signal] "Southampton Folks Refuse to Bite – Scheme to Promote Oil Company Falls Flat"; oil swindle; worthless stock sold by D.J. Lee, red-faced smoker, of Mulberry Creek Oil Company, which drilled at Spry, near Wiarton; stock of Western Kentucky Coal and Oil Company; worthless cheque; loss no more than $200.

1925 Nov. 18 [Port Elgin Times] "Searching for Lost Scows": three dump scows broke away while towed by two tugs from Buffalo to Chicago and were found near Southampton; parts found; broke loose on Saginaw Bay; lost scows worth $100,000; reward; Great Lakes Dredge and Dock Company of Chicago. Free goldfish. Bert Nuttal charges Saugeen Twp. man with stealing timber; log from a boom lost during a storm and drifted in on the beach. Death of Alex McIntosh, ex-resident of Port Elgin, 95, early settler of Arran Twp. Death of Mrs. James Farrell, 68, of Tiverton.

1929 Sept. 18[Paisley Advocate] Walkerton power dam broken again; spring flood damage. Former Methodist church in Paisley converted to moving picture theatre / moving building. "Merry Mariners on the Saugeen": largest craft to navigate the Saugeen passed through Paisley; from Walkerton to Chippewa Hill; 28 men with

paddles and pikepoles; steel scow used in pile driving to repair Walkerton electric power dam; would not fit across bridges on a land route, so floated to Southampton; oldtimers reminded of timber rafts back in the 60s and 70s … "most of these had cabins for the crew of three or four men who were in charge of the consignments. Then there was the flat-bottomed steamer "*Waterwitch*", built in Paisley at Bowers' planning mill for Mr. David Hanna. This boat made the trip from Paisley to Walkerton and return in the summer of 1879 or 1880 with a pleasure party aboard, and the men were obliged to get out and push or pull at the rapids in Brant." Death of Alex Robertson of 12th conc., Brant Twp.

1935 July 11 [Beacon] "Gar Wood's Plane at Southampton Beach" [photo] Seaplane parked on the beach; Gar Wood is Detroit's internationally-known speedboat driver. "Contract for River Dredging is let". [Advt.:] "Join the crowds and dance tonight with Ferde Mowry and the Embassy Music – the Embassy Pavilion, Southampton, Ontario's Summer Wonderland".

[Folder 6 of 6 – 1910] Binder 12 (cont'd)

1937 Apr. 28 [Port Elgin Times] "More Old Times Are Recalled – Mr. James McEwing continues to bring back memories of long ago": [column over two weeks, continued on May 5] [his memories] - Sanford Flemming took up farm lots in Saugeen – first Presbyterian minister Duncan McNaughton "seemed to be lacking tact in the management of a congregation" – Alex. McNab moved that they change ministers – scathing farewell sermon – 1872 election; Sinclair and McKellar late to the meeting, by rowboat. Account of how settler subdued the forest – axe – logs – notches; elm, ironwood – logging bee – clearing land. Brown's Electric Shop, Port Elgin advertises "Plenty of outlets – wall and baseboard".

1943 Sept 2 [Beacon] Death of Wesley Huff, born 1878, worked for Dominion Plywood and Knechtel Furniture. Summer resident appreciates Rotary Club effort in providing a swimming instructor at the Beach. Death of Sergt. Clarence Gordon Eagles in 1942 overseas, in memoriam. Employees picnic at Dominion Plywood at the tourist camp. Death of Ada Campbell, 20, at Owen Sound Hospital. Death of Ernst Johns, Southampton native living in British Columbia; his sister is Mrs. Allan Eby. Pay bounty for children to collect milkweed.
[Start of a sequence of 42 pages copied from regular columns by Mrs. D.B. Shutt titled "Centennial Notes" and by W. Roy McVittie titled "Memories of the Yesteryear", from the Southampton Beacon of 1967, centennial year for Canada]

1967 Jan. 4 [Beacon] "Centennial Notes – A holiday in Southampton sixty years ago": "Sixty years ago, a holiday in Southampton was something of which to dream all year. Yet by today's standards it was unexciting and rather primitive. We arrived by train, rather cindery and smoky, so the first breath of clear air when we stepped off was heavenly. One of the Knowles boys would meet the train with a two-wheeled, hand-drawn cart for our luggage. There was plenty. Mother had packed the big trunk, not forgetting winter underwear for all of us, in case the weather turned cold; there was no central heating in the main part of the Park House hotel, where the summer guests stayed, only in the Knowles' living quarters …" Sand-shoes, sneakers – sunbonnets, sailor suits, sailor dresses – boys suits cotton from shoulders to knees, girls suits in luster, scratchy – big breakfasts, window shopping – many logs on the beach: the lumber mill opposite Chantry Island would bring them down the lake; a boom might break and logs would come up on the beach – Mr. Knowles' boathouse, rented boats, bathing house for changing suits, toboggan slide – Pinafore boardwalk – dinner by Mrs. Knowles, the best fish cook in the district – ice cream at Burns' or Weatherall's. G.C. Huston school crests arrive. Death of Jack Brown, 45, ex-Southampton resident, of North Bay.

1967 Jan. 11 [Beacon] "Holiday in Southampton", cont'd from last week": Hire fish boat to sail to the Island, climb the lighthouse – hire carryall at livery stable, drive to Goble's Grove for a picnic – other memories come to light in interviews with Mr. Knowles of Southampton and Miss Edna Savage of Guelph … her grandfather was one of the early missionaries on the Chippewa Reserve – William Knowles invested $ to buy the park, build the hotel and develop the summer resort with cottages – visitors could pitch tents – families Ryan, Savage of Guelph – first motor car – Southampton inspires family loyalty, returning through the generations. Death of Mrs. Noble Little, 71. Photo of ice fishing on Chesley Lake, from Tara Leader. At Annual Furniture Mart in Toronto, a display of furniture from Fitton-Parker and Hepworth Furniture. Ivey donation of $25,000 to Saugeen Memorial Hospital. Fred Rayner saw a large timber wolf on the Saugeen River bank east of the bridge.

1967 Feb. 8 [Beacon] "Centennial Notes: Pioneer residents listed in 1851 directory": "While searching for material for a column after the one taken from the Bruce County Directory of 1867, a clipping from an issue of The *Beacon* about the turn of the century, a list of the residents of Saugeen in 1851 was located. In another issue published two weeks later, a letter from John McNabb, Bruce County's leading historian, corrected some of the occupations and names of some listed in

the directory. The directory was owned by William Tranter, a well-known Southampton barber, and whose family was one of the earliest to settle in this area … those listed were: Henry Boyle, farmer; Peter Brown, builder; John Belcher, blacksmith …" [list of 45 names and occupations, concluding with:] "… George Webster, pilot; William Wilson, butcher. The surveyors for Southampton in 1851 were Robert Lynn, surveyor and engineer; John H. Heare, surveyor; and Richard Devine, chain bearer."; next week, a "not so complimentary report on the village of Saugeen". Hartley Doran finds more wreckage from steamer *Daniel J. Morrell*.

1967 Feb. 22 [Beacon] "Centennial Notes: Echoes of 1906": "January 17th: G.T.R. schedule – Departures, 5:50 a.m., 7:00 a.m., 4:50 p.m.; Arrive, 12:05 p.m., 3:10 p.m., and 10:00 p.m. Council's agenda suggested – extending the beach sidewalk …" Jan. 24: excursion of the Bruce Old Boys and Girls Assn. – Jan. 31: J.W. Cameron selling out sale – Feb. 7: Glenn Trophy – Feb. 14: fancy dress carnival winners named – Feb. 21: Bell Telephone installed a new switchboard in its office; safe installed at Farmers' Bank; Joe Granville, speed skater. Agnes Tolmie Auxiliary to start a Centennial quilt bearing name of every member of the congregation.

[Folder 6 of 6 – 1910] Binder 12

Tenders called for addition to G.C. Huston Public School. Valentine Dance. Skating Carnival, hockey games. Bantams win Allan Brown Memorial Trophy.

1967 Mar. 1 [Beacon] "Centennial Notes: The Decline of an Industry": "The first industry in "Southampton was undoubtedly the fur trade, as the beaver and other fur-bearing animals were in all of Bruce County. Originally the Indians traded the French and after Canada came under British rule …" "… next to the fur trade, the fishing industry was developed …" – Capt. Alex McGregor, stone building on Main Station Island – license went to "Tiger" Dunlop, then to Capts. Spence and Kennedy – catches since 1872 of white fish, lake trout and yellow pickerel: peaked in 1873, 1882, 1892. At Southampton Arena, Centennial Carnival a success. Death of Walter Lavallee, of Chippewa Hill; Fred Wesley, 31, of Chippewa Hill was charged; victim's father also killed near same place, in 1946.

1967 Mar. 8 [Beacon] "Centennial Notes: Echoes of 1906 – Interesting items clipped from the Beacon fyles": [from 1906] March 7: 212 ships entered Southampton harbour in 1905; death of James Mahon reported; grant for dynamite to blast ice dam on river – March 14: names of students, Continuation School – March 21: protest of proposed prohibition of fishing within three miles of shore; tug Laird MacAulay – March 28: river flood washes away Denny's Bridge and part of Saugeen Light and Power Company; ice jam broken. Death of Leonard T. Westlake of Hepworth, ex-Southamptonite. Death of Garfield Rose, 86, was employee of Hepworth Furniture. Plans to organize a Lion's Club in Southampton.

1967 Mar. 15 [Beacon] "Centennial Notes: The settlement of Saugeen, by Donald B. Shutt": "For thousands of years men have congregated at the mouth of the Saugeen River …" – Indian artifacts found on south bank of river, showing camps there – on fur trade route – "The late Miss Annie Longe … told me that her parents often talked about listening to the chanting of the canoemen long before they came into sight to later land at the river mouth … She told me that the canoes would be pulled up above high water mark and that the crews would sleep there all night before going further south." – fur traders put up trading posts, "seldom remained long in any one place because, as Miss Longe related, the Indians would burn them out." – "The late Miss Agnes Tolmie once pointed out to me the site of a fur trading post located at the entrance to Fairy Lake from the river. She described it as a Hudson's Bay Post. Whether or not it was, is conjectural …" Stage at G.C. Huston school transformed by Cham-Bettes with scenery, as a ship, for production of H.M.S. Pinafore. Addition to school planned. Daylight Saving starts. "Unpredictable Saugeen River, by Irwin Lobsinger:" conditions ripe for big spring flood, since we had flooding within 4-5 months of the regular spring freshet; low lying areas are saturated with water; excessive snow on the ground; "… flood records with dates and number of feet above normal each year: 1947, 11'2" above normal March 21; 1948 [was highest recorded, at 11'6" above normal] … 1966, no spring flood." "Water reaches the so-called flood stage when the river rises to 3'2" above normal, and starts to flood low lying areas."

1967 Mar. 22 [Beacon] "Centennial Notes: The settlement of Saugeen, by Donald B. Shutt": (cont. from last week) Newcomers interested in fishing could not settle [in the Oliphant district] because "there was a fishing company at Main Station Island. So they chose the mouth of the Saugeen for their headquarters. We do not know exactly where they had their building but it was probably on Saugeen Street opposite the lane between Huron and Grosvenor Streets and just west of the

Jackson fish house. There is a stone foundation of great age …" – barrels needed – "It is on record that Bartholomew Higgins, a cooper, squatted on land on the lake front (Cottage No. 3) and had a cooper shop there. His daughter inherited tha land and she was married to another cooper named Granville. In the 1851 directory, recently republished by The Beacon, two Granvilles are mentioned and both were coopers." – townsite surveyor prepared 1857 map for the Commissioner of Crown Lands – "22 buildings of various sizes were bunched on the land between the lake and Huron Street and Lansdowne Street and river. They were all on squatted land and many are shown to be on what later became street allowances. Among these buildings wasa steam factory where boats were made. It was on what is now Lot No. 9. The settlement butcher shop and the site of the cooperage was on Front Street, Lots 10 and 11. The North American Hotel is mentioned also. … business district moved south and east…" Gilbert and Sullivan operetta H.M.S. Pinafore draws plaudits; names of players; director Mrs. E. MacKay. Repairs at Douglas Point; nuclear power plant out of operation; typical for commissioning period. Southampton Brownies meet; talk by Scottie Stevens of Saugeen Indian Reserve; his life in U.S. western show; Snake Dance. Meeting of Agnes Tolmie Auxiliary. Meeting of St. Lawrence Lodge No. 131.

1967 Apr. 26 [Beacon] "Centennial Notes: Echoes of the Past": (clipped from Beacon Fyles) "The earliest shipping to Saugeen was bringing material from Goderich for construction of the mission at the Saugeen Reserve and for the Indian saw mill at Sang's Creek, on the B Line of Arran." – anchor off the river mouth where schooners tied up while waiting – first dock, the Bogus Dock at the foot of Palmerston – short dock – long dock – "when the weather was fine, the young people of the town would arrange for a sailing party, making sure they had a fiddler on board, and following a short sail, would land on the island section of the dock, and have a dance, free of chaperones." Minstrel show; photo of blackface; photo of "Al McGuire of town played the parts of endman and the old-time revival preacher in the show"; capacity audience attended the Mello-Aires' Minstrel Show at G.C. Huston Public School, sponsored by Rotary Club, directed by Ted Rayner, pianist Mrs. L. Matheson, set designer Mrs. H. Doran; cast list.

1967 May 3 [Beacon] "Centennial Notes: Chantry Island Lighthouse was built in 1859": light made in France – "… the island was a favorite picnic ground. A well kept path ran from the island Long Dock to the centre of the island where picnic tables were located." – range lights. Rabies clinic planned. Death of W. Newton S.

Seymour, 77. Figures for catches of lake trout in 1921, from George McKenzie, engineer on tug Douglas M., weights by week; "lake trout fishing industry at Southampton was perhaps the largest on the Great Lakes". Norman McLeod will write second volume of Bruce County history.

1967 July 12 [Beacon] "Memories of the Yesteryear": ["this column … a sort of unofficial history of Southampton … will appear periodically. –W. Roy McVittie"] "The plan of this endeavour … a 'house to house' history …" – Dr. C.J. Laird; his office then housed the Canadian Express office (Carey), then Pang John Lee and Sam Sit Can, Hand Laundry and Café, then John McVittie native Indian furniture, then Mr. and Mrs. Ted Rayner grocery store, and now William Weiss, "who has added to his Indian Furniture tade an efficient Taxi and Ambulance Service; and The Beacon itself, established in 1886, purchased in 1907 from Thomas Humble by Ernest E. Short, who continued its weekly publication for many years at its Albert St. location (just north of Rodgers Esso Garage) before removing the plant to its present location where his son, Everett H. Short, is currently its publisher and editor." Big Historical Parade planned on Civic Holiday. Brown family holds reunion. Image of ships, tugs, net winders in Southampton harbour; long list of crew members' names. At Saugeen Indian Village, official opening of the Sauble Beach Park. ["Southampton Has …", cont. from page 2:] "… Rustic furniture and woven baskets, made by the people on the Saugeen Indian Reserve just east of the town, on Highway 21, can be purchased in town … the Museum, a former public school building, built in 1878, is located on Victoria Street … opened in 1955 … over 1,000 articles were donated in one day and by the time of the official opening, 6,000 items were on display … today there are well over 12,000 items displayed at the museum." [advt.:] "Southampton Centennial Historical Parade on Saturday, Aug. 5 at 1:30 p.m. Win a grand prize of $100 offered for the best centennial theme float – additional prizes amounting to $200 for other entries – enter your pony cart, horse drawn vehicle, antique motor car – kids, decorateyour bicycle and doll carriages – mom and dad, wear your centennial costumes – dress up Fido – W.A. Chess, Southampton."

1967 July 19 [Beacon] "Memories of the Yesteryear, by Roy McVittie": "Before leaving 'The Beacon' corner, mention should probably be made of the Belcher Cottages, which stood, joined end-to-end, on the western border of this property, and named after Lieut.-Col. A.E. Belcher, long-time Mayor of the town. These cottages were built some years before the turn of the century, and were still in use well into the 'Teens. The only occupant whose name can be recalled by this writer

is that of George Waltenburg. The present modern building, which houses Dr. Scarrow's Photocrafts, was built in 1954. The property adjacent to 'The Beacon Corner' on the south, now occupied by Mr. and Mrs. Percy Bates, was occupied in the late 1890's by Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Taylor … their cryptic witticisms, spoken in a delightful Lowland Scottish burr …" Macaulay family reunion: J.A. Macaulay and his four widowed sisters, all born in Southampton, children of Alexander Macaulay. "Children's Camp at Chippawa Hill": new Saugeen Community Hall. Image/photo, "Our Beach in Earlier Days", shows two people on log, life-saving station at right, "taken about 1895", the waterworks pumping station and several boat houses along the shore; from Mrs. D.B. Shutt; [correction in July 26 edition: building referred to as life-saving station was in fact a toboggan slide built by W. Knowles near Breakers Lodge]. Death of Mrs. Russell Robertson, 85 (Margaret Frances Elliott). Death of Roy Jackson, commercial fisherman.

1967 July 26 [Beacon] "Memories of the Yesteryear": "… the names of the shopkeepers, tradesmen, and all others who ministered to the public need in the early years of the present century. Beginning on the northern side of Main (High) Street …" – Busby House – in 1905, Band Stand; description of band, names – Good's Variety Store, Weatherall's, Kaufman Lumber, Livery Stable, Souvenir and Fancy Goods Emporium, Tailor Shop, K.M. "Kenny" Montgomery. Image/photo, "Looking Backwards", in 1908 or 1909, from old public school tower, from Victoria to south of High, with factories in distance. Official opening of hospital addition is set for Aug. 12. Swimming instructors John Soden and Kathy Plumb enroll 247 swimmers at beach swimming classes. Death of Roy F. Jackson, 65, married former Nettie Konwinski of Detroit in 1927. Marriage Soden-Lamb.

1967 Aug. 2 [Beacon] "Memories of the Yesteryear": History of one lot: Busby Hotel, then (when the "new" Town Hall was built), the Drill Hall (moved from its old location), which gained a new vocation of entertainment centre (description): dramas, debates, movies, and [destroyed by] the firebug Selfe; and finally, Kaufman Lumber and Esquire Theatre. [Advts.:] Dunning's Red & White; R.S. Wentworth ladies' wear, dry goods, men's wear; DeLong's Drug Store.

1967 Aug. 9 [Beacon] "Memories of the Yesteryear": "Why he [Selfe, firebug] chose Southampton for his field of operation … over a period of a few months … Selfe was among the first to appear at a fire, and to lend a helping hand in extinguishing the blaze … Mrs. Jos. Arkell … noticed the head bobbing along in the Albert Street ditch … [Selfe swept out the "late train" coaches] … destroyed by fire … an old saw-mill,

the old station, and the old town hall … a few lumber piles and a hardware store …had cut a hole in Hillmer's Jewellery Store … his collection of garden hoses! (Selfe was brought to trial, served a short prison sentence, and returned to his native England to try his luck with Scotland Yard …". The "old Town Hall" was replaced by the McVittie / Rogers / Kaufman Implement and Lumber buildings. Tailor MacDonald building became the Esquire Theatre. More bandsmen listed. Image/photo, inside first library, Mechanic's Institute – donation of Harold Shields; history. Death of Gdays *[sic]* M. Carson.

1967 Aug. 16 [Beacon] "Memories of the Yesteryear": Tailor MacDonald building, which in 1905 stood on site of Esquire Theatre – Logan's Mens Furnishings – William Byers, Health Officer – two former "hospitals": Isolation depot or Pest House, and the Cottage Hospital on Leader Lane, Isabel McVittie, nurses Taylor, MacFarlane; surgeon Dr. Walter S. Laird, Dr. Howett, Dr. Bruce (whose patient was Senator James Spence). Image/photo of 53 years ago, 11 area boys volunteered for army, in Market Square. 8" water main on Grosvenor. Dead elm trees removed. Death of Mr. and Mrs. Jim Burns in auto accident. School Progress Report: changes to the school, six-room addition to G.C. Huston. Opening of addition to Saugeen Memorial Hospital. The T.P.= Transistorized portable, Canada's most popular receiver.

1967 Aug. 23 [Beacon] "Memories of the Yesteryear": Byers Boots & Shoes (now Logan's Men's & Boys' Wear), then Baldy Dobson, Kenny Montgomery, Robert McVittie's Bell Telephone office with operators Ruby Hunt, Florence Fenton, Bessie Hearn – Kreutzweiser hardware store next door, Irwin Rusk, Philsinger, Bill Rake, Allen Cruse, Dan McVittie, Jack Aitcheson, Leland Matheson. White School Reunion – S.S. No. 2 Saugeen and Arran: photo/image. Miss Jeanie Spence of Kingston is visiting her cousin Miss Cappie Spence at Greathead's Cottage Court. Lake trout caught, first in years. Death of Irene Knowles, 79.

1967 Aug. 30 [Beacon] "Memories of the Yesteryear": 60 years ago marked end of summer season; preparations for departure, closing up cottages; names of cottagers recalled, some in same cottage for 60 years: O'Connor, Barrett, Robertson, Walker, Cockburn, Burrows, Morrison … Knowles, his son Biscuit; Harry Harmer. Funeral for Irene Knowles, who taught school at Chippawa Hill. No newspaper on Sept. 6 and 13. First phose of proposed sewage system, south of the river. DeLong family reunion: 50 attend. Photo/image of Indians, wigwams, "One out of the Past", caption not visible. [2nd page] Garbage at Fairy Lake; Wishing Well plugged up. [3rd page] "Southampton Founded in 1847 at River Mouth": R. Lynn was instructed to survey a

town plot in 1847, didn't make survey until 1851; sawmill built at creek mouth from Fairy Lake owned by Lines and Hamilton and burnt shortly after and later rebuilt as a grist mill and distillery; Denny's Bridge area: water rights taken by Lines and McNabb, who sold to John Denny of Toronto in 1853 who built road to mouth of river, operated saw mill, grist mill, woolen mill and a weaving mill; dam built to make power; in 1897 Denny sold to Saugeen Light and Power Co.; in 1927 they sold to Foshay Co.; in 1929 Ontario Hydro took over and razed buildings and later blew up the dam. "Winter of 1852": a dire one; Saucy Jack foundered; most inhabitants left to get supplies in Owen Sound in waist-deep snow, returned with supplies for the half dozen who stayed behind. Lynn's map of 1851 shows a canal from foot of High St. to the Saugeen, and a turning basin; never built. "Lighthouse in 1859": Long Dock in sections of 2,000 feet, 400 foot gap, and 2,280 feet. Many ships built in the early days: Rob Roy, Brittania, Caledonia, Cal Watie Pringle, Allans Abeona, Lily Smith.

1967 Sept. 20[Beacon] "Memories of the Yesteryear": Corrections made to Kenny Montgomery, Baldy Dobson; discovers the Morton booklet of 1958; DeLong's Drug Store, E.J. Mitchell, Orin DeLong bought in 1911, son Ross is present owner; Dominion Directory of early 1850s gives druggist J.R. Stewart; [John Stewart druggist in 1871 census, age 28]; Dr. William S. Scott had two sons who ran a drug store. 280,000 visitors to Douglas Point nuclear power station since 1961 opening. Death of Hector "Lefty" Goldsmith, 64, at Sarnia. Death of Martin Gigacz, 68.

1967 Sept. 27[Beacon] "Memories of the Yesteryear": "Drugstores, past and present". Druggists Dr. Douglas and Cameron. "The Rendezvous", modern name of a building/business which was Butcher's Shop for almost 50 years; butchers William Wilson and Robert Young, William and James McGregor, Jack and Fred Thompson, Martin, Powell, Nelson, Brown, Kugler were all butchers. Cleanup at Fairy Lake. Archives of Bruce County Historical Society are to go to Bruce County Museum. Death of W. Tambling.

1967 Oct. 4 [Beacon] "Memories of the Yesteryear": human interest anecdotes; story of Butcher McGregor meat store in the early 1900s, line of credit often extended ("at least until the next payment of 'treaty money'") to residents "of the Saugeen Reserve, the people of which constituted a substantial portion of customer purchase in those early days" – Cephas Kabbage. Saul Putnam, proprietor of the Pioneer Livery; Fred Ivy, painter. Hospital patients sent by train to Guelph and to Owen Sound: writes Mrs. Catherine MacAulay Smith: "At one time, 1904, I think, I

recall a trip I made to Owen Sound with a very sick woman, Gilbert's horsedrawn bus taking the place of an ambulance, a bed on the floor of the bus for the patient. As it was night, a lantern suspended from the ceiling provided the light – corduroy in the "Long Swamp". Funeral for William Thomas Tambling. Death of Mrs. Irving McVittie, 84, was Jennie Nicholson. Addresses must include postal zone numbers. Saturday night entertainment at Chippewa Golf Club: the "Hi-Liters".

1967 Oct. 11 [Beacon] "Memories of the Yesteryear": "Favourite Candy Shops of the early 1900's". Suckers introduced by Isabel Greathead in the 1920s; now made by Almeda (Grasser) Greathead. Youngsters: 1-cent customers; for "honeymoons", Mrs. Wylie's where Thompson's Variety Store now stands. Johnny Woods (now Golden Crust) for brown mixtures. Mrs. Greathead for cocoatines. Connie Vanstone for licorice pipes. Weatherall's; Wells' Bake-and-Grocery Shop (now Anne's Snack Bar); Emmanuel Eby and Isaac Ptach [sic]. Conversations between clerk and customer. Death of David Hill in car collision, 59. Official opening, Bruce County Library, Oct. 18, 1967. TV in the classroom; taped television programs. Suggestion of a recreation area on Saugeen River at Dennie's dam [sic]. [Advt.:] H-B Outpost, hwy. 21 east.

1967 Oct. 25 [Beacon] "Memories of the Yesteryear": Paper boys; few took daily newspapers; Burns' Bookstore; selling papers to the Saturday night crowds on Main Steet. "Beacon" Burns sold school books, scribblers, pens; Burns Bookstore, later Gilberts, mother and daughter. Next door, now Annette's, had many occupants: Ice Cream Parlour and Candy Shop; Farmers' Bank (Mr. Pratt in Allenford train accident); Ladies' Wear Shop (Mrs. Cappie Spence); Butcher Shop; Pool Room (Alton Huber and his son Alfred, Jack McGowan, James Farley). Early occupant of the Golden Crust Shop was "Johnny" Woods, general merchant, then grocery store (James MacKenzie and sons), then bakery (John Doll and family). "Television and the Parent". Marriage Brown-Jones at Tara. Death of Stanley George Lack, 66. John (Leckie) MacAulay turns 80. Death of Douglas MacGregor, 47, of Parkhill. Standard time takes effect. Marriage Johnston-Thompson at Walter's Falls. [advt.:] Eagleson Furniture, Southampton Fire Brigade.

1967 Nov. 15 [Beacon] "Memories of the Yesteryear": Stroll reaches the corner of the Southampton Hotel, formerly the Commercial; spirits available by the side door; rendezvous for colourful local celebrities of the early 1900s: Dan (the Lord) MacDonald, Geordie Brown, Jack Dobson, Bill and Dunc Cole, Scubby MacAulay and Larry Belmore, Dr. Mulveney's patent-medicine show; Dennis Teahan (innkeeper),

Ben Belyea (1900-1907 produce emporium) and "Billy Gilbert, the clatter and clang of whose horse-drawn bus greeted alike at this corner the summer's sunrise and … Notorious alike for the liberties which he took with the time schedules of the railway and his protesting passengers, as well as his spluttering explanation of unavoidable delays … Billy was never known to miss a train or boat, albeit his many near misses put a heavy strain on the hearts and tempers …". Popularity of Commercial Hotel under Teahan; cook Mrs. Ellen (Mahon) Walker was later owner with husband Robert of Walker House, now run by Mrs. Walker's nephew, Harvey Mahon. Ben Belyea accurately guessed produce weight; after Belyea came Fred and Henry Thomson, John and Irving McVittie and Thomas (?) Rathwell. Later proprietors of the Commercial Hotel were James John, Alec Yaak [?], Bob Walker and George Bonesteel. Guests who moved to town: Mr. And Mrs. Cone, who bought the Belyea residence, now the Currie Tourist Home. [Advt.:] Dunning's Red & White, Plante's Smoke Shop, R.S. Wentworth, DeLong's Drug Store, Golden Crust Shoppe.

1967 Nov. 29 [Beacon] "Memories of the Yesteryear": "The Dominion Directory of the early 1850s included a brief mention of Southampton, describing it as a 'Village, situated at the mouth of the Saugeen River, on Lake Huron, recently laid out, with promise of becoming a very flourishing place'. Among the 50 names in its list of Professions, Trades etc., there appears that of A. McNabb …" Banks in the early 1900s; Bank of Hamilton; Belcher's Bank; Belcher building, two doors south of Town Hall; Farmers' Bank, in the Annette Shop building; banking personalities: Belcher, McGillivray, Clark; Pratt of Farmers' Bank; Burns, Foster, Seibert, McGregor, harmer, Bannister, McLellan. Bruce County Historical Society publishes centennial yearbook; Norman McLeod has 18 chapters written of history of Bruce. Lake water levels at least a foot higher this year, with above average levels. Ted Rayner proposes a Barbershop Chorus. Death of Alex Root, 70, of Chippawa, while working in the bush.

1967 Dec. 20 [Beacon] "Christmas Memories of the Yesteryear, Part II": "Old-time Christmases bring a wide assortment of memories …"; rink at Little Lake; Sunday school concert; gate-crashing the New Year's Ball; musical numbers by Bart Rayner and Mae Carey; "Mrs. Catherine (MacAulay) Smith's voluminous collection – or recollection – of events associated with the 'lordly Saugeen', in the years before the river was spanned by even a footbridge"; special meaning of the arrival of the afternoon train on Dec. 24, lineup at the post office, post boxes for the editor, doctor, opening of parcels at home. No Beacon next week. Walter Mackowski top of

class in watchmakers class. Children in Christmas concert. Death of Norman Smith of Stokes Bay and Southampton.

1978 Jan. 19 [Beacon Times] "Southampton 50 years ago – A walk through the business section": Fairy Lake – tannery – on Lansdowne the Gibbons Brick Yard and the Shular Brick Yard – old public school, Continuation School for education to grade 12 (to Port Elgin High School for grade 13) – ice cutting on Fairy Lake: "… bonfires lit around the lake at night would light up the lake for skaters, shinny and even sail boats" – old Anglican Church was on site of Southampton Lawn Bowling Club – MacIntosh home and blacksmith shop – Martindale blacksmith shop – [all businesses down High St., and antecedents, are mentioned] – Bank of Hamilton, Commercial Hotel, general stores, billiards, Beckers, DeLong's Drug Store, Matheson Hardware with Huff's Barber Shop and Millard insurance – Bell telephone exchange – Strand Theatre – fires at grocery store and Gourmet Restaurant – post office – Walker House – Shortt house – MacAuley house – old band stand at High and Huron, then only sand hills down to the old pumping station which provided water for the water tower. Heading west: Farley/Greathead house – Bell/Fitton house – Bowman house – doctors' house – Sam Sit Can Restaurant and Store / Lorne Philipp's Grocery and Meats / Ted Rayner's Store / Weiss Taxi / Southampton Beach all were on the corner where now is Bank of Commerce – Hillmers Jewellery – Weatherall Bakery / restaurants – Don's barber shop – Doran's Home Hardware – Stan Hills insurance – Red and White store building – old post office – Stedman's building – at corner of Albert and High, Sam Sit Can Restaurant and others, now Lighthouse Restaurant – Town Hall – Library – restaurants and pool hall – Southampton cleaners / boarding house – P.U.C. building / Mormon church – restaurants and boarding house. Conversion of Hillcrest Lodge into Saugeen Memorial hospital. Knechtel-Bowman chair factory is now a pottery factory. Old mattress factory where McLeod's BP service station is. "There were dummies at the corners of High Street from the United Church to the Walker House. These dummies were placed at the centre of the intersection so that it was impossible to cut the corners. Auctioneers over the years in Southampton have included Bobby Robertson and Brother MacGuire." Livery stables – ball park – Jack McLennon's team and wago picked up fish at the river, took to CNR station; he also handled the freight and express and drew gravel. [Image / Photo:] "Southampton's High St. today".

Binder 13 - Port Elgin news items and people

Newspaper articles are printouts from microfilm, unless marked “transcribed” or “transcription”.

Binder 13, Folder 1 of 2 (Port Elgin news items)

Port Elgin United Church, 1874-1974. Port Elgin, Ont., 1974. Photocopy of page 15, [image / photo:] “View of Old Town – Port Elgin, 1867 – Celebration Day”: “First Wesleyan services were conducted in a hall over the hotel shed, conspicuous in the left of the picture. The first New Connexion services were held in a home not far distant from where the railway crosses Mill Street.” [date of photograph to be confirmed] On page 4, photo of David Kennedy, who was 23 when he built his cabin in the woods at the Saugeen River.

[1849] 1998 Jan. 23 [Sun Times, clipping from the paper] “History, by Paul White – Port Elgin’s past started with a storm”: “In 1849 a storm struck the coast of Lake Huron … a small vessel … sought refuge … just south of Southampton they found a small bay … Lochlan McLean, who sailed aboard the vessel … decided to build a home a short distance from the shoreline of the bay … he and his wife opened a tavern in their home. McLean’s wife gave birth to the first non-native baby in that area. In 1851, two years after their arrival, Alexander Vidal arrived to survey the region which was to be called Saugeen Township … In 1854 a post office was opened…” Post office called it Normantown, but was incorporated as village of Port Elgin in 1874. 220 acres for town site. Surveyors Kertland and Sproat in 1857 listed the buildings there. By 1867, 630 residents. Source for this article: Reminiscences, Port Elgin 1874-1974, by Carmin J. Levie.

[18xx] 1998 Jan. 30 [Sun Times, clipping from the paper] “History, by Paul White – Big dust up at Laurier visit”: “… town of Port Elgin can also lay claim to an embarrassing moment during a visit by a national politician…” Wilfred Laurier addressed crowd at local cricket grounds; escorted by honor guard of 600 on horseback; no rain for weeks; dust engulfed cricket field. Source for this article: Port Elgin Times and Reminiscences, Port Elgin 1874-1974, by Carmin J. Levie.

Book, Chapter XXXVII, page 496 [photocopy]: “Village of Port Elgin”: “… first person to settle in the bush that covered the present site of Port Elgin village was Lachlan

('Loch Buie') McLean …" – tavern – travelers followed the lakeshore – George Butchart's sawmill at Mill Creek in spring of 1852.

25 pages of typed manuscript by John Weichel giving the history and chronology of Port Elgin. "Port Elgin – Great Lakes Cruiser", 2 pp. "… port dates to the year 1849 when Lachlan McLean came ashore…" – steamer *Ploughboy* – few wrecks at Port Elgin. Chronologies: 1887 to 1900, 4 pp.; 1890 to 1913, 2 pp.; 1887 to 1920, 8 pp.; 1871 to 1913, 9 pp.

1865 June 23 [Paisley Advocate] "Port Elgin Correspondence": The weather and the crops – rain. Exports – wheat, timber, tan bark, cordwood. Improvements – new brick post office, Sieffert brewery, pot ashery, Brisker hotel, flax mills. Pic-nics.

1865 Sept. 29[Paisley Advocate] "Port Elgin Correspondence": High wheat prices; cattle shipments; fall wheat sowing.

1865 Oct. 27 [Paisley Advocate] "Port Elgin Correspondence": Ploughing match prize plough from Cascaden Brothers of Southampton; wheat prices variable; schooner Merritt went to pieces at Cape Hurd.

1865 Dec. 20 [Paisley Advocate] "Port Elgin Correspondence": Prices down for spring wheat, pork, butter. Debating club, Good Templars. Snowfall and merry tinkling of the sleigh bells.

1866 Apr. 20 [Paisley Advocate] "Port Elgin Correspondence": Grain buyers from Toronto; sugaring season was short; young orchards destroyed by mice; fruit trees.

1866 May 25 [Paisley Advocate] "Port Elgin Correspondence": Still ice-bound – steamer *Silver Spray* got through ice to Southampton, broke her paddles getting through ice to Port Elgin. Contractor Wm. Busby's men go on strike. "Some years ago a large American cannon was fished out of Lake Huron and brought to Southampton, when it was bought by Mr. Robert McLachlan of this place with the intention of breaking it up…" – tried to blow up with gunpowder, brick flew through neighbour's house.

1866 Dec. 28 [Paisley Advocate] "Port Elgin Correspondence": may form company to bore for salt or oil; offer to extend Montreal Telegraph line to Southampton.

1867 May 17 [Paisley Advocate] "Port Elgin Correspondence": Death of Mrs. Ruby of Port Elgin; Montreal Telegraph agree to extend line to Port Elgin; steamer *Silver*

45.0°N 81.3°W
BRUCE
county

Spray calls regularly; harbour improvements to begin. Business expand in spring. Arrivals and departures of vessels from Port Elgin in May: name, captain, cargo.

1867 May 31 [Paisley Advocate] "Port Elgin Correspondence": Rain for the last two weeks. At Southampton a review to celebrate Queen's birthday. Telegraph line complete.

1867 Dec. 27 [Paisley Advocate] "The Harbors of the County of Bruce": Letter to editor: Port Elgin harbor has wharf out into the bay; breakwater wards off waves; could be a harbour of refuge.

1868 May 22 [Paisley Advocate] "Port Elgin Correspondence": goods shipments in May, including: 21st—schooner Nemesis, wheat. Schooner Rapid is being floated again. "Body of the unfortunate man McLeod, who was lost in the Saugeen River some time ago, was recovered on Friday last".

[1882] Feb. [Busy Bee?] [Busy Times?] (Advts.) J.T. Conaway, commissioner, nearly opposite the post office, Southampton. W.H. Ruby, commissioner, Port Elgin. Dalyrmple, Ray, Wink, lawyers. Douglass, Shepherd, McArthur, Robinson, doctors. Hotels: Arlington, J. Miller; Royal, James Johnson; American, Port Elgin. McNeill, stationery. Joseph Bowes, drayman, Port Elgin. Dominion Livery Stable, A. McDougall, Port Elgin. Sale of Lot Four, Block 11 in Port Elgin, house and stable. Auction of 54 acres, north half of Lot E, 10th conc., Twp. of Bruce.

1883 May 4 [Echo] "Mineral baths and drinks again soon. –*Port Elgin Busy Times.*" Death by drowning of Richard Boles, 19, of Kincardine, in Pleasant Harbor, Lake Huron.

1887 [in BCGS "Bruce Bulletin", Feb. 1998, p. 5] "Beginning on June 30, 1887 and continuing for some time, the Port Elgin Times did business sketches of 'Port Elgin's enterprising business men'". Excerpt from July 21, 1887: Thomas Dunlop, dry goods. A. McCannel, tailor. Neil McGillivray. Names listed for tailor, carriage builder, wagon maker, grocery, bakery, shoe store, blacksmith, planing mill, photographer (Reid Barber), butcher, millinery, druggist, cooper, banker, livery, gun and repair shop, barber, implements, sewing machines, dentist, doctor, builder, mechanic.

1887 July 28 [Port Elgin Times][=T] Bathing suits: ladies have a light jersey fitting material striped in barber-pole fashion, and much material used.

1887 Aug. 11 [Port Elgin Times] “The Harbor”: Mr. Jas. Beatty of Beatty Line of steamers, Sarnia was impressed by Port Elgin harbour; crib work complete; dredge at work.

1887 Sept. 15[Owen Sound] “Grey and Bruce Items”: “John George of Port Elgin has received from the Dominion Government the contract for building a lighthouse station on Victoria Island, Lake Superior”. Talk of Beatty line calling at Port Elgin, not Southampton. Bars close in Walkerton.

1887 Oct. 6 [Port Elgin Times] Schooner *Garibaldi*, Capt. Muir went ashore south of nine mile point, in a storm, lost yawl boat.

1887 Oct. 20 [Port Elgin Times] *Garibaldi*, failed attempt to get her off shoal. Hotels plead guilty to selling liquor contrary to the Scott Act.

1887 Nov. 3 [Port Elgin Times] Brick work on new mill almost complete. Port Elgin growing. Port Elgin market has much grain and produce. Death of Mrs. Donald McLachlan of Burgoyne, born 1820.

1888 May 3 [Port Elgin Times] “Harbor Items”: readying to sail: Juno, Port Elgin Queen, Eagle. Butter vs. oleomargarine. Voting on the Scott Act, 1884 and 1888. Letter to the Brush Factory shareholders.

1888 May 17 [Port Elgin Times] Queen arrived with two timber rafts from Sauble Beach. Mayflower arrived from Kincardine with salt. First sail boat in harbour. Need for weekly market. Death of Peter McLeod of 12th conc. of Bruce. Brush factory foreman John Hepner escapes injury in fall.

1888 May 31 [Port Elgin Times] Anna Bell launched, Alexander McLean. Fall wheat fails. Death of Mrs. Wm. Burgess, 77, of Arran. Summer resort business booming. Port Elgin harbor dredging to start July 1. “Happy Billy” Douglas saved from drowning. Officers of the 32nd Battalion. 50,000 salmon spawn placed in Arran Lake.

1888 July 5 [Port Elgin Times] Gala day in Port Elgin with games, band. “Fish Slide”, letter to editor from George Gordon: fish slide at Denny’s mill is in place; has been a dam in the river for over 30 years; catches at the dam are poor; fishing fleet at Southampton had to leave for Georgian Bay; fish famine. Marriage Hewitt-

Scott, Nicolls-Colwell. Death of Mrs. S. Halstead, 31 of Kincardine. Death of Daniel Culbert, 70, of Southampton. Grain and produce prices.

1888 July 26 [Port Elgin Times] Saengerfest. "Reasons for Port Elgin's Prosperity": 25 reasons. Names of students in West Bruce Entrance Exam.

1888 Aug. 2 [Port Elgin Times] Two car loads of tan bark arrive; P. Crees tannery needs over 2,000 cords a year. Saengerfest preparations. New saw mill at mouth of Sauble. Wool shipped to Hamilton.

1888 Aug. 16 [Port Elgin Times] Cricket match Owen Sound vs Port Elgin. Joseph Lang of the Kincardine Review is genial, drove to harbour. Beatty is dissatisfied with Southampton harbour, may move to Port Elgin.

1888 Aug. 30 [Port Elgin Times] Southampton Beacon has a yarn; Beatty did stop off at Port Elgin; "if the Beacon ever wants to grow from a fly sheet to the dignity of a decent local paper …" [In first column on this copy:] "Mr. S.B. Culbert, of Southampton, was …rt Monday. He informs us that he … shortly start a newspaper there to be … the Pioneer."

1888 Sept. 6 [Port Elgin Times] Dredge at work in harbour. Beatty says he will start his steamers in Port Elgin soon. Bricks made by Smith Bros. in Port Elgin.

1888 Sept. 20[Port Elgin Times] Nemesis, Capt. Spence, arrived Sunday with bark for P. Cress. Steam barge P. Cress arrived Saturday from Tamarac Island with 50 cords of slabs. [2nd page:] Death of Fred Thede by drowning at the breakwater.

1888 [ ] Body of F. Thede found. Death of Abram Johnston's mother, 80, buggy upset at tooting of steam thresher. Steam barge Lillie Smith of Southampton, hit by car ferry in Detroit.

1888 [ ] Port Elgin bricks to go to Port Arthur high school, druggist. Beatty Line Sovereign of North West Transportation Co. arrived in Port, loading with 400 tons of brick, Capt. McAllister. Marriage Young-McClure. Death of Maggie Forest McMillan, infant. Death of Sarah Cameron, 18.

1888 Oct. 18 [Port Elgin Times] Beatty and McAllister get council assurances. Meeting of Port Elgin Brush Co. [First col.:] Nemesis arrived on Sunday; Phoenix arrived.

1888 Nov. 1 [Port Elgin Times] P. Cress with 350 barrels of salt from Kincardine. Eagle with two scows of bark for P. Cress Co., and Phoenix one scow. Juno tug broke her wheel at the river in Southampton harbor. [2nd pg.:] "P.Cress & Co's Tannery": a stroll through the tannery: from 1872-1879 Cress was partner with Bowman and Zinkan, who started their Southampton tannery in 1879; 2,500 hides/year; 50 horsepower engine; 2,000 cords of tan bark used a year, down the lake by barge; hides from South America; 20 employees full time, $125-$175 a week. New H. Veron of Invermay sawmill erected on site of old.

1888 Nov. 15 [Port Elgin Times] Ruby & Hilker shipped ten carloads of grain this week. Underwood cheese shipped to Montreal for export on Friday. Brush Company sent a car load of lumber to Boston last week. Farline and Verve arrive from Fishing Islands, 100 packages of herring and trout. Tugs James Clark, Juno, A. Chambers are in winter quarters in the harbour. Source for Portland cement at Oxenden, like that at Shallow Lake.

1889 Feb. 14 [Port Elgin Times] "Port Elgin Harbor" grant of $3,000; already about $30,000 spent; need for a beacon, breakwater extension, dredging. Port Elgin Button Company orders pour in daily. Evangelical church re-opens.

1889 Mar. 7 [Port Elgin Times] Letter re harbour, Chief Engineer proposes adding 400 feet to south end of breakwater.

1889 Mar. 21 [Port Elgin Times] Tug Juno raised on Saturday to put in new wheel. Tug Port Elgin Queen gets new machinery. Visit to Mr. Buschlen's rake factory. New management at button factory. CPR makes display at Port Elgin station of products of North West and British Columbia: grain, minerals, grasses, coal, in a rail car. Letter re harbor deputation: how do they have authority to promise extra $5,000 from Port Elgin?

1889 Apr. 4 [Port Elgin Times] Letter re harbour $5,000; council had the authority.

1889 Apr. 18 [Port Elgin Times] Letter re harbour $5,000; example of the Button Factory bonus; folly of pledging money in advance.

1891 Aug. 19 [Port Elgin Times] Letter re seat at top of hill thrown down hill, trees spoiled, rose bushes eaten by horses, at the "peoples' park"; waterworks, old well system needs replacing.

[1891] [Port Elgin Times] [Advts.] D. Barclay shoes. Port Elgin Foundry, steam engines, William Oelschlager, Jr. Jacob Bock clothes reel. B. Laurance's spectacles and eye-glasses.

1891 Sept. 16 [Port Elgin Times] "Prospects of Port Elgin": census says less than 1,700 in Port Elgin; some not enumerated; Port Elgin the grain market and business centre of the region; prosperity about to return. Burgoyne choir: talent may be small.

1892 Apr. 6 [Port Elgin Times] "Harbor News": Nett Woodward, Phoenix, North Star, Spray, Leighton, Juno, A. Chambers, Elgin, Verbena May. Landing pier has 200 feet of new facing. Death of M. McBride, Nov. 7, 1891, poem.

1892 Apr. 27 [Port Elgin Times] Reward from J. Bowles for information on who cut nets. South Bros. have order for 100,000 bricks; need for harbour dredging. Rake factory makes sale. At Port Elgin Foundry, making a steel boiler for tug Mary Arnott.

1892 Apr. 27 [Port Elgin Times] Steamer Monarch. Beatty Line will not call at Kincardine or Goderich; no harbour of Lake Huron suitable due to low water, boulders.

1893 [Port Elgin Times] [advts.] Port Elgin Nursery, J.W. Wismer. Port Elgin Foundry, W. Oelschlager. Hemlock lumber for sale, A.J. McArthur or Chas. Sewers.

1893 May 10 [Port Elgin Times] "Harbor Notes": Elgin, Elmer, Phoenix, Star launched.

1893 May 10 [Port Elgin Times] "Port Elgin Harbor" to be dredged by Arnoldi. At Southampton, 2,146 books in the Mechanics Institute library.

1893 June 7 [Port Elgin Times] "Harbor Notes": Iris, Phoenix, Star, Elmer, Cress, Leighton. Wrecking and salvage district, Cape Hurd to Port Elgin; Edward Andrews is receiver of wrecks.

1893 June 28 [Port Elgin Times] Steamer City of Windsor in Port Elgin harbor, 5 tons of freight. Government dredge at work.

1893 July 19 [Port Elgin Times] "Harbor Notes": Elmer, Cress, Ontario, Phoenix, Elmer, City of Windsor. "Tara": Death of Mrs. F. Gallagher, after her husband; Mr.

Hilborn of Vandusen's Bank and Mr. Cameron, junior clerk at Gerolamy's, speak in the highest terms of the celebration July 1st in Port Elgin.

1893 Aug. 9 [Port Elgin Times] New public school on Saugeen Indian Reserve. Death of Mrs. James Fleming, 70, of Southampton. Cedar bridge at Dunblane. Death of daughter of John Lamont, Saugeen. City of Windsor calls regularly at Port Elgin harbor. Evangelists Crossley and Hunter.

1893 Aug. 16 [Port Elgin Times] Steamer Cambria expected, has 80-person dining room. Cleaning of wells urged; lime treatment. "Harbor Notes": Elmber, Phoenix, Evening Star, City of Windsor, Cambria. Buoy and two temporary red range lights.

1893 Aug. 30 [Port Elgin Times] "Harbor Notes": Cambria, City of Windsor, Elmer, Phoenix, Cambria.

1893 Sept. 13 [Port Elgin Times] "Harbor Notes": Cambria, City of Windsor, Elmer. Freight shed up at dock. Fruit shipped.

1893 Sept. 27 [Port Elgin Times] "Harbor Notes": Cambria, Phoenix, City of Windsor, Elmer. Storm damages vessels. Raft of logs lost, comes ashore on beach.

1893 Oct. 18 [Port Elgin Times] "Harbor Notes": Cambria, Elmer, Phoenix, Cress, Ainslie. Cambria aground. Brick on Cambria. Tug Welcome to and from steamer Monarch anchored off Chantry Island.

1894 Sept. 12 [Port Elgin Times] Death of A.W. Wright of Brantford, burnt to death at American Hotel. Burgoyne: marriage Cheeseman-Ferguson. "The Impressions of a Tourist": letter praising Port Elgin attractions and improvements.

1894 Oct. [Port Elgin Times] Smith Bros. this year made 700,000 bricks, sent to the north shore of Lake Huron.

1894 Nov. 21 [Port Elgin Times] Death of Mrs. Jacob Oberholtzer of Berlin, 82, one of 13 children of Jacob Erb. Southampton lumber company sells hemlock to the Sault locks. Foundry lost; Mr. Oelschlager moved.

1894 Dec. 5 [Port Elgin Times] "Port Elgin Harbour" is second to none; list of boats at anchor includes Nemesis; dredging to be finished.

1895 Feb. 21 [Port Elgin Times] "Ode to Port Elgin": poem.

[ ] [Port Elgin Times] Dominion Day lacrosse matches coming. G.A. Briggs, photographer in Port Elgin. Elmer, Phoenix, Cress, Elgin, Victoria, City of Collingwood.

1895 May 30 [Port Elgin Times] Vault, Port Elgin cemetery, family of late Thos. Chambers, cost about $1,000.

1895 Aug. 8 [Port Elgin Times] “Southampton”: The sidewalk on the beach is now an accomplished fact.

1896 Jan. 23 [Port Elgin Times] Cheese factories in Oxford County. Letter re pitch holes in the roads/highway. “New Town Bell” needed in Port Elgin.

1898 Jan. 13 [Port Elgin Times] “Harbor Extension”: Visit of Hon. Mr. Tarte; about 20 vessels in harbour; $5,000 extension of breakwater for 800 feet.

1900 Nov. 8 [Port Elgin Times] “Southampton”: Oelschlager Bros. of Berlin wants to move foundry to Southampton; tannery proposal.

1900 Jan. 25 [Port Elgin Times] “Pioneers’ Meeting”: Pioneers’ Association meets Feb. 10; need to write early history.

1900 Feb. 22 [Port Elgin Times] “Harbor and Trade Matters”: councils of Kincardine, Goderich, Port Elgin and Southampton met to get a good freight vessel running along the shore and to Sault Ste. Marie, Port Arthur; harbor: 540-foot extension to breakwater under contract.

1900 Mar. 10 [Port Elgin Times] On Feb. 10 was formed County of Bruce Pioneers’ and Old Boys’ Association, to gather early history of the county, for each township; list of questions to answer; meeting Apr. 12; president is Neil Cassidy.

1900 Aug. 30 [Port Elgin Times] Death of Harriett Lillian Struthers, 11, trampled by horse. Death in Chicago of Lillian Eby, 22, of fright, a doll used to feign her baby’s death.

1900 Oct. 25 [Port Elgin Times] Death of Dr. Scott of Southampton, born 1825; funeral drew thousands; 32nd Bruce Battalion present; special train from Palmerston; Batt. Band; Saugeen Indian Band also played selections. Letter from John Robinson giving thanks for vivid account of erecting a pioneer cabin; he saw

names of old comrades in the Saugeen rifles, now No. 1 Company, Bruce regiment, medaled for services at front at Fenian raid of 1866.

1900 Nov. 29 [Port Elgin Times] "The Railway Switch": harbor in good shape but need a rail siding from harbor to railway station; transshipping/handling/teaming expensive; siding would induce other industries to set up.

1903 July 2 [Port Elgin Times] "50 Years Ago": Saugeen council minutes of 1854, appointment of reeve Alexander McNabb.

1905 Apr. 5 [Echo] "Port Elgin is looking forward to an era of prosperity in the event of Wm. McVicars moving mills from Johnston's Harbor to that town." Telephone line from Owen Sound to Kemble is started.

1905 Mar. [Echo] "Three cars of ashes shipped from Port Elgin last year to Boston." Owner of meteorite which fell last autumn near Shelbourne sold it for $500 to Field Columbia Museum, Chicago. Sawmill man Wm. McVicar talked to council about moving his mill to Port Elgin, and getting a rail spur.

1937 Apr. 28 [Port Elgin Times] Letter re McEwing memories of pioneer days, grain storehouses: teams lined up from storehouses at the lake to top of hill on Elgin St., coming from as far as Walkerton and Mildmay; barns converted to hold grain; hemlock bark shipped to American cities; first Dominion Day celebration, 1867, had arches over Goderich St., bands; volunteers gathered to fight the Fenians; day the tight-rope walker came to town, a rope stretched from Old American Hotel to George Craig's store, and he walked across [photo available of this]; letter signed John F. Muir, Calgary.

1958 Typed excerpt, one page, from "Cruising the Georgian Bay" by Kenneth McNeill Wells, 1958. "Port Elgin – The eighteen-mile run from Kincardine to Port Elgin presents only two hazards, the Loscombe Bank and the Logie Rock …translucent plastic screen which surrounds the swimming pool just back of the harbour … a dance hall in the harbour … drinking water is piped to the [Port Elgin] dock. Power is available … gasoline pumps on the dock, a watchman and a telephone … get a case of beer. There is no liquor store."

1965 Mar. 10 [Port Elgin Times] "History of Local Post Office": new post office opened at Mill and Bricker. Established Oct. 1, 1854 under name Normanton. Bruce Electoral district change to Port Elgin April 1st, 1874. Postmasters. Move to present

United Church House on Jan. 1, 1868. Move to present Thomas' Wool Shop, May 1916. Move to McPherson Block, July 1936. List of salaries from 1856 to 1912.

Binder 13, Folder 1 of 2 (Port Elgin news and people)

1905 Dec. 7 [Port Elgin Times] "Port Elgin Harbor of Refuge": vessels laid up for winter: Saran, Julia Larson, White Oak, Ontario, John Logie, A. Chabers. D. McLeod, J.B. McLeod, R.H. Dobson, Winnie, Frank G. McAulay, C.M. Bowman.

1907 Oct. 17 [Port Elgin Times] "A Harbor of Refuge Needed": recent loss of two sailing vessels off Southampton; need for second harbour, at Port Elgin.

1908 Dec. 24 [Beacon] Death of editor of Port Elgin Times, Robert Munro, 52, was editor for 22 years, formerly principal of Paisley public school, reeve of Port Elgin. Formal opening of Carnegie Library at Port Elgin. "County Council Business": Denny's Bridge completed satisfactorily.

1909 June 30 [Port Elgin Times] "Paisley": John McKinnon one of first settlers, 1851. Death of Ann Bell Thomson, wife of Thomas Bailey. "A Biography" of Reeve Izzard, from the Kincardine Reporter.

1909 Dec. 9 [Port Elgin Times] John McCallum buys house of John Strong. Death of Malcolm McBeath of Paisley. Death of Elizabeth Burton, 70, of Port Elgin, daughter of John R. Detwiler. List of vessels in winter quarters at port; past season on the Great Lakes saw 25 vessels wrecked and 62 killed. Post office on Goderich St. by year end.

1909 Dec. 23 [Port Elgin Times] Farewell banquet for Capt. John Strong.

1913-1914 [Port Elgin Times] [image of airplane] See aeroplane fly; "great flying machine", July 1 at Port Elgin: a Curtiss Aeroplane and aviator will appear; tie up your horses. Samples of drawing and penmanship by Lucy John of the Scotch settlement school, on the Indian Reserve. [Font usage: italic bold sans serif appears in advts; not used in earlier advts.]

19xx [Port Elgin Times] "Aeroplane Accident": horse blocks landing, aviator Morris lands toward crowd, dragged his feet to slow plane; hits Times editor E.R. Sayres and W.C. McFadden; Morris shot out of plane, stunned; some damage to aeroplane. "Big Celebration – thousands visit Port Elgin on July 1 to see aeroplane":

large crowds arrived by train; chief attraction was the aeroplane; baseball game; football; concert. George Self [Selfe, firebug?], G.T.R. employee at Southampton, sent to Walkerton on theft charges, gets three months in jail, then to be deported; said to have tried to hang himself in jail.

1913 Nov. 5 [Port Elgin Times] [Images of H.H. Stevens, John Hepner] "The Stevens-Hepner Broom and Brush Works": history; first building in 1885; Keystone brand brushes and brooms; cut (engraving) of Factory, "where finest ebony and French ivory goods and made." Port Elgin cannot report on a new industry brought here. Electric lights: 40 watts for 45 cents.

1914? [Port Elgin Times] [Image] "A load of fine logs for the Stevens-Hepner Co."

1914 Apr. 1 [Port Elgin Times] "Port Elgin's First Council": by R. Stewart Muir; last member has died (John McIntosh); 1873 incorporation, thanks to enumeration by J.H. Benner, who published the first paper in Port Elgin; bonfire at "George's Corner"; speeches; election of first council in Jan. 1874.

1919 Jan. 29 [Port Elgin Times] [Images of H.H. Stevens, John Hepner] Stevens-Hepner Broom and Brush Works quality surpasses the imported brushes; description of machinery, process of making hair brushes; bristle sources.

1920 Aug. 25 [Port Elgin Times] "To improve the beach": agitation to beautify Port Elgin beach; buildings which could be spruced up. Marriage Fenton-Schell. Resident telephone rates from Bell: $24/year.

1928 May 2 [Port Elgin Times] Bowlers want Cummings monument at centre of green moved, beside Town Hall.

1934 Jan. 17 [Port Elgin Times] Death of Phillip Cress, 87, founded Zinkan, Cress and Company, a sole leather tannery; details of tannery and brush factory. System of siren sounds at fire hall; councilor has fright at coincidental fire alarm.

1937 Apr. 21 [Port Elgin Times] "Lake front to be completely modernized": dredging, wharf improvements announced by M.P. Picture shows every night at Elgin Theatre. Death of George Carl Luttrell, 28, at Paisley. Roadwork to start [from Beacon] in Southampton: Diagonal Road route changed at Chippewa Hill, instead of passing north of the Indian sawmill, it will go south of the mill and intersect the

Owen Sound road east of the present corner. CKNX to broadcast coronation next month.

1937 June 30 [Port Elgin Times] "Sixty-five yachts will dock here for week-end": at Port Elgin harbour, Yachtsmen's Assn. Of America making tour of Lake Huron, need 2,500 gallons of gasoline, 1-1/2 tons of ice, 100 quarts of milk. Death of Gertie Shackleton. Elgin Theatre showing "Love on the Run" and "Camille".

1937 July 7 [Port Elgin Times] "American yachts call at harbour", piloted into harbour by new boat "Restless"; Port Elgin Band played at the bandstand. Birth of James Robert Wright of Arkwright. Novelty Night at Cedar Crescent Casino, Port Elgin, dancing to Jimie Barber and His Radio Band. Marriage Robinson-MacLennan.

1937 Mar. 31 [Port Elgin Times] "Old Times Recalled – James McEwing writes of interesting events of nearly 70 years ago": "… historic sketch of pioneer days connected with Port Elgin and Saugeen … items are all taken from the writer's memory … summer in '69 that the local paper made its bow. It's name was 'The Port Elgin Free Press'" – editor Henry Benner – 'The Busy Times', W.S. Johnston – principal land owners, German families from Water County: Bricker, Hilker, Stafford; John Stafford named it Port Elgin after the governor general – grain shipped early on – water has receded many rods out – pipe of drinking water still running after over two generations. Nuttall's hogs a record shipment. Biological survey of Grey, Bruce counties: untouched by flood or dust storm; 14% forest land; need for a study of water areas and game habitat.

1937 Apr. 28 [Port Elgin Times] "More Old Times Are Recalled – Mr. James McEwing continues to bring back memories of long ago": [column over two weeks, continued on May 5] [his memories] - Sanford Flemming took up farm lots in Saugeen – first Presbyterian minister Duncan McNaughton "seemed to be lacking tact in the management of a congregation" – Alex. McNab moved that they change ministers – scathing farewell sermon – 1872 election; Sinclair and McKellar late to the meeting, by rowboat. Account of how settler subdued the forest – axe – logs – notches; elm, ironwood – logging bee – clearing land. Wedding Friar-Walker. Wesley United young people meet; Lilojean Howe spoke on "Adolph Hitler's Highways." Death of Edward A. Cox, 74, of Allenford.

1937 Apr. 7 [Port Elgin Times] "Old Times Recalled": cont'd from last week – old hotel, "Daddy" Detwiller – loading sailing vessels with grain; New Dominion; two tiny

rail cars held ten bushels, drawn on wood rails by one of Bricker's black horses – steamer Silver Spray, capt. Duncan Rowan, ran to Goderich and Southampton, until the railway took over – families: Stafford, Wismer, Hilker – storekeepers, Craig, Stafford's Hotel, Howes' bakeship, Sebastian's Variety, William Cameron store, George Dent, D. McLean store, etc., a list block-by-block. Death of Mrs. Watson, daughter of Donald Beeton.

1937 May 5 [Port Elgin Times] "Old Times Recalled": cont'd from last week – cabin in the bush – steps which a settler took – felling timber, notching, logging bee – now 25 to 30 vacant farms on the boundary between Saugeen and Bruce – depression through which we are passing is acute.

Tab: People

1889 May [Port Elgin Times] [advts.] Steamship route, Owen Sound and Sault Ste. Marie, passengers and freight on: Carmona, Cambria. Thomson Bros. Hardware [list of supplies]; "eggs, sheepskins, wool pickings, copper and brass taken in exchange". Port Elgin Foundry, steam engines, William Oelschlager, Jr. Boots and shoes, D. Barclay. General blacksmith shop, R.M. Lowry, Thos. Brooks.

1889 May [Port Elgin Times] Births: Mitchell, Munro, Oelschlager, Moffat, Leeder, McInnes, McDougall, Nelson. Marriages, Dowling-Barrie, Morrison-McNeill. Death of Louise Campbell, 7. Death of Jane Frances Potts, 79, of Arran. Death of John McPhail, 66, of Bruce. Death of infant son Oelschlager.

Binder 14 - Early news items on: Electrical Power in Southampton and area, Bruce County Militias, Salt and Mineral Water Industries in Bruce County, Southampton Industries, Denny's Dam

Newspaper articles are printouts from microfilm, unless marked "transcribed" or "transcription".

Binder 14, Folder 1 of 5 (Militia)

1865 Jan. 12 [Paisley Advocate] "Port Elgin Correspondence": grand dinner of First Volunteer Company of Southampton, at West Arran; Capt. Sproat; First Southampton Volonteers.

1865 Apr. 14 [Paisley Advocate] Drill of Paisley Rifle Company, Capt. W.C. Bruce.

1865 Nov. 24 [Paisley Advocate] Military stores arrive at Montreal. Orangemen of Toronto thank Ogle R. Gowan. Gowan says Fenians will attack Canada through Owen Sound and Southampton. Nine volunteer companies formed on the border. At Valentine's grist mill is installed a spiral suction water wheel.

1866 Mar. 16 [Paisley Advocate] "10,000 Volunteers Called Out" to protect from Fenian raids. Births to Young, Macartney, Ferguson. Marriage Eckford-McIntyre. Death of Christina Jane Sutherland, 14, of Bradford, County of Simcoe.

1866 April [Paisley Advocate] "Fenian Scare in Owen Sound": Owen Sound and Meaford volunteer companies called out; Sarnia reported taken by 20,000 Fenians; all day Sunday the town in wildest commotion; reached Toronto by the morning train on Monday; some skedaddled. Government money sought to help build railway through Bruce; letter from Alex. McNabb, Chairman, suggesting bonus to a railroad company. Death by scalding; death by burning in the house; death by drink.

1866 May 3 [Huron Signal, Goderich] Capt. D. Rowan, Spray, built 15 months ago; larger than Bruce; by rail from Southampton one can arrive in Toronto the same day. Fenian gun boats rumour spreads; vessels seen on the lake. Rifle Co. cleaned the Square, then pushed over the band stand. Death by horses frightened by train,

Brantford. *Bonnie Maggie* plying the Goderich-Southampton route. G.T.R. timetable; three trains a day to Toronto or Buffalo.

1866 [Huron Signal, Goderich] "Goderich Fishery" extensive; leases under the Fishing Act. Funeral of John Galt on the 23rd. "Fenian Swindle" from New York Times; Mr. Stephens makes speeches.

1866 May 18 [Huron Signal] "Supposed Fenian Invasion – Seven war vessels seen off Owen Sound harbour": Leith Volunteers called; Tigers under Capt. Boyd formed; was fishing boats. "Extensive Horse Stealing" at Colborne.

1866 June 7 [Huron Signal] "Col. Booker's Brigade – skirmish at Ridgeway": Port Colborne / Fort Erie / Chippawa, Peacock's Brigade / Queen's Own Rifles. Report of seven vessels landing between Goderich and Bayfield; volunteer companies dispatched; false alarm.

1866 June [Huron Signal] "Fenian Fizzle": failure of Fenian plans. "Spirit of Huron": volunteer companies formed in many places. Armed tug boat *Rescue*. Seaforth Infantry under Capt. Coleman.

1866 June 7 [Huron Signal] Queen's Own – alarm at Goderich – "On Sunday about 1.30 the Silver Spray came in with two infantry companies under Captains Barker and Daniels, and the the Southampton rifles under Capt. Sproat. The boat immediately returned for the Paisley infantry under Capt. Bruce, which arrived in town at 6.30 this morning. … no sign of an attack … false alarm of the Bonnie … about 500 men under arms in town."

1866 June 15 [Huron Signal] "Collapse of the Invasion": Gen. Spiers on foot, at St. Albans; grand fizzle of the Fenians into Canada. Letter from "Paisley Volunteer": 200 volunteers raised; left Southampton at 12, arrived at Goderich at 5 a.m.; report of vessels off Bayfield; hope to "return to our homes in the woods".

1866 June 15 [Paisley Advocate] "Paisley Infantry Company": list of names of members stationed at Goderich. Scare at Hamilton. 32 new companies in Upper Canada. Trial of Fenians caught at Fort Erie. Volunteer company formed at Walkerton, Capt. John Chambers.

1866 June 22 [Paisley Advocate] “Arrival of the Volunteers at Southampton”: Southampton and Paisley volunteers on *Silver Spray;* waiting all night for the brave men. “Return Home of the Paisley Volunteers”.

1866 June 29 [Paisley Advocate] “Fenian Invasion – Official Reports”; Col. Peacocke’s account; Booker’s dispatch in full, re Ridgeway action.

Sheet, “Fenians, not transcr.”, handwritten. Reads in part:

Jan 66. God. bawdy hs. Mentioned.
Mar 66. Geo. Rumball opens fo … at God.
Mar 66 Signal. Fenians want to occupy God. as naval port.
Mar 66. Many Fen. Items. Mar. 23; Apr. 5.
May 66. Spray rec’d consid. damage from ice trying to frc way thru ice at Southampton.
… to May 31/66.

Sheet, “Fenians, not copied”, handwritten. Reads in part:

Aug. 9, 66. Gunboat coming with God. as port.
Aug 66. More Fenian raid rumors. De Horsey of HMS *Aurora* in God.
Oct. 4, 66. 2 gunbts fitted out in Portsmouth Eng. for Great Lakes. Cherub out for practice in lake.
Nov. 29, 66. Prince Albert arrives
Dec. 66. Marlton gets contract for ship.

… to Jan 1867.

1866 June 14 [Huron Signal, Goderich] “Farce Almost Over”: Fenians that crossed at Fort Erie were hurled back defiantly. “Fenian Fizzle”. “Spirit of Huron”. “Timetable, G.T.R.”: summer train schedule for Goderich. Arrival of the armed tug boat *Rescue*. “Dinner to the Officers of the Messes”: volunteer officers, named, dine at Huron Hotel; Major Ross.

1866 June 21 [Huron Signal, Goderich] Gunboat steams into Goderich with Gen. Sherman (of Civil War) and staff; tugboat armament described. “Disbanding of Volunteers”: five companies of the eight stationed here were disbanded; Major Ross’ command was Huron Rifle Company; other companies named. “Dinner to Major

Gen. Sherman": remarks and toasts to the Americans; Sherman speaks on the greatness of Americans.

***Sheet*,** one page, p. 79, "History – 1862 to the present"; Militia Act of 1855; 1862, 10th Battalion Volunteer Rifles, renamed 10th Battalion Volunteer Militia (Infantry), redesignated 10th, or Royal Regiment of Toronto, Volunteers; Fenian raids of 1866; Northwest Rebellion, 1885; Royal Grenadiers; 1914 mobilization; militia in 1920; Royal Regiment of Canada; 1939 mobilization.

1866 July 12 [Huron Signal, Goderich] "Mr. Galt's Money Scheme" to raise $5 million. "Fenian Dead", not reported. "Departure of the Troops": volunteer force broken up; Southampton Rifles held in readiness to proceed to Sarnia; volunteers cheer the "girls of Goderich", some burst into tears; "Southampton Rifles, under Capt. Sproat, departed by the Express train … for Sarnia."

1866 Aug. 3 [Huron Signal, Goderich] "Volunteer Supper at Southampton": address of Rev. Tolmie; reply of Capt. Sproat; remarks of Sgt. Adair; songs sung, titles given.

1866 Aug. 24 [Huron Signal, Goderich] "Fenian Pic-Nic" at Buffalo, gathered 15,000 to 20,000; orderly affair. "Fenians Gathering in Chicago".

1866 Sept. 21 [Paisley Advocate] "Port Elgin Woollen Mills are now in full operation, and are doing a good business." "Departure of the Paisley Volunteers for Thorold." "Distressing Case of Suicide": death by arsenic of Wm. Cormack, farmer of Elderslie township, whose child died. Run on the Bank of Upper Canada. Drowning of George Catman of Goderich, boat swamped in a gale, traveling from Goderich to Fishing Islands. Bruce Battalion under Sproat, formed of Bruce volunteer companies.

1866 Nov. 16 [Paisley Advocate] "Fenian Fizzle": ignorant and foolish fears of several little communities in the rural districts; mustering of soliders; wild stories; "alarm in Canda was artfully fomented by the government for Confederation purposes, and to cause a feeling of animosity against the Americans." Booker's volunteers "blunderingly pushed"; "valiant captain at Fort Erie … ingloriously disguised himself and hid in a pig-stye"; "made prisoners of all the stragglers, strangers, and every one thought to have a villainous appearance".

1866 (?) [Paisley Advocate] "Fenian Excitement at Toronto." "Origin of the Fenians."

1867 July 5 [Paisley Advocate] "Inauguration of the New Dominion." "The 'Bruce Rangers'": company meets to elect officers, named.

1868 July 24 [Paisley Advocate] "Battalion Drill": 321 members of the companies forming the Bruce Battalion drilled for eight days in Southampton; names and captains of the companies.

1870 Apr. 7 [Huron Signal] "Murder of Scott" by Riel at Fort Garry; "thousands of Canadians are ready to volunteer for Red River service at once"; bade his 47 prisoner friends good-bye. "A Dark Encounter – Goderich boasts of a colored boy – and only one – named Sam. Sam sails under the flag of Dark's Hotel" – some other 'nigger' will step in – sternness of the African nature – another darkey boy came to town.

1870 Apr. 21 [Huron Signal] "Red River Delegates at Ottawa": Riel ordered the execution. "This outrage will stir the blood of every true Briton." "Expedition to Red River": arrangements; Imperial Government and Canada to share expense of expedition; Canadian troops to be enlisted for two years; volunteers to get a grant of land on discharge; Expedition to leave May 10, around Sault Ste. Marie, to Fort William and to Fort Garry.

1870 Apr. 21 [Semi-Weekly Signal] "Indignation Meeting – Riel Denounced – Government urged not to receive the rebel delegates". "Fenians on the Move" to frontier of the Eastern Province.

1870 Apr. [Huron Signal] "Battalion Order" for ten volunteers to go with expedition to Red River; conditions of service; description of uniform, kit; letter of Apr. 23, 1870, Stratford.

1870 May 19 [Huron Signal] "Fenians at Red River" to join Riel: report from Chicago, unconfirmed; denied later as fabrication.

1870 May 19 [Huron Signal] "The Harbor of Refuge": nothing to be done until Goderich harbor is transferred from G.T.R. to the Government. Gunboat *Prince Alfred* at Goderich, left for Port Colborne. "Arrival of Troops at Collingwood – *Chicora* will try to pass through the canal light": some hundred men on the *Chicora,* and stores for the Red River Expedition, left Collingwood May 14; steamer *Waubuno* will also leave for the Sault.

1870 May 19 [Huron Signal] "On the War Path": on board the *Algoma;* cargo described; stops at Collingwood, Owen Sound, Killarney, Little Current. "Red River Expedition": volunteers in Toronto billeted at Crystal Palace; officers of the Ontario Battalion, named, including "To be Ensigns - … Lieut. John Biggar, (32nd) Bruce …"

1870 June 2 [Huron Signal] "On the Way to the Sault – on board the *Prince Alfred*": quartermaster Serjt was allowed to stay in Goderich to protect homes there from the Fenians; 60th Rifles and part of the Ontario Battalion. "Pigeon Hill": Fenian raid at St. Albans; Gen. O'Neil hides; Col. Chamberlain; Gen. Donnelly.

1870 June 9 [Huron Signal] "On Board the *Prince Alfred*": Left Collingwood May 31; on board, troops part of No. 1 and 2 Quebec Battalions; at the Soo, ships expected, named. "Letter from Red River."

1870 June 9 [Huron Signal] "On Board the *Prince Alfred*": Steel battery and 60th Rifles; Little Current; Clapper Point light-house / lighthouse; Collingwood again, May 30. *Algoma* arrived last night; *Prince* will sail; race with *Chicora; Nemesis* arrived last night from Goderich with salt for this market; *Nemesis* expects to get a cargo of stores for Fort William. [advt.] Photographs by E.L. Johnson, Goderich.

1870 June 16 [Huron Signal] "On Board the *Prince Alfred*": *Arctic; Algoma; Shickluna; Rescue* was to have been here 2 or 3 days ago with the *Nemesis* of Goderich in tow with stores – they have not arrived yet and are supposed to be broke down.

1870 June 17 [Huron Signal] "Progress of the Red River Expedition": preparations for moving on the Shebandowan; 140 boats; "With the exception of sending the Ontario Volunteers away to work in the sun with forage caps and tunics, the authorities at Toronto have avoided those blunders which …". "On Board the *Prince Alfred*", June 5, 1870; at the Sault; a Fenian Tug Boat not seen; appearance of the *Prince Alfred;* propeller *Arctic; Algoma; Snow Bird; Shickluna;* "The *Rescue* was to have been here 2 or 3 days ago with the *Nemesis* of Goderich in tow with stores. They have not arrived yet and are supposed to be broke down …; *Chicora;* Sgt. Potts. *Rescue* arrived.

1870 June 23 [Huron Signal] "On Board the *Prince Alfred*": *Chicora* arrived; *Arctic* with companies of Quebec battalion*; Algoma; Madison; Pandora* will load hay brought up by *Nemesis* of Goderich, then go to Fort William; Ontario battalion, love of sports; Indian method of fishing in the rapids using a bag hung off a canoe;

shooting rapids in bark Indian canoe; at the Soo port, a portage road put in order by 200 men working several weeks; "The hay which was brought here by the *Nemesis* has been lying on the wharf in the rain for the last three days – 28 tons of hay. "Red River – general amnesty expected": Canadian expedition a peaceful one; no intent of annexing to the U.S.

1870 June 30 [Huron Signal] "On Board the *Prince Alfred*": trip to Bruce Mines; troops go by Winnipeg River, expected at Fort Garry by mid-July. "Red River Expedition" stopped at Matawin bridge, wagons cannot pass.

1870 Aug. 9 [Huron Signal] "Red River Expedition" on to Fort Francis – companies of the 60th Rifles cross the Deux River portage.

1870 Sept. 22 [Huron Signal] List for 82nd or Bruce Battalion, at Goderich, of Staff Officers – Lieut. Col. Sproat … - and No. 1 Company, Southampton, Rifles. Produce/vegetables/fruit: successful varieties listed; best collections. Goderich Horticultural Society fall show. "Latest from Fort Garry – Escape of Riel": all regular troops have left, both battalions of Volunteers have arrived; bitterness at "overbearing acts of the Volunteers"; pacific intentions; making prisoners of everybody passing through their line; Riel leaves.

16 pages. A series of downloads from the World Wide Web, made Feb. 28, 2000, from home.ican.net/~shsb/Riel/efuite.htm and subsequent files, from www.genweb.net/~pbg/ldr.htm and subsequent files, from www.canoe.ca/TravelCanada/dawsontrail.html, and from www3.mb.sympatico.ca/~dispatch/Sf_1997.htm. Topics: Louis Riel – flees to U.S.; Louis Riel – Thomas Scott; Provisional Government; Riel and the Metis; Louis David Riel 1884-1885 by Gordon Poitras; Dawson Trail.

Two pages, typed summary by J. Weichel of history of 1870 expedition to Red River Colony; British soldiers turned back; chronology; Union Flag raised at Fort Garry Aug. 24, 1870.

1872 June 27 [Owen Sound Ad.] Mrs. Sproat presented the Bruce Battalion with two standards.

1882 Dec. 1 [Paisley Advocate] Christy Ann Morrison, heroine of the *Asia* disaster, to visit Bruce to sell her photograph; speaks Gaelic. Paisley person returns home; advice on emigrating to the North West; stock and supplies to take.

1882 Mar. 23 [Tara Leader] “Fifty start for that land of promise on Tuesday”: North-West fever rages in Tara; 48 leave for Manitoba; two car loads of freight; country drained of capital. “To Winnipeg via Grand Trunk R.R.”: schedule through Chicago, “we found the G.T.R. all O.K.”

1882 Mar. 2 [Tara Leader] “Ho! for Manitoba”: meeting, room at Queen’s hotel overflowing, sought best train ticket price for March or April. “32nd Battalion”: Bruce Battalion, 8 companies strong, about 80% recruits, drill well.

One page, image printed out of “No. 1 Co. 32nd Batt. Southampton”, notation “RC Church built 1885”. Line of uniformed men in front of Art School building.

1885 May 21 [Paisley Advocate] “Off for the front”: Paisley contributes her men to the force; 32nd called out.

1882 May 28 [Paisley Advocate] “Home Again”: 32nd is disbanded for the year; taking of Batoche; surrender of Poundmaker; held annual drill; train arrived, Paisley company disembarked to cheers, to Town Hall, off knapsacks, to armory, off arms, to hall, get pay and were disbanded. “Local and District News”: Booms placed on the Saugeen, awaiting a drive of logs coming down the river; visit from D. Teahan of the Central hotel, Southampton, will obey the Scott Act. Nominal roll of the Company; list of 41 names, from Valentine to Coates. Train was late; cheers rent the air; No. 4 was marched on board, train steamed off for Southampton. “On the Tented Field”: A visit to Southampton found 32nd Battalion in quarters at the lake shore.

1885 May 22 [ ] “The Bruce Battalion”: 32nd called out for active service; boys of Bruce proud to be second rural battalion called out: 368 officers and men; list of officers’ names. Diferent companies journey from Lucknow, Kincardine, Walkerton and Paisley, to Southampton, camped on a large field; Lieut. Col. Cooper led the battalion in departure on Beatty line steamer. “The Indian Peninsula”: *Globe* writes of agricultural land to settle on Bruce Peninsula, close to commercial centres, on the “Saugeen Indian Peninsula”; Wiarton; Eastnor; Lindsay; St. Edmund: “near the shore of St. Edmunds is a small island, which, many years ago was the scene of an Indian massacre, one tribe completely exterminating another, leaving their scalpless heads arranged in a row extending round the island as an offering to the great Spirit, consequently it was known as Head Island”.

1885 [Paisley Advocate] "Word has been received from the family of the late Capt. Morton, killed in the Duck Lake fight …". Alex. Scott left Paisley five years ago for Manitoba, then went with Canadian voyageurs to Egypt, traveled up the Nile.

1885 May 21 [Paisley Advocate] "Local and District News": Dr. Scott, of Southampton, Battalion Surgeon for the 32nd, has left his practice to be attended to by Dr. Grafton of Port Elgin. A. Barber & Sons Port Elgin woolen mills. Pike three feet long, weighs 12 pounds, in Teeswater River. Foundry by-law in Port Elgin: $1,000 bonus to W. Oelaschlager. Editor on way to Southampton discovers bridge is out, taken by spring freshet, and no notice posted. Public schools closed to let pupils see volunteers off; good moral effect. Fire on bridge over the Teeswater.

1885 May 25 [Bruce Herald, Walkerton] "With the 32nd at Southampton": Battalion marched to Port Elgin last Saturday, five miles, in two hours; parade in Port Elgin; drill by the lake; lunch by young ladies; homeward march; ladies made tea on Southampton camp ground; Tuesday: marched home, Port Elgin Company on foot; Tara Company by wagon; others by train. Death of Dr. J. Bechtl, 64, at Mildmay. Deatch of William Allardyce, 96, Greenock, Bruce County.

1885 May 21 [Advertiser, Owen Sound] Bruce Battalion in camp at Southampton for several days; will go home Tuesday.

1885 June 4 [Advocate, Paisley] J. Simons is on Major Steel's troop of scouts with Gen. Strange's column. Sinclair's logs arrive at boom across the Saugeen. Teeswater Company of volunteers, grand ball.

1886 Feb. 25 [Advocate, Paisley] "Duck Lake Fight", poem by S. McA., 'When slowly rose the winter sun…'. New type acquired by the Advocate.

1888 July 5 [Port Elgin Times] "32nd Bruce Battalion": sketch written by the Stratford Beacon [long column]; organized in 1866; Lt.-Col. Sproat; officers described

1889 May 9 [Advocate, Paisley] "Local and District News": in town, Scotty the painter and Geordy the hatter, tramps; "A Chinaman is to be imported to Southampton to run the mineral baths this summer"; launching in Owen Sound of steamer *Manitoba;* rumor that 32nd Bruce ordered to ready to go to Northwest.

1900 Feb. 8 [Port Elgin Times] "Fenian Raid – Medals": war medals to 32nd Batt. Bruce volunteers, long list of names.

1900 May 10 [Port Elgin Times] "Old Time Volunteers": Belcher has historical document, "Roll of No. 1 Company of the 1st Batt. Of Bruce Militia, for the year 1859"; names enrolled, long list from N. Hammond, captain, to L. Chandler; members of 1859 Southampton militia.

1902 Dec. 11 [Port Elgin Times] Gordon Cummings Memorial to be built, bust of soldier who died in South Africa.

One page, printout of a photo, property of Marie MacAulay. "Volunteers, 1st W.W.". *Captioned*: left, Capt. Lionel Jo Tranter – killed; FRONT: Wm (Biscuit) Knowles, Ernie Gouch, Clayton Knechtel, Harvey Eby; BACK: Smith, Ernie Boyd, killed; Wm. Mouck, Bert Meyer, killed, Herbert Ramsden.

1917 Oct. 4 [Lucknow Sentinel] "Truth about the Bruce Battalion": letter, Aug. 28, 1917, from "the Boys from old Saugeen", at Witley Camp, Eng., saying it is a lie that the 160th battalion was still in England owing to venereal disease and drunkenness.

1918 Aug. 29 [Beacon, Southampton] "District News": Sgt. Jack Allen of Wiarton in hospital, was overseas with 177th Simcoe Battalion. In Wiarton, now demolishing the Cement Plant and the Beet Sugar factory, salvaging steel. Death of Capt. John Douglas, 85, of Tara, of 32nd Battalion.

Photocopy, three pages, xxii to xxiv, copied from "Huron County Hist. Atlas". Historical sketch of Robert Pattison, J.P., of Walton, McKillop Twp., of the ten Leech brothers, of Capt. William G. Hingston, J.P., of Twp. of Morris.

Photocopy, 7 pp., pp. 18 ff., *Civil War* magazine, Sept.-Oct. 1993, "Billy and Johnny Canuck", by Ian McCulloch. Over 40,000 British, French and Black North Americans -- Canadian volunteers who crossed the border to fight in the Civil War. Reference to "skedaddlers" or draft dodgers.

Photocopy, 6 pp., pp. 5-9, "We Shall Cease to be Friends", by Herman Hattaway and Michael Gillespie. 58,000 British and Canadian troops were poised to invade the Union from the north, in support of the Confederacy.

Original brochure, 6 pp. "The Gallant 32nd – Bruce County's Pioneer Militia – In memory of the 32nd Bruce Battalion of Infantry", Kincardine, June 1999. History, list

of members' names. Re: preservation of the colours of the 32nd, Anglican Church of the Messiah, Kincardine, Ont., June 1999.

Binder 14, Folder 2 of 5 (Salt & Mineral Water Industries)

1864 May 20 [Comet, Owen Sound] Letter to the editor, "Saginaw Salt, vs. Onondaga Salt, and Owen Sound Merchants vs. Owen Sound Vessel Owners": James Sutherland has shipment of salt from Saginaw by schooner *Caledonia* of Saugeen; 280-lb. barrels; why not use vessels from Owen Sound?.

1865 Sept. 15[ ] "Salt in Kinloss": a salt spring on farm of Mr. Hood, Kinloss; tests needed to determine depth.

1868 Jan. 31 / April 1868? [ ] "Port Elgin Correspondence", Apr. 29, 1868; test well being sunk; grain shipping begun; repair of schooner *Rapid* being done by Neil Campbell, Southampton; steamer *Bonnie* making trips; *Silver Spray* made first visit of the season.

1868 Apr. 3 [Paisley Advocate] Port Elgin Salt Co. accepts tenders for sinking a test well for salt or oil at Port Elgin.

1868 May 22 [ ] Calls made upon the capital stock of the Port Elgin Salt Company, treasurer, Henry Hilker. County of Bruce offers $1,000 for a company to sink a test well to 1,000 feet in the county, to find salt or oil.

1868 Sept. 11[ ] "Salt struck at Kincardine": at depth of 895 feet; 13 feet of solid salt.

1868 Sept. [Paisley Advocate] "Kincardine Salt" found in unlimited supply. "Sad Accident on Georgian Bay": death of four people, off a sail boat, near White Cloud Island; Brown, Fothergill, Robinson and Kennedy.

1868 Sept. 18[ ] Marriage in Southampton, John R. Stewart to Catherine Isabella, eldest daughter of Alexander McNabb. "Southampton Correspondence": salt well in Southampton going well, down to 850 feet now; drilling through shale; engineer Thos. Munro is surveying for a harbor of refuge; Mr. Hacket / Hackett says new schooner of Messrs. Weatherall will be ready next week for launch.

1868 Oct. 2 [Paisley Advocate] "Southampton Correspondence": test well reached 1,040 feet with strong brine; launch of Weatherall schooner *Abeona,* Capt. Wm. Lambert.

1868 Oct. 9 [Paisley Advocate] "Port Elgin Correspondence": Test Well now at 600 feet; contractor is Mr. McKenzie; we accept wishes of our Southampton friends.

1868 Oct. 16 [Paisley Advocate] "Southampton Correspondence": Gales oppose fishermen; many wait at Fishing Islands to get to work; "Our test well drillers are still progressing, and indicatins of salt still good, but we are certainly disappointed at having to go so far down, now 1,160 feet …"; steam tug *William Peck*, driven ashore last fall, bought by Alex. Sinclair who is removing equipment. Prices of shipments of barley.

1873 June 20 [Seaforth Ex.] "A traveler writes from Southampton, county of Bruce, that it is a very small place, with no visible means of subsistence whatever. Still, its position is naturally good, and it possesses one of the best harbors in the Dominion. Here, while boring for salt, at 1,250 feet, a spring was struck of mineral water, powerfully magnetic. You need merely dip your knife in the water to render it lastingly magnetic, so that you can lift a nail from the floor with it …" Paisley incorporated.

3 pages, photocopies of sales receipts. (1) Bought from The Bruce Salt Company, Kincardine, Ont, Aug. 24, 1875, 70 Barrels of Salt; (2) Bought from Rightmyer's Salt Works, Kincardine, Ont., June 14, 1876, 70 Barrels of Salt; (3) Credit Note from Saugeen Mineral Water Co., "Sole Bottlers of Saugeen Natural Mineral Water", Nov. 23, 1909.

1886 June 3 [Bruce Herald] "Ontario Gazette of Saturday last contains the following notice of company coporation [sic] in this neighborhood: 'The Southampton Mineral water and Bath Company with a total captial [sic] stock of one thousand five hundred dollars, divided into …'" 150 shares of $10 each, to buy land at Southampton, erect bath houses, fit them up and make and sell mineral water. Also incorporated: Wingham Salt Well Company.

One page, summary typed by J. Weichel, untitled, on mineral baths. Three transcriptions of newspaper articles: *Bruce Herald,* Walkerton, Aug. 5, 1886, and Sept. 16, 1886; and *Paisley Advoc.,* Aug. 11, 1887. Final one reads: "1887- '…The bath houses and the mineral springs for which Southampton has become so famous

will ever make it a favorite spot for summer visitors, but in this respect the village is suffering this summer from lack of hotel accommodation…' Etc. about hotels, and large summer hotel. (Paisley Advoc. Aug. 11, 1887)".

1886 Aug. 5 [Bruce Herald] "The Mineral Baths at Southampton are well patronized"; 55 baths taken after afternoon train arrived; next Saturday the Indian plays at the baths; names of bath excursionists from Walkerton [see also, Weichel transcription for more].

1886 Sept. 16[Bruce Herald] "Southampton Baths": "We paid these celebrated baths a visit …"; building overlooking the lake; seated verandah runs around the building; ladies' waiting room and four bath rooms; gent's waiting room and six baths; 1,350-foot hole was originally made in boring for salt; pressure forces water up to fill the bathing tanks [see also, Weichel transcription for more].

1886 Aug.? [Bruce Herald] "Mr. D. Teahan, of Southampton, was here on Monday in the interest of the big demonstration to be held in Southampton …"; train excursion from Walkerton; visitors may see the Saugeen River, the wreck of the schooner *Gladstone*, and expected arrival of *United Empire*, largest passenger boat afloat on fresh waters.

1888 Feb. 23 [Bruce Herald] "Southampton": "The baths of the Mineral Springs Co. have been leased by Mr. John Morrison of Walkerton." "Thos. McGaw, of Kincardine, has converted his fishing boat the Spray – into a steam tug." Cut down 8-foot thick tree in Albemarle twp. Conductor Lillis bitten on hand while putting madman/lunatic on the train. Man hurt felling a tree at Lampman's mill in Albemarle twp. Proprietor of Burgoyne hotel in jail for violating Scott Act; also jailed: Hyndman, of the Exchange hotel, Arkwright; substitute bartenders will continue to sell liquor [Tara *Leader*].

1907 Aug. 29 [Beacon, Southampton] "Local Items": "Saugeen Mineral Water Co. report an increased sale of their goods all along the line this season. The natural water is itself a first-class article, as the analysis shows, and the firm use only pure fruit juices in making up their soft drinks. Messrs. Becker & Brank are looking after the business …" Steamer *King Edward* blown on rocks at Thessalon; passengers taken to Sault Ste. Marie by steamer *Fortune*. Fishing party spent ten days at Miller Lake, got 110 bass, 29 pike: W.J. Cameron and A. Huber of Southampton, Col. Showles and John Darlilng of Port Elgin, and C.H. Gunn of Chatham.

1908 July 2 [Beacon, Southampton] [advt.] “A pleasant beverage and a good medicine – a pure, unadulterated mineral water – Saugeen mineral water – The Saugeen Magnetic Mineral Water Co., Southampton, Ont.”, good for rheumatism, constipation, “Plain Saugeen and All Flavors in Soft Drinks”.

One page, transcription of a notice. “Important Notice! These packages have gone forward by Express, prepaid, and must be returned by Express when empty … Yours truly, Saugeen Mineral Water Co., Southampton, Ont.”.

Six pages, typed. **Chronology of Salt Wells,** 4 pp., followed by **Becker and Frank bottling,** 2 pp. Chronology starts: “1866- Salt struck—announced at Goderich (Signal, May 31, 1866). 1867- Bruce County bonus of $1,000. 1868- Test well to be sunk at Southampton. 1868, Jan. 20: water in well dug to feed a boiler in Sinclair’s wheat warehouse very salty [Huron Signal, Jan. 30, 1868]; Sinclair wharehouse on 1870s map. N. Robertson, p. 106, on salt in the Onondaga formation surfacing at mouth of Saugeen.1871, Southampton, June 13: salt struck at Bruce Salt Co. well, 899 feet [Toronto Daily Leader, June 16, 1871]. 1872 reduction in U.S. salt duty. 1888: W.J. Holden leased the mineral bath house at Southampton. 1892: Lot 7 held by Southampton Mineral Water and Bath Co. sold the Miss May Carey. 1895: Lot 7 owned by John Carey and John J. Creighton. 1896: opening of Southampton Mineral Baths by Creighton and Carey. 1905: fire at Saugeen Mineral Water Co. 1906: Lot 7 sold to Becker and Frank. 1913: electric motor at Saugeen Mineral Water bottling plant. 1921, sale to Alton Huber. 1928, sale to McCallum of Niagara Falls. 1929, sale to Teresa Griffiths. 1946, Dr. Moyle places tap at roadside for public to get mineral water from his well, Beacon, July 25, 1946. **Becker and Frank bottling**: granddaughter of Max Becker is Fran Valeriote (sister, Kay); they lost the bottling plant about 1916 and left town. Tony Frank delivered bottles out of town with team of horses.

Seven pages, photocopies of pages 30-37 of “History of the Salt Industry in Ontario” chapter in an unnamed book. Discover of salt in Ontario, 1866, Goderich, by Samuel Platt’s company. Ontario People’s Salt and Soda Co. at Kincardine.

Binder 14, Folder 3 of 5 (Southampton Industries)

1868 Jan. 17 [Advocate] [advt.] For sale at auction on Jan. 21, 1868, the steam grist mill and distillery with six acres of land, on the Saugeen River in Southampton; mill has two run of Burr Stones, 16 hp. engine; distillery runs 40 bushels a day, new

copper fittings. For sale, cooking stoves, box stoves, parlor stoves, stove pipes, by Thomas Cascaden of Southampton; “New Foundry”.

1868 Jan. 24 [Paisley Advocate] [advt.] For sale, ploughs at the Ontario Foundry, Southampton (Thomas Cascaden).

1868 Jan. 10 [Paisley Advocate] [advt.] Ontario Foundry and Machine Shop, Southampton, Ont., Thomas Cascaden, proprietor.

Folder, one page folded, “The Bowman and Zinkan Tannery, Southampton” by John Reynolds, Bruce County Historical Society. Built 1880; Zinkan Cress and Co. in Port Elgin; July 31, 1900 fire. Historical text for a cairn commemorating the tannery.

18xx [ ] [classified advtg.] “Legal”; list of lawyers. “Hotels”; British Hotel, Southampton; Black Horse Inn, Kinloss; Elgin Hotel. C. Carroll, P.L.S. Brewery, Mr. Brogden, brewer, Southampton has a depot for his ale at Kincardine. “Money to Loan”. “Insurance”.

1889 Apr. 4 [Chesley Enterprise] “County and District”. Port Elgin people are building a new school house. “There is only one female at the Walkerton jail at present and that one is an Indian.” “The Southampton Furniture Factory is expected to begin running in about six weeks and will employ 40 hands. Week in jail for Soloman James, a Chippewa Hill Indian, for obtaining goods under false pretences. Death of William Bell of Chesley. Marriage Ward-Kirkwood of Sullivan and Brant; Colwell-McLaren, of Sullivan.

1888 Oct. 25 [Paisley Advocate] “Local and District News”: “A fire broke out at Denny’s mills at Southampton”, Oct. 11; Routh Bros. Woolen Factory totally destroyed; employed 15. Counterfeit $10 bills in circulation, says Bank of Commerce.

1896 Jan. 9 [Port Elgin Times] [From the *Beacon*] An accident at the Southampton Manufacturing Company’s Mills: Mr. Fred Robinson was struck by a board, but saved by a watch in his vest pocket. Advt. for Arnold Marchand, jeweler and watch repairer in Port Elgin.

1898 Aug. 4 [P/A = Paisley Advocate] Southampton ratepayers voted in favour of a loan of $10,000 to Southampton Mf’g Co., secured by a $20,000 mortgage on the

factory, plant and material; Co. will enlarge so that 75 will be employed. Advt. for Hood's Sarsaparilla. New telephone switchboard in Paisley.

1907 Aug. 1 [B = Beacon] Schooner *White Oak* is being lifted out with a steam hoist; the boiler out of the old *Cavalier*, wrecked last fall, was repaired at Southampton Iron Works and will be used in the *White Oak*. Names of people staying at the Commercial House: McMullen, Burt, Willis, Scandrett, Perrin, Stinson, Hargreaves, Trotter, Bidard, Evans, Hoye, Maryled, Hertel.

1908 Aug. 27 [ ] Proposed extension of the Electric Lake Shore railway from Goderich northward. Advt. for cast iron scrap wanted by Southampton Iron Works. Advt. for Brock McAulay's free trips to Toronto Exhibition.

1913 May 29 [Beacon] Knechtel Furniture Co. of Hanover plans to build 30 new workmen's houses, to sell on the easy payment plan. Tug *Nina* and tow arrived with shingles from J. Seibert's mill at Pine Tree. Mr. Dean of Toronto is building new cottage at the beach to replace the one burned last fall. Ed Doll narrowly escaped death in an accident while jacking up a part of his barn.

1909 June or July [Beacon] Advt. by Nelson Eby of Southampton, Ont., for service of installing tires and for blacksmithing, wagon and carriage building, horseshoeing.

1919 Mar. [Port Elgin Times] People of Southampton voted in favour of guaranteeing bonds for $20,000 to help the Sellers Kitchen Cabinet Co. outfitting a chair factory, manufacturing to begin at once. Advt. for the Virgil phonograph.

1934 Apr. 26 [Beacon] Bell Furniture Co. started operations once again, with about 20 employees, thanks to bonds guaranteed by Southampton. Death of Barbara Faust, born in Germany in 1851.

1937 Mar. 25 [Beacon] Bell Furniture Co. plant has been shut for over two years, now will open again thanks to A.H. Parker of Cornwall and H.M. Fitton of Strathroy agreeing to buy the plant and open about April 15. They will make medium-priced furniture and employ about 75.

1937 June 3 [Beacon] On June 1, Fitton-Parker Furniture Limited formally took over the former Bell furniture plant. Work started on filling in the turn at Sparks Corner to prepare for paving.

1937 June 30 [Port Elgin Times] Hepworth Furniture Co. has agreed to buy the Southampton plant of Knechtel's Limited of Hanover, and will need 30 workers; Knechtel's was planning to demolish the plant [from the *Beacon*]. Marriage Hamilton-Cottrill. Cattle owners canvassed as part of the T.B. Restricted Area Campaign; bovine tuberculosis.

1940 May 16 [Southampton Beacon] The saw mill plant of the Southampton Lumber Co. has been sold to Krug Furniture Co. of Chesley, is being dismantled to ship, to replace the Krug Co. mill destroyed by fire; owner H. Diebel had to sell because of the lack of large quantities of logs. Great grey owl shot, was killing turkeys.

Binder 14, Folder 4 of 5 (Denny's Dam)

1868 Sept. [ ] Advt. dated Sept. 1, 1868: "Wanted, two good sawyers, to run upright saws, none but steady men need apply, John Denny, Indian Rapids Mills, Saugeen." Death of Samuel Sylvester of Saugeen. Rival railway projects: Toronto narrow guage versus broad guage railway from Guelph.

1886 July 8 [Owen Sound Advertiser] Owen Sound Electric Light Company is installing a generating plant, two dynamos, one for 40 lights, the other for 30 lights; house lighting using the Edison Incandescent system; two lamps are on display at Parker Drug Store; some argue for gas to be used for outside lights, not electricity; town may accept cost of $1,500 a year for 17 electric lights.

1896 Feb. 27 [Port Elgin Times] Electricity generating plant could be built soon in Port Elgin, for a first-class system of lighting. Port Elgin Brush Factory wants good, straight, white basswood logs. G.T.R. railway: settlers' trains leave Toronto for the North West every Tuesday. Advt. for four-position sunbeams for sale, 16 for $1.25.

1897 Oct. 1 [Owen Sound Sun] "A Fine Plant": new electric lighting and power plant installed for Port Elgin and Southampton at Denny's Mills; water wheel from Wm. Kennedy & Sons of Owen Sound; the electric plant has a 75 kw. AC generator, to light 1,500 lights; the power plant has a turbine water wheel of 176 hp; the *Beacon* says about 700 lights have already been installed in Southampton and Port Elgin; businesses pay one cent a night for a light.

1898 Apr. 21 [Chesley E.] "Electric Light": Inspection of Denny dam and water power; Walkerton men will buy Southampton and Port Elgin Electric Light Company;

manager C.E. Kilmer of Southampton will take orders for electricity supply to houses.

1906 Nov. 15 [Echo] Southampton councillors with Mayor Belcher opine that Saugeen River could supply power to surrounding towns; Owen Sound interested in getting 1,400 hp, since Eugenia Falls power is insufficient. 180-foot bridge over the Teeswater at Paisley.

1917 June 28 [Lucknow Sentinel] Power plant at Eugenia Falls supplies a number of towns; 20-inch water wheel makes 4,000 hp; a second wheel to go in; plant run by the Hydro-Electric Commission. Death of George Sutton, 60, at Lucknow.

1918 Oct. 13 [ ] Robertson & Rowland's big power dam at Southampton is near completion, to finish in about two weeks at an estimated cost of $50,000. Inspector calls for rewiring the electric wiring in Walkerton businesses. Death of Andrew Heatherington at Halliday Grist Mill, Chesley. "Chippewa Hill": "Another of our Indian boys is listed in the casualties – Isaac Kewenzie …missing … A brother Leslie was killed recently. … Still another is reported killed, Pte. Dan Nawash of the Indian Village. A brother, George, was reported wounded recently."

1919 Mar. 19 [Port Elgin Times] Southampton council seeks to get any Hydro dam which is to built on the Saugeen to be located at Southampton. A few maple trees might be planted this year along Port Elgin streets. Port Elgin council desires that the Bruce Pioneers put a new roof on the log cabin in the park.

1928 Sept. 20[Beacon] "New Power Line – New transmission line and diesel unit assure Walkerton-Southampton district ample electric power for industries and farms": new line will extend from Walkerton to Southampton; about 350 farms will benefit also; location of diesel generating unit is not yet announced: to be a backup power source.

1929 Apr. 24 [Paisley Advocate] "Foshay Franchise" [editorial]: Minneapolis firm seeks 30-year franchise of hydro power in Bruce County; public ownership afterward would be hard; Bruce towns ought to see the advantages of Hydro as the owner. "Hydro may buy Foshay Plants": Hydro-Electric Power Commission is looking to buy the assets owned by the Foshay interests, namely, Walkerton Electric Light and Power Co.; the Saugeen Light and Power Co.; and a small plant at Wiarton. HEPC wants to take over those plants. There are plans to enlarge the plant at Eugenia Falls.

1931 Sept. 23[Port Elgin Times] “W.B. Foshay on trial for fraud”: list of his enterprises; his Bruce County power developments were taken over by HEPC.

1932 Mar. 24 [Beacon] “Denny’s power house is closed” owing to lack of demand for its power; the power house at the Denny’s bridge has been in operation since the time Southampton first was served with electrical power. The “Denny’s plant” was used by Hydro as a booster for the Eugenia system. Three employees were let go: Mortimer, Stokke and Morton. Death of Fred Goodler, 84, of Southampton; was railwayman.

1932 Mar. 24 [Beacon] “Foshay gets 15 years in prison” for mail fraud; Foshay interests got control three years ago of three power plants in Bruce County. The electors of Southampton voted to enter into a contract with the HEPC. Foshay demanded a large sum from HEPC for the three properties, but Foshay went into liquidation. The receiver sold the three properties to HEPC for about one-half the amount originally asked.

1932 Mar. 31 [ ] “The Conviction of Foshay”, from Milwaukee Journal: utility promoter convicted of mail fraud, ends his racket of financial promotion; he bought hundreds of small utilities, plus banks, ships and real estate operations; his cheques bounced.

1933 May 4 [Beacon] “A Death in the Foshay Case”: death of Mrs. Genevieve Clark of Minneapolis, with husband and two sons, of carbon monoxide; contempt of court. Deficit of Kincardine’s Hydro department.

1937 Feb. 17 [Port Elgin Times] “Foshay Heads Paroled”: sentences commuted by President Roosevelt. Foshay’s Ontario headquarters was in Walkerton. List of his work done in Bruce County. At the Elgin Theatre, new sound amplifying equipment. Death of Phoebe Ann (Lawton) Jones, 71, of Bruce Twp.

1943 Jan. 21 [Beacon] “Not to develop power”: HEPC decides it will not restore the Southampton generating station to operation; reconstruction at Denny’s Dam will not happen; proper equipment cannot be found. Milk price goes up to 12c a quart. Death of Mr. Morrison, father of Mrs. Harry McNeil. Death of Joseph Laftis Shular, 55, of Southampton. [*photo atop article reading:]* New Mosquito Bomber by DeHaviland is made almost entirely of wood; Southampton workers contributed to its manufacture.

1946 Oct. 9 [Port Elgin Times] "Hydro men removing remains of dam; new plant foreseen": demolishing the remains of the old Denny's dam; current was undermining the north bank of the river; Hydro has planned a large plant further up the river. Sighting of Ripley's albino sparrow.

(1912) 1951 Feb. 21 [Southampton Beacon] "Building 'Denny's' power plant on Saugeen River was big contract": [reprinted from *Beacon*, Sept. 12, 1912; long article recounts history of the Robertson and Rowland power plant] Spillway in concrete; cofferdam; pile driving; flood gates; the old spillway; the new spillway; vertical water turbines in the power house; 250 hp generator; 300 hp auxiliary generator.

Letter, one page, handwritten, dated Apr 4th, 196x. From Helen M. Sam___, who met the lawyer who arranged the sale of Walkerton, Southampton and Wiarton light and power companies to Foshay Enterprises. Foshay died about two years ago. Ruins of the Wiarton power company. A wait of eight years before power arrived at Shallow Lake.

Binder 14, Folder 5 of 5 (Electrical Power in Southampton)

1928 Dec. 6 [ ] "Private power company will continue" [from *Mail and Empire*]: Foshay will ignore the vote in Southampton, said Mr. Groves of Foshay; the line from Walkerton would be complete soon; a diesel engine will be installed.

1928 Dec. 27 [ ] Saugeen Electric Light & Power Co. moves diesel engine from CNR station to the dam at Denny's Bridge. 35-ton section moved on rollers running on planks. Death of Moses Johnson, 76, of Southampton. Death of Howard John Buchan, 7, of Southampton. [advt.] Strand Theatre, Tom Mix in "Painted Post". [advt.] New Year's Dance, Town Hall, Dec. 31, Rayner's Orchestra – postponed, hall not available.

One-page typed text, probably by John Weichel. Undated. "Here are a couple of items concerning early days at Indian Rapids."

"1852 or 3 – Mill privilege at the Indian Rapids was taken up by Messrs. Lines (or Lyons?) and Hamilton in 1852 or 1853, and transferred by them in 1854 to Messrs. Dalton and McNabb of Toronto, who, in the following year, commenced the construction of the mill race. They also erected and partially enclosed a building

intended for a grist mill. In 1856, they sold their rights to the mill privilege and the improvements to John Denny, who in that year cut a road through the bush to the village and moved his family in. By the spring of 1857 Mr. Denny had the grist mill in operation. In 1859 the sawmill was completed, and in 1865 the woollen mill was running." At first, no dam across the river, just a headgate halfway across. Water privilege bought in 1897 by Saugeen Electric Light and Power Co. [N. Robertson, p. 518]

1853 – Steam sawmill where creek from Fairy Lake enters Saugeen. Burned. Rebuilt as a steam grist mill and distillery by William Brady [NR].

1854 – From Elora Backwoodsman, *Toronto Globe,* Sept. 14, 1854: "We are sorry to hear that the large steam mill erected by Messrs Lyons & Co. at Southampton was consumed by fire last week. A fishing station has been established at Southampton by some enterprising Americans who are averaging a take of about five barrels per day to each boat. The yield is likely to be greater as the season progresses." [*end of one-page typed text*]

Manuscript, typed, 5 pp. probably by John Weichel. Undated. "Gordon: Here are some rough notes collected over the past few years on the subject of the power plant at Denny's Dam." Chronological summary, from 1890 to 1943. *Summary begins:*

1890 Electric lights mentioned, minutes of Oct. 8 and Nov. 10.

1894 Electrical contract discussed.

1894 Mr. James Johns paid $1,200 for Denny's Mill and water power.

1894 Electrician sees if enough power at Denny's Dam to run proposed electric railway from Owen Sound to Port Elgin.

Summary ends:

1932 Denny's power plant closing.

1933 Mother in suicide; Foshay case.

1937 Foshay heads paroled.

1943 No chance of restoring Southampton generating station.

Photo, one page, printout, “orig. borrowed from Jim Cook, June/2000”. “I was told this photo shows the cutting of the mill race. J.” Image of a cut through the landscape; two teams of horses; men with pickaxes, tools; four horses and 11 men visible.

Photo, one page, printout. No title. No caption. Image of Saugeen river bank in distance; six men work in foreground, boy looks on; construction of wooden forms, possibly to hold concrete, possibly of dam or millrace.

Binder 15 - Early news items on: Bruce County Government

Newspaper articles are printouts from microfilm, unless marked “transcribed” or “transcription”.

1865 Feb. 24 [Paisley Advocate] “The Provisional Council”: meeting of the provisional council of Bruce at Paisley; county town question; a county building could not be built before a county town is proclaimed. “The Saugeen Bridge” – “At the late meeting of the Provisional Council, the Warden laid before the meeting a communication from the Hon. Mr. McPherson, stating that $4,000 from the colonization road fund had been appropriated towards the erection of the long talked of bridge over the Saugeen near Southampton.”

1865 Sept. 29[Paisley Advocate] “Separation of the Counties”: settle accounts; finish goal / jail, now at the third floor.

1866 Dec. 21 [Paisley Advocate] “Character of the Bruce County Council”: some reeves and deputy reeves are less than honest; in the county town question, contracts were granted with bribery and corruption; projects mismanaged; contractor Denny & Co. paid $500 to get another contractor to not tender, on a gravel road contract. “Saugeen Navigation” Co. could be merged with Port Elgin Manufacturing Co; a canal could be dug from Port Elgin to the Saugeen, and power generated. “Close of navigation” with gross amount shipped from Port Elgin this year, over $121,000.

1867 June 7 [Paisley Advocate] “The Battle of the Registrars”: two men claim to be legal registrar for Bruce, Mr. Hammond and another. “A National Day” is to be proclaimed July 1.

1868, No. 292. Text of a bill to render void the proclamation declaring Walkerton the county town, and to create two counties, Bruce and Wallace. Reference to 22V., c. 111, proclamation was made Nov. 8, 1860 appointing Walkerton the county town of Bruce.

[ ] about June [ ] “An Important Chancery Suit”: case brought by Rowe of Paisley against Simon Orchard, to obtain deed for village lot; both were first settlers of Paisley and large landowners. Rowe had a tavern; some history of Paisley; accusation of forgery.

1887 Oct. 27 [Paisley Advocate] “Local and District News”: “An effort is being made to effect a compromise between the county of Bruce and the sureties of the late treasurer.”

1887 Nov. 17 [Paisley Advocate] “The County Sureties”: Mr. Cooper; bondsmen not liable for money stolen by Mr. Cooper; Mr. Munro; Mr. Klein. [*left column*:] “Mr. Jas. Allen of Allenford has been appointed Indian agent on the Saugeen Indian Reserve in the place of Mr. J.T. Conaway, who has resigned.” Death of Mrs. Black, 86, of Paisley. Death of John King of Elora Road.

Eight pages of photocopies [Warden’s Report?]

-- pp. 16-17 ca. 1906 Report of County of Bruce Warden, A.W. Robb, re Teeswater Bridge to be renewed; an iron bridge near Hanover, not in danger; a suit in Southampton settled for $60 (no names); boundary line of Carrick disputed; last meeting of the County Council, a new system will start.

-- pp. 28-29 ca. 1896 Report of Warden J.H. Elliot, re has served for 12 years; county is divided into nine districts; fine steel bridges all over the county.

-- p. 31 1896 List of the members of the Bruce County Council, 1896. [verso:] handwritten names.

-- p. 32 1896 Above list, continued.

-- pp. 92-93 1899 List of councillors for 1899-1900; nine districts.

-- pp. 199-200 1897 Motion to allow County Council to be composed of the reeve of every municipality.

-- pp. 201-202 1897 Bruce County council: fire at Tiverton; grant of $134. Thanks to Warden Jas. Shouldice.

-- unnumbered 1896 motion declaring the death of the Bruce County Council; obituary of the council.

Copy of “News for Members”, Feb. 1997, Bruce County Museum & Archives. “Historic boundaries of the County of Bruce”, by John Weichel. In 1897 membership of Bruce County Council was cut from 44 to 18; nine districts each held separate elections to choose two representatives; Warden J.H. Elliott; list of the nine districts; system was thrown out in 1906.

"1998 Bruce County Directory", one sheet. Reeves; committees; county offices; clerks and treasurers of local municipalities.

Four lists of members:

-- Members of the legislature, Province of Canada (Canada West), for the County of Bruce, 1851 to 1863.

-- Wardens of the County of Bruce, 1857 to 1997.

-- Members of provincial parliament for the County of Bruce, 1867 to 1995.

-- Members of parliament for the County of Bruce, 1867 to 1993.

Binder 16 - Early news items on: Fires and Rescues, Timber and Bark Industry, Railroad, Telegraph

Newspaper articles are printouts from microfilm, unless marked “transcribed” or “transcription”.

TAB ----- RESCUES

1893(?) July [Beacon] J. Johnston fell unconscious in Beacon book store; recovered. Roderick McDonald of Kincardine gets gold medal from U.S. government for saving Miss Denison, who was drowning in the Detroit River, in darkness and swift current.

1893 Aug. 31 [Owen Sound Times] “Almost Drowned the Baby”: in campground at Southampton, two-year-old fell into boiler of cold water; Mr. J.C. Ryan; Dr. Savage. Cycling race / road race / wheeling contest; danger of having ladies in bicycle races. Taking the steamer *Midland* out of Owen Sound; Collingwood a dull and sleepy place. “The *Cambria*”: Capt. Neil Campbell; steamer now sails to Detroit and Sault.

1903 Apr. 16 [Signal] “Kincardine Heroes Rewarded”: gold medals to rescuers of schooner *Ann Maria* wrecked off Kincardine on Oct. 8, 1902; eight names. Death of John Henry Watson of Goderich, 35. “Navigation Notes”: shipping movements.

1937 Aug. 26 [Beacon] “Three youths have narrow escape from drowning”: while rowing about the Chantry Island harbour, Peer, Robinson and Russell were swamped; Peer left to get help from lightkeeper C. Knechtel; Peer recovered at Malc MacAulay’s house. “A Major Problem”: “The influx of families into town due to the re-opening of the factories here has created a brisk demand for houses.”

1940 May 23 [Southampton Beacon] “Near-Drowning Accident”: Bud Sorrell in the river, saved by Peter Longe and Jack Roberts; Peter is the son of Mr. and Mrs. George Longe. “New Boat Launched Here”: Fred Piper built 28-foot boat to replace lost fishing boat. Orange Lodge formed at Chippewa Hill. Death of James Ritchie, 80, well-known Indian, buried in French Bay cemetery. “Plane Makes Forced Landing” in a field on the farm of Archie Sparks; large crowd watched easy takeoff.

"Notice – Southampton Plywoods Limited – Under the provisions of the Companies Act …" – incomplete copy.

2000 Jan. 13 [Owen Sound Sun-Times] "Near Drowning": Guelph angler falls off weak shore ice into Saugeen River's Graveyard Pool, is rescued.

TAB ----- FIRES

1862 July 16 [Goderich Signal] "Great Fires": Three-month drought continues; fires in fields about Goderich; fires in Huron township. Steamer *Kaloolah* at wharf, awaits pleasure-seekers from the Forest City; rough lake; sea sickness. Death of Thomas Duncan, suicide at his house in Arran, on Grey-Bruce county line.

1862 July 25 [Comet] "Great Fires": [copied from *Signal*] Township of Bruce, a Thompson boy killed by fire on way home from School Section 7. At Port Bruce, store of Mr. McFarlane burns. At Malta / Baidadore Mr. Butchart's steam saw mill and store burned. Death of Col. John Clark in St. Catharines, emigrated from Somerset in 1737, born at Kingston in Nov. 1783.

1865 Sept. 29[Paisley Advocate] "Fire at Riversdale": James Millar's grist and steam saw mill lost in fire; Cromar estate. Death of Alex. Lowrie, at Point Edward, switchman, run over by train.

1866 Feb. 9 [ ] "Fire in Southampton": some damage at Southampton Bakery, fire doesn't spread. Big snow storm; no mail at Port Elgin from Friday night to Tuesday morning. Trip from Goderich to Walkerton. Herald's Toronto telegram says Fenian attack hourly expected.

1866 Feb. 16 [Paisley Advocate] "Southampton": recent narrow escape of the village from being destroyed by fire; need to establish a hook and ladder company. At fire on Sunday morning last, Mr. Wetherall lost flour, pork; subscription taken up for him. At council, a motion asking Mr. Burwash to "give an account of his stewardship over the wharf". [advt.] The Bridge Inn, Elora Road, Saugeen Township, James Allen, proprietor – recently erected on Elora and Saugeen Road, five miles from Southampton – accommodation, stabling - Feb. 12, 1866. Marriage Aiken-Mair, of Nichol; Jamieson-Smith, at Smith residence in Southampton; Hopper-Falknor; Rutherford-Miller. *Advocate* is one year old; four or five bad crop years.

1866 Apr. 26 [Paisley Advocate] “Fire in Southampton”: Smith’s Hotel destroyed, spread to and destroyed Mr. Slocum’s house, a saloon and bakery. Fenians cause excitement on the frontiers. Births, Patterson, Bowes, McCallum, Gilbert of Southampton. Death of Isabella Fuller, 4, of Paisley. Death of Duncan McGregor of Arran.

1867 Feb. 22 [Paisley Advocate] “Fire in Elderslie”: Mr. McDonald’s kiln at oatmeal mill burned down; 70 bushels of oats lost; Elderslie Oatmeal Mills. Underwood meeting plans to drill for oil or salt. Judge Kingsmill held Division Court.

1867 Nov. 8 [Paisley Advocate] “Disastrous Fire in Lucknow”: burns Cambell’s Hotel and 12 other buildings. Still no rain in Windsor; great drought.

1867 Nov. 7 [Huron Signal] “Great Fire in Lucknow – 13 buildings consumed”: list of buildings burned. Hallowe’en celebrated: urchins destroyed all the cabbages. Fire destroys steam mill at the Nile village. Farm market report by telegraph: Clinton and Seaforth market prices sent twice a week, but Clinton operator balks at continuing to send information to the *Signal;* Seaforth operator is cooperative. “The severe gale of the past few days must have done much damage to our lake shipping”; *Clinton, Silver Spray, N.C. Ford* make for harbour in Goderich.

1870 Mar. 3 [Owen Sound Advertiser] Arsonist tries to burn store of Wallace & Stirton, Southampton; council offers reward.

1881 Sept. 2 [Echo] “Destructive Bush Fires”: barns burned, crops imperiled, Wiarton enveloped in smoke.

1881 Sept. 8 [ ] “Bush Fires” common across Ontario; no rain for a month; wells and creeks dry. In Port Elgin, shingle mill of George Grier burned; fences and some ties of the Wellington, Grey & Bruce Railway are burned. House burns of Mr. W. Quigley, on Sullivan-Elderslie town line.

1881 ab. Sept. 26 [ ] “Grey and Bruce Items”: loss by bush fire of a million dollars in timber on the Peninsula this season. “Collingwood on Fire”: business section almost ruined. Death of Wm. Oakley by choking on piece of meat.

1881 Sept. 15[Tara Leader] “Forest Fires”: Parry Sound district suffers; no rain since June. Fires in Michigan; 1,300 burn to death.

1881 Sept. 13 [Owen Sound Advertiser] “Bush Fires”: thousand dead in Michigan; Lake Huron covered with the bodies of thousands of birds smothered by the smoke.

1884 May 29 [Bruce Herald] “Fire By-Law” in Walkerton re chimneys, flues, stovepipes.

1886 Apr. 29 [Bruce Herald] House burns of Mr. Scott of Greenock.

1886 May 6 [Bruce Herald] “Chemical Engine at Shelburne” saves entire block of buildings from fire. Greig post office, on the peninsula, has been withdrawn by the government.

1886 May 6 [Bruce Herald] Fire at Port Elgin on Apr. 30 burns J.&J. George flour mill, McLaren coal shed, Carroll house, Strachan house.

1886 May 6 [Paisley Advocate] Proprietor of the Wiarton Echo, S.W. Cross, almost has his house burned down; leave lamp burning at the proper height.

1886 May 6 [Paisley Advocate] House burns of Mr. Scott of Greenock.

1886 May 6 [Paisley Advocate] Flour mills of J&J George of Port Elgin were burnt down.

1886 May 13 [Paisley Advocate] $535 to Stevens Bros. of Chesley planing mill which burned down.

1886 May 13 [Paisley Advocate] Hull fire; 200 buildings lost; danger of crowding wood buildings. Keppel murder.

1886 May 13 [Owen Sound Advertiser] “Fatal Fire” at shoe shop; death of Archer Masson; on Division Street / Gibbons’ Hotel.

1886 May 20 [Bruce Herald] In Southampton, tinshop of W.H. Sparling took fire; signs of arson.

1886 May 27 [Bruce Herald] “Port Elgin pays five dollars to the individual who first reaches a burning building with a barrel of water.” Mystery fire at Brant, house of Wm. C. Kelvie.

1886 June 3 [Advertiser] “Chatsworth Items”: in Desboro, fire starts in Brown’s cabinet factory and spread in a strong wind to the Presbyterian Church, destroying both.

1886 June 3 [O.S. Advertiser] “Desboro Items”: at noon fire started in the sash and door factory and spread to the church; no insurance. Last occasion of a fire, Central Hotel was destroyed.

1886 June [Bruce Herald] “Fire Protection”: letter advocating for a chemical engine or steamer.

1886 June 10 [ ] “Quarter Sessions”: “The only case for the Grand Jury was one of nusance, McIntosh vs. Harrson, in which defendant is indicted for allowing bees to swarm on the premises of plaintiff. Mr. Klein appears for the private prosecutor.”

1886 July 8 [O.S. Advertiser] “A midnight blaze”: Chatsworth: McNally’s carriage shop stove was melting glue; fire also burned McArthur’s blacksmith shop. Swamp along the railway track has caught fire.

1886 July 15 [O.S. Advertiser] “Attempted incendiarism”: tried to set fire to a fence and shed in the rear of McAllister’s hotel; earlier attempt on McAllister’s stable. Set by “some degraded creature” or by “a bug bear”. Need for protection against fires in Durham. Death of John W. Bothwell of Glenelg. William Henry Parker of Philadelphia coined the word “telegram”.

1886 July 15 [ ] “Chemical Engine goes to a fire” in Mount Forest. Marriage Silver-Kerney of Walkerton. Death of Neil Morrison, 44, at Walkerton.

1886 July 22 [O.S. Advertiser] “Grey and Bruce Items”: fire in Wiarton burned sawmill of Mr. Sills. Fire burns barn and stables of Richard Burke, near Maxell.

1886 July 29 [O.S. Advertiser] Bush fires on Manitoulin Island burn buildings and crops. CPR train ticket to Vancouver, $50.

1886 Aug. 5 [O.S. Advertiser] “Swept by Fire”: Manitoulin Island bush fire drives people to the beach, seeking shelter on board the *Isaac May*. Bears roared out of the woods. Headwinds and smoke impede the ship, has to cut free the three barges in order to reach Chicago.

1886 Aug. 12 [O.S. Advertiser] "Grey and Bruce Items": fire near Clavering; house burned by someone, home of Geo. Boles, accused in cattle theft. Neilson's saw-mill at Proton Station burnt down. Thornbury harbour improvements.

1886 Aug. 12 [O.S. Advertiser] Bush fires rage in the area; fences and crops burned; smoke in the air makes navigation difficult. *Athabaska* arrived Monday, nearly 100 passengers, including "three Indians from the North West, whom the Rev. Geo. McDougal … is taking through to Ottawa … re their grievances."

1886 Sept. 16[O.S. Advertiser] Barn of Arch. and Joseph McArthur near Paisley was struck by lightning, burned down with much of this season's crop. Owen Sound town electric lights did not operate Tues. or Weds. night. Meteor passes over Akron, Ohio, in a fireball throwing off sparks, lighting up the land. Bears plentiful near Oliphant, and Berkley.

1886 Sept. 30[O.S. Advertiser] Barn of Isaac Cruickshanks of Amabel burned. Grain storehouse at Hanover Station burned.

1886 Oct. 7 [O.S. Advertiser] Chesley by-law will raise $5,000 to buy steam fire engine.

1886 Nov. 4 [O.S. Advertiser] "Bruce Fall Assizes – Walkerton, Nov. 1": four minor criminal cases.

1886, Nov. 4 *Owen Sound Times,* "Southampton in Ruins" – "We learn by telegraph from Southampton that a fire broke out in the Rosin Block about three o'clock this morning, and consumed nearly the whole of the business part of the town. The following is a list of places burnt: Busby House, Morrison's grocery, Rusk's tinshop, McIntosh's dry goods store, McGregor's butcher shop, Mrs. Stanfield's fancy store, Harmers, Woods, Belyea, Tehans, old Post Office, Harmer's cabinet shop, Davis' cabinet shop, Harrison's tailor shop, McIntosh's blacksmith shop. Loss about $50,000, partly insured. Cause of fire unknown."

1886 Nov. 11 [Paisley A.] "Fire in Southampton" – "Early on thrusday morning the row of buildings in Southampton known as the Rossin Block and occupied by James Kelly, were discovered to be on fire." – Busby House – over 50 buildings burnt, 30 families homeless – total loss about $50,000. "The following are the heaviest losses: E.S. Busby, $6,000; Alex. Spence, $2,000 …" – Rusk, Wood, Belyea, Teahan, Gilbert, Lee, Buckley, Episcopal Church. "The Port Elgin fire company with a hand engine

arrived on the scene and lent valuable assistance in preventing further spread of the flames."

1886 Nov. 11 [O.S. Advertiser] "The Southampton Fire": fuller particulars; Nov 4 at 3:45 a.m.; no fire engine; in less than four hours the whole street burned for two and a half blocks.

Four typed pages, transcriptions of news items in 1886:

Wiarton Echo, Nov. 5, "Southampton in Flames"

Wiarton Echo, Nov. 12, "Editorial Notes": rumour that Southampton fire set by arsonist. "Aid for Southampton": money sent by towns.

Wiarton Echo, Nov. 19, "County News": conductor Lillis saved a child.

Wiarton Echo, Dec. 10, "Southampton's Relief": list of towns/people and amounts sent.

Wiarton Echo, May 7, 1886: "… unmistakable work of an incendiary … W.H. Sparling tin shop [saved] … nets saturated with kerosene in the cellar … barrel of coal oil …"

1886 Nov. 11 [Bruce Herald, Walkerton] "Southampton Fire": many citizens at Walkerton attending the Quarter Sessions, "either in the great bee case or that of Kelly v. Southampton". Fire started in the cellar of Kelly; Craig sat up with a sick child, range the village bell; even the 80 or 100 hives of bees were destroyed; 50 buildings consumed; 30-40 families homeless. Very long list of losses, giving a list of all buildings on the street. Conductor Lillies collected a nice little sum. October edition of *Business Educator* is published by C.A. Fleming of Owen Sound. Death of John L. Grabill, 25, of consumption at Owen Sound.

1886 Nov. 4 [P.A.] "Local and District News": "Lucknow had a $2,000 fire last week." Storm waves washed over the breakwater at Port Elgin harbour, threatened boats in boathouses. Reports of typhoid fever in Port Elgin. Five mile race in the roller rink

1886 Nov. 11 [Paisley Advocate] "Fire Protection": a good engine would have saved the property of Southampton, heavy insurance rates, lack of fire protection, fire engine. Sowing of wild rice on the inland lakes of Bruce County, to encourage wild geese and ducks. McCannel outrages – barn burning near Chesley. In Southampton,

entire stock of R. and I. Rusk was burned in the fire. Paisley council votes $100 to Southampton sufferers. Mount Forest *Index* stops publication. Last week [*Telescope*] many in Southampton left town in search of law / legal satisfaction – came home to the fire. Council may pass by-law prohibiting Salvation Army from beating their drums on Sunday.

1887 Mar. 10 [O.S. Adv.] "Fire" in British American Hotel, Kincardine; slight damage; arson suspected. James G. Cooper, treasurer of Bruce County, disappears, leaves country. *Globe* starts train to London; $5/year to subscribe.

1887 Apr. 7 [O.S. Adv.] "Fire" at barn of John McNally, west end of Owen Sound.

1887 Apr. 7 [O.S. Adv.] "Fires" in Wiarton stopped in time.

188x [ ] "Grey and Bruce Items – First step taken" by Wiarton council to get fire protection for $2,000.

1887 June 9 [O.S. Adv.] "House burned" of Andrew Greig in Albemarle; cause a mystery.

1887 June 9 [O.S. Adv.] "Burned" the stable of Chas. Burt of Amabel, cause log fire.

1886 May 13 [O.S. Adv.] "Tinware is a necessity in every household" – essential in the kitchen; tinware at the sign of the Circular Saw, W.B. Stephens, The Cash Hardware Man.

Random list of losses, numbered 1 to 44. Three pages typed, "Great Fire 1886". List of losses (name, building, amount) in Southampton fire. From Bruce Herald, Nov. 11, 1886 and Beacon, 1958, and Paisley Advocate, Nov. 11, 1886. From No. 1, "J.M. Kelley, $1,000" to No. 44, "McLeod, $200". Constitutes a description of lots on north side of High Street.

Alphabetical list of losses. Six pages (3 typed, 3 handwritten). Three typed pages starting "Arbuckle, Alice, 10", going alphabetically to "Wright, Mrs., 20.00", and, on fourth page, "George E. Smith, damaged, $500 … Total, $45,000" [*Some of the typed entries end with a check mark, indicating* "have lot location from Coll. Rolls".] Three handwritten pages starting "Clement, Morton T., N High, $125" and ending "Walter Chapp / Chopp, Wdstk, Old Brewery, $55" [?Woodstock].

One page photocopy, map of lots on High Street, from 1 to 12, Southampton.

Series of handwritten and typed excerpts from Collector's Rolls and Assessment Rolls – names and lots owned

-- "1885 Coll., W.J. Holden, clerk, on High St." Two sheets / four pages, handwritten. Pp. 1-2: from Alex Belcher SW pt 9, to Sam Weatherall, Pt of 9. Pg. 3: 71 Arran, Sang, Saxby. Pg. 4: J. Weichel sketch of businesses on north side of High Street.

-- "1885 Coll. Roll". Two pages handwritten, from "Thos. Morrison, Chippewa Hill", to "Den. Teahen, N pt of 8, N pt of 4".

-- "1887 Collect.". Two pages handwritten, from "Thos. Davis" to "Zinkann, bath house, Front Street".

-- "1888 Coll. Roll". Two pages handwritten, from "Thos. Davis" to "Sarah Walker, W Alb.".

-- "1889 Ass. Roll". Three pages handwritten (ruled paper), from "John Byers, saddl, 69" to "Miss Harmers, taxes inc. $300".

-- "1889 Ass. Roll". One page handwritten (plain paper), from "M.A. Harmer, owner, N High" to "Miss Morton, Sub 1 of 9, 25x90 (Salv. Army)".

-- "Ass't & Coll. Rolls". One page handwritten, notes to himself by J. Weichel. From "Check for Craig / Graig, living near Rossin Block", to "Check A. McIntosh".

1886 Nov. 11 [ ] [advt.] North-West Transportation Comp'y (the old reliable Beattie Line), One of the fast and elegantly fitted steamships will leave Southampton Weds. and Sat. for all points on the North Shore and Lake Superior, Thu. and Sun. for Sarnia. Edward Busby, Agent, Southampton.

Three photocopied pages, "Dec. 16 session 1886", pages 8-9, 20-23. County Rate for Southampton for 1886 is refunded, due to fire. "Appendix": letter to Bruce County Council, from W.S. Scott, Southampton, welcoming the council to Southampton to hold its session, summarizes progress in the town – farming – schools – manufacturing – flour mills, second largest tannery in Ontario – timber – fisheries employ several hundred men. Much change in 35 years, from "the whoop of the native Indian" to stately mansions. Warden Wm. Scott replies on behalf of County Council.

1886 Dec. 30 [Paisley Advocate] [2nd page] Public notice in Southampton calling for boycot [sic] against W.J. Holden and A. Lindsay of Southampton, as they did not help neighbours during the fire; 65 sign that this is a fiction and a libel. A foot and a half of snow fall. Kincardine *Review* is publishing semi-weekly.

1887 Aug. 11 [Paisley Advocate] "Our Northern Neighbors": visit to Southampton and Allenford "and were glad to meet with the evidences of thrift so apparent on all sides. In Southampton the ravages of the terrible fire of last November are still to be seen, although several of the more energetic and progressive of the sufferers are attempting to fill up the gaps. One fine brick block consisting of a hotel and three stores, has been built on High St. on the old Commercial hotel corner, but at the Busby corner of the same block, nothing but heaps of burnt bricks, mortar and ashes with here and there sections of standing wall is to be seen. Considerable dissatisfaction, we learn, has been caused by the manner in which the relief money was distributed …"; "… loss from the fire ran at something between $60,000 and $100,000, and to make up for this probably some $15,000 or $20,000 has already been replaced in new buildings …"; "…The bath houses and the mineral springs for which Southampton has become so famous, will ever make it a favorite spot for summer visitors, but in this respect the village is suffering this summer from lack of hotel accommodation. This, however, will be fully obviated before another season as D. Teahan's Commerical hotel will then be finished …"; "… Chippewa Hill … handsome new brick Indian Council Hall which the Department of Indian affairs has erected …". Elsinore new brick Presbyterian church. Allenford: railway is convenient; energy and foresight of Mr. James Allen, founder. Brass band in Elsinore a success.

1888 June 14 [Port Elgin Times] "Chesley": fire in Thomson's furniture store; many stores burned: Adams' hotel; *long list of business burned*; Barton's photo gallery. Elsinore: Chesley Lake has pike; possible mineral spring on Mr. Durand's lot in Amabel. Three boys adrift in boat in Arran Lake saved by Miss Lotie Macnab.

1889 Oct. 10 [Port Elgin Times] "Kincardine": fire burns entire block of frame buildings from the new bank block on Queen stret to the Royal hotel on Harbor street; north wind; list of losses.

1892 Mar. 19 [Owen Sound Times] "Mr. E. Brooks' saw mill at Golden Valley was completely destroyed by fire …"; blowing up of boiler. [--Wiarton Echo]

1892 May 4 [Port Elgin Times] “Southampton – A disastrous fire broke out in Bowman & Zinkan’s upper leather tannery on Thursday morning about 1 o’clock”; wind blowing not in direction of the sole leather tannery, undamaged; loss of stock of manufactured leather, $20,000. Death of George Harper of Burgoyne, elder in Presbyterian church.

1893 Apr. 27 [Port Elgin Times] Invermay Hotel fire; proprietor D. Harris rouses residents; loss of furniture.

1897 July 27 [Owen Sound Sun] “Wiarton scorched:” 12 businesses burned; Owen Sound fire engine was prepared to take the train to Wiarton; buildings blown up with gunpowder to prevent spread of fire; list of stores lost.

1900 [ ] [fire on July 31, 1900] “A $75,000 fire – Southampton’s big tannery burned to the ground:” in ashes in 2.5 hours; thousands of cords of bark burning; hand fire engine of little effect; fear that boilers would explode; “heat from burning buildings was most intense, time and again igniting buildings that stood hundreds of yards away” 100 hands employed; a serious blow to the town.

1909 Sept. 30[Southampton Beacon] “Royal hotel, Hepworth, burned:” Owner J.J. Downs takes boarders out; burned down. Marriage Ross-Shannon at French Bay.

1913 Mar. 20 [Southampton Beacon] “Two Bad Fires:” possible arson at beach cottage of D. Knechtel, president of Knechtel Furniture Co.; Dean cottage also burns; Weds, citizens awakened at 1 a.m. “by the blowing of the factory whistle, and at first glance it looked as if the whole of High street were on fire. This time it was The Strand Theatre, or old town hall, and it was a mass of flame before the fire was noticed. The firemen soon had four streams of water pouring into the flames …”; fire under control; hall burned, along with express office, and J.A. McDonald’s store alongside; furniture saved. “The Strand with the piano, moving picture machine and furnishings is a total loss.” Owners are either McVittie and Becker, or Mr. Blohm. “The Saugeen E.L. & P. Co., who had their office in the McDonald building lost about $100 in fixtures …”; stock in Miss McNab’s fancy goods store in Mrs. Vanstone’s building next to the McDonald store was not damaged. [advt.] Easter Hats, Brock McAulay, Phone 23.

1913 Apr. 10 [Southampton Beacon] “Fire Fiend Still Busy:” third time in three weeks; started in R. McVittie’s hardware store about 4 a.m., at the rear of the central station of the Bell Telephone Co. Also burned, upper portion of DeLong’s

drug store, on the inside (McDonald lost his furniture); four water hoses working, and good pressure, meant fire did not spread to the rest of the north side of High street; list of insurance claims. Good Friday hurricane damages public school roof. DeLong's drug store and G.N.W. Telegraph are now temporarily in W. Oughton's Shoe Store, next door to the post office, owing to the fire. Death of Malcolm McKay, 78, in Southampton.

1913 Apr. 10 On *verso* of sheet: handwritten notes, **"Beacon 1913":** news items on May 29, Ed Doll, S. Seiling, Saugeen Min. Water installs elect. Motor in bottling dept.; June 12, waterworks details, pix, M.S. McAul. retrad.; Oct. 2, Easton trades 2 horsees for auto from Doc Phillips of Port; July 16, electric iron, power from Saug.; July 23, death of Eliz. Bowes, wife of Francis A. George, in Detroit; Oct. 15/13, Reeve Izzard profile; Oct. 29, Alex. McCannel, reeve Saug. Profile. **1914:** Jan. 7/14, death of John Wallace of Dunblane, pioneer; Apr. 29, death of Donald Christie, postm. at Aberdour, bugle horn of the fish tug a welcome sound again; May 6, Tara fire, at Southampton water drops 5' in river, boats left sitting on bottom, but tide came in again, death of Mrs. Malcolm McIver of Isle of Lewis.

1913 May 22 [Southampton Beacon] "Still another fire:" Goderich Lumber Co. sawmill at the harbor; Good Friday hurricane demolished the top story of the mill, was just rebuilt. O. DeLong, druggist, has bought from Mrs. A. Cheyne the store premises which he occupied before the fire on the North Side of High street, hopes to occupy in less than a month. Robt. McVittie has auction sale of stock left after the fire.

1913 June 12 [Southampton Beacon] "A Bad Robber – A Houseful of Stolen Goods Recovered:" author of fires and robberies may have been arrested; fires started to cover up robberies; lawn hoses taken by George Selfe, employee at G.T.R.; search; found hose in oil house of G.T.R.; found in Selfe house an enormous amount of articles: list given.

1913 June 19 [Southampton Beacon] "Stolen Goods": long list of goods found at Selfe house; Selfe is in Walkerton jail. The 10.5 million fry hatched in Southampton hatchery, mostly lake trout fry, was put into Lake Huron between Stokes Bay and Kincardine.

1914 Feb. 19 [Paisley] "Paisley School Destroyed by Fire – nothing left but the bare walls", was built in 1872, a wing in 1891.

1914 May 6 [Times] “Tara Fire”: half of business section burnt, one death: Mrs. A. Miller; list of business burned.

1916 May 7 [Tara Leader] “$20,000 fire in Tara wipes out whole block”, started in livery stable of N. Monkman; whole population turned out; bucket brigade; temporary phone central put in atMiller’s store.

1914 July [ ] Geo. Selfe taken from Walkerton jail, put on train, to be deported to England as an undesirable. Marriage, Johnson-Johnston. Horse business declining; Chicago is teeming with electric and gas propelled transport.

1917 Sept. [Wiarton, Canadian Echo] “Tara has $20,000 blaze”, started in Spears Building; chemical engine used; list of losses.

1917 Sept. 19[Times] “Tara Fire”, from Tara Leader. Dance on Friday night in [Port Elgin]; Bart Raynor supplied the music. Baie-de-Dore: Lochie McDougall building new house. Death of George McCallum, 18, of Tiverton, in Sask.

19xx [ ] “Summer Cottage is Burned” at foot of High St., owned by Mrs. C. Wells; unoccupied; second mysterious fire on the beach in past year. Hydro Commission takes office space in town hall. Death of Mrs. Howard Leslie, 39, of Tobermory, daughter of Neil Matheson of Southampton.

1931 Sept. 10[Beacon] “Disastrous fire sweeps Southampton Stores – Trelford Bros. Store is gutted and Broad’s badly damaged – loss placed at $20,000”; started in Trelford hardware store; list of other offices damaged; origin unknown; new Beckle fire truck connected with hydrant at the Commercial hotel; fire brigades came from Port Elgin and Owen Sound. Death of Malcolm McNeil, 87, born 1844, of Southampton; one of the few remaining pioneers.

1933 Mar. 16 [Beacon] “Something must be done about this”; another cottage at Southampton beach burns, cause unknown; practice of holding “parties” in vacant cottages. [advt.] Chinese laundry now open – Sam’s, cor. High & Grosvenor.

1934 Oct. 4 [Beacon] “Fire destroys old landmark” – vacant frame house and shed, once the Ed Longe home, now owned by the Jackson estate; cause unknown. Advts. for radio repair service.

1934 Nov. 15/29 [Beacon] “48 years ago fire nearly destroyed Southampton”: fire of 1886 started in the old Rossin Block of stores, now Loucks’ livery barn, swept

south to almost the Walker House, which din't have the north wing then and the vancant space saved the building. From here the flames leaped Grosvenor St. to the Busby Hotel; 63 buildings burned; names of those spared; re-building started in the spring. A fire in 1893 started in the block where McGowan's store now is, and swept eastward to the corner of Albert St. The re-build harmer, Woods, Belyea and Teahan properties e again destroyed and later re-built to the present buildings. An 1899 fire destroyed the old Jim Perry store where Vanstone Block now stands. In July 1900 the big tannery, employing about 200 men, burned; 3,000 cords of tanbark burned.

1941 Sept. 11[Beacon] "Recalls great fire" in the series "History of Bruce County" by J.W. McLeod. Death of George Speare, 78, of Southampton, of a stroke. Dance at Town Hall on Sept. 12, as entertainment for RAF boys on leave in Southampton.

1958 July 2 [Southampton Beacon] "Big fire of 1886 was disastrous for community"; most of male population of Southampton was in Walkerton to hear the Bee case, and a damage action against the town by Mr. Kelly, who lost an arm after a fall; "Oddly enough, the fire started in the basement of the Rossin Block, where Kelly lived". "Churches grew as settlement and spiritual needs expanded": first Protestant services held in Southampton were conducted by Rev. James B. Duncan, nephew by marriage to Alexander McNabb, Crown lands agent, in August 1851 in a house at the corner of High and Grosvenor Streets; in 1862 Rev. Andrew Tolmie arrived; Methodist Church, now United, started in 1854.

Two pages, handwritten. Mentions of fire in minutes of Southampton council meetings. #25, Oct. 12, 1886, mentions street lights. Oct. 29, 1886, to investigate the cause of the late fire. #28, Nov. 8, 1886, nothing on fire. #29, Nov. 9, 1886, fire expenses paid. #30, Dec. 4, 1886, expenses paid. #5, Mar. 14, 1887, petition of J.M. Kelly and others re reward.

TAB ----- RAILWAYS

1853 Apr. 1 [Owen Sound Comet] "Our Railroad": company formed, "Toronto, Owen Sound, and Saugeen Railway Company". 1849: further settlement in Glenelg and Bentinck along both sides of the Durham road. "Railroad from Toronto to Owen Sound and Saugeen": a company formed; application for charter; will raise capital; distance from Toronto to Saugeen is 108 miles; route to the copper mines of Lake Superior. The *Comet* continues its survey of the townships of Grey County: observations on Egremont, Glenelg, Bentinck and Normanby.

1853 Apr. 29 [Owen Sound Comet] "Our Railroads Again": bills to incorporate rail companies passed second reading; route survey for Ontario, Simcoe and Huron Railroad, to terminate at Owen Sound also; Bill for Guelph and Owen Sound Railroad thrown out. [weather] "Phenomenon in Toronto Bay": narrows between Toronto Islands form waterfall as lake water rushes into the bay; blamed on wind; could cut a navigable canal.

Extract from Index, 15 Feb. to July 1, 1856, Journal of … 5th Provincial Parliament – Province of Canada: "Saugeen: Petition of the Municipality of Saugeen, for construction of a harbour of Refuge at Saugeen, 183. See *Canada N.West Railway,* etc." "Saugeen Harbour Co.: Petition for an Act of incorporation, 112 … Passed, 652. From *Canadiana.org. Colonial Government Journals.* CIHM: 9_00952_14

Extract, 1864, 19th May, page 221: "Of J. Hespeler and others; praying for the passing of an Act to revive the Act incorporating the Waterloo and Saugeen Railway Company."

Extract, 1864, 13th June, page 378: "… Bill respecting the Waterloo and Saugeen Railway Company … that the Bill be read the third time to-morrow."

1864 Mar. 11 [Owen Sound Comet] "Railway to Bruce": letter of Feb. 15, 1864 from F. Shanly to James Brocelbank, warden, Bruce County; Shanly visited the country, proposes a railroad scheme, if the county puts up at least 100,000 pounds; then a survey would be made.

1865 Mar. 24 [ ] "A railroad through Bruce": provisional council supports giving aid to a line from the Northern railroad to Kincardine. *Bruce Herald* advances Walkerton as the county town, and not Paisley.

1865 Apr. 14 [Paisley Advocate] "Projected Railroads": proposed Grey and Simcoe Railway; Northern Railway to Owen Sound; lines point toward the harbours of Owen Sound or Southampton. "The County Town Question": by-law to build county buildings at Walkerton; to be quashed. [advt.] "Mortgage Sale …will be sold by public auction, at Hilbert's Hotel, Southampton … 8th of May, 1865 … part of lot E (F?), Lansdowne St.

1866 Apr. 6 [Paisley Advocate] "Railroad Projects": Durham Line; Collingwood to Owen Sound; Central Road; Durham to Owen Sound; Durham to Kincardine; Guelph or Stratford to Southampton, would connect with the Grand Trunk and Great

Western railroads. “Important Railroad Meeting in Southampton”: Shanly letter excites; reeve called meeting; committee of McNab, Sproat, Staunton, F. Proudfoot and Eastwood to draft resolutions; committee report said “in the year that has just closed, fully 750,000 bushels of wheat have been raised in the county”. Fenian excitement has subsided; volunteers have orders to return home. “Woollen Factory in Port Elgin”: “A first-class Woollen Factory is in course of erection at Port Elgin … in operation very soon. It is intended to manufacture cloth … carding, fulling and dressing for customers.”

1866 Apr. 13 [Paisley Advocate] “Railroad Communication”: “From the want of railroads, this section of the country loses annually a large amount in the extra cost of carriage of goods and produce … most parts of Bruce and Grey are within one or two days journey of ports on Lake Huron … [but] for five or six months in the year our ice-bound shores make navigation impossible.” “Port Elgin Correspondence – Apr. 10, 1866 – Railroad Agitation”: various lines proposed; in favor of a terminus at or near Southampton. Ice is still in the mouth of the Saugeen; in a wheat storehouse water was three inches above the lower floor; all wharfs have damage from the masses of ice.

1866 Apr. 20 [Paisley Advocate] “The Railway Schemes”: proposed routes and their promoters. Market prices in Port Elgin, Guelph, Toronto.

1867 Jan. 4 [Paisley Advocate] “Bruce Branch of the Central Railroad”: lengths of proposed lines; country traversed; could run a line from Hanover on the left bank of the Saugeen, across the Elora Road and across the Teeswater to Southampton. “Arrived at Southampton, the question of harbor becomes one of the first importance. There is in truth and in fact no harbor, not even the shelter of a river mouth, for the rapids of the Saugeen and the billows of Lake Huron meet and embrace each other at the lake shore; and the forlorn appearance of the scattered town, or rather village, affords melancholy evidence of the absence of natural advantages. Chantry Island, a long low stripe of land, about 2,000 feet in extent lying nearly parallel with the main shore, and distant from it about three fourths of a mile … a good foundation for an extensive harbor.”; the shore as an exposed sea coast; “I was informed at Southampton that navigators avoid it in stormy weather, keeping well up to the Michigan shore in westerly and north-westerly gales. Storms are so severe at Saugeen that it is not uncommon for a vessel to be forced to lie for three or four days under shelter of the pier on Chantry Island without being able to have any communication with the town … the little bay of Inverhuron … possesses

the best natural features for a harbor to be found on that coast south of Chief's Point."

1867 June 28 [Paisley Advocate] "Railroad Convention at Walkerton" had six or seven hundred present; engineers; advantages of various lines.

1868 June 19 [Paisley Advocate] "Toronto, Grey, and Bruce Railway": directors seek bonuses in aid of construction; define route of the line. [advt.] "J.R. Stewart, Southampton and Port Elgin … dealer in drugs, medicines, chemicals …"

1872 Oct. [Paisley Advocate] "As opposition is the life of trade, Messrs. Scagel & Stubbs have determine to put on a new through line of stages between Thornbury and Southampton. See bills."

1872 Nov. 28 [Paisley Advocate] "Southampton – The Wellington, Grey and Bruce Railway have completed their line to this place. A special train reached Southampton at 4 o'clock on the 26th of November, having kept time to the minute at every station. It contained Mr. … An immense concourse of people greeting the train on its arrival. The guests were conveyed in carriages to the Masonic hotel, headed by the Battalion Band of Tara. A magnificent banquet was given by the people of Southampton to the distinguished guests …"

1872 Dec. 5 [Paisley Advocate] "The first passenger train of the Wellington, Grey and Bruce Railway arrived in Southampton on Saturday night last. Mr. Sweetham, Post Office Inspector, went up on the train with the first mails to that place by railway, and made new arrangements for the carrying of the mails. Last Saturday evening a train ran into a sleigh containing a man and his little girl, at Hunter's Corners, five miles from Paisley. The child was killed on the spot, and one of the horses was also killed; the man was uninjured."

1873 June 5 [Advt] "The Wellington, Grey & Bruce": shareholders annual meeting; line successful; "thus the main line has been finished from Guelph to Southampton, a distance 102.5 miles; branch to Kincardine; lengths of sections; branch lines projected.

1873 Nov. 27 [Kincardine Review] "T.G.&B. Railroad": first construction train arrived on Saturday last; station house 30x90, fronting both the T.G.&B. and the W.G.&B.; a great benefit to Harriston [--Harriston Paper].

1875 Mar. 11 [Owen Sound Advt = Advertiser] "Morning train from Southampton on the W.G.&B. Railway, when about midway between Harriston and Palmerson, got stuck in the cut commonly known as Lang's Cut, and so completely fast was the train in the snow that it could neither get backwards or forwards; Conductor Quirk walked three miles through the storm; two more engines failed; farmer feeds passengers; got out after ten hours; slept on the train at Palmerston.

[1879 June 26] 1963 Aug. 29 [Paisley Advocate] "Early Train Accident": train hit cow in 1879 near Palmerston; engine driver's report was found in the old roundhouse in the Hamilton railroad yards during demolition a short time ago.

1882 July 28 [Wiarton Echo] "Opening Excursion" to Wiarton on the Grand Trunk, Georgian Bay & Lake Erie Railway due next Tuesday [Aug. 1]. [Palmerston Telegraph – "Stratford & Huron Railway"]

1882 Aug. 4 [Wiarton Echo] "First excursion to Wiarton by the new railway": four large evergreen arches erected over the street.; about 5,000 visitors on three trains and on steamers; history of the rail line from Lake Erie to Georgian Bay, terminated at Wiarton, and not Southampton.

1885 Aug. 20 [ ] "Grey and Bruce Items": Petition asks for a telegraph line from Wiarton to Tobermory. [Walkerton Herald] Mr. Green, published the *Gorrie Enterprise*, left his wife for a young lady formerly employed in his office. Frenchman jumps with parachute from balloon at 3,000 feet, over the Schuylkill River: M. Godard.

1886 Mar. 11 [Paisley Adv.] Proposed railway from Meaford to Southampton.

1887 Mar. 17 [Owen Sound Advertiser] James Cleland promotes a railway from Meaford to Southampton via Owen Sound.

1887 Nov. 16 [Teeswater News] Letter received from Kincardine & Teeswater Railway. [Bruce Herald] Charter for Kincardine & Teeswaater railway cost $322.70. See N. Robertson, History of Bruce County, p. 111, railway Teeswater to Kincardine.

1890 June 19 [Teeswater News] K&T railway held sod-turning.

1891 Oct. 18 [Kincardine Review] Kincardine and Southampton representatives agitate for construction of K&T line. Van Horne and the C.P.R. could open the line and extend to Southampton, Wiarton and Owen Sound.

1892 Feb. 11 [Port Elgin Times] C.P.R. line and extension gets support from towns.

1891 Jan. 22 [B/H] "Saugeen Valley Railroad": Judge Kingsmill back from Montreal, in talks on the rail line from Mt. Forest to Inverhuron; Mr. Holt unexpectedly called to New York. "Railroad accident" at Ellengowan crossing; train going north hit two stray horses, derailed; baggage master hurt.

1894 Oct. 31 [Times] "A leading electrician of Toronto was at Chippewa Hill the other day making an examination of the water power at Denney's dam … sufficient power could be generated … to run the proposed electric railway from Owen Sound to Port Elgin."

1896 Jan. 30 [P/ET = Port Elgin Times] "Tiverton": estimating cost of Huron-Ontario Electric Railroad; charter in a few weeks; Inverhuron a terminus. Sleighing season in full swing; jingle bells heard. Southampton column: names of committee heads at council.

1898 Feb. 17 [Paisley Advocate] Extinction of Huron Ontario electric railroad; Dr. Rolston's lawsuit; rosy scheme fails. S.T. Rowe is giving the Durham *Review* pioneer reminiscences of Durham and Paisley settlements. Giles and Clements of the Elora Road start for the Klondyke.

1903 Feb. 4 [Southampton Beacon] "New Railways": Inducing C.P.R. to run a line to Southampton through Durham and Chesley; Huron and Ontario Electric Railway sold to English company.

1905 Sept. 14[Port Elgin Times] "Railway and the Mills": By-law on whether a railway shall be built, connecting harbour with G.T.R. at Port Elgin; spur line.

1908 June 25 [Beacon] "Engineer Wm. Allard of our town killed in wreck near Mildmay": train was coming from Guelph; rainstorm; washout three miles south of Mildmay; train ran slow at 25 mph, went into the ditch; some other crew injured; 150 passengers unhurt; telegraph to Southampton down. Death of Duncan McEachern at his sawmill near Allenford.

1909 Jan. 28 [Beacon] "Another railway wreck: John Smith of our town killed near Fulton": freight train from Southampton in head-on collision with freight train near Harriston; two killed.

1912 Dec. 26 [Beacon] “Huron Lake Shore Railway” Company will apply to incorporate; line to run from Sarnia to Meaford; and operate telegraph and telephone lines.

1917 Apr. 26 [Lucknow Sentinel] “West Shore” Railroad, Goderich to Kincardine is not recommended by Ontario Hydro Electric Power Commission for completion; 30-mile railroad is a great swindle; half built and $400,000 spent; owner J.W. Moyes of Toronto escapes prosecution, slips away.

1917 May [ ] “West Shore Rails Sold”: defunct railway is selling rails and steel, ties and posts to HEPC. Lucknow cess pools to be cleaned out.

1918 Aug. 22 [Beacon] “Assets of Ontario West Shore Railway are sold”; proposed electric railway from Goderich to Kincardine; assets sold; most valuabale was timber of the trestle at Port Albert; farmers have been taking what was useful; little left now but the cuts and grading, a monument to one of the greatest swindles ever pulled off in Western Ontario.

1925 Oct. 29 [Tara Leader] [transcription] “First electric car reaches Southampton” over C.N.R. branch line into Southampton; a 60-foot coach; carries 56 passengers.

1934 Aug. 26 [Beacon] “Saugeen Valley Pioneers went after railways”: Historical retrospective by A.E. Byers in London Free Press. About 1853 and 1854 railroads were built into Guelph, Stratford; walking the last eight miles to Niagara Falls; minutes of meeting at Southampton Feb. 7, 1854 speaks ofgetting town as terminus of Grand Trunk and Western Lines. Alexander McNabb, reeve. George Jardine a picturesque character; builder of stores and mills; served in Northern Army of U.S., in Civil War; death while entering his mill, caught between two boards. John Valentine went to Paisley district in 1851. James Calder was merchant and reeve of Southampton. Robt Ried was first postmaster of Southampton, 1851-1857, and a merchant. Thomas Godfrey was a contractor, with Thomas Lee built first bridge over the Saugeen, on Elora Road. John Belcher owned tavern at Saugeen, arriving from Toronto in 1852. Dr. Haynes was second doctor of Saugeen. Banknotes to be smaller.

1937 June 24 [Beacon] “Early Bruce and Huron Railways a nightmare”; history of railroads in Huron and Bruce counties, by W.H. Johnston in the London daily. 1858: Buffalo and Lake Huron line reaches Goderich. Wellington, Grey and Bruce opened up a large territory. London to Wingham railroad finished in 1876. Lake Shore

Railway along the Blue Water Highway on a two-rod wide grant of land on the east side of the highway; rotten timbers; built but not in running order; rails sold, went to France to build railway there; in 1938 the debt will be paid. [Editorial:] "Industry is Valuable": "Of four furniture plants here only one had been running until lately, when Fitton-Parker Furniture Limited started operations in the former Bell plant. … last week in the purchase of Knechtel's Limited plant by Hepworth Furniture Co … Mr. H. Eagles sometime ago purchased the factory formerly operated by the Sellers Co". Cairn at Cape Croker to Rev. Joseph Clovis Cadot, S.J. Two new radio stations to be built by CBC.

1954 Oct. 20 [Southampton Beacon] "Two men die in train wreck" [page one story]; Nicholson and McCallum die in hospital of injuries received in train derailment at Southampton. Flood water damage Southampton properties; water over six inches in many places on Highway 21; private docks and boats swept down river out into the lake. Death of Duncan McLeod, son of a pioneer family and former officer in the 160th Bruce Battalion, at Bath NY. Esquire Theatre has installed new lighting in the projectors; first picture, "The Kidnappers"; owner Mr. Poidevin is making other changes; Esquire Doughball Nite award winners.

One page, numbered page 11, copy of a railway route map of southwest Ontario, including line from Port Elgin to "Bruce Nuclear Power Development". From Sarnia and Port Rowan, to Owen Sound and Wiarton.

TAB ----- TIMBER-BARK

1887 Aug. 11 [Port Elgin Times] "The party of bark peelers and pilers, deck hands, fishermen and cooks, who went up to the Islands on the Tug Eagle on Monday last, after a load of bark for Mr. Cress … disappointment … arriving at a point this side of Oliphant, where the bark was located … lost no time in loading up 35 cords of bark on the scow taken in tow … rough sea …" *Times* has for sale a No. 5 Washington hand press, a Columbia jobber, imposing stones, and sufficient news and job type for a neat country office.

1895 Mar. 7 [Port Elgin Times] "A visit to McTavish's camp" six miles from the mouth of the White Fish River; beds for the shanty boys.

TAB ----- TELEGRAPH

1852 June 18 [Comet] “Telegraph to Lake Huron:” may be a telegraph line to Lake Huron when Northern Railroad opens. “Sir John Franklin:” whalers in Hong Kong believe Franklin is safe; Exquimaux use boats to cross from Asia to America and back; whales of same species in Bering Strait and Baffin Bay, which proves existence of northwest passage.

1853 Jan. 28 [Owen Sound Comet] “Telegraph from Guelph to Owen Sound” is possible; shares subscribed; Grand Trunk Telegraph line.

1853 Nov. 4 [Comet] “Guelph, Elora and Saugeen Telegraph Line” will start to issue stock. Proposed extension of the Galt and Guelph Railway through Elora to Sydenham and Saugeen.

1854 Feb. 17 [Comet] “Telegraph to Owen Sound” from Guelph; company proposes stock offering; line now reaches Fergus, with 72 miles to be built. Death of James Lackey of Artemesia, 46, from falling tree limb.

Binder 17 - Early news items on: Violent Deaths, Murders and Suicides

Newspaper articles are printouts from microfilm, unless marked "transcribed" or "transcription".

TAB ----- CRIME

1865 Sept. 1 [Paisley Adv.] "Attempted Suicide:" Barbour, cut throat with razor, con. 4, Saugeen. Port Elgin wheat market. Steamer *Bruce* excursion from Southampton and Port Elgin to the Fishing Islands. Talk of a cheese factory in Saugeen. Sheep destroyed by dogs, Paisley.

1866 Oct. 5 [Paisley Adv.] "Suicide:" Jonas Roe, butcher of Invermay, hanging; addicted to drink; loss of property; wife and four children.

1866 Oct. 19 [prob Paisley Adv.] "Indian Murders:" "Jackson Madwashemand, an Indian, was tried at the assizes in Goderich last week for the murder of another Indian named John Henry, at Saugeen, on the 9th of June last" – verdict manslaughter – three years penitentiary. "Another Indian named Wilson Ritchie, was also tired for the murder of an aged Indian called 'the doctor' in April last near Goderich." – killed with club in drunken brawl. 702-lb. pig, St. Thomas. [advt.] "North American Hotel and general stage office, Port Elgin" – corner of Mill and Goderich streets – Southampton, Port Elgin, Paisley, Walkerton and Guelph stages arrive and depart daily – The Southampton, Port Elgin, Kincardine and Goderich stages tri-weekly. Steamboats arrive and depart daily during the season of navigation.

1867 Jan. 25 [Paisley Advocate] "Distressing Accident:" son of Henry Hilker, 2 or 3, died of stumbling into pail of boiling water. Samuel Roether appointed Gaoler at Walkerton.

1867 Sept. 29[Paisley Advocate] "Bruce Assizes—Fall Term:" child murder, woman McKenzie of Kincardine township, after birth, not guilty, animal bite wounds. [advt] C.T. Forrest, Watches and Jewelry, clocks, two doors west of the Glasgow House, High St., Southampton. Greenock Affray; Bell, Paisley, raving woman cohabiting with Bell, Donnelly, Margaret Russel. "Queen vs. Elias Smith", who hired Michael

Fenton of Southampton to burn the hotel of J.P. Coulson in Oil Springs; Smith acquitted, then arrested on on counterfeiting.

1868 Feb. 28 [ ] "Highway Robbery and Murder:" Stephen Neubecker of Carrick, in his sleigh; suspect American, ostler, escaped on the train from Seaforth.

1870 Sept. 22[Huron Signal] "Cold-blooded murder of Mr. Joel Dean:" sailed from Saugeen to Eagle Harbor; propeller *William Seymour* with S. Tolsma's fishing boat in tow; Mercer hid Mr. Dean's tent; found body shot through head; inquest results; W. Scott, MD., Southampton, made post mortem exam. "Bruce and Huron Battalions inspected by Adjutant General Ross" on the flats of the Maitland; 32d Battalion; 33d Battalion.

[1871?] May?[ ] "Horrible Death – Explosion by which Alexander Campbell lost his life:" boiler explosion near Lucknow on June 22; circular saw frame, steam engine, safety valve maladjusted, steam gauge; rupture of a plate at the weakest part of the boiler. July report of the condition of grain, hay and fruit crops in Ontario; 500 correspondents in nearly every township. *Explorer* was scuttled; insurance companies swindled; holes bored in bottom of vessel; off Manitoulin Island.

1874 Sept. 2 [Huron Signal] Wm. McLeod, hotelkeeper, of Underwood, assaulted in Saugeen Township on the road. This year the County of Bruce exported 982,920 bushels of wheat, also barley, oats and pease. John McFarlane thrown from his buggy near Tiverton. "Harbor Improvements:" dock, dredging, crib building, to connect with the South pier.

1886 May [Paisley Advocate] "Horrible Murder – R.J. Rusk, a brother our respected townsman, W. Rusk, the victim:" in Spokane Falls, W.T. "Short sketch of J.M. Chases's Enterprise Woolen Mills:" how tweeds are made; old factory destroyed by fire in 1870; new one built in 1871; dye-house; water and steam power; carders; description of the process of dyeing; looms.

1887 Feb. 11 [Wiarton Echo] "Chicago Millionaire eaten alive:" Richard R. Webster, about 65, went missing; kept by hotel keeper Keays in Burgoyne: only a few houses built up around his hotel; Keays paid $70 a month; Webster starved, died Dec. 30, eaten away by vermin; Keays took body to Port Elgin, then to Chicago

1889 June 13 [Paisley Advocate] David McKenzie, formerly hotel-keeper at Black Horse, assaulted and almost killed at Tiverton; possible fall from Cornell's Hotel. Truax log boom across the river.

[1895, June 11: death of Erwin Graham, son of James Graham, age 18, shot when behind stump by his father – "Down Memory Lane" by Wyonch and White.] Transcription, one page. Conc. 9, Lot 42, Lindsay Township.

1914 Apr. 30 [Tara] "Murderer's Grave to be opened:" Haag grave in Walkerton, hanged about 40 years ago, "said to have been done by a nigger who was brought here from Toronto for the job"; possibly empty box in the grave.

1926 Oct. 27 [Times] "Tiverton young man fatally shot:" Grant McKay, 25, clergyman of Tiverton, killed by shot fired inside of shack in woods – two Indians arrested – Dr. Crow, herbalist and son Dan taken to Walkerton jail, charged with vagrancy.

1926 [ ] "Inquest at Tiverton" into death of Grant McKay; rifle fired by Daniel Crow; carelessness in handling fire-arm.

1926 Nov. 3 [Port Elgin Times] "Victim of Indian's Bullet:" Hugh Grant McKay; bullet fired from a rifle in the hands of Daniel Crow in the bush on Donald Matheson's farm, 4th conc. of Bruce Twp, Oct 24. "Crow confesses; jury charges 'gross carelessness' – Indian admits he fired shot – Crow's confession. Death of F.H. Bartlett, druggist of Tweed, on Oct. 26.

1926 Dec. 8 [Times] "Body of hunter to be exhumed – investigation into accident two years ago": James Elder, 25; inquest.

1926 Dec. 22 [Port Elgin Times] "Verdict is death by accident:" James Elder, shot while hunting near Killarney; his own gun exploded; concocted story; shot by Dr. Hammond.

1926? [ ] "Doc" Crow; Ross Shewfelt, Tiverton constable; body 53 steps from the shack; body of Grant McKay brought to Tiverton.

1926? [ ] "Fall Assizes" – Kate Hardman charged with murder of Edward McCoy, declared insane. "Indian faces manslaughter Saturday:" Daniel Crowe, 19, son of Dr. Crowe, Indian Herbalist of the Saugeen Reserve, confessed to firing the shot.

TAB ----- DEATH

One page, photocopy, from “Our Roots” web site. Page 98 of “Country Life in Canada – fifty years ago” – shiver – grave – death watch insect – 13 at a table – new moon over the left shoulder.

1886 May 13 [ ] Funeral in Mount Forest; Moses D. Markle of Arthur and his wife died within a few hours of each other. Four men left in a skiff from Walkerton to Southampton down the Saugeen River, doing the 85 miles in nine hours. Arbor Day at Paisley school. Tiverton *Watchman;* Kincardine *Review*. 16.5 pound pike in the river by M. Daniels.

1913 Oct. 15 [Wiarton] “Charged with manslaughter – Emmerson Darragh committed for trial for drowning of Charles Jones:” in the bay off Four Mile Point.

1933 Sept. 13[Paisley Advocate] “Double tragedy at Inverhuron Beach Cottage – Eric McGillivray suicides after killing wife”; jealousy suspected.

Seven pages, typed, probably by John Weichel; “Deaths, Etc.” Chronological list giving year, source newspaper, about a single sentence summary of deaths, murder, crime list, suicide, violent deaths. About ten entries per page. First page starts: “1846 – John Pollock’s father died on the boat from Ireland to Canada (HR pg 21c). … 1858 – Died – At Invermay … William, 4 yrs; Albert, 2yrs.” Last page concludes: “Three Pollock boys were killed in action … Jardine, George, caught between two boards at Lockerby Mills, Pais. Advocate, see People, 3-ring, J.)”

Binder 18 - Early news items on: Special Feats by People, Early Settlement, Hemlock Wood, Lodges (Masons), Clubs and Societies, Local Cricket Matches

(1 binder, six subjects) Newspaper articles are printouts from microfilm, unless marked “transcribed” or “transcription”.

TAB ----- FEATS

1891 July 9 [ ] Streets to be spanned by 7 arches of evergreens. 20 yards of gingham for $1 at Kerr’s. Death of Hugh Wilson, Sen., of Brant, 70, lived on the same farm for 35 years. “New Wheel – The darkness of our streets several nights last week is accounted for by Mr. Spence putting in a new wheel for the incandescent lights, which will be in operation in a few days.” Disease – black knot in plum and cherry trees.

1898 Aug. [Paisley Advocate] John McPhee, 83, cut an acre of hay with a scythe in 4.5 hours. On Elora Road north. Wintering of cattle. Wm. Sergison got his horse Charlie in 1856.

1877 Apr. 20 [Lucknow] Sailors’ wages to $1.50 a day. Chopping match; speed in cutting logs. Death of little child of Donald Graham, 1st conc. Kinloss, fell into pot of boiling peas.

1917 Apr. 12 [Lucknow Sentinel] Sam Babcock split 10.5 cords of stove wood in 6.25 hours. [advt] Columbia Records: Eugen Ysaye’s recordings; Kreisler; Casals, Kathleen Parlow.

1887 June 24 [Wiarton Echo] Mr. Todd cut in his mill 2,720 feet of pine in one hour. Efforts to have Scott Act repealed.

1888 Mar. 1 [Port Elgin Times] Vanstone’s mill took in 1,602 feet of logs in one day – Elsinore jottings. Charley Kerus took 1,000 feet of logs up Backley’s hill with one horse.

TAB ----- SETTLEMENT

OGS Families – Early Land Surveys – [web site printout, 4 pp.] Table of linear measures on land, nautical measures. Base or concession lines. Front and rear systems. Sections, single front and double front.

1852 July 30 [] Crown Lands Department, Quebec, July 30, 1852: Notice that the School Lands in the Counties of Bruce, Grey and Huron are now open for sale to actual Settlers on the following terms, viz:" at ten shillings per acre. Occupation, land clearance, size of house, timber use; maximum of 200 acres per person. [advt] Northern Route, Royal Mail Line from Toronto to Sault Ste. Marie; stages leave Toronto for Bradford Landing; steamer from Barrie. [advt] A line of stages at Orillia; steamers *Beaver, Detroit* to Owen Sound and Sault Ste. Marie.

1854 Aug. 17 [photocopy] Canada Gazette notice of 17 August 1854. Terms of purchasing school land in Bruce County; 10 shillings per acre; occupation; clearing the land; house; timber; maximum of 200 acres per person. See also N. Robertson, p. 536.

1886 June 3[Owen Sound Adv.] "Saugeen and Peninsula Settlers". Arrears due on land bought some time ago from the Indian Dept.; Mr. Allen; Sir Hector Langevin. [advt] Canadian Pacific Railway timetable from Owen Sound to Toronto, express and mail.

1886 June 10 [Owen Sound Adv.] "The Peninsula Settlers". Speech of Mr. Allen on grievances of settlers over arrears due, from *Hansard*. Pay or land will be resold. Lands first sold in 1857 at auction and at prices well over actual value. Settlers paid $2 to $10 per acre. Some got good land, some rock. "We ought to look after the interests of the Indians."

TAB ----- HEMLOCK

1868 May 29 [Paisley Advocate] Hemlock bark, export duty on. Letter to the editor of the *Globe,* May 29, 1868. Writer got a lot in 1851, stripped the bark off the hemlock, sold it to tanners; tanneries. Derby Murder Case.

TAB ----- LODGE

1867 Sept. 20 [Paisley Advocate] “Are Masons bound to help each other:” Freemasonry; Masons; Masonic oath.

1867 Sept. 29 [ ] “Freemasonry”: letter to editor. Brantford: man advertises for his wife to return home, for the sixth time.

1874 Aug. 17 [*Globe,* Toronto] [photocopy] Visit to Southampton by 500 Freemasons by train; visited Chantry Island using boats from the river; at Town Hall, music by the Galt and Preston bands.

1860 Southampton Lodge Register. 13 pages. St. Lawrence Lodge No. 131. 250 names, professions, dates initiated. Dates from Mar. 27, 1860 to June 17, 1919.

Carroll, Michael H. “A Brief History of Clydagh Estate”, extract of 3 pp., photocopy; pages 19-21. Robert Ffrench; Sir George Leonard Staunton; George S. Lynch; Marcus Lynch-Staunton.

2000 Membership of the Ontario Marine Heritage Committee, April 12, 2000; 2 pp.; names, address, telephone numbers, email addresses.

TAB ----- CLUBS, SOCIETIES

1867 Mar. 1 [Paisley Advocate] Temperance societies, Paisley, Underwood, Glamis, Kincardine. Minutes of Saugeen Council – James Muir for making coffin and shroud, and other expenses, burial of Robert Edgar, a pauper.

1875 [Lucknow Sentinel] [advt] Caledonian Society in Lucknow

1885 July 16 [Paisley Advocate] Orange Demonstration at Port Elgin. 6,000 attend. Train carried 1,000 people through Paisley. “Thos. Pinch is paying the highest price in cash for any quantity of clean washed wool.” By-law proposed to exempt D. And A. Fisher from taxes on their new roller flouring mills proposed to be erected by them this summer.

1889 July 18 [Paisley Advocate] King Billy and the Orange Lily; speeches; glorious Twelfth; “Mr. Potts extolled the stand taken by the Mail”. Death by

drowning of Bert Gilbert, son of Wm. Gilbert of Southampton, at the mouth of the Saugeen.

1888 [Port Elgin] [advt] Gough Lodge, Independent Order of Good Templars meets Thursdays, rear of the new Methodist parsonage. Marriage McGillivray-McKinnon, McCallum-McLean. Deaths: Bogues, 32, of Port Elgin; Hinds, 27; Mrs. Graham, 73, of Tiverton; George Henry McDougall, 2, of Port Elgin; McKinney, 11, of Wiarton. Cheese Markets. Live Stock Markets. Port Elgin grain and produce market. [advt] Cash for wool at the Port Elgin Woollen Mills, Barber Bros.

1893 Jan. 18 [Port Elgin Times] Letter, ownership of Amabel; Donald Reid; Mr. Smellie at Elsinore. Concert in Underwood draws sleigh loads from many towns; Mr. Driscoll sang; Dr. McCrimmon's address; reels, dances; Mr. Gunn sng; Misses Wells and McKinnon: exhibition of club swinging. [advt] Ayer's Sarsaparilla.

1893 Jan. 18 [] Underwood, McCrimmon Camp, Sons of Scotland, concert. Sleight loads from nearby towns.

1894 July 18 [Port Elgin] "The Glorious Twelfth". North Bruce Orangemen. Capt. Bowes gave dinner to about 800 in the town hall.

1900 Feb. 22 [Beacon] [advt] Southampton, I.O. Foresters meets monthly. Harmer, the furniture man, Southampton. Beacon Book and Fancy Goods Store.

1900 April 26 [Times] Macaulay Club banquet at the Arlington Hotel; J.E. Campbell of Hepworth was guest. Talk of C.P.R. extension of railway from Chatsworth to Lake Huron, also Teeswater to Owen Sound.

1904 Sept. 1 [ ] Scotsmen's Day in Wiarton; "The members of the Pipe Band are a jolly lot of fellows, and some of them are "mashers," too."

1895 Jan. 31 [ ] Burns' Anniversary at Walkerton; banquet.

1908 Jan. 23 [Beacon] Sons of Scotland dine; about 100.

1916 Jan. [ ] "Sons of Scotland at Home", in Masonic Hall; Chief Dan McAulay. "A Chopping Mill for Southampton:" plan of R. McVittie; will do custom grinding; machine to go in a warehouse at the rear of the store, runs by electric motor.

1978 Aug. 16 [Beacon Times, Port Elgin] Saginacs relive friendships. Saginac baseball players of the '30s. Port Elgin; photos of players.

TAB ----- CRICKET

1868 July 10 [] Cricket match in Paisley; scores. Intercolonial Railway at loggerheads over route through New Brunswick. Our Dominion is now a year old.

1885 June 25 [Paisley Advocate] Paisley. Seek wicket-keeper's gloves. D. Fisher to keep old grist mill going.

1885 July 2 [Paisley Advocate] Paisley. Cricket club loses in Port.

1885 July 16 [Paisley Advocate] Paisley. What is wrong with our cricketers?

1886 July 22 [Owen Sound Advertiser] Owen Sound. Match with Port Elgin. Date of the building of vessels calling at Owen Sound; City of Owen Sound, Frances Smith, Pacific, Mocking Bird, etc.

1885 July 30 [Advocate] Cricketers to Paisley. First local match played; most of members of the Brass Band are cricketers.

1885 July 30 [ ] Cricket match, Paisley and Port Elgin.

Binder 19 - Early news items on: Bruce County Stage Coach Lines, Mills, Woolen Mills, Clearing Land, Building Roads, Oxen, Bruce County Industries, Beef Rings

(1 binder, 8 subjects) Newspaper articles are printouts from microfilm, unless marked “transcribed” or “transcription”.

TAB ----- STAGE

1850 [ ] “New line of stages between Galt and Goderich – through in 18 hours! – in connection with the Stages from Hamilton”; leaves Queen’s Arms Hotel, Galt, also British Hotel, Goderich, daily exc. Sunday, arriving at above towns at early bedtime; buffalo robes furnished; parcels conveyed; connection with Hamilton allows overnight stay in Galt.

1865 Apr. 28 [Paisley Advocate] “Mail Arrangements:” newspaper takes five days to travel 14 miles to Port Elgin; a letter takes a week to reach Guelph and get an answer back; but mail from Toronto to Owen Sound takes 15 hours; need for daily mail from Guelph to Southampton on the Elora Road. “Petroleum in the township of Bruce:” coal oil rumoured at Inverhuron; a company has leased several thousand acres. “County Town Question in Chancery – Warden draws $6,000 out of the treasury”, payment to contractors on Walkerton building of $8,000.

1865 July [ ] “Port Elgin Correspondence”; “Daily Mail:” Walkerton and Saugeen mail will soon commence running daily, passing through Port Elgin.

1865 Oct. [ ] “Paisley Post Office – Arrival and Departure of Mails”; daily from Walkerton, Dunkeld and Ellengowan; daily leaving for Dumblane, West Arran, Normanton and Saugeen; weekly from Carnegie and Lovat. Stray bull. Stray heifer.

1865 Dec. 22 [ ] “Serious Stage Accident:” at Goderich, two killed; horses at gallop, stage hit posts before Maitland Bridge; 17 passengers.

1870 July 21 [Owen Sound Advertiser] “Coulson’s Line of Stages” still carries the mail on three daily lines (described) although the railway continues to progress.

1876 May [Bruce Directory] p. xiv. “Advertisements”. H.M. LeGear, photographer, Kincardine. Robert Baird, grain merchant, Kincardine. W.C.

Loscombe, barrister, Kincardine. “Goderich and Saugeen Stage Line! Stages leave Kincardine” daily for Goderich, meets “train from the south for Saugeen”, to get mail, passengers, etc.

1871 Mar. 16 [Signal] “Hotel Business”; Delhi House, Amberly (Joseph Parr) made an intermediate mail station on the Saugeen and Goderich line; convenient for passengers. Two cows and horse killed by lightning in stable near Goderich.

1871 May 25 [Signal] “Amberly”; “Runaway” horses, mail stage from Goderich to Kincardine had drawn up at Kintail and driver left his seat for a few minutes; three passengers jumped off speeding stage; horses caught and stage brought back to mail station at Amberly. Death of Andrew Halliday, blacksmith of Amberly.

1886 May 27 [Bruce Herald] Dick Walters arrived in town after several years’ absence; used to drive a stage between Kincardine and Southampton; “it strikes us he was handling the rines between Kincardine and Southampton about the time …” of this event; also a typo / compositor; “Some 25 years ago a paper was published in Southampton called the Star or Morning Star, if our memory serves us. Dick … wandered into the office … hinting he could properly set types himself”; made a bet with the compositors in the office [who took off with the money] [and took over the newspaper]; “From that moment the paper started on its downward course and soon passed out of existence. Another one was raised up but only strutten a very brief hour on the stage. Southampton has been in bad luck ever since, and it would be cruel to recall the wretchedness and poverty endured by the victims of poor Dick’s playfulness” –*Goderich Star*. New Presbyterian church building built by the Huron congregation in Ripley. Death of Charles Maurer, 47, at Walkerton. Prices, Walkerton and Toronto markets.

1892 June 9 [Owen Sound Times] “Stage Accident:” Allenford stage was returning to Owen Sound; narrow escape of Mrs. Robt. Foster, passenger; usual stop at Tuppling’s; buggy backed into the stage, frightening the horses; Mrs. Foster jumped off; cut to her face. Arrival of the hulk of the old schooner *Phebe Catharine*.

[1890s] 1947, October, Goderich Signal Star: “Dungannon octogenarian drove stage in the 1890s” [“Your History”] Stage coach carried mail and passengers between Kincardine and Goderich; driver Bill McConnell greeted all residents along the highway, will be 87 on Dec. 21; changed horses en route; left at 5 a.m., returned at

10 p.m.; single fare $1; return $1.50. McConnell also had a man operating a coach from Lucknow to Goderich, fare 75 cents. His background.

1903 Jan. 22 [T] "Bruce Jottings": blocked roads for three weeks; last week stage failed to make connections; no mail for two or three days at a time; township of Bruce suffers from no railway station; promoters of the Huron and Bruce Electric Railway are hopeful of success. "Stage Line – Tara and Port Elgin stage line – stage leaves Port Elgin every day except Sunday"; J.E. Grant; calls at GTR station, trains for Owen Sound and Wiarton. Marriages, Kennedy-McIver of Kincardine; McLeod-McLeod at Tiverton; McDougall-McCannel at Arran; Carson-McDougald at Amabel; Stevenson-Roeth in Bruce; McLachlan-Haug in Port Elgin. Death of Donald Smith, abaout 70, at Dornoch. Death of Mrs. Alice Bowie, 77, at North Bruce. Death of John Hogg, about 70, at Paisley.

[1903] July 27, 1966, by Hilda Downey, continuation of Pioneer Life, author unknown, from *The Watchman,* Tiverton, April 30, 1903. "Our first mail carrier was John Urquhart." On foot, round trip twice a week from Kincardine to Southampton. His route. 40 miles a day. [second column:] Stoney Island 40 years ago had a warehouse and temporary dock, washed away, ending life of Stoney Island from a commercial standpoint; extent of Inverhuron as a thriving village; its buildings; its shipments.

1913 April 3 [Beacon] "Passing of a Landmark": [letter to the Tara Leader] Start of rural mail delivery and end of the stage coach, "which has operated between Owen Sound, Tara, Southampton and Port Elgin for the long period of 60 years. The mail was carried on horseback for the first two years (1853-54) by a genial Scotchman named Jimmie Angus." – buckboard - Tara called Eblana – George Gould, postmaster at Arran – Arkwright post office founded in 1857 – Colson of Owen Sound. The rural system took over on March 1, 1913. First Tara post office opened in 1862. Stage continues: when train arrives in Tara, "a stage left every morning for Owen Sound, another arrived at noon from Port Elgin, each returning in the evening". Mail carriers on the old stage coach route: Robt. Shannon, Joseph Mordon, John Hamilton, J.E. Grant. Information from John Douglass of Tara.

1914 Apr. 30 [Tara] "Old Stage to Quit:" "The Kincardine-Walkerton stage line which has been existence for over half a century and which was one of the first mail routes established in the county, will be closed on July 1." Mail by rural free mail delivery. In early sixties the stage passed 13 taverns on its daily trips, now only one left. As people move to city, population has dropped along the stage route.

1850 to 1876. Excerpts from John Weichel's *Huron Signal Subject Index* [title assigned by R. Hilborn]. The *Index* gives a subject heading and a month and day of publication. 14 pages photocopied, from "Signal – 1850" to "1876". Each page contains a reference to "Stage". For example, "Signal – 1850" starts "Sawmill Sale Ad: Jan. 17" and ends "Wrecks-L.Mich: Sept. 12w"; within is "Stage ad, stage fairs, stage fight, stage news, stages-Kincardine".

TAB ----- MILLS

1866 [ ] [advt.] "Paisley Flouring Mills" – leased from Mr. Hannah – gristing and chopping at short notice – Hugh McLeod, Paisley, March 1, 1866.

1885 July 9 [Paisley Advocate] "A visit to the Paisley City Roller Flouring Mills:" Mr. Jas. Stark built mill on site of the old mill burned last season – 34 years ago Mr. Valentin built old mill – fire last year burned all traces – description of mill – basement water wheel – ground floor rollers – purifier floor – centrifugal floor, packers, duster – bolting floor – storehouse for 20,000 bushels of grain – J. Loree is head miller. Train departure times from Paisley on Wellington, Grey & Bruce Railway.

1885 June 4 [ ] [advts.] Farm for sale – Flour & Feed – Raymond Sewing Machine – tile draining – Paisley Tannery, James Bone, buying hides, tallow and sheepskins – Ayer's Cherry Pectoral – oats – harness – eggs – Lockerby Roller Mills, Wm. Brown – Paisley Harness Emporium – Hagyard's yellow oil – Freeman's worm powders – Ayer's Sarsaparilla – Holloway's Pills.

1886 Jan. 7 [ ] [advts.] Custom sawing at Paisley Mills; New Flouring Mill, Duncan Fisher. T.B. Head, photographer, Paisley.

1887 Nov. 3 [Paisley Advocate] "Fisher's Woolen Mills in Full Blast" – built in latter part of last year – white brick with mansard roof, four storeys high, on the Teeswater, corner of Queen and Mill streets – description of mill – basement dye-house – fourth flat, picker, third flat, breakers and condenser, jack spinner with 240 spindles – ground flat, three looms, spooler, warper, fuller, washing machine, gig with teasles, shearer – river bank drying frames roofed over.

1930 July [T=Port Elgin Times] "Pioneer Grist Mills" first built by Wm. Sutton of Kincardine in 1852, says the Chesley Enterprise; next grist mill in Bruce County was

built at Walkerton by Joseph Walker, founder, in operation in fall of 1853; an 1854 flour mill at Lorne, by Rev. William Fraser - Shantz's mill on Mill Creek was the first built to serve the central and northern townships; did not run on Sunday. "Earl and Ronald Burgess of Southampton, borthers, staged a scrap in the lobby of the Southampton Town Hall on Wednesday afternoon last [next Sunday is Aug. 3]. In the melee the latter's head was shoved through the big window at the side and was badly cut. The matter has been brought to the attention of the police authorities and will likely be aired in court." W.A. Grove, chief engineer of the Foshay Co., left for Idaho, "expects to return to Bruce in a couple of months and remove the big Diesel engine from the Chippewa plant back to the American side again, after which he will retire from this zone where he has made many friends."

TAB ----- WOOLEN MILLS

1865 Oct. 20 [Paisley Advocate] "Woollen Manufacture in Paisley" – Mr. Bruce has bought Mr. Boles' carding and fulling mill – shearing machine – cloth made. Mail arrives daily in Paisley from Toronto.

1865 June 2 [Paisley Advocate] [advts.] "The fast side-wheel steamer *Bonnie Maggie*, D. Rowen, commander, will run between Sarnia and Southampton (weather permitting) twice each week"; calls at Bayfield, Goderich, Kincardine, Inverhuron, Port Elgin. "Cash for wool – Robert Dick will pay the highest market price for wool. Paisley, May 14, 1865." B.B. Miller dry goods, boots and shoes, Paisley. Dr. McLaren, Coroner, Paisley.

1865 June 16 [Paisley Advocate] [advts.] W. Burns, cabinet maker, Paisley. Cash for wool, Robert Dick. W.F. Manley – carding mill – wool carded in three days – farm produce taken in payment – 3.5 miles east of Paisley. Grain Cradles of all sizes, James Barbour, Paisley. "Wool" – report published – more woolen manufactories in the U.S. – Saxony wool – Leicester wool – Merino – wool in Canada commands the highest price.

1866 [prob. Paisley Advocate] [advts.] Bakery, W.M. Docherty, Paisley. Mould candles, T.R. Farr, Paisley. Books, Paisley Book Store. British Hotel, Paisley, Wm. Sergison. Hardware and groceries, S. Shannon, Paisley. Port Elgin Woolen Mills – tweeds, flannels – carding, spinning, weaving, fulling, shearing, pressing, dyeing – Buschlen & Eby, Port Elgin. Victoria Hotel, William Porter, Paisley. "The Bridge Inn,

Elora Road, Saugeen Township, James Allen, proprietor" – large house recently erected on the Elora and Saugeen Road, five miles from Southampton.

1866 Mar. 9 [Paisley Advocate] [advts.] Pinkerton Woollen Mills, carding, fulling and dressing, James McM. Reid, Pinkerton. Farmers' Hotel, Green and Goderich Streets, Port Elgin, Jesse Smith.

1866 Mar. 28 [Paisley Advocate] To lease, a woollen mill, conc. 5, Elderslie, 3.5 miles from Paisley, W.F. Manley. "Elderslie Mills" – grist the same day – Thos. Hembroff, 7th conc.

1866 June 8 [Paisley Advocate] "Port Elgin Woollen Mills commenced work yesterday" – carding – spinning jack with 180 spindles – power loom. Paisley Infantry Co., Capt. Bruce left Paisley for Southampton, thence by steamer to Goderich. Some families of Paisley Volunteers are left destitute, money collected for them. False rumours of Fenian attacks.

1867 Oct. [prob. Paisley Advocate] "Cotton and Woollen Goods" – price of cotton fell one-third since May – Canadian tweeds supersede imported tweeds.

1868 June 12 [Paisley Advocate] "Scott's Carding Mill" – 5th conc. Elderslie – "I guarantee not to cut or spoil the wool – John Scott, carder". Adams' Photographic Gallery, Paisley. Market prices at Toronto, Guelph. Marriage Leslie-Harrison at Oil Springs, Ont. "Greenock Swamp" – high taxes – drain it or sell it – pine has been taken off and floated downriver to Southampton, for export. "From Port Elgin" – "Our woollen factory has changed hands during the past few weeks, Mr. David, the former proprietor having sold all the old machinery to Mr. Denny, of Indian Rapid mills. The factory will in future be carried on by Messrs. Stewart & McLure. They have purchased new machinery and will be ready to commence operations next week."

1871; **Census** of 1871, Southampton; Schedule No. 6 – Return of Industrial Establishments. *Last line:* Woolen Mills, Denny John – working nine months of the year – five people employed – water power – raw material, wool and cotton – product, cloth, flannel and blankets.

1871; **Census** of 1871, Paisley; Schedule No. 6 – Return of Industrial Establishments. *Middle line:* Woolen Factory, Murdoch John A. – four employed – product: cloth.

1872 June 28 [Paisley Advocate] A few weeks ago, a fire destroyed the old Woolen Factory – new building now up in less than eight weeks.

1873 [ ] [advt] Chesley Woolen Mills now open – J.M. Chase leased the mills of John Elliott – farmers' full cloth, fancy tweed, doeskins, buckskins, cotton warp, flannels, all wool flannels, blankets, dress goods.

1874 Jan. 2 [Paisley Advocate] [advt] Paisley Mills, flour and feed, factory cloth store, blankets and tweeds, Duncan Fisher.

1875 July 30 [Paisley] [advts] Paisley Woollen Factory, J.A. Murdoch. Steam Saw Mills, Paisley, Mackey & Young.

1882 Dec. 1 [Paisley] [advts] J. Miur & Son Woollen Factory, Paisley. Paisley Agricultural Works, Boyle & Storey. Lydia E. Pinkham's Vegetable Compound. Holloway's Pills. Starr Kidney Pad. Great Female Remedy – Job Moses Periodical Pills.

1885 May 21 [Paisley] [advts] Port Elgin Woolen Mills – tweeds – cloth at 50 cents per yard – carding and spinning – A. Barber and sons. Paisley Foundry and Machine Shop – plows – second-hand engines, boilers – Boyle & Storey. Paisley train times. Paisley market prices.

1885 June 18 [Paisley Advocate] [advts] J.M. Chase having purchased the Paisley Woollen Mills wishes to announce … fitting up the mills – carding, spinning, weaving, dying, fulling, cloth dressing – wool made into cloth, blankets – J.M. Chase. Brown's fruit store and refreshment rooms – ice cream, soda, sarsaparilla, oyster, cigars, cigarettes – W.W. Brown.

1886 Mar. 11 [Paisley Advocate] [advts] Fisher's New Mill – started last Saturday – gristing, chopping, grainbuying. J. McDermott's Bakery, Paisley – bread, 10 cents per 4-lb. loaf. Paisley market prices. T.B. Head, photographer, Paisley, photographs a specialty.

1886 May 13 [Bruce Herald] T. Pinkerton leased out his woollen mills to a Mr. Brandt of Toronto. Pinkerton Cheese Co. to open May 17; cheese maker, R. Young.

1886 May 20 [Paisley Advocate] "Our Industries – Short Sketch of J.M. Chase's Enterprise Woolen Mills" – visit to the mill, located on Willow Creek, meeting Saugeen River just north of Paisley – Mr. Chase bought it last summer from Mr.

Porteous – how tweeds are made; old factory destroyed by fire in 1870; new one built in 1871; dye-house; water and steam power; carders; description of the process of dyeing; looms; fulling and scouring; shearer; spinning-jack. Mr. J.F. Sharp has leased the Pinkerton woolen mills from Thos. Pinkerton, is putting in looms.

1886 May 13 [Paisley Advocate] [advts] Fisher's New Mill – gristing and chopping – new woollen factory will open in fall – cash for wool – planning mill – D. Fisher. "Bell" Organ – made in Guelph – James Fleming, Kilsyth. Paisley Foundry and Machine Shop.

1886 May 20 [Paisley Advocate] [advts] Fisher's New Mill. Marlin Magazine Rifle, New Haven, Conn. Bulls for Service, J. Luttrell. Seeds, grass, clover, grain, Robt. Scott.

1886 June 17 [Bruce Herald, Walkerton] Mr. Pinkerton repairs at woollen mill – 20 hp. Engine, two power looms – John F. Sharp, manager. Galt council pays $2,000 a year for 25 electric lights.

1886 Aug. [Paisley] Foundation of Fisher's mill, Paisley. Death of Forbes McCalder of Burgoyne, formerly of Paisley, old pioneer. Mr. A.B. McLeod's steam thresher threshed 250 bushels of fall wheat in one day; 40 bushels to the acre; 66 lbs to the bushel. Cabinet photographs $3 a dozen at Williscroft's gallery, opposite Hargreaves' drug store, Queen St. N. Fire protection in Kincardine; lack of it in Paisley.

1886 Sept. 9 [ ] Fisher making entrance to the new mill from the bridge. "The timbers taken out of the bottom of the old abutment by the Messrs. Fraser were found to be as sound as the day they went in".

1886 Oct. 28 [ ] Fisher – new brick woolen mill completed on the outside. Death of John Young of Paisley, overturned wagon.

One page, photocopy of a black-and-white image. Two buildings by river, brick and wood frame: "Fisher's Woollen Mills"; "Fisher's Roller Mills – Flour and Feed – Wholesale and Retail".

1886 Oct. [ ] Fisher's Mill: bridge railing removed; gap filled where Philip Ross died one night years ago. Steamer *Atlantic* hit rock near Killarney, Georgian Bay;

got off. “13 years ago Mr. W.A. Gerolamy sold a fanning mill to John McPhail, then living in Eldeslie; McPhail paid his debt in the end. –Tara Leader.

1888 May 24 [Port Elgin Times] “Port Elgin Woollen Mills” – Barber Bros. – building 2.5 stories high – description – wool bought, traded – mill bought by Amos Barber and Sons nine years ago from L. McCarthy, who had it for fourteen years. Marriage McGillivray-McKinnon, McCallum-McLean. Death of Mrs. Bogues, 32, at Port Elgin; May Pheobe Hinds, 27, at Newbury MI; Mrs. Graham, 73, at Tiverton; George Henry McDougall, 2, at Port Elgin; Purea Wesley McKinney, 11, at Wiarton; Thomas Young at Tara.

1889 May 16 [Paisley Advocate] “Local and District Notes” – Southampton people are already reveling in new potatoes – J. and F. Sinclair are putting down their boom on the Saugeen – J.B. Smith, saw-miller of Southampton, lost $1,500 by fire last week. Carpet weaving by Miss J. Gilchrist. Joe Chase has taken the woolen mill business of J.M. Chase and will open on Monday. New Walkerton post office to be built. [advt] Wool wanted – butter and eggs taken as cash – Adam Brown, general merchant, Paisley. Medical – list of doctors.

1889 Sept. 5 [Paisley Advocate] D. Fisher sets up new fulling machine bought from Goldie and McCulloch of Galt. Charges in re cloth peddlars selling around Paisley. Geo. Williscroft, photo-artist – cabinet photos, card photos, tin types. C. Colville sells photographs: stamp photos, sunbeams (16 for $1), cabinets, cards, panels; enlarging. Death of Mrs. Robt. Wilson. Cows of Paisley can find their way at night with no need for the street lamps.

1886 Sept. 2 [Paisley] [advt] “Enterprise” Woolen Mills, Paisley – carding (roll and batt), spinning, weaving, fulling, dressing – blankets, tweed, flannels, yarn – J.M. Chase.

1898 Mar. 3 [Paisley Advocate] [advt] Wool Wanted – Enterprise Woollen Mills – office moved from Bell’s shoeshop to the Porteous block, recently occupied by Hargreaves as a drug store – J.R. Chase. Paisley Meat Market, J. Collins, butcher.

1898 Apr. 7 [Paisley] Enterprise Woollen Mills has new management – J.R. Chase, Geo. Chase, Henry Dickson and Geo. Sherman. [advt] Hood’s Sarsaparilla. Illicit still seized a few miles from Palmerston. Death of Mrs. Geo. Milne of Bentinck, in a field. Queen St. has had four to six inches deep of mud in wet seasons. Gas light by acetylene is dangerous. House of Refuge to be opened.

1898 May 5 [Paisley Advocate] Duty on wool shipped to the U.S.; grades of wool. Lime at Henry Cope's kiln, Sullivan. Drain tile at Bell Bros. Brickyard. Some streets of Walkerton have granolithic pavements. Elderslie cheese factories to open for the season.

1898 Feb. 3 [Paisley] [advt] D. Fisher – blankets, tweeds, flannels, ready-to-wear clothing – especially for the Klondike trade. Castoria, for infants and children. Capt. Kyle's for fresh oysters, Paisley.

1898 Feb. 24 [ ] Letters to Paisley council: D. Fisher has manufacturing propositions; Chase Bros. seek loan to buy Enterprise Woollen Mills. Death of John Anderson of Cannington, Brock twp.

1898 June 3 [ ] Deliveries of wool to Paisley mills: to Enterprise Mills, to D. Fisher's mill. Port Elgin is laying some granolithic sidewalk.

1871 ***Census of 1871***, Province of Ontario, District No. 28, Sub-District Elderslie. *Re:* Paisley Industries. 10 pages = 5 sheets.
Schedule No. 6 – Return of Industrial Establishments. *Entries for:* grist mill, sawmill, lime kiln, hand loom, hand weaver, butcher shop, soda water manufacturing, brick yard, pump shop, brewery, carding mill, wagon shop. *For each entry:* name of proprietor, capital, workers, power source, raw material, product, quantity, value.

5 pages, typed, undated, prob. by J. Weichel. **List of industries (woollen):** alphabetical list of towns (from Cargill to Walkerton) giving list of woollen mills and factories, owner, source of information. Includes Port Elgin and Southampton.

7 pages of rough notes, handwritten in pencil, lined paper, dated Feb/01, prob. by J. Weichel. Used to draw up the List of industries (woollen), giving industries by source; major sources are: "1871 – Lovell's Canadian Dom. Directory, Bruce Co."; "1876 Bruce Co. Directory"; "1880 Bruce Co. Directory".

TAB ----- CLEARING LAND

1887 Nov. 17 [Port Elgin Times] "Mr. Charles Harris has a stoning machine which does excellent work, and gives great satisfaction. He is now clearing off a 12 acre field for Mr. R. Powell, of Arran. [advts] S.G. Kinsey, architect, Port Elgin. Dominion Livery Stable, Port Elgin, Alexander McDougall. Port Elgin Livery, opposite

Town Hall, R.H. Stephenson. For sale, saw mill near Southampton, known as "Gaukel's Mills".

"Stump Puller – 1880", illustration, page 17. Book by Herbert Milnes 1906-1980. Copy of page 16, describing: stump fence, stump puller, felling trees, controlled burning of felled trees, house coverings, saw mills made trimmed beams and clapboard, saddle notch construction.

Two pages, photocopy, from "Our Roots" web site. First page of "Pioneer Highland Settlements of the County of Middlesex". Scottish pioneers – sailing vessels took 6-11 weeks . Second page, page 7 – maple sugar making – characteristics of the Highlander – language, preaching, funeral arrangements, coffins, burying grounds.

TAB ----- BUILDING ROADS (1)

1853 Oct. [Comet?] "New Advertisements" "Fifty Choppers Wanted. The subscriber will pay to 50 good choppers $17 a month each, to be employed in opening up the direct route from Sydenham, Owen Sound to Southampton, at the mouth of the Saugeen. John Jimby, Contractor. Derby, 20th Oct. 1859."

Two pages, typed, "Roads –NR" "NR p. 434-5". Excerpted from Norman Robertson. Blazes – sleighs – Durham Road opened – opening of Lakeshore Road into Kincardine about 1858.

Pages copied from "Our Roots" web site. 15 subjects. Downloaded 2/21/04. Toll house. William Loney and opening road from Elora to mouth of the Saugeen, 1850 [Hansard]. Route, 78 miles, of road from Elora to Southampton; other connecting roads to open, 1851. Winter road, 45 miles, from Southampton to Goderich, to open, 1854. Expenditure in 1856. Work of David Gibson, Superintendent of Roads, 1856, 1857, 1858. Work to be done on Southampton to Goderich Road, 1858, 1860. Colonization Roads; advantages of roads in a new country; cost of roads in Ontario, 1861, 1862. Condition of Southampton to Goderich Road, 1864. Commission, 1863 – affairs of the Elora agency – Colonization Roads under management of Crown Land Dept.; control of Indian lands.

TAB ----- BUILDING ROADS (2) – Early news items on roads

1851 July 5 [Comet] "Road from Owen Sound to the Saugeen" – Mr. Jackson, Crown Land Agent at Durham, and Mr. McNab, Crown Land Agent at Southampton, agree that "a road should be opened this summer between the Sound and Saugeen, running between the Crown and Indian Lands: providing the Indians would consent to sell one concession along the proposed line – so that the land might be cleaned on each side of the road – and also …" "A Council of the chiefs and warriors was called …" – refused to sell any of the land – proposal to move the road further south – Mr. Rankin to examine two proposed routes – he recommended the Indian line – Indians consented. "Business of our port" – four schooners and one steamer in port last month – *Ann Jane, Eliza White, Sydenham. Eliza White* has left for Saugeen, with lumber from Nottawasaga – prospects for a surplus of wheat next season; potash manufacture.

1851 June 28 [Comet] Memo to be sent to the government re "the Road, a distance of only 18 miles, between this place and the Saugeen". The School Lands in the Owen Sound tract are for sale.

1853 Aug. 26 [Comet] [advts] "Cash Jobs of Road Work!!" – road from Sydenham to Saugeen; Causeys and Bridge needed; bridge across the River AuSable; causeying 15 feet wide; --C. Rankin, Sydenham, Owen Sound, 23rd Aug. 1853.

1858 Apr. 9 [Comet] "Owen Sound and Saugeen Road Company" is organized, with directors elected and stock subscribed; road will meet the road from Saugeen at the county line between Derby and Arran. Steamer *Canadian*, Capt. W.H. Smith, to resume route from Owen Sound to Collingwood this month, earlier than last year.

1858 Apr. 16 [Comet] "Saugeen Road" – gravelling of road to come; different route suggested by writer, "XIT". Pigeon River Commission for the protection of the Aborigines. Prices at Owen Sound market.

1858 Apr. 22 [Comet] "Owen Sound and Saugeen Road" directors met; stock being sold.

1858 July 22 [Comet] "By-law no. 55, to raise by way of loan L4,000 for the purpose of certain roads in the County of Grey" – improving the roads – and the Owen Sound and Saugeen Road.

1860 June 7 [Comet] "Gravel Roads" – dissolution of the partnership of messrs. Rankin and Spry, surveyors – or withdrawal of Mr. Spry from the firm, which was appointed County Engineers – Owen Sound to Saugeen Road was said to pass between lots 9 and 10 in Derby.

1860 July 26 [Comet] "Gravel Road" – letter of July 23 from George Jackson, Warden, on improvements to "the real Owen Sound and Saugeen road"; the voters approved the route; the North road is the proper one – "Gravel Road By-Law".

1860 Aug. 9 [Comet] "The Gravel Roads" are progressing; the subcontracts are taken for the Northern line through Derby, of the Owen Sound and Saugeen road.

1860 Aug. 16 [Comet] "Gravel Roads" – letter from Paul Dunn, about the North road – road work on the Saugeen Road – and an oyster bribe.

1860 Aug. 23 [Comet] "Gravel Roads" – Paul Dunn recants suggestion of oyster bribe.

1860 Sept. 6 [Comet] "Gravel Roads Again" – Paul Dunn, on the "Owen Sound and Saugeen road". Blondin and Farini at Niagara Falls.

1862 Aug. 29 [Comet] "Gravel Roads!" – court ruling: County of Grey is not liable for more than it had provided by by-law; contractors cannot recover for more extras than County Engineer shall certify.

1863 May 8 [Owen Sound Comet] "Accident to Mr. Bartlett," agent for the Indian Dept., had his leg broken by running away of horse and buggy, going down the hill at the Saugeen river, about three miles and a half on this side of Southampton.

1865 Nov. 17 [Paisley Advocate] "Gravel Roads" – profiles of roads made – less gravel to be used – grades one in fifteen – 18 feet wide at cuttings – list of leading roads and depths of gravel.

1865 Oct. 20 [Paisley Advocate] "The Herald on Gravel Roads" [editorial] – resolution at Provisional Council in favour of Durham railroad project – choice of gravel road over the railroad – settling the County Town question. "Woollen Manufacture in Paisley" – fulling and dressing of cloth formerly by Mr. Boles, now by Mr. Bruce – carding and fulling mill; dressing of cloth; shearing machine; cloth manufacture. Toronto *Daily Globe* arrives in Paisley daily. A correspondent in Southampton wrote on Oct. 16, 1865 about increased business in the village; "The amount of wheat shipped from this port has already this season been thrice as much

as during a corresponding period of any past year"; the reeve served as magistrate in a dispute between a tailor and his customer. Candle manufactory in Paisley. Steamer *Bruce* carries goods addressed to Port Elgin, carried on to Southampton, not stopping at Port Elgin.

1866 May 17 [ ] "Elora and Saugeen Road" is impassable in places between Paisley and Saugeen – quagmires and mud holes – teamsters hesitant.

1866 Oct. 19 [Paisley Advocate] "Elora and Saugeen Road" is being graded, so almost impassable for loaded teams – business hurt – ten miles to Saugeen is gravelled. Death of wife of John McRory, 3d conc. Elderslie, in fire while helpless in bed.

1868 July 24 [ ] "Locomotive to travel on the Elora and Saugeen Road" says Toronto Globe – Mr. Sutherland Taylor's traction engine worked well in Toronto – bought by John Bruce and ames Waterson of Walkerton, to draw loads on the route Walkerton-Guelph. Town of Dupont: three boys kill three bears.

1868 Aug. 7 [ ] "Traction Engine" drove on streets of Guelph, resembles runaway locomotive – causes accidents with frightened horses – arrives in Walkerton.

1868 Sept. 4 [Paisley Advocate] Traction engine makes regular trips Walkerton-Kincardine. Death of Samuel Sylvester, 65, of con. 2, Saugeen. Death of Elizabeth Swinton, twp. Arran, of effects of a stroke of lightning. Bonus to a railway company should go to a first class road – gravelling roads has placed the county in debt; taxes are high – a terminus at Saugeen is preferred, where a splendid harbor may be constructed – scheme of Wellington, Grey and Bruce Railway.

1868 Oct. 2 [ ] "Traction Engine", from the Elora Observer – passed through Elora – bridge propped up for its crossing – does not serve will on gravel road from Walkerton to Kincardine and hope to sell in Hamilton – gravel slips, roads narrow, winter use in question – works well in England, where roads are solid McAdam.

[1855] 1940? [ ] "Pioneer road-building in Bruce", by J.W. McLeod in the London Free Press – David Gibson took charge of building roads across the county – plan for seven roads – by the end of 1855, 11,150 pounds spent on county roads, and Elora and Saugeen road was complete, and Southampton and Goderich route complete except for a strip south of Kincardine. Death of Mrs. August Wipp, of Port Elgin, in Kincardine, of a heart attack.

1871 Census, County Brant, two pages – ages, birthplace, professions of families Brody, Bruce, Steigman, Watt, Smith, Guiun, Waterson, Folton, Scanlan.

McIntosh, Dave. "Canada's 'Unmade' Roads", *The Beaver*, Feb.-March 1993, pp. 33-40. State of roads in Upper Canada, 1838 – corduroy roads, method of construction – first road, late 1600s Quebec City – dog carioles – toll roads – sleigh, cariole – ice roads – Red River cart – plank road – stage coach – macadamized road – Dawson Trail

TAB ----- OXEN

1865 [ ] [advt] "Stray Ox – came on to the premises … Paisley … red and white Ox, about eight or nine years of age … Wm. Golden, Paisley, Oct. 24, 1865." "Stray Heifer."

1865 Dec. 8 [ ] "Cattle stealing and perjury" – Thomas Howart Bell charged with stealing ox of Wm. Duke of Saugeen twp.; real name said to be Irving – escaped from constable McCallum's custody with help of Ross; was at Johnson's Hotel.

TAB ----- Bruce County Industries

1868 May 29 [Paisley Advocate] [advt] "Tannery for sale" – Port Elgin – one acre of land, orchard of 50-60 fruit trees – ten vats, one leach – tan bark is $2-$2.50 per cord; Hobe Stevens. "The Queen's Birthday in Paisley" – fire crackers, false faces, whiskey, two-anvil salute, brass and string band.

1868 June 26 [Paisley Advocate] Paisley market prices. Staunton Vindicator says immigrants arrive in Virginia. Kincardine has ten steam engines in the village.

1886 Apr. 10 [Paisley Advocate] "John McDonald, the great Tiverton tanner, is going to change his base of operations" – will start in Kincardine – by-law to be passed re loan.

1887 July 21 [Port Elgin Times] "Port Elgin – its extensive manufacturing industries – its beauties and attractions as a summer resort (Continued from last week)" *[series started June 30]* – Henry Becker, tailor – Joseph Bowes, fisherman, teamster / dray business / express livery wagon, formerly of Southampton – John Campbell – Wm. White, furniture maker – E.H. Eby, Spring Brook Tannery, established 1884 to make upper leathers – Peter Wagner, sawmill on the bay – 18 other industries and their

proprietors – Reid Barber, photographer. Marriage Jarrott-Greer, Port Elgin. Port Elgin market prices.

1887 Aug. 11 [Port Elgin Times] "Port Elgin to have a roller mill" – property owners vote in favour of by-law – built at the lake – Mr. McKay – farmers can bring their grists here. Hotel, The Tremont, Port Elgin, J. Vanwyck.

1887 Nov. [Port Elgin Times] [advt] Port Elgin Foundry – steam engines, saw mills, mowers, grain crushers, plows – William Oelschlager, Jr.

1888 June 7 [Port Elgin Times] "Port Elgin Flouring Mills" – old stone grinding is now the roller process – Geo. A. McKay of Underwood, new mill on the lakeshore, opened Feb. 3 – description of building, equipment – ships flour to Lower Provinces, or up the lakes by the sailboat *Star* - Manitoba wheat. Marriage Scott-Hill, at Ellengowan. Death of James Smith, 80, of Paisley. Death of John Graham, 51, at Port Elgin. Death of Charles McLean, 41, in Bruce. Death of Hugh Davis, 55, in Arran.

1888 June 21 [Port Elgin Times] "Mr. Buschlen's Rake Factory" on Goderich St., came 23 years ago – makes rakes, fishing poles, broom handles. "Hotel Licenses in North Bruce" – towns and names. Marriage McLean-Swinton, Port Elgin. Marriage Brown-McIntosh, Amabel. Death of Mary Munro McTavish, 40, in Wellesley, Waterloo County. Death of R.B. Stephens, 85, in Walkerton, father of J. Stephens of the *Telescope*.

1888 July 12 [Port Elgin Times] "Port Elgin Brick Works" – Smith Bros., on east bank of Mill Creek – clay makes a white brick – output of kilns – teams load up with bricks, from Glammis, Owen Sound – 12-15 employees – consumes 500 cords of wood a year. "Southampton: A new brass band is talked of for …" Death of Mrs. Stephenson, 72, of Port Elgin.

1888 Nov. 1 [Port Elgin Times] "P. Cress & Co's, Tannery" – Mr. Cress came to Port Elgin 16 years ago, was partners with I.E. Bowman MP and H. Zinkan, who both retired from the firm in 1879 – capacity of tannery, equipment – 2,000 cords of tanbark used a year – hides from South America – 20 employees. Opening times of Port Elgin Post Office.

1889 Feb. 14 [Paisley Advocate] [advt] "Brick and tile" – white and red brick, drain tile, S. Tranter. Marriage Welsford-Watson, of Elderslie. [advt] Photographs, C. Colville.

1889 Mar. 7 [Paisley Advocate] "A walk through Mr. Bone's tannery on the Willow Creek" – upper and harness leather tannery – 25 years ago Bone took over from McGavin and Wright, in Paisley – description of building, equipment.

1900 Nov. 8 [ ] "Southampton" council meeting gets letter from Oelschlager Bros. of Berlin, foundrymen, wanting to move their works to Southampton. Costs of moving gun carriage to Southampton. Request to council from C.M. Bowman and H. Zinkan, to re-establish their tannery here, will ask for a loan. Thomas Brown, new butcher shop in Southampton.

1889 Feb. 21 [Paisley Advocate] Town meets to consider ways of attracting new factories; comments of D. Fisher, Mr. Given, Mr. Bone, Mr. Putnam, Rusk, Barrie, Ellis, McArthur, A. Fisher, R.M. Hay; Standing committee formed. Good clean oat straw without thistles, for filling beds, from J.S. Sutherland. Port Elgin gets $3,000 for harbor; Southampton expects $10,000. Games and dancing party at John Fraser's on the Elora Road North. Port Elgin button factory gets money to start up. Mr. Coleman knows how to butcher hogs.

1901 Jan. 31 [Paisley Advocate] Knechtel Furniture Co. seeks loan to put up factory in Hanover to employ at least 100. Death of Ester Galbraith, wife of J.F. McDonald of Chesley, 81. Marriages: McLennan-Pickard, Crossland-Farrell, Rae-McRorie, Gilchrist-Smyth, Thede-Karcher.

TAB ----- Beef Rings

"Beef Rings in Culross Township", p. 338, undated. Co-operative group of farmers to get a supply of fresh beef in the summer. Each group had 16 or 20 shares. Members got a weight of meat each week. List of slaughter houses in Culross.

"Historical Walks through Carrick and Mildmay", p. 424, undated. "Beef Rings" in the area. Joseph Weber slaughter house. When freezers became popular, there was no further need for beef rings. Fresh beef or for 16 weeks in summer. Each member to provide one cow, about 800 lbs., for butchering Friday evening into 16 shares.

"Reflections of Arran, 1852-1982", undated. "Beef Rings in Arran". Groups of 16 shares; duties of members; location of beef rings: Hall's Corners, Invermay, West Arran, Burgoyne\

Binder 20 - Early news items on Bruce County Towns and Townships: Paisley & Elderslie Township, Bruce Township, Greenock Township, Huron Township, Saugeen Township, Arran Township & Tara, Lindsay and St. Edmonds Townships

Newspaper articles are printouts from microfilm, unless marked "transcribed" or "transcription".

1866 Feb. 9 [ ] "Trip through Bruce, from the Goderich Signal: Leaving the Black Horse, a three or four hours' drive over a very fair winter road brought us to Walkerton, the capital of Bruce …" – description of Walkerton – hotel, Mr. Waterson; store, John Bruce – County buildings: gaol / jail, court house. "Fire in Southampton": some damage at Southampton Bakery, fire doesn't spread. Big snow storm; no mail at Port Elgin from Friday night to Tuesday morning. Herald's Toronto telegram says Fenian attack hourly expected.

1880 Copy of an image of a photograph and caption. Caption reads "Gillies & Martin Foundry, Teeswater ON, 1880". Photo shows stone building, carriage outside, about eight people in front of the building.

1898 June 3 [ ] Jas. Stark of Paisley City Mills plans a trip to Scotland; trip may help Mrs. Stark's health; was last in Scotland 27 years ago. Train from Paisley to Port Elgin, 40c return. Beef rings can dispose of hides at Paisley Tannery – Jas. Bone. Excursion boat travels from Kincardine to Goderich. Excursion to Southampton by the A.O.U. Warden. 16 cheeses made Monday at Williscroft factory; 11 at Cantire. Griffith and Brown left Owen Sound for the Klondike, returned. Garden party, Church of Ascension rectory grounds, refreshments on the lawn, music on the phonograph. Robt. Steel of Brant and two sons just missed being hit by lightning. Woollen mills at full capacity.

1900 Mar. 29 [Port Elgin Times] "Pioneer Life in Lindsay and St. Edmunds"; most northern township – hardships of settlement – Abraham West was first settler – some original settlers remain – carrying bushels of potatoes to Owen Sound – carrying a barrel of flour – pioneer reunion in June. Letter from A.E. Belcher re "Railway

Extension", proposed CPR extension from Chatsworth to Tara and Southampton. Burgoyne: cheese factory. Dunblane: the Rowands move to Paisley.

1900 Apr. 19 [Port Elgin Times] "Pioneer History at Tobermory": letter from Mr. Spears giving names of first settlers of St. Edmunds township; first church; saw mill. Planning of the Pioneers and Old Boys Reunion on June 15. Letter from Wm. Tippin on early history [Arran/Arkwright]; first postmaster; death of Wm. Morrow, oldest man, 100 years old. Horses: French Rock, Lord Rosebery.

1901 Dec. 12 [Paisley Advocate] Deposit of ochre and marl found on farm of Robt. White, townline Culross and Greenock; also clay to make cement; marl bed at least 14 feet; swamp portions of farms may be very valuable. Businesses seek money to set up factories: Wiarton Beet Sugar Co. in Wiarton; Porter, Leith & Co. woollen mill in Wiarton. Proposed sugar beet factory at Cargill. Greenock taxes up: new steel bridge over the Teeswater at Pinkerton.

TAB ----- Paisley, Elderslie

1866 Dec. 7 [Paisley Advocate] "Navigation of the Saugeen": survey allowed for tow path up to Brant, for possible use of barges or other light craft; a steam boat of light draft could succeed; roads are impassable recently; teamsters used; Mr. Ralston of Paisley shipped 12 barrels of potash downriver to Southampton in a scow; one or two locks are needed.

1866 Dec. 14 [Paisley Advocate] "Saugeen Navigation Company": meeting decides to survey the river. "Goderich Salt": brine yields a bushel of salt from 22 gallons, purer than the finest Turk's Island.

1867 May 17 [Paisley Advocate] Letter from G.C.E. re Scone / Sconeville in township of Elderslie, its statistics, description of buildings, squire Bearman, businesses.

1867 Sept. [Paisley Advocate] "Paisley and neighborhood": report by McN., a new resident of Paisley, of his visit after leaving Perth – to Goderich by train – on *Silver Spray* to Southampton wharf, in the dark "through hills and hollows, mudholes and stumps" to a "very respectable hotel" – by stage drawn by two horses, 16 miles via Port Elgin over a splendid gravel road, in five hours, "the fastest line in the country" – Paisley described – rivers, gravel roads, rich clay soil, no stones or swamps, village of 16 stores

18xx [Port Elgin] "On the Wing – A trip to Paisley": by river road from Port Elgin to Paisley, crossing the river on new bridge at Stirton's – farmers – Dunblane and John McFarlane.

1898 Feb. 24 [Paisley Advocate] "Elderslie Cheese Factories" – 1897 output – two factories, Elderslie Cheese Co., Climax Cheese and Butter Co. shipped to Liverpool.

TAB ----- Bruce Township

1888 July 19 [Port Elgin Times] "Through Bruce and Saugeen" – on a drive from Port Elgin by the Goderich road – North Bruce; S.S. No. 4, Saugeen has a new fence; North Bruce hotel, Dan McKellar; Stephenson store, G. Reiber; blacksmith, sawmill – Underwood; Wilkie house; Chas. McLean house; Hilker and Cameron stores; other businesses; churches; cheese factory – Queen Hill; Widow McGillivray's corners, store, church – St. Andrew's Church, Saugeen. "Harbor Expenditure" for 1887, at Port Elgin, at Chantry Island. "Underwood" cheese factory.

TAB ----- Greenock

1868 June 12 [Paisley Advocate] "Greenock Swamp" – taxes too high in Greenock township; swampland yields no revenue.

1868 July 31 [Paisley Advocate] "Greenock Petition" – re unjust valuation of property.

TAB ----- Huron

1998, Feb., BCGS, "Bruce Bulletin". "Glimpses of Bruce County – Southeast Corner of Huron Township", by Walter Dexter. Paramount Cheese Factory on John Martin's farm, built 1885, burned, rebuilt, company dissolved 1926. Blacksmith ship, William Gordon. Sawmill on Spring Creek, William Davies. Tailor shop, McBeth. Farmers' Club, James Struthers; forerunner of Lucknow Cooperative, John Jamieson. Paramount Store, Donald Murchison. Paramount Union School built 1895. Hope Church. Independent Order of Good Templars. Grange, an early farm organization.

TAB ----- Saugeen

1903 Apr. 9 [Port Elgin Times] "Old times in Saugeen" – 1851, David and William Kennedy left Guelph, to Owen Sound, Southampton, site of Port Elgin; other events in the Kennedy book *Incidents of Pioneer Days;* first settlers of Saugeen. Death of Gabriel Granville, an old resident. S. Knechtel Wood Turning Co. buys Southampton Lumber Co.'s saw mill.

1888 June 28 [Port Elgin Times] "Through the County" – a drive from Port Elgin, less than an hour to Burgoyne – hotel, A. McCleary; store and post office, Mr. White; brick and tile yard; cheese factory, Miller Bros. – other businesses, churches, farmers – Arkwright, around 150 people, two hotels, Mr. Graham; blacksmith; store, W.F. Sithers; J.M. Monkman; J. Hearst; Mr. King; R. McConkey; Methodist church, Rev. B. Sherlock; S.G. King – Invermay, store and hotel, S. Rodgers; A. Neelands; Angus Cameron; Dean Cooper; Mr. Curtis. – Tara, about 900 people, Stratford and Wiarton railway; Gerolamy, Dyer, Foster, Purvis, Chesterfield; hotels run by Edmund Guy, T. Wilson, Mrs. McCloskie; Drs. Taylor and Wilson; "two excellent drug stores are kept by Mr. W.R. Hilborn and Mr. R.C. Bruce"; roller mill, Mr. Goodfellow; Tara *Leader,* Mr. Whitlock; G.W. Campbell; Rev. W.G. Hanna; Rev. J.T. Smith. Births: Blindauer, Whipp, Bolander, Sitler. Death of John McLeod, 84, in Kincardine. Death of Mrs. Mary Wieck, 75, at Port Elgin. Port Elgin market prices. "Fish Slide at Denny's" needed, since fish are never seen, owing to the dam at Denny's mill: letter.

1900 May 17 [Port Elgin Times] "Pioneers' Demonstration" – meeting June 15 to plan Pioneers' and Old Boys' Reunion; erection of Memorial Log Shanty. "Another Pioneer Heard From" [letter from John McPhee, Elora Road] – cornermen chosen for shanty of pioneer days; Saugeen council of 1854; told to work statute labor at Rankin's on the town line between Saugeen and Bruce, though he had no property there; told to cut snags on that road; Angus Galbraith appointed pathmaster. Methodist church re-opens. "Bruce Notes" – Rev. C.J. Cameron lecture in Tiverton with 120 lime light views of South Africa. Death of John McKeeman Sr., 81, at Glammis. Green Bush hotel, Mrs. John Bruce, Underwood, is for sale; Underwood cheese factory resumes in a few days.

1873 Nov. 27 [Kincardine Review] "Highlanders of Saugeen" – summary of lecture by Rev. Dr. Masson, of Edinburgh, sent by Church of Scotland to Canada; on the early settlers' experiences – his mission on the Saugeen; three-fourths of the people spoke

Gaelic; he arrived 17 years after the first settlers; now there were good roads, 200-acre lots, a schoolhouse every six miles, "well-built churches of but too many denominations, and side by side with the still surviving wigwam of the Indian, they had all the comforts of the Sa'at Market everywhere at hand" – five miles on one side was Port Elgin, and nine miles on the other, Paisley with its three woolen factories – description of Port Elgin buildings, commerce, granaries overflowing into the churches, 60 bushels to the acre – Dr. Masson was only a winter visitor – "Even in Saugeen the old log shanty had now all but disappeared"; the "smart brick villa" was not evident, but common was the frame house built of sawn timber, size described – description of church interior.

TAB ----- Arran, Tara

Seven pages, copies of **1861 census** extracts for Arran; names: Hamilton and others; 50 names per page.

Five pages, typed manuscript with images, **"Burgoyne – in early days",** by Adam J. Esplen, 1960. His father's family settled in Arran in 1853. Description of buildings of Burgoyne, first known as "West Arran", and their occupants: Archibald Roy; Irving Grieve; hotel; image: hotel ruins, Burgoyne; Mrs. Underwood; Mr. McLary; Thomas McNally; Thos. George; Alex Esplen; Rory McKenzie; Jack Boyles; Blacks, Browns, Blues, Greys and Whites; James Stark, first hotel keeper. Rev. McQuarrie. Rev. Andrew Tolmie preached at Southampton, Burgoyne and Tara, riding on horse back. Hotel keepers; land owners; blacksmiths; first school; cheese factory; brick yard. Image, Mance, Burgoyne. Image, Looking north from Burgoyne.

19-page manuscript, from Doug Richards. Some pages have visible page numbers. **"Part I – Early Settlement** – A chronology of the development of Tara, Invermay and surrounding area … for the period 1849 to 1861." **1850** – description of Arran Township and surrounding roads, first settler (squatter) was Henry Boyle, 1850; Sam Warren, died 1901. **1851** – survey by George Gould; other pioneers; map of Arran: "Arran – names from 1855 assessment roll", showing all lot owners; drawn by hand. **1852** – opening of the Post Road; text of a typical road clearing contract; bridge built over Saugeen at Henry Boyle's; Arran lands classed as "school lands", went on sale July 30, 1852; also on sale were lots in the "Half Mile Strip" by the Indian Land Department; names of some settlers. Hotel and tavern Chief's Inn was put up by John Hamilton. Population 149. **1853** – taxes collected; most settlers came in this

year, names given. **1854 -** more settlers arrived; some farm lots were sold to new arrivals; Luke Gardner's dam and sawmill at Arranvale; H.N.M. Richards' sawmill at Tara. **1855 -** settlers of the future Tara; town plot of Invermay. **1856 -** six schools built. **1857 -** School section No. 9, and SS No. 10. **"Part V" - newspaper clippings -** Feb. 27, 1896, "George Gould, Dead: the venerable ex-county clerk" – Death of John Hamilton Sr., 89, Tara's oldest pioneer – Death of William Hall, 82, early resident of Arran – Death of Thomas Newton of Tara *[pages missing from the manuscript]* – 1851 July 5 [Comet] "Road from Owen Sound to the Saugeen" – Mr. Jackson …" [*as above*] road is recommended to be opened; meeting of townspeople called; secretary's report, dated June 27, 1851, gives recommendations of John Frost and Charles Rankin, to petition the government – in 1852 the Post Road was opened south of Arran Lake – "Crown Lands Department" notice of July 30, 1852 announcing sale of school lands in counties of Bruce, Grey and Huron. "Index", p. 29-30, of monument inscriptions in the cemetery, for Agnew to Woodside. Deaths in Invermay of Scarff and Brown. List of plots in Hillcrest Cemetery of families, from Glover to Vandusen. Handdrawn map, p. 19, "John Hamilton's Subdivision". Advertisement, p. 92, in the *Comet*, "W.A. Corbet's British American Hotel", and "Cash Notice – debts to be placed in collection – Stephen Richards, Owen Sound, April 3, 1852", and "Astray – yoke of large red oxen – Richard Berford, Township of Arran … June 25th, 1853." Doug Richard notes: Stephen Richards left for Arran Twp.; W.A Corbett set up Corbett's Hotel in Invermay; Richard Berford laid out the village of Tara, was first reeve of Arran Twp. "Invermay Notes", p. 107, John Morton family history. Routes, roads, bridges through Tara, Invermay, Arranvale in the 1850s and later.

1881 Nov. 3 [Tara Leader] "Threshing machine accident … man of Arran meets suddent death" – Andrew Morran, son of Robt. Morran, near Arran Lake. Letter re "Tara vs. Port Elgin Market" – not enough wheat to keep Port Elgin mill running – are prices really cheaper in Port Elgin? Train times from Chesley.

1888 June 28 [Port Elgin Times] "Through the county" – a drive from Port Elgin … *see this page summarized above*.

1930 June 5 [Tara Leader] "**Reminiscences of Early Days in Tara** – by The Tara Leader" [*six columns in this file*] Local weekly newspapers, 1860s and 1870s: *Bruce Herald,* Walkerton; *Port Elgin Free Press; Owen Sound Comet; Owen Sound Times, Owen Sound Advertiser*. In 1879 Wiarton Echo was started by George Bingham and C.F. Campbell. Bingham did not succeed in starting a local paper, *The Tara Topic.* W.J. Whitlock of St. Marys, Ont. came to Tara to start the *Tara Leader,* first issue

June 16, 1881; he sold after 12 years to Rev. thro. Hall of Dundalk; he sold after four years to J.E. Hammond, in fall 1897; then sold to J.E. Hammond, H. A. VanDusen and finally C.R. VanDusen.

1930 July 10 [Tara Leader] "**Reminiscences of Early Days in Tara** – by The Tara Leader". Donald Sinclair of Paisley, merchant, M.P.P. for North Bruce, his career in politics. Voters' List for Tara for 1898, 241 names on the list of which 17 are still residents. "Last week Prov. Officer Widmeyer of Wiarton and Constable Murray of Southampton called at the home of Henry Solomon, an Indian living in Southampton. The visit disclosed the fact that Solomon had a quantity of home brew …" – had a permit – had a permit illegally, being an Indian – permit was cancelled [Beacon].

1930 July 24 [Tara Leader] "**Reminiscences of Early Days in Tara** – by The Tara Leader". Col. Alexander Sproat, M.P., came to Bruce County in 1856, surveyor, engineering office; his subsequent history; reference to "our reminiscence of July 10th issue", re names on the voters list, names of the 17 who are still residents. Marriage McDonald-McLean at Port Elgin on July 5.

1930 Aug. 7 [Tara Leader] "**Reminiscences of Early Days in Tara** – by The Tara Leader". John Gillies, M.P. defeated Col. Sproat; his political career; political meeting at which was present "Mr. H.T. Potts, who had political aspirations"; Gillies' loyalty to the Reform party. "Drowned at Port Elgin", Miss Margaret Brown, 18, of Owen Sound, in a dredged channel; cousin Hilliard Hammill was revived.

1930 Aug. 21 [Tara Leader] "**Reminiscences of Early Days in Tara** – by The Tara Leader": "Last week we mentioned the number of taverns between Tara and Owen Sound in the early days …" – travel conditions – Tara's grain warehouses/bins. Between Tara and Port Elgin, in 1870s, seven hotels, plus two in Tara: Tara House and British Hotel; other hotels; road from Burgoyne by Stirton's bridge to Port Elgin was not then open – rivalry in the grain market – grain buyers – Thompson's Carding Mill in Tara. Death of John B. Dietrich, 35, of Elmira. 90th birthday of William Dudgeon of Paisley. 50th anniversary of former Invermay residents Mr. and Mrs. John D. White, in Manitoba.

1930 Aug. 28 [Tara Leader] "**Reminiscences of Early Days in Tara** – by The Tara Leader". Berford family, among first settlers in Tara – poem by Mrs. Berford, "Memories – John Fitz William Berford – survey of lots in Arran, by Berfords.

Binder 21 - Early news items on: Leisure (regattas, tourism, excursions), Great Lakes (trips on, sailing, natural state of), Southampton Boardwalk, Southampton Bridges, Storms, Area Boat Building, William McGregor Lambert (Chantry Island lighthouse keeper), Lumber Industry, Saugeen River

Newspaper articles are printouts from microfilm, unless marked "transcribed" or "transcription".

TAB ----- EXCURSIONS

1889 Aug. 8 [Owen Sound Times] "Cambria's Excursion": about 400 go on the steamer *Cambria's* excursion to Lion's Head. Fireman's excursion. Cricket match. "At Presque Isle": "The colored people's excursion to Presque Isle on the Alderson, was well patronized …"; T. Miller superintendent of the B.M.E. Sunday School; *Mocking Bird* made three trips.

TAB ----- LEISURE

One page, "Leisure and Lake", typed excerpt. From *Picturesque Canada,* pp. 560-561 – Shores of Lake Huron – Goderich – lake is like the sea – Georgian Bay, Wiarton. 1895 chronology – summer tourists have a concert at town hall – Gobles campground being built – excursions on *Cambria* for Port Elginand Southampton people.

1853 Leith Regatta – sailing and rowing prizes. List of names on letters left at Owen Sound post office, as of Sept. 16, 1853.

1852 Sept. 17 [Owen Sound *Comet*] – Regatta on Owen Sound Bay – Rowing Match – Sailing prizes – Mr. Burchard's *Lady Elgin*. Brigantine *Sophia*, got off the bar at Nottawasaga River. Wreck of *Lilly* of Penetang; Mr. Hartley.

1853 Aug. 26 [Owen Sound *Comet*] Regatta – *Pride of Leith*

1858 [ ] [Advt] Regatta at Meaford on Sept. 1. Capt. W.H. Smith of the *Canadian* makes pleasure trips from Owen Sound and Collingwood. Rules of regatta. Completion of Atlantic Telegraph, Aug. 16, 1858

1874 [ ] Owen Sound boating club regatta.

1888 July 5 [Port Elgin Times] Boat trip, Port Elgin to Chantry Island, yacht *Verve,* Episcopal S.S. picnic; Miss Lambert in a skiff saves two. Wm. Gowanlock of Saugeen: 64th wedding anniversary. Williscroft cheese factory gets about 8000 lbs. of milk daily. Duncan McClure has license for Paisley hotel. Indians James and Peter Ritchie sentenced to a year in jail. Death of Neil McMillan, postmaster of Wiarton. Port Elgin voters list for 1888 has 525 voters.

1889 Aug. 22 [Port Elgin] Botany around Port Elgin; bog below Goble's Grove; flowers sighted; many varieties listed. Marriage Burgess-Rowand in Dunblane.

[ ] [prob. Southampton] Lake View Pavilion, "A large, airy dancing pavilion where you may enjoy an evening's dancing to good music on a floor second to none". Photo in newspaper. 2nd photo: cottage on Lake Huron.

1900 May 24 [ ] "Southampton": population in 1,641. Curfew bell rings at 9 p.m. every week evening. Dredge working in Harbor of Refuge. In charge of government cruiser *Bayfield* is Capt. McGregor, who took the two first settlers into Kincardine in 1849. Southampton tourist season not yet open; wish special tourist rate on the [steamer?] schedule; seek cooperation of Goderich and Kincardine in the matter. – citizen's band concert – Council looks at granolithic sidewalks. A new band stand to go up on the old Busby property.

1967 Jan. 11 [Southampton Beacon] "Centennial Notes – A Holiday in Southampton 60 years ago" (Mrs. D.B. Shutt) "continued from last week" – hotel guests hire fish boat to sail to the island; picnic in Goble's Grove; we strolled on the Pinafore; other memories of Mr. Knowles and Miss Savage; Methodist ministers; William Knowles' great investment; cottages of Robertson, Klein, Moore; tents allowed in the Park. First motor car in Southampton. Death of Mrs. Noble Little, 71. Ice fishing on Chesley Lake (photo).

1908 July 16 [Beacon, Southampton] Picnic at Goble's Grove (Gobell's Grove); guests at "Sandend".

1909 July 15 [Beacon, Southampton] – summer visitors to Southampton; cottages increasing; property south of the Long Dock; advantages: sand, breeze, absence of mosquitoes, conveniences like electric light. Names of those lodged at Commercial Hotel, and Park Hotel, and in cottages. Names of cottages, "Bide-A-Wee", Copper Cliff, Burnside, Cedar Lodge, Irene, Lulu, Osoeze, Newark, Bungalow, Chippawa Villa, Susseruh, Fair Killarney, Grace Cottage, Ferona Cottage, Cedarmere.

1909 Mar. 18 [Port Elgin] Mr. Stevens buys beach land to build cottages; Mr. E. Schiedel of the Paradise Grove hotel; Gobel's Grove cottages; need for a walkway. Carnegie library. Muir block.

1910 July 14 [Beacon, Southampton] "The Extension", the Harmer property just south of the dock; H.G. Cockburn; Geo. Pullin; cottages; Mr. Burrows; this part of the beach developed by Guelph people and named Royal Park Beach of Southampton. Death of Mrs. George McVittie, born 1841.

1912 July 25 [Beacon, Southampton] E.B. Short: Our advantages as a summer resort; need for promotion to attract summer visitors.

1912 Aug. 15 [Beacon, Southampton] Yacht trip, *Doozy,* from Florida; Elwood; Howard.

1917 Aug. 9 [Beacon, Southampton] List of all summer residents in cottages and hotels. Many cottage names. Walker House. Park Hotel. Cottages fill up; some people could not get in. [*separate page:*] "Southampton Beach, In the Good Old Summertime. The Place for the Kiddies and also the Grown-Ups". Lake View Hotel photo. Guests at Commercial Hotel, Walker House

1931 Aug. [ ] "Southampton – An Ideal Summer Resort"; long list of those at the cottages on the Beach and at the hotels. Image at bottom: "The Lake View Hotel".

1931 June [ ] "Summer Cottages for rent at Southampton Beach"; prices and names, descriptions.

1934 June 7 [Beacon, Southampton] "New Summer Hotel for Southampton": New hotel, Hampton Villa; A.R. Webster bought the C.M. Bowman property, to convert residence into a summer hotel. Death of Mrs. Wm. Nickason, born 1850, at Arran

Twp. “Mrs. H. Spence returned to her home here last week after spending the winter in Toronto.” Perch fishing good.

1937 [ ] Embassy Pavilion, Southampton, opens doors again. Ferde Mowry orchestra. Dancing on Weds. night. Death of Jane Byers Spence of Southampton, on April 14, 1937. Special train schedule on July 1, CNR.

1937 Aug. 5 [Beacon, Southampton] Civic holiday crowds throng Southampton; hotels and tourist camp packed. Wilfred W. Campbell was rector of St. Paul’s Church, Southampton; he left in 1891.

TAB ----- LAKE – LAKE TRIPS

1977 “Great Lakes Water Levels, Annual Means”. 5 charts. Lake Huron record low around 1964; notation: “Average diversion at Chicago 3,200 cubic feet/second, in 1939.

1964 Apr. 8 [Southampton Beacon] “Lake level is at an all time low”: Sarnia channel deepened another six feet, like pulling plug of bath tub; charts show peaks every 11 to 14 years. On Mar. 14, 1964 level was 575’2”, or 5’4” below normal [Lucknow Sentinel] Analyzing site for Bruce nuclear power plant.

1866 June 7 [ ] 15 feet of ice on Lake Huron. Letter, Goderich as a summer resort.

1871 Aug. 10 [ ] Trips: A trip to St. Catharines via Allenford, Tara, Invermay, Arkwright, Stark’s Corners, then 6 miles to Southampton; boat to Kincardine; two steamers at Port Elgin compete for passengers and freight, and leave ahead of time. Going 10 miles an hour to Goderich. Drilling of salt wells at Kincardine.

1883 Mar. 30 [ ] New lifeboat; Chapman’s model; propelled by levers worked by hand-power; self-righting; has applied for patent.

1874 Nov. 4 [Huron Signal] A trip to Lake Superior. Stops at Kincardine, Southampton, Bruce Mines.

1876 Sept. 13[Huron Signal] “Improved Boat Launch”. Jas. Strachan of Goderich; patent for apparatus for launching. Base ball game at Dungannon.

1886 June 10 [Owen Sound] Coaling up the boats of the CPR Company’s fleet. 100 tons of coal. 20 men. Iron barrows.

1887 Apr. 21 [Owen Sound Advertiser] River open to the mouth. Fishing before May 1 is illegal.

1887 Mar. 24 [Owen Sound Advertiser] Sermon to sailors, next Sunday, Methodist Church.

1893 Oct. 12 [Wiarton Echo] Poem *The Schooner* by T.E. Brown.

1929 Apr. [Echo] Ice is gone from the bay. Dates of ice gone, 1896 to 1929. No ice in 1919. [Echo]

1907 May 23 [Owen Sound] Ice still solid, Southampton, May 7 – Fishing fleet waits for break up; Capt. Longe with *Douglas M*.

1911 Oct. 26 [Goderich Signal] Ship traffic of the lakes; course plotting; effect of storms; taking on passengers; loading grain; long article.

1911 Dec. 14 [Southampton Beacon] Poem "Song of the Lakes", Detroit Free Press

1916 Sept. 14[Southampton Beacon] Poem "Southampton on the Lake", Cedar Lodge; "No dago organ grinders."

One page, four typed excerpts. Quote from Eric W. Morse, *Fur Trade Canoe Routes*, 1969, re sailing along the shorelines. Dangers of cliffs. Bottles found drifting in lake currents, 1892, picked up locally.

1892 – Bottles found drifting (two original newspaper articles)

1883 Nov. 9 [Wiarton Echo] Georgian Bay Survey – Capt. Boulton charting Georgian Bay. New standard for railway time, convention at Chicago.

1884 Nov. 28 [Echo] A Marine Fight; tug *Winslow*; schooner *Starling*; beaten by tug *International*. "Lake Marine": 328 Canadian sailing vessels on the lakes; 382 Canadian steam vessels; number of vessels in service on the lakes; tonnage.

1883? April [Owen Sound Advertiser] Steamboat owners meet in Toronto, try to prevent competition from other steamers, eg C.P.R.

1952, one page typed paragraph: The big seiche of 1952, precedes a storm approaching from offshore; see Bruce Co. Hist. Annual 1982.

1871 Sept. 14[Owen Sound Advertiser] Excursion to Detroit – steamer *Frances Smith;* marriage ball – amusements onboard

1884 Nov. 28 [Echo] Steamer Bayfield has finished survey of Georgian Bay. Commander Boulton. Soundings; sounding line froze quickly. Capt. A.M. McGregor.

1888 Mar. 15 [Port Elgin Times] Water/lake levels still falling, St. Clair River fell six inches last week. Joint purchase of a steamer to ply the lake was considered by council. Council will communicate with Grand Trunk Railway re extension from station to the wharf.

1892 May 19 [Owen Sound Times] Coldness of Lake Superior; storms develop quickly; bodies of the drowned preserved in cold water.

1897 Dec. 14 [Owen Sound Sun] Sailors Service at Knox Church; annual service.

1903 July 2 [Goderich Signal] Sea Serpent in Lake Huron, Southampton, June 29. Monster of the deep seen, squirming off shore; reptile of 40 feet.

1914 Apr. 22 [Times] Religious – Rev. Hogg's sermon to sailors before sailing.

1916 Apr. 27 [Beacon, Southampton] Germans plan to attack Canadian Lake Towns with motor boats and machine guns. Fresh fish again available in Southampton; fishing fleet. "Mr. J.H. Spence's sons, Wishart and Max are here from Toronto spending the Easter week holiday with their grandmother, Mrs. Magnus Spence."

1924 Apr. 10 [Echo] Mariners' Farewell Service at the Anglican Church; Rev. James. Death of Mrs. A.E. Bull.

1932 Oct. [T] Poem "The Dock Dreamer", Harvey McKenzie in N.Y. Sun

1948 Mar. 10 [Beacon, Southampton] "Mystery Lights Still a Mystery": Visible directly off Southampton on three nights. A flare?

TAB ----- SOUTHAMPTON BOARDWALK

Draft of story of the boardwalk, 3 pp., 1992. Sidewalk built in 1895. Capt. Bowes. Former path in tanbark, peeled from cedar or hemlock. No cows on the sand. Planks versus concrete. Pinafore; Promenade.

Chronology of the Boardwalk, 3 pp., 1883 to 1918.

One page, “History notes from Southampton, other than marine”. Pipe organ, Methodist Church. John Pierson of Burgoyne. Easton Mahon, horse racing.

1895 Aug. 22 [ ] Letter: Improvements in Southampton – a new sidewalk laid, “from the foot of High Street almost over to the pier”. Cottages flying flags. “God Save the Queen. Long may she reign! The Union Jack forever!”

Fall 1983. *Bruce County Museum Newsletter*. 8 pp. Southampton’s 125th Anniv. Image, High Street from Victoria looking west, c. 1905. Image, High and Albert Streets looking south, c. 1900. Image, Town Hall, 1911. Editor Claus Breede recounts finding 1858 Collector’s Roll, Cash Book. Printing through the Morning Star. Scow at the Ferry. 1876 school bell. Oldest map, January 1852, Building Inspector’s Office, by C. Rankin shows land in the Saugeen Indian Reserve. Waterworks in 1901. Steam Heat in Town Hall in 1947. Cataloguing the By-Laws. Bylaws. First passed in September 1858 to get a common seal for $12; officers elected to run the village; regulating tavern licenses; levying and collection of taxes; control of animals and dogs. The control was undertaken by a Pound Keeper who was also a Fence Viewer, who saw fences were properly maintained and any animals who roamed the streets such as hogs and dogs were impounded. July and August 1876 bylaws to control Canada thistles, size of bread. Overseer of the town hall construction. Landfill; dumping grounds. Licenses: Cigarette, a Show, Pedlers,

Fall 1983. *Bruce County Museum Newsletter*. Reprint of Letter, June 20, 1895, from “Summer Citizen” to *Beacon*: “Southampton as a Summer Resort – how to make it more attractive to citizens and visitors and more profitable to the town”. Public buildings. Private enterprise. Mr. Knowles’ cottages. Needs: sidewalk along the river; clean beach; benches; cheap rail fares.

Fall 1983. *Bruce County Museum Newsletter*. PHOTOS. 1905, High Street from Victoria looking west (S. Haslam); High and Albert Streets looking south, c. 1900, south side façade; Town hall, 1911; mayor Belcher. Article, “First mayor of Southampton, L.Col. A.E. Belcher”: image.

TAB ----- BRIDGES

Article by John B. Weichel, 4 pp. Plans for bridges and ferry. "One of the problems facing Southampton's first village council … it must have been foremost on the councillors' minds … that the block of land to the north of the river would remain unoccupied unless they could offer people a way to cross the river. … the Saugeen was a severe challenge … another reason for access to the north shore was it would eventually mean a proper road to Owen Sound, where many of the village supplies came from. The normal route to Owen Sound, from the 1850s to the mid 60s, was from Southampton to Burgoyne, then east to Invermay and Tara, and on to Owen Sound, a route known as the Owen Sound Post Road." Not surprising, then, that "the subject of a bridge over the Saugeen on the agenda for the second meeting, this time held at Orr's hotel. At that time, Sept. 2, the village surveyor P. McGregor was asked to design plans for a bridge, for a site somewhere between the river mouth and the steam sawmill, which was located near the stream flowing out of Little Lake. … By the third regular meeting, held at Gilbert's Hotel, councilors had a set of plans in front of them …" Tenders called Sept. 19; debentures to raise $1,000; Nov. 10, the bid by John Spence was chosen, likely the same as Capt. John Spence. Insufficient money to pay for bridge; project cancelled. By the May meeting in 1859, council had settled on the next best way of bridging the gap. Tenders for building a ferry scow; rope chains; tariff for passengers, vehicles, freight. Scow operated by Charles Forrest from the summer of 1859. Drawing out for winter; caulking; painting the ferry tariff sign in 1861; new rope. Last in village records in 1865. First bridge across the river, upstream at Denny's Mill.

Chronology of bridges, 4 pp. 1871 to 1913. Victoria St. Bridge. Dynamite blasts ice at river mouth, 1907. Denny's Dam bridge washed away, 1907. Big flood of April 5, 1912. Loss of two bridges. Crossing by punt.

1868 June 26 [ ] Council: engineer to fence Denny's Bridge.

1865? [ ] "Saugeen Bridge": Provisional Council - $4,000 from colonization road fund to go to building the long-talked-of bridge over Saugeen near Southampton.

1885 May 21 [ ] Paisley bridge cut off by freshet; editors indignant. Volunteers of the Bruce Battalion leave for Northwest. School out.

1887 Nov. 10 [ ] Collapse of bridge over Saugeen; Rev. Gourlay/Dunblane is inconvenienced. Roughs at Invermay threw a stone through window of temperance hall. Amabel temperance people. New roller mill under construction. Death of Mrs. John Hutchison of Saugeen. Tara to vote on money for a roller mill.

1907 Mar. 21 [Beacon] Dynamite by Mr. Robertson clears river ice: two charges crack the ice half way up the river; little danger of flood this year. Large number of logs drawn into Southampton this winter for the saw mills to start on in the spring, but sleighing nearly done: Saugeen bridge is quite bare of snow.

1907 Apr. 4 [Beacon] Letter from H.T. Potts – Denny's bridge destroyed by the flood; no need to re-build it, "with a bridge less than 2 miles down stream at Southampton and another up stream 2 miles at what is known as McCalder's bridge"; "There is no bridge over the Saugeen from Paisley to what is known as Stirton's", a stretch of say 8 miles; either Denny's or the bridge at the mouth of the river should not be rebuilt. Cement plant of the Owen Sound Co. at Shallow Lake has started. "This year's military training camp at London will be held June 4-15."

1907 Apr. 4 (second page) [Beacon] "Saugeen Bridge" – Denny's Bridge washed away two weeks ago; may rebuild; committee inspected the bridge at the head of Victoria street. Two men drown trying to repair it.

1907 Apr. 18 [Beacon] Letter from Saugeen Electric Light and Power Co.: reason why electric lights no longer work: power house hit by debris of Denny's Bridge, about two weeks ago; flood on Weds. night; bringing in steam-powered dynamo.

1909 Apr. 22 [Beacon] "New Bridge Collapses" – centre abutment undermined; steel work sinks; likely will collapse; bridge closed; people will "have to be satisfied to take chances in crossing the old structure across the river at the end of Victoria street.".

1909 May 6 [Port Elgin Times] "Saugeen River Claims Two Lives – Andrew Ruxton and Samuel Cairns Drowned at Chippewa Hill" – working with a jack screw on the defective centre pier of the Denny's Bridge, fell into water, washed away. "Putting Salmon Trout Fry in Lake Huron".

1909 May 6 [Port Elgin Times] [second page] "Drowned in Saugeen" – efforts to retrieve the drowned men.

1909 May 9 [sic] [Port Elgin Times] "Southampton" – fatalities at Denny's bridge on Friday evening last caused great sensation; Cairns worked on tug, moved to Denny's about a year and a half ago and took care of Saugeen Electric Light Plant; Andrew Ruxton farmed, store at Chippewa Hill and in charge of Post Office. "What some editors say of bridge expenses" – Denny's bridge "not needed and ought never to have been built"; debts pile up; abutments on clay or gravel bottom. Death of Geo. Scott, at Port Huron MI, early resident of Saugeen township, arriving in 1853; helped build first grist mill, Shantz's, in Port Elgin, put up in 1855. Marriage Sparks-Dymer.

1909 June 24 [Port Elgin Times] "Some facts and figures about the new bridge across the Saugeen at Southampton" – abutments, two piers, steel structure of 361 feet over three spans, 16-foot roadway floored with tamarac 3-inch plank, cost $25,000, location to be at Victoria street and not Albert street, work should conclude in December. [advt] "New Ice Cream Parlor in the store formerly occupied by the Farmers Bank … the people of Southampton appreciate an up-to-date store … Verutis & Co."

1909 Aug. 12 [The Beacon, Southampton] "The New Bridge" – contract to Hunter Bridge Co. of Kincardine, same location as present structure, would cost more to have it at Albert St. rather than Victoria St. "Saugeen" – Traffic on the roads in now seriously interfered with, people afraid to go on the roads, horse and automobile may meet at any time with disastrous results. [advt] "A New Tire Setter …no more overdished wheels … blacksmithing, waggon and carriage building … Nelson Eby, Southampton, Ont."

1909 Sept. 30[Port Elgin Times] "At the Bridges – Reeve Izzard will inspect cement work at Denny's" – coffer dam pumped out, showing that the pier was not put below the bed of the river, part of cement work washed away; at Stirton's Bridge, under construction, approaches will be added. Factory: Stevens-Harper Company makes corn brooms and corn whisks; prices went up. Peaches may be grown around Port Elgin. Tug *A. Chambers,* at Port Elgin all summer, has been towed to Wiarton. Marriage Currie-Geddes. [weather] Frosts unusually early in the season.

1909 Oct. 7 [Beacon] "Denny's Bridge" – inspection last week; possible action for damages. "Our New Bridge" – some materials lacking; bridge not to be ready by Christmas. [Advts] Hillmer jeweler, Dr. Laird, Dr. Scott, dentist Dr. Mills, lawyer Colin S. Cameron, shorthand and typing teacher Miss Robertson, auctioneer Adam

Cairns at Chippewa Hill (or call at Power House of the Saugeen Electric Light & Power Co.). “A contract has been let for boring to ta depth of 2,000 feet if necessary, for a flow of gas near Ben Allen, on the farm of John McMillian.”

1909 Oct. 21 [Port Elgin Times] “The Bridge Closed to Vehicles” – now putting in abutments; quicksand found; 30-foot piles at extra expense; part of old bridge torn up, only pedestrians may cross. “The repairs to Denny’s bridge are nearing completion … [now] both bridges are closed to vehicles … repairs to Denny’s bridge will cost about $5,000. Whose jeans is this sum to come out of?”.

1909 Nov. 25 [Beacon] “Work on the new bridge finished (?)” – work suspended for winter; abutment on south side finished; can the old bridge be safely used this winter? [advt] R.B. Hillmer, Jeweller, Southampton.

1909 Dec. 30 [Port Elgin Times] Mr. Brunton, the inspector, very frank with explanation of Denny’s Bridge, how he went about his inspecting, why the pier didn’t go to the river bed. Gas explosion at office of Dr. Sinclair, Walkerton; Siche gas plant. Death at Wingham of Edward J. McIntosh, formerly of Port Elgin. Eight applicants for post of government Indian Agent at Cape Croker. Last edition of Port Elgin Times under management of J. Ross Munro; next issue will be edited by new proprietor, E. Roy Sayles; five or six thousand readers.

1912, April 11 [Beacon] This Spring’s Flood: “… water was pouring across Albert Street and down around the GTR station was three feet deep in places. Most of thecellars in that portion of the town were filled up.” Ice piled 30 feet high. Power house flooded; Bridge pier shifted, one span of bridge thrown into the river. Wreck of the new bridge when south pier was undermined. [second page] Damage at Owen Sound, Harriston. At Guelph, worst floods in 40 years; losses in Galt, Alliston. Saugeen Electric Light & Power will install auxiliary steam plant. Death of William Gilbert, 74, born 1839, pioneer of Southampton in 1851, journeyed on raft on the Saugeen, wrecked and lost most provisions; on arriving “there was only one white woman living here, a Mrs. Butchart, who had a boarding house down near the river mouth”. [third page] New switchboard installed in the local telegraph office, in the post office. “The Old Town Hall will be a bright spot to-morrow (Friday) night.” “The stage from Allenford hasn’t been getting here since the collapse of the bridge but on Wednesday Mr. Longe pulled him across the mouth of the river in a punt …”; others must cross by the Burgoyne bridge, which is a 13 mile trip. Staff at the fish

hatchery has changed; fish will be put into the lake soon. Owing to lack of electric light, church services start earlier.

1912 April 25 [Beacon] "Needed at once" – may be some months before the two bridges are ready for traffic again. Hatchery: 45 million whitefish fry will be distributed soon.

1912 May 2 [Beacon] Schooner *Ontario*, stranded near river mouth a few years ago, is being burned for iron fittings. "Denny's Bridge to be repaired at once". Denny's bridge foundation should have gone down 30 ft, not 15 ft.

1912 May 16 [Beacon] Temporary bridge being built on trestles.

1912 May 23 [Beacon] Denny's Bridge to be Ready for Traffic July 15th.

1912 June 20 [Beacon] "New temporary bridge ready for traffic", just above the wrecked steel and cement bridge, opened on Wednesday of this week; bridge is 220 feet long. Load of lumber came in at Southampton for Knechtel Furniture Co. on the tugs Herschel and Crawford with a barge, 332,000 feet in all, unloaded in 15 hours. [second page] Denny's bridge will cost about $7,800; council will examine rebuilding the other bridge: committee will investigate and interview people.

1912 Sept. 26[Beacon] "Not Dead, but Sleeping" – Denny's Bridge repairs were to finish on July 15; extra work: putting down spiles for a firm foundation. [advt] Southampton Meat Market; Alex Dunbar, sewing machine agent, repair shop, High Street; Southampton Laundry (old express office), shirts 8 cts, collars 2 cts, cuffs per pair 4 cts, Pang John Lee, Prop. Death of John Miles in North Dakota, was farmer near Arran Lake. Large owl tangles with live electric wire, shuts off all lights in Erin village. Death of John Somerville, 10th con. Elderslie.

1912 Oct. 12 [Beacon] "Old Saugeen can go some" – two weeks of rain, and on Saturday was swept away a month's work on the new power dam. Death of Joseph J. Bradley, 21, son of J.J. Bradley of Ellengowan, in coon hunting accident. [Port Elgin:] "The cider mill, southend, is kept busy and judging by the quantity of apples arrive there doesn't appear to be a shortage of fruit."

1912 Oct. 17 [Beacon] "Bridge Prospects Better" – work now going rapidly; Denny's Dam bridge almost ready.

1912 Nov. 7 [Beacon] "Denny's bridge open for traffic" a few days ago; Galbraith report called for two-span bridge. "Our little bridge has gone" – Victoria St. Bridge, built last spring with money raised by popular subscription, has gone, hit by flood after big rains, some time last night (Nov. 6); was a great convenience all summer; luckily the Denny's bridge is able to take the traffic. Access to temporary bridge difficult. "Wednesday of this week was pay day on the Saugeen Reserve."

TAB ----- STORMS

Chronology of storms, Nov. 1857 to Nov. 9, 1913. 2 pp. Big storm of November 1913. "1913 – that spring and summer, a fire bug was busy: Strand Theatre burned, D. Knechtel's cottage; robber caught in June, lit fires to mask robberies".

1848 May 26 [Huron Gazette] "Perilous Voyage": 3 men thought drowned, appear; gale in Lake Huron blew them across lake to Point Aux Barques, then Riviere Ausable; 320 mile trip.

1860 Dec. 6 [Comet, Owen Sound] "The Storm of the 24th of November": Nov. 24 storm; wreck of 20 vessels, loss of several crews. *Marco Polo, William Case, N.P. Goodal, Magnet, Skallywag, Jersey City, Mary Grover, Mary, Leader, Mountaineer, Cleveland, Hercules, Ajax, Pioneer* all lost or affected by the storm. [page 2 of 2] Steamer *Ploughboy* not heard from in ten days. *St. George, Mary, Wild Rover, Coaster, J. Morley, Quebec, Currier Dove, Game Cock, Minnehaha, Marquette, Forest* (frozen in ice near Trenton), *Jennie P. Mack, Mary Selina, Comet, Queen City, Coaster, Augusta Handy, Edith, Omar Pasha, Sarah, St. George, Tornado, Avon, Quebec, Mary Grover, Mary, Leader, Mountaineer, Cleveland, Hercules, Ajax, Pioneer*.

1864 May 6 [Huron Signal] "Storm on Lake Michigan" *Maitland, Huron* affected.

1864 Nov. 11 [Huron Signal] "The gale" on Lake Huron; vessels in distress at Kincardine and Goderich, unnamed; Capt. Dancey. "Two Vessels Ashore" at Kincardine: *Forwarder, A.J. Rich.*

1870 Nov. 2 [Owen Sound Advertiser] "Lake Superior Trade": close of navigation is at hand. "Fire at Kincardine", at the *Review* building and saddlery and harness shop, destroyed.

1870 Nov. [Owen Sound] "Rough Weather": Capt. Symes, *Algoma,* saw enormous waves. "An Alarm Bell" to warn of fire is needed in Owen Sound.

[this page not found] 1870, Oct. 31 – Disasters on the Lakes; Terrific Gale; *W.W. Grant, Kenosha, W. Seymour, Sampson, Bay of Quinte, Mary Ann Rankin, Hippogriff.*

1871 Oct. 26 [Owen Sound Advertiser] "Shipwrecks" – [pencil note: *Cumberland* not lost] *J.S. Minor, D. Ferguson, Lacy Orchard, Mary Thompson. Excelsior* went down between Thrunder Bay and Middle Island, one man Lustrom picked up off Southampton on the 17th, rest of crew presumed perished. *Cascaden* ashore at Cape Hurd. *Advance, Elizabeth, Kenoshee, Ontario, Brainard, U.S. Grant, Emeu, Eliza Logan.* "Southampton, Oct. 21 – During the gale the last two or three days about 200 barrels of flour were washed ashore in this vicinity. Four steamers took refuge in our harbor and rode out the gale safely. The *Lafette,* of Huron, was towed into the harbor yesterday was waterlogged …"; canvas gone, only mainmast left. "A piano was washed ashore yesterday along with what seemed to be the part of the upper deck of a steamer. Tug *Dooty* is scuttled inside the main station. [Southampton]" *Saxon, Plover, W. Fisk, Chicora.* J.G. Johnson of C.P.R arrived in *Chicora* with rest of survey crew; five Indians and two white men were burned to death by the fire in the woods.

1883 Nov. 21[Cleveland Herald] *Transcription, 4 pp., of* "Marine News: A Long List of Casualties". 72 vessels forced ashore during the gale of last week, from *Ashtabula, Arab, Ackley* to *Wabash, James Wade, Watertown,* many a total loss. Occurrences in Lake Michigan, Buffalo, Port Colborne, Goderich, Southampton, Lake Ontario and elsewhere. "Schooner *Gladstone* foundered off Southampton". Schooner *G. Kalfage* at Goderich. *Manitoba* at Southampton. Steamer *Quebec* at Southampton

1884 Nov. 28 [Echo] "Badly Scared Passengers" - Manitoulin: *Africa* had badly scared passengers; dynamite did not explode. "A Fisherman's Item" – storm the most severe in last four or five years; fishermen lost most of their nets in the gale; pound nets used at entrance to Georgian Bay, destroying small fish.

1886 Nov. 18/19 [ ] "Wrecked by the gale; Long list of Casualties on the Upper Lakes." *J.G. Kolfage*, ashore at Goderich and scuttled, and others. *Mary* ashore at Blenheim. Worst storm in 20 years; snow; winds up to 70 miles per hour.

1887 Sept. 16[Echo] "Georgian Bay Survey" - *Bayfield* is surveying North Channel. "Big Blow": gale; *Atlantic* damaged. *Athabaska* in Owen Sound, from Port Arthur in 39 hours.

1887 Nov. 10 [Port Elgin] A million feet of lumber has come ashore during the past week or two between Point Clark and Inverhuron. Farmers haul it inland. [salvaging] [advt] "Port Elgin Button Factory – wanted … 25 more hands … E. Vogelsang & Co."

1889 Oct. 10 [Owen Sound Times] "A terrific gale" - *Philo Scoville* breaking up. Life saving crew at Tobermory rescued *Philo* crew. *Ada Madora*. C.P.R. steamers on "The Chicago Route".

1893 Oct. 19 [Owen Sound Times] "A Terrific Gale" - *Alberta, Manitoba, Pacific, Collingwood, Ariel, Midland*.

1913 Mar. 27 [Beacon] "The Worst Wind Storm We Ever Had", Good Friday: 75 miles an hour, damages buildings, barns. At Southampton, the Knechtel Furniture factory: part of the roof blown off, smashing a lot of finished furniture, ruining more by water from the sprinkler system. Commercial Hotel roof was blown off. Smokestacks at Bell factory and Knechtel factory were blown down. Skating rink is almost a wreck; both livery barns in town show signs of the storm. The GTR roundhouse was one of the first buildings wrecked. The stable at the Knechtel factory was turned completely upside down.

1913 about Nov. 12 [ ] [advt] 30,000 feet of maple and birch lumber washed ashore at Frenchmen's Point, and taken away. Owner N.D. Seaman of Sauble Falls wants it back. [salvaging] "Chippewa Hill" – "The chimney on the Indian church recently rebuilt after being damaged in the Good Friday storm, was blown down again on Sunday."

1913 Nov. 18[Beacon] "A terrible storm" – Last Sunday, loss of lives and many vessels. [advts] Wm. J. Johnson, painter and decorator, Southampton. Alex Dunbar, sewing machine agent and repair shop, High St., Southampon.

1913 Nov. 19 [Port Elgin Times] "Bodies found at Inverhuron". *James Carruthers, Argus, Hydrus* founder at Inverhuron. Need for a safe harbor. 61 bodies found altogether. *Sophie. Scottish Hero.*

1913 Nov. 19 [Port Elgin Times] "Ghouls are Busy – with bodies of mariners drowned near Sarnia – most of dead from the *Chas. S. Price*" - Pillage of wreckage. Pilfering of money from bodies. *Regina*. "… bad lands of Bosanquet, and is owned by the Canada Company. It supports a mixed population of squatters …" [salvaging]

1913 Nov. 19 [Port Elgin Times] "Toll of the Big Storm"- Loss of life estimated at 200. *John A. McGean*. Six ships may have sunk. 27 bodies on shore from Point Edward north to Goderich. *Regina, Charles S. Price, Wexford, James Carruthers* all probably sunk. "Vessels lost or in peril": list of ships, values of ships and cargos. "Death List of Great Storm": numbers of crew lost, by ship. "No news of *Leafield*". "Was Schooner *Sephie* lost in the gale", of Sarnia, sprang a leak at Cape Smith, Manitoulin; crew reached shore. "Goderich, Ont. Despatch" – three bodies from the steamer *John N. McGean* found.

1913 Nov. 26 [Times] "*Hydrus* Wreckage at North Bruce", formerly *B.E. Schuck*. "The government is offering $25 reward for any bodies found in Lake Huron." Some *Hydrus* wreckage floats ashore. Body of young man on Sauble beach. "More Bodies Found" – six near Southampton; bodies sent to Kincardine.

1913 Nov. 26 [Times] "Storm victims – Two more bodies identified at Goderich": At Sarnia, Charles Risan, of the *Price*. At Goderich, D.M. Betts, of the *McGean*. Six bodies still to identify; five are Carruthers men. Inquest Friday. Another body found three miles south of Goderich.

1913 Dec. 10 [Echo] "On Monday Murdock McKenzie, Oliphant, found the body of a sailor at Chief's Point …" W.J. Burns, 19, of the *Hydrus*. Father Cadot, Cape Croker, passed through Wiarton on his way to Midland.

1913 Dec. 10 [Times] "Bodies Found Here" – body from the *Scott* found on shore by Stauch's farm; coroner Dr. Scott called, was Alex J. Baker of Fair Haven MI. A body was washed ashore at Inverhuron on Monday, from *Scott*, also one Tuesday at Southampton, also a *Hydrus* body, of W. J. Burns of Marine City, was found at Oliphant. Bodies also found at French Bay and the Sauble, Tuesday afternoon. "Lectures in Personal Purity and Sex Hygiene are to be given in the high and public schools here this week and Monday by Mr. Beall, a representative of the Department of Education."

1913 Dec. 17 [Can. Echo] “Last Thursday J.T. Barsley found a body on Bi_ks Island, Red Bay …” Robert W. Newman of *Hydrus*. Also found, Ewald Feldman, on Rowdy Island, Oliphant. Marriage Johnston-Schell.

1914 Jan. 19 [Times] Body from *Nottingham* washed ashore at Soo.

1963 Nov. 6 [Kincardine News] **Patrick Folkes** article, “Worst Storm of Great Lakes Recalled to Mark Fifty Years since Tragedy”; great storm of 1913, its progress and effects; bodies found; “sailors from the *Price* were wearing the *Regina’s* life jackets”; *Carruthers, Hydrus*

TAB ----- SOUTHAMPTON BOATBUILDING

1886 Mar. 26 [Canadian Echo] “New Tug” built by Jas. Rody of Chatham, at the Sauble, for towing logs on French River. No houses for rent in Wiarton.

1886 Mar. [ ] Mr. Porter works on harbour cribs at Southampton, to tow into place in spring, to be filled with stone. John McGaw, boatbuilder, makes Kincardine fish boats.

1886 [ ] New yacht built by Wm. Watt, Collingwood, *Christine*. Plea of newspaper editor, of local papers abused by a demanding public, wanting free puffs. Bear shot near Berkley.

1914 May 21 [The Signal, Goderich] Doty Engine Works employs 60 men; boiler to be used in a yacht; engine and boiler; pile driver; visit to the plant, long description.

1937 July 29 [Southampton Beacon] two boats launched, of Clayton Knechtel, Chantry Island, and Alfred Shields, fisherman. Death of Robt. Gand___ / Gandier at Denny’s Bridge in a car. Death of Alex Heddle at Allenford, 68, unmarried. Frank “Cap” Longe is in Walkerton hospital to have operation.

1937 Mar. 4 [Beacon] New fish boats built at Owen Sound by Jas. Dowkes for Mr. Matheson. Dan J. McLeod’s new boat, built by N. Doran, is complete. See *Docks* – Knowles built boats for leisure use. Death in Sask. of William Strickland of Milestone, Sask.; had settled in Southampton some 30 years ago. “Harry Eagles, who recently purchased the old Kitchen Cabinet plant from the C.M. Bowman Estate, is now preparing to move to the new premises …”; makes cedar floats; will move machinery from his old plant.

1949 June 4 [Owen Sound Daily Sun-Times] James Dowkes, craftsman, born 1875, still active in boatbuilding; recalls early shipwrights; built cruisers, tugs, fishboats all his life in Owen Sound. First boat of any size built in Owen Sound was the *Ann McKenzie*, in 1846. Polson Iron Works built the *Manitoba* after moving to Owen Sound, launched May 4, 1889, has machinery from *Algoma,* which sank off Isle Royale; resulted in building boom in Owen Sound. He helped Wm. Dunn, one of theearliest of Owen Sound boat builders. How a boat is built. Owen Sound Dry Dock Company.

TAB ----- LAMBERT

1871 census entry for Lambert, Duncan and Lousia E., age 60 and 50, and six children.

1893 May 24 [Port Elgin Times] Mrs. Lambert, born 1820, died at Kincardine, married in 1839 Duncan McG. Lambert who died about ten years ago. Port Elgin market prices

1907 April 11 [Beacon] Retirement of Capt. Wm. McGregor Lambert after nearly 26 years' service; accounts of his life saving rescues.

1907 Dec. 12 [Beacon] Imperial Service Medal given to Lambert. Photo of him. Southampton Market prices. [advt] Shoes, boots, Henry Osthoff. Marriage Lambert-Cook, at residence of Donald Cook. Death of Anna Goodwin, relict of the late Jesse Goodwin, 49, at Port Elgin.

1907 Dec. [Beacon] Wedding in Saugeen Twp. of Capt. Wm. McG. Lambert and Mary M. Cook.

1913 July 23 [Canadian Echo] Oliphant's attractions. 50 Ghegets Fishing Islands within three or four miles. Tourist attractions; businesses named. Death of Mrs. Wm. Fallon at North Keppel, 66.

1918 Sept. 5 [Beacon] Death of Edward Lambert Bach at 20 years in air accident in England. Death of Lawrence Harrison of Fergus, 18, in France, born in Southampton. Death of soldier from Saugeen Reserve, in the 160th Bruce Batt.: J.W. Shields died of wounds. Leslie Ahkewenzie, Indian solder from Saugeen Reserve, killed in action in France. 800,000 feet of lumber unloaded, off two barges, for the Knechtel Furniture Co. Knechtel factory closed to help unload. "Mr. Savage of Guelph has bought from

Mr. Fred Thompson the stable located near the long dock, and will have it moved this week to a lot on the G.T.R. property …", will be a cottage.

1938 Mar. 10 [ ] On Feb. 28 the death of Louisa Lambert in Southampton, in her 92nd year, daughter of Duncan Lambert, first lighthouse keeper. Vote on beverage rooms in Southampton.

1954 Oct. 9 [Owen Sound Sun-Times] "Diary of Chantry Island Lightkeeper ..." by Dr. J.F. Morton. William Lambert's diary and scrapbook. Building of lighthouse; names of keepers; naming of Chantry Island; Bayfield; his rescues; hen changed plumage; Daisy the cow taken back and forth each spring and fall. Penetang's museum, barracks, tourist attraction.

TAB ----- LUMBER

1868 Aug. 14 [Paisley Advocate] Hemlock's tanning properties. Business opportunities. 1-1/4 to 1-1/2 cords of bark give a barrel of 400 lbs. of extract. Factory uses steam power for condensing the liquid for shipment; Miller's Extract Co. is cited in government report. 1-1/2 cords of bark is worth $20. "The Traction Engine recently arrived at Walkerton, paid a visit to Paisley on Wednesday last, and the novel sight attracted quite a crowd of spectators." [advt] "Merchants' Bank of Canada, A. Sproat, Southampton."; Sarsaparillian Resolvent.

1871 Aug. 11 [Port Elgin Times] Fishing Islands. Party of bark peelers and pilers, deck hands, fishermen and cooks went up to the Islands on the tug *Eagle*, to get a load of bark. Rough weather. [advts] Eby's book store, M. Eby; Port Elgin Foundry, steam engines, William Oelschlager, Jr.

1896 Sept. 10 [Port Elgin Times] Fire at Pine Tree Harbor Mills, burns about three million and a quarter feet of pine lumber … a spark from the smokestack. Owners of the mill were the Southampton Lumber Co. "… a young gentleman of this town wheeled to Wiarton, a distance of 35 miles, in nine hours, rests not included." Miss Nellie Spence took honors, Port Elgin high school.

1896 Sept. 17[Canadian] Mills of the Southampton Lumber Co., at Pine Tree, has logs on hand to keep mill going all winter. Scow to be fitted with crane to raise tackle from sunken boats; crane job to be done by Mr. Alf. Hacket / Hackett. Improvements at Commercial Hotel, Sile Rogers to put lavatory and closet on the

ground floor, and upstairs for the lady guests. Editor[?] of Canadian was snipe shooting down on the shore near Hackett's boat house, gun burst, demolished fowling-piece.

1900 Feb. 8 [Port Elgin Times] "About 30 teams from Bruce and Saugeen are now on the peninsula taking out logs for the Southampton Lumber Co. to their mills at Pine Tree Harbor. The compny expects to take out 3,000,000 feet this winter. About six weeks' sleighing is needed to do this." "The Kinetescope show to be given in the town hall …" is spoken highly of / kinetoscope. "Five deaths in the Bruce House of Refuge …" [advt] Strong & Stephenson, Port Elgin, photographs / glass bromide.

1909 July 1 [Beacon] Getting Busy: Goderich Lumber factory; "old white horse moves the cars".

1910 [ ] Ontario's 1910 Lumber cut; statistics.

1916 Mar. 22 [Echo] Wm. Eldridge of Amabel, his shipments of pulpwood. He has shipped this winter from Southampton station over 1,000 cords of pulpwood, about 80 carloads. Indians on the Reserve got $3.60 per cord last spring piled on the roadside or in a field. He paid out up to $1,000 a week on the Reserve for pulpwood. White birch to the bobbin factory at Walkerton. Town Hall: local detachment of 160th Batt. entertained by the ladies; Arthur Robinson; J.C. Eckford; Dr. C.J. Laird.

1920 Mar. 21 [Echo] W. Eldridge and Mr. Beemer in town to start Thompson sawmill, which they have bought. Thomson sawmill pipes frozen. Hemlock to saw. Logs to be rafted down the lake [Beacon].

1950 July 5 [Beacon] Unload lumber cargo: 170,000 feet of lumber for Fitton-Parker and 5,000 feet for W.H. Rogers. Carried in six trucks, in 14 hours. Meeting of the Saugeen Memorial Ladies Hospital Aid. Ed Hearn taxi business taken over by W.D. Barber and Archie Hearn.

19xx [ ] Paul White – Local History – Lumbering opened Grey-Bruce. Article. Early sawmills on Bruce Peninsula, Wiarton.

1995 Jan. 21 [S/T] Paul White – Lumber tugs were vital to economy. Article. Lumber hooker on Georgian Bay, to transport timber; could tow barges or schooners. Fleets of tugs on Georgian Bay towing rafts of logs. From research for Fathom Five park.

TAB ----- SAUGEEN RIVER

1891 July 30 [BH] “Down the Saugeen” Attwood, Hughes, Fox and Shaw took a trip down the river to Southampton, as “a cheap and cheerful relief from the heat and dust of town life”. Their boat was well stocked with provisions. Escaped a ducking at the rapids. They returned to Walkerton by train. Market prices at Walkerton.

TAB ----- PORT ELGIN

[No entries at this tab]

Binder 22 - Early news items on: Vessel Cargo Rates, Harbours of Refuge (Great Lakes and Bruce County), Pioneer Churches, First Nations, St. Paul's Anglican Church in Southampton, Methodist and United Churches

Newspaper articles are printouts from microfilm, unless marked "transcribed" or "transcription".

TAB ----- CARGOS

[1864] [ ] "Navigation of 1864", from Toronto *Globe: Algoma* starts on mail route Collingwood-Fort William; Capt. Perry; Capt. D. McLean. Steamer *Clifton*, Capt. Smith carries mail from Collingwood to Owen Sound. Propeller *Georgian* running cargo from Collingwood to Chicago. Freight rates for wheat, flour, Canadian and U.S. ports.

1937 Apr. 28 [Times] "Letter to the Editor" from John F. Muir, Calgary: Shipping of grain; teams lined up from the store houses at the lake to the top of the hill on Elgin Street, having come from as far as Walkerton and Mildmay. One year, Mr. Hilker's barn and Mr. Bricker's barn were converted to hold grain. In 1867, arches erected over Goderich Street, bands played on the first Dominion Day. Volunteers were taken to Goderich in wagons, then to Niagara (Fenians). Tight-rope walker's rope from Old American Hotel to George Craig's store.

TAB ----- HARBOUR OF REFUGE

1856 Text of: *Act to improve the navigation of Lake Huron by authorizing the construction of a harbor of refuge at Saugeen*. Names of those in a Joint Stock Company to build the harbour.

1864 Nov. 15 [Huron Signal] "Harbor of Refuge wanted". Arguments in favour. Four or five vessels ashore in fall gale. *Mazeppa* nearly lost last week at Goderich.

1868 Apr. 30 [Huron Signal] "Harbor of Refuge for Lake Huron". Excerpt from Hansard. Money to be available next year. Marine report in "Our Harbor": *Clinton* and *Spray* between Goderich and Saginaw; propellers between Goderich and Chicago.

1868 Oct. 22 [Huron Signal] "The Harbor of Refuge": Government parties examine the various harbours. Only Goderich should have it (Editor).

1868 Nov. 5 [Huron Signal] "The Harbor of Refuge, To Wit": Goderich is the place for it.

1868 Nov. 13 [Huron Signal] "Harbours of Refuge": probably Goderich.

1869 July 6 [Huron Signal] "Our Harbor": Railway men in town, Goderich.

1870 Mar. 17 [Owen Sound Advertiser] "Harbours of Refuge": Discussions in the House of Commons.

1886 Nov. 5 [Huron Signal] "Marine News": *Garibaldi, Kolfage, Carter, Ariel, Rathbun. United Empire* took on 3,000 barrels of apples.

1888 Mar. 15 [Port Elgin Times] "Inverhuron Harbor Reports" of a quarter century ago by engineers on the natural site for a harbor at Inverhuron. Robberies in Port Elgin; men caught.

1907 Feb. 14 [Beacon] Council motion on advising House of Commons of need for Harbor of Refuge at Inverhuron, with breakwater to build. "Mr. Dobson, Southampton, informed the Council the Dominion Government had spent $750,000 at Southampton harbor …"

1928 May 31 [Beacon] "Local News": Gov't allows $16,500 for the Saugeen River harbour, and $6,600 for repairs to the Chantry Island Harbour. Death of Charles R. Hopkins, born 1857. Southampton Public School pupils present operetta "Cinderalla"; actors named. [advt] Strand Theatre, "Blood will tell", "The Battle of Coronel and Falkland Islands".

TAB ----- PIONEER CHURCHES

1998 July 10 [Owen Sound Sun Times] Mildmay Churches, by Rev. Ken Barker for the Sun-Times. History of congregations at Mildmay; Evangelical (German-speaking Methodist); Wesleyan Methodist.

1935 July 11 [Canadian Echo, Wiarton] **Pioneer Days of the Congregational, Methodist and Presbyterian Churches in Bruce County,** by F.G. Weir. **Missions to the Indians.** Journal of Peter Jones, who landed at the mouth of the Saugeen River

on the 22nd of July, 1829, while on a missionary tour of the Indian encampments in Ontario. Peter Jones was born at Burlington Bay on Jan. 1, 1802 – father Augustus Jones – mother Tuhbenahneequay, daughter of Wahbanosay, a chief of the Mississauga tribe of the Ojibway Nation. He became a missionary of the Methodist Church. He died June 29, 1856. Journal of his missionary labours – 1829 he and a party of 8 or 9 missionaries arrived at Owen Sound. On July 22 they crossed to Lake Huron. Journal entry, to Fishing Islands. Then paddled to mouth of Saugeen when the sun was setting. Entry: "Here we found two camps of Indians belonging to the Ojebway Nation. There were about 25 persons in all. On landing we found the men sitting on a log near the water. We went and shook hands with them, and they appeared to be glad to see us. We slept on the beach for the night. **Thursday, 23rd.** At our morning prayers, several of the Indians came and listened. Two knelt down during prayers. This was very encouraging to us. At 9 a.m. we assembled the Indians together in the largest wigwam. I then explained to them the object of our visit, and requested them to listen to what we had to say concerning the words of God in Christ Jesus". Hymn. Prayers. Sermon. "Whilst at prayer a young tame bear got on the back of our old brother Thomas Smith and scratched his arm. William Herkimer made the concluding prayer." That day Peter Jones went to see an Indian burying ground. There he saw a number of graves lying east and west, - "the head toward the west to indicate that the departed spirits had gone in that direction' – afternoon sermon – On Saturday morning the missionaries left the Saugeen River bound for Goderich and St. Clair – met a canoe with Saugeen Indians including Chief Kegedoons; Peter Jones won him to Christianity – Thomas Bigcanoe was a son of Chief Kegedoons. Thus in July 1829 the Saugeen Mission had its beginning with Thomas Bigcanoe as its first appointed missionary. On Nov. 25, four months later, Peter Jones met the Saugeen Indians hunting in the rear of Waterloo Township. The chief met the Governor at York. They asked that an inquiry be made into the lands at the Saugeen River where they wished to make a settlement. In June 1830 Alexander Chief said 25 Indians had experienced religion during the spring. In September 1831, Saugeen Indians at Goderich service. Rev. John Benham in **1831** was appointed to Saugeen, the first white missionary, and probably the first white man to visit the Saugeen district. June 1832, Rev. Thomas Whitehead visited the Saugeen in birchbark canoes, paddled several miles upstream, baptized 4 adults, 11 children; 3 marriages. In June **1833** Rev. William Case, the Superintendent of Indian Missions for the Methodist Church, came to Saugeen River, landing opposite the mission house – Benham – Whitehead – Mrs. Benham had her table spread with fish

from the river, venison from the forest, butter and milk from her family cow, sugar from the maples. Gospels and tracts in English and Chippewa. Mission house 18x24 feet of logs. Meeting and school building is 20x24. The village is on an elevation. Drowning of a chief and the death by the accidental discharge of a gun caused much grief. "For two years Mrs. Benham has lived in this wilderness not seeing a white woman, and 60 miles from a white settlement [Goderich] yet contented and happy, teaching her school in a bark wigwam. [1832 Journal:] September, Mrs. Benham ill, recovers. "Benhams were alone, sixty or seventy miles from a white settlement, except that there were two families of French half-breeds living about a mile away."

1935 July 18 (*Canadian Echo,* Wiarton) Pioneer Days of the Congregational, Methodist and Presbyterian Churches in Bruce County, by F.G. Weir. **(cont'd)** 1833, John Benham left Saugeen, after five years ministering to the native people. He left Canada on Aug. 15, 1834, died in May 1868. When Benham left Saugeen there were 50 members in the church, 40 scholars in the school; the Indians had an ox team, tools, dwelling houses and cleared land. Christian native called Snowstorm appointed to carry on until next missionary, Rev. Thomas Hurlburt, who arrived in 1834. Cart; ox; cow; boat; drive animals along the shore. David Sawyer for one year as teacher and interpreter. Mr. Hurlburt spent three years at Saugeen. Description of him – in 1855 at Norway House, Lake Winnipeg – learned Indian languages. In 1837 John Simpson, an Indian from Alnwick, was sent to take charge of the mission at Saugeen (he had assisted Mr. Benham). He served for one year. He was followed by Gilbert Miller, born 1797, died April 6, 1877. Next missionary sent to Saugeen was a native preacher, William Herkimer. He arrived in 1839, and evidently stayed two years. In 1842 Thomas Williams was the missionary at Saugeen. In 1843 was sent to Saugeen Rev. George Copway, born 1818, a native missionary, whose Indian name was Kah-ge-ga-gah-bowh, which means to stand in one place forever.

1935 July 25 (*Canadian Echo,* Wiarton) Pioneer Days of the Congregational, Methodist and Presbyterian Churches in Bruce County, by F.G. Weir. **(cont'd)** Copway arrived at Saugeen in 1843 and stayed two years. He wrote a story of his life, and a history of the Obejway people, and articles for certain American magazines. Following Copway was Rev. John K. Willison, staying for three years. In summary: 1850, William Herkimer. 1851, James Hutchison and David Sawyer. 1852, James Hutchison and James Clarke. 1853-1855, Peter Jacobs. 1856-1862, John K. Williston. 1863, William Cooley. 1865-1868, William Cross. 1869-1871, Elisha

Tennant. 1872-1880, George Jacques. Day schools at the reserves. Williston wrote in 1849 of the remoteness – "If the missionary is in want of anything he must get it from Goderich, 60 miles distant, his only conveyance a bark canoe, accompanied by Indians to whom he must pay two prices for the services. Or from Owen Sound brought on the back, for which he pays very dear there, and tehn nearly the worth of the thing for the carriage." John Williston in 1848 compained that "certain white traders from Goderich, who come to buy furs from the Indians, induce the people to drink." The bad influence of white people. Expelled church members who opposed him. Day school interrupted by absence of villagers, hunting and fishing, and when they received the annual presents and payments, and while they were making maple sugar. Missionaries encourage a settled state as farmers, though not attractive: ploughing, said Hutchison in 1852, "the ground is ploughed by harnessing ten or 12 Indians while the chief guides them." 1862 crops: corn, wheat, turnips, oats, peas, buckwheat, potatoes, hay. Fenian scare; Indians fled to bush. About 1836 the Newash band settled on the west shore of Big Bay – Owen Sound. 1863, missionary at Cape Croker. In 1840 the Methodist Church sent a missionary to the Newash settlement. Book by Rev. Conrad Vandusen, "The Indian Chief: An Account of the Labours, Losses, Sufferings and Oppression of Ke-zig-ho-e-ne-ne (David Sawyer)". 1858: Newash Indians have to leave by the first of June. List of missionaries at Cape Croker from 1859 to 1873.

1935 Aug. 1(*Canadian Echo,* Wiarton) Pioneer Days of the Congregational, Methodist and Presbyterian Churches in Bruce County, by F.G. Weir. **(cont'd) The Congregational Church.** It worked largely among the Indians. 1851 report by Rev. John Hutchison, Methodist Missionary at Saugeen, said that a number of Indians on the reserve claimed they belonged to the Congregational Church. Rev. William Barril. In 1861, Revs. William Smith and Joseph Hooper visited Saugeen Mission; at that time no bridge across the river; crossing by ferry-scow; on March 7 they crossed by dugout canoe. Rev. John Anjecahbo, their native evangelist. Three-mile stretch of the Owen Sound road. Indians invented names of Irish Settlement, Scotch Settlement and Dutch Settlement for certain lines of road. Francis Wahbezee. French Bay mission was a success for Congregational Church.

1935 Aug. 8(*Canadian Echo,* Wiarton) Pioneer Days of the Congregational, Methodist and Presbyterian Churches in Bruce County, by F.G. Weir. **(cont'd) The Methodist Church in the White Settlements.** Three branches of Methodism. Episcopalian. Wesleyan. Methodism. United in 1874. Loneliness of the missionary and family at

Saugeen, eager to welcome the pioneer settlers. Growth of white settlements near Saugeen added to labours of the missionary. In 1851 Williston had to walk through the forest 15 or 16 miles one Sunday, and 20 miles the next. In 1853 James Hutchison wrote that one of the three societies he had organized had been lost because the settlers had been twice bought out by Germans. Kincardine mission; list of missionaries. The Arran Mission included Southampton; in 1854 it had a commodious plank church in town, and two log churches in the country. In 1854 the name was changed to Southampton. In 1862 Southampton Mission was joined to the Saugeen Mission. Names of ministers at Southampton.

1935 Aug. 15 (*Canadian Echo,* Wiarton) Pioneer Days of the Congregational, Methodist and Presbyterian Churches in Bruce County, by F.G. Weir. **(cont'd) New Connexion Methodists** mission at Southampton in 1854; list of ministers. Until 1853 the white settlements in Arran and Saugeen Twp. Were ministered to by Mr. Hutchison, missionary to the Indians on the Saugeen Reserve. In 1853 the white settlements were formed into a separate mission, the Arran Mission, and Mr. Hutchison left the Indian Mission to take charge of it. In 1854 the name was changed to Southampton Mission. Branches of the Arran Mission. Ministers at Arran. Walkerton appointment. "Mr. David Kennedy, in his book Pioneer Days, says that Mr. Hutchison of the Saugeen Indian Mission used to come to Port Elgin to preach in 1852, and that the services were held in a few of the houses." Meetings; James Scott out of breath. For some time Port Elgin was part of the Southampton Mission. Invermay charge. Tara. Lucknow. Ashfield. Kincardine. Tiverton. Arkwright. Chesley. Amabel. Hepworth. Wiarton.

1935 Aug. 22 (*Canadian Echo,* Wiarton) Pioneer Days of the Congregational, Methodist and Presbyterian Churches in Bruce County, by F.G. Weir. **(cont'd) Presbyterian Church.** Three branches of the church in Bruce County. Free Presbyterian. United Presbyterian. They worked side by side in Southampton and Kincardine. In 1861 these two united to form the Canada Presbyterian Church. Also was the Presbyterian Church of Canada in Connection with the Church of Scotland. In 1875 the two united to form The Presbyterian Church in Canada. Minutes of the meeting on Jan. 14, 1852, of the London Presbytery: "As the new and important settlement of Saugeen (when the post office was opened at Southampton it was named Saugeen, and that name was used for the settlement for several years) cannot be conveniently reached in the winter season, the Presbytery resolved to send a suitable missionary to that station early in the spring." That was Archibald

Crawford, who came to Southampton by way of Buffalo, arriving May 11, 1852. Need for a bell. In Nov. 1852 Mr. Crawford narrowly escaped drowning when the sloop *Emma* was wrecked near Chantry Island. She left Southampton on Nov. 4 bound for Goderich. She sprung a leak and Capt. Murray decided to put back to Southampton. Passing Chantry Island a huge wave struck and overturned her. Four drowned. Mr. Crawford was seemingly leaving Southampton: his books and other possessions were recovered ashore, much water damaged. Spring 1853: Rev. N.S. Ball. Rev. James McNaughton. In the journal of Dr. Robert Burns, who visited Southampton in Feb. 1855: "On the morning of Friday, the 16th, I left Sydenham for Southampton, a distance of 32 miles. Within the last three years this region was absolutely a desert; it is now marked out into townships, nearly all taken up, and the road pretty distinctly laid out. Three times a week, two public conveyances, the mail and a private vehicle, ply the road. We got to Southampton in the afternoon, and I was kindly received by our friends, Mr. And Mrs. Reid, who, along with Mrs. Reid, senior, I found had been in our meeting at Sydenham the night before. The town of Southampton contains not more than 200 inhabitants. … Betwixt the forenoon service and the evening at Southampton I crossed the Saugeen on the ice and visited the Indian Settlement. … With the assistance of Rev. Mr. Jacobs, the Methodist Missionary, as my interpreter, I endeavored to hold forth to these children of the forest, the all perfect righteousness of the Redeemer, from 2 Cor. V. 21." Mr. Alex Fraser. Rev. Mr. Tolmie.

1935 Aug. 29 (*Canadian Echo,* Wiarton) Pioneer Days of the Congregational, Methodist and Presbyterian Churches in Bruce County, by F.G. Weir. **(cont'd) Presbyterian:** Kincardine church. North Bruce. 1867: "I found that Kincardine had obtained the services of an able minister in both tongues – English and Gaelic – Mr. Fraser." Preaching at Paisley, in "Jottings by the Way," by Dr. Robert Burns, 1864. Pastors at Southampton and Port Elgin. Walkerton. Lucknow. At Kinloss most spoke Gaelic. St. Helens. Ripley. Huron. At Teeswater two-thirds speak Gaelic. Tara. Inverhuron. List of stations in Bruce for 1864.

1939 Aug. 10 [Southampton Beacon] "St. Paul's Church Marks 80th Anniversary". 110th Anniversary of the Saugeen Mission at Chippewa Hill. Fitton-Parker re-opens; was closed a month for stock taking. Hepworth Furniture expands. "Locals Car is Stolen. Sometime between 7:30 and 8:30 on Monday evening the car, owned by Mr. W.R. Knowles, Breakers Hotel Proprietor, was stolen from near the hotel. Mr. Knowles had left the keys in the machine and while he was busy at the

hotel the car was taken. … The greatest loss suffered by Mr. Knowles is a quantity of hosiery samples valued at upwards of $250, which were in the rear seat of the car."

1948 Sept. 1 [Beacon] "Old-Timer writes interesting church history", by ?, at the request of Father Oliver, C.S.B., Pastor at Owen Sound. In 1885, newly arrived in Southampton, John Carey arranged to hold Catholic services at the home of Dennis Teahan. They held a picnic and concert to raise funds to build a church. Four special trains brought people to picnic at Knowles Park. Hundreds of meals served at noon and in the evening; food made by village ladies of every creed. Evening concert by big names from Toronto, Brantford. Money raised, and a bequest from Timothy Tracy, paid for a new church, named St. Patrick, dedicated in July 1892. Names of contributors, choir, pastor. "Hydro for Chippewa Hill Indian Village": Poles and transformers are installed; power to go to Council Hall, the School and teacher's residence, the Church and minister's home. Members of the Band who live along the main road may contract for power with approval of the Department at Ottawa.

TAB ----- SAUGEEN INDIAN VILLAGE

1979?, 1981? BHS Yearbook: "An Indian Story: The Shaking Basket Ceremony" by Chief James Mason, Saugeen Indian Reserve, "told to me (as a true story) years ago by my Great Grandfather, Chief Thomas Solomon Mandawoub. As was told to him by The Story Tellers of his Youthful Days."

1898 Apr. 28 [Chesley Enterprise] "On the Saugeen Indian Reserve last week there died a woman named mary Quakegeshig whom her friends claim to have been 128 years of age. The truth of this is vouched by her son Simpson Quakegeshig, who is now between 80 and 90 years. This woman was the oldest of the family, her younger brother and fourth of the family having died last year as some of our readers will remember, at the age of 108 years. The deceased wa seen last winter by Indian Agent Schoffield living in a wigwam with the snow drifting through the cracks, she preferring this manner of life to residence in a comfortable house provided for her … [Port Elgin Times]. Death of Wm. Manley, pioneer of Elderslie, 81, Methodist preacher. Scarlet fever in Amabel. Tuberculosis deaths in Ontario, other diseases.

1954 June 9 [Southampton Beacon] **"Story of 125 years' service of Saugeen Indian Village Mission",** pt. 1 of 4. By Rev. F. Dodson, on 125th anniversary of Saugeen Indian Village United Church Mission. Four installments to appear later in a booklet. Dodson gives his sources. 1802, Rev. Nathan Bangs, first Methodist missionary in

Western Ontario. 1800, Rev. Wm. Case. John Elliot trained **Peter Jones,** born at Burlington Heights, Jan. 1, 1802. 1823, Jones at Ancaster. Jones died June 29, 1856. Quotation from Jones *Life and Journals,* p. 236 re landing at Saugeen: "Tuesday, 21st July, **1829**. … on the 22nd … portage to Lake Huron … by sunset we landed at the River Saugeen – the mouth of the river. Here we found two camps …" [this quotation continues above, at **1935, July 11**, *Canadian Echo,* Wiarton]. Quotation from a **John Benham** letter of June 28, **1831**: << "It is near three years since Thomas McGee and John Thomas, native speakers, first visited this tribe. They penetrated the wilderness 100 miles, found them in scattered families, poor and wretched, subsisting principally on fish. At first they looked upon our native Missionaries with suspicion and treated them with indifference. At last the Chief became willing for a school and when Mr. Jones and his brethren traversed the south shore of the lake in the summer of 1829, he found them immured in ignorance and superstition, yet they earnestly solicited a school for the instruction of their children." In the same letter he writes. "I am informed that there had never been any preaching before in this place except the sermon Bro. Peter jones preached in 1829 when he and his company passed this on their missionary trip among the Indians." There were 8 persons in all in this company. >> *[end of part 1]*

1954 June 16 [Southampton Beacon] **"Story of 125 years' service of Saugeen Indian Village Mission",** pt. 2 of 4, "Hunting Grounds Claimed By Indians As Early As 1500". "It was not until 1831 that the Wesleyan Methodist Church appointed John Bonham as the first resident Missionary to the infant Mission. He had been a teacher in the school at Grape Island established by Rev. Wm. Case. He arrived at Saugeen, called by the Indians Sahkeeng, in April 19, 1831, and was warmly received by the Indian people. With their assistance he erectedhis home on the north bank of the river, having brought with him by boat from Goderich, boards for floors, window frames and sashes ready made …" << Quoting from a letter of Mr. Behnam of April 30, 1831: "Our house stands on the table land above the extensive flats on the river about 1 mile from the lake. We are on the north bank of the river and a beautiful spring opens near our house." … The following is a fairly accurate list of those who have served in the Mission: John Bonham 1831-1833; Thos. Hurbert 1834; J. Armstrong 1835; Thos. Hurbert 1836; J. Armstrong 1837; Gilbert Miller 1838; John Williston 1839; Wm. Herkimer 1840-1841; Thos. Williams 1842; Geo. Copway 1843-1845; John Williston 1846-1849; Wm. Hemiker 1850-1854; K.G. Kahbuje 1855-1856; J.K. Williston 1857-1862; … >> List continues to F.J. Dodson 1951. Chippewas claim as hunting grounds as early as 1500 the land on both sides of the river joining Lakes

Superior and Huron. Chippewas took Souix of the Upper Mississippi land. Early French period: Chippewas from Ottawa River to head waters of Lake Superior. 18th century: Chippewas drove Reynards (Foxes) from Wisconsin, marched to head waters of Red River and onward to Turtle Mountain. Chippewas withstood the Iroquois; allies of the French in Frontenac's time; allies of the British at War of Independence and 1812 War.

1954 June 26 [Southampton Beacon] **"Story of 125 years' service of Saugeen Indian Village Mission",** pt. 3 of 4, "Bruce Indians Travelled As Far South As Florida To Trade For Wampum". Chippewas and fishing, trapping, hunting, corn, tobacco, melons, wild rice, nuts, plums, raspberry, strawberry, maple sugar, cranberry, blackberry; making of nets, baskets and mats; tanning hides; making moccasins. Duties of a woman. Life of a warrior. Quotation from a Jan. 15, 1883 letter by Wm. Plummer, Superintendent of Central Superintendency, saying Saugeen members are divided among Church of England, Roman Catholic, Congregationalist and the majority are Methodist. May 15, 1891 letter of Indian agent Jas. Allan said no members of Church of England at Saugeen. A church was burned down on March 15, 1891, replaced by Methodist Church known as Saugeen Church, erected 1892. List of churches. 1525: Algonquins driven out. Tobacco (Wyandotte, Petun) nation driven out by Iroquois in 1649; for a century the Iroquois "held sway" over the peninsula. "Later a loose combination of Objibway and Ottawas came from the North shore of Manitoulin Island and joined forces with the tribes that were south of Lake Erie and drowve out the Iroquois. The Chippewas of Saugeen, Owen Sound, Lake Huron and Lake Simcoe were then united and that portion of the tribe that settled on the Saugeen (Saugking) peninsula near owen Sound became known as the Chippewa tribes of Saugeen and Owen Sound. These may have included Pottawatames, Tawas and some stragglers from other tribes." Early Bruce Indians went to Florida to trade with Seminoles. "The first white man to visit Bruce was Etienne Brule who came in 1610. In 1615 Champlain met the Ottawas from Bruce Peninsula when they were on their annual blueberry picking trip to the French River."

1954 July [Southampton Beacon] **"Story of 125 years' service of Saugeen Indian Village Mission",** pt. 3 of 4, "Bruce Indians Surrendered Land To British Crown In the Year 1836". Aug. 9, 1836 treaty surrendered 1,600,000 acres. <<In 1843 Superintendent Jarvis writes "The Owen Sound Village consists of 14 houses and 1 barn. The larger part of the Saugeen Village live in small log houses and in houses made of elm bark. The village is about two miles up the river, and I am informed

that they are about to build more substantial houses.”>> Treaty 67, Sept. 1851, 4,800 acres. 1854 cession of most of the peninsula. 1861 surrender at Colpoy’s Bay. 1855 surrenders by Newash band and Saugeen band. A vote on Dec. 11, 1945 to surrender Chief’s Point Reserve was defeated. List of Superintendents from 1837 to 1882. Jarvis, S.P., appointed June 15, 1837; Anderson, T., July 11, 1845; Bartlett, T., July 1, 1858; Plummer, Wm., June 7, 1873. Office of Central Superintendency at Toronto was abolished 1882. Nineagencies created. List of Indian Agents for the Saugeen Agency, from Creighton 1882 to Robertson, 1928. Road allowance surrendered 1899, 9.57 acres. “The townplot of Southampton was surrendered by the Saugeen Indians on October 13, 1954 and the lots were put up for sale by auction in 1856 and 1857.” Names of the Saugeen chiefs: John Kadgigoon, John George, Henry Madwaosh, T.S. Mandowaub, H. Wellington Madwayosh, T.S. Madowaub, Jessie Root, T.S. Mandowaub, Andrew Ritchie, Paul Kewakeshig, Alfred Thompson, Alex. Root.

TAB ----- ST. PAULS - St. Paul’s Anglican Church in Southampton

18xx [ ] Sketch of St. Paul’s Church, Southampton, Ont., built in 1861, destroyed in 1886 fire.

1903 Jan. 29 [Times] St. Paul’s church is getting a new organ and organist. Curlers did well at the Sault; rink names. Death of Mrs. Jean Christie, twp. of Reach, 96, mother of Donald Christie and Mrs. Hardy, con. 4, Saugeen. Port Elgin market prices.

1908 Jan. 16 [Beacon] Dedication of new Methodist church on Jan. 26.

1908 Mar. 26 [Beacon] “Church Opening”: formal opening of new Baptist church on Sunday last. Anti-Cigarette day on March 29; temperance quarterlies distributed to school teachers. Mr. E.D. Evans, proprietor of Southampton Bakery. Death of Mrs. James Cruickshanks, 43, at Port Elgin, daughter of late Alex Calder of Arran; stroke.

1909 Dec. 23 [Beacon] “Church Re-Opening”: of St. Paul’s church, after improvements.

1916 Sept. 28[Beacon] “Memorial Windows Dedicated” at St. Paul’s church; altar hangings; double doors.

1928 Aug. 16 [Beacon] “Seventieth Anniversary of St. Paul’s Anglican Church”: first Anglican congregation organized at a meeting in Southampton schoolhouse, Sept.

20, 1859, Rev. J.P. Curan/Curran. 1929 to have an anniversary celebration. Request for old photographs.

1939 Aug. 3 [Southampton Beacon] "Anglican Church to mark 80th anniversary – St. Paul's parish established in 1859". History and list of rectors since Sept. 20, 1859. Great fire; rebuilding. Tower, belfry, stained glass windows. Open house at showrooms of Fitton-Parker Furniture Ltd., dealer H.W. Harmer; second open night planned [advt]. "Norman Hill, purveyor of patent medicines, completed a week's stay in town on Saturday. He and his troupe camped on the market square, and each evening staged an entertainment, and between acts sold his wares." "United Church of the Indian Reserve held a very successful tea and bake sale at 'The Maples', the home of Rev. C.W. McKenzie on Thursday of last week. Home-made baking and Indian-made baskets found a brisk market …"

Four photocopied pages showing eight pages from "A Brief History of St. Paul's Church, Southampton, Ont." By Rev. Fenton, "present writer is the last in the line of the Southampton Anglican ministerial succession …" Image of Rev. John J. Fenton, B.A. Text incomplete.

Copy, 16 pp., "The Story of One Hundred Years and a Church – 1859-1959 – St. Paul's Anglican Church – Southampton", by Beatrice M. Noel. Image of "The First St. Paul's Church". Founding of the parish. List of clergy, presidents of organizations in 1959, list of organists, Sunday School superintendents, life members of Women's Auxiliary, those who service in WW1 and WWII. Gift list: object, year and donor. Last page is numbered 31.

Report, 12 pp., "Renovation Outline", undated. Deciding on renovations to undertake to St. Paul's Anglican Church. Drawings of floor plan. Inside. Outside: roof, trim, lynch-gate.

Church Bulletin, "Mariners' Service, Southampton, Ontario, May 26, 1991". Rev. David Griffith.

TAB ----- METHODIST AND UNITED CHURCHES

1906 Sept. 1 [Tara] "New Methodist Church at Southampton"; cornerstone was laid on Sept. 12; dignitaries present. Portland cement; limestone; marl.

Binder 23 - Early news items on: Agricultural Societies and Fairs (Bruce County), Moving West, Bruce County Cheese Companies, Bruce County Newspapers, Brickyards and Brick Makers

Newspaper articles are printouts from microfilm, unless marked "transcribed" or "transcription".

1886 Sept. 16 [Owen Sound Advertiser] "Important Telephone Extension"; list of Bell Telephone trunk lines; Walkerton to Guelph; Buffalo to Owen Sound, "if any one ever required to use a line of that length".

TAB ----- AGRICULTURAL FAIRS - MATCHES

1865 Oct. 27 [Paisley Advocate] "Port Elgin Correspondence" – weather bad for ploughing match; first prize an iron plough worth 26 dollars. Schooner *Merritt* blown ashore near Cape Hurd, total loss.

18xx [ ] "Saugeen and Arran Agricultural Societies' Ploughing Match" – prize results, named winners; first prize, a plough from Cascaden & bros, Southampton; boys' first prize, a set of whippletrees and neck yoke from John Mcintosh of Port Elgin. "The Gravel Roads" – committee of Counties Council; two classes of road; one class a grade of one foot in fifteen, with ten inches of gravel (Durham and Elora Roads).

TAB ----- BRUCE COUNTY

1850 Nov. 14 [Huron Signal] "A gentleman who has just returned from a tour in the new County of Bruce informs us that the settlers are really in a much better condition than we could have expected. Industry, improvement, comfort and prosperity, he says, are visible throughout the settlement. In the village of Kincardine, Mr. Patrick Downey has enlarged his premises, and now keeps a tavern affording accommodation much superior to what would be commonly expected in a new settlement, thirty miles north of Goderich." "Laudable Liberality" – Canada Company has bought 1,000 copies of the October *Canadian Agriculturalist* to distribute to lessees of the Huron Tract, accompanied by a printed notice, "The

Canada Company", asking lessees to pay their rent in arrears. Stage line between Hamilton and Goderich; rivals drive down fares.

1898 July 7 [Paisley Advocate] "On Friday June 24th the corner stone of the new House of Refuge for the County was laid in Walkerton …"; ceremony included 32nd Bruce Battalion. Bicycle for sale. Paisley Public School Board met.

TAB ----- GOING WEST

1879 Aug. 1 [ ] "Hope Bay or 'nochemowenaing'", source for the Indians of fish and game. "No. 5" in a series: "During the first season of my residence at Colpoy's Bay I and my eldest son, a boy of about 10 years of age …"; bells on oxen.

1907 Mar. 28 [Paisley Advocate] Emigration to the west continues freely; many farmers leave townships surrounding Paisley; names of families leaving. Proposed monument on grave of John Gillies, noted politician; names of subscribers and amounts: Shouldice, McDonald, Cameron, Munn … "Lockerby": names of families going west; old schoolmates who played "shinny" on the grounds at No. 4; "Poplars", the old swimming hole. Surprise party at John Hawthorne's, Dobbinton. "Wood bees are on the swing in our burg." "Willie Hagerman left for Southern Alberta …" Marriage Abel-Lycett at Yorkton SK.

TAB ----- CHEESE COMPANIES

["Audrey Underwood Scrapbk, BCM"] "Early Cheesemaking, by J.B. Spencer"; milking; wash tubs to settle milk; rennet; cheesecloth; curd; hoops; pressing; exhibiting at county fair; cheese at two meals a day; cheesemaking on "our own and my grandfather's farm until about 1892".

1882 Feb. 9 [Tara] "Tuesday's Night's Cheese Meeting" – farmers take matters into their own hands; starting a cheese factory in this neighbourhood; advantages of cheese making. Marriage, Croom of Invermay to Lorse/Loree of Allenford. "The Cheese Factory" deal closer to realization. "Coal Oil" indicated on farm of S. Aitcheson near Invermay; swamp smells of coal oil. Boy escapes drowning, breaking through the ice on the river.

1882 Feb. 28 [Paisley Advocate] "Notice – A meeting of the patrons of the Elderslie Cheese Factory …" to arrange hauling the milk. "The Walkerton ice crop is said to

be a poor sample. The Herald says it is not over a foot thick and measly in appearance." "All is not clear sailing with Southampton in its new bridge. Another by-law will have to be voted on before they are ready to build." Pure white deer shot at Tobermoray. "Mr. W.C. Anstead is making preparations to begin the ice harvest… stretch of still water behind the exhibition grounds and about an acre has been cleaned off ready to begin cutting."

1891 Jan. [B/H] "Dunkeld Cheese Co." annual meeting held; statistics of production.

1898 Mar. 3 [Paisley Advocate] Need for butter plant in each of the cheese factories, No. 1 and No. 2, Elderslie; separator; skim milk returned; no ice needed. Death of Donald McKerracher of Brant, 47.

1899 Feb. 24 [ ] "Elderslie Cheese Factories": output statistics for two factories; plan to make butter in the winter months; Climax Cheese and Butter Co. shipped butter to Liverpool. Grey Estate proposed as site of House of Refuge, 8 miles from Tiverton. Paisley market prices; Toronto live stock markets.

1900 Feb. 8 [Port Elgin Times] Star cheese factory, Saugeen: statistics, prices. First Presbyterian minister in Bruce County: Dr. Barrie of Eramosa, in the fall 1851; log church was built. Salaries of Bruce County officials.

TAB ----- NEWSPAPERS

1861 Feb. 22 [Comet, Owen Sound] "The Bruce Herald": just started, weekly from Walkerton. "Governor General" Sir Edmund Head has arrived by the *Africa*.

1864 [Vindicator] [advt] "The Bruce Vindicator is printed and published every Friday morning, by the proprietor W.W. Cobb, at the Vindicator office, High-street, Southampton at $1.50 a year … book and job printing …" Other advertisements are dated Feb. 27, 1863, Nov. 13, 1862, March 1863, 1862. [advt] Port Elgin Foundry, A. & R. McLachlan & Co. [advt] Carriage making, Dudly Ackland, Port Elgin. [*Vindicator* is in stacks at Archives]

1866 Feb. 16 [Paisley Advocate] "To our readers": starting second volume of the Advocate. Four or five bad years of crops and low prices; people in debt; but better crops last year. Promoting the "spread of the advanced Liberal ideas of the age". [advt] "Bridge Inn, Elora Road, Saugeen Township, James Allen, proprietor …

recently erected, on the Elora and Saugeen Road, five miles from Southampton." "Southampton" – regular monthly meeting of village council – [ ] nearly destroyed by fire – need for Ladder company – Joseph Bowes asked permission [ ] Bakery on the market square [ ] declined to do so – in the fire on Sunday morning Wetherall lost a lot of flour; subscription for him.

1873 Jan. 10 [Huron Expositor, Seaforth, McLean brothers, publishers] "The poorest local papers in Canada, we believe, taking them all in all, are published in the County of Bruce. Not content with their own individual wretchedness they are constantly throwing dirt at one another. This is the way one of these high moral journals spoke of an article of its town contemporary … in the same issue is an insinuation that the editor of one of the Walkerton papers, while on a journey to Goderich, on one occasion, lost one of his boots. …" "The Plow and Plowing": history of plows; effect on the soil; plants thrive; sub-soiling; trench plow.

1875 July 30 [Paisley Advocate] "The New Paper" proposed in Paisley, a Reform journal, like the one already existing. [advt] "Paisley Agricultural Works – Harvester for 1875 – our Paisley wrought iron harvestor has no superior … $185, Laidlaw Bros."

1882 June 8 [Tara Leader] "One year old" with this issue of Tara Leader. First paper issued on June 16, 1881; "we live in an age of progress"; "our railway will be completed, and regular trains running, in a few weeks".

1885 July 30 [Paisley Advocate] "The Port Elgin papers, the *Busy Times* and *Free Press* have amalgamated, a co-partnership having been entered into between the proprietors W.S. Johnston and A.H. Watson. … Kincardine papers should do likewise." "$400 collected for Mrs. Morton; she will return to Arran. Death of Jas. D. McVittie, a Southampton pioneer, 75, a public school teacher, Presbyterian. King bolt breaks on rig, throwing out Rev. Wm. Campbell of Southampton (Church of England) and his wife and child, while driving to Port Elgin.

1905 June [Wiarton Echo] "The Southampton Beacon has changed hands. The new proprietor is T.M. Humble, formerly of the Toronto, and The Echo extends him a cordial welcome …" New dock at Cape Croker, 300 feet long; "the Indians will likely have lots of summer visitors". Laying of sewers in Wiarton. Two farmers feud in Keppel township; charges of cattle poisoning; Garner and Lundy.

1934 May 31 [Beacon] "Purchased Port Elgin Times" (Tara Leader) – Stewart R. Moore of Tara bought Port Elgin Times this week; death of editor and proprietor, Roy Wesley; Moore was on staff of the Leader. "Pasteurization of Milk" kills germs.

1991 July 24 [ ] [clipping from newspaper] "Amalgamation of Beacon Times – Paisley Advocate announded", effective first edition in September. Paisley news will appear in the Beacon Times. Advocate office in Paisley will close. Saugeen Press Group publisher Jim Merriam regrets the change; his group also publishes the amalgamated Chesley Enterprise/Tara Leader; it also publishes the Durham Chronicle, Markdale Standard and Wiarton Echo.

"The Paisley Avocado", Vol. 1, No. 1, Paisley, Ontario, March 1999. Original edition. 12 pages, 8.5x11 inch paper, two staples. Front page headline: "Paisley Central Science Fair". Death of Betty Rae, arrived in Paisley June 1954. Editor: David Samuels, Flotsam & Jetsam, 428 Queen St. S., samuels@bmts.com

TAB ----- BRICK

1888 Aug. 2 [B/H] "Mr. H. Cargill has given B. Vance an order for 160,000 brick, for his new house which when completed …" "The wrecked schooner *Garibaldi* was sold by Sheriff Sutton on Friday last at the Port Elgin dock. It brought $151, the purchaser being Mr. Mulligan of Goderich." Death of Donald Cameron, 10th of Bruce, 84. S. Summer sawmill, two miles from Tara. "Mr. David Porter, of Wiarton, hasa contract from the Government for erecting a breakwater in McGregor's harbor, Cape Croker … seawall of timber and stone …" Death of James Burwash, merchant, formerly of Southampton, in Loomis MI.

1898 April 7 [Tara Leader] "Paisley" – Bell Bros. of Paisley brick yards sent 66,000 bricks to Mildmay, Goderich and Brussels; high demand for bricks; tiles sell well also. Paisley buyers get logs by train; on same freight train, Coulter Bros. had two loads of steers and bulls, for export via St. John to the English market. Drowning of Samuel Ralph McNeil, 15, off sailboat on Mr. Fensom's mill pond. Butter and Cheese Assn. of Montreal says over-production of cheese; make butter instead.

1904 Aug. 4 [Echo] Lion's Head: [advt] "Brick, the new kind, sand-cement pressed brick for sale … McIntosh Brick Machine Co, Wiarton, Ont." [advt] "R.E. Moore, Lion's Head, Sherwin-Williams Paint …" [advt] Tenders … removal of the sunken

barge … in Wiarton Harbour, in Colpoy's Bay, near the dock of the Canada Furniture Manufacturers …"

1917 July 12 [Beacon] Brick making plant at Hepworth, failed, sold and being moved to Detroit. "A large plant removed" – Sauble Falls brick plant machinery to be loaded this week, to go to Prince Edward County; company West Lake Brick and Product Company of West Lake, Ontario, also bought the tug *Lillie Seaman*, which will carry bricks up Trent and St. Lawrence Rivers. Home from the aviation corps at Toronto: McIver, Huber, McLellan, McVittie and Knowles. Cars traded: Studebaker, Overland, Ford by J.A. Thompson, A. Huber, and Bechtel.

List, 3 pp., "Brickyards and brick-makers in Bruce" with chronological events. Smith Bros., Port Elgin. Gibbons Brick Yard, Southampton. Elliott brickyard, Culross Township; Bruce Tile Co. Bruce Twp.: Lovat Brick and Tile Yard. Kincardine: Jesse Russell, brick-maker. Sauble Falls: Seaman sand-lime brick plant. Paisley: William Anstead, Brick maker; William French; Paisley Brick and Tile; Paisley Brick Yards. Walkerton: William Carter, brick-maker.

Binder 24 - Early news items on: Scottish in Bruce County, Social Groups and Events, Gaelic Language and Customs, Curling and Cricket, Local Incidents and Mishaps, Rivalry, Bruce County Photographers, News Columns "Early Settlers in Bruce" by John McNabb

Newspaper articles are printouts from microfilm, unless marked "transcribed" or "transcription".

1863 Aug. [Comet] "Arrival of Scottish Highlanders" – "Thirteen families of Scottish Highlanders from the Isle of Lewis, numbering in all seventy persons, big and little, arrived in Toronto, by train on the Grand Trunk Railway, yesterday, from Quebec, en route to Goderich …" – crossed Atlantic in *Elizabeth* from Londonderry, with 250 others – all members of the Free Church. [*third column, middle:*] "… M. McNab, surveyor, who was in the boat when the body was found, corroborated Mr. McWatt's testimony. Captain Smith, J.P., who conducted the examination on the *Ploughboy*, after Mr. Gibbard was missed, detailed the particulars of the search throughout the steamer, and the finding of the cap on the lower deck …"; "… it was well known that Mr. Gibbard had the sum of $2,000 in his possession, for the annual payment of the Lake Superior Indians; but after the failure at Manitoulin, he determined to go down to Quebec instead of proceeding up the lake to pay the Indians …" Circus Royal does not show up.

1917 June 21 [L/S] "The Scottish Names" – Poem in honour of many Scottish names. [*third column, top:*] … maple lumber from Michigan shipped by schooner *Alice* to Southampton, carrying 280,000 feet in a load. Death of Rev. S. Young, of Clifford, 80.

TAB ----- SOCIALS

1885 Sept. 10[Advocate] Paisley Caledonian Society holds inaugural games, with athletes, pipers, dances, games; train brings large number from Port Elgin, Southampton; list of winners of all games and dances.

1920 [Walkerton] "Christmas Fair" – Dec. 16; parade of livestock – rules – prize list; animals, meat, fruit.

1931 Dec. 10 [Beacon] "Community Christmas Tree" in a cheerless season for many; Santa Claus coming.

1933 Dec. 21 [Beacon] "The Southampton Citizens Band have arranged an impressive Christmas program …" [advt] "Donald Gillies, J.P., Weatherall Bldg, Southampton". "A shipment of lumber and other supplies arrived at the Southampton Plywood factory this week and as soon a the material can be put in shape the manufacture of panels will be commenced. Mr. R.C. Murphy is plant superintendent and Mr. Smith, manager." Deed of property of Plywoods Works. Guarantee of bonds of Bell Furniture Co.

1887 Dec. 22 [Advertiser] "Christmas" observed Monday in Owen Sound. "Fire in Kincardine" at coal bins in Farmers' Salt Works. Death of J.J. Robertson, barrister, of Owen Sound, in Winnipeg. Display of Mr. Brignell's meats.

1894 July 4 [Port Elgin] "Dominion Day Celebration" a success; 300-400 people arrived by train on Saturday's trains; Monday a.m. train full; nearly 300 came by train from Southampton; no less than 5,000 strangers in town; music by 32nd Batt. Band, the Harriston band, the Saugeen Indian band and the Port Elgin M.S. band; lacrosse tournament; football; balloon ascension and parachute drop by Miss Lulu Sterling of Sturgis MI, rose on tethered balloon, cut rope, descended by parachute. Horse racing. S.S. *Cambria* ran excursions on the lake. Mineral baths. Fraser Dramatic Co. play.

1894 July 11 [Port Elgin Times] Capt. Bowes will use the mottoes and streamers of the Laurier demonstration, like "Welcome", for the brethren from the North. Seaman Laird was acquitted in case of murdered Angus Matheson at Kincardine. Garden party at Mr. D. Duke's a success; Port Elgin band.

1897 Dec. 23 [Advocate] "Christmas" pagan in form, Christian in spirit. "Hides wanted at Paisley tannery, Jas. Bone."

1907 May 23 [Beacon] "Press Club Theatrical" in Toronto, "The Importance of Being Earnest". "A Good Concert" at town hall; duet; songs; James Fax, the comical man; Olive Shular step dancing; Bart Rayner violin; flag drill and maypole dance. [advt] Wm. Miller, Southampton, takes over furniture showroom business of J. Bechtel.

1907 May 30 [Beacon] “Allenford Celebration”, sports, calathumpian procession, names of baseball teams of Southampton, Allenford. “Bruce Old Boys and Girls” of Toronto held meeting at King Edward Hotel. “Mr. S.M. Knechtel has had a fine row of maple trees planted in front of his lots on Palmerston street.” “The fish tugs were out on Monday during the ‘blizzard’ but all managed to make the home port in safety. The *D. McLeod* got in about 2:30 p.m.” Complaints of cow bell at bedroom window: leave the bell off the cow. Tug *Shawanaga* of Soo docked with two barges of lumber; during the hurricane of Monday the barges froke free and were driven ashore. Town hall public meeting re an offer to buy and operate the grist mill, and to consider plans for a new town hall.

1907 [Beacon] “Mask Soiree” in town hall by young people of St. Paul’s church; songs; music; play; names of women in costumes. Lacrosse game schedule. Marriage Nickle-Byers, in Los Angeles, formerly of Southampton. Marriage Bell-Murcar, con. 6, Saugeen. Death of Arch Sinclair, 60, at Paisley. Death of Duncan McGregor, 90, at Paisley. Death of Mrs. George Waltenburg, 31, in Southampton. Southampton market prices. [p. 2] “Walker Bros. have secured a contract from the Saugeen Electric Light Co. to build a new cement flume out at the power house.” “Going to Leave Us”: George Hayward sold the Southampton Spring and Mattress Co., moved to Wiarton; business will be wound up; probable that Southampton Furniture Co. will start making springs and mattresses.

1907 Dec. 26 [Beacon] 16 farmers of Union Corners trying “to frame up the first rural telephone system in Bruce County”. “*Lurline* wreck captain’s fault”, in Goderich harbor. “Indoor Curling” in San Francisco at roller skating rink.

1908 July 9 [Beacon] “About Fifty Came to Southampton” from Toronto on the Bruce Old Boys and Girls Excursion train; names of those who came.

1911 Nov. 16 [Beacon] “Winter Seed Fairs” at Guelph and Ottawa; seed grain in demand. [advt] McVittie has Gurney-Oxford stoves.

1918 July 25 [Beacon] Three motor parties from Owen Sound for a day at the beach, with lunch which was stolen by two young men who had come to work at the dam of the Electric Light Co., from Toronto, but quit after a few days. “The annual patriotic garden party” of White School a success; people in the program named.

1920 Dec. 23 [Walkerton Telescope] Death of Mrs. Fred Schultz of Hanover, at Owen Sound, about 78. “Christmas Fair”; horse exhibit; baby show.

1931 Dec. 24 [Southampton] “Santa Clause Visits Southampton”; parade down High Street to the Christmas Tree; band; no snow. [advt] Strand Theatre, Hoot Gibson in “Trailing Trouble”. Death of Arch. Sinclair, here since 1917, from the 10th of Bruce.

1933 Dec. 21 [Beacon] “Santa Claus Pays His Annual Visit”, hands out bags of candies, nuts and an orange. Frank McAulay home after season on a lake freighter, as engineer. 90th birthday of Daniel Knechtel of Hanover. Deer seen within town limits just north of the river.

One sheet, undated, a program. “Gatherin O’ The Clans – Organization of Small Urban Municipalities, 37th Annual Conference, Davidson Centre, Kincardine”; workshops; social events.

TAB ----- GAELIC

1865 Dec. [ ] “The Gaelic Prefix of ‘Mac’” – proper spelling; meaning of names.

1891 May 14 [Bruce Herald] “The Highlandman’s Prayer”: a prayer in a comedic style. [advt] “Children Cry for Pitcher’s Castoria”. Petition to get aid to have the Saugeen Valley Railway built from Mount Forest to Walkerton to Tiverton to the port of Inverhuron.

1891 June 25 [Bruce Herald] “A Highland View of Marriage” from a brochure, comedic.

1909 July 22 [Beacon] “Sailor’s Love Song”: poem in Gaelic.

1913 Nov. 6 [Beacon] “Ye’re a Welcome Hame”: poem in dialect. [advts] W.S. Laird, eye treatment, Southampton. Dr. P.J. Scott, Albert and Lansdowne Streets, Southampton. Dentist, Geo. W. Harris, Zinkan Block, High Street. Chiropractor, Dr. D. Cohen, over Katz Store, High St. Ada. A. Eby, teacher of piano and theory. Andrew Bannister, insurance, Southampton.

1909 July 22 [Beacon] “Sailor’s Love Song”, in Gaelic. “A New York syndicate have set out to recover the valuables in the wreck of the steamer *Pewabic*, which for 43 years has lain 160 feet deep in Lake Huron, off Thunder Bay Island.”

1932 Mar. 10 [Beacon] “Decline of Gaelic” in Scotland; also, decline of Irish in Ireland. “The days of barter have returned! A bag of potatoes for a haircut and a shave, a dozen eggs for a gallon of gasoline.” [Depression]

1995, Jan/Feb, *The Highlander*, Vol. 33., No. 1. "Traditional Scottish Customs of Baptism and Christening", by Jan McCracken; pages 52, 53. Baptism; churching; naming; gifts; clothing; food; customs.

TAB ----- CURLING - SPORTS

1868 May 8 [Paisley Advocate] Cricket club to be organized. Death of Daniel Foley, 26, in Brant Township, on May 7. Toronto Fenians arrested.

1868 May [ ] Cricket Club elects officers. Notice: Celebration in Paisley of Her Majesty's Birthday; procession of Calithumpians; games with prizes; fireworks; ascension at night of a monster fire balloon.

1881 June 2 [Adv] Cricket match, Durham/Paisley. Schooner *Phoebe Catherine,* went ashore at Pine Point last fall, bought for $400 by Capt. Jackman of Toronto; now in Kincardine. Hotel licenses granted for 1881-2.

1888 July [Port Elgin] Cricket match, Owen Sound/Port Elgin. Rifle match, Owen Sound/Port Elgin. [advts] Port Elgin Bakery. Jennings & Row… D. Lavrock.

1881 Aug. 11 [Tara] Cricket match, Wiarton/Chesley; Mr. W.R. Hilborne, of Tara, acted as umpire for Wiarton. Personals: "Mrs. W.R. Hilborne left for a short visit among her friends in Waterloo County, on Monday". Smith offers land for cheese factory. Train: Hanover bridge done; Chesley bridge ready soon. Picnic: base ball; swings; croquet; food; running race. [advt] Jewellery store in Tara, clock repairs, opposite the *Leader* office.

1888 [Port Elgin] "Southampton": "Southampton has been made a port of registration and Mr. Smith's barge will be the first vessel registered here". "The late Mr. Culbert started the first newspaper in the County of Bruce in 1856. It was called the Saugeen Pioneer. He was a member of the Methodist church." Geo. Smith new barge launched in a few days. Harbor landing pier on fire, and railroad ties burned, with 50 feet of pier. Caledonian games; bagpipes; dancing; concert.

1906 Jan. 31 [Globe] "Southampton's Heroes": curlers welcomed backfrom St. Thomas bonspiel; town band; torchlight procession; speeches at Town Hall. Players in rink were Brock McAulay, Capt. Williscroft. Capt. H. Spence, W.J. Cameron. [*more, Feb. 9/06, Feb. 16/06, Feb. 21/06]*

1907 Feb. 7 [Beacon] "Sermon to Curlers" by Rev. Terryberry.

1907 [ ] "Curlers Corner": "It was ascertained that the Southampton Curling Club was initiated in 1858, so that next year is the golden anniversary." Curlers' "Burns" Night. "Methodist Church Dedicated".

1908 Apr. 16 [Beacon] "Putting it on thick": Famous Southampton curlers: rink had world record for winning most games in one event; Glen trophy at St. Thomas; Governor General's prize at Toronto bonspiel. ["not strictly correct in some details"] "Mr. J.S. Knechtel, the manager of the Knechtel Furniture Co. has gotten up a magazine …" of interest to those in the furniture business, "Knechtel's Magazine". Lacrosse Club organized, at Town Hall meeting.

1908 Aug. 13 [Beacon] "On the Bowling Green": bowlers at Chesley, from Southampton. "Summer Visitors": "The Beach cottages are all occupied and the hotels have all the guests they can accommodate." Names of arrivals at the hotels; at the Commercial, Central, Park House. [advts] "W.F. Knowles, County Auctioneer, The Park Hotel, Southampton". Wm. Mulveney, County Auctioneer. Doctors' cards.

1909 Feb. 11 [Beacon] "Curling Club's Annual" competition. 2 pp.

1911 [Beacon] "Was Robert Burns a Curler?" – hard to say.

1923 Feb. 14 [Times] "To Revive Cricket" is the plan in Port Elgin; last big game was Port Elgin / Owen Sound. Liquor bottles opened, water substituted, before reaching the G.T.R. agent; seals on bottles broken.

TAB ----- LOCAL INCIDENTS AND MISHAPS

1858 Sept. 24[Owen Sound] "Elopement": an enamoured pair left for Owen Sound from Collingwood by boat; storms; finally married; left home "to get married clandestinely, for fear the neighbors would charavari them". "Serious Accident": Brown near Colpoy's Bay, felling a tree, hit and leg broken; Dr. Moffat attended. "A two-storey passenger car has been invented at Philadelphia."

1863 Jan. 22 [Owen Sound Comet] “Poetry – Signs of Foul Weather”: loud quack the ducks; snorting swine; smoke bends back to earth; sky is green. Ends: “’Twil surely rain, we see’t with sorrow, / No working in the fields to-morrow!”.

1866 Nov. 22 [Goderich?] [bawdy house burns] “A nuisance abated”: town bell sounded alarm of fire; not the station buildings; not VanEvery Mills; in fact “it was what was known as ‘the brown house’ which has been tenanted by successive batches of prostitutes for some years. The fire company got their engine out and started off, but stopped it at once when the locality was ascertained …”; brick throwing; “the inmates were cleared out a day or two before”; “Of course the establishment was not purposely fired.” Salt mines: Goderich “destined to be a city of importance”; “Our works, now completed, are turning out 60 barrels of salt per diem, with a single block of 52 kettles.”

1875 Dec. [Owen Sound] “A. Speers’ Christmas Address to his Friends and Patrons”: poem; mentions *Frances Smith* in a storm on Lake Superior, cattle thrown overboard; “In Beef we always do excel”; “Prize Pork and Sausage, all you want”; “come around and see our Bear / T’will neither scratch nor bite, / We paid the money brought him here / That you might have a sight”. [advt] “Child for Adoption – A healthy male child for adoption … three weeks old, may be seen by ar… --William Harri… Chairman of Benevolent Co…”. “Teacher Wanted”. “For Sale, 1 New Democrat Spring Wa…; 1 Single Waggon, Iron Axle, 1 Single Buggy”. “For Sale, a complete set of Cheese Factory … consisting of one 500 gallon Vat … screws and hoops, 16 inch whey … barrels capacity, curd table and knif …” etc.; description continues; by D. Johnson, Jas Agn…, Owen Sound”.

1876 Dec. 28 [Advertiser] “Christmas”: “The Market Stalls were finely decorated … Mr. Alex. Speers seemed as if he intended to supply the Commissariat of an army; displays of cattle and beef, mutton, pork, poultry.

1870 Nov. [ ] “A Strange Attempt at Matrimony”: In Kincardine, a man about 45 and a Gaelic lass of 18 who was crying and refusing to be married; two clergymen refused to marry them; the groom already had a wife and four children. “On Tuesday afternoon, a German working on the railroad near Elmira, was killed by a gravel car, which struck against him while he was shovelling gravel.”

1867 Oct. [ ] “Typical Trees: for gouty people, the Ache corn; for antiquarians, the Date …”

1881 Sept. 1 [Tara] "A Disgraceful Scene". [from *Wiarton Echo*] Mrs. Landers, formerly of Arran, of Gould St., insane, tormented by a crowd of boys and older: Ferguson family Landers strikes Mrs. Ferguson on head with water bucket; Landers taken to court in a dump cart; her right foot in constable's left eye. "Mail Contracts": between Tara, Owen Sound, Port Elgin; tenders accepted: G.H. Tomlinson. "Bush Fires": "The captain of the steamer *Quebec*, which arrived at Southhampton on Monday, reports terrible fires on Cockburn and Manitoulin Islands."; logs in road catch fire.

18?? Dec. [The Signal, Goderich] "Mourning Customs": "Origin of the Widow's Cap and Black Sleeve Bands" in Egypt. Marriage Code-Powell of Morris/Blyth. Death of Robert Paterson, at his home in Hensall, 66, Hensall's first settler.

1886 Apr. 1 [Paisley Advocate] Mixup in newspaper a week ago: report of a curling match got mixed up with meeting of St. Andrew's church. Death of Rev. W. Blain, late of Tara Presbyterian Church, at Oshawa. Death of Wm. Watson of Elora road south, old pioneer.

1886 May 20 [Owen Sound Advertiser] "Grey and Bruce Items": Went to trial: Mary Ann Cole and Hannah Cole of Paisley, for keeping a house of ill-fame; Judge Kingsmill sentenced them to 18 mos. and 12 mos. in Mercer Reformatory. A.B. Klein and others of Walkerton start company to erect bathhouses, boat-houses, in connection with Southampton mineral springs [mineral waters]. [Wiarton Echo:] "House breaking – an Indian by the name of Nozhewah came down with several others from Cape Croker on Thursday, and got whiskey enough in our village to get drunk" – crawled into John Ashcroft's bedroom – dismissed for housebreaking. [advt] Craig, photographer, now turning out work superior to any he has ever produced in Owen Sound.

1887 Mar. 10 [Owen Sound Advertiser] "Bad Freezing Accident": "An Indian by the name of William Trap, a band master at Cape Croker, lost his life [death of] on Thursday night of last week by freezing" – was with Fred Jones, another Indian; got drunk at Oxenden.

1887 Apr. 28 [Owen Sound Advertiser] Arran swamp mystery: victim was young man, Griffiths, assaulted by would-be murderer, recovering from wound.

1887 July 23 [Owen Sound Advertiser] "Burgoyne Horror": property said to have been deeded by late Richard Webster to his son William after the starving process at

Burgoyne had started; seeking evidence the old man was of sound mind. Wheat in Chicago dropped to 68.5 cents, lowest price in many years.

1880s April [Owen Sound Advertiser] [*Leader*:] "Belle of Sullivan" punches ear of fiddler at a party. Death of Armstrong of Hepworth by Paris Green poisoning; suicide.

1888 Mar. 29 [Times, Port Elgin] Spring is coming – poem – "the spring is here, let all be glad, both ham and eggs can now be had. Taxidermist Tommy Bruce showed his work at the Ocean House – stuffed birds – home in Saugeen Twp. Measles in Tara and Invermay. Baseball pitcher, $3,000 a season; hay pitcher, $300. G.T.R. to survey extension to the lake [train]. Death of James Currie, 13, of Arran, kicked by a horse. Death of Capt. Moffat of Walkerton. J.S. Bowman and family moved to Port Elgin. County bridge over Mill Creek now repaired. [advt] Port Elgin Nursery, J.H. Wismer.

1891 Feb. 20 [Paisley Advocate] W.J. McKeeman – cow fell into well in Pickard's yard. "The colored man Johnston is at work for Mr. Tim Stafford cutting cedar in the vicinity of Wardrobe's Bay." "Vesta:" "The ice harvest this winter promises to be good."

1891 [Paisley] Death of Martin Lambrix of Greenock, of apoplexy, a framer. Death of Mrs. Andrew Hamilton, West Brant. Ice dam on Saugeen at bridge on 6th conc. Brant; road flooded. "Glammis": more on McKeeman, the cow, Pickard's well.

1892 June 9 [Wiarton Echo] "Raided": "A disreputable place kept by Jas. McMillan on the town line to the west of Colpoy's Baby, was raided …" – he and two girls given a coat of paint – the two took flight. "Navigation Notes" – marine news – ships and cargoes named.

1892 June 16 [Owen Sound Times] Reprint from *Echo* of raid on Jas. McMillan. Neustadt Creamery Assn. sold 15,455 pounds of May butter last week.

1893 Jan. 4 [ ] Marriage Barnes-Cunningham of Waterloo Co. [letter] "Southampton requires an hospital" for those disabled or blind, such as our respected councillors.

1894 May [Times] "Tobermory": band at the Tub serenades with instruments out of tune. Rafting logs: stock of logs taken out by Pickard and Rowan last winter, sold.

Fishing at the Tub is Dan McAulay. "Tara": Mr. Hall, editor of the *Leader*, on holiday.

1895 June 6 [ ] Editor's rant: Miss Mary Boyer, died, never spoke a decent word about any being. At the dock, first sailing of S.S. *Carmona* for the season. Port Elgin: Wm. H. Kennedy's bath house is open. Death of James Stwart, S. Bruce, 8th con.

1895 Aug. [Can] "Death in an Iron jacket – Horrible discovery of a skeleton supposed be that of a last century negro murderer", on road in Virginia.

1896 Jan. [Times] "Hard on the bag pipes – German jury sits on a bag pipe – calls it doodle sack" – Scotchman wants a fight; Milwaukee WI. Births, Esplen, Nelson, Nicholls, Leeder. Marriage Tippin-Turner of Port Elgin. Port Elgin market prices. [advt] photos, James McIntosh.

18xx [Busy Times] "Saugeen Notes – Get Off The Line": poem about telephone party line, bells ringing, listening in to gossip. 25th anniversary, Mr. and Mrs. Peter Dobson of 8th con. "North Bruce": "They have rural mail delivery on the 10th, and 12th of Bruce, now. "Burgoyne": "A Bell telephone has now been installed in the Burgoyne manse."

1896 Sept. [Canadian] Description of Hill Chair Co. factory on Mary street next to the G.T.R. track. Lighthouse keeper rescued – boat towed by two men from the Basin in hemlock punt.

1904 Nov. [ ] "Public House Signs", by John M. McNabb – interesting pub names. [advt] Port Elgin Feed Mills, R.S. Begg.

1906 Jan. 3 [Beacon, Southampton] "Southampton" – poem by Lillie Jackson – "Now at this Merry Christmas time, / While snowflakes flutter down, / I will tell you of Southampton, / Of our pretty little town." [note date of 1906]

1906 Nov. 22 [Paisley Advocate] In court: Capt. Alex McDougall vs. Alexander McArthur (a young farmer on the townline of Saugeen and Bruce), at Orangeville, re alienating affections of wife.

1907 Jan. 17 [Beacon, Southampton] "A Warning to the Boys": Grand Trunk Railway station: boys acting up at new station – bad language, jumping on trains while shunting – also soon to be stopped is throwing rice at newly-weds in the station and

on the trains (bride had operation to remove a grain of rice from ear; GTR paid damages).

1907 Aug. 22 [Beacon, Southampton] "Fatal Shooting Affray": death of P. Gilbert, about 45, caretaker of "the lighthouse at the harbor breakwater", shot while leading the attacking party – women in tents were camped on the lakeshore near town six weeks ago, were fined by Magistrate Belcher and ordered to leave town. The women located in Wiarton last week. Last Tuesday night a party was organized to drive them out – in the attack on the women, "tent was pulled down, and the women were rotten-egged, but Mr. Gilbert paid for his indiscretion with his life. He struck Mrs. Thomas, and while lying on the ground, she pulled a revolver and placed three bullets in his body, causing instant death. The women are under arrest, and an inquest is being held."

1907 Dec. 19 [Beacon, Southampton] "The Hunting Match – (contributed)": ten hunters took hounds, partridge dogs, etc. on a challenge for a day's hunt: five went north and five left for Paisley to get near Greenock Swamp (where both game and Mountain Dew are found); killing of rabbit and partridge with one shot; oyster supper to celebrate, at Weatherall's; Robertson, McKee, Coleman, Dr. Laird.

1908 Apr. 2 [Beacon, Southampton] "A Connundrum": - poem – a man in town dreams of a branch of the CPR – fish hatchery – grist mill – factory – church – loyal to this town – guess who it is.

19xx [ ] "The Tight-Skirt Crisis" – poem about narrow skirt on a girl. Death of Mrs. Archie McLaren, 92, of Tiverton. Allenford public school closed: epidemic of chickenpox. Allenford: Alex Heddle launched his new gasoline launch on the river last week.

1911 Jan. 26 [Beacon, Southampton] Departure of Dr. J. McLeod from the village. Poem, "Kerlin' Time": "The snaw cam's skirlin' doon;" "Ye'll fin' amang the kerlin' bairns / Meself, McAulay, skip."

1920 Aug. 11 [Port Elgin Times] "A Nervy Pair": "…two gents with careless manners and a nigger's craving for fowl broke into the cottage of Mr. Lance Christian at the beach here …" – brought in two chickens and cooked them, a messy feast. August Thede of River Road brought in a 6-foot stalk of oats, has 20 acres of it. Death of Mrs. Neil Bell of Saugeen Twp., 78; parents were Mr. and Mrs. Hector Campbell.

Death of Hugh McGillivray, Sr., of Port Elgin. Death of Mrs. Jas. Venning, 86, Bruce Twp.

1920 Sept. 1 [Times] "Brought their troubles to Port": Two women argue over cows – Miss S.E. Berressford and Mrs. J. Maxwell talked to Magistrate Jas. A. Chapman. No result in search for moonshine whiskey in Port Elgin; no home-brew, no still. Death of Mrs. Warren/Walter Jenner, about 30, formerly of Port Elgin, in Flint MI, of typhoid fever, now epidemic there. Death by drowning of Neil Cassidy at Dryden. Marriage Wallace-Dobson, 2nd of Saugeen. 47 U.S. hikers walk through town, going from London to Owen Sound. Death of Miss Margaret McVinnie, 21, after an operation, of 6th of Saugeen.

1920 Dec. 22 [Canadian Echo, Wiarton] "Gruesome Joke Pulled by Scottie McGillvary": Southampton swain, drunk, taken for hearse ride, a few blocks.

1920 May 25 [Tara] From Chesley Enterprise. "Men hauled coffin with remains six miles on bob sleigh", to bury Robert Kincaid in Chesley cemetery; snow too deep for horse; freezing rain.

1938 Aug. 18 [ ] "Protests against light sentences" for drunk drivers in Midland district. "Cub Reporter Writes a Story" about coal boat Col. E.M. Young, with "a rudder on the back end, and a beverage room for the crew only".

1891 Jan. 22 [Paisley Advocate] "Two Horses did the mischief": late train hits two horses, engine and tender go into ditch; crew injured; early train from Southampton had to return. Marriage Lyness-Allen of Burgoyne.

TAB ----- RIVALRY

1888 Nov. 15 [Times] Malcolm McKenzie to move from Southampton to Port Elgin so his family can get high school education; his tug, *Juno*.

"Port Elgin Marine Notes", one page, typed. Seven entries, 1887 and 1907. Aug. 1887: Mr. Oelschlager's steam pleasure yacht, 29 feet. Schooner *Garibaldi*, Capt. Muir, went ashore south of Nine Mile Point, Oct. 1887, unable to free her. Lumber washed ashore, Oct. 1887. 1887: "Port harbor is best along shore, for harbor of refuge". Oct. 17, 1907, Times: "Harbor of refuge needed": very critical of Southampton.

TAB ----- BRUCE COUNTY PHOTOGRAPHERS

1881 Nov. [Tara Leader] [advt] W.B. Tobey, Photographer and dealer in mouldings, chromos, lithographs, engravings, etc. Life-size photographs. Yonge Street, Tara.

TAB ----- NEWS COLUMNS "Early Settlers in Bruce" [John McNabb manuscript]

1897 May 27 [Port Elgin Times] "The McNabbs of Bruce – Early days in Southampton, and district": "No resident of the County of Bruce was so widely known in the fifties and sixties as the late Alexander McNabb, Crown Lands Agent, Southampton. He came early to the County and occupied a public position in which he met and did business with nearly every settler who came to Bruce. Alexander McNabb was born at "The Cedars" near Montreal, in 1809 and died at Southampton in 1882, aged 73 years, 31 of which he was land agent …" "… his mother was proficient in at least three languages, namely, Gaelic, English and French." Paymaster on Rideau Canal – in 1832 to Kingston, position in the old Commerical Bank for nine years, to 1844 – Kingston the nursery of statesmen. At the headquarters in Montreal until 1849 of the Crown Lands Department. Moved to Toronto, stayed in the land office there until June 1851; in August to Southampton, "and stayed till Christmas when he returned to Toronto to spend the holidays with his family. There were about 50 people in Southampton on Mr. McNabb's arrival. As far as we can find out the only surviviors of these 50 are Capt. John Spence and Mrs. Spence, Mr. J.M. Delley, Mr. Thomas Lee, Postmaster Mr. Wm. Gilbert and Arthur Gilbert, then a young boy. … The township of Saugeen was surveyed by Senator Vidal in 1854 and put on the market shortly afterwards. … The week before Christmas 1851, Mr. McNabb crossed the Saugeen river and after a short stay on the Indian Reserve, proceeded to Owen Sound on foot. From there he drove as far as Norval in company with the late Mr. George Grey …" – 1852 – the palmy days in Southampton . "In conversation with Mr. J.M. McNabb he gave us the names of some of the very earliest settlers of Saugeen that he became acquainted with. He regards as among the very first Peter Smith, John King, Mathew King, Wm. Gowanlock, James Hendry, James Turner, the Pollocks, Alex. Wallace, Dugald Bell, John McArthur, John Smith and Thomas Bryce. Some four or five of these remain till this present time …" "Mr. McNabb believes that he has good authority for saying that the

first white child born in the county of Bruce was on the Indian Reserve and was a son of Rev. Mr. Herbert, a missionary to the Indians. Mr. McNabb knew the first settlers of Port Elgin, every one. He remembers the arrival of Mr. H. Hilker from Waterloo Township in 1853. …" "Continued next week."

1900 Mar. 8 [Port Elgin Times] "First Presbyterian clergyman in the county of Bruce": letter from John M. McNabb, Southampton, Mar. 3, 1900; Rev. Alex McKidd, clergyman of Bytown, not Mr. Kidd, a layman, was the one who preached in the spring of 1850 in Kincardine. "Port Elgin Breakwater" to be extended 540 feet – Mr. Tolmie, M.P. In Town Hall in Southampton was held a Patriotic Concert – Fenian Raid medals presented – Veterans' Banquet in Commercial Hotel (D. Teahan).

1900 Apr. 5 [Port Elgin Times] "Southampton of Old": "The *Times* had a pleasant interview with Mr. J.M. McNabb, Southampton, on Saturday. Mr. McNabb is the histiographer of the Bruce Pioneers' and Old Boys' Association …" "…Mr. McNabb gave us the facts relating to pioneer days in Southampton, a portion of which we purpose giving our readers now. (1) Fortunately there is no dispute as to the first settler in Southampton. The honor undoubtedly belongs to Capt. John Spence … (2) The first clearing …" *Total of nine facts listed in this article. 9 topics are*: John Spence, founder; clearing at the mouth; 1854 school; 1851 sermon and list of clergymen; first white child; Wilson tavern and Lindsay store; name Southport suggested; mills of McNabb, Dalton, Denny, Lines and Hamilton; still-living original settlers. *Article ends with* "…first medical man, Dr. Walker, followed by Dr. Scott in 1856". Still-living settlers "… are Capt. and Mrs. Spence, William and Arthur Gilbert, Mr. and Mrs. Peter McGregor, Thos. Lee, P.M., J.M. McNabb and Mrs. Stewart." "Amabel - … the oil well at Hepworth is now a depth of 220 feet." Death of Peter McTavish, 1812-1900, of Morden.

1900 June 21 [Port Elgin Times] "Fishing Island Buildings": letter from John M. McNabb, Southampton, June 18, 1900, about stone buildings on the Fishing Islands; "…recently I had a conversation with Captain Murray McGregor, of the Government survey boat *Bayfield*, who informed me that these buildings were erected by his late father about the year 1830. They passed into the hands of the Niagara Fishing Co. from whom they with the rights to fish in the aters surrounding the Islands, were purchased by Capt. John Spence of this place in the year 1848. At that time Capt. Spence was in partnership with the late Captain Kennedy …"

1900 July 26 [Port Elgin Times] "History of the Saugeen Indian Reserve", letter from John M. McNabb, Southampton, July 1900, quoting from "an old Gazette of Upper Canada, compiled about the year 1845 and published July 1, 1846; the quote starts "A Settlement of Chippewa Indians, near the mouth of the Saugeen River, …" and ends "…annuity of £1250, recently granted in exchange for the Saugeen territory, surrendered to Sir F. Head in 1836." [transcribed above]

1902 Mar. 6 [Port Elgin Times] "Defence of U.E. Loyalists": letter from John M. McNabb, Southampton, in praise of United Empire Loyalists; he quotes from Weld: "The bulk of the people of Upper Canada are refugees who were driven from the States by the persecution of the Republican party".

1902 May 22 [Port Elgin Times] Death of Mrs. Alexander Sproatt, 1842-1902, came to Bruce in May 1852; third daughter of Alexander McNabb, crown lands agent. "Southampton will have four miles of cement sidewalk this year." Photographers: Allison (Strong's old stand); B.T. McFadden (Briggs' old stand). Description of Port Elgin tannery: "A Visit to Bowman & Zinkan's Tannery", bought a couple of years ago from the Oberholtzer estate, abundant supply of spring water; capacity 600 sides a week, or 100 sides a day; now 26 years since firm began operating in Port Elgin, and subsequently Southampton; C.M. Bowman's background in Waterloo county; some 50 or 60 Port Elgin men are employed in the tannery, on the dredges and in connection with the boats.

1903 Apr. 23 [Port Elgin Times] "Interesting Topics Discussed by Mr. McNabb": letter from John M. McNabb, Southampton, Apr. 19, 1903, about the derivation of place names in Bruce County; he mentions Wiarton (after Wiarton Place, Kent, birthplace of Sir Edmund Walker Head, Gov-Gen of Canada when the Indian Peninsula was surveyed) and Cape Croker (named by Bayfield after John Wilson Croker). Final paragraph: "The other day when down at Mr. Peter Knechtel's mill, at mouth of Saugeen River, I was shown some human bones that had been thrown u p while Mr. Knechtel was having water-pipes laid to his mill. I was not surprised at this as when I came to Southampton in 1851 this place was the site of an ancient Indian burying ground. There were some graves enclosed by pickets and others with crosses at their heads. I have been informed that the Indians came great distances with their dead to inter them at this spot". Assault of George Monkman on Alfred Bolstridge, in Elderslie; death of Bolstridge. Death of Mrs. Joseph Hyde, former resident of con. 4, in Manitoba, 81 years old. Death of Geo. Francey, at Amberley, former member of Bruce twp. council.

1903 Nov. 12 [Port Elgin Times] "Early Days of the Township of Arran – Notes by Mr. J.M. MacNabb, Southampton": "To the best of my recollection the first sales of land in the township of Arran were made in the spring of the year 1852. The first house or shanty erected was by the late Mr. George Gould [surveyor under Charles Rankin] … In the year 1852 Mr. Gould had the contract for opening that portion of the orginal Owen Sound and Saugeen mail route … Henry Boyles was one of the pioneers … Cunninghams … Griffith … Hamilton … Esplen, Babington, James T. Conaway (first reeve of Arran) … Merino sheep raiser Ezra Jewett wanted to buy the township of Arran to raise sheep.

1904 Aug. 25 [Port Elgin Times] "The Great Land Sale of 1854"; letter from John M. McNabb, Southampton, Aug. 8, 1904. [one long paragraph] 1854, the "big land sale"; "Southampton at that time was a small village of about 200 inhabitants, and containing three small hotels … McLaren … Loaves of bread half baked were greedily seized and eaten with avidity, washed down by whiskey, which in those days was both cheap and good. It was a good natured crowd, and the evenings were spent in singing, numbers having to sleep in the open air."

1904 Nov. 10 [ ] "How Bruce County Got Its Name"; letter from John M. McNabb, Southampton, Nov. 8, 1904. "The County of Bruce received its name from James Bruce, Earl of Elgin and Kincardine …"

1905 Feb. 9 [Port Elgin Times] "Wiarton"; letter from John M. McNabb, Southampton, Jan. 31, 1905, about Sir E.W. Head, gov-gen after Lord Elgin; Head returned to England in 1861, died 1868; township of Amabel is named after Lady Amabel, Head's daughter.

1905 Mar. 30 [The Times] "Canada Company and Town of Goderich"; letter from John M. McNabb, Southampton, Mar. 13, 1905, about Canada Company, incorporated 1825, which encouraged emigration from the old Country. "Thirty years ago – selections from the Port Elgin Free Press of April 2, 1875": "James Stirton, of Southampton, was the recipient of a gold chain and a cheque for $300, given by the Company who built the Harbor work at Chantry Island." Market prices for livestock in Toronto; prices in Port Elgin.

1908 Feb. 29 [Beacon, Southampton] "Another Old Resident Gone": obituary; death of John McNabb, J.P., son of Alexander McNabb – education – public offices he held – his history of Bruce County, not published – never married – his brothers and sisters.

1917 Nov. 1 [Beacon] Obituary: death of Catherine (Kate) Isabella Stewart, wife of the late J.R. Stewart, daughter of Alexander McNabb; was 13 when she arrived in Southampton with her family in 1853 – education – widow, "assumed the postion of meteorological observer, which necessitated the learning of telegraphy …"

1968, Bruce Historical Society, pp. 10-11, "Early Settlers in Bruce – by John McNabb of Southampton (as he related it about 1900)". *Copy of two pages*. Starts: "Among the early settlers of Bruce were men who, before coming to the county, had distinguished themselves in various walks of life." Mentions John McLean, William Kennedy, Lady Franklin, Col. St. L. McIntosh, John Valentine, Capt. James B. O'Connor, Capt. Louton, Mr. Ross, Capt. Pryse Clark, Patrick Laurie Sr., Patrick John Hamilton (headstone was rolled down the bank of the river), Rev. T.P. Hodge, Col. Kingsmill. Drilling of salt wells, 1868; mineral water; Onondago [Onondaga] rock formation; Creighton and Carey steam baths; Tony Frank; "For many years in every bar in the county, Saugeen Mineral Water was the popular remedy for that morning after feeling." 1868 – railways, vote favouring Southampton; line done on Dec. 7, 1872. Maple syrup season – how made by North American Indians – birch bark buckets. First grist mill in Bruce County at Kincardine in 1852, then Schantz's Mill at Mill Creek, Port Elgin in 1855 – latter mill would not work on Sunday, stopped at midnight Sat. night.

1936 [ ] "Southampton – Days of Yore with the Early Pioneers – by John M. McNabb, 1896." Starts: "Southampton is intimately connected with the Township of Saugeen, also it is associated with the history of the whole County of Bruce. Many years prior to the settlement of this part of the country the Hudson Bay Co. had a Fort at this point, as the remains of their houses attest. Following the Hudson Bay Co., numberous taders at various times lived here, doing business with the Indians, not only in furs but also in fish and sugar. The names of some of these trtaders have been handed down, such as Charles de la Ronde, Piche, and the last one in the memory of the oldest inhabitant was Hugh Johnston, who resided in Goderich. It is said of La Ronde that he belonged to a good old family in the Province of Quebec … But while the facts of the 'Hudson Bay Co.' and traders having done business on the banks of the Saugeen, nothing was really known of what is now the flourishing village of Southampton until the year 1845 when Mr. James Webster, then residing in Fergus, accompanied by a few friends, came down the Saugeen River in a canoe, taking notes as he went along. He also made a small sketch showing "The Mouth of the River." This sketch Mr. Webster gave to Mr. Joseph Bouchette at that time Dy.

Surveyor General, and engaged in getting up a map of Canada. On this map Mr. Bouchette utilized Mr. Webster's drawing, and this is the first time that the River Saugeen is shown on any map. "Saugeen" is spelt Saugink. Mr. Webster found some traders, as the fact is mentioned. But nothing practically was done to further settlement until the year 1850, when Mr. Robert Lynn was given instructions to lay out a town at the mouth of the Saugeen River, and in the summer of 1851, the work was completed. The original map, now to be seen in the Dept. of Crown Lands, Toronto, is truly a curiosity in its way. … Hon. James Harvey Price was Commr. of Crown lands, and he it was who gave the embryo town the name it now bears. It was called after Southampton in Hampshire, England … (To be continued)"

1946 Oct. 17 [Beacon] "Interesting History of the Pioneer Days in Southampton and District – by John M. McNabb, 1896" [same text as 1936, above] "(To be continued)"

1946 [Beacon] "Interesting History of the Pioneer Days in Southampton and District – by John M. McNabb, 1896": "At the time we are writing about there were three hotels, kept respectively by Messrs. John Belcher, Joseph Gilbert and James Orr …" – weary and footsore travellers – Belcher – McNabb's sale of Town and Park lots in Southampton – contracts for cutting the Goderich Road, and building a bridge across the Saugeen, by Thomas Godfrey and Thomas Lee – McNabb goes to Toronto in Dec. 1851. "(To be continued)" [advt] Esquire Theatre, admission, 35c and 20c.

1946 Nov. 7 [Southampton Beacon] "Interesting History of the Pioneer Days in Southampton and District – by John M. McNabb, 1896". "In the fall of 1854, the government decided upon bringin into the market the whole of the county. Previous to this time very little had been sold. …" – great land sale – baker – dollar bills – threw them into a large clothes basket. "In the spring of the year 1853 a number of families moved from Stratford in the county of Perth, to Southampton and settled in the easter portion of the village." – name retained today – Samuel Johns – when people were almost starving, Mr. Wiley came over from Owen Sound with a load of pork, flour, etc. – Archd. Crawford in May 1852; schooner capsized. "(To be continued)"

1946 Nov. 14 [Southampton Beacon] "Interesting History of the Pioneer Days in Southampton and District – by John M. McNabb, 1896". "During the winter of 1852-53 there was no regular clergyman in Southampton …" – McNabb assisted by Mr. James Kelley – first school in Southampton – first storekeeper James Calder – first

regular boot and shoemaker Peter McGregor, August 1852. "(To be continued)" [advt] Elgin Theatre, Ziegfield Follies. "New books at Library".

1967 Apr. 5 [Southampton Beacon] "Centennial Notes: Early Settlers in Bruce, by John McNabb": "Centennial Committee please note. Although Spence and Kennedy, with being the original permanent settlers of Southampton, Joseph Longe, Sr. came to Southampton about 1820, and members of the Longe family still live." "Among the early settlers of Bruce were men who before coming …" [*same text as 1968, Bruce Historical Society, pp. 10-11, above*]

"Ice Review Presents Varied Program" at Arena; 25 skating numbers presented. "W.S. Forrester appointed area director of Legal Aid Plan." William J. Knowles appointed vice-principal of Cassandra Boul. Public School in North York; born in Southampton. Death of Walter Lavallee at Saugeen Indian Village; Charles F. Wesley charged.

1967 Apr. 12 [Southampton Beacon] "Centennial Notes: Early Settlers in Bruce, by John McNabb": "In 1867, County Council offered a bonus of $1,000 to anyone who would sink a well to a depth of 1,000 feet in search of salt …" [*same text as 1968, Bruce Historical Society, pp. 10-11, above*] School principal G.M. Kennedy loses his transistor radio. Death of Capt. Robert MacKay, 89, tug captain at Goderich and Southampton.

Two pages, typed. "Another Old Resident Gone". Obituary; death of John McNabb, J.P., as in 1908, Feb. 29 [Beacon, Southampton], above. [prob. on a J. Weichel disc.

Binder 25 - Early news items on: Bruce County in general including "Songs of Bruce County Old Boys and Girls Associations" from Vancouver, British Columbia

Newspaper articles are printouts from microfilm, unless marked "transcribed" or "transcription".

One page, typeset, "Bruce County Old Boys and Girls Association, Vancouver, B.C.", inscribed "How do you like these songs Dad, about Bruce. We all sing them at the dances in the winter time. Frank." Lyrics to seven traditional songs, modified with Bruce County references: My County, "Bruce County 'tis of thee"; Sweet Adeline, "Dear old Bee Line"; Swanee River, "Away down upon the Saugeen River"; Drink to me only with thine eyes, "might I of Bruce nectar sip"; Old Virginia, "Carry me back to Old Kincardine"; Pack up your troubles, "Dump all your troubles into Colpoy's Bay"; Peggy O'Neil, "That lady's from Bruce".

1943 Jan. 20 [Beacon] "Year 1859 Was Trying Year for Bruce County, by J.W. MacLeod": county is just now free of debt – debentures – crop failure of 1858 – droughts of 1858; at winter, no grain to make flour – in 1859, funds to pay for road improvement, the workers to be paid in seed grain and provisions, which the grant paid for – 1859, GTR cut its freight rate in half to help bring provisions – steamer *Islander* always left Goderich for Southampton loaded with provisions – however flour prices soared to $10 a barrel – then a good crop in summer 1859 caused the distress to vanish – for many years after the pioneers recalled the "starvation year". On Jan. 14, 1934 the Bell Furniture Bylaw enabled the firm to reopen.

1965 July 7 [Times] "A report on Bruce County as taken from early paper", from *Bruce County Historical Notes*: "In an April, 1852 edition of "The Huron Loyalist", one of the early newspapers of Huron County, published in goderich, appeared a report of a visit to the County of Bruce. We quote: "Having just returned from a tour through the northern townships … sketch of the improvements … lakes, beaver meadows, timber … In Greenock is the finest pinery that I have met with in any of the norther townships. Messrs. Valentine and Jardine are erecting a sawmill on this river near its junction with the Saugeen …" – valuable timber – a pinery in Kinloss and Saugeen – settlers complain of high land price, lack of mills, schools and places of worship – "they have to go from Kincardine through to the Garafraxa road, a distance of about 40 miles, to get their grist ground. However, Mr. Sutton has just

completed a grist mill in Brant …" – "… On Christmas Day, 1849, Mr. William Johnston, styled the King of Brant, left Mr. Buck's tavern in Bentinck (Grey County) on a raft to settle in that township where there was one man before him, a Mr. Bacon. It now numbers 691 …" – "Kincardine numbers 1149 white inhabitants, Greenock 189, Kinloss and Elderslie 60, Huron 266, Bruce 185, Saugeen 240, making in all 2,580."

Binder 26 - Fo'c'sle newsletter - Southampton and Bruce Coast marine history - Issues 1 to 30

Original editions of a newsletter, 8.5x11 inches, usually four pages, titled "*the fo'c's'le*" (all lower case), published by John Weichel at Southampton. All editions are collected and indexed in his *Forgotten Times*.

No. 1, Nov. 6, 1992, two pp. "Published for the Propeller Club, Southampton, Ontario". "Published by *Morning Star Press*, J.B. Weichel, prop., Box 550, Southampton, Ontario."

No. 2, Nov. 11, 1992, two pp. "A newsletter of the Southampton Propeller Club".

No. 3, Nov. 25, 1992, two pp. "A newsletter of the Southampton Propeller Club".

No. 4, Dec. 9, 1992, 4 pp. "A newsletter for the Southampton Propeller Club".

No. 5, Dec. 23, 1992, 4 pp. "A Journal Dedicated to the Preservation of Southampton's Marine Heritage".

…

No. 30, February 1994, 6 pp. "Published every month at Southampton, on the Bruce Coast". "12 monthly issues $13 Cdn. Write: John Weichel, Box 550, Southampton, Ont. N0H 2L0".

Binder 27 - Cannons in Southampton – once at the Museum, now at Pioneer Park

1895 June 27 [Port Elgin] "Sunken Cannon – buried for many years, it has been unearthed – it was used in the war of 1812 …"; "From a Detroit evening paper": "Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., June 15th – Detroit passengers on the steamer *Cambria* relate an interesting story. While the steamer was lying at the dock in Port Elgin, Ont., they noticed a heavy truck with which four horses were toiling up the hillside. Mr. J.A. Chapman, mayor of the town, explained that the object on the truck was the greater part of a large cannon which had been sank in Georgian Bay during the war of 1812 …" – 33 years ago, Bob Coulson was cruising about Penetang, raised the cannon, brought it to Port Elgin – could not blow it all up, to make plow shares – part sawn off – 12 years ago, was fired to try to raise bodies of drowned Alvin Shoemaker and Robt. Strong, fishermen, drowned off Port Elgin – will be fired on Dominion Day. Live stock markets, Toronto. Cheese markets. Death of Mrs. Kenneth McKenzie, of the 8th of Kincardine.

1900 Nov. 8 [Port Elgin Times] "Southampton": Council meeting, "The matter of paying the freight on the gun carriage, etc. was taken up. The reeve stated that Mr. Teahan had assumed all other debts but those of the freight and telephoning …"; unpaid bills. Tannery, "C.M. Bowman and H. Zinkan, members of the firm of Bowman & Zinkan, appeared before the council anent their proposal to re-establish their tannery here …"; they proposed a bonus and a loan; changed to loan only; vote to be taken at municipal election time. "Thomas Brown has started a new butcher shop." "We are glad that there is a prospect of having the tannery re-built." Cheese markets prices.

1937 Nov. 20 [Owen Sound] Column, "Schooner Days", CCCXX. "Lost Gun in Faraway Port": the old gun at Port Elgin; description of Port Elgin harbor – wreck, dredge, fish boat – concrete wharf – "Albert Leeder, who sailed Lake Huron as a boy with old Capt. Spence, in the Nemesis, told a few years ago how there used to be a cannon in Port Elgin …" – Moses Bricker had died – village blacksmith Bob Stevenson, 81, didn't know where it was from, but located it in the tourist park, buried in the turf; [iron gun]; no muzzle left; barrel cracked; bore about 6 inches; marked "49.0.0"; source, maybe lost by Commodore Arthur Sinclair of *Niagara*; maybe from Drummond Island garrison, which British gave up in 1828; on voyage to Penetang the *Alice Hackett* lost a brass gun and wrecked on Fitzwilliam Island [Horse Island] and "Southampton

fishermen got this gun out of the wreck in 1860 and got it home as far as Chantry Island, where they lost it by the capsizing of their boat".

1937 Nov. 27 [Owen Sound] Column, "Schooner Days", CCCXXI. "Old Gun was Fired to Raise the Dead": mystery gun at Port Elgin, related by Albert Leeder of 116 Millicent St. – one-third of barrel missing – came from Horse Island – Leeder said "later on heard that Robt. McLachlan, who operated a smith shop, foundry and machine shop, had brought this gun to Port Elgin" – "The gun was taken to the railway depot some time between 1870 and 1880, and lay there a number of years. Then when Al Shoemaker was drowned lifting herring nets in the bay about 1880 the gun was taken to where it is now, and fired in hopes of raising the body of the drowned man." – fired in 1899 at Old Home Week excursion to Port Elgin – muzzle and trunnions had been sawed off.

1940 Nov. 7 [Beacon] "Auld Lang Syne – Oct. 24th, 1920 … After lying on the bank of the Saugeen River for some years the two cannon captured at Sepastapol have been mounted in front of the town hall." Oct. 25, 1930 – marriage Danhausen-Miller; death of Mrs. Malc. H. McNeil, 57, formerly of Southampton. Large elk seen at Arran Lake, probably one placed by Ont. government a few years ago. [advt] Paisley Cider Mill; outbreak of hog cholera.

1941 Feb. 5 [Southampton Beacon] "Council Offers Help in Drive For Old Metal": call for salvage metals; clerk to write to ask "if the old cannon at the hall could be used". Parks Board seeks grant for new roof on the arena. "Annual Meeting, Horticultural Society": "The suggested plan of planting wild rice in the Little Lake was discussed but action was deferred" [Fairy Lake]. Death of John Doll; card of thanks.

1958 Apr. 30 [Beacon] Photo and caption, "Old Landmarks Moved To Museum": "The two cannons, relics of the Crimean War which have stood for years at the High St. entrance to the town hall have now been moved and placed in front of the Bruce County Historical Museum. Pictured here are Misses Barbara Wallace and Judy DeLong astride one of the cannons just prior their being moved to their new location." W.D. Howke, cut fingers in accident at Dominion Plywoods plant. Mrs. A.B. Eagles of Southampton, weekly TV show on diets, CKNX-TV Wingham.

1958 June 9 [Beacon] "Cannon at Bruce Museum May Date Back to 1812" [transcription of whole text in Binder 43 / *CD6*, "John Weichel", sub-folder "6-

Southampton" / "SH Cannon"] – obtained by Lt.-Col. Belcher in the 1890s – were in front of Town Hall – crest of King George III on each gun – guns made in England. [advt] Centennial Home Bingo – sponsored by Southampton Rotary Club. [advt] Theatre Esquire, Peyton Place, two shows nightly. Mixed train service from Wiarton to Owen Sound will be cancelled June 22. "Estimated 4,500 Viewed Wreckage": "Since O.C. Vail's discovery in August, 1955, of a wreck thought to be the remains of La Salle's Griffon, about 4,500 persons have viewed the wreckage, housed in Mr. Vail's workshop in Tobermory …" Media penetration in Canadian homes: 76% have telephones; 96% radios; 63% televisions.

One page typed, transcription of 1958, June 9, [Beacon] "Cannon at Bruce Museum May Date Back to 1812", followed by chronology: 1895, June 27, Port Elgin Times (Capt. Joseph Bowes finds old cannon buried at beach); 1899, cannon arrives at station; 1900, paying freight; 1920, two cannons mounted in front of town hall, after lying on the Saugeen River bank for years; 1958, cannon moved to museum. John Weichel note: "Kater recalled: One cannon once stood on Scubby Pt., other near Leland's shanty (which was once nearer the road, then moved), one on both sides of river".

1964 Feb. 12 [Kincardine News] [copy of newspaper clipping] "The Mystery Cannon of Port Elgin, Ships and Men of a Forgotten Era, by Patrick Folkes" – two stories – history of one Port Elgin cannon – late 1880s, Gustave Smith, wreck off Cove Island – salvaged by Port Elgin blacksmith Bob McLachlin – no newspaper mention of salvage by McLachlin; second story: – history of second Port Elgin cannon – 1862, Port Elgin fisherman Bob Coulson spots iron cannon near Penetang, alone at the bottom in clear water – American make, bore four inches, 12 feet long, 8 lb. cannon balls – to melt to make ploughs – unable to blow up – discarded until 1883, when fired to raise two corpses – buried for 12 years, found by Joe Bowes in May 1895.

1966 Sept. 28 [Kincardine News] [copy of newspaper clipping] "Historical Society Joins Quest In Determining History of Twin Cannon": two cannon now in Victoria Park were examined by George Wright: 32 pounders; W = Walker Co., maker; CV = copper vent; N = new gun; C = cone vent; T = through vent; J67 = manufacturer's number. Such a gun was carried on Lake Ontario by *St. Lawrence*.

Two pages, typed letter, undated, from William G. Tolton, Mississauga, Ont. [Stan Tolton's father], to Bruce Museum and Archives, re "the mounting of the Long 32's at the harbour front". He is president of the Streetsville Historical Society; hobby,

artillery. Notes two errors in the sign on the guns; may have been cast in Wales or Scotland; different wooden mounting needed for fortress guns.

One page, typed letter, undated, from William G. Tolton, Mississauga, Ont. [Stan Tolton's father], to Bruce Museum, re "the two cannon at the harbour". He encloses "a Xerox of a letter in reply from the Royal Artillery Historical Trust".

Two pages, typed letter, Sept. 12, 1996, from Charles Bradley, Parks Canada, Ottawa, to John B. Weichel. Thanks him for his letter of Aug. 23. His analysis of the photographs; caliber, period, pattern, weight, ignition system, maker, date, foundry.

13 pages of copies, from books on cannons.

One page, typed letter, Oct. 25, 1966 [should be 1996] from John B. Weichel to Charles Bradley, Parks Canada, Ottawa, thanking for information "on the cannon we have installed on our waterfront at Southampton".

Six pages, copy of a handwritten letter, 16-12-96, from John Trelford, Southampton, to William Tolton, Mississauga. Thanks him for his two letters, acquired from the Bruce Museum, and his letter from the Royal Artillery Institution; he took measurements from the two cannon at Southampton, gives them in an attachment, with a sketch.

Newsletter, *Grist,* Dec. 16, 1998, one sheet. Probably published by John Weichel; probably for the Propeller Club. "Cannon Clues?": quotes from the *Beacon Times,* Dec. 8, 1998, which quotes from *Paisley Advocate,* Dec. 8, 1898: "Southampton Council has received from the government a pair of Russian cannon which will be used to decorate the public square or street. The two pieces weight 12,000 lbs., and the freight bill on them was $36." Author lists the three possible sources of the cannon; "public square" was the village green, now covered by the arena complex. "Oldest news item?": quotes from *Saugeen Bruce Vindicator,* May 1, 1862, a marine report mentioning *Catharine, St. George, Bay of Quinte, Mariner, Caledonia,* all in Southampton harbour; background on St. Lawrence Masonic Lodge, founded 1860. "Those Trelfords!": Southampton Lacrosse Club founded March 1907 with John Trelford as president. "Drive by it": photo of home of Murdoch and Jessie McLeod, on Clarendon St. east of Grenville, "has undergone some rather unsympathetic changes". "The manly art": self-defence as a popular sport in Southampton, from *Paisley Advocate,* Sept. 22, 1898; ten rounds at the Athletic Club. "Help Sought" by

John Weichel in getting origin of Southampton street names. Reprint of the poem in praise of the town, by "A.E. Belcher, Mayor of Southampton, 1908".

Letter, one page typed, Oct. 14, 2000, from Roger J. Wilson, Ottawa, to President, Southampton Propellor Club, about the two cannons, made not in England but by Carron in Scotland.

One page printout of www.robertburns.org/works/176.html, downloaded 10/14/2000, "Impromptu On Carron Iron Works", poem dated 1787.

Binder 28 - Public Works documents for the Point Clark Lighthouse from Archives Canada

21 pages of notes and letters from 1860. Two pages from 1865. *Source:* Public Works, RG 11, B 1(a), vol. 233, Subject 270.

Binder 29 - Archival records on the Kincardine Harbour from Archives Canada

Correspondence:

Two pages from 1861.

Five pages from 1863.

Two pages from 1868. One hand-drawn harbour map. *Source:* Public Works, RG 11, B 1(a), vol. 215, Subject 57.

Two pages from 1869.

Seven pages from 1870.

Three pages from 1871.

Two pages from 1874. *Source:* Public Works, RG 11, B 1(a), vol. 213, Subject 52. Re Tiverton harbour

Binder 30 - Alfred A. Hackett files – various information on the local shipbuilder

Census Returns

1861 – Saugeen – one page – Alfred Hacket, farmer, 37, Scotland

1871 – Saugeen – two pages – Hackett, Alfred A., 49, Scotland

1881 – Saugeen Twp. – two pages – Hackett, Alfred, 58, Scotland, shipbuilder

1891 – Wiarton – three pages – Hackett, Alfred, 69, Scotland, ship builder

1901 – Wiarton – six pages

Newspapers on microfilm

1870 May 19 [Owen Sound] "New Vessel": "There is now on the stocks, at Southampton, a fine looking schooner, built by Mr. A.A. Hasket, which from her appearance, gives promise of being worthy of the reputation of her builder. She will be launched in about ten days, and when fitted out, will be employed in the coasting trade." Marine/shipping reports.

1870 June 9 [Owen Sound Adv.] "Launch – The schooner that has been building at Saugeen river for some time was successfully launched on Tuesday, the 15th ult." – *Alliance* – "Mrs. Hackett broke the customary bottle on the bow as she started on the ways." "This is the eighth vessel Mr. Hackett has built here, including two at Port Elgin, which shows that, at least, Suthampton has considerable shipbuilding enterprise, Goderich being the only port on Lake Huron that is ahead in that line. It is understood that Mr. Hackett is put a steam barge on the stocks this summer." "New Post Office" building in town. Hail storm at Chatsworth, circumference of four inches; crops destroyed; hundreds of window panes. [weather] Watering cart for dusty streets.

One page. Copy of a photo card; four men; inscribed Alfred, Will., Alex., Angus Hackett. By W.J. Winter, Wiarton.

1883 Apr. 20 [Echo] "New Boat" built for Ralph Ely of Wiarton, by Capt. A.A. Hackett; 40 feet keel; sloop rigged; to be launched May 24. "Sauble Mills – Mr. McLean's New Tug" *Phoenix* is launched, built from remains of burned *Sauble Queen,* at Sauble Mills, by Capt. A.A. Hackett, formerly of Southampton, now of Wiarton. New saw mill at Stoke's Bay.

1883 June 8 [Echo] "New Yacht" of H.R.A. Ely Jr. launched, *A. Hackett*. Mast 42 feet. Marriage Bogen-Rorke; Barrigan-Baker; McCormick-Vernon (Wiarton – Lion's Head).

1883 July 27 [Wiarton Echo] "Challenge to Ely's Yacht" to a race, by Joe Cohure, *Scared Dog*.

1883 Aug. 24 [Wiarton Echo] "That Yacht Race" – letter by Alfred A. Hacket, agent for Ely, saying Cohure is not anxious for a contest; wants Colpoy's Bay as the sailing ground.

1884 Jan. 4 [Wiarton Echo] "Fingers lost" by Alfred Hacket, young man at furniture factory of Falk, Morlock and Wegenast; younger brother of his also lost two fingers there last summer. Snow blocks GTR track from Tara. Red sunsets.

1884 Nov. 14 [Echo] "Telegraph to Tobermory" – letter from Alfred A. Hackett on value of a telegraph line from Wiarton to Tobermory, re vessels lost at Cove Island; extension to Manitoulin Island.

1885 Aug. 28 [ ] [advt] Dominion Boat House – sail boats, row boats, and shells, A. Hackett.

1893? Aug. 17 [Times] Boat just finished by Mr. R. Ely, on a sail with half a dozen young men, saved from sinking [from Wiarton Echo]

1895 May 9 [Wiarton Canadian] "Obituary": Death of Capt. Alfred A. Hackett, over 75, in Wiarton; born in Montrose, Scotland; early life.

1896 Sept. 17[Wiarton Canadian] Alf. Hackett will put a crane on a scow which Capt. Brooks bought from Buffalo Fish Co., to raise tackle from sunk boats. *Jones*, Capt. McAuley, arrived in Wiarton with fish wanted in Buffalo. G.T.R. excursions to St. Anne De Beaupre, Quebec. Editor of Canadian has a fouling piece blow up on him.

1903 Oct. 1 [Echo] "Excitement at the Dock": Alf. Hacket of Wiarton rebuilt a dredge, Capt. Alex. Coghill, of Meaford, and chains it to the dock until he is paid. Services / Harvest Home Services at Methodist church, Oxenden.

18xx/19xx [Wiarton Echo] Death of B.F. Chapman, Port Elgin, father of Mrs. A.A. Hackett of Wiarton. Death of Margaret Mitchell of Oxenden, 19/49; remains taken to Port Elgin. Lecture at Adamsville, in the Presbyterian church, by Rev. Thos. Wilson, illustrated by lime light views; subject: 30 years with the South Sea Cannibals.

1903 Oct. 22 [Wiarton Echo] Capt. Alex. Coghill settles his account with Hacket, takes dredge to Collingwood. Tug *Sandford* left for Michipocoten, Alf. Hacket in charge, to take machinery out of steamer *Dickson* which burned this summer. Gay Bros. Minstrel Show at Wiarton Town Hall, electric effects with colored lights. Also

45.0°N 81.3°W BRUCE county

to come at town hall, the Colonial Pictures, with pictures “Robinson Crusoe”, “Life of the American Fireman”; with magician Serveas Sylvester.

1903 Oct 13 Funeral card: Death of Elizabeth Hackett (Mrs. Hackett), in Preston; burial in Wiarton. Obituary, Mrs. Elizabeth Hackett, 78, born in Glengarry, Ontario in 1825.

1882 April [ ] [advt] “Ely’s Hotel, Wiarton, Ont., H.R.A. Ely.” “Enniskillen House (late Tyndal’s), Lion’s Head, John Pettigrew.”

1904 Apr. 28 [Echo] A. Hackett has about 20 men repairing boats, intends to build marine railway. “On Monday John McIver will pay the Indians about $4,000 [/ $1,000], about $9 per head.” “I.M. Buckley has moved to Southampton.” Death of Miss Lemon, milliner, at Walkerton. Israel Post leaves Wiarton for Toronto.

1903 Dec. 3 [ ] “Hackett vs. Coghill”: action re work on dredge; judgement reserved [Owen Sound Sun]. Death of Misss Maggie Findlay, 22, of diphtheria, granddaughter of John McCulloch of Clavering. Names of guests at Pacific Hotel: Stead, Gott, Bailey, Brown, McIver. Sugar factory / sugar beets. D.A. McCorkindale of Cape Croker, shingle machine. *Canadian* goes to seven-column quarto.

1905 Mar. 16 [Wiarton Echo, A. Logan, editor] “Wiarton Beet Sugar Company” for sale at auction; description. Death of mother of Mrs. A. Hacket, Mrs. Chapman of Meaford.

1905 May 18? [Echo] “A.A. Hackett, shipbuilder, has secured a position in the west, and has gone to Winnipeg” to settle; Mrs. Hackett and family to follow in August. “Bruce Old Boys’ and Girls’ Association of Toronto” will make, July 7, annual homecoming excursion, on two G.T.R. trains, one to Southampton, the other to Wiarton; “largest excursion running out of Toronto in the summer”. [advt] Binder twine from Kingston Penitentiary.

1905 May 11 [Echo] Alf. Hackett trying to stop leaking on tug *Hodson*, aground at Shingle Beach. Death of Mr. Graham, 86, one of the early settlers. Death by drowning of Wm. Sensabough, about 30, fell off tug at Gillies Lake.

Manuscript material

Two pages, handwritten. Oct. 29, 1973. “Alfred and Betsy Hackett” family tree; no dates; marriages and children. Starts: “Alfred or Alexander, married Maude ___.

Two pages, handwritten pencil on blue-lined paper. Notes on Hacket family. Starts: "People of Ont. 1600-1900 – L 1867 #BUL-204 Alfred A. Hasket. Saugeen – lot 50 Hasket Alfred A. L. Range."

Two pages, handwritten family tree chart. At top, "John Cordick 1804-1882 m. Ann Jane Vance 1818-1911." Children: John 1837-1933; Francis 1851-1921 m. Margaret Ann Hackett 1859-1947. Other family names: Vance, Corbett, Beatty, Barclay, Hyndman, Archer, Macarthur, Smith, Mackay.

One page, copy of newspaper clipping, about 1948. "Beloved Arran Resident Mrs. Frank Cordick Passes"; with photo; death of Margaret Anne (Maggie) Hackett Cordick, 89, born in Port Elgin in March 1859, daughter of Capt. Alfred Hackett; obituary.

One page, copy of newspaper clipping, June 2, 1955, *Family Herald and Weekly Star*. "The Heroine of Long Point, by J.L. Franklin – On that November morning in 1854, Abigail Becker saw …" a shipwreck, that of Captain Hackett, schooner *Conductor*; all saved by Abigail. "Obituary" of Capt. Hackett.

One page, copy of newspaper clipping, Oct. 29, 1973, *The Albertan*. "Eavesdrop … with Eva Reid". Sister-in-law Mrs. Kenneth (Edith) Hackett of Quebec joined the couple – Frank Fish of Calgary invested as member of Order of Canada.

One page, copy of funeral cards. Death of Francis Cordick, 70, of Arran, on June 19, 1921. Death of Margaret Ann Hackett, 88, of Arran twp., on Aug. 14, 1947.

One page, copy of death notice. Death of Dr. John Alfred Cordick, V.S, 69, of Paisley, on Oct. 29, 1951; son of Frank Cordick.

One page, copy of a photo in a shop; caption "Preston, Ont. Louisa J. (Jenny) Hackett in her millinery shop". [photo in archives, not identified as in Preston]

One page, handwritten family tree chart. At top, "Alfred A. and Betsy – 4 sons, Marg't Ann Hackett, Jenny."

Two pages, page 7, 8, from *Telescope* No. 7, July 1958, a typed two-column newsletter. "The Hacketts of Bois Blanc Light": Andrew Hackett was first keeper of the light, across from Amherstburg. Another source, David P. Botsford's "History of Bois Blanc Island", says James Hackett was first keeper . Thomas Hackett captained the tug *Torrent,* built *Vulcan, Manistique, Schoolcraft, Volunteer. Vulcan* towed a

raft of logs and saved the 80 passengers of *Marine City,* got a medal. Norman Hackett, actor. Medal photograph, to "Capt. Tho. Hacket".

One page, copy of "Owen Sound Dry Dock"; launch of *City of Owen Sound.*

Seven pages, printout from dot-matrix printer, probably by J. Weichel. "Captain Alfred A. Hackett, Shipbuilder". Biography, one page. Chronological list of 14 ships built from 1858 to 1897, year, where, type of ship (*Brittania* to *Hackett*). Alphabetical List, 3 pp., of 14 ships, with descriptions from Assn. of Great Lakes Vessel Underwriters (*Abeona* to *S.R. Norcross*). 2 pp., "Other ships, people and notes associated with the Hackett marine file", from David Cascaden to *William Hackett.*

Two pages, article "The ships of Southampton and Port Elgin": list of ships Hackett built, with descriptions, from *Britannia* to *C.M. Bowman.*

Three pages, "Alfred A. Hackett Chronology", from 1819 to 1905.

Three pages, Hackett references; ship names from *A. Hackett* to *Bob Hackett;* dates from 1868 to 1896.

One page, "Boating building, repairs other than SH", notes, from Matthew Watts to Leslie Martindale; names, dates; newspaper sources.

Two pages, "Boats built in Southampton or Saugeen" and "Builders named in various articles, documents", draft manuscript, edited in pencil. From 1888 *Verbena May* to 1939 Saugeen Boat Works, Nathan Doran.

Two pages, 8 ship descriptions, from *Favourite, Abeona* to *Iris, Norfolk.* Mention of David Cascaden of Bruce Foundry at Southampton.

Three pages, 14 ship descriptions, *Bob Hackett – Cascaden.*

Eight pages, "Hackett Research – See A.A. Hackett, pg 220, *Roots and Branches of Saugeen*". Chronology from 1870 to 1900, and alphabetical from *Bob Hackett* to *Favourite.*

One page, copy of pp. 320-321, List of Vessels on the Registry Books of the Dominion – Province of Ontario, Port of Saugeen, 1873; 8 vessels from *Alliance* to *Mariner.*

Binder 31 - Ship logs and Cargo Books for the Schooner *Wanderer* (1883 to 1887) and the Schooner *Nemesis* (c. 1875 to 1880) – both owned by Captain John Spence of Southampton

Covering Note [transcription] [presumably addressed to John Weichel]

<< Log / Accounts of **Schooner NEMESIS** (all pages with entries photocopied and enclosed). I have original in Toronto. –HS >> {HS is not identified; a Spence?} [Archivist Note: *There is an original donated to Bruce County Archives]*

2nd Covering Note [transcription]

<< Title page and a few sample pages from **Schooner "Wanderer"** Cargo Book – This book contains text on approximately 125 pp., about 100 pp. of which are ship's logs (ca. 1883-1887) ["Wanderer"?]. Rest of pp. are cargo lists. Cargo lists at beginning of volume are ca. 1873 (would this be before the "Wanderer" was owned by Spence?). Cargo lists at end of book give only months and days, but follow the log entries for ca. 1883-87. I have this book in Toronto. –HS {postscript:} If this is of any interest, I can photocopy some more and send. >> [Archivist Note: Original is now in the Bruce County Archives collection]

Enclosed photocopies:

For *Nemesis*: about 54 pages

For *Wanderer*: about 35 pages

Binder 32 - Ship Registries for Southampton, Kincardine and Goderich 1847 to 1935

One Duotang binder, orange, holding three-hole punched pages, copies of originals. Pages are numbered a-k, no-number, 1-7, no-number. Typed text, Courier font.

Cover label: SHIPPING REGISTERS, Goderich / Southampton / Kincardine

Contents:

[Registered at Goderich]

"Registry of Certificates of Ownership … Vessels … registered at … Goderich, 1847". *Source:* P.A.C. RG 42, A 1, Vol. 383, microfilm C-3188.

Full data on the following vessels: *Agnes Ann* (built 1847); *Annexation, Sailors Bride, Water Witch, Emily, Catherine & Margaret, Forrest, Mary Watson, Stanley, Brothers, Eliza Jane, Mountaineer, William Wallace, Lily Dancy,*

Summary data on: *A. Shade, Joseph Wilson, Quize, J.N. Scott, Maitland, Mariner, Tecumseh, Bruce, Canadian, Jenny Rumball, L. Patton, Evening Star, Wililam Seymour, Adelaide Horton, Gildersleeve.*

[Registered at Southampton]

"Southampton Shipping Register". *Source:* P.A.C. RG 42, Vol. 443, microfilm C-2058.

Full data on: *Lillie Smith, P. Cress, Verbena May, Ocean Lily, Maud L., Elgin, Victoria, Iris, John Logie, Elmer, Winnie, C.M. Bowman, Frank G. Macaulay, Hackett, W.J. Strong, Mabel M., R.H. Dobson, Frank, Onward, George D. Morrison, Laird Macaulay, Maxwell A., Douglas M.*

[Registered at Kincardine]

"Kincardine Shipping Register". *Source:* RG 42, Vol. 227, microfilm C-2471.

Full data on: *Charles Jones.*

Binder 32a - Vessel entry record – Goderich 1882

Copies of nine typed pages.

Introduction:

One page, “Foreword”, starts “This record of vessel entries at the port of Goderich during the season of 1882 has been copied from the original entry book kept by L.D. Dancey, harbour master & wharfinger in that year, and now in the possession of Captain Bert McDonald, the present harbour master at Goderich…” Text continues with list of typical exports from and imports to Goderich in 1882 and mentions steamers calling at Goderich: *Manitoba, Quebec, Ontario, Asia.*

Contents:

Four pages headed Date, name of vessel, where from, tonnage, goods landed:

-- For April 10 to Dec. 3

Four pages headed Date, name of vessel, tonnage, goods landed:

-- For July 1 to Nov. 16 [a different year?

Binder 33 - Bruce County excerpts from the 1849 book, "Canada and the Canadians"

Four pages downloaded from www.canadiana.org.

Book, "Canada and the Canadians" by Bonnycastle, Richard Henry, Sir, 1791-1847; London : H. Colburn, 1849.

Page 150 Mentions Goderich harbour, and "the Saugeen is a roadstead full of rocks, and cannot be approached by a large vessel".

Page 155 " … a large and most important settlement is making at Owen's Sound, on Lake Huron, connected by a long road through the wilderness with Saugeen river, another settlement on the shores of that lake … and a steamboat has been put on the route by the Canada Company, to connect Saugeen with Goderich." Land grants and census of Owen's Sound.

Binder 34 - Bruce County excerpts from Catherine Parr Traill's book, "The emigrant housekeepers guide to the backwoods of Canada" 1857

Four pages downloaded from www.canadiana.org, 12/18/03.

Book, "The emigrant housekeepers guide to the backwoods of Canada", Catherine Parr Traill, 1802-1899. (Toronto, 1857).

Two pages from the Appendix:

First page:

Construction of the Northern Railway. "The only practicable harbour on Lake Huron north of Goderich is near the mouth of the Saugeen. Here there exist no connections beyond these offered by country mud roads in the fertile townships of the valley of the river of the same name, with either western or eastern markets …"

Second page:

Value of a railway from Guelph to Saugeen; bold railway policy needed.

Binder 35 - Article: R. Glover, "York Boats," The Beaver 1949

Letter, Dec. 30, 1994, to John B. Weichel from Dennis C. Davidson, Helensburgh, Scotland, enclosing a copy of an article on York boats in the March 1949 *The Beaver*. Reference to Orkney yoles. "By the end of the 18th century Orcadians made up more than two thirds of the Hudson's Bay Company's numbers and some of these were time-served boatbuilders."

Article, 5 pp., pp. 19-23, "York Boats", by R. Glover. The Beaver, March 1949

Binder 36 - Heritage homes – preservation guides

Five pages, 8.5x14, "Guidelines for the production of as-found drawings", May 29, 1979, by "HS". Requirements, working methods, project objectives, drawings, photographs, ownership.

Four pages, "Appendix B, Levels of Heritage Recording". Preliminary record, summary record, detailed record, as-built record.

Nine pages, "Survey of Ontario Structures", Ministry of Culture and Recreation, Heritage Conservation Division. Instructions on filling out the form. Form to fill out, with 54 blanks.

Three sets of plans:

--James Baby House, Sandwich, Ont., 1979

--Benares, 1503 Clarkson Rd., Mississauga, Ont., Feb. 1980

--The Inge-Va House, 66 Craig St., Perth, Ont. Sept. 1979

Binder 37 - Copy of the plan of Saugeen (Southampton) by David Gibson PLS, March 1854

One sheet (two pages 8.5x14 taped together). Copy of a hand-drawn plan.

Title: "Plan of Saugeen, Refered to in Report of 23rd of March 1854, by David Gibson P.L.S., Scale [4 ch] to an Inch"

Note, bottom left: "Copy sent to [ ] General M. Morison, April 1854"

Source: in pencil: "No. 22833, Vol. 140, RG 22, NAC"

Streets labelled: Front, Huron, Grosvenor, Albert, Clarendon, Landsdowne, High, Palmerston.

A "Dam" is shown across the mouth of the river, between Grosvenor and Albert. A "Tail Race" is shown cutting across land, through Front St., from the dam to Lake Huron.

At the river mouth depth soundings are marked. A sand bar at the mouth is labelled "Barr by Lynn".

Binder 38 - Copy of a map and land abstract for 197 Burns Lane, Southampton (former Military Reserve)

Two sheets, 11"x17". Copy of a hand-drawn plan.

Title: "Plan of Part of Southampton, shewing a subdivision of part of the military reserve, lying opposite Lots Numbers 25 to 30 inclusive, East of Lake Street". "Scale, 1 chain to 1 inch".

Entered in the Registry Office, April 18, 1908. Plan Number 307.

Signed by mayor A.E. Belcher and clerk J.C. Eckford, April 11, 1908: "We hereby certify that this plan accurately shews the manner in which we have caused the lands herein to be subdivided."

Streets labelled: Wellington, Adelaide, Lake, Alley.

Below the 13 lots on the lakefront between Wellington and Adelaide is marked "Strand" and "Lake Huron".

Two sheets. Copied from land registry.

Lot 13, Plan 307. Landowners, from July 3, 1909 to 94 11 23.

Handwritten note: "Lot 13, Plan 307. Burnes Lane, now 197, old #55. 53'x75'. Art, 797-3432."

Handwritten note: "Elizabeth Scott getting info on cottage owned in Southampton. Been raised with foundation. 197 Burns Lane, Southampton. (Military Reserve)."

Binder 39 - Watercolour painting of the vessel *Taurus* by marine artist Rod Adam of Mississauga

Location: Map Cabinet C, Drawer 1

Title: Label on reverse: "*Taurus*. The *Taurus* was built as the *Perry G. Walker* by the Chicago Shipbuilding Co. in 1903. The *Taurus*, scrapped at Hamilton, Ontario in 1947, was 416 ft. long."

Artist's stamp on reverse: "Rod Adam – Marine Artist, 3467 Autumn Leaf Cres., Mississauga, Ont. L5L 1K6, Tel. 820-6060"

Watercolour, inscribed "Taurus" at bottom left, and "Rod Adam 92" at bottom right. Matted. 21.5 x 16.5 cm.

A Great Lakes vessel, grey, red and white, against a cloudy sky.

Binder 40 - Maps and sketches of the old Southampton Cemetery drawn by Stan McLelland and John Weichel for the book *Forgotten Lives*

Location: Map Cabinet C, Drawer 1

One pencil diagram of *in situ* location, in old cemetery, of head stones, corner stones and obelisks as found during a survey.

One inked plan on acetate of the *in situ* survey.

One pencil sketch of cemetery, about 24" by 36".

One inked plan on acetate of cemetery, about 24" by 36".

Seven inked plans on acetate of cemetery, about 12" by 12"; five are labelled: Block C, Block D, Block R Central, Block R East Part, Block R West.

One photocopy, 11"x17", of period diagram of layout of plots in old cemetery.

Binder 41 - Copies of Captain Bayfield maps of Lake Huron, 1822

Location: Map Cabinet C, Drawer 1

Admiralty Chart, Lake Huron, Sheet V, "Surveyed by Capt. H.W. Bayfield, R.N. 1822". From Point Edward to Chief's Point, about 12" by 8" wide. At mouth of Saugeen, has notation "Indian Traders" and description of the bar at the mouth. From National Archives of Canada, File NMC#111081 (Nov. 7, 1997).

Untitled chart of Lake Huron and Georgian Bay. About 18" x 20" wide. At "Chantry Island", is notation "Indian Traders" but no other words. At bottom right is written, "This Map was reduced from a Survey made by Lieutenant Bayfield R.N. in the years 1819, 20, 21 and 22. Drawn by S.B. __ssolett." Marking B.O. From National Archives of Canada, File NMC#21705 (Nov. 6, 1997).

Plan of Huron Boat, "Taken from half-model dated 1888, made at St. Joseph Michigan". From John Stine to John Weichel. Labelled "Assc. Fig. 68". About 24" by 30" wide.

Binder42 - Cemetery Preservation Guides

Empty

Binder 43 - McGregor Family History, index binder, CDs

Location: **John Weichel Fonds, Box 1, F-11,** labelled in pencil "43"

Three categories of contents:

1. McGregor Family History
2. Index binder
3. CDs (Six discs and one Zip cartridge)

1. McGregor Family History

Cerlox-bound typed manuscript with copies of b/w photos and family trees. 222 pages.

Cover: McGregor coat of arms and description

Title page: “The History of the McGregor Family, 1800-2000”. Signed “Bill McGregor, Oct. 17, 2000”. Inscribed “John Weichel”.

Acknowledgement / Dedication / Copyright 2000 “by Wilfred (Willie or Bill) McGregor, Box 102, 73 Campbell Street, Little Current, Ontario, 705-358-3891”

pp. 1-2: Rob Roy McGregor

pp. 3-12 Captain Alexander McGregor and wife, in Michigan census 1710-1830, Washington Township, 1830 census. Alexander settled in Goderich, then Owen Sound, then Birch Island, McGregor Bay, around 1841. Quote: “J.D. Cameron the factor at the Hudson Bay Co. 1839-1846 post at Fort Lacloche, states in his Aug. 25, 1843 letter to Governor Simpson: ‘There is another opponent against us called McGregor. He has begun a house two years ago on the mainland opposite to LaCloche, which he has finished this summer.’ McGregor remained and died before 1863.”

Alexander’s first wife was Nancy Chisholm 1801-1883. His second wife was daughter of Chief Wahbahdick of Owen Sound (son William B. McGregor was Cape Croker chief, 1868-1907). His third wife was Robin (Pitchins) Shawwanosoway / Shawanosawe / Shwinakeshick / Shawinahousa. Fourth wife.

Reference to Patrick Folkes, *Pioneer Ships of Bruce County* and *Shipwrecks of the Saugeen*.

In 1838 Alexander McGregor was erecting stone buildings on Main Station Island: mentioned in July 29, 1838 letter by Rev. James Evans, Methodist missionary, who canoed to minister to the Indians at Saugeen River and Manitoulin Island. [in Vol. XXVIII, Ontario Historical Society Papers & Records]

Evans left St. Clair on July 13, 1838; spent two days, Sturday and Sunday, in Saugeeng [sic]; left Saugeen on July 23; the same day arrived at the Fishing Islands, preached.

In a report to Sup't Jarvis dated Manitowaning, Dec. 20, 1839, Thomas G. Anderson refers to "squatters upon Indian land"; he speaks of "a man by the name of MacGregor, occupies fishing stations, cultivates a farm, cuts timber, sells whiskey, and purchases the Indians presents etc. etc. on the saugeen Reserve, and on an Island 20 or 30 miles from this …"

In a letter, undated, John Weichel says, "Alexander was this county's first business entrepreneur." He encloses notes on the McGregors, attached. Captain Alexander Murray McGregor was born in 1823, died December 1905.

Story of William McGregor, 1858-1931, born Manitoulin Island.

2. Index binder

A three-ring binder of indexes, about 75 pages. Four labels on cover:

"Index – **Vessels Whose names have appeared in *fo'c's'le***…Nov 6/1992 to Oct 1994"

Name / Type / Date of *fo'c's'le* / No. From *A. Chambers, A.V. Crawford, Abeona* to *William Seymour, Wing and Wing, Yankcanuck.*

"**Bruce Coast Marine Gallery Researcher's Index**…Vessels A-Z (n.b. only includes A-B)"

"(… notes showing names of vessels as they appeared in various publications. They are intended as a starting point for research …)" From *Abeona, Acadia, A. Chambers,* to *Burt Barnes, Burcher, Butcher Boy.*

"Index – **People Whose names have appeared in *fo'c's'le***…Nov 6/1992 to Oct 1994"

Name / Date / No. From Adam, Ankenmann, Archibald to Youmans, Young, Ziegler.

"**Ships built in Bruce County Ports**", 8 pp.

Vessel names and details.

"Built at Southampton", from *Britannia, Mariner, Caledonia* to *Charlie Jones,* Saugeen Boat Works, Doran Bros. Boat Works.

"Built at Kincardine", from *Water Witch, Catherine and Margaret, Emma* to *Lady Elgin, Onward, George D. Morrison.*

"Built at Malta, Port Bruce (Baie de Dore)": *Cameronian, J.N. Scott,* George and John Foard.

"Built at Wiarton": B.F. Chapman, A. Hackett, *Crawford*.

"Built at Port Elgin": from *Favorite, Port Elgin Queen* to *Victoria, J.W. Strong*.

"Built at Sauble Falls", and at Cabot Head, Lions Head, Stokes Bay, Hanover, Paisley, Walkerton.

List of Ships By Builder, 4 pp., from Alfred A. Hackett to William Morrison

3. CDs (Six discs and one Zip cartridge)

Discs here called CD1 through CD5. Discs contain:

-- electronic versions of the typed manuscripts indexed in "Weichel Index".

-- final versions of the text and layout of the 57 *Fo'c's'le* booklets.

Zip cartridge was converted into "CD6".

CD1 [= files used to print *Fo'c's'le* booklets and *Forgotten Times*]

Label: "fo'c's'le reprint and files, Nov 2/02"

Size 357 MB.

Contents:

1 IMAGE:

Image "A955.115.001- Southampton – Marine – Taken from the dock to.TIF". 21.5 MB. Created July 24, 2008. Showing: at lower left, the edge of a dock; at the horizon, across the middle, is Chantry Island, with the lighthouse at far left; on the water in the middle distance is a rowboat, centre, and a two-masted schooner with sails furled, right.

3 FOLDERS:

***Foc scans*, 813 KB, created Oct. 27, 2002**

-- contains 30 Word files from the booklets, notes from correspondence, Mike Sterling's Foreward to *Forgotten Times,* etc.

***Foc scns*, 18.2 MB**

-- about 50 files; all appear to be images.

-- "1902 Hampton", 1,068 KB, is an image: view from school tower, Chantry Island and Long Dock in distance, Bowman House under construction.

***Fo'c's'le*, 180 MB**

-- 3 folders: *foc 1-28, foc 29-43, foc-44-57*. Not readable; probably layouts of all booklets.

8 FILES (unreadable):

Foc-1 11 MB

Foc-2 9 MB

Foc-3 28 MB

Foc-4 31 MB

foc-5 29 MB

foce-6 24 MB

Foc7 index 14 MB

CD2

Label: "John Weichel"

Size: 94.8 MB.

Contents:

3 FOLDERS: 2-Marine, 4-Bruce Co, 7-People

2-Marine [= source material for *Fo'c's'le*]

8.24 MB. Created Feb. 28, 2002.

Contents:

-- 15 folders: "**A to Z ships**", Area ports, Cargo-1, Chantry, fishing, Gerry, Leisure, Navig Aids-etc, OMHC, Rescues-BC, Researchers, SH docks, The Lake, Wreckage, "**X-Index**". ** Within "**A to Z ships**" are text files (one file per letter): namely "**typed summary** of the major vessels covered" referred to in Binder 1 above; plus 11 text files such as "V1-Hackett chronol".

** All folders have many folders and text files within.

** Within "**X-Index**" are five text files: foc index names, foc index ships, Index Ves. Bkt, Names-41 to -, Vessels-final.

-- 16 files: Area drownings, Boardwalk, Excursions, Long Dock, marine railways, Maritime arch, OMHC Index 2001, **Search List A-Z,** SH drownings, Ships Blue Bk 03, Tanbark, timber-lumber, Vessel registry, Vessels-final, Watery Graves, Wrecks-Bruce C".

** **"Search List A-Z"** is 1.3 MB, an A-Z list of ship names with "typed summaries" (one file for all letters); appears to be less complete than the individual files in "A to Z ships".

4-Bruce Co

69.5 MB. Created Oct. 18, 2003.

Contents:

-- 6 folders: BCM, BHS, Bruce Co, Building Preser, By township, Place Names

BCM – contains "Used", which contains four folders (Artifact book ads, BCM labels, feb01 nl [BCM newsletter by Weichel / Friends of the Museum], Road loco) plus many text files, from "**BCM disk index**"**, "Bea", to "Troops NW 85", "walkerton".

** "**BCM disk index**", 18 KB, lists about 50 folder names of the "Main Folders" in seven categories: Marine, Finding Aids, Southampton, Bruce County, People, Spence Booklet, Chantry. "Finding Aids" has four entries: Vessel Index (*Fo'c's'le*), People

Index (*Fo'c's'le*), Southampton people in census, directories etc., and Vessels in all A-Z ships. "Bruce County" has the notation "main Bruce diskette lost". "Spence Booklet" reads "Material collected on Capt. John Spence and family". "Chantry" reads "Mostly scanned photos (Chantry file is under Marine)".

BHS – contains 14 folders: 1-preservation manual, 04 essay contest, 04 yearbook, April NL 04, BHS pix, Bronze, correspondence, Culross names, Logos, Memberships, NL sept._04, NR index [includes "cursory index to the Bruce County Historical Society's Historical Notes, from July 1958 to 1997"], Possibilities, Saug Vall; plus 12 text files, from "25 sites" to "Update on Essay Contest".

Bruce Co – contains 14 folders: 1-Woollen Mill, Bells-1, Clubs societies, crime, Crops, Death, extra, Fenian, Fire, Land [Great Land Sale], Newspapers [names, publishers, Pioneer, Morning Star, Vindicator (excerpts), Beacon, list by towns], paisley palc, Pioneer Times, Tanneries; plus dozens of text files, from "1852 report", "Agric. shows", "Apples", ["Foc mailing" = booklet mailing list], to "traction engine", "Tramps", Village life".

Building Preser – contains small file, "Oliphant wi hall".

By township – contains 12 files, townships from Amabel to Wiarton.

Place Names – contains 19 files, from "1-Bruce South#4", "3-Trelford names", "Albemarle", to "St. Edmunds names", "stan's names", TARA.

7-People

8.26 MB. Created Mar. 26, 2001.

Contents:

-- 4 folders: Char A-J, Char K-M, Char. N-Z, Spence

-- 5 files: 1-Mariners A-J, 2-Mariners K-M, 3-Mariners N-Z, Early people (pre-1851, from Norman Robertson, cemetery), people (alphabetical by surname, summary biographies, from Adair, Aldous, Allward to Williscroft, Yeomans, Zinkan.

Char A-J – ***contains 6 folders: Bayfield (chronology, correspondence re charts), Bonthron, BOWES, Dorans, Elgin Lord, Hackett (census, obit); and many files, from Adair, Angus, Barlett to Johns, Jones, McHaney.***

Char K-M – *contains 3 folders: Kennedy (letter re St. Catharines, plaque near Kennedy House, Man.; chronology), MacAulay, McGregor; and many files, from Doc McLeod, John Logie, Klein to Morton, Munn, Munro Capt.*

Char. N-Z – *contains 2 folders: Dr. Scott (chrono, obit), Spences (Schooner Days texts; other Spences); and many files, from Waugh, neelands, obrecht, Oelschlager to Williscroft, Wm. Tyson, Zinkans.*

Spence – *contains 3 folders: Sp. Scans, Spence booklt (Spence bio, chrono), Spence disk (some repeat of "Spence Booklt"); and five files, Final Spence ("Capt. Spence tells his story"), Notes to use, Rows to Goderich (David Kennedy memoir), Spence aid (David Kennedy, Snider, Schooner Days, Pierre Berton, much source material), the Ballad of Sir Patrick Spens.*

CD3

Label: "John Weichel – Marine/Bruce Co. – Southampton people"

Size ?

Contents:

One file, "A955.115.001 – Southampton – Marine – Taken from the dock to", 21.5 MB, TIF Image, Created July 24, 2008. *Same as in CD1.*

No other contents visible. Possibly readable on another computer.

CD4 [= for finding early surnames]

Label: "A2009.016 – Southampton Name Finder - early" [on envelope; no label on disc]; disc name:"Southampton names"

Size: 2.98 MB

Contents:

One file, "Name-Finder", 1,964 KB. *Contents:*

"Members of St. Lawrence Masonic Lodge from the beginning to 1919"

Surnames by year, 1860 to 1902

Surnames, given names, age and occupation, Crosby, Hazzard, Hillmer to McLeod, Farley, Matheson.

"Great SH Fire, 1886": names and amounts paid to sufferers.

"1851-2 census Saugeen" – about 120 residents (name, occupation, age: Abraham, Angus, Bell to Turner, Webster, Wilson) – 18 lots – 18 buildings listed in census – observations by census taker

Story in Aug. 28, 1856 *Pioneer*.

1858 Voters Lists - 1861 Census – 1868 Assessment – 1875 Assessment rolls – 1869 Directory – etc. –

"Names found in Sept. 18, 1890 Beacon*" – "*a copy of this newspaper is on microfilm in Bruce County Museum. It is the first item on roll that begins with 1907? (or 1908) papers, the earliest Beacons on film. Two pages were copied. Were there more in original?"

CD5

Label: "BCM – Trial - DOS"

Size: ?

Contents:

One file, "A955.115.001 – Southampton – Marine – Taken from the dock to", 21.5 MB, TIF Image, Created July 24, 2008. *Same as in CD1 and CD3.*

No other contents visible. Possibly readable on another computer.

CD6

Label: "John Weichel". Copied from Zip cartridge labelled "John Weichel Research Files (see list)". **Partly duplicates contents of CD**-2

Size: 43.7MB

Contents:

Disk folder is labelled "John Weichel"

-- 9 sub-folders: 2-Marine, 6-Southampton, 7-People, Bruce Co. [*an alias*], Bruce Co., chantry, Finding Aids, Spence booklt, Trash.

2-Marine *[see CD-2] Date modified 27/03/2000*

- 14 folders, as in CD-2, excluding folder "OMHC". "A to Z ships" to "X-index".

- 15 files, as in CD-2, excluding file "OMHC Index". "Area drowning-" to "Wrecks-Bruce C".

6-Southampton ***[not in CD-2]*** *Date modified 07/04/2000*

- 15 folders: 1-Hs Tours, 3-Lists, 4-The Town, 5-Ind. &stores, 7-Kater, Bridges, Cemetery, Fire, Health, Hotels, Newspapers, SH cannon, Sports SH, St. Law. Ldg, St. Pauls.

- 33 files: "6-Hall,bell" to "Village map".

7-People *Date modified 17/04/2000*

- 4 folders: Char A-J, Char K-M, Char. N-Z, Spence

- 5 files: 1-Mariners A-J, 2- Mariners K-M, 3-Mariners N-Z, Early people, People

Abbreviations used by John Weichel: NR=no record; OSH=Old Southampton Cemetery; SHC=Southampton Cemetery.

Sample folder: "Spence" = 3 folders: Sp. scans, Spence booklt, Spence disk; 4 files: Notes to use, Rows to Goderich [transcribed from David Kennedy], Spence aid [errors in "Schooner Days" and other sources], The Ballad of Sir Patrick Spens.

Sample file: "Early people" = 4-page-document, people (1) according to Norman Robertson, (2) 1851-2 census Saugeen, alphabetical list, names, and data transcribed for each name; listed are: Abraham, Angus, Brown, Butchart, Calder, Campbell, Cameron, Cooke, Ferguson and Reid, Forest, Gilbert, Godfrey, Kelly, Martindale, McDonald, McLean, Orr, Spence (Patterson, Hunter), Squires, Wilson.

Sample file: "People" = 11 page-document, alphabetical by family name, biographical details, from Allward, Babb, Baker, to Weatherall, Wells, Wm. Tranter, Yeomans.

Bruce Co. *Date modified 17/02/1998*

- 9 files: 1852 report, Bruce Anniver., Bruce County History Outline by, Bruce name, cheese, County Hotels, County industry, great land sale, surveyors.

Chantry *Date modified 07/02/1998*

- 16 files: subjects are Peerless, range-gap, Chantry island, lighthouse, Klippert, Lambert, Wanda, Roney.

Finding Aids *Date modified 09/03/1998*

- 4 files: Names-1 to, Southampton-Finder, Vessel List A-Z, Vessels-final.

Spence booklt *Date modified 02/03/1998*

- 17 files: from 1-Spence new, Booklet notes, cargos, to Spence xtrras, Spence-by Kennedy-, Wand-Nemes lost

Trash *Date modified 29/04/2010*

- 2 folders: People [=7-People], X-index [somewhat like 2-Marine / "X-index"; its 3 files are: foc index names, foc index ships, Index Ves. Bkt]

Binder 44 - Town of Southampton Assessment Records 1868, 1869, 1875

[A surname index]

One Duotang binder, blue, holding eight three-hole punched pages, each in a protective plastic holder.

Intro page reads:

"The lists contained in this book are for the Town of Southampton"

"Compiled by JBW"

"… extracted from the assessment records …"

See those records for "details of properties owned or rented by those listed, ages, owners, value and acreage".

1868 Assessment Rolls

One page of 19 names, alphabetical order, from

"Adair, Thomas, forwarder, lots on Alice, Clarendon, storehouse"

to

"Wallace, Wm. Merchant, Albert lot 3, W"

Surnames: Adair, Bowes, Denny, Forest, Granville, Johnston, Kennedy, Longe, McArthur, McAulay, McDonald, McIntyre, McLeod, Morrison, Proudfoot, Spence, Wallace.

Last line: "Many more, these are just marine related, or of special interest".

1869 Assessment Rolls

Four pages of names, alphabetical order, from Adair, Angus, Baker to Wilson, Worsell, Young.

List of names and occupations only.

1875 Assessment Rolls

("about 32 connected with lake life, as sailors, mariners, fisherman, coopers")

Two pages of names, from Bosley, Byers, Belyea to Bonthron, Rusk, Pringle.

List of names, occupations, ages and lots.

Binder 45 - Tolmie Family information – includes Cemetery record and newspaper clippings

One page, “Southampton Cemetery, North Patrick St. Lots 45-58 incl., South North St. Lots 34-38 incl., Saugeen Township”

From 606.Logie to 627.Kennedy.

Highlighted is:

621.Tolmie

Agnes J B E M dau of Rev A and

Jean Tolmie Oct 3rd 1861 – Mar 5th 1951

1916 Feb. 16 [ ] “John Tolmie Dead”: death of John Tolmie, twice married, to Maggie Patterson and to Alice Robertson. Obituary.

1938 May 15 [ ] “Major Tolmie Died Sunday at Southampton”: death of Rev. James Craig Tolmie, former army chaplain, 76. Obituary.

1951 Mar. 7 [Southampton Beacon] “Miss Agnes J. Tolmie was pioneer resident”: death of Agnes J. Tolmie, resident since she came here in 1863, served as senior meteorological observer until some weeks ago; obituary. Death of James S. Morton, 67, at Southampton; obituary.

1951 Mar. 14 [Beacon] “Pays Tribute to late Agnes J. Tolmie”: (Globe and Mail) “Andrew Thomson, controller of the meteorological service and a long-time friend …”; “… one cannot too highly appreciate Miss Tolmie’s devotion to duty.” Death of Ivan Grasser, 56, in Toronto.

Binder 46 - "A History of Timbering 1864-1910" by Patrick Folkes

Cerlox-bound book, blue covers, marked "Museum Copy", "Copy made Nov. 97 vlc".

Patrick Folkes, "Rankin Resources Management Area: A History of Timbering 1864-1910". 86 pp. 1976.

"Acknowledgements" is dated April 1, 1976.

"The following treatment of the history of timbering within the Rankin Resources Management Area is based upon …"

Fig. 1, "The Study Area" shows Wiarton, Clavering Creek, Boat Lake, Rankin River, Sauble Falls. A line to Wiarton marks "Stratford & Lake Huron R.R. (1882)".

"Background & Overview": land surrender of Oct. 13, 1854; Newash tract ceded in 1857; Colpoys Bay tract in 1861; townships surveyed by Charles Rankin in 1855, by John S. Dennis; public auction of land on Sept. 2, 1856; lumber trade with Great Britain.

Major timber operators on Bruce Peninsula were Cook & Brothers, Edsall & Wilson, John Cameron. First timber license on peninsula registered Aug. 11, 1863, to Martin Sadlier of Owen Sound, to cut on lot 30, con. 16 of Keppel township.

Binder 47 - "A perilous Trip across Lake Huron on Drifting Ice – An Incident of Many Years Ago" – transcription of an article from the Goderich Signal-Star 15 April 1992

One page, marked "J.B. Weichel, May 9/94, brought in by Betty Watson, Port Elgin".

Page 12-13 of an unknown document (Huron County?).

Reprint of an article from the *Goderich Signal-Star,* Apr. 15, 1992, page 5, which in turn reprinted from "Clinton News-Record 1906".

Title: "A perilous Trip across Lake Huron on Drifting Ice – An Incident of Many Years Ago"

Starts: “The other day while in town, R. VanEgmond and H. Johns, of Tuckersmith, got into conversation about a circumstance that happended in Goderich nearly sixty years ago …”

Frank Johns and two boys skipped school, went to the lake, floated away on an ice floe, westward, to Sand Beach, Michigan. Back via ox team, crossing at Sarnia, home again after three weeks, “none the worse for their remarkable and unprecedented experience”.

Binder 48 - Poem: “A Trip on the Schooner *Kolfage*” composed by John McCuish

4 pp., handwritten manuscript, “A Trip on the Schooner Kolfage”, “composed by John McCuish”.

2 pp., typed transcription, “A Trip on the Schooner Kolfage”. 11 four-line stanzas. Starts: “We skipped on board the Kolfage at Chatham …”

Three schooners in a race. *Fulton* aground at Southampton.

Binder 49 - Chantry Notes (and other lighthouses)

9 pages of research notes by John Weichel.

Chronological list of events, with sources, starting:

“1853 – Lighthouses on Georgian Bay and Lake Huron (Heading) … (The Comet, Sept. 16, 1853)

“1856 – Inverhuron: ‘In 1856, four schooners …” anchored at Inverhuron quarry in a storm. *Forest,* Capt. John Spence; *Georgia, Wave, Indian Maid.* Source: “The Question of a Harbour of Refuge on the Canada Coast of Lake Huron, Discussed at Some Length by the Inverhuron Harbour Committee, County of Bruce, 1869.”

“1856”: stone quarries at Inverhuron Bay.

Accounts of the lighthouse construction, pier, sinking of *Silver Spray*, yacht *Verve,* Miss Lambert in a skiff saves two, McNabb on how Chantry Island got its name, 1954 change to the light (keeper Spencer not in the best of health).

Ending:

"Rescues mentioning lightkeepers":

1937, three youths.

1945, July 12, three Grand Bend men.

Final entry:

"1994 – Jean Davies of Winnipeg describes days she spent on island with friend Ruth Klippert, lighthouse keeper John K's daughter. See?"

Binder 50 - People - Collection of Petitions and Reports regarding local harbours and piers as printed from "Public Works RG 11, B1(a)" Public Archives of Canada

About 80 pages of photocopies. Copies of petitions with signatures and appendices, e.g. sketch of Port Elgin harbour. First dated 1872. Last dated 1861.

Sources:

Public Archives, RG 11, B1(a), volume 214, subject 54

and

Public Archives, RG 11, B1(a), volume 213, subject 52

Binder 51 - MacAulay

Folder contains about 100 pages.

1885 June 4 [Owen Sound A.] (reprinted from Port Elgin *Busy Times*) Saved from drowning, Norman McAuley and two others, 14 miles out from Southampton, fishing, by another fish boat manned by McKeever and his crew while tacking to Bai-de-dore; taken to Chantry Island. (from Flesherton Advance) Drowned, young man named McLaren, in a pond of water on the farm of Mr. Patterson, near Rocklyn, Euphrasia.

19xx [ ] "Southampton Curlers 50 years Ago and Now", copy of newspaper clipping, top, photo of 8 curlers; bottom, photo of 3 curlers. Top caption: "Fifty years ago this winter the Southampton curlers won the Northern district championship. It was the Southampton's club first year of affiliation with the Ontario Curling Association. Appearing in the photograph above are the winning curlers. Front row: Brock Macauley, Doran Macaulay, Peter Foster and John Logie. Back row: Captain J.E. Williscroft, Dougall Macaulay, Fred Bowman and William Logie." Bottom caption: "Three of the original members of the Southampton club who arestill active in the sport are seen above with the trophy Southampton curlers won at the Port Elgin Bonspiel. They are, left to right, Brock Macaulay, "Moose" McIvor and Jack McVittie." Trophy is dated 1946, or 1948.

19xx [Owen Sound Sun-Times] Copy of newspaper clipping on 11x17 paper. Three photos with captions. Heading: “Southampton Old Boys and Old Girls Come Home”. First photo: Bruce County Reunion at Town Hall, showing Mrs. Brock Macaulay, Southampton; Mrs. Gordon Wright, of Hamilton; John Macaulay, Toronto; Mrs. Syd Struthers; Mrs. W. Struthers, Fort William. Second: a hay rack loaded with Southampton old-timers, former school mates; background: Southampton Hotel at Albert Street. Third: three people; centre, Chief Tom Jones of Cape Croker, with Earl J. McVittie, Cochrane, Ont., away for 25 years; and Thomas Hinds, Portage LaPrairie, who left Elsinor in 1901.

1976 Sept. 18[Toronto Star] “A forgotten town in the heart of downtown Toronto”, by Donald Jones, in the column “Historical Toronto”. Macaulay Town, on 100 acres west of the corner of Queen and Yonge Streets which was given in 1793 by John Graves Simcoe to his friend James Macaulay, army surgeon with Simcoe’s Queen’s Rangers. James Macaulay’s house is now gone; street is named James, after him. In Osgoode Hall, at top of west landing is a portrait of the second sone of James Macaulay, who founded Macaulay Town.

Five pages, copied from [ ], numbered 169-173. “The Remarkable Macaulays – A family’s rise to power and fame”, by J.S. Grant. The Macaulays of Lewis. Parts of the family tree traced.

Four pages, copied from the book “The Vikings”, by James Graham-Campbell and Dafydd Kidd, British Museum. Preface and pages 65, 67. Norwegians settled in the Hebrides.

Copy of pages from “A Brief History of the Manitoba Fisheries”, by Alexander S. Barbour. Pages 39-54. On page 53, Dougald McAulay Fish Company sold out to Armstrong in 1899. In 1900 John McAulay and Ed Burrell brought in sloops.

Four pages, photocopy of “No. 839,612; Pension Certificate of Robena Macaulay”, by Bureau of Pensions. Widow of Angus Macaulay, quarter gunner, U.S.S. Potomac, J.P. Jackson and Bohio. $12/month in 1916.

Manuscript, “Macaulay Family History, 1981 edition”, by Don Macaulay, Burlington. About 70 pages. Family trees. Correspondence with Isle of Lewis, 1983.

Binder 52 - Range Lights, Southampton Harbour

Five pages of typed notes by John Weichel, undated, headed "Notes only – Range Lights, River lights"

Chronological entries, from 1864 to 1957.

First entry: "1864 – Want prominent light on wharf. Wharfage fees will be collected from all using either of the public wharves. (July 5, 1864) Lantern placed at end of wharf (which one?) cost $6.50 (mins of nov?)"

"A Beacon light was placed at mouth of Saugeen in 1883 …"

Front range light. Back range light.

Last three entries:

1938 – harbour dredging.

1942 – *Aragon* had trouble turning around.

1957 – river harbour repairs sought.

Binder 53 - Collection of papers re: Southampton and Chantry Island

Four pages, copied from a printed document inviting tenders. "Chantry Island, Lake Huron – Specification – for the construction of a breakwater, landing pier, &c.", by John Page, Chief Engineer Public Works, Department of Public Works, Ottawa, 30th August, 1873.

Signed: Those signing the agreement are Andrew Lindsay, Thomas Adair, William Wallace and James Brocelbank [Brocklebank].

Deadlines: Landing Wharf by Sept. 1, 1874. Half of the Breakwater crib work by Nov. 1, 1874. All work by Oct. 1, 1875.

Detailed description of Breakwater and Landing Pier.

Breakwater ["Long Dock"] to extend about 1,800 feet, to within 450 feet of the island breakwater.

Landing pier ["Short Dock"] to extend out from shore to a depth of 14 feet at low water, at a place from 300 to 500 feet south of the Breakwater.

Breakwater is to be 7.5 feet above the water, 20 feet across at the inner end, 25 feet in the middle, 30 feet wide to the end where a 50-foot-square crib forms the heading pier.

Landing pier to be 30 feet wide and about 400 feet long.

12 pages. Report by J. Galbraith, with covering letter, Oct. 19, 1912, to "A.E. McNab, Chairman Special Committee, re Southampton Bridge, Walkerton, Ont." The report is on the proposed bridge across the Saugeen at Southampton "to take the place of the bridge that failed on April 13 1912" … "after being exposed to the action of an unusually heavy freshet." A two-span steel bridge resting on a new central concrete pier and on the old abutments. Spans are 200 feet long. [From University of Toronto Library, Galbraith, John, B78.018/002]

About 35 pages. Letter and enclosures, Feb. 2, 1984, to John Weichel, from Ghislain Malette, Archivist, Public Archives, Ottawa.

- Enclosure is "that part of the Department of Public Works' Annual Report for the years 1867, 1870 and 1882 pertaining to Chantry Island and Southampton" [34 Victoria – Sessional Papers (No. 4)] and the Edward F. Bush report "*The Canadian Lighthouse* pertaining to Chantry Island lighthouse". Sources of Public Works documents are given, as are those for Department of Marine and Department of Transport.
- Enclosure from National Map Collection, 3 pp., list of plans and drawings, headed "Microfilm Reel No.; Volume No.; Subject". Highlighted are "T-214, 205-212, 50. Harbours and Piers, general"; "T-220, 233, 271. Lighthouse, Chantry Island"; and "T-1100 – T-1102, 495-502, 32. Harbours, Ont.".
- Enclosure, 2 pp., "Record Group 11 – Department of Public Works – Registered Correspondence", headed "Reel No., Letter Nos., Dates". Highlighted is "T-2374, 27491 to 28418, 21 Sept 1855 – 16 Jan 1856".

---

8 pages. Letter and enclosures, Feb. 9, 1984, to John Weichel, from National Map Collection, Public Archives, Ottawa. Copies of catalogue cards for Saugeen

peninsula, Chantry Island and Southampton. Some subjects from the catalogued maps are: Coast of Little Cabotia / Nov. 1815 / W.F.W. Owen; Map of the Counties of Grey and Bruce / C. Rankin / 1855; Chart of Chantry Island / 1868 / Thomas Monro; Breakwater at Chantry Island, plan / 1873. Also:

- Call No. F/440-Chantry Island-[post 1873] / Public Works No. 72 / Title: "[Chantry Island and] Southampton Harbour, Ont." / Insets and Views: "[Southampton and the River Saugeen from Bayfield's Charts 1822] [3½ x 3¼] Scale: 1 inch to 3 miles"

- Subject: V1/440 - Southampton – 1857 / Author: NMC – 23750 Sproat, Alexander and Hawkins, William / Title: Map of Southampton compiled from the original survey and maps, by Sproat & Hawkins Engineers & Surveyors Southampton. July 30th 1857

2 pages. Copy of pages 24-27, "Southampton Centennial Souvenir Booklet", 1958. "Chantry Island, the lake and the river"; "Industry and Tourist"; "The Museum".

Binder 54 - Hotel owners and operators - Town of Southampton

3 pages, headed “Southampton Hotels, by alphabet”, by John Weichel. Dot-matrix printout of hotel names and dates of activity therein. From American Hotel, Bowes Hotel, British Exchange Hotel, to Revere House, Royal Hotel, Smith’s Hotel. Earliest date mentioned is 1858.

Binder 55 - Hotels - Bruce County

7 typed pages, headed “Bruce County Hotels”. Note at top: “(This is a very rudimentary list. …). Alphabetical list of towns in Bruce County and the dates and names of hotels/taverns therein. From Argyle Hotel, Bridge Inn, then Allenford, Arkwright, Belmore to Underwood, Walkerton, Wiarton. Southampton is not included (see binder 54).

Oldest hotel referenced is Paisley – Rowes Hotel – 1852.

Under “Saugeen” is Denny’s Inn, Wilson’s Hotel.

Binder 56 - Miscellaneous contents

Paper slip, “Notice to Pensioner”. Increase to $30 a month. Effective May 1, 1947.

Promotional card, “Slater’s”, Approved Car Parts, Owen Sound, phone 2000. Reads “AC Fuel Pumps”.

Folder, paint colour sample chart, “Lowe Brothers, High Standard House Paint”. 61 sample colour chips. Possibly 1960s.

23 pre-stamped postcards, “Southampton Public Library”. Notice of overdue book, “Yours truly, Mrs. G. Watton, Librarian”. Printed stamp, 1 cent, King George.

5”x6” display card, reading “Southampton Centennial, ‘Stories of the Past’, on sale here, 50c”.

Newspaper clipping, August 1992, “Mounds may be tomb of Franklin”, by David Staples [Edmonton Journal staff writer], SouthamStar Network. Lieut. Ernie Coleman found two mounds on King William Island.

1 empty envelope, from Archives of Ontario to John Weichel, 25 I ’84.

1 page handwritten notes by John Weichel, “People Box 9a”. 6 lines written, mentioning “Pix”, presumably of: Klippert, Matheson, McLennan, Morton, Brock MacA young and old. One line reads “Donald MacA & wife? Three Sisters? A96610.7”.

1 page, typed letter, presumably returned to sender. Nov. 28, 1996, from John Weichel to Mark Gumbinger, Kenosha WI. Weichel writes “I am a researcher for the Bruce Coast Gallery of the Bruce County Museum in Southampton”, regarding artifacts at the museum from the *Daniel J. Morrell,* and bodies found from that vessel, and a video being made by Gumbinger.

Belcher Fonds is available for researchers in the Bruce County Archives.

Binder/Box 57 - John Weichel Fonds, Box 2, F-11

Photo-related materials

Folder “57 – Paper documents”

Newspaper clipping, Owen Sound *Sun-Times,* undated. “Savior, victim reunite 50 years after rescue”. Image of two men, captioned “William Jones (left) and Danny McLeod reminisce”. Article starts: “Southampton – Fifty years ago on Aug. 31, 1931, William T. Jones, now 71, was almost a victim of a shipping disaster off Chantry Island … He was part of a five-man crew on the *Francis P. Ritchie,* a 160-foot vessel, that sank one-and-a-quarter miles off the mouth of the Saugeen River after it hit a reef. Thanks to the alertness of Danny McLeod, now 81, of Southampton, Jones was one of three men plucked …”

One booklet of 15 pages, green cover, “Rules for the Life-saving Service of Canada”, Ottawa, 1907. Inside front cover inscribed “Capt. Malcolm MacDonald, 1907”. Duties of coxswains; life-boat crews (exercises 14 times a year); articles of engagements for volunteer life-boat crews.

Folder “Historic Southampton – Oldest Port on the Bruce Coast”, undated. Printout on four sheets of 8.5x11 paper, taped together to form two sheets 11x17. To be folded with four panels recto and four panels verso. Recto, right to left: title page; “Did

you know?" (six facts, referring to *Cavalier*, *Kaloolah*, Angus MacAulay, Spence, Hackett, *Erie Stewart* and *Ontario*); "Welcome – who we are – our history – share it with us"; "Marine heritage festival". Verso, "Southampton … some highlights for your stay", lists 14 attractions keyed to a map of town. From (1) Chantry Island Lighthouse to (14) Superb Fishing.

One page, image of lifesaving station on the beach, in the middle. At top, "Historic Southampton". At bottom, "Mariners' Walk". No other text.

One page, handwritten note on lined paper: "Tracey Marsh – Collingwood Museum / Info on Kincardine / (1) Wm. Watts? / (2) Alex Gordon – Mary S. Gordon / John Weichel". No other text.

4 copies of a page in a reference work. Page shows the points of a compass, "Mariner's Compass – A table of the angles". At top, "Page 62 / Plate III".

Two copies of pages from *Fo'c's'le* showing advertisements for pleasure excursions on *Kaloolah*.

One page copied from page 14 of a work. Two drawings of (probably) the gas beacon off Southampton. Top, "Elevation of Beacon". Bottom is a cross-section with water line marked "L. Huron, Sept. 1868, Low water".

Three pages stapled together; one-page note and two attachments. A fourth page is paper-clipped to the first three. Note dated July 22, 1995, to John Weichel, re a broken propeller blade found near the *Gladstone* site. Fourth page is a draft of a John Weichel article for *Fo'c's'le*: "Propeller found, by Bob Stephenson [a Southampton diver, had 75th birthday this year] – Diver's notes, July 8, 1985: A large propeller blade was located about 150 feet north of the schooner *Gladstone* site …".

13 pages, with one b/w image per page. Some pages have short inscriptions. Presumed to be printouts of photographs to be used in *Fo'c's'le*.

1) John and Jane Spence family photo, "just before 1900". Eight people identified. "From Evelyn Murray, John's granddaughter, Capt. John's great-granddaughter".

2) MacAulay (possibly) family photo. 11 people identified. Surnames: MacAulay, Murray, MacDonald, Brooks, Cook, Munn, Stirton, MacGregor, Oliver, "Big Angus MacAulay".

3) "Sail boats in tow, Winnipegosis." Five sailboats being towed.
4) "J.E. Williscroft".
5) "Lighthouse – *KW Record* photo". Shows building to left of keeper's cottage.
6) "At Long Dock". Man, woman and child on pebble beach, Long Dock in background.
7) "Simon Matheson".
8) "Barbara, Emilie/Emily and Malcolm Matheson" (brother of Murdock).
9) "1938, Geo. MacAulay". Freighter unloads at a dock; people watch; 1930s cars.
10) Man with tuque and ship model [original indexed below]
11) Woman in dress, seated in yard.
12) Passenger steamer, moves right.
13) Fishing tug, moves left.

Folder "Original photos given to John Weichel for his books – Weichel Fonds"

About 34 photographs. These original b/w and colour photos are in acetate sheets, and should be properly scanned and catalogued [*noted Oct. 15, 2010, rh*].

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Two photos clipped together with a note, "I believe these are both of John MacAulay – born in Southampton 1865-1944? – was manager of Dominion Fish Co. in Wiarton – son of Donald, keeper of the river lights at Southampton". The rectangular photo, taken by H.M. LeGear, Kincardine, is inscribed "John MacAulay, Wiarton". The oval photo, by H.E. McDonald, Wiarton, is not labelled.

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Man on a deck, anchor chain at his feet; verso: "(see sticky note on envelope)"; no sticky note present.

Man in photo studio, a wide sash across his shoulder. Attached note: “Capt. Angus MacAulay, not ‘Big Angus’, see *Forgotten Lives,* p. 191”. Photo by H.L. Gardiner, Wiarton, “Capt. Angus MacAulay”.

A second print of man in a sash, darker, verso: “Angus Macaulay”, by H.L. Gardiner, Wiarton.

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Low-contrast image of five boats, each with two sails, possibly Huron boats, on open water, in groups of 2-1-2; verso: “McAulay”, “Brock”.

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Bearded and balding man; image with half-tone screen and captioned “Capt. Duncan Rowan”. Attached note: “Capt. Duncan Rowan, Kincardine (see *Forgotten Times*), from a Toronto Globe, Perils on Gt Lakes Captains”.

Man and woman standing off porch, at front door. Note: “ ‘Big Angus’ MacAulay and daughter ‘Aunt Kate’, see *Forgotten Times,* p. 24-25”.

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Fishing tug headed to the left. Photo glued onto a Christmas card, undated. “Merry Christmas, Gerry, Here’s a shot of a steam tug pulling out of Southampton harbour. (Probably one of the McLeod tugs according to old Dan McLeod.) … Pat, Ray, Billy, and Laura Mifflin.”

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Colour photo, “8 17 ‘00” (Aug. 17, 2000), close-up of a metal plaque “L. Sautter & Cie, Constructeurs, A Paris.”; presumed to be on the Chantry Island lighthouse lantern.

Colour photo, man with wooden model of (presumed) Southampton gas beacon, kneeling on grass by water.

Colour photo, Dec. 25, 1999, “Me with three of Alexander McNabb’s great-great-great-grandchildren!”. “Mary with Emma-Claire (almost 2), birthday boy Connor (6) and Evan (8).”

Colour photo, three artifacts on a green tile background with visible label “August 7, 1994, 100 yds north of Long Dock on east side of north shoal, 3 fathoms”. Attached note: “November 29, 1994. John: Should you ever publish an article in which Zebra mussels … good example of what metal artifacts look like prior to … restoration … Bob S.”

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Passenger steamer *Caribou,* at dock with large building on dock.

Bow of a vessel, from inside, looking forward; three people; life preserver marked approximately “Hamonic” or similar lettering.

Cabin cruiser in a northern lake setting. Verso: “This is the original snap of Tod Inlet at Butchart’s Gardens, Victoria, which John admired in the picture I have framed. Do you remember?”

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Two-masted sailing vessel caught in ice in winter; perpendicular to shore with buildings; verso: “I.L. Quinby”.

Two-masted schooner at dock in winter; ice on water; many buildings on shore; a second schooner at right with possible name on bow.

Passenger steamer at dock, with lifeboat; large buildings ashore; verso: “Islet Prince”.

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Studio photo, one man, two women, all in hats; recto: “W.I. Anckorn, Brothock Bank, Arbroath”; verso: ditto.

Two-storey frame house, two chimneys; verso: “Our house, Reg. K.”, and “65 River St., Southampton, Ont.”.

Colour photo, tug crossing Hwy. 21 bridge, towed by truck.

Colour photo, A-frame building, logs, shingle roof; fire number: “774”.

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Net winding reels, store with eight signs visible: fishing tackle, bait, charter cruises, charts, ice; on store: “Otto Bros. Marine Sales & Service, Storage”. Recto: “Southampton, 9-26-58”.

Dock at Southampton; barge with girders for Hwy. 21 bridge construction; front range light; cruiser “Roamer”. Recto: “Southampton, 9-26-58”. Verso: “Parts of the new bridge across the Saugeen were constructed at mouth of River and towed up to place”.

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Coloured postcard of river mouth, “Saugeen River Harbor, Southampton, Canada”, mailed in 1908, from Southampton on Aug. 8 to Brantford on Aug. 11. Verso: “Private Post Card”, to Miss L. Webster, 76 Charlotte Street, Brantford, Ont., from “Molly C.” Message: “… glad you are having a nice quite time, so am I, nothing doing here, everything as dead as ever …” One-cent stamp, “1608-1908, IIIe Centenaire de Quebec”; images of Cartier, Champlain.

B/W postcard, “Main Street, Southampton, Ontario”, south side, signs “Sweet Caporal”, “Coca-Cola”; cars of 1930s. Verso: “Printed by Derry Design and Printer”, “The High Street has been the hub of Southampton’s vibrant history for over 135 years …”.

B/W postcard, “Saugeen River, Southampton, Ontario”; river, looking west to the mouth and Scubby’s Point; two spans of Victoria St. bridge; foreground, a cabin cruiser and a tug. Verso: “Printed by Derry Design and Printer”, “A bridge at Victoria Street spanned the Saugeen River many years ago …”.

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Gravestone lying flat on the ground: “Memory of … nneth McAulay, Drowned Nov. 14, 1871, Aged 25 Years, Native of Cape Breton, Nova Scotia …”

Gravestone on pedestal: “Macdonald, sacred to the memory of Roy Carrick Macdonald, 1st mate of the S.S. Royalite, who gave his life at Sarnia, April 14, 1922 in a brave attempt to save the life of one of his crew, born at Kincardine June 12, 1884 …”; verso: “Kincardine cemetery”.

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Tug boat “Hydro Nanabush” with flag of Ontario Hydro, passing forested shore; verso: “Neg. No. R1691”.

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Cabin of “Douglas M.”, deck equipment, antlers affixed to top, winter; one man in hat, two boys at right. Verso: (label) “J. Mackay, Box 896, Port Elgin”; (yellow sticky note) “Southampton fish tug, wintering in P.E. harbour”; (stamp) “Luckham’s Kodak & Drug Store, Port Elgin”.

Man on bicycle, with two medals, in front of house. Verso: “A967.8.17”.

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

On a pier, three men, three children, one dog. Verso: (label) “J. Mackay, Box 896, Port Elgin”; (yellow sticky note) “end of pier, facing north, ice house at right”. Sepia copy of b/w original.

Dredge, possibly “Goderich”. Verso: (label) “J. Mackay, Box 896, Port Elgin”; (yellow sticky note) “dredge in harbour”. Sepia copy of b/w original.

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Brown paper envelope, “The Weston Studio, Delray Beach, Fla. …”. Name: A. Sieling. 1 roll. Size 130. Print each 4. 24 prints @ 7 cents = $1.68. [thus 6 originals]

Contents of envelope:

One yellow sticky note, “Hi John, found these negatives in with my Aunt Marg’s paperwork. Thought you might be able to use them. Janet Hunt.”

One page, “Memo shipping ticket, Canadian Kodak Co., Limited, Toronto, Canada”. Date: 10/2/28. Name: H.A. Sieling, Box 121, Southampton, Ont. #2259. Quantity 4, 6 by 10 Sepia Enlargts Unmtd., @.99, 3.96. 1 neg. Ret’d. C.O.D.

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

One blue paper envelope marked “#2259”, “Negatives, Southampton, 1928-29”, “Wreck of the Sevonia”. Inside blue envelope: five large-format b/w negatives of a shipwreck off a beach; one shows people on the shore, watching in family groups.

Folder "Image Reproductions for Fo'c's'le and Forgotten Times"

Inside folder is one 15" sheet of paper with b/w image of six men in front of a careened hull, with propeller, on a beach near a dock, and a horse in background.

Other folder contents transferred to acetate sheets in a black three-ring binder, listed below. More information on these images may be found in *Forgotten Times*.

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Three men on a dock, in hats; two sit on a coil of rope; one pipe-smoker sits in a rowboat.

Man with tuque and ship model [printout mentioned above]; he is in a studio, seated in a chair; he has a black beard; ship is a three-masted schooner.

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Man with pike pushing block of ice, faces right; ice harvest; PMT (screened photo on photographic paper, for paste-up on a layout, before printing)

Man with pike pulling block of ice, faces left; ice harvest; PMT (screened photo on photographic paper, for paste-up on a layout, before printing)

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Scene on Long Dock showing Gap and range light and boat house on Island Dock. Left, people fishing. Right, two women and a man by a car, licence plate 2877, 1920s. Verso, on yellow sticky note: "Donated by Bob Ankenmann of Chesley (the late)".

Screened image, man in tam and Scottish dress. Verso: "Globe, June 11, 1898, pg. 4, Captain D. Macleod". Source: Metropolitan Toronto Reference Library.

Screened image, man with long grey beard. Verso: "Globe, April 30, 1898, pg. 2, Captain James B. Symes". Source: Metropolitan Toronto Reference Library.

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Anchor on ground, log cabin. Verso: "Bruce County Museum, 1961".

Log cabin in a farm field; background, a silo.

Three photos of stone boat at Bruce County Museum.

Close-up of crack in a bell.

Log cabin, Bruce County Museum.

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

1994, Propeller Club members; 14 people at a presentation of a plaque; John Weichel, centre, giving or receiving the plaque.

Richard Archibald publicity photo.

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Letter, June 12, 2000, from Nancy Hicks, Ft. Worth TX, nwhicks48@hotmail.com, to Bruce County Museum, enclosing "some photos copied from my Campbell family album. The pictures were taken sometime between 1850 and 1890 in the Bruce County area. My great-great grandparents were Duncan and Mary Campbell … from Scotland. Their children, Angus, William, Malcolm, and Florence were born in Ontario. Malcolm was born in Bruce County (1862) …I also have many photos of people from the Kincardine-Tiverton-and surrounding area, ca. 1850-90 …"

Enclosed are four photos:

- A possible Huron boat with sails, possibly towing a raft of logs.
- A three-masted schooner in full sail, watched by one man sitting on a dock.
- A wooded beach, one rowboat tied up; a second rowboat, with a possible American flag, holds three people.
- A rocky shore in a wooded hilly area, with cabin cruiser *Reo*, one man forward, American flag.

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Walker House in Kincardine, group of people in front, street empty.

Cottage with nine people on verandah on two sides. Latticework below. A horse and carriage in front holds four people. Inscribed at bottom, "Marian Sproat, Joan Sproat[?], 1900-10".

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Two photographs of a postcard “On the Beach at Kincardine, Ont.”, on child, range light. Verso: “From the collection of Pat Biggs’ post cards, (Northport) Michigan”.

B/W photo of the coloured postcard of a couple walking toward the camera on the Southampton boardwalk.

Negative, and a print from it, of a Southampton view from the schoolhouse, showing Anglican Church and Lutheran Church.

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Freighter *Sandland* unloads coal at Southampton south dock; fish houses in background.

1920s car frame only, holds small boat *Osprey*, three men aboard; four men look on.

Steamer at dock, possible *Lillie Sn…*; load of black lumber on board at centre; buildings on the dock. PMT (screened photo on photographic paper, for paste-up on a layout, before printing)

Fishing tug (?) with mast (?) at bow, three people aboard, head for land at left.

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Two prints from the same negative, *Wanderer* at Kincardine dock; shipwreck at left (see *Forgotten Times* to verify)

Schooner *Mary S. Gordon*, Goderich, with load of barrels.

Icebound schooner at dock, *Greyhound,* Goderich.

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Two prints of out-of-focus image of sidewheel steamer at dock; name on side has five letters; people on deck and on an adjacent vessel at left.

Excursion steamer at anchor, *Frank G. Macaulay* on the bow, facing left; many people aboard. A punt comes alongside with five people.

Image, and a PMT of the image, the *Frank G. Macaulay,* facing right, flag pole moved to the bow, tied up at dock of rock-filled cribs, three boys fishing.

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Steamer *Africa* at (possibly) Owen Sound dock. Verso: "Photo courtesy of County of Grey, Owen Sound Museum".

Photo of a postcard, "Sailing on Toronto Bay", a sailboat. Verso: "Neg 94/03 #19".

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Two prints of *Wanderer*.

Three-masted schooner *Burt Barnes of Southampton*, in ice at Kincardine dock. Verso: "For Dec. '93".

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Southampton's south dock, looking west, mouth of the Saugeen, fishing tugs and schooners tied up, including *A. Chambers*. Front range light at right. On matte photo paper.

Mouth of the Saugeen, looking north, showing north breakwater and Scubby's Point.

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

Two prints of a house, one chimney, verandah on two sides with five people; at the eaves, ornate gingerbread.

8x10 print of the negative mentioned above, of a Southampton view from the schoolhouse, showing Anglican Church and Lutheran Church.

------- *Acetate sheet* -------

13 large prints of tugs and schooners. Four have information on verso:

- Tug *W.J. Strong* "in Kincardine harbour"
- Fishing tug "*J. Logie* at Port Maitland"
- Three men in rowboat towing a two-masted schooner on a windless day. Verso: "Bowsprit same as in Port Dover wreck photo of *Julia Larson*. Cross trees not the same in slide".
- Three masted schooner. Verso: "For Jan/94".

Remaining nine prints, four show schooners. The fifth print shows at least ten schooners moored; second from left is *Hattie Hutt*. Sixth is a small lake freighter, *Edward S. xxxx*. Seventh is a fishing tug being refurbished. Eighth and ninth are two

prints of an image of the deck of a schooner from an elevated position, six people on deck with coiled ropes and oars; on land are houses.

3-ring binder: 35 mm negatives, in sleeves, some with b/w prints; and empty envelopes

Empty drug store envelopes which once held 35 mm negatives and prints

Empty envelope of "Delongs Guardian, 174 High Street". Client: "Bruce County Museum / **019605** / Nov 21 96"

Empty envelope of "Delongs Guardian, 174 High Street". Client: "Bruce County Museum / **019609** / Nov 21 96"

Empty envelope of "Pharmaplus, 174 High Street". Client: "John Weichel / 152598 / Oct. 29 '99"

Negatives only, no prints, no drug store envelopes

---

25 negatives on Kodak T400 CN. Numbered "**727088**".

Subject: gravestones, all standing.

---

25 negatives on Kodak T400 CN. Numbered "**191595**".

Subject: gravestones, all standing, except one on ground.

Negatives with number **5173** at one end, **18-14318** at the other.

24 negatives on Kodak 5053 TMY.

Subject: all are standing gravestones.

Negatives with number **5443** at one end, **64-14564** at the other.

25 negatives on Kodak 5053 TMY.

Subject: all are standing gravestones.

Negatives and prints

Envelope of "Delongs Guardian, 174 High Street". Client: "Bruce County Museum / **019606** / Nov 21 96". Attached yellow sticky: "Photo: Peop of Br., man w/ Fedora & work clothes". Contains: 24 b/w negatives and 22 b/w prints.

Negatives of **019606**: 24 negatives on Kodak 5062 PX; unnumbered.

Prints of **019606**: All 22 prints appear to be photos of older photos. No identification on back of photos, except two. Two are: a tug boat afloat, and a boat hull ashore with six people and a horse; each is labelled "*Charlie Jones,* abt 1918-19"; photo of hull ashore is the same as the one above described as "15" sheet of paper with b/w image of six men in front of a careened hull, with propeller, on a beach near a dock, and a horse in background".

Subjects: *Charlie Jones*. Aunt Annie Longe signature, family, cottage painting. People photos. Photo of tug *Maxwell A*. Photo of steamer *Chippewa*. Photo of fishing sheds, possibly at Saugeen mouth.

No drug store envelope.

Negatives with no number: 25 negatives on Kodak 5062 PX; number after last neg: **0744**.

Prints: 22 prints, copies of older photos. No ID on back.

Subjects: three general categories: vessels/river/docks; buildings; people. Wrecked Victoria St. bridge, seen from the south side. Close-up of Long Dock with girl and boy in bathing suit and schooner toy. Two men on a fishing boat with number 44143 on bow. South pier at Southampton, looking east, with net sheds and signal hill. Two photos with inscriptions "Grandads house". Two women in a row boat with two sets of oars. Woman with pet raccoon and wood pile. Woman on log on beach, cottages

in background. Mailman or newspaper delivery man on bicycle. Two horses pull sleigh in snow. Man holding rifle in snow, in town. Horse and wagon at possible riverbank construction site; numbered flags; houses on far bank in distance.

Envelope of “Delongs Guardian, 174 High Street”. Client: “Bruce County Museum / **019608** / Nov 21 96”. Contains: 24 b/w negatives and 24 b/w prints.

Negatives of **019608**: 24 negatives on Kodak 5062 PX; number after last neg: **0745**.

Prints of **019608**: All 24 prints appear to be photos of older photos. No identification on back of photos.

Subjects: Aunt Annie Longe with pillow, her cottage (one reads “1933”). People photos; one reads “Winter 1926”; another is of ice harvesting with people identified by name. Buildings and boats; one reads “1945”.

No drug store envelope.

Negatives with no number: 24 negatives, some black frames, on Kodak 5052 TMX.

Prints: 13 prints, copies of older photos. No ID on back.

Subjects: people in studio portraits; photo of a catalogue sheet, “Ripley Hockey Team, c. 1935 [some members named]”; photo of Ripley hockey team in arena; man in tam with bagpipes, and woman, seated in studio. Photographers identified: “Goodridge Bros., East Saginaw MI”; “Dierlamm, Walkerton”; “S. Askin, Teeswater”.

END OF 2006 WEICHEL DONATION A2006.179

START OF 2013 WEICHEL DONATION – A2013.093

Arran Township folder - A2013.093 Box 1

"History of lots 4 and 5, Conc. 4, Arran Township", typed ms., 3 pp. Starts with William Esplen in 1852, through Andrew Gammie to 1945. "Contributed by Mrs. T. Harvey Hopper, 1964." 1973 addendum "Contributed by Mrs. Harold Wolfe, 1973." 1993 addendum "Contributed by Mrs. Ross Wolfe, February 1993." This is a copy of three of the pages from the Mount Hope Women's Institute (Tweedsmuir Histories), Vol. 1.

Robertson, Norman. Copies of pages 59, 67, 212, 213 re Half-mile Strip.

Van Dusen, Conrad, "The Indian chief: an account of …", copy of page 128, re Half-mile Strip.

Treaty signed Oct. 13, 1854, 4 pp. "No. 72: Surrender of the Saugeen Peninsula", in Crown Land Department, Feb. 20, 1857 (re a search on Half mile Strip).

[Reports on Indian bands] 1858, "Appendix to the 16th vol. … Legislative Assembly of the Province of Canada". Appendix 21 on "Chippewas of Saugeen and Owen Sound", re 1854 cession, with a subsection "Chippewas and Pottawatamies of Saugeen" (re a search on Half mile Strip). Appended is p. 58 of Van Dusen, Conrad, "The Indian chief: an account of …", re Half-mile Strip.

Census of the County of Bruce, by Township, from 1851 to 1861, which includes Arran. 16 pp.

1882 May 18 [Tara Leader] "Ballyduff" news, by Jimuel Briggs; Tara carriage builders. [advt:] W. Vandusen, tweeds, denims, shirting, tea, books.

1882 June 1 [Tara] [advts:] barristers, hotels, dentists, artists, furniture, tailor, baker, lumber, pump.

Biography of Major John Walter Scott Biggar of North Bruce riding, from Canadian Parliamentary Companion, 1887. 2 pp.

1897 Oct. 21 [Tara Leader] "Arran Council" report; Wade's Hill; Lind's swamp. Reports from Burgoyne, Invermay, Darby Mills, Ninth Line.

1901 Mar. 21 [Paisley Advocate] Reports from Kimberley, Mount Hope, Dunblane. [advts:] photo, painter, hides tanned with oak bark, flour, feed, implements.

1912 Oct. 30 [Wiarton Echo] James Crawford, reeve of Arran, in carriage accident. Nov. 27: his mind is deranged.

Email, 1996, and printout, re Arran/Aran in Ireland/Scotland.

Map of Arran Township from *Illustrated Atlas of the County of Bruce, 1880*. 32 numbers are keyed to the map and give geographical features, towns, family names.

Multiple copies of the Arran Twp. Map.

Ministry of Natural Resources, "Arkwright Drumlins", 1998. Definition of drumlin, 4 pp. Multiple copies of map of Arran Twp. drumlins.

8 pp., handwritten notes of J. Weichel in the nature of a checklist, listing place names, family names and reminders of things to do.

Azov – Munro folder - A2013.093 Box 1

Research material on the Azov and Capt. Munro, used in “the fo’c’s’le”, Dec. 9, 1992.
1956 dive which found the wreck of the Azov.
Munro family tree research. Capt. John Munro. Other names: Saunders, Boise, Schultheis, Sonntag, Bible, Zeager, Riley, Hoadley, Collins, Arnett, Horan, Fannin.
Munro family tree starting Neil Munro (ab. 1795-1864) m. Margaret Turner (ab. 1803-?). Names: McKenzie, McCallum, Buchanan, McLeod, MacLean, Hogg, Collins, Montgomery, McDonald, Alexander, Hyde.
Descendants of William Walker Hogg (1841-1904).
Munro family.
Munro memorial letter.
Event, July 2, 1995: community picnic and re-christening of the Azov. Mailing list for the invitations.
Weichel article, “A captain and his ship”.
Story board, “Bruce Coast Gallery: Story of Azov and Captain Munro”.
“the fo’c’s’le”, Dec. 9, 1992 “Azov master drowned at gas buoy”
“the fo’c’s’le”, June 9, 1993 “Crew of the Azov”
Munro/Azov articles written by John Weichel
Photos of crew on Azov, and Munro family.

Barns- A2013.093 Box 1

Article, “Simeon and his adze”, 1967; “19th century barns in Southern Ontario”, Canadian Geographer, 1972.
Negatives, “Barn building”, “Kodak Safety Film”. Possibly Stratford area. Images made by photographing the original prints in their mattes.
Five b/w 8x10 images (one duplicated) of barn raising: some are prints of the negatives. Two negatives are not printed. The duplicated image does not have a negative.

Bates, William (shipbuilder) - A2013.093 Box 1

Barkhausen, Henry N. Focusing on the Centerboard. Manitowoc Maritime Museum, May 1880. 43 pp. History of the centerboard on Great Lakes sailing vessels and their connection with William Bates, shipbuilder.

Bayfield - A2013.093 Box 1
Canadian Encyclopedia, entry for Bayfield, Henry Wolsey.

Article from Inland Seas, Vol. 48, 1992. “Henry Bayfield’s hydrographic survey of Lake Huron”, by Scott D. Wilson. Pp. 117-128.
Title page, “The St. Lawrence Survey journals of Captain Henry Wolsey Bayfield, 1829-1853”, Ruth McKenzie. 1984.
Page 139 of “Hydrographic surveying in the Great Lakes during 19th century”, R.W. Sandilands. The Canadian Surveyor, June 1982.
Index (p. 327, 339) to “Men and Meridians: the history of surveying and mapping in Canada”, Don W. Thomson.
Correspondence, Weichel to U.K. ministries, seeking information on Bayfield, 1991-1992.
Large copy of Gother Mann, 1788, map of Lake Huron.
Large copies of Bayfield maps of Lake Huron: Sheet III (1828), and all Lake Huron, Chart 519, 1865.

Beacon – South Shoal, Chantry Island - A2013.093 Box 1

1868 map of Chantry Island with soundings, “present breakwater”, “proposed extension”/Island dock, proposed Long Dock.
Colour photo, model of South Shoal Beacon. Article is in fo’c’s’le, October 1995.
1870 tender for building Chantry Island breakwater and beacon.
1873 specifications for building Chantry Island breakwater, landing pier, etc.
Plans of the beacon
Underwater photos.
Articles. “The Beacon – South Shoal, Chantry Island”.
Chart showing Docks at the harbour of refuge.

Body and the Bell - A2013.093 Box 1

Photo, bell outside Bruce County Museum. Photo, group of women.
Sketch of Short Dock in cross-section, “Width of end of pier req’d for railway track” [32 feet].
Newspaper articles on sinking of Pewabic and Meteor; about 45.
Silver Spray research on its wreck.
Weichel research used to write his booklet “The Body and the Bell: A Riddle of Old Southampton”.
Praise for Weichel booklet, by Robert W. Reid.
Bruce County [references to Bruce County] - A2013.093 Box 1
Two 3.25” floppy disks. Index of 2001, 2002 BCHS Yearbooks, in WP5.1.
Photo of Williams’ Hotel advt., Lion’s Head, Chas. Williams, Proprietor. Jan. 12, 1882.
Tara postcard, copied in colour. Promotional card for “Vandusen & McDonald, Tara, Ont.”; “Frictionless bearing metal”.

Teeswater Town Hall photo. “Vendome”.
1933 RCAF aerial survey photo of Southampton, “A6005-104”. Annotated by John Weichel, e.g. “Newly opened Huron St.”
Manuscript from Duncan MacRae, London ON: “The Cottage, 419 Huron St. … I built the cottage for our small family …”
Photo of “Riversdale hotel”, from W.R. Pace. Riversdale, Bruce County.
Photo, “Williscroft Cheese Factory 1890’s. Operated by James Isard.”
Photo, 8x10, house and barn; auto in lane.
Photo, steamers at dock: King Edward, Myles.
Photo, “Gov’t dredge, Kinc. Harbour, 1901. Challenge.”
Photo, “Withers Family, Kinc.”. J.L. Walker, photographer, Kincardine.
Photo, Chantry Island and docks from the air.
Photo, storm signal, near and distant views.
Photos: Huron boat. Boats at Southampton harbour. Steam tug. Winnie 1897 or Max A 1909 or Charlie Jones 1909. Life saving station on Southampton beach. Life saving crew rowing. Capt. Angus MacAulay. Frances P. Richie / Marguerite. Huron Boat.
Folder: “Knox Presbyterian Church, Tara’s historic landmark”; “belfry reconstruction, summer 2002”.
7 pp. handwritten, “Bruce County Historical Society archival material – Stored at Marian’s”. Folders. Other, Marians. Scrap books (14). Filing cabinet at museum – correspondence. Folders. Final page reads: “Bruce County Historical Society Archives Committee Mandate”; “Committee members, 1998”: Paterson, McGillivary, Weichel, Fitzsimmons, McClure, Krug, McClure.
One page typed, “in June 97”. “Old Southampton Cemetery” transcriptions, Lots 48-55, 61-65. Adair, Angus, Black … Conaway, Corbet, Craig.
Manuscript on age of Bruce County, its founding in 1850.
“Reminiscences of the Saugeen Peninsula, by an old settler”, transcribed from Wiarton Echo. July 4, 1879; July 11; July 18; July 25. Other appearances were Aug. 1, 8, 15, 29, Sept. 12, 19, Oct. 3, 1879. July 4 starts: “As the issue of the first number of a newspaper at Wiarton may be considered an epoch of some importance … I have been led to look back over the course of the last 25 years … In the spring of 1855 I set out for the purpose of exploring the Indian Peninsula, with a view to settlement, and landed in Southampton early in May. …” Took a schooner with Jim McCabe and John Slocum. Description of Stoke’s Bay; find a whisky barrel, wreckage from Bruce Mines. Buys land at Colpoy’s Bay about 1856; farmed with Indian help.
Fort MacLeod; Superintendent Crozier; Poundmaker.
“A visit to Purgatory, by Donelda McClure”, BCHS Yearbook, 1976; Capt. Frank Belmore, on the naming of Purgatory Bay.
1853 [advt] Eclipse, horse, to stand for mares this season. Charles B. Noble, Eating & Boarding House, Owen Sound.
1892 Port Elgin Roller Mill to be sold by George A. MacKay; flour.
1892 [advt] Teeswater Furniture Store, W.&G. Button.

1894 Saugeen Township council met. In Southampton, Rev. Tolmie in Toronto; Alex McLennan mate on the Lillie Smith; E.D. Busby at Corkery's meetings; Capt. Angus McAulay in Goderich for tug Jones; "the light house at Chantry Island was lit on March 20."
1901 Norman Robertson at meeting of Bruce County Historical Society; founding meeting, Sept.
1902 Marriage Reany-Patterson, Paisley/Burgoyne. Death of Maude Patterson, Mrs. J.W. Reany, of typhoid fever.
1902 Hoop-making factory of W. Greensides, townline Saugeen and Bruce, destroyed by fire; Begg's saw mill.
1939 Arthur Weadick, Pilkington Twp. farmer, recalls early days.
1948 Death of Mary Ann Morton, 87, sister of Mrs. Malcolm Matheson. Poem "Back to Bruce" by A.M.S. starts "We're coming back to Bruce again".
1966 Weekly series, "Centennial Notes".
Saugeen district records many links with Canada's history. Paving of road north of Paisley; Schank bridge started. Southampton area has many links with early history [from Norman Robertson book]. Early settlers came here via Indian Trail. Winter of 1851-52 was a tragic one for Chippawa Indians; Scotch Settlement. Southampton was prosperous fishing village in year 1885. Southampton had a brewery & distillery in the year 1853; early industries. A pioneer writes of Southampton in the year 1851; "there are about twenty houses up". Bruce early settlers were hardy pioneers; 1861 census. The auld nick in the door; passenger pigeons. The big land sale, 1854. Southampton was in race for county town.
1976 From BCHS Notes, vol. 18, #3, July 1976, songs sung at 1932 Bruce County Assn. Reunion in Winnipeg.
1934 Dedicated doctor, Solomon Secord (1834-?), from 1910 edition of the Kincardine Review.
2002 From BCHS Bruce Bulletin, vol. 13, #4, Nov. 2002, p. 5, "Isaac O. Stringer's Kincardine Diaries: 1891-1902".
Copy of manuscript letter, Sept. 9, 1892, from R.E. Moon [Wiarton?] to W. Vandusen, Tara.
Email, July 1, 1997, from EliseAndy@aol.com to jwichel@swbi.net and others, re Elmira Cemetery records on Girlings, Linder, Randall, Uttley, Wildfong.
Copy from Our Roots web site, "Highland Pioneers of County of Middlesex", pages 4, 7, 8, 11.

Bruce County (folder 2) - A2013.093 Box 1

"1861 Census" manuscript document, 1 pp.
1866 Dinner to the Bruce members of the County Council [*Signal,* Dec. 27, 1866]
1871 Census, Saugeen: Campbell, Bowes.

1876 Obituary of John Brown, stonemason of Imperial Towers on Lake Huron and Georgian Bay.
1887 Industries in Port Elgin. Becker, Bowes, Campbell, Wagner.
1887 Bowes bakery and dwelling in Port Elgin.
1888 Death of Joseph Stirton, farmer of Saugeen, in San Diego CA.
1888 Capt. Bowes fishing at Fishing Islands.
1888 Bowes, excursions on yacht *Verve*.
1889 Bowes letter on fishing expedition.
1892 Capt. Bowes, "Among the Fishing Islands".
1892 *Hercules* wrecked on Manitoulin. Letter on electric street lighting.
1893 "Capt. Bowes among the Fishing Islands."
1894 "Old Salt", his trip, "A trip to Big Island". Tara: editor of the *Leader* on holiday; "A meeting of the executive of the North Bruce Reform Association was held here on Wednesday. Among those present were … W. Vandusen, W.R. Hillborn, of Tara, and several others."
1895 Death by drowning of Grace Newman of Inverhuron, in Detroit River, suicide.
1895 "Old Salt": yacht *Ida* "Up the Lakes".
1895 "Up the Lake", by J. Bowes; *Phoenix*.
1895 J. Bowes, "On the Fishing Islands".
1903 "While passing through Bowman & Zinkan's tannery Saturday evening before the electric lights were turned on, Capt. Bowes fell into one of the vats …"
1904 Death of Capt. Bowes of Port Elgin.
History of Capt. Joseph Bowes; 5 pp. typed. "Up the Lakes" column.
1967 [Spence] "Honour pioneer resident in Settlers' Day celebration here"; raft landing; canoes; war chant; antique cars.
1974 John M. Ewing founded piping school, born on townline of Bruce and Saugeen Townships.
1974 Lord Elgin unveils plaque in Port Elgin; Eleventh Earl of Elgin.
"Bruce County's First Warden", James Brocklebank.
Original newspaper clippings, 1986 to 2004. Includes Ron Beaupre on history of shipping, bootlegging in Bruce County, giant lake trout, Bruce County tartan, Carl Whicher, gaelic songs, Belden's Atlas, Roger Schwass, BCHS 40th anniversary, lumbering on the Bruce Peninsula, reunion of 98th Bruce Anti-Tank Battery, Farrell on Saugeen Shores amalgamation and famous sunsets of Southampton, Kincardine Twp. armoury, book on Great Lakes shipwrecks: *J.H. Jones* book by Curtis, a stone lifter, cornerstone of Port Elgin District High School, geology of Grey and Bruce counties, Bruce Peninsula alvars.
2004 May 19 [Owen Sound Sun Times] "Digging up the past" by William R. Fitzgerald, on mapping the Bruce Peninsula, the museum's Cross of Lorraine, John Askin and his slaves; the *Weasel/Weazell*.
Folder of tourist attractions: "Exploring Bruce – and the Bruce Trail."

List of vessels of British Navy on the Great Lakes, 1755-1875, from *Ontario History*, Sept. 1963.
Ron Beaupre, "Stories of the *Beauzark*". 4 pp.
Sheet music. "Say, are you from old Bruce County?". "Dedicated to the Bruce County Re-Union, July 20th-August 4th, 1948". Words and music by Jack Gordon.

Campbell, William Wilfred, poet, A2013.093 Box 2

1994 Apr. 23 [SunTimes] "A poet's lake: A local bard's 1910 tour of Lake Huron", with excerpts from Campbell's 1910 book *The Canadian Lake Region.*
References to Campbell in Sandra Gwyn, *The Private Capital: Ambition and love in the age of Macdonald and Laurier."*
Newspaper clippings on Campbell, from 1893 to 1937.
Text of the fourth verse of "Indian Summer".
Weichel chronology of Campbell's life, 1861 to 1918. 3 pp.
Copy, 2 pp., of manuscript written by A.E. Belcher, January 1918, on the occasion of the poet's death.
Three letters in 1994 from Gordon Chatterton, Oakville, Ont. to John Weichel, re *fo'c's'le* No. 32 and 33.
Studio portraits of Campbell, in photocopy, and correspondence on them with NAC (LAC).

Cemetery – A2013.093 Box 2

Newspaper clippings on cemeteries. 1925 inspection of county cemeteries. 1920: men hauled coffin six miles on bob sleigh to Chesley cemetery. [advt] Paisley Marble Works; granite and marble monuments; T. Johnston. Friends of McVicar Pioneer Cemetery Day, July 13, 2003; power-washing gravestones.
Copies of photos. Dyer's/Dunk's Bay cemetery. Funeral procession.
8 pp. Emails referring to white bronze, blue bronze, zinc and metal grave markers.
2 pp. "The Victorian Celebration of the Dead". Victorian death practices.
1 p.: 1924 Cemetery Act amendments; inspection of Bruce County burial plots; number of cemeteries by township.
Web site printouts from 2002, on grave orientation, church alignment, headstone ornamentation.
Web site printouts from 2004, on location of all Bruce County cemeteries, and on microfilm reel numbers for OGS cemetery transcriptions in Bruce County.
BCGS Bulletin, Nov. 1997. 1 p.: "Formation of the Burgoyne 'Cemetry' Company, Jan. 15, 1877."
BCGS Bulletin, Nov. 2000. Southampton Public Burying Ground; photo in 2000; completion of ground survey.

Cemetery – Woodlawn, Guelph - A2013.093 Box 2

Miscellaneous b/w photos of gravestones in various cemeteries. Those identified are from: Moserville (Ellice Twp.); Wiarton 1998; Spring Creek, est. 1893, spring 1999; Greenwood, 1998; Maryhill/St. Boniface R.C. cemetery.
Clipping, 1998: in Glenelg, Old Durham Road pioneer cemetery.

Clipping, 1999: St. John's cemetery, Hamilton.
Clipping, 1998: Salem Cemetery, 10th conc., Elderslie Twp.
Woodlawn Cemetery, Guelph. Photographs and documents on Woodlawn, including:
14 b/w photographs labeled "Woodlawn, Guelph, Feb 23/00."
Folders on walking tours of Woodlawn, highlighting various family names.
Information kit titled "Monument Restoration Workshop, Woodlawn Cemetery, Guelph", Feb. 23-24, 2000.
Folder "Ontario's Cemeteries, A heritage resource", Ontario Assn. of Cemeteries.
Clippings on an encrypted message on Crosshill tombstone, that of Henrietta Bean. It resembles a crossword.
Clipping "Art in the graveyard", 1977 on ornate ironwork in cemeteries.

Census - A2013.093 Box 2

1935 Jan. [Kincardine Reporter] "Descendants of Scottish Settlers Lead"; in "the last census report for the county of Bruce", Scots lead with 10,814; figures given for other ethnicities.
Census reports for:
1881 Goderich (McAuley/Macaulay)
1881 Southampton, Oliver family
1881 Bruce, McAuley
1851-2 Agricultural produce, County of Bruce, by township: wheat, barley, rye, peas, oats, buckwheat.
1861, Upper Canada, professions, trades and occupations, by County
1861, Upper Canada, Bruce County, census by age, sex, marital status
Other censuses returns of 1860-1861, resulting from a search by J. Weichel for "census 1861 bruce" in Early Canadiana Online.

Chapman, J.H, artist - A2013.093 Box 2

Folder, "The Historic Bruce Coast: Some facts and stories", BCHS, Oct. 2000
Original pen and ink drawings, b/w, by J.H. Chapman (used in Weichel publication):
Construction of the Imperial Tower on Chantry Island 1855.
Piano on beach
Barrels on beach
Chopping body out of ice
Man floating on flotsam
Bush fires ashore drive people into boat
Body of drowned woman ashore; life jacket Pewabic
Gulls and a moored rowboat

Schooner amid waves and heavy weather [verso: signed by Chapman, dated Sept 29/93]

Churches, Bruce County and others - A2013.093 Box 2

Newspaper clippings on church anniversaries, etc., in the series “Church Story” by Rev. Ken Barker, 1998-2002:
Roman Catholics in Atlantic Canada
Dunblane Presbyterian Church
Ripley Presbyterians
Teeswater Presbyterians
Invermay/Tara: Christ Church; Baptist Church; Jehovah Witnesses; Glad Tidings Mennonite
Glammis: St. Paul’s Presbyterian; Methodist/United; Baptist
Dobbinton: Methodist/United; Presbyterian; Mennonite
Elderslie: Presbyterian – Second Concession; Gillies Hill; Salem
Elderslie: New Connexion Methodist; Gillies Hill; Williscroft Baptist
St. Edmunds: LDS Tobermory; Roman Catholic, Tobermory; Anglican, Tobermory
Pike Bay: Bethel Bible Christian, Methodist, United, Presbyterian, Pentecostal
Culross: Roman Catholic; Salem Wesleyan Methodist, United; Bethany Methodist, United
Stokes Bay: Knox Presbyterian; Latter Day Saints
Eastnor: Barrow Bay Presbyterian; Hope Ness Anglican, Methodist
Amabel: Ottewell Methodist/United; Salem Methodist
Amabel: Saugeen Methodist/United; French Bay; Scotch Settlement Methodist; Saugeen Fellowship Baptist; Oliphant Methodist/United; Oliphant Campers’ Church.
Albemarle: Hope Bay, St. Ninian’s Anglican; Howdenvale, St. Andrew’s Anglican; Red Bay Community Church
Eden Grove: Watson’s Primitive Methodist; Perdue Wesleyan Methodist/United; Gospel hall; Anglican
Arran: Arkwright Methodist; Arran Lake, St. Stephen’s Anglican
Lion’s Head: Presbyterian; Methodist; United; Anglican; Bethel Missionary
Arran: Bethel Methodist; Centenary Methodist/United; Mount Hope Methodist/United
Burgoyne: Knox Presbyterian; Alexandria Methodist; West Arran Baptist
South Carrick: McIntosh Presbyterian/United; Belmore Methodist; Belmore, Knox Presbyterian/United
Carrick: Roman Catholic at Carlsruhe, Deemerton, Formosa
Arran: Presbyterian
Southampton United, 2008, 100th anniversary newsletter
1999 Dec. 21 [Sun-Times] “Owen Sound in the late 1850s (II)”, in “Church History” by Rev. Ken Barker.

1987 -- [ ] "Knox Presbyterian Church in 125!", Burgoyne
Magazine, "Historic Churches Review", No. 6, summer 1994. The Historic Churches Preservation Trust, London UK.
July 20, 1966, Kincardine News, clipping on Baptist churches, "Ae' Glint on Ither Days".
Sept. 21, 1966, Kincardine News, Meteorite found in Kincardine, "adorns front lawn of school teacher".
July 2, 1970, Sun-Times, "Lightning hits Cape Croker lighthouse"

Deaths / Drownings - A2013.093 Box 2

Newspaper clippings of deaths, including drownings. About 80 pages. Dates, names and locations given are:
1864 George Wayne, on ice at Denny's Dam
1875 John Hawkins, at Port Albert
1884 Thanksgiving bird, on Thanksgiving Day
1884 Enoch Eby of Mill Creek Hill, suicide. Spence house burned in Port Elgin.
1891 David Porter, North Bruce
1895 John Murray, Amabel
1891 Thos. Long, Owen Sound, drowned. Launch at Owen Sound of cruiser Constinence.
1891 Charles Nibbs, drowned off schooner Annie. Business move by Jos. Hackett of Wiarton. 31 telephones in Wiarton. Telephone line down at Tara, Hepworth. Owen Sound revival service.
1898 J.J. Clark, editor of Tiverton Watchman, thrown from buggy. A.E. Belcher moves to Toronto. Southampton library has 4,000 books. Tug Chambers on fire at Southampton. Capt. Joseph Granville survives storm in schooner Aurora, sunk at Chantry Island.
1907 Inquest on Philip Gilbert, shot by Mrs. Thomas near Wiarton; two women of ill repute; Gilbert had organized a gang of 25-50 to raid their tent.
1909 Charles Edward Kilmer of Southampton, at Walkerton G.T.R. station.
1909 Assets of John Carey, Southampton, sold in Toronto.
1907 John T. Woods, in Detroit, consumptive; letter to him in Southampton.
1906 Senator Alexander Vidal, in Sarnia, at 87 years.
1908 Engineer W. Allward of Southampton, in G.T.R. wreck at Mildmay at a washout in a downpour.
1906 Mrs. Harry Laflamme, cook on the steamer Kalynga/Kalyuga; body found on beach near Stokes Bay.
1900 Three Southampton fishermen, at Sauble River: Peter Devine, Frank Pope, George Samuel Varey.
… Johnnie McNeil, 11, in Mr. Estan's mill pond, Chesley.

… D.M. Halliday, postmaster, Chesley. Dredging at Port Elgin harbour; breakwater and landing pier built.
1904 Alfred Blakeley, 17, at Pike River, while fishing.
1903 Mary Ballantyne of Tiverton. Gabriel Granville of Southampton, hit by boat boom.
1905 Death of Donald Cameron of Hepworth. Capt. J.H. Spence of Owen Sound in Hepworth on Friday. "Messrs. Copeman and Hilborn, of Galt, who have been here [Hepworth] for a month installing the new fan in the factory, completed their labors on Saturday. They have gone to Mildmay where a similar job awaits them." Death of Chas. Woods of Hepworth. At Kemble a telephone office will be installed when the frost is out of the ground; direct connection with Owen Sound.
1904 James Fenton of Southampton drowned off tug Dobson. Marriage Christie-Preston in Brantford.
1904 James Fenton of Southampton body found; inquest. Electric lights at Paisley are dim; low water at Lockerby dam.
1907 Mr. Mahon.
1907 Mrs. James Milroy Kelley, born 1830, to Southampton in 1851.
1907 Murdock L. Martin, 5th Con. of Bruce.
1908 Three drown at Walkerton mill pond: Bertha Obrecht, Gertrude Obrecht, Fred Clark of Southampton.
1908 Mary Higgins m. Edward Vary, died at 25, of consumption; of Southampton.
1908 Two drown at Owen Sound: Donald McDonald, 11; Roy Stanley Hall, 13. Tug C.M. Bowman ties up at Wiarton. Steamer King Edward on return trip Southampton-Detroit, on excursion, $2.50. G.T.R. timetable.
1903 H. Cargill, M.P. for East Bruce, at Ottawa.
1913 Robert Taylor, Cape Croker, drowned at Wiarton harbour, possibly drunk; three Frenchmen from Owen Sound.
1916 Capt. John Moore, at Cincinnati. Daughter, 4, of D.M. Stirton, in Calif.; re Mrs. Geo. E. Smith.
1918 Lieut. Reginald H. Gilbert, grandson of Mrs. Wm. Gilbert, Southampton.
1918 Mrs. Murdoch MacDonald; heart. William Henry Vary, 81, of Southampton.
1917 Edith Pearl Klippert, daughter of John Klippert. Mrs. Alex Graham, to Southampton in 1872; also Donald McLeod and Mrs. Malcolm McIver.
1917 Arthur Knechtel, in France.
1917 Orland Knechtel, in France. At Port Elgin, McVicar sawmill building torn down; build storehouse of Stevens-Hepner Co.
1918 Clarence Knechtel recovering from wounds.
1919 Lieut. Melville Davis of Arran. Net fishing at Meaford in January.
1916 Private Grey, Oxenden, in France.
1916 George Sensabough, drowned in Owen Sound Harbor. Minnie Smith in Lindsay Twp. Departure of C Company, Bruce Battalion. 160th boys go overseas. Letter from Rob Simmie to W.G. Simmie, Clavering.

1926 Catherine Doll, 77, Saugeen Twp. Tugs get through ice Monday morning for the first time, as of May 29.
1921 John Trelford of Southampton. Jacob Bechtel, 70, of Southampton and Port Elgin. Mrs. Carman McKay, at Clifford.
1921 Mrs. John MacAulay, 51, of Southampton.
1923 Robert Butchart Parker, Lion's Head.
1923 William __, 44, drowned.
1922 William Corson, Robert Parker, missing.
1922 William Corson, Robert Parker, drowned. Parker's body found by clairvoyant Prof. Mem-o-rea, performing at the Wiarton theatre; used nine loaves of bread.
1925 [advt] Wonderland Theatre, Wiarton.
… [advt] Wiarton Fall Fair.
1934 Mary Logie Dyson of Wiarton. Smokestack at Knechtels blew down.
1924 Cecil Caiins, at Walkerton.
1944(?) Feb. 27/28. CNR train stuck at Turners in 15-foot snowdrift, six hours.
1933 Ernest Short, editor of Southampton Beacon, run over by his car; twice mayor of Southampton.
1933 Rev. George Honey, 72.
1937 Inquest of Robt. Gandier, car accident at south side of Denny's Bridge; Maitland Gibbons charged. Two new boats launched for Clayton Knechtel and Alfred Shields. Death of Alex Heddle of Allenford, 68.
1932 Grant Jones, 6, drowned in Saugeen River.
1938 Angus McLeod, 82, of Southampton.
1938 John "Casey" MacAulay, born 1847.
1938 Mrs. Geo. McAulay, 86. Capt. Malcolm McDonald, 85.
1932 Charles M. Bowman of Southampton.
1937 William Bains of Kincardine, formerly of Southampton, in Kincardine harbor.
1949 Edward Duncan, editor of Wiarton Echo, 34, drowned in Wiarton harbour. Tug N. Ellen M. burns and sinks.
1949 Mrs. Mervyn Morris of Lion's Head, in Francis Lake.
1944 Charles Wesley Wyonch, 44, of Wiarton, hit by car.
1949 William E. Winch, 77, in Southampton. Plan for new bridge over Saugeen.
1929 Ben J. Burns, 57, of Southampton. George McCallum buys Saugeen Mineral Water Works. 1,000 tons of coal unloaded at Saugeen River harbor, for Southampton Lumber Co.
1943 Kenneth Montgomery, 75, former mayor of Southampton. James McHaney, 89, of Southampton.
1957 Mickle MacAulay, 79, of Booth Fisheries of Southampton. William Seabrook, 64, CNR engineer, of Southampton.

Elgin, Lord [James Bruce, the Eighth Earl of Elgin], A2013.093 Box **2**

Newspaper clippings and articles on Lord Elgin, including John Weichel correspondence in 2004-2005 with Earl of Elgin, and news of an 1847 photograph of Lord Elgin.

Elsinore, A2013.093 Box 2

"Elsinore healer had a special touch", article reprinted from the *Toronto Star*, June 19, 1956. Roy Tyler, 69, of Elsinore, prefers massages and leeches. His mother was Blackfoot, his father pitched for the Boston Red Sox. Owen Sound doctors send him their most vexing cases.

Fishing / Fisheries, A2013.093 Box 2

Newspaper articles on fishing and the Lake Huron and Great Lakes fisheries.

1874 Poem "Lake Huron" by Thomas MacQueen
… [advt] goods for fishermen at ohns & Trelford, The Hardware Men.
1886 Gill nets and fish seized at Colpoy's Bay. New vault at bankers Porteous & Sounders, Paisley.
1888 On April 20, 25 miles of ice visible from Southampton light house. R.M. Munro, publisher of Waterloo *Chronicle,* has bought the Port Elgin *Times. Crooks Act* licences to Bruce County Hotels. Train hits horses and wagon at Kinloss.
1891 [Lake fishing] "Our Canadian Fisheries"; the fleet at Wiarton. [advt] M&GB Nav Co., Owen Sound, Meaford and Wiarton, Steam Boat Route, *Imperial,* Capt. Jas. McNab.
1904 At Oliphant fishing is good owing to lack of pound nets. Names of those with cottages on these islands: Hay, Lonely, Smokehouse, Mt. Rose, Cranberry, Frog.
1907 Defeat of legislation to prohibit net fishing within three miles of shore.
1913 Hauls of tulipies, trout, by *D. McLeod.* Gas buoy off Chantry Island placed by *Hustler*. S.S. No. 2 Amabel school report. Births at Southampton: McPhail, McLean, Lewes; marriages Rawrke-Shular, Cott__-Arkell.
1918 *The Sliver*, Brock McAulay, hits rock in Pike Bay; *Logie* offloads the oats. Fish have left the fishing grounds and fishermen have taken in their nets (Nov. 21). Flu on Saugeen Reserve halts missionary meeting. Death of Mary Geddes.
1921 Mr. Blohm shows at the Strand Theatre pictures [movies/film?] of Southampton fishermen at work, with closeups of the fishermen.

1926 John Matheson treats cedar corks for fishermen. Fishing boats get through ice for the first time (May 29). Death of Catherine Doll, 77. Baseball: Fishermen win; Burgoyne loses to Indians.
1922 Dispute renewal of fishing licence to Booth Fisheries Canadian Co.
1936 Fire damages Leland Matheson's cedar corks; fire truck ran out of gasoline.
1937 Harry Eagles factory in Southampton to make fishermen's cedar floats. Port Elgin residents fined for not having radio license. Open house at Southampton Continuation School; displays and program. John Owl, lay preacher at Saugeen Reserve.
1937 Southampton's Fish Hatchery; spawn, eggs and fry.
1949 17.5 pound pike caught at Pike Bay. Good lake trout fishing in Colpoy's Bay.
1964 Salute to Jacksons and *G.W. Jackson* fishing tug at Kincardine.
… History of Kincardine harbour; Penetangore from "Na-Benem-tan-gaugh", changed in 1875; *Ploughboy;* Stoney Island also known as Port Head.
1968 History of commercial fishing in Grey, Bruce and Simcoe counties, by Percy Silva; starting in 1870s-1880s; collapse of whitefish fishing in 1910 owing to overfishing; collapse of lake trout fishery in 1940s; sea lamprey reached Lake Huron in the late 1930s.
1975 Lake Huron fishery since 1940s, by Raymond McLay of Southampton.
1992 Old Wiarton fish hatchery torn down.

Report of the Fishery Overseer for the Division of Lakes Huron and Superior, for 1859; visits to the fishing stations. 97 leases issued (12 to Indian bands, 14 to HBC, the rest to practical fishermen, merchants and trader).

Report of the Ontario Fishery Commission; session at Southampton, Nov. 24, 1892; interview of Donald McCauley. Testimony at the Ontario Fishery commission. Pages 128-157. Southampton fishermen on the fishing season, size and type of fish caught, size of nets, outside fishermen from down south with seine nets.

Fishing Islands, A2013.093 Box 2

"Oliphant and its Islands – Lake Huron" ("Historical and descriptive sketches written and designed by Irene Monkman and Roy Fleming") Toronto: Ojibway Crafts, 1912. Manuscript, typed, 12 pp. *Headings are:* Historical sketches. Indian occupation. Manitowaning Treaty. Oliphant Treaty. Hydrographic History. Early Fishing. Captain MacGregor. Later fishing. Vessels. Settlement of the Shore. History of Water Height. Descriptive Sketches. Sandy Formation. The Mainland. Six Groups of Islands. The More Important Islands. The Wildman's Story. Deadman's Island. First Camping Party. The Hay Family. *This typed text is complete to page 12; extra text appears in the handwritten manuscript.*

Manuscript, handwritten (copy) of the above. *This written text appears incomplete, missing the text of typed pages 1-3.* Text starts "But evil days …" from page 4

(typed) and ends "… death in 1911" from page 12, the last typed page. Manuscript continues with additional material: "Other Early Campers. Sale of Islands [in 1898] [many names of purchasers]. Oliphant Campers Association. Charms. The Regatta. Adieu. Acknowledgement."

Fishing Rights, A2013.093 Box 2

Newspaper articles, 1994-2000, re fishing rights on Bruce Peninsula: the Ojibway native commercial fishery; commercial fishing licences, sunken tug (*Just'n'Time*, Chester Ritchie), quota buyouts, fishery closures, boat seizure (*Donna Gay II*, Roy Jackson).

F – Fathom Five to Formosa, A2013.093 Box 2

Items on:
Fathom Five National Marine Park (folder)
Fenian Raid Medal recipients (Port Elgin *Times*, Feb. 8, 1900), 32nd Battalion Bruce volunteers.
Field names: names of fields in Britain.
Friends of the flag (folder).
Flowerpot Lightstation Story (folder).
Formosa: Immaculate Conception Church altars carved by Durrer.

Folkes, Patrick, A2013.093 Box 2

Newspaper articles on Great Lakes shipwrecks and related marine subjects.

1864 *Globe*, Nov. 18, 21. "Shipwrecks on the Canadian shore of Lake Huron" (Chantry Island, Pine Tree Harbour, Kincardine). *Altair, American Eagle, Anna Craig, Lily Dancy, Fortune, George Alvord.* [November gale] *Forwarder, Dispatch, A.J. Rich.*
1871 Death of E. Kennedy of Southampton, drowned while rafting saw logs at Saugeen mouth.
1865 *Pewabic, Meteor, Mohawk*
1866 *Globe*, Nov. 21. "Lost vessel on Lake Huron: Master's trunk found"; lumber barge on Fishing Islands; Indian found trunk on the beach; Saginaw lumber trade.
1866 *Fleur de Marie* ashore at Southampton.
1866 Public meeting at Paisley on opening Saugeen for navigation.

1866 Death by drowning of George Carnlan, fisherman of Goderich, in a storm near Saugeen.
1873 Murder of Richard Forbes at Bass Lake, Keppel Twp., after a logging bee.
1886 Mineral springs at Southampton: stock company started by A.B. Klein.
1900 Historic pine tree at Pine Tree, Miller Lake, cut down.
1902 Body found of Alexander McAulay, drowned off *White Oak,* at Point Clark.
1902 In Sullivan twp., two German congregations build churches.
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

Following are from Toronto Daily Globe microfilm of June 22, 1874 to Jan. 6, 1875:

Owen Sound Owen Sound *Times:* Immigration has well populated the townships of Keppel, Sarawak, Amabel, Albemarle, Eastnor.
Tara Death of James Prusk, Amabel, hit by falling tree.
Port Elgin County Temperance Demonstration; train from Palmerston; two steamers engaged.
Southampton*Manitoba* leaves three hours early, strands G.W.R. rail passengers from Hamilton for eight days.
Walkerton Contract for Presbyterian Church. Train for Sons of Temperance, to Port Elgin, was formed of grain cars converted into passenger coaches.
Port Elgin Orangemen celebrate; streets decorated with arches and bunting; special train; Port Elgin Brass Band; *Mary Robinson* excursion.
Tara Tara to have new Wesleyan Methodist Church.
SouthamptonFirst trip of the steamer *Fairy Queen.*
Southampton*Manitoba* deposits passengers here to meet delayed train to Toronto.
SouthamptonExcursion of 500 Freemasons by train from Galt; to Chantry Island to see harbour works; band music at Town Hall.
Kincardine Arrival of yacht *Phantom.*
Owen Sound Arrival of steamer *Frances Smith;* met at dock by band of the 31st Battalion; party of 32 Indians from Southampton, with their band, go on to camp meeting at Garden River.
SouthamptonConvention of Sabbath School Association.
SouthamptonPic-Nic of W.G. & B.R.R.; 1,000 arrive by train; brass band of 30th Battalion.
Elderslie Flowing well on James McEwan farm; pleasant taste of mineral.
Port Elgin Opening of Presbyterian Church.
Port Elgin Fall Exhibition of Agricultural Society of the North Riding of Bruce.
Port Elgin Death of Washington Gaukell by drowning in boat capsize.
Teeswater Construction trains of T.G.B railway approach the village.
Paisley Oyster supper for Jas. Laidlaw of Paisley Agricultural Works.
Wiarton Survey for Stratford & Lake Huron Railroad.
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

Tara Fire in Richard & Vandusen block; list of stores destroyed.
Kincardine First snow of the season, Nov. 20.
Southampton Heavy snow on Nov. 29. Harbour works to continue; timber ready.
Kincardine Cat set on fire, runs into barn, contents destroyed.
Chesley Death of Robert Allan, in threshing machine.
Southampton Building of rink of Curling Club.
Kincardine Extension opened of W.G. and B. Railway; oyster lunch.
Southampton Match of Southampton Curling Club.
Southampton Rev. A. Tolmie presented with buffalo-robe, whip and purse.
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

Following are from Toronto Globe, Sept. 9 to Oct. 15, 1881:

Goderich Brewery in Saltford burned.
Tiverton Body of man found at Lorn, twp. of Kincardine.
Elderslie Marriage of James Cruickshank, 86, and Mrs. Coleman, 69.
Lucknow Kinloss Branch Agricultural Fair.
Chesley Train shipment of 14 cars of cattle. Excursion train from Stratford.
Townships of Eastnor, Lindsay, St. Edmunds Financial affairs badly handled.
Bruce County Council accuses registrar John McLay of extorting fees.
Saugeen River bridge of T.G.&B. found broken just before an express train passed.
Walkerton Fall Assizes opened. Wood v. Thompson, an action for seduction.
Formosa Brewery of John Fehrenbach burned.
Underwood Fall show of Bruce Township Agricultural Society.
Neustadt Cabinet factory and saw mill of Fisher & Tucksch burned.
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

Letter, July 20, 1995. David Archibald sends to John Weichel the lyrics to “The Wind and the Chill”.
Correspondence, 1995 to 1997 between John Weichel and Patrick Folkes, on: Martindale stone, “Shipwrecks of the Saugeen”, *Saucy Jack,* gravestone of “Osker Pulver”, Pulver, McAulay, salt works in Southampton, *Joseph Wilson,* Oscar Pulver gravestone photo, *Silver Spray,* joint trip to England.
Manuscript, 3 pp. typed, undated, “Historical Context”; a draft of an attempt to identify the shipwreck remains on Southampton beach, discussing and listing the vessels known to have been lost near Southampton (from *Rose of Pine River* to *Islet Prince*). Starts “… the rise of navigation to and from Southampton did not begin in a sustained way until the opening for settlement of Bruce County in 1848. In support of that settlement a coastal trade in both sail and steam sprang up between Goderich and Southampton …”
Email, 2 pp., 1996, from Paul Motz to J. Weichel, saddened by decision to cease publishing *fo’c’s’le*, offering ideas to celebrate marine heritage.
Excerpt, 1 p., from *Inland Seas*, 1952, “The search for La Salle’s brigantine *La Griffon*”, by Roy E. Fleming, on the 1860 claim by Alex Munroe and George MacAuley

of Southampton that they had found the wreck at Fitzwilliam Island; wreck of the *Alice Hackett* at Fitzwilliam Island.

Manuscript list, 2 pp., "Wrecked & Sunken Vessels, Tobermory, Ont., from *Prince Edward,* 1870, to *Telegram,* 1908.

1961 *Stratford Beacon-Herald,* "Anxious time on lakes", Dec. 1961. Great storm of 1913.

1964 "Lake fishermen rescue yachters"; Capt. Pilon saves the Youngs. Launch of *G.W. Jackson,* in the Jackson fleet. Lake levels drop.

1965 "The big tree hunt"; the Saugeen Elm near Zion Church, Hepworth. Underground river at Hepworth.

1974 Water-powered mills on the Saugeen for grinding wheat; lumber mill where logs were sawed into lumber for the Krug furniture factory.

1975 *Queen's Bush Quill,* "An old lime kiln", by Laura M. Gateman; owned by Samuel Owens, built 1885. Description of construction and process.

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

Early shipping on the Great Lakes [series in *Kincardine News,* 1963-1964, by **Patrick Folkes** of Willowdale]

"Pioneer sailes along the Bruce shroes; ships and men of a forgotten time"; *Fly, Wing & Wing, Emma, Forest, Saucy Jack, Wave, Sea Gull, Water Witch, Highlander, Annie Foster.*

"Flotsom and jetsom on the Bruce; ships and men of a forgotten era"; *William Seymour, Mary Ann, Jupiter, Buell, James G. Worts, Lincoln, P. Cress, William Seward.*

"Bruce shipwrecks, 1851-1858; ships and men of a forgotten era"; *Griffin, Waterloo, Rose, Lilly, Saucy Jack, Philo Schoffield, Oxford, Mazeppa, Fairey, Wilson, Forest, Wave, Chieftain.*

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

Mom's Scapbook [series in *Queen's Bush Quill,* 1974-1975, by Mrs. **James McClure** of Chesley]

"Making apple barrels in Kincardine"; two cooper shops.

"January 25, 1906". Death of David Lyon, first white settler on the east side of the Saugeen, in Elderslie Twp. Arrived after Samuel Orchard. A shanty and a cow. A raft to descend the Saugeen.

[Jan. 13, 1975] Aunt Annie story [from the Shutt interview], from "first white woman born in Southampton" to "It was a privilege to have known this living link with the early history of the Saugeen."

"Cement Plants in the Grey-Bruce area (1905)". Colonial Portland Cement of Wiarton. Grey-Bruce Portland Cement at Shallow Lake. Hanover Portland Cement on the Saugeen. Owen Sound Portland Cement.

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

Chronicles of the lakes [series in Owen Sound *Trilogy,* 1974-1975, by **Patrick Folkes,** historian, Ministry of Natural Resources]
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

"The wreck of the *Simcoe*", 1880.
"Keeper of the Point Clark Light", 1860, John Young.
"John Brown's Imperial Towers", 1854-1857; lighthouses.
"Cape Croker's lost steamboats", *Belle, General Wolseley, W.M. Alderson.*
"Ashore at Flowerpot Island", 1909, *Athabaska.*
"Tragedy of the *Jane Miller*", 1881.
"The loss of the *Erie Stewart*", 1908, *Erie Stewart, Ontario.*
"Fishing Notes 18__"; fishing fleet at Kincardine; hauls of trout, whitefish, herring.
"A steamboat excursion", 1879, *Prince Alfred.*
"In loving memory …"; cemetery memorials to mariners lost in lake tragedies; Martindale brothers.
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

Traces of the past [series in *Queen's Bush Quill,* 1974, by **Patrick Folkes,** historian, Ministry of Natural Resources]

Aug. 7 [untitled] Lymburner sawmill. Availability of historical source material.
Aug. 14 [untitled] Settlers' dwellings. 1884 bush fires. 1888 drought. 1896-97 poor crops.
"Fathom Five: A chronicle of shipwrecks". Part 1, the loss of the *Charles P. Minch*, 1898.
"The *Bruce Mine* founders", 1854.
"Early Mills", Sept. 4, 1974. Sawmills for lumber; grist mills to grind wheat or corn. 1844 mill built for the Ojibway at Saugeen; spring 1845 washout; 1851 Rankin report, sawmill of inferior quality; Charles Sang built a sawmill on the same spot. McNab's sawmill on the Rocky Saugeen, where John Dunsmore built a saw and flour mill in 1848; 1846 Rankin report. Durham Furniture rebuilt the Dunsmore dam in 1911 and set up an electric plant. Ferguson's Flour Mills of 1857, John McIlroy.
"The Lonely Island Timberman", J.P. Newman, 1897. William Trout flees island in spring 1899. Sawmill on Lonely Island, 1899/1900.
"Flotsam & Jetsam"; goods washed ashore from: *Water Witch, Pewabic, R.G. Coburn* (200 barrels of flour, at Southampton); 1913 storm; beachcombing is called "shore walking".
"Adrift in the ice", 1880, *Prince Alfred* icebound at Cape Croker and Big Bay.
"The legend of Horse Island", 1828. The evacuation of Drummond Island in two vessels, *Duke of Wellington, Alice Hackett.* Latter crashed ashore at Fitzwilliam Island but the rum was saved. One horse got ashore, hence Horse Island. All made it to Penetang. The wreck was found in 1860 by Southampton fishermen Sandy Munroe and George McCauley.
"The early settlement of Tobermory", 1870, 1875, 1879 and subsequent. Settlers' names and histories.
"The Crane River Hamlet", 1870s, east of Tobermory. Cockwill sawmill. Bush fire of 1881. McVicar's Mills.
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

"Dispatches from Tobermory", 1870s-1880s. Letters from pioneers. Chicago gospel ship *Glad Tidings* visited in 1883. Methodist church, 1886. Mail once a week in 1882. Telegraph line in 1887.

[Oct. 23; an American cannon] About 1862 Bob Coulson of Port Elgin brought back a cannon found in the water near Penetang. Four feet cut off. 1883 firing to raise the bodies of Schumaker and Strong, drowned off Port Elgin. Found on the beach in 1895 by Joe Bowes. Carried off in World War II in a scrap drive.

"The Lymburner sawmill", 1873, North Keppel. Richard Townsend. Patrick Judge's sawmill at Barrow Bay. One million logs a year in 1897. Robert Lymburner sold the mill in 1905.

"The St. Edmunds wilderness". 1869 Rankin survey saw evidence of extensive bush fires in the township. 1873 William Bull report records timber burned off.

"The Sauble Falls sawmill", 1866. *Sauble Queen* fire, 1882; *Phoenix, Maud L., Water Witch.* Sauble Falls Lumber Co., 1896. Sauble Falls Light and Power, 1905, burned in 1938.

"The town that never …". 1856 town plot laid out for Hardwicke, at the entrance to Stokes Bay. Eastnor twp. opened for settlement in 1862, but Hardwicke town lots never sold.

"Two that disappeared". *Eclipse* disaster, 1883, with *Etta.* Wreckage at Pine Tree Harbour. 1895: *Africa* and *Severn* at Cove Island. No trace of *Africa* ever found.

[Nov. 1974] Logging in St. Edmunds Twp. by the Cook brothers, starting in 1875.

"The mystery of the *Explorer*", built 1866. Sunk in 1867 gale. Salvaged in 1882 and bottom found with augur holes, the cabin door bolted from the outside. Owner and master John Waddell may have scuttled her.

"Famine at Cove Island". Lightkeeper David McBeath and family almost starved in 1860 in a bureaucratic foulup.

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

1997 June 16 [Owen Sound *Sun Times*] "Book of remembrance: Researcher plans record of county war dead". Jeff Stewart to write on Grey County's estimated 400 soldiers killed in WWI.

Printed report. Parks Canada. "Bulk Packaging in British North America, 1758-1867: a guide to the identification and reproduction of barrels". December 1983, Research Bulletin No. 208. 19 pp. Specifications for various barrels.

Manuscript, typed. Folkes, P. "Rough notes for discussion of physical components of marine gallery exhibits." Jan. 13, 2003. 31 pp. Also titled: "Thematic considerations for the proposed marine gallery, Bruce County Museum". Historical background covers: Lake Huron navigation in the 1760s. Mann, Owen, Bayfield. Goderich and Alexander McGregor's *Canadian* which he sailed in 1832. Huron Fishing Company. William F. Gooding's *Huron Chief*, 1844. 1848 report of geologist Alexander Murray found remains of fishery building on Main Station Island; only rarely was a sail to be seen. In the 1850s there was a strong traffic of boats and schooners from Goderich carrying pioneers north to Kincardine, Southampton and
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

points between. Steam displaced sail. Steamboats from Goderich stopped when the railway reached coastal towns in 1873. *Fly, Mary Ann, Highlander, McGregor, Penetangore, Rose of Pine River, Emily, Mud Turtle. Saucy Jack, Emma, Water Witch.* Lack of shelter along the shore produced many shipwrecks. *Ploughboy,* 1856, and other sidewheelers on the Goderich service. Coastal steamboat routes around the Bruce Peninsula, which connected with the railways. The Bruce Coast and its exports. Aids to navigation. Shipbuilding. Shipwrecks. Commercial fishery (McGregor, Spence, Kennedy). Seine net fishery; gill nets; First Nations fishermen. Excursions. Pleasure boating.

END OF BOX 2, C-F

Box 3 G-J

Granville/Longe - A2013.093 Box 3

Three b/w photographs, copies: Capt. Joseph Granville, Capt. Frances Granville, Lydia Jane Hyatt Granville

Beacon, Jan. 30, 1941. Obituary of Capt. Joseph Granville, 80. Death of Andrew Hill, born 1872, m. Martha Jean Martindale in 1908. Death of David Gibbard.

Obituaries of Mrs. Frank Granville, 1929; Capt. Francis Granville, 1936; Frank Granville, 79, 1967; Joseph Granville, 56, 1970; Mrs. Frank Granville, 1971.

Augustin Granville (1827-) and his descendants, one page chart.

Family group sheets. Augustin Granville (ab. 1821-) and Gabriel Branville (1840-1903).

"Family Group Report: 30 Oct 1994", 3 pp., on Augustin Granville.

Letter, undated, to John Weichel from a correspondent who talked to Pat McArthur of Port Elgin and enclosed notes from her. Re Granville, Aunt Annie's cottage could go to town ownership; widow Anna Dobson is not Aunt Annie, but Hannah Dobson; Mrs. Peter Longe in motel.

Chronology from "Pat McArthur January, 1998", 10 pp., from 1804 to 1881, on Granville (Gonneville) events.

Chronology, probably by John Weichel, 6 pp., from 1871 to 1946, on Granvilles, schooner events, drownings, fishing tugs.

Chronology, 2 pp., 1804 to 1896, with notes on fur trading companies, Gonneville, Longe/Lange, Pichet/Piche, Kane.

Manuscript, 4 pp., typed. "Captain Frank Granville's Courtship and Marriage". To Rita, signed "Annie", who writes "about how father and mother met". Six chapters.

Notes on Longe, 2 pp., by Pat McArthur, January, 1998. Addressed to John Weichel.

Manuscript, 2 pp., "It's more than forensic evidence: there is an eye witness", by Norm Gurr, on Annie Longe, the founding of Southampton and the first settlers in Southampton. Written in response to a letter in the Oct. 19 *Beacon* and his article of Oct. 12. Gurr writes, "My report described the plan that Robert Lynn had for Southampton in 1850, as well as the way the maps showed evidence of the beach loss along the shores." *[This report by Gurr may correspond to Map 1 and Map 11 manuscripts; see below.]*

Document, 1 p., "In the matter of the title to Lot Number Ten … in Southampton … grant of the patent …". Affidavit by Lillian Marguerite (Baker) Lee of Southampton giving the ownership history of the lot, re Higgins/Granville.

Shutt, Donald B., "Records Early History of Southampton a related by late Miss Longe", 4 pp. typed copy of the newspaper article by Shutt.

Trilogy, Owen Sound, Jan. 13, 1975. "Mom's Scrapbook", by Mrs. James McClure of Chesley. Aunt Annie Longe story [from the Shutt article], from "first white woman born in Southampton" to "It was a privilege to have known this living link with the early history of the Saugeen."

Heritage - A2013.093 Box 3

Newspaper clippings on Chantry Island restoration, heritage buildings

"Cross of Lorraine" by Dorothy B. Vincent

"Cross of Lorraine found in Bruce Peninsula" by Donald Bethune Shutt

[typed transcription] Report on harbours of Lake Huron, Georgian Bay. A.G. Robinson, Owen Sound, Dec. 31, 1857.

"Chantry Island Vision" by Mike Sterling, Marine Heritage Committee. 2 pp.

Photo of metal plaque from lighthouse. "L. Sautter & Cie, Constructeurs, a Paris"

J.H. Chapman. Two sketches.

Sun-Times, aerial views, Lighthouses. 4 pp.

Web printout. Ports of Saugeen and Owen Sound, 1863.

1851 Census; Clark

Perpetual Calendar

Hotels / Scott Act / Dance Pavilion - - A2013.093 Box 3

Newspaper clippings on tourism, including hotels, taverns, dancing pavilions and the *Scott Act*, the Sauble elm, the Devil's Pulpit. About 20.

House tour / Walking tour [Southampton] - - A2013.093 Box 3

Southampton LACAC brochure

Paisley LACAC Heritage Walk brochure
Historic Southampton Walking Tours brochure
Maps and histories of Southampton town lots
Maps of downtown streets, with lot owners and businesses
Sun-Times, aerial views, Southampton, Port Elgin, Tara, Lion's Head, Denny's Dam.
Plan for heritage restoration of Southampton, 1 p.

Huron boat - - A2013.093 Box 3

Huron boat plans.
Huron boat photographs.
Ship side launching at Collingwood.
Boat histories.
Orkney boats.
Philip Gillesse, "Ten Historic Canadian Working Boats: A report written for the National Museum of Science and Tehnology". Excerpt on "Collingwood Skiff".

Indentures, McIvor, McDonald - - A2013.093 Box 3

Indenture, McIvor, 1877, Southampton: mortgage on herring boat *Yampee*.
Indenture, McDonald, 1857, sale of schooner *Chippawa*.
Sale of vessel *Mary Anne*, 1850; Christopher Crabb to Duncan Rowan.
1858, sale of fishing boat, Robertson-Calder.
1877, sale of fishing boat *Hazard*, Macaulay-Craig.
1858, Lynch's house contents sold by James Hardwick Lynch to John Spence, both of Southampton. *[long list]*
1858, sale by James Orr to George Butchart of house contents, schooner *Helen*, a scow at the Fishing Islands, a warehouse at the river mouth.
1855, sale by Duncan McGregor Lambert of house contents.
1863, sale Brak-Van Every, of furnishings, wagons, in Southampton.
1863, Drake-Vaneicng-Rumball, furniture and horses.
1855, Crown-Scott, of Inverhuron, furniture and cow.

Industry – timber, lumber, foundry, furniture - - A2013.093 Box 3

1863 legislature report on timber.
[Advt] S. Knechtel Wood Turning Co., Southampton.

Newspaper articles on timber industry (McNabb), lumber, Southampton furniture companies, Southampton Lumber Company, Southampton Plywoods Ltd., Fitton-Parker, foundry/stove, grist mill, strike at Southampton tannery, May 1894.

Inverhuron / Stoney Island - - A2013.093 Box 3

Newspaper article on Stoney Island, 1964. History of the Castle, McCaskills, George Campbell's ring for mooring.
Newspaper article on three buildings at Inverhuron (March 3, 1965), on the 81st birthday of Angus MacKay.

Jones, J.H. – texts - - A2013.093 Box 3

J.H. Jones sinking: Poem, I. Lennox, "Lines on the loss of the steamer *J.H. Jones*". Wiarton, Jan. 1907.
Family tree, 1 p. printed, "Ancestors of Gordon Bruce Lawson [1947-], 10/01/1994". With note from Gordon to Weichel.
Family tree/chronology, 1 p. manuscript, "Crawford" [1880s, 1890s]: a chronology of four Crawfords, M., John T., James V., Miss Crawford.
Census, 1881, 1891, 1901: Crawfords in Albemarle. 3 pp.
Census, 1901 Wiarton, re Crawford (copy), 13 pp.
Greenwood Cemetery, Owen Sound notice: Lewis, son of Charles & Alic Allen, 18, drowned in the *Jones*.
Weichel's "Jones Chronology", 7 pp., 1888-1907.
2000 email from Andrea Curtis to J. Weichel, re booklet *Wiarton's Great Disaster* and 1972 plaque unveiling.
1990s campaign of SOS (Save Ontario Shipwrecks). Writings of Robert Stephenson, diver and owner of the Sea Shanty Museum, and L. Zandbergen.
J.H. Jones sinking, newspaper articles:
1888 Goderich: christening of the *J.H. Jones*.
1888 – 1913 "Notes" on newspaper articles re *Jones.*, 10 pp.
1893 – 1994 News of the *Jones*.
1898 *Pacific* struck the tug *Jones*.
1900 – 1909 Accounts of the sinking.
1900 – 1941 "*J.H. Jones*" chronology, 6 pp.
1930 – 1938 Two articles. *Jones, Pacific, Northern Belle, Majestic, Carmona, Frances Smith, Baltic,* lumber trade.
Text typed, 11 pp., "From the booklet 'Wiarton's Great Disaster'. Bruce County Historical Society".
Copy of the booklet "Wiarton's Great Disaster"

Two draft texts (one proofread) of Folkes, *The Saddest Calamity*. About 50 pages each.
Original copy, 32 pp., of a supplement to the *Sun Times,* Oct. 28, 1995, "1995 Settler's New Almanac & Guide" with cover photo of Capt. James Crawford of the *Jones*.

Jones, J.H. – images - - A2013.093 Box 3

13 b/w gravestone photographs of *J.H. Jones* sinking.

B/w photos of: J.V. Crawford, A. Macaulay.
Outline map of Lake Huron and Cape Croker.
Copies of images of the *Jones* and crew, some used in *The Saddest Calamity*.

END OF BOX 3, G-J

Box 4 K-McA

Kennedy, William - - A2013.093 Box 4

William Kennedy, biographies, histories in magazine articles and books.
1850: Copy of original letter from Wm. Kennedy to "My dear friends", Guelph Dec. 17, 1850: "Beating about for cash …" about taking fish as far as Welland Canal. Postmark is "Guelph, U.C., DE 17, 1850". Addressee: "Butchart or Spence, Saugeen, via Sydenham". Instruction: "The Post Master at Owen's Sound will confer a particular favor by having the goodness to forward this letter to David Sawyer the Indian missionary with the request to send it onward to Saugeen with as little delay as possible by any Saugeen [ ] that might be going over."
Newspaper clippings on Kennedy:
1850 Letter saying Franklin is found.
1851 *Huron Signal,* Jan. 16, 1851: "Mr. W. Kennedy, of Kingston, latterly of Sauguine has proceeded to New York on his way to England at the request of Lady Franklin, to assist in searching for her lost Sir John. … – *The Packet.*"
1851-53 Reports of Franklin being found.
1858 Steamer *Rescue* from Collingwood to Fort William, to carry mail to Fort William and Red River. Captain Kennedy will be "carrying the mail over that line".
1860 Lady Jane Franklin writes to Captain McClintock, 1857.

1992 Jan. 14. “Local hero now forgotten” based on John Weichel stories about Kennedy. Reprints *Huron Signal* of Jan. 16, 1851. “Southampton set to celebrate Heriage ‘92”: four days of heritage festivities.
1992 Jan. 14. “Southampton ferry once linked both sides of the Saugeen”, by John Weichel; bridge or ferry across the Saugeen; 1851-1852 survey map of Southampton.
1993 “Wreck may help solve Arctic riddle”; remains of longboat found.
… “Twin mounds in Arctic may be Franklin’s grave”. “In the Arctic, the taint of cannibalism”.
Manitoba Ministry of Culture, Heritage and Recreation. Two reports on Captain William Kennedy house, St. Andrews MB [pre-1990].

Kincardine / Knechtel - - A2013.093 Box 4

Newspaper clippings of Kincardine history
1855 Kincardine’s Methodist mission.
1870-72 Fire at *Bruce Review* office; renovation of the newspaper; second fire destroys all.
Riggin brick works, Kincardine, from old atlas.
1877 Fire off Harbor Street.
1888 Illicit still in Amabel seized; James Martin distillery, from molasses.
1904 “Cargill’s Progress”; H. Cargill factory/mill.
1945 Kincardine boat adrift, ashore at Chantry Island; fishermen from Grand Bend rescued by lightkeeper B. Spencer.
1948 Kincardine lighthouse keeper Oran Westell saves boy from drowning in harbor.
1948 Sea Scouts rescue yacht out of fuel.
1956 Death of Thams McGaw, 91, lighthouse keeper and merchant.
1970 Yearbook recounts the Kincardine winter of 1851.
1964 Jack Westell has photos and clippings of the schooners *Anne Maria* and *Singapore* ashore.
1878 Copy of program of Dominion Regatta at Kincardine.
1995 Walker House, Kincardine, in fire.
2006 Scougall photographs
1996 *Marketplace,* “After 143 years Kincardine is again challenged to take over its harbor”.
1998 Booklet, “Kincardine Calls: Sesquicentennial year 1998”; 150th anniversary. Play and historical highlights.
1998 “Krug bequest a gift to future Ontarians”: 600 acres to the Federation of Ontario Naturalists.
… Owen Sound’s pioneer builder, William Kennedy, came to Sydenham in 1856.
1998 Inverhuron journalist Bill Kearns writes “Ghost Ports of South Bruce”.

Kincardine Pavilion and its dancehall history; Allenford/Amabel distillery; Cargill progress.
1994 Solomon Knechtel house, Southampton; two glass negatives found.
1997 Art Knechtel retires as mayor of Southampton.
… Point Clark lighthouse converted to automatic.
Folder, “Take a closer look at Kagawong, Manitoulin Island”.
“Landlubbers’ Glossary”; nautical terms used in wooden shipbuilding.

Lake [Harbour photos] - - - A2013.093 Box 4

Storm signals; sailing directions for Lake Huron east shore, 45 pp.
Water levels over 80 years; lake levels.
8x10 b/w photographs of harbours: Southampton (overhead and side view, docks, Harbour of Refuge), Port Elgin, Kincardine, Goderich. Dates 1954, 1966.

Lifesaving boat, station - - - A2013.093 Box 4

1908 Lifesaving station on the beach is now complete; Capt. John McAulay is coxswain. Death of Mrs. Elizabeth Spence, married Alex Spence.
1937 Lifesaving station to be abandoned. Death of Alex Heddle, 68, of Allenford. Tourist cottages well patronized. Boys’ camp at Miramichi Bay.
1937 Lifeboat removed from lifesaving station, which is to be closed; fog horn, gas buoy. “Lost Horizon” at Elgin Theatre.
Chapman’s life-saving boat, drawings, patent application.

Lighthouse – Chantry Island - - - A2013.093 Box 4

Chantry Island lighthouse repair cost, 1858
1887 John George, Duncan Currie to build lighthouse on Victoria Island, Lake Superior. [Port Elgin Times] Steam barge *Owen*. Steamers *Frances Smith, Pacific, Atlantic,* excursions to Mackinaw. Temperance Alliance at Paisley. Prohibition camp at Paisley.
1917 John Klippert appointed to Chantry Island lighthouse. Death of William McKenzie, 89, of Southampton. Spring flood avoids the Saugeen Light Co. plant; people had coal oil on hand in case; meter system is working; 23 electric irons sold. Angus Munro master of steamer *Snyder*. Concert at Town Hall, Southampton.
Lake St. Clair lighthouses need saving.

Lion's Head - - - A2013.093 A2013.093 Box 4

Williams Hotel, Lion's Head; Newspaper clipping
Death of Fredrick George "Mouse" Longe in Southampton, age 84, Aug. 25, 1996; Subject; Fleming; Smith.
Ludlow, England
"Lighthouse Destination" brochure, by Bruce County

McLean, Mariners - A2013.093 Box 4

Indian Land Grant, to John Angus McLean, Jan. 12, 1959. Lot 1 in Saugeen Indian Reserve.
Sailor slang, idioms, metaphors.
1942 Prominent Owen Sound mariners.
1857 "Indian Land Sale, at Sydenham (Owen Sound)" [advt] Indian Dept.
Empire Sandy, Ashford, Chris M., Empire John, Empire Aid, Empire Winnie, Marques, This Is Insanity, Westpete, Talakadi, Menier Consol, Wayward, Cayuga.
Department report, p. 134: Chantry Island lighthouse is scene of vandalism; considering demolition.
1952 "Historical pageant" by Rev. Bryden, Aug. 3, 1952, Ripley, Ont. 6 pp.
Sketch of Joe Causley's gill net mending needle.
Islet Prince / Mariposa. Waubic.
Kingston sidewheeler, by Bob Stephenson, 3 pp.
Sketch map of "Historic Southampton" for walking tour.
1870 "Sketch shewing Piers at Mouth of Saugeen River, Lake Huron", by Thomas Monro. Labels: North Pier, South Pier, Pool. Storehouses. Old Beach Line. New Beach Line. Part colored red swept away during spring freshet 1870.
Images of vessels. *Azov. Africa. Wanderer, Bayfield, Myles* (Kincardine c. 1890). *W.L. Forrest. Meteor. Craig* (Doran) . *Meteor, Craig.*
Nathan Doran building barge for pound net fishing; "John Mackay has photo". Geo. Mackay, Pt. Elgin. Morice Doran. Nathan. Cliff Smith.
Photocopies of b/w scenes, Southampton
Colour photo, MacRitchie gravestone, Lakeview Cemetery, Midland. Letter, five McVittie brothers, from Dan MacRitchie, Feb. 7, 1995; with plan of Southampton High Street, Grosvenor to Victoria, showing store names and owners: businesses on High Street (includes De Long drugs, Sam Sit Can restaurant.

Metis, McArthur - A2013.093 Box 4

Metis: “Celebrating a rich heritage”, Early Metis settlers of Southampton, by Sandy Lee Lindsay, re Pat McArthur, in Marketplace, August 2004.
McPherson: Letter Oct. 29, 1993 from Betty McPherson re Chapman and McPherson, with clippings about McPherson.
McPherson: “Two marine families of Wiarton”: family tree of Richard Chapman and Capt. John Findlay McPherson. With 1881 Wiarton census re Chapman.
Meteorite found on Southampton beach in April 2001.
Mennonites of Port Elgin: Samuel Bricker
Macaulay: “Binocular donation recalls heroism of Capt. George Macaulay and crew of Golden Fleece”, 1993.
1998 Naming of southern Bruce Peninsula.
Murdo MacRitchie recalls navy days, 1994.
Plaque to John McLean 1799-1890.
Plaque unveiling, “Fur Trading at Saugeen”, Aug. 21, 2004, Southampton. Program; brochure.

MacAulay, Capt. Angus, and Scubby MacAulay - A2013.093 Box 4

Three original letters, 1920, 1927, 1928 from Superintendent of Lights to **Angus McAulay**, Saugeen River lightkeeper, re breakwater breaking up, repairs to north pier, resignation with no retirement allowance.
Capt. **Angus MacAulay**: Master’s certificate; newspaper clippings, event chronology, 1881-1891 census.
Malcolm S. MacAulay: or “Scubby”, biography, event chronology, poem “Scubby’s Romance”, home at Scubby’s Point.
B/w image, Scubby’s point from the range light; old cribwork; river mouth and houses on north bank.

MacAulay – Family trees - A2013.093 Box 4

Family trees of MacAulays. Lineages. Family charts.
Logie, family chart
“The MacAulays: some early information”, for Mr. John Court. 5 pp.

Matheson, Kater [stories] - A2013.093 Box 4

Biographies, John Angus (Kater) Matheson 1901-1994
Stories; audio tape transcription. Tape 2. Kater tells how Southampton firebug George Selfe was caught in 1913. “Side A”: Kater walks Southampton streets, describes occupants, history of houses; and on “Side B”.
Photo, three boys on dock, fishing.
Newspaper clippings.

END OF BOX 4, K-McA

Box 5 McG-N

McGregor - A2013.093 Box 5

Daily Mail, May 8, 1874 [transcription] Propeller *Seymour*, Capt. McGregor.
Meaford Monitor, Sept. 3, 1874. Steamer *W.M. Seymour,* Captain McGregor.
1916 May 4 [~North Shore~] [transcription] Death of Mollie McGregor, 95, born at LaCloche Fort in 1821, daughter of HBC clerk Joseph McLeod and Marie Riel, cousin of Louis Riel; m. 1845 Julian Faille; m. 1860 Duncan McGregor, son of Captain McGregor, who gave his name to McGregor Island. *[See next folder for revisions to this obituary. -rh]*
Photocopy. Province of Canada, *Sessional Papers,* Vol. 3, No. 15 (1861), "Report of the Commissioner of Crown Lands for the year 1860, Appendix No. 29, Report of Inspection of Mining Locations on Lakes Huron and Superior". [Report on first location, Lake Huron:] "*Victoria or McGregor's* – "John Vinon Brown". Is situated on Victoria Point, about 12 miles West North-west from Shebanning. … I could not find a trace of this ore, and it is likely that McGregor had other spots also opened. … a very promising location. Since McGregor's death no person has been near the place."
Clippings, 1903-1955
1903 Capt. McGregor's retirement. Steamer *Bayfield* sold, was in the Hydrographic Service; Capt. A.M. McGregor will retire.
1903 Death of Jane McIntosh, wife of Capt. A. Murray McGregor, born 1827.
1903 Funeral of Jane McIntosh. [obituary]
1905 Death of Capt. A.M. McGregor.
1956 Death of Rob Roy McGregor, "native of Cape Croker Indian Reserve", hit by car. Big catch of perch in the "Mud Hole".
Book excerpt: Mansfield, J.B. *History of the Great Lakes*. Vol II. Pp. 141-42. "Captain William F. McGregor [born 1848] of Milwaukee … his father, Capt. Alexander McGregor … his grandfather, Alexander McGregor, was an early Indian trader … The family is descended from the famous Rob Roy of Scotland."
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
MacGregor material: from Folkes
Weichel note from RG 10, Vol. 1915, File 2691 re Capt. MacGregor and Picnic Island: "MacGregor's object (in wanting to purchase Pic-Nic Is.) 'is to build a summer residence for his family'. Recommended that it be sold to him for $2.00 (might encourage others to do the same –Thipps—Nov. 10/73. Ind. Office, Manitowaning."
Letter, Folkes to Weichel, Nov. 24, 1995, re A.M. (Alexander Murray) MacGregor. Obituary of his wife, 1903. 1881 census.
Letter, Folkes to Weichel, Dec. 6, 1995, re excerpted death notices of A.M. MacGregor, from 1905. Crew and passengers of *Asia*.
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

McGregor – Manitoulin - A2013.093 Box 5

"Great Lakes Ships". 2 pp. List, 1838-1974, From *Gore, Algoma, Bruce Mines, Plowboy* to *Chee Chemaun,* built 1974. Date, name, builder, length, disposition. By Norman Smith (1916-), marine historian, Little Current (son of Donald Smith of Southampton).

Letter, Nov. 10, 1999 from William McGregor [Whitefish River Indian Reserve] to John Weichel, re the parents of A.M. McGregor and Jane McIntosh. His father was Alexander McGregor and (first wife) Nancy Chisholm (three sons, Gregor 1820-1887, John ?-1886, Alexander Murray 1823-1905). Second wife was the daughter of Chief Waubadick; their children were William B., 1837/38-?; George, 1839/40-?.

1881 Goderich census, re McGregor, Murray, and family. 1 p.

Notes from Bill McGregor to John Weichel, giving references to "McGregor" in atlases and directories of 1867, 1879, 1890.

Wells, Jim. "Historical Listing of Chiefs and Councils". Compiled in 1992-1994 by Jim Wells, for Indian and Northern Affairs [letter of Sept. 8, 1994]. Four columns are headed: Chief, councillors, selection date, remarks. Bands covered in this excerpt are: Colpoys Bay Band, amalgamated with Chippewas of Nawash (1 p.); Chippewas of Nawash Band (5 pp.). In the latter, "William B. McGregor" was selected chief in 1893, 1895, 1898, 1901 and 1904.

[In this folder I have labelled stapled packages as PACK, BOOK and TREE. -rh]

PACK A – Nov. 1958

Notarized letter, Nov. 1, 1958 from William McGregor (Whitefish River Indian Reserve) to Frank Myers (Manitoulin Historical Society), re canoe route at Swift Current; grandfather Duncan McGregor.

Attached "Documentation and ?Genealogy?", 4 pp.; Duncan McGregor at La Cloche; genealogy and history, Alexander of Goderich to William of Whitefish; bibliography.

PACK B – Mar. 1960

Myers, Frank A., March 1960, president, Manitoulin Historical Society.

"Explorers, Missionaries, Fur Traders, Government Officials who travelled the North Channel of Lake Huron by canoe, 1618 to 1850 (presumed to have traversed the channel known as Swift Current)". 9 pp. **1-** Canoe passages, from Brule 1618 to Robert M. Ballantyne, 1845 (e.g. Nicolet, Galinee, Joliet, La Salle, Lahontan, Pond, Landmann, Hubbard, Simpson, Franklin, Jameson, Evans, McLean, Kane). **2-** Other Canoe Passages. **3-** Sailing ship and steamer passages (e.g. Mann, Bayfield, Kane, Bond Head, Rae).

"The Bell Rocks", 2 pp.

"Dreamer's Rock", 2 pp., with map.

Myers, letter Mar. 19, 1960, re the La Cloche Rocks – Ancient Indian Village (placement of a plaque). Attached: **1-** Photo, Dreamer's Rock, ca 1904. **2-** "Further Information about the La Cloche Rocks", March 1960, 3 pp. **3-** "What three Birch Island Indians remember about the LaCloche bell rocks", 2 pp. [audiotape transcription]

PACK C – Nov. 1960

Myers letter to William McGregor, chief, Nov. 18, 1960, 4 pp., re 1959 application for a plaque at Swift Current, wording approved for "Route of the Voyageurs", dedicated Aug. 28, 1960; letter gives inventory of material used for the plaque, a total of 51 pages, divided as: General, Swift Current, Dreamer's Rock, the Bell or La Cloche Rocks; referred to as "these three historic sites".

1960 Sept. 1 [Manitoulin Expositor] "Route of the Voyageurs: Crowd turns out for plaque dedication".

Myers letter, Dec. 2, 1961, 2 pp., re Manitoulin Centennial proposed for 1962; Assikinacks/Assiginacks; grave markers; plaque; location of treaty house; 1862 treaty.

1959 Sept. 3 [Manitoulin Expositor] 3 pp. "Unveil plaque to commemorate site of Hudson's Bay post 1856"; "Remarks by Frank A. Myers: Manitoulin Island and the fur trade", including location of grave of Alexander McGregor (not known), though McGregor Bay, Point, Island, Harbour, Channel are all named after him; a NWC La Cloche post and a separate HBC La Cloche post; Etienne de La Morandiere's first trading post was at Flat Point, he "operated a post there from 1817 to 1820, before moving to … Killarney".

Myers letter, Mar. 19, 1960, 1 pp., to Marian Magoon, re Dreamer's Rock, enclosing documents on the Voyageurs plaque *[not here enclosed]*

Myers letter, Mar. 20, 1960, 1 pp., to William McGregor, enclosing historical material and asking questions about Dreamer's Rock.

1 pp. copy of old document.

Letter to Myers, Mar. 31, 1960, from Ont. Dept. of Travel, giving the revised wording of the plaque "The route of the voyageurs" and plans for other plaques.

PACK D – 1960: 43 pages

"Manitoulin Historical Notes – McGregor History, Bill McGreggor, 8/11/1960"; short notes on the Vogelin audio recordings at Ann Arbor, by Gregor McGregor; old village of Birch Island, on Wardrop Island, was at "A" on traced map; three graveyards; old house of trader Alexander McGregor, father of Duncan McGregor ("When they were bulldozing for the gravel road and gravel pit at "A" Bill and Dave McGregor came across the foundations of his old house, also the root house is still there, remains of blacksmith forge."); teachers at McGregor Bay; "William McGregor at Cape Croker (Chief in Annual Reports) was a brother of Duncan. There was William and George, both at Cape Croker, and Duncan at Whitefish Falls."; looking for Gregor McGregor recordings; photo of Gregor; genealogy of Mrs. William McGregor: maiden name,

Julia Recollet, born in Wikwemikong; father Andre Recollet; grandfather Joe Recollet, a Frenchman from Penetang, an orphan, related to the Roques.

2 pp., map with notes and letter A, B …, La Cloche Peninsula, Birch… or Wardrop Island.

Lonely Island, aka MacGregor's Island, in Rev. Henry Christmas.

Lonely Island, in Proulx and De La Ronde.

List of McGregors in Indian Affairs Reports – Cape Croker Indian Band. By year, shows amounts paid, name, population. From 1864 (pop. 341) to 1887 (pop. ab. 390). William B. McGregor is listed as Chief from 1879 to (at least) 1887 - $100 – Mary McG, $20 pens. – F. Lamondier Ch & Int. $150 – pop 396. *[might be the same man (or son of) as "That young Indian is now (1873) Chief McGregor of the Cape Croker Band of Indians" re A.M. Stephens, "Early Days of Owen Sound" writing of a near drowning at Owen Sound in 1842 of a "young Indian".]*

1 pp. "Taken from 'The early Days of Owen Sound' by A.M. Stephens (in the research files of the Owen Sound Public Library – 1842 – Captain Borland … building houses for the Indians at the Indian village (now Owen Sound) … schooner *Wanderer* at anchor … That young Indian is now (1873) Chief McGregor of the Cape Croker Band of Indians". Dept. report: 14 log houses erected in 1842, pop. 130.

1965 Mar. 30 [Sudbury Star] "Ontario's last trading post subject of preservation plan"; Whitefish trading post; trading route; lumbering era.

Myers letter, Aug. 1, 1963, 1 pp., to William McGregor enclosing audio transcript made at Birch Island in 1962 about use of Dreamer's Rock.

"McGregor Family Notes – Dave & Bill McGregor 8/18/63", 1 p.; old McGregor house at LaCloche on the lake shore, and blacksmith shop; Aunt Sophia was "Sophia Esquimaux, married twice; lived at Birch Island; married (1) David Nagabo, (2) Baptiste Toulouse (Pattons cook on trips)."; Prof. Vogeland died 1950.

7 pp. Audio transcription. "Dreamer's Rock – Indians of the Whitefish Reserve tell their family traditions about it."; recording made Aug. 28, 1962, of five Indians in the Council Hall at Birch Island Settlement.

Letter, Oct. 12, 1959 from Detroit Public Library (Burton Historical Collection) to Myers, giving genealogy of Gregory and John McGregor (Detroit area). Sources: Denissen, "Genealogy of French Families"; Hamil, "The Valley of the Lower Thames", 1951; Mansfield, "History of the Great Lakes", 1899. *[second page:] from Hamil, page 354:* father John McGregor (?-1828) m. 1815 Martha Scott, d. 1842 age 65; four daughters; four sons were **Alexander 1795**, Duncan, William 1805, John 1807. *From Mansfield, pp. 141-42:* Capt. William F. McGregor of Milwaukee had father Capt. Alexander McGregor of Goderich, "and his grandfather, Alexander McGregor, was an early Indian trader along the St. Lawrence and Georgian Bay. The family is descended from the famous Rob Roy of Scotland. William F. McGregor was born in Goderich" in 1848; his children.

5 pages, family tree, "Alexander McGregor: Descendants and history of, Early Indian trader, fisherman, Goderich and Georgian Bay"; four wives, and their children. *Typed with written annotations; may date from 1958, as following document.*

2 pages, typed, "Wikwemikong Marriage Register, copied Aug. 15, 1958". Baptisms from 1842. Marriages from 1859. Names McGregor, McLeod, Dyke, Jackman, Frederic (Etienne) Lamorandiere died 1859, Solomon, Thebo, Proulx, Jacques La Morandiere. "First baptism in Wikwemikong Register: Jacques La Morandiere – Le 13 Maie 1838 (Chibaonanning) j'ai baptise Jacques ne le 15 Octr 1838, fils de Charles Lamorandiere et de Josephte Sheppard le parraine a ete Frederic Lamorandiere la marraine Josephte Failing (J. Baptiste Proulx)."

3 pages copied from Monkman, Irene and Roy Fleming, *Oliphant and its Islands, Lake Huron: Historical and Descriptive Sketches*. Toronto: Ojibway Crafts, 1912. Cover and pages 8-9. P. 8: Alexander MacGregor of Goderich; Main Station now called Old Fort; quotes from Robertson and A.M. Stephen's "Early Days of Owen Sound." Niagara Fishing Co.; son Murray. Later fishing; Spence, Kennedy.

1 page, audiotape transcription, "What three Birch Island Indians remember about the LaCloche Bell Rocks". Aug. 10, 1956, by Frank A. Myers, with William McGregor 1897- , David McGregor, William Migwanibi 1881- . *First page only; incomplete.*

2 pages, notes on an audio transcription, "Tape Recording: Bill McGregor, Aug. 10, 1956, Reel #1". Notes on: his family, Gregory McGregor, Duncan McGregor, Bill McGregor, "Tribe moved to new location about 90 years ago (1866)", Migwanobe's house, Jumbo Bay ("Jumbo Bay between there and Sand Point was a trading post. An old French man who traded there – Vaurin? 125 or more years ago – around 1825?"), Fort LaCloche, Bell Rocks, Dreamer's Rock, Voyageur Canoe Route (Killarney to LaCloche), Duncan McGregor at HBC post La Cloche in 1862, McLeod Family at Cape Croker, Voyageur Route (red on Turner's Map), Jack Merrylees notes on McGreggor Indians, *Expositor* notice of death of Duncan McGregor in 1911.

1 page, typed, transcription of "Status Animarum de LaCloche (ancien)", 1905, refers to 1859 marriage at La Cloche of **Duncan McGregor,** son of Alexander, to Marie McLeod.

1 page, notes. (References to) "Duncan McGregor: Excerpts from HBC Archives, La Cloche Post, IM 271, Correspondence 1829-1863": three references to him at Whitefish Lake in 1862-1863. *Expositor,* May 4, 1916: death of Mollie McGregor, born at Fort LaCloche in 1821, daughter of Joseph McLeod and Marie Riel, cousin of Louis Riel; married 1844 Julian Faille; married 1859 **Duncan McGregor.**

1 page, copy of newspaper clipping. *Manitoulin Expositor,* Mar. 8, 1934, "Reminiscences of Little Current and Vicinity" by T.J. Patten. Case in 1870 of stolen barrel of whiskey, witness Duncan McGregor; steamer *Chicora.*

BOOK A

Nees, Louis. *McGregor Bay, the quiet paradise*. 1976. Copy of pages 15-32, exc. 24-28. **Ch. IV,** "The Indians Today". Indian village on La Cloche Island. 16: "The La Cloche location most likely existed when Alexander McGregor first came in to live

and trade in **1836**." 16: "McGregor Bay is named after Captain Alexander McGregor … As Fox relates, sometime around 1820 or 1821, McGregor found a tremendous fishing bank in what is known as the Fishing Islands …". 17: "His enemies, who in the meanwhile had formed the Niagara Fishing Company … drove McGregor out of business … So in 1832 or thereabouts, McGregor left Goderich, a wife and children, … around 1836, settling on Birch Island." 17: Indian wives. 18: other places named after him; his descendants. 20: Robinson-Huron Treaty of 1850. 21: Jim Negum, an Ojibway from the Southampton Reserve, settled in the Bay around 1918. 23: Mackinac canoes, catboat rigged, 16-20 feet long. 29: **Ch. VI,** "The Hudson's Bay Company". 29: MacBean of La Cloche retired in Guelph, died 1890, age 90. 30: Angus Bethune, d. 1858, Toronto; John Dougal Cameron; La Cloche post closed 1886. 30: "At one time, perhaps between 1825 and 1831, the post had been located on Flat Point, about eight miles east of the final location …"; and previous to that, "at some place on La Cloche Island in the vicinity of Sand Point on the La Cloche Channel." 31: "J.C. Ross, in his notes, states that Captain Alexander McGregor settled on Old Point to trade with the Indians, and Patten, in a note, describes this as being on the mainland, southwesterly from Wardrop Island. … an independent trader." La Cloche post "probably was in existence sometime around 1790," 32: Little Current post, not built.

BOOK B

10 pages, copied by hand from Hamil, Fred Coyne. *The Valley of the Lower Thames 1640-1850"*. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press, 1951, reprinted 1973. P. 354, on John McGregor at Sandwich, 1781. P. 58, on Thomas Clark at McGregor's Creek, 1788. P. 64, McGregor mill. Pp. 66-7, schooners *Wilkinson, Thames,* 1799. *Thames* served as NWC vessel "but in 1801 it was owned by the McGregors of Sandwich. In 1800 John Askin set the *Surprise* up the Thames to bring down wheat to the McGregors of Sandwich. P. 80, War of the Thames. P. 94, battle. P. 123, Dept. of Agriculture; tobacco field of John McGregor at Chatham. Pp. 137-138, McGregor mill at Chatham; died in 1828. P. 146, Duncan McGregor and the Thames Steam Navigation Co., 1833; he converted schooner *Rob Roy* into steamer *Little Western;* went to ports on the lakes; built *Thames* [about 1833] and *Cynthia.* P. 267, Duncan McGregor's shipyard at Chatham: *Kent, Ploughboy, Belle, James Walcott.* P. 310, "In 1841 William McGregor settled in Blenheim in the township of Harwich … son of John McGregor."

BOOK C

Ontario Place Names. Chatham. "The first post office, in 1816, was called McGregors Mills because a mill owned by John McGregor operated just outside the town limits."

Letter, 1998, From Willie (Bill) McGregor to John Weichel, "Please find enclosed some info I have gathered".

TREE A

"McGregor Family". John McGregor, 1781, settled in Sandwich Township, m. 1815 Martha Scott … A.M Stephens: *The Fly* bought from W.C. Boyd in Owen Sound. N.

Robertson: *The Fly* took Kincardine founders in 1848. Frank Myers: evidence that "it was in 1838 that MacGregor was erecting stone buildings on Main Station Island", based on *Christian Guardian,* Sept. 5, 1838; James Evans, 1838; and T.G. Anderson, 1839 (prejudice which McGregor caused to the Saugeen Indians, by squatting on their land). *Michigan Censuses 1710-1830 under the French, British, and Americans.* Detroit, 1982: Census of 1779: "Captain McGregor and wife"; 1830 Census, Washington Township, "Alexander McGregor". *The Windsor Border Region: Canada's southernmost frontier, a collection of documents*, Ernest J. Lajeuness, ed., Champlain Soc., 1960; lots at Sandwich, 1797 and Amherstburg, 1799. *Ontario Place Names.* Chatham.

TREE B

"Genealogy Report, Holy Cross Mission, Wiky". Cap. Alexander McGregor, 1st wife, 2nd, 3rd, 4th: descendants.

TREE C

"(1) John McGregor, b. , d. 1828, wife Martha Scott 1779-1844." Descendants.

TREE D

[signed] "Willie McGregor". "(2) My great-great grandfather, Alexander McGregor; (3) …" His lineage.

McNabb - A2013.093 Box 5

Colour photo, Hunter monument, Mt. Pleasant Cemetery, Toronto, showing great-great-grandson of Alexander McNabb: John Lincoln Bertram.

Manuscript, 54 pp. Untitled. *[The McNabb Family.]* "In memory of my father Reginald Tremayne Smith for Suzanne and Geoffrey Emerson", by Anne Smith Emerson (great-grandaughter of Alexander McNabb). *[probably 1967, see p. 54]* Family of **Robert McNabb m. 1799 Johanna Fraser,** owned the inn "The Cedars". History of Southampton. P. 10, Diary of John McNabb, 1851 *[copy of original ms., "Saugeen, Lake Huron, August 5th, 1851 at 11 o'clock at night…."]:* came up from Goderich in boat of Hugh Johnstone. Land sales, 1853, 1854. Sproat family. Recipes. *[good early history of Southampton]*

1 p., "Little-known notables of Bruce". Clark. Hamilton. Hodge. Kingsmill. Laurie. Linton. McLean. McIntosh.

2 pp., "Notable settlers in Bruce (based on John McNabb's list, c. 1900)". McLean. Kennedy. McIntosh. Valentine. O'Connor. Louton. Ross. Pryse Clark. Laurie. Hamilton. Hodge. Kingsmill.

Manuscript, 12 pp., "Southampton", by John McNabb *[copy in Bruce Co. Archives].* Starts: "Southampton – is intimately connected with the Township of Saugeen and also associated …". Ends: "… thus we find the names of Aberdeen, Landsdowne, Grosvenor, Morpeth, Peel etc."

Land sales – McNabb purchase of Chantry Island – Rankin sale postponement, 1885.

1857 Land sale

McNeil, Bill [Ship casualties of Lake Huron] [shipwrecks] - A2013.093 Box 5

[This file is largely a printout of a ship casualty database, on continuous-form paper, by naval archivist Bill McNeil]
Magazine excerpt, pp. 10-11, "Bill McNeil's Casualty List", "over 10,000 shipping casualties"; shows sample printout of database.
Letter, 1 pp., Aug. 2, 1994, from Bill McNeil to John Weichel, on *Cascaden.* "I am attempting to upgrade my marine Casualty Files and Extracts files from Dbase 4, to FoxPro for Windows."
2 pp., "Partial List of Vessels Wrecked in the Southampton Area". From *Platina, Rose of Pine River, Mazeppa,* to *Saturn, A.V. Crawford, Francis P. Ritchie.* [2 copies]
Transcription, *London U.C. True Patriot,* undated [seven years since Huron Tract opened]; Goderich progress; *Dolphin, Cincinnati, Theresa, Catherine, Catharine;* road turnpike.
Transcription, *Cobourg Star,* July 16, 1834. Steamer *Minnissitunk,* lately built at Goderich by the Canada Company made first trip to Sandwich.
Transcriptions, 1866: *Ann Harkley.* Barrels of whiskey ashore at Isle of Coves lighthouse.
Legal report of Harkley case, pp. 335-352.
Many pages of printout of ship casualties, from *Water Witch* 1854, *Emperor* 1861, to *Davis* 1886, *Fashion* 1856.

Militia – 32nd Bruce – 160th Bruce - A2013.093 Box 5

Newspaper clippings:
1866 Militia orders and appointments. Includes 32nd Bruce Battalion.
1870 Red River Expedition. Teamsters hired; 32nd Battalion. List of kit; men have to purchase their kit. Expedition left on *Frances Smith, Chicora.*
… Departure of the troops; Southampton Rifles.
1916 Banquet for 160th Bruce Battalion.
Web site printouts, on Frog Lake Massacre 1885, "Poundmaker, Big Bear, and the Northwest Rebellion".

Murray Morton

1995 correspondence from Murray Morton to John Weichel.
Weichel article in *Fo'c's'le,* "Murray Morton: Days of Youth", re Longe, MacAulay families; Scubby of Scubby's Point.
Letter, Lawrence Bellmore to John Weichel, Oct. 15, 1993. Bellmore/Belmore family tree, census.

Munn, Potts – Trip up the Lake **- A2013.093 Box 5**

Weichel research into identity of the people taking the pleasure excursion to the Fishing Islands.
1865 advertisement: steamer *Bonnie Margaret* between Goderich and Saugeen; owner Geo. McAuley.
Text, "Up the Lakes … June 1870", written by H. Potts for Miss Thompson.
Photographs. Munn family.
Background material on the excursionists.

Navigation - A2013.093 Box 5

Newspaper clippings, 1990s to 2002, re navigation aids, fog signal, range light, sinking of *Niagara II* off Tobermory, *Nettie Woodward* by John Weichel.

Newspapers, press - A2013.093 Box 5

Newspaper clippings, 1990s, re age of the *Beacon Times,* strike at *Calgary Herald,* CBC-*Star* alliance, *Comet* and founder of the *Sun Times*. Owen Sound newspapers.

END OF BOX 5

Box 6 O-R

Ojibwa - A2013.093 Box 6 *[Historical documents and newspaper clippings on the Ojibway]*

Printouts from web site "Early Canadian Online", 2003/2004; about 75 pages. Excerpts from publications, including: *In the Days of the Canada Company*, "Indian Treaties and Surrenders" (No. 72), Unsold lands in Saugeen Peninsula, Appendix EEE of 1845 report on state of the Indians; *Twenty-seven years in Canada West*, Appendix T of 1847 on evidence of Rev. J. Neelands re the Indians of Owen's Sound (Methodist mission). Van Dusen, *The Indian Chief*, excerpts, re surveyors at "Saugeeng", the Copway's Road dividing line; Mr. Oliphant walked with the chiefs; 1855 survey and the request to cease it. Appendix No. 21 on "Chippewas of Saugeen and Owen Sound", 1858. "Report on the Indians of Upper Canada, Aborigines Protection Society"; Indian population in 1831, in 1828; Despatches, Bond Head to Lord Glenelg, 1836; surrender of the Saugeen territory; "number of deaths during four years previous to embracing Christianity"; Peter Jones' petition to the Queen; "the Indians were inflexible. They told him they could not live on the Munedoolin Islands …". Despatches, Lord Elgin, 1854.

Folder, Ontario Foundation of Individual Rights and Equality, F.I.R.E.; page, "The West Ipperwash Nightmare".

Tweedsmuir excerpt; South Saugeen W.I., quotes article in *Sun Times*, June 28, 1958, by Mrs. Grant Clazie, on early Indian history.

Four pages, "Hazardlandeckford", Sept. 6, 1995. Hazard lands, flood plains; Saugeen Valley Conservation Authority. *[notes before appearing before council]*

Three pages, "Understanding the problem"; the flood plain problem; the marine allowance / the hazard zone; Rankin's park lots on the Shore Road/Scubby's Point.

Covering letter, to John Weichel, re attached "Native Land Claims", Sept. 14, 1994, by Norm Gurr, councillor, Southampton. Gurr summary of historical documents and newspaper articles, 20 pp.

Newspaper articles: copies and microfilm printouts, 16 pp., starting in 1886 (sale of Fishing Islands), ending 1981. 1931, "Historical sketches of the Cape Croker Indians" by L.A. Keeshig (8th instalment). Point Peninsula pottery in the Southampton area (Robert E. Lee). Prof. D.B. Shutt loans Indian relics from Point Peninsula culture. Death of Fred De La Morandiere (*Echo*, Nov. 8, 1906); two years at Saugeen; 45 years at Cape Croker. 1866: Ritchie caught, the Indian who killed the old doctor. [advt] Esquire theatre, Southampton. Death of William "Doc" Crowell, Indian herb medicines, 1943. 1950: Prof. Shutt finds Indian relics; Point Peninsula culture; Indian treaties; Rankin survey. 1981: Wesley United Church at Saugeen Reserve.

Original clippings, from newspapers, 1982 to 2006 (Saugeen school dig); about 20 pp. 1982: Peter Schmalz photo, "Indians treated unfairly in land deals". 1982: A history

of Cape Croker. Grave of "Laughing Water" at Sauble Beach. Teaching Ojibway language at Cape Croker. 1990: Schmalz on Highway 6 blockade and Indian land treaties, surrenders of Saugeen and Nawash land. "Chi-Cheemaun" dropped a syllable from the Ojibway meaning "big canoe". 1990: Ginger Press, authors Basil Johnston, Peter Schmalz. 1991 native land claims. 17th century burial site south of Lion's Head, 1994. 1994: Letter, "Land claims well documented", Darlene Johnston, on Royal Proclamation, 256 at Saugeen in 1856; treaty 45.5 of 1836 surrendered 1.5 million acres to the south of Owen Sound; Declaration of 1847; 1854: being forced to sign the treaty, forced to surrender land. Judge David Fairgrieve opinion. 1995 Saugeen claim to control of waters. Saugeen declares itself sovereign. 2003 Inverhuron dig; Bill Fitzgerald. 2006 (Saugeen school dig).

Brown envelope, 2000, from Betty Wilson to John Weichel, enclosing newspaper clippings, 1950 to 1990, on Cape Croker Indians; about 10.

Ouderkirk, Capt. G. - - A2013.093 Box 6 *[Correspondence re vessels]*

News items about schooners and steamers, starting 1864 (*Bruce Vindicator*); many vessels mentioned. About 70 pp. Sent from Capt. G. Ouderkirk to John Weichel. Extensive marine history.

Brown envelope, 1993, data on *Quebec* / *F.E. Spinner* / *Helen C.*

Paisley – Fair, Foundry - A2013.093 Box 6

Fall Fair booklets, 1996, 1998

"Paisley, the heritage village". Historical booklet.

Newspaper articles: microfilm printouts. About 60 pp. on Paisley fall fairs, from 1885; agricultural exhibitions.

Paisley Palace: 9 pp. of Weichel notes on this octagonal building; selection of photographs.

Clipping: Paisley Agricultural Works Foundry, 1974.

People - - A2013.093 Box 6

Newspaper clippings featuring people, including reunions, scandals, sports, business activity, politics. About 100 clippings.

1850s Auction of a printing press, Thomas Webster, Southampton (Sept. 4, 1857). Land agent Patrick Jno. Hamilton.

1860s John McLay, Registrar, Southampton. John Eastwood, village clerk, Southampton. [advt] For sale, store of the late James Calder, "oldest established business in the County of Bruce" (Aug. 11, 1866).

1870s Southampton curling rink built. Quirk, conductor, and his boat house. Tolmie presentation. John Fleming, collector of customs, Southampton. Mason's supper at Busby's hotel, Southampton; Past Master Eastwood.

1880s 1889: Hotel licenses for North Bruce; Underwood cheese factory, Gilbert Johnson; Indians catching fish below Saugeen dam and April 10 was payday for them, $9.28 a head. D.F. Ritchie, principal. J.C. Barton, photographer. Port Elgin house of Mr. Spence burnt. Enoch Eby suicide, Mill Creek Hill. Summer resorts. D. Robertson, wagonmaker, Southampton. Williscroft cheese factory started May 21, 1889.

1890s H.T. Potts views on Ottawa scandal. Wiarton store hit by lightning. Tug *King* burned. Life of the late Mrs. McNeil, wife of the M.P. [advt] Geo. Rawe, photographer, Palace Studio. Harry Spence takes over schooner *Wanderer;* Spence loses goods in collision in St. Clair River. Son of Mr. S. Caster, a boy, wounds himself. Henry Coleman, pork packer, leaves Paisley for Kincardine.

1900s New Oddfellows hall at Southampton. John Trelford buys new omnibus for station traffic. Indian sharpshooting record at London camp. New houses of John McVittie, Dr. Laird, Mr. Conway; new stores of A. McIntosh and Walker Bros., on High St., Southampton. Joe Causley has leg amputated, 1907. Councillor Munn; Capt. Dan McAulay in Chicago to buy tug. Geo. E. Smith's new house. Roof on new Methodist church. Lacrosse Club at Geo. P. Dobson's store. Capt. Williscroft erects sawmill at Tobermory. Larger cottage for J.S. Knechtel. A.E. Belcher letter. Bigamist William Hetherington of Wiarton and Owen Sound. S.W. Cross owns Cranberry Island, is selling lots. Cabot Head lightkeeper asleep when *Hodgson* ran ashore. Red Bay events. Miles Spencer. James Simmie left for Manitoba. Neil Currie visited by brother. Kincardine council wants farmers on Saugeen Road to replace rail fences with wire fences. R. Handbidge hands business in Southampton to McLean and Tupling; opposite him, a cottage by Wm. McGregor. *Gilphie* opens the season, Capt. A. McAulay. *Manitou* replaced the *Jones;* carries 200 passengers; Capt. John Baxter. Three passenger trains a day at Southampton. *Events of 30 years ago = 1877:* W.K. Eastwood resigned clerkship of Saugeen; Bismark Hilker hurts foot in Bricker's elevator; new sidewalk from Methodist Church to High School, Port Elgin; still seized at Big Island, J.P.s Thos. Adair and J.T. Conaway; marriage Proudfoot-Rosamond; marriage Williams-Stafford. [advt] Pioneer Tavern, Wm. Gilbert, Telephone No. 7. Dobson-McLeod partnership dissolved; George Dobson to Wiarton. Ladies' hockey team. [advt] Bandmaster for Southampton; David McVittie. Associate coroner for Bruce County, Chas. J. Laird of Southampton. [advt] Printer, married man preferred, Beacon, Southampton. [advt] Tinsmith and pipefitter, Southampton. 8th annual excursion to Southampton of the Bruce Old Boys and Girls' Assn. of Toronto; 32nd Battalion band. Reports of fever in Port Elgin might be exaggerated. Fishing party to Pike Bay makes it only as far as Sauble.

1910s Mrs. Greathead and son Joe move to Alberta for the summer. Edward Longe settles with Southampton council over tripping over water service head. *Hiawatha* of Detroit in harbor. J.M. Hanbidge of Southampton opens office in Edmonton. Major Tolmie reaches England with the 99th Battalion. Many orders for factories; Bell Furniture Co. making shell boxes. Gaelic prayer meeting at Kincardine; mistaken for

German spies. Letter to M.S. McAulay from his son Pat in France. Fishing party at Tamarac Island, *Silver III,* Capt. Dan McAulay; raffle for memorial window for the late Lieut. Lionel Tranter in St. Paul's church. [advt] Photographer F.J. Granville, over Mrs. Greathead's store, Southampton. Clarence D. Knechtel. Fish hatchery busy; Stanfields to move to Southampton; Hutty Jackson back from Pine Tree with 90 packs of fish. McAulays visit the McVitties in Southampton. Walter Mahon fined for stealing breeching straps; Gray and Burgess abscond. [advts] 16 Southampton businesses. Train arrives at Southampton "in the neighborhood of 1 a.m."

1920s Robert F. Clark, customs officer at Southampton. Men swim nude at Port Elgin beach. Picnic at Sauble with Hungry Huber; Mr. Matheson's boat. Memorial clock sought for Southampton Town Hall; *attached petition,* "Southampton Town Clock" asking for the clock to strike the hours again; names and telephone numbers of about 80 Southampton residents [1990s/2000s]. R.M. Lowry resigns as range light keeper at Port Elgin. Belcher "on the bed and it was quite apparent that the man had taken a very large dose of Paris green, as the whole interior of the room seemed to be coated with green …"; Dr. Scott; Chief Murray; survived by three sons.

1930s Gideon Ruttle of Ripley is chosen Conservative candidate at Tara convention. Fishermen are Bruce League Champions; baseball. Cole of Southampton was assaulted by Earle Burgess.

1940s Death of John Brebner, 86, summer resident at Southampton. [advts] Elgin Theatre, Port Elgin. Esquire Theatre. Robt. McVittie, hard coal, soft coal. Southampton fans known for being poor sports.

1950s 1958: former Southampton residents return for Centennial celebrations; Kater Matheson, Ada Macaulay Hintz, Weatherall, McVittie, VanWyck, Wabaezee, Powell, McDonald, Smith, Keweegeship.

1960s "Dear Ruby" letter, 1967, from Lieutenant Governor, Saskatchewan. 84th birthday of Elizabeth Deforest; her family, the Hayes, pioneers at Cape Chin.

1970s Death of Dr. Joseph Francis Morton, 76, of Southampton; retired dentist, former reeve and local historian. Annual meeting at Red Bay of Bruce County Historical Society; Society's books available; dinner meeting at Wiarton. Bruce County Historical Society, "Historical Notes" for 1973 (Mar. 1, Aug. 22, Oct. 4 [*Die Glocke*], Nov. 1 [Lumbering on the Peninsula]). Death of Mrs. William Zimmerman, 86, of Lion's Head, wife of Lighthouse Keeper Leslie Martindale at Cabots Head. Study of Bruce County agriculture after 1900. "Audrey Underwood curates the Burgoyne area Tweedsmuir History."

1980s Shouldice family publishes book. Samuel Bruce of Oxenden, Keppel township; Lois Marshall; William Henson.

1990s Arlie Rumley on her 95th birthday; Flowerpot Island lightkeeper. Abraham Davis; Charles Earl; *Nee Chee;* competing lumbering licences. Tara's William Hearst was Ontario's seventh premier. Mystery shoppers.

List of "Propeller Club Members", 1994: names and telephone numbers.

Poem, "The Old Order Changeth", by Roy McVittie, Aug. 25, 1953 re Southampton; people named.
Two originals of "Main Sheet: News & opinion, Southampton, Ontario", for January 1995 and August 1995; from the respective editions of "Bruce Coast fo'c's'le"; *John Weichel publication.*
Web site printout from Early Canadiana Online, 2004, "The Canadian Parliamentary Companion: Morgan", page 146 re biographical note on Alexander Sproat, M.P. of Southampton.
B/w image, "Southampton". Two people in a wooden swing; woman in apron, standing; wooden buildings.
B/w image, men in suits, three seated, three standing behind them, on a lawn before a house verandah.

Port Elgin - A2013.093 Box 6

Newspaper clippings on Port Elgin (7 pp.)
1887 [advt] Joseph Bowes, Drayman, Port Elgin.
1888 Cummer's saw mill, Arranvale. Port Elgin stage: team ran away down Marmion's hill. Dredging Port Elgin harbor to start; proposed beacon light at harbor entrance.
1895 J.A. Chapman in the Port Elgin *Times;* Dr. Sinclair; Daddy Hilker.
1900 Strong & Stephenson, photographers, Port Elgin.
1908 Girl's father, a doctor, takes fisherman to hospital (letter).
1918 Port Elgin Fish Co, messrs. Bricker and Wipp. Letter from Wm. Mouck in France.
2004 page 584, *The Canadian Biographical Dictionary,* "William H. Ruby, Port Elgin". Excerpt.

Railway – G.T.R. - A2013.093 Box 6

Newspaper clippings on: railway development; railroad accidents.
1866 Railway agitation; Toronto and Owen Sound Central Railway; Grey and Simcoe Railway.
1867 Toronto, Grey and Bruce Railway.
1871 Wellington, Grey and Bruce extension.
1879-1881 Train at Peel St., Southampton kills three horses. Curling match at Tara. Southampton tavern licenses are $60, shop licenses $100. Son of S. Caster wounds himself with revolver. Fishing boat from Big Island caught in ice off Southampton, crew rescued by Frank Coosley, M. Murray, G. Dobson.
1881 Eastern section, C.P.R., and Ontario interests (letter to editor, *Globe*)
1882 Railway freight rates; opinion in Kincardine.
1882 [advt] Grand Trunk Railway discontinues certain trains.

1886 Three railway projects; a line from Tara to Owen Sound, from Meaford to Southampton; from Chatsworth to Wiarton. Men of Arran township "charivaried a couple three days before they were married".
1891 Fatal accident on GTR; cow kills fireman, James Lang of Palmerston.
1891 Proposed extension of CPR from Teeswater to Owen Sound via Kincardine and Southampton.
1891 GTR magnates coming, by special train to Wiarton. Newspaper *The Encore* has ceased publishing after a year and a half; Israel Post; sold to Robt. McMurchy [Wiarton *Echo*]
1891 GTR special train brings in officials to Wiarton
1907 [Beacon] Box labelled "books" arrives at station, leaks. Brock McAulay buys the business of W.J. Cameron, had been working at Bustard Islands in store, for Dominion Fish Co.
1970+ Tara's train station torn down.

Rescue, Rankin - A2013.093 Box 6

Newspaper clippings on: rescue of *D & C;* other rescues of boats and fishermen; about 12 clippings.
D&C, Marshall Nadjiwon. *Manville L.* Teen drowns off Port Elgin. *Bounty Hunter*. Bruce Power workers make rescue. *Polygon,* Francis Lavalley. Hamilton angler saved by Coast Guard cutter *Cape Hurd.* Ron and Thead Seaman save man from drowning. Coast Guard rescues native commercial fisherman from their two fishing tugs run aground and sunk near Tobermory; of Cape Croker. Richardson boats built in Meaford. 1933 rescue of Russell Cole in Saugeen River. Swimmer Kevin Killby of Sauble Beach rescued at the falls.

Testimony of **Charles Rankin,** 1838, 3 pp. Evidence of Charles Rankin, DLS, land surveyor since 1820, before Commission of Enquiry for Crown Lands and Emigration, on disposal of waste lands, making of roads, speculation in tracts of wild land, prosperity of the colony retarded.
Obituaries in the *Beacon Times,* Nov. 4, 1998: Collins, Sloan, Weishuhn, Nicholson, Nelson.

END OF BOX 6

Box 7 S-Shutt

Salt works / Mineral water works - A2013.093 Box 7

Images on one page, of Saugeen Mineral Water Bottling Co., Front St., Southampton; Max Becker; and group in front of bottling plant.
Images related to salt works, salt workers, on Lake Huron.
1865 to 1868. Extensive newspaper clippings (about 40) on Goderich salt wells, salt shipments, oil wells.
1870s Salt duty. Saline baths. Salt shipments.
1880s Peoples Co-operative Salt Manufacturing Co. Ontario People's Salt Co. (Grangers' Assn.).
1886 Launch of Southampton Mineral Water and Bath Company.
1905, 1908 Advertisements for "Saugeen Mineral Water", Saugeen Magnetic Mineral Water Co., Southampton.
Page 34-5, Plants for salt production. "Ontario People's Salt and Soda Co." at Kincardine. Salt works of "Grey, Young and Sparling Co." at Wingham. Description of process.
Page 375, Payment to Goderich Petroleum and Salt Co.
Manuscript letters re salt companies; 1867; 1868.
Abstract from registry of lots in Southampton, lot "7 West of Front Street": Chadwick, Grange, Kingsmill, Lindsay, Zinkan (liquidator), Carey, etc.
Letter, Willis Chipman to "mayor and council of the town of Goderich", undated; a report on the water supply; artesian well with sulphurous water; deriving power therefrom. 11 pp.

Saugeen / Ships / Denny's Dam- A2013.093 Box 7

"Saugeen Days", by Gordon Kidd. Typed manuscript, 17 numbered pages plus images. Sketch, "Kidd Home, Saugeen area". Photocopy, "View from Kidd House, powerhouse on Saugeen River" (original photo lost). "… life in the big house above the powerhouse at Denny's on the Saugeen …". The dam, head gates, head race, rotors, tail race, turbines, steam engine, Chippewa Hill School, hockey, skating on the river, swimming, fishing, black friends and a still by the river; diesel power.
Sketch map, Denny's Dam and bridge, Bull's Head Tavern, Power House, Kidd House.
Images, Denny's Dam and bridge: construction, freshet damage.
"[Amabel Township stories]", by Jean Mills (secretary, BCHS); untitled; 2002; 4 pp. Manuscript in three versions. Reference to "Denny's Dam article in Amabel history 'Green Meadows and Golden Sands' ". Reference to "power plant article in Tweedsmuir History". Finlayson archaeological dig on the Mills farm.
Note, 1 p., address by BCHS President Gerald Baptist.

Sharpe, Irvin, “Pioneer Buildings”; text in three versions. 12 pp. Framing, raising, boarding, roofing. Reprinted from *Trilogy*, May 7 to May 28, 1975; Queen’s Bush, Garafraxa Road.
“Ships in the Sand”, by Ken Cassavoy. Typed manuscript, 5 pp. plus images. 2002. Southampton beach shipwreck. Draft article for BCHS Yearbook.
“Adrift in the Ice”, by Patrick Folkes. Typed manuscript, 2 pp. plus map of ship, *Prince Alfred,* route, March 1880. Three versions.
“Good Roads Douglas”, by James E. Connell. Typed manuscript, 3 pp. plus photo. Three versions. James Douglas of Hepworth, 1880s.
“[James MacKenzie of Kincardine Twp.]”, by Jean MacKenzie. Typed manuscript, 4 pp. Two versions. One of six John MacKenzies living near Tiverton.
Anna Kempel (Doerr). One page. Formosa-Riversdale-Teeswater-Walkerton residences.
“The Barnardo Children”, by Allan Thompson, Oct. 20, 2001. One page. Address to Bruce Co. Hist. Society.
“[Faithful Rebekah Lodge no. 281, Walkerton]”. Handwritten manuscript, pp, 2-6. History of the lodge.
Clippings from *Teeswater News*. Other clippings. Hurricane damage, *Quebec*. Mary Riter Hamilton born in Culross Twp. William Carr builds a shanty, rescues wheat from chipmunks. Gazebo at Teeswater. 2001 heat wave. Red and jean MacDonald. Robert Heisz. Jack Vanos of Chesley, not killed in war. Pay telephone. Coronation Lodge. Selling ice cream on Sunday in Walkerton. Walking tour of Cabot Head lighthouse; Cabot Head lighthouse scale model, by Stan McClellan, Tobermory. Kincardine & Teeswater Railway, 1890.
Krismiss Diary, 1860-1900.
1975 record of 65 stones in Old Pioneer Cemetery, Southampton, by Helen Kyle.
Photographs, b/w and colour. Nine. Gerald Baptist, Dist. 8. Jim and Lena Douglas from passport photos, 1941.
B/w photos in cardboard sleeve; Denny’s Dam; threshing. 1890s: Douglas store and residence in Dobbinton.

Saunders Family Tree- A2013.093 Box 7

Saunders genealogy, by Vern I.S. and Robert Douglass (brown envelope). Letter, Sept. 27, 1998, Bob to Vern.
Descendants of James Saunders. James (1845?-1913) m. Jessie Graham (1848-?); buried in Port Elgin.
Four photographs of Saunders gravestones, Southampton, Sept. 2001.

Schooners, steamers- A2013.093 Box 7

Newspaper clippings on schooners, steamers, marine news. About 200 clippings, 1857 to 1982.

1856 Candidate Beatty burned in effigy at Saugeen.

1857 *Ploughboy*

1858 Kincardine harbor improvements. *Islander,* Capt. Rowan, between Goderich and Saugeen; meets *Ruby* from Detroit; apply Vanevery & Rumball.

1859 *J.N. Scott* refused loading cargo at Goderich, for Saugeen; boorish official.

1860s Goods landed at Goderich, from U.S., Dec. 1863. *Kaloolah*, 1861. From *Bruce Vindicator,* 1862, *Christina* for sale, arrivals at Saugeen, May 1, 1862, *Kaloolah* schedule; *Bruce, Canadian*, 1864. U.S. goods from Chicago to Goderich, 1863. *Meteor*, built 1866.

1870s [advts in *Globe and Mail*] *Silver Spray, W. Seymour. [Southampton arrivals] Manitoba* to mining operations. Southampton landing pier ready in three weeks, June 1874; harbor. *Ontario* bound upward, at new Southampton dock. *Manitoba* at Southampton, June 1874. *Quebec* at Southampton. *Manitoba* bound for Fort William and Duluth, Aug. 1875. *Quebec* with 400 Mennonites. 1873: tug *Okonra* from Owen Sound to Wiarton, with observations of land, timber, harbours. *Tommy Wright* excursions. *M.C. Cameron, Todman, Tecumseh, Vanderbilt* and *Gildersleeve* at Goderich. *Manitoba, Huron. Seymour, Tecumseh*. Lake Freights low, vessels laid up, August 1874. Joe Wright's Huron Hotel, four miles north of Goderich. *J.G. McGrath* sold. *Manitoba,* Comet collision. Message from passengers of *Manitoba* to Capt. Symes, re *Comet*. *Nett Woodward. Asia* with fruit trees. *J.G. McGrath*. *St. Clair*. Regatta at Kincardine. Goderich: schooners *Nemesis* and *Ontario* ready to sail, May 1876, former with 4,500 bushels of wheat. *[Many excerpts from* Globe*, 1875] Quebec*. Drowning of Alice Todd of Southampton. Cricket at Kincrdine and Listowel. Baseball at Port Elgin. Drowning of Charles Barnes, 16, off *Ireland,* at Inverhuron. Wooden hoes made by Indians, on Saugeen River. Quoits at Tara. West Bruce Agricultural and Arts Assn., 1875. Flowing well at Elderslie. Draining swamp of Elderslie. At Paisley night express train ran over Jacob Grant. Curling at Southampton, 1875. Snow storms and high winds, Nov (1875?). Chesley: Armstrong's carriage and blacksmith shop burnt. *[typed excerpts from 1878] J.G. McGrath* foundered; Capt. McAuley; *Araxes*; off Long Point.

1880s [advts in *Globe*] *Manitoba, Ontario, Quebec, United Empire*. Southampton a Port of Inspection for steamboats. *Tecumseth, Lincoln, Gibraltar, Phoebe Catharine, Explorer, Josephine Kidd. Peerless, Nettie Woodward, Mary Ann. Nemesis*, Capt. Spencer, went ashore Nov. 11, 1883 a mile below Bayfield; of Southampton; crew saved; hurricane affected many vessels. Yacht *Christine* of Meaford, 1886. *Ontario* ashore near Pine Point; Capt. McKay; Nov. 11, 1883. *Kolfage* renamed *Express,* aground in 1883. Schooner *Starlight* ashore at Cove Island, 1883;

A.J. Smith. At Southampton, steamer *Quebec* got free; *Manitoba* still grounded, Nov. 1883. [advt] Steam yacht *Lady Eberth,* A. Hackett. Auction of Oelschlager steam engine, 25 h.p., at Port Elgin, 1887. *Port Elgin Queen* tug sold. Schooner *Mary* ashore at Sauble Beach, 1887. Capt. A. Donneliy rescues boy at Kincrdine basin, 1888. *Verbena,* J. Trimble of Southampton, a steam pleasure yacht. R.M. Munro buys the Port Elgin *Times*, 1888. Cook on tug *Harrison*, Lansdon Taylor, scaled to death. Tug *Eagle*, Alex Miller, overhauled, 1889. *Saginaw* at Port Elgin to take off *Seaton,* 1889.

1890s Steamer *Favorite,* 1891. Tug *Alpha* at Lion's Head. John Smith family drowning near Inverhuron. "The issue of storm warnings to lake ports has been discontinue … the winter", Dec. 1891. Ralph Ely Boat House. At Port Elgin Wm. Oelschlager repairs engine of government cruiser. *Philo Scoville* ashore at Tobermory; capt John O'Grady killed, Oct. 1889. *Crawford. Imperial. J.H. Jones*. Ely's boat house out in the bay at Wiarton, 1891. *Mary. Annie Watt* located. *Baltic* sees log raft adrift in Georgian Bay 1891. *Imperial; Favorite, Hercules. [advt] Favorite* to Sault Ste. Marie from Collingwood on weekly excursions. *Kitty M. Forbes*. Kincardine harbor needs dredging, 1894; *Phoenix; Monarch. Balatic, Agnes, City of Midland, Atlantic, Pacific, M.L. Breck; Crawford;* 1892. Abraham Davis, lightkeeper at Tobermory, 74 in 1892. Abraham Davis' boat found at Big Pike Bay, Nov. 1995. Capt. Hacket to build two tugs at French River, 1892. Steamboat in Barrow Bay; drinks at Lion's Head. Barge *Severn* wrecked, 1895. Schooner *Sara. Seaman, McIntosh* take timber raft, 1896. *Badger, Uncle Toby, Belle. Joe Milton* to run Wiarton-Manitoulin, 1998. Dennis Teahan sells American Hotel, Port Elgin, Dec. 1898. 1898 tonnage at Southampton harbor.

1900s *McIntosh, John Mott; Sarah, The Cornet*, 1903. Barge *Wanderer* loads lumber at Stokes Bay, for Southampton, 1903. Mrs. Hackett of Wiarton sells hats. *Milton,* with peas. *C.M. Bowman* with steel framework for Stokes Bay lighthouse, 1904. *McIntosh* sold to George Macaulay of Southampton, for fishing; *Jones* collects fish. *Joe Milton* burned, June 1904. Oliphant Regatta. Crawford Tug Co.; Mrs. Hackett in business at Gem Parlors. *Lily Seaman* at Southampton, 1907. R.B. Miller, 70, escapes drowning at Oliphant. *Alaska,* Capt. Williscroft, at Southampton, Aug. 1907; *Midland Queen* at Southampton with lighthouse supplies; *John Logie, Dobson* back at Southampton. *Gertie C.* steams in with Chas. Webster, injured. *Cariboo* launched, May 1904; *Manitou. The Crawford* launched, built by A.A. Hackett, May 1905. *Hodgson*, Capt. Wm Ferguson, first at Owen Sound, 1905. *D. McLeod* first at Southampton. Image, *Azov,* Goderich Harbour, 1907-1911. Capt. Dan McAulay buys new tug, March 1907. *Laird,* D. McAulay, arrives at Southampton. Life-saving station to be built at Southampton. *Gilphie* at Wiarton, 1907. *Waubaushene,* with lumber for Knechtel Furniture, May 1907. Brock McAulay helps Dominion Fish Co. at Bustard Islands, 1907. *John Logie* gets new boiler, 1907; Southampton Furniture ships to Edmonton; Jos. H. Fenwick buys Tara-Port Elgin stage. *John Logie* can't find nets in fog. *R.H. Dobson* boiler goes; towed by *D. McLeod; John Logie* loses rudder. *D. McLeod* arrives

in blizzard; *Shawanaga* of the Soo arrives with two barges, torn loose in hurricane; Bruce Old Boys and Girls meet in Toronto. *Gilphie* repaired; *Dolly Morden* damaged; GTR freight wrecked at Allenford; 32nd Bruce Regiment at London Ont. camp. Belcher: gas buoy and range lights secured for Southampton. Temporary lamp placed at end of breakwater; gas buoy is working again; Capt. Frank Granville leaves with *Frank G. McAulay; Mabel Bradshaw* stuck near Twin Islands, *Meaford* takes on passengers; *Alaska* arrives at Southampton, Capt. Williscroft will return to live in town; *Lurline* wrecked at Goderich and abandoned. Eggs, 20c; butter, 22c; Cecil Bowman's yacht at Pike Bay; Brock McAulay free trip winners; gas buoy taken out for recharging; lightkeeper Capt. Lambert has picture postcards of himself and his watch, chain and medals; death of Will Wallace, 77, of Toronto and Southampton; death of George Crawford, 76, of Arkwright; death of Peter Stewart, 55, of Arran. *Lillie Seaman* with shingles from Sauble Mills, takes on bridge material for building Denney's Bridge [Denny's], Aug. 6, 1908. Breakwater repairs; Dan McAulay arrives with *Maxwell A.; Edna Ivan*, government fisheries patrol steamer. *Neepawa* with lighthouse supplies; Bruce County Cook Book for sale; *Maxwell A.* with raft of logs for Goderich Lumber Co.

1910s Brock McAulay's new tug. In storm, tugs safely back: *Logie, Douglas M., R.H. Dobson. Merida* lost in storm on Lake Erie, Goderich crew named; storm claimed 51 lives. Lifeboat of *Isaac M. Scott* of Cleveland found at Red Bay; *J.G. Kolfage* at Golden Valley. Tug *Eastnor* left for Dyers Bay. John (Moose) McIver left Southampton to take charge of tug *Welcome;* Dr. McLeod is serving in Egypt; Fred Thompson opens sawmill, lumber business down. Brock McAulay's new tug. Tug *Sandford* destroyed at Bruce Mines. Storm beaches *D. McLeod*. Sailors Week Campaign in Southampton collects money. Alex S. McAulay home; death of Joseph J. Cox at Southampton. Two young men from Stoney Island survive night afloat. Alex. McAulay home; fresh fish from *D. McLeod, R.H. Dobson, Charley Jones.*

1920s *Sailor Queen* brings in three tons of trout. River dock partly burned in fire, and tug *Sliver*.

1930s Tug *La Plant*, Capt John S. Matheson, first in, was at Chantry Island in winter quarters. Kincardine harbor needs dredging, *Manitoulin* will not call. *Yancie III* burnt at Sauble River.

1940s Tug *Billie M.* saved by Duncan McLeod and Donald McLeod on *Marbetine* and *Betty Mae;* crew, with Capt. Little, included Jos. Granville, Jr. of Southampton. Image, tug on side at water's edge. Image, Lighthouse, Flower Pot Island.

Article: "Temperance and the White Horse", by C.H.J. Snider; starts "Larry Bellmore of Southampton has … an old tower musket … from Drummond Island"; brass cannon was aboard the schooner *Alice Hackett*; wreck on Horse Island, 1828 (Fitzwilliam Island).

1950s *Neshebeese Oshitquon* launched at Wiarton. Fish tug *Emerald Bay*. *Helen MacLeod II,* last sailing ship of Bayfield. Homemade steamboat *Wee Mag* of Port Elgin, Les Seiffert, was made from lifeboat from *Ontario; Erie Stewart* and

Frances T. Ritchie sought. Try to free barge at Sauble Beach. Yacht *Playtime* for excursions.

Article, "Southampton", by Kenneth McNeill Wells, in "Cruising the Georgian Bay", 1958; on charms of Southampton; Mrs. W.J. Knowles makes glazed figurines; Oliver Nashkawa, Indian, makes bows and arrows.

Pages of photocopied images of tugs, audio recording on dock at boat launching, 1953

1960s *Christopher G.* refloated at Southampton. Letter re *Bonnie Boat, Erie Belle, Sam Lewis, Napoleon, Perry.* Telegraph and radio introduced 50 years ago, on the Great Lakes.

1970s Memories of Alf Carver, Tobermory. Retirement of Bill Spears from Flowerpot Island lighthouse. Tug *Dover* used at BNPD, snags adrift equipment. Lightkeeper Bill Spears works at Cove Island. Image, *Jeanette,* "Poody" Matheson's boat, and *La Plante,* John Matheson's boat.

1980s 12 articles in the series "Echoes from the past", with headlines from "20 years ago", and 35, 65 and 100 years ago. "They had a dream": destruction of the Lion's Head lighthouse by Coast Guard; also tore down the one at Flowerpost Island. Medals of bravery for Pete Dean of Tobermory and others; Jim Dilworth, Patric Ryan, Rod Anderson; rescue of *Avalon Voyager*. *S.S. Bytown Pumper.*

Sheet giving agenda for meeting re Propeller Club, Marine Heritage Committee.

Ship / Spence / Stone- A2013.093 Box 7

John Spence. Photo of John Weichel at meeting of Bayfield Historical Society, Jan. 27, 1997. Launch of *Nemesis,* from *Huron Signal*, Mar. 26, 1868.

Gravestone image, Dauphin, Man., Riverside Cemetery: J. Simmie and Lillie J. Simmie.

Boat builder John Simpson of Owen Sound.

Brief history of Saugeen Shores, photos by Fran Sanagan.

Schooner *St. Louis.*

Stone lifter at Grey County Museum, 2003.

Images: 3 PMTs, b/w: steam train in winter at station; residence in winter; a residence in summer.

Shipbuilding- A2013.093 Box 7

Original newspaper clippings from 1968 to 1991, primarily from *London Free Press* and *Goderich Signal-Star*. Ships, ship models, sinkings, salvaging, wrecks. Vessels mentioned are:

1960s *Chicora, Arlington, Norgoma, Cambria, Jane Miller, Kincardine, Wing and Wing* (1848, John Bedford), *Howard M. Hanna Jr.*

1970s *Huronic, Wexford* and others (1913), *Martha Hindman, Noronic,* Marlton shipbuilding on Ship Island, Goderich harbour, *Wexford* wreck found, *Emperor,*

Waubuno, death of Lucy Bennett Rich Widder in 1924 (in 125th anniversary (port of Goderich) special edition of *Signal-Star),* Goderich memorial to 1913 storm, *Edmund Fitzgerald,* seiches.

1980s Treasure ships of Great Lakes, *Emperor, Marquette and Bessemer No. 2,* history of Goderich harbor.

1990s Cove Island light, ferries *Nindawayma* and *Chi-Cheemaun,* book by Horace Beaton of Port Elgin, *Scotia* anchor, Bob Wilson matchstick boat models.

Booklet, "Northern Navigation Co. Souvenir Song Book" with lyrics for songs suitable for singing together. 83 song lyrics.

Postcards from Europe, sent to John Weichel.

Manuscript letter, from H.L. Beaton, Port Elgin, Dec. 14, 1976, to John Weichel, 2 pp. Re *Edmonton* and Ferdinand Gagne.

Original of "The Bulletin", July 1927, a newsletter of the Lake Carriers' Assn., Great Lakes Protective Assn. List of accidents aboard steamers, 1927.

Supplement to Owen Sound *Sun Times*, "Settler's 1994 New Almanac and Guide", Dec. 11, 1993. Cover photo, Capt. John Savage of the *Asia*. Article, "There were only two survivors when the *Asia* sank in 1882"; photo, Christy Ann Morrison.

"Sailing Signals" poster. Morse code chart. Semaphore signals. Code flags.

Ship nomenclature, for schooners.

Coracle making.

Coopering / barrel making.

Rope making.

Wreck of *Sweepstakes.*

Shipping - A2013.093 Box 7

Newspaper clippings:

1861 Owen Sound *Comet:* Shipping News, re *Sydenham, Ploughboy, Clifton, Rob Roy, William Wallace, Melisia, Newash.*

1885 Wiarton, "Navigation Notes": *Northern Belle* schedule.

1887 Port Elgin, Cricket Club's concert; participants named.

1897 *Georgian Bay and North Channel Pilot*, on Flower-Pot Island installations and islands.

1907 Life-saving station to be installed this summer. Chippewa Lumber Co. Washout at river dock, Southampton, to e repaired. Capt. Lambert to get medal for 27 year service as lightkeeper at Chantry.

1913 Launching of schooner *Flying Cloud,* for fishing out of Goderich.

1957 "Pound net stake boat" plans published; description of pound net.

1999 Ferries to Manitoulin. *Caribou, Manitou, Hibou, Normac, Norisle.*

1999 More ferries: *Henry Pedwell, Alice* renamed *Hibou, Island Princess, Kegawong, James R. Elliott* renamed *Normac.*

Poem, Our Own Broad Lake.

Stephenson, Bob. Article, "Propeller found". 1 p.
"North side, High Street". 1886. Scheme of lots 5-8: storeowners (col. Roll); store contents lost in fire.
Southampton map (copy) of High/Huron streets, beach and river mouth with soundings, proposed "Canal and Harbour" running from river to beach across "stony point".
B/w photo, 8x10, lake freighter *Lehigh*.
Images, ships, Southampton beach scenes, Long Dock with lifesaving station, Saugeen houseboat and Norman Lorenz.

Shipwrecks- A2013.093 Box 7

Newspaper clippings on shipwrecks.
1865 Discovery of body of Julia Rumsey at Southampton.
1871 "Gale on Lake Huron: shipwreck and loss of life". *Excelsior, Morning Star, Cascaden, Luey Auchard, Mary Thompson, J.S. Minor, D. Ferguson*.
1875 "Loss of the *Comet*". *Manitoba*. Dickson letter, Sept. 8, 1875.
1876 *Okondra* on rocks at Port Elgin. Tug *Jennie G. Hooper*. *[Okonra]*
1879 Toronto *Daily Globe,* Sept. 6, 1879: "Lake Huron gale: detention of steamers and sad loss of life". [transcription] *Manitoba. Quebec.* Ross Lambert drowned in rescue.
1880 Storms: November gales damage or destroy many vessels: long list.
1881 [Wiarton] *Echo:* three fishermen save boat off Southampton stuck in ice: Frank Coosley, M. Murray, G. Dobson, dragged boat three miles over ice.
1883 "Explorer's Bodies Found", Southampton, Sept. 18, by Joe Causley; vessel *Ar-___* refloated after 15 years in Tobermory bay.
1883 *Erie Bell*.
1898 [Wiarton] *Aurora,* Joseph Granville, in storm. Death of J.J. Clark, editor, Tiverton *Watchman*. Col. A.E. Belcher moves to Toronto. *Chambers* on fire in Southampton harbour.
1906 *Cavalier* wrecked off Southampton, saved by Capt. Lambert.
1907 *Erie Stewart, Ontario.*
1908 Fruit from wrecked *King Edward*.
1910s *Maxwell. Turret Cape. Manitoba. Hydrus*. "Great Storms of 1913", in *Chinook*, Spring 1981. Losses in November 1913 storm.
1934 Fish tug *J.H. McDonald* sinks; Harry Longe in Kingston Pen for seven years; Board of Health closes all schools, Feb. 2-13 (1944).
1942 Nov. 21, London *Free Press,* "Story of Lake Ship *Dauntless* fails to reveal end of voyages". *Azov* in photo.
1950s *Helen MacLeod II. Frances T. Ritchie*.
1953 Bell found off Oliphant – Main Station Island; photo "ruins of old fort, dwelling of Capt. Alex McGregor, built in 1834-35; *Hydrus*.

1956 *Silver Spray* at Owen Sound; *Sarah Ann Marsh / Jane Ann Marsh*. Anchor of *Erie Stewart*. David A. Good list of 70 shipwrecks of the Bruce Peninsula.
1965 "TV producer, U of T teacher, 2 other scuba divers feared lost" off Tobermory. *Erie Belle* plaque. *Jane Miller* found?
1968 *Maitland Clipper* salvaging *James Whitmore*, off Tobermory.
1960s *Regina*. 1913: *James Carruthers*. *Cayuga, Reid, Winslow, C.G. Houghton, Enterprise*. *Kaloolah* description. *Azov*. *Merrimac, Escanaba*. *Cedarville*. Death of Mrs. Walter Knight, 81, at Lion's Head. Duncan McLean and *Emily*. *Lyman M. Davies*. *J.H. Jones*, 1906. *Islet Prince* hull found.
1970s 85-foot research tower refloated at Baie du Dore. Sea anchor saves fishing boat off Fishing Islands. Canal across Bruce Peninsula. *Chicago Tribune* caught on Surprise Shoal off Cape Croker. *J.H. Jones* memorial at Wiarton. Capt. Frank Bellmore of Howdenvale; Purgatory Bay. Chantry Island lighthouse damaged by vandals. Song lyrics, "Wreck of the Asia". 1871 storms and wrecks. Divers drown at Tobermory. Vail's net shed moved. Boating disasters. Diving accidents. Ed Jackson body found on sunken tug, 1979; *Jackson Bros*.
1990s 1903 Heroism medal of W.H. Ferguson presented by Basil Eby to Bruce County Museum; *Ann Maria / Ann Marie*. *Singapore*. *Noronic, Manitoba,* scrapped at Stelco, Hamilton. Bill Corson.
Chantry Island shipwrecks, list, 1871.
Manuscript, 12 pp, typed. "Great Lakes Storms: updated Nov. 16, 1993 by JBW". From 1848 to 1949. Losses in storms. Storms, gales, etc.
Bound manuscript, 9 pp., typed and clippings. "Schooner *Azov* (1866-1911)". History; owners; photo on River St. Clair, Mich.

Shutt, Dr. - A2013.093 Box 7

Prof. D.B. Shutt, Guelph bacteriologist, in newspaper clipping, "digging as a hobby since he established his summer home here 20 years ago".
1920, Dominion Fish Co. builds net shed at river harbour, Southampton.
Map of Southampton, river mouth, showing skeleton, HBC trading post, other trading posts, old Indian camp site, skinning stones *(by Shutt?)*.
Map of Southampton, upstream, north side, steep banks. Holes dug at four sites; ash at 8 inches, no artifacts. "Faint log house foundation probably fur trader on flat by river".
Mike Sterling memo to Barb Ribey, Feb. 17, 1999: minutes of meeting. Vision statements for the BCMCC.
"Grist", Dec. 16, 1998, document likely by Weichel; A.E. Belcher and poem on visit of Prince of Wales, 1908.

Shutt documents, 983.4.86a to 983.4.86L, re his excavations at the Saugeen River mouth in 1944.

983.4.86a Notes for an address to “Mr. President and Fellow Townsmen”
983.4.86b Map, “Southampton, Saugeen River; D.B. Shutt, **1944**”. River south bank: “Indian Trail”, “Fur Trading Post”, “Longe Trade Post”; river north bank: “Matheson farm”, “Supposed French Fort Sites, 1, 2a, 2b”, “Indian Reserve”, “Ash at 10” ”.
983.4.86c-h Shutt report, 6 pp. “Saugeen River – Southampton Project. *Preliminary Report* based on exploratory work, July **1944** by D.B. Shutt, assisted by Dr. Skinner”. French fort site [informants: Dugald Smith, Frank Longe, Jos. Granville, Annie Longe, Mrs. Oliver]. Indian camp sites. Burial Grounds. Mohawk-Huron Battle Ground [“Miss Annie Longe and many others from time to time have told me that the flats in front of the Saugeen Church on the Reserve had been the site of the battle … Skinner and I dug many test holes on the flats with no success.”] Saugeen United Church area, four test holes. Fur trading posts: Longe post, unknown post, Tolmie site (Tolmie signed statement). Signed, “Guelph Ont., 7 August 1944, D.B. Shutt”.
983.4.86i-k Shutt report, 4 pp. “Saugeen River – Southampton Project. *Second **1944** Report* based interviews with John (Finlay) MacAulay and others during the weekend of August 12 and 13, 1944 by D.B. Shutt”. Old Stone Foundation, South Bank near River Mouth, wall two feet thick; supposed Jesuit connection. French Fort Site No. 2a, from John MacAulay, a mound part of the fort; took signed statement from MacAulay, about 80. Signed, “Guelph Ont., 14 August 1944, D.B.S.”.
983.4.86L “**1945** Data”. Skeleton found when Breakers Hotel kitchen was excavated. Skull, arrowhead, Indian pipe, stone implement.

END OF BOX 7

Box 8 Smith-Southampton

Smith, Geo. E. / McVittie / Williscroft- A2013.093 Box 8

1995, Dec. 3 Letter, Iris Mather to Gwen. Smith.
1995, Dec. 6 Letter, Iris Mather to John Weichel. Smith.
1996, June 21 Letter, Iris Mather to John Weichel. "Here is the second draft of the first part of our family history" = "The Lapp Family Story".
"The Lapp Family Story", second draft, July 1996. By Iris Mather, with contributions from George Lapp and Bruce Lapp. Manuscript, 47 pp. plus 5 family trees. Lapp, Rusk, Scott, Williscroft, Smith, McVittie; McVittie Hotel.
"This is the version of events that Bruce sent". Manuscript, 5 pp. Family tree material re Rusk, Williscroft, Smith, McVittie.
John Weichel notes, 1 p. Smith, Fitton house, Bell house.
Three images. Smith.
1999, June 24 Letter, Bruce to Iris. Smith.
1999, Oct. 31 Email, Charles B. Whipp to Weichel. Captain Smith. Mary (Brown) Rusk. *Lillie Smith*. Fitton House. Mrs. Root.
2000, Jan. 6 Email, Iris Mather to Weichel. McVittie.
2000, Jan. 21 Letter, Iris Mather to Weichel. Enclosing "reproduction of the McVittie Hotel". Verso inscription by Millie Stefanick. "Dord" is Hanna Harriet. "Issy" is Iris' mother Isabella Dora.
Obituary of John G. Simmie, with attached note by Suzanne Simmie Stier and family tree, descendants of James Simmie and Katherine MacIntosh Simmie. Copy of letter to Mrs. W.G. Simmie, July 12, 1904.
8 pages, newspaper clippings.
Weichel manuscript, 1 pp., "Voters list for members of Parliament, incorp. village Southamp." Some 39 names.
Photo, "Captain J.E. Williscroft", Globe, April 30, 1898, p. 2.
Photo, "*Lillie Smith*".
Photos, copied, of Smith house, Southampton, with enlargements from same.

Smith, Capt. David (the Buckle) - A2013.093 Box 8

1996, March 2 Letter, from Lois [Lois Poppenger, Sterling Heights MI] to John Weichel. With attached typed notes from Weichel to Lois.
Letters from Lois to Weichel, 1994-1996.
Correspondence re Capt. David Smith, 1993-1995, with family trees, between Lois Poppenger, Bill Lawson and Kenneth Campbell.
8 pages of copies of photographs (Weichel).
Two pages of newspaper clippings; obituaries of Joseph Smith, David Smith.
Folder, "The Hamilton Ships Company of 1812".

Southampton – Bridges - A2013.093 Box 8

Four newspaper clippings re bridges over the Saugeen River, 1876 to 1907.

Southampton Shipwreck - A2013.093 Box 8/ Walker House, Walkerton, Women's Institute

Newspaper clippings, 2001-2003, re Southampton beach shipwreck dig and Ken Cassavoy.
Folder, "Walkerton: A Historic Walking Tour". No. 1 to No. 26.
Walker House article: "Saving Kincardine's oldest building".
2 pp., list of WI Branches in Bruce County, active and disbanded, by Judy McK. [Women's Institute]

Southampton – Fire of 1886- A2013.093 Box 8

17 pp., newspaper clippings on the 1886 fire.
Excerpts from Weichel, John, *Forgotten Lives*, p. 105 on James Kellie, suspected arsonist.
3 pp., court record, Nov. 1, 1886.
2 maps of properties on High Street affected by fire; owner's names.
Wiarton fire, 1898
Bush fires in Bruce County, 1908.
Hot weather, 1908.

Southampton – Harbour of Refuge - A2013.093 Box 8 (Short, Long Dock; Chantry Island harbour)

Newspaper clippings on harbour of Refuge (Chantry harbour; Short Dock; Long Dock), 1871 to 1958.
Harbour of Refuge, in documents of 1858 and 1864.

Southampton – Harbour (River) - A2013.093 Box 8 (dock, pier, dredging)

Newspaper clippings on harbour land filled in, breakwater, dredging, town dock/pier, 1892 to 1958.
River Pier, in documents of 1860 and 1870.

Southampton street names- A2013.093 Box 8

Letter, 29-viii-99, from The Marquess of Anglesey.
Newspaper and article excerpts, on how the streets of Southampton were named.

Southampton – Water Lots- A2013.093 Box 8 (Charles Rankin reports / shanties)

Folder containing:

a) Pamphlet: Highway Book Shop, Cobalt, Ont.

b) "Rough draft of Report on Arran", by C. Rankin, Sydenham, **1 July 1852**," photocopy from E.W. Banting Collection, Toronto Public Libraries, S16 Charles Rankin papers file,

Page 1 begins: "This township comprises about fifty two thousand acres irrespective of the surface occupied by the Aran Lake and the bordering march. Its position lying between Sydenham and Southampton may be considered very favourable. The soil generally is good …

Page 2 begins: … with gentle current – and shallow rapid with stoney bottom , the banks are generally low, —no mill sites were observed, —it will be noticed on the plan there there is an underground channel crossing the northerly parts of lots 34, 33 & 32 in the 6th Con."

Page 3 begins: [starting at bottom of page 2: on the north side … on lots ?] of the 12th Con., the country rises rather quickly from the Lake …" . In paragraph 3, the report refers to seeing Pine on lots 28, 29, 30 of Con. B [D?]; 11th & 12th Cons. "It had to some extent been culled by the Indians during the time they had a sawmill [ ] at the mouth of the little creek on Lot 2? & 28 — a great portion of what remains is of an inferior quality. Mr. McLean, the lessee of the fishing [ ] ..." Continuing in paragraph 4: "The line [ ] between the 6th & 7th Cons., selected for a road across this township with a view to providing its settlement [is very] favourable for this purpose and no doubt will have that desired effect." Paragraph 5: "The other squatting besides Mr. McLean above named who may seem to have a presumptive right to purchase [ ] lots [ ] [ ] ... lots 35, 36 & 37 of this 12th Con., having [ ] [ ] ... [ ] Saml Warren on lots 36 & 37 of 9th [?] [ ] ... and John Morrow [?] on 36 & 37 in 10th where he also resides ..." [bottom of page missing from photocopy]

Page 4 begins: "... and while some of them have already made more or less in improvements ... it is not likely that the [?] claims of these parties will be interfered with, but should there seem any occasion [ ] their names, can be

obtained and forwarded to this office or to the agent. C. Rankin, Sydenham, Owen's Sound, 1st July 1852."

c) "Copy of Report on Survey of Town Plots – Indian Side – Mouth of Saugeen. Augt 11th, 55. C.R.", photocopy from E.W. Banting Collection, Toronto Public Libraries, S16, Charles Rankin papers, file #47.

Transcription of Document:

"Shanties or small log houses on the foregoing town plot.

1st: A small log shanty in a dilapidated state on the bank of the river, in front of Park Lot No 7, the Indian owner [Wm Willam or Wiell?] sold to Montgomery of Southampton.

2nd: A good little hew'd log house on front town Lot No 13, West of Division street — built, owned, and at present occupied by [Thad?] Richards, an Indian.

3rd: A Do Do [= ditto ditto, good little hew'd log house] on Park lot C. Indian owner L[?] Kewagwon [?], has sold to [?dind?] of Southampton, at present occupied by [?] Hollingshurst [?].

4th: A pretty good little hew'd log house, on front town lot No 1 — West of Division Str. [ ] owned by Indian Jim Shingor[?], sold to some white man—name unknown, occupied by Francis [?] [?] name said to be Jones [?]).

5th A good hew'd log house in the street in front of town lot No 3. West of Division Street — was owned by [ ]rian Joshua Growler [?], who sold to present occupant __ Hoffman.
6th A [fici y] log shanty, or small house, together with a little log stable, at the N.W. Corner of Park Lot D. — Indian owner [ ] Feba[ ], who sold to the present ocupant, Mr. Humes[?].

7th A small log house in the side street between Park lots letter D & C. — Indian owner Joseph Hesh[ ]ingan, sold to present occupant, Jack Cameron.

8th A pretty good little log house on front town lot No 15 — West of Division Str. Indian owner, James Manganewan, leased to present occupant Wm Conat [?] — Afterwards sold to [ ] Eastwood [?] of Southampton.

9th: A shanty on front town lot No. 24 – built and occupied by – Roy, a [?] boat builder. C. Rankin." (2 pages, including title page)

d) "Copy of letter for Report on [?] Plan, sent with this [paper] plan of Town plot (Indian Side) mouth of Saugeen. 11th Aug't 55" **[1855]**, photocopy of 4-page document from E.W. Banting Collection, Toronto Public Libraries, S16.

Partial Transcript:

Page 1: "11th Augt 1855. My Lord, ___ [Supt Gen] ___ herewith to [present forward] to you a plan of the Town plot at the mouth of Saugeen (Indian Side) …".) … [?] [?] for the side of the Indians — [?] the Superintendent [? ?] It is now completely grown up with birch [?] woods, the Indians having a path to the Lake, which [?] [?] it, they profess to have believed at the time of the Treaty that this road was to form the North [?] limit of this [tract] of the Surrender — and desire to retain

Page 2: … the Lake Shore & the foot of the bank running parallel to it — is a low level — principally gravelly ground with some [?] or wet places — [?] in great part with a [?] growth of Bulra[?], Cedar, Hemlock [?] as it gets [?] it will be suitable enough for [?]. " Setting of rates. Division Street. " ... that all the others simil[?] be put up at the …

Page 3: [ ] Park lots letters E & F [ ] ... O, M, Q, P, Lot 7 & 8 ... [ ] at £5 ... is A, B, C, D, G, H & I, each of which I think might safely be put up at £50 per acre — as I have no doubt there will be a great deal of competition for them from people living in Southampton — who would drain them for pasture, or garden ..." "... along the Lake Shore as portions of that [ ] ... at times to be covered with water — the [ ] part of it intended for ...

Page 4: "all to the north of ..."

Page 5: "For the present ..."

Page 6: "… have overlooked anything which I should have remarked upon, or if you imagine any further useful information can be afforded by me you will call upon me ___. I have the h__, C.R.".

Page 7: "Memo — By letter 29th Sept /55 — from Secretary I am informed that Govn in Council on 27th ordered that Copway Road be the Indian Limit — order

therefore is in Gov [ ] office. C.R."

e) Photocopy of letter, to Rankin from Thos. H. Johnson,from Charles Rankin papers, file #51, E.W. Banting Collection, Toronto Public Libraries].

Transcript: "Department of Lands, Toronto 23rd Augt 1870. Charles Rankin Esq., P.L. Surveyor, Owen Sound. Sir, I enclose herewith a projected plan of the waterlots etc. of which you have made a preliminary survey, in the Village of Southampton, and to instruct you to lay out Saugeen Street in accordance with the accompanying plan and resolution of the Council of the said Village of Southampton, a copy of which is herewith transmitted for your guidance. You will shew on you plan, the squatters' clearing improvements and their estimated value with their names. You will give the dimensions & area of the lots on your plan. I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedt. Servant,
Thos. H. Johnson,
Assist Commissioner of Crown Lands."

f)"Report" photocopy (1 page)

"Owen Sound **20th Sept 1870.**
To Thos. H. Johnson, Asst Comm.
Sir,
Having in accordance with your desire placed on the face of the map herewith returned all the information respecting the lots surveyed on Front & Saugeen Sts, as to their dimensions & area, squatters' names, improvements, and estimated value, there appears nothing of [?] to add in this report or letter, but I may observe with regard to the store houses on Saugeen Str. that the buildings generally appear in [?] condition, the best & most valuable one among them being Mr. Sinclair's on lot No 7, which seems to be nearly new. those of Mr. Adair on No 3 and Mr. Porteus on No 2 are the next best. Their values of course are [?]according to the character of their construction & their states of [?] there is no doubt however that the owners will [?] in each case purchase the lot on which his building stands, [?]interference will [?]. With regard to the smaller dwellings or Shanties owned and occupied by the various parties on the Front Str lots, they seem generally worth but very [?] altho the estimated value here given is rather with reference to what it might be reasonable to charge any other person / purchaser in case the occupant as here named declines the purchase, which however they are not likely in any case to do, but most probably will in [?][?]]. Mr. Eagan's dwelling house, a little rough cast building[?], is the only one amongst them which appears tolerably good [?] [?] and a good state.

The Planing Mill is in good building [?] & with the machinery [?] worth probably not less than $150.

The Salt Works building is a mere [?] shell, which I believe was originally built for a Foundry — it has [?][?] being made of clapboards, but no floor.

The little graves on numbers 3 & 4 it is said will be removed — and the buildings or parts of buildings lettered on this plan, A, B, C, D & E standing in the street or in the Dock Reserve [?] may, it is understood, be ordered by the village Corporation, at any time, to be removed [?]."

g) "Report, The Southampton Water lots survey, **1870**. C.R." [E.W. Banting Collection, Toronto Public Libraries] (3 pages, including title page)

Transcript of Report:
Page 1
"To The Honble Stephen Richards, Comsser of Crown Lands.

Sir, Herewith I present the returns of the [title?] survey of Town and Water lots at Southampton, as ordered in your letters of 25th May and 23rd Aug't last.

You will observe that besides the general plans of the whole survey I have prepared a separate plan of the Water lots, on a larger scale, for the purpose of shewing more distinctly the lengths of the side lines of lots.

All the information desired is placed on the face of the map with the exception of a valuation of the improvements, in relation to which it may be observed

1st, in regard to the storehouses on the Water Lots on Saugeen Str, that they all appear good buildings, and as valuable, Mr. Sinclair's on No 7, being the best, and must have cost some hundreds of pounds. There is no doubt however, I think, but that in each case the owner will purchase the lot on which his building [?] stands, and consequently no question will result.

2nd, as to the buildings or improvements on the Front Str lots with the exception of the Planing factory, on No 8, they are but of trifling value, or would be so at least to any other party than the owner, in each case. Mr. Eagin's, on No 10, is the best, and might be valued at $150. The others, being all rather patched up shanties, shouldn't be valued to any other party purchasing at more than $15, each, but here also [??] the owners will purchase the lots.

Page 2

The Salt Works Company's building, on No 7, is but a shell, a portion of it however lined with brick inside, having originally been put up for a Foundry, it would be worth but little except desined for the same purpose again, or for a Blacksmith's shop, in which case it might be valued at a couple of hundred dollars,

or thereabouts. Probably the Comp'y will purchase the lot, No 7, on which it stands, as well as the adjoining Lot No 6, which they also claim, including Carr's shanty, which stands partly on each lot.

As to other improvements connected with these shanties, it may be observed that they are of no value, the fences being apparently made chiefly of driftwood. And as to clearing the land there was nothing of that kind to be done, as it consists almost alltogether of the drift sand blown up from the beach.

As to No 9 it will be observed that both Munro & Lahey have their shanties on it. They probably will be disposed each to buy half, dividing the lot lengthwise, and so each saving his own dwelling, while any other improvements affected, as before observed, are of no value.

All the buildings which stand in the [treaty?] or reserved grounds I presume the village Corporation will deal with.

In reference to water lot No 3 on Saugeen Street it will be observed that its west limit, extended out to the pier, interferes a little, as shewn by the dotted line on the plan, with the public roadway leading to that pier, and altho' it doesn't interfere with the [track?], yet, to guard against possible dissatisfaction on the part of the public, I would suggest that in describing the lot its west limit might be described as extending from Saugeen Str to the intersection with the east edge of the roadway, and thence along that east edge to the pier. Or describing it out on its own course all the way to the pier, a reservation could be made in the patent of "[use?] to the public" of such part as is interfered with, of the said survey." Signed / C. Rankin. Owen Sound, 28th Octbe 1870."

h) *[Commentary by Robin Hilborn, Mar. 30, 2017: In 1870 surveyor Charles Rankin reported on settlers at Southampton (lots 1-12 on Front St. and lots 1-10 on Saugeen St.). The Rankin report is titled "Southampton Town plot, Return of Settlers on certain water lots, and others" and has a table and a Remarks section. It may be dated to Sept./Oct. 1870 since it may be part of letters to Johnson on Sept. 20 and to Richards on Oct. 28.]*

"Southampton Town plot, Return of Settlers on certain water lots, and others" **1870**, photocopy from E.W. Banting Collection, Toronto Public Libraries, S16. Charles Rankin papers, E.W. Banting Collection, Toronto Public Libraries

[Notation at top of title page: "1870 Southampton survey Front & Saugeen St."]

	Lot Front W. side	*Acres or Parts*	*Occupant*	*Value of Improvements*	
	1	18/100	vacant		
	2	33/100	vacant		
	3	45/100	vacant		
	4	46/100	Moses Beausolliel	abt $25	
	5	45/100	Augustus Granville	abt $25	
together	6 & 7	95/100	The Salt Works Company	about $200	
	8	91/100	Alexr & Peter Angus	abt $150	
	9	37/100	Jos. Lahey & Alexd Munro	abt $50	
	10, 11, 12	86/100	Bartholomew Eagan	abt $150	

Feet	*Saugeen*				
13567	No 1	31/100	vacant		
10820	2	24/100	Robt Porteus	$600	
4524	3	1/10 acre	Thomas Adair	$600	
4023	4	abt 1/10	Liley Sproat or __ Orchard	$200	
6253	5	abt 1/7	Mrs. Lee lately the widow of Mr. Calder		$400
6270	6	abt 1/7	Thomas Adair	$500	
3910	7	1/11 acre	Alexr Sinclair	$1000	
4047	8	1/10 acre	Mrs. Margaret McAulay	$250	
1800 feet	9	1/24 acre	Mr. Hutchinson Jackson		

3692 feet10 1/12 acre vacant

REMARKS *[aligns to the right of the above table]*

Moses Beausolliel	Beausolliel's small dwelling house stands partly on Granville's lot No 5, but can easily be shifted so as to be altogether on No 4.
Augustus Granville	Granville's Coopers Shop stands partly on No 6 which belongs to the Salt Work Comp'y, but will be easily removed and will cause no trouble.
The Salt Works Company	C[ ] empty frame originally built for a Foundry.
Alexr & Peter Angus	[ ] [ ] Planing Factory
Jos. Lahey & Alexd Munro	This lot is occupied by the two parties named—each one's improvements may be [ ] at $25
Bartholomew Eagan	Occupies all three lots and has a good small rough cast cottage
Robt Porteus	Storehouse good [ ] in a good state
Thomas Adair	Ditto ditto ditto
Liley Sproat or __ Orchard	did not ascertain [ ]ti-elly to which of the parties named this lot belongs—the agent on [ ] well known
Mrs. Lee	[ ] old & will have partly to be removed from street. The widow of Mr. Calder who owns this lot & improvements is now married to Mr. Lee.
Thomas Adair	Store house old very large [ ] [ ] [ ]
Alexr Sinclair	Mainly new large good building
Mrs. Margaret McAulay	Old [ ] cheap construction

Mr. Hutchinson Jackson	No 11 — 5400 feet [ ] acre — vacant
vacant	No 12 — [ ] feet *[photocopy cut]*

Southampton Manufacturing Co. - A2013.093 Box 8

Catalogue, 48 pp., photocopy in Cerlox binding. “Catalogue 1896. Southampton Mnf’g Co. Ltd. Moorish Fret Work. Sprindle Grilles. Novelties in Wood. Southampton, Ontario. Beacon Print, Southampton.” Manager, S. Knechtel.

END OF BOX 8

Box 9 Steam-Z

Steamer - Regular service, Goderich-Southampton, - A2013.093 Box 9

Newspaper clippings on steamship service. About 20 clippings.
Article, "The Canadian Steam Packet Service of the Upper Lakes", by Dr. W.R. Wightman, in *Inland Seas,* Vol. 46, Winter 1990, No. 4, 248-264.
Article, "After navigation has 'closed'", by William MacHarg, in *Hampton's Magazine,* Vol. XXVI, No. 3, March 1911, 271-183. Re wreck of the *Clarion.*
Article, "On the shoals", by Thomas J. Thomas, in *The Wide World Magazine,* Vol. 26, No. 156, April 1911, 576-583. Re wreck of the *Clarion.*
Complete edition, "Sesquicentennial Edition, Goderich 150, 1827-1977", by *Goderich Signal-Star,* June 30, 1977. Pp. 25-56. Gooding and Deschamp. Vessels. Early mayors.
Weichel's "List of cargos recorded at Goderich for year 1882", April 10 to Nov. 20. Vessel, port, tons, goods landed.

Stephenson – Sea Shanty Museum - A2013.093 Box 9

Robert Stephenson, diver and owner of the Sea Shanty Museum. 1995 correspondence with John Weichel re using lacquer to preserve metal artifacts. Closing of the museum.
Stephenson research on the gunboat *Speedy*, sunk 1804, and the former underwater flowerpot formation. 6 pp.
"Knapp's roller boat", by Bob Stephenson. April 1965. 3 pp.
"Diving records, *Francis P. Richie*", by Bob Stephenson. Typed August 1971. 7 pp.
Stephenson contribution to John Weichel's *Fo'c's'le*, re *Richie* dive; letter, June 10, 1994, and text.
Correspondence, 1994-95, from Douglas R. MacDonald of Holland MI, re proofing the *fo'c's'le* article "The Captain", on his grandfather, who lived on Rankin St., Southampton and married Margaret Matheson in 1920. He enclosed pictures which were published.
Correspondence, 1976-1994, from Bob Stephenson, re *Richie* propeller, April 1994 *fo'c's'le, Oshawa Times* article, *Oliver Mowatt* and its windlass handle.
Letter, Mar. 13, 1994 from Bill, with photo of *Onward.*
Draft *fo'c's'le* articles on *Athabasca, Alberta, J.H. Jones, Joe Milton, Forest City, Manitou, Hudson, Gilphie,* Storm
Signals, Lake Huron Herring.

Draft article, “Saugeen Days” on powerhouse, skating, fishing, trapping, swimming. Starts “The district where the bridge, dam and powerhouse were located …”. Ends “… along the Saugeen so long ago.”
Newspaper clippings on: Power house; electric light; buildings (arena, arsenal, lock-up/jail); plan of a school building.
Letter, Aug. 8, 1994, from Jean M. Davies re Klippert.
Promotional material, “Lake Superior Shipwrecks, an audio anthology”.
Letter, Aug. 12, 1994, and Oct. 5, 1994, enclosing history of Angus McRitchie family.
Newspaper clipping, Jan. 13, 1993, *Kincardine News,* “Local shipwrecks tell people real tales of courage”, by Joy Manley.
Newspaper clipping, May 11, 1994, *Beacon Times,* “Auction a last favour to friend’s family – Beaupre auctions – Marine enthusiast helps Cancer Society”. Ron Beaupre of Port Elgin; “2,000 items of Great Lakes marine memorabilia … auctioneer Gordon Turner of Toronto … photograph negatives, postcards, newspaper clippings …”.

St. Lawrence Lodge- A2013.093 Box 9

Photo, interior of Masonic lodge.
Copy of *fo’c’s’le* Sept. 2003, article, p. 2, “Historic lodge building for sale”.
Background on St. Lawrence Lodge No. 131 of Southampton.
Letter, 1860, from F.H. Lynch-Staunton.

Storm signals / Meteorology- A2013.093 Box 9

1884 – Cost of storm signal stations in Canada, including Saugeen

Tara – Teeswater – Tiverton – Tobermory - A2013.093 Box 9

Teahan, John Patrick. Diary in article, *Maclean’s,* Nov. 10, 2003, “Diaries of Doom”. WWI. Diaries are now in Canadian War Museum, Ottawa.
Newspaper clippings on Tamarac Inn, Teeswater octagon house, Tiverton log cabin, Tobermory history, Dyer’s Bay/Cabot Head shipwreck found.
Original edition, Oct.-Dec. 1996, *Tara Arran Pulse,* 20 pp. Article on businesses: “Tara in the 1940s”.

Undertakers- A2013.093 Box 9

Newspaper clippings of advertisements for Bruce County undertakers, furnishing of funerals. About 25 clippings.

Words on Weichel – writings by and about John Weichel **- A2013.093 Box 9**

Newspaper clippings, including:
Southampton census rolls, 1851-52, give history of town, name people, families.
Suggestions for celebrating heritage.
Street names of Southampton.
Weichel articles on Southampton history.
Heritage projects: foghorn, town clock.
Book publishing: Anne Judd, John Weichel.
Weichel home construction; sons' involvement.
Weichel Ontario Heritage Foundation Award.
Weichel personal history: Stratford newspaper editor, biography in *Sun-Times*.
Printed card: Southampton octagon house.
Photo: Weichel leading tour past (?) Aunt Annie's cottage.
Photo: Weichel on Sunfish sailboat.

White Bronze Monuments- A2013.093 Box 9

St. Thomas street map and guide.
Folder on St. Thomas' Church, St. Thomas, Ont.
Folder on Elgin County Pioneer Museum, St. Thomas.
Newspaper clippings on White Bronze Monument Co. of St. Thomas, Ont.
Reference documents from internet, on white bronze, marble and granite monuments and headstones.
From *fo'c's'le* Sept. 2000, "Zinc Monuments in Bruce". Original edition.

Young- A2013.093 Box 9

Information from Diana MacNeish re *Julia Larson / Julia Larsen,* lost in 1906.
2 yellow pages, descendants of Alexander Young m. Jane Squires in Nairn, Scotland about 1800.
One page, typed lineage of Alexander Young m. Jane Squires in Nairn, Scotland about 1800 [settlers on Canada Company land, 1833].

END OF BOX 9

Box 10 Maps

Manuscript A-E - - A2013.093 Box 10 – Map Drawer [Gurr]

Manuscript to accompany the maps by Robert Lynn. Manuscript in five sections, marked A, B, C, D, E. Printout on a dot-matrix printer. Possibly by Norm Gurr; see manuscript attached to Map 1, "by Norm Gurr"; see also Map 3, "by Norm Gurr". There are no maps attached to this manuscript A-E, but from text references the maps corresponding with manuscript A-E would be: **Lynn** field drawing 1, 1850. **Lynn** field drawing 2, 1851. **Lynn**, 1857.

A = 4 pp.

Title: **"Robert Lynn's dream! Who was Robert Lynn? Or how Southampton began".**

Begins: "It is not quite the way the present history books say it was in the beginning. In 1850, Lynn was the surveyor who was sent …".

"… Notice that Front Street … veers inland …". "… this survey is the first of what he drew". "… devised the concept of a ship canal …".

"Chantry Island is already recognized on his concept map …".

Ends: "Lynn's dream of where things might go … This first map is as far as he and his men got after hacking through the woods by the time the snows came."

B = 1 p.

[Lynn's Dream continued]

Title: **"The part of Saugeen behind Southampton where our dump now is"**

Reads: "Notice the 2 cemeteries … that never were, and the ruins of the old Indian saw mill on the creek on the other side of the river. Is there evidence still there?"

C = 1 pp.

[Lynn's Dream continued]

Begins: "As the year 1851 went on …"

Ends: "Lynn's field maps were combined into a final map which is in the provincial archives … about 5 feet by 7 feet … protected by plastic."

D = 1 pp.

[Lynn's Dream continued]

Begins: "This is the second of Lynn's field drawings. The first was done in the summer of 1850. … Note … school reserves …"; Temperance Hall; Reserve for Seminaries; Widow's and Orphan's Asylum; Hospital and Dispensary; Town Hall and Police Station and Mechanic's Institute; boat building yard; music hall. Naming of roads.

E = 3 pp.

Title: **"Lynn's town is finally laid out"**

Begins: "How it had evolved by 1857 (7 years after Lynn first waded ashore). This map reflects Robert Lynn's final large map of his plans for Southampton. It also shows the survey north of the river done after the signing of treaty #72 in October 1874. …

Copway Road boundary …" Town lots near the river. One-acre lots on High Street. "Lynn's city of 15,000 people never came about." Advantages of Port Elgin.
Continues, p. 2: "The first 150 or so buildings are shown on the map." Buildings of the original squatters. Erosion of beaches. "…maps show that the beaches in places are 400 feet narrower."
Ends: "This map was lithographed in 1867, likely as a means of promoting the sale of lands in Southampton in places beyond."

Map 1 – 1851, Vidal, Saugeen Twp. - - A2013.093 Box 10

"Map of the Township of Saugeen, with parts of the adjoining townships of Arran, Elderslie and Greenock, surveyed and drawn by Alexander Vidal, P.L.S., A.D. 1851." Concession and lot numbers in Saugeen Twp. At top, "Indian Village", "Indian Boundary", "Town Plot of Southampton."
Attached to Map 1 is a typed manuscript, 1 p., "Southampton the metropolis never to be. The river was the determining factor – Why Lynn's dream never came true, by Norm Gurr."

Map 2 – 1851 – Part of Southampton- A2013.093 Box 10 [east sheet, Southampton]

"Plan of Part of the Town Plot of Southampton, in the Township of Sugeen, 1851."

At top: bend of Saugeen River; at bottom: Fairy Lake. Along the river: "Boat Building Yard Reserve".
Street names: "River, Victoria, Bridalbane, Grey, Grenville, Anglesea, Norfolk".
"Reserve" (future use) land is marked for school, town hall, police station, market, Widow and Orphan Asylum, Laundry Yard and Gardens, hospital, seminaries, temperance hall.

Map 3 [Southampton maps 1857, 1870, 1870 Rankin - - A2013.093 Box 10

"Map 3" consists of three maps (1857, 1870, 1870) and a manuscript ("Dealing with the squatters"), all attached by two staples.
Map #1, "Copy of Plan of Custom House and A Reserves in Southampton. Scale, four chains to an inch." "Crown Lands Office, Toronto, 20th July 1857, __ Russell, Asst Commissr of Crown Lands". Streets: Front, Huron, High, Landsdowne. "Custom House Reserve". "Lime Kiln". Squatters buildings shown with acreage claimed.

Map #2, “Projected Subdivision of Reserve A and of the Water Lots on Saugeen St. in the Village of Southampton, C. Bruce. Scale 4 chains to an inch. Department of Crown Lands, Toronto, May 25, 1870. __ Richards, Commissioner of Crown Lands.” Streets: Chantry, Front, Huron, Grosvenor, High, Lansdowne, Saugeen. “Custom H. Reserve”. “Proposed front of Water Lots”. “Pier” on north bank.

Map #3, in two sheets, “Plan of Part of Southampton from actual Survey Showing the position of the houses and Storehouses &c on Front and Saugeen Streets. Scale 1 chain to 1 inch. Toronto, 17th June, 1870. (signed) C. Rankin.” “Department of Crown Lands, Toronto, 23 Augt. 1870, Tho. H. Johnson, Assistant Commissioner.” [Sheet 1, lake front] Streets: Chantry, Front. “Fishing Shanty”. “Moses Beausollieds log Coopers shop.” Buildings of Young, Higgins, Munroe, Lehy, Carr, Granville, Beausollied. Graves to be removed. Argus Planing Factory. Sinclair Salt Work. [Sheet 2, river front] Streets: Huron, Grosvenor, Saugeen, Clarendon, Lansdowne. “Widow McCauley’s Fish house”. “Custom House Reserve”. Other buildings labelled.

Attached to Map 3 is a typed manuscript, 3 p., “Dealing with the squatters, by Norm Gurr”. Starts: “These series of maps tell the story by their dates. People had moved in some time before the town was surveyed by Lynn … shacks … on the roads or they did not fit Lynn’s plan …”. A two-year survey. Docks on piers. Land fill extends the shore. Barrels made by coopers. Higgins house: “There is a plaque inside the house that was put there by Professor Shutt who owned the house for a number of years … built in 1845 …”. Cooper shops of Moses Beausollaids and Augustus Granvittas. Angus Planing factory. Sinclair Salt Works. Slaughter house. Lime kiln. “In 1870 Charles Rankin was sent … to find out where the squatters were …”. “Aunt Annie’s [house] … is not plotted on the June 1870 Rankin map, but it is shown on the 1857 and September 1870 maps. Map #1 is the map of 1857 showing the location of some of the squatters … Map #2 is the Crown Office’s proposed plan to develop roads and lots. Plan #3 (Aug. 23, 1870) has two parts (the lake front and the river front).” Graves on lot 3.

Map 4 – 1857 Southampton - - A2013.093 Box 10

“Map of Southampton compiled from the original survey and maps, by Sproat & Hawkins Engineers & Surveyors, Southampton. July 30th, 1857. Lithographed by J. Ellis, Toronto. Scale – Eight Chains to One Inch.” Street names: Copway Street in the north to Peel Street in the south; Lake Street to Carlisle Street; note: “Anglesea”. “Planeing Factory”. “Warehouses”. “Hotel.” “Crown Lands Agent” and others. “Small Lake”. “Steam Mill”. “Saw Mill”. “Flouring Mill”.

Map 5 – Undated //Southampton (Gilbert's Dream)- - A2013.093 Box 10

"Map 5" consists of one map (n.d.) and a manuscript ("Joseph Gilbert's dream that never occured" [sic]), attached by three staples.

Map: "Plan of Village and Park Lots adjoining the town plot of Southampton in the Township of Saugeen and County of Bruce. Joseph Gilbert Esqr Proprietor. Gilmour and Lynch, P.L. Surveyors & Land Agents Southampton. Maclear & Co Liths Toronto C.W. Scale 3 Chains to one Inch." Streets: Saugeen, Gilbert, Helena, Arthur, Edward, Harbour, Joseph. Lot number and area. An inset is titled: "Sketch of Part of the Township of Saugeen shewing the position of town and park lots for sale, The Property of J. Gilbert Esqr. Scale 40 chains to one inch." Streets: Saugeen and Goderich Road; Saugeen and Elora Road. "Gilbert Property". "Port Elgin." "Elmbank". On "Chantry Island" are "Pier" and "Light House".

Attached to Map 5 is a typed manuscript, 1 p., "Joseph Gilbert's dream that never occurred [sic]". Starts: "The Subdivision that never was occured at Bruce Road #3 and Carlysle … crossed the river at Denny's Dam." Victoria Street. Spark's Corner.

Map 6 – 1860 - - - Southampton- A2013.093 Box 10

"Plan of a reserve in Southampton. Scale Four chains to an Inch. Robert Jilmom[Jihnom], P.L.S., 20th Feby 1860". Streets: Saugeen, Alice, Breadalbane, Grey, Grenville, Alfred, Augusta. "Steam saw Mill".

Map 7 – 1864 Southampton- - A2013.093 Box 10

"Chart of Lake Huron with enlarged Plans of the principal Harbors and Ports on the Lake, compiled from surveys made by Captn W.H. Bayfield, R.N. and Ca[ptn G.G. Meade, U.S. Topl Engs, revised and the most recent information added under the direction of the Crown Lands Department of Canada. 1864. Lithographed, Printed & Published by W.C. Chewett & Co., Toronto. Soundings are in Feet." Includes "Sable R.", "Frenchman's R.", River Saugeene", "Bay d'or". Insets include "Chantry Island and Entrance to River Saugeen" (with Bogus Dock, Island Dock), "Harbor of Owen Sound", "Collingwood Harbor" ("Hen and Chickens"), "Goderich Harbor". Table gives distances for "Small Boat Courses", "Steamboat Courses". Table of "Canadian Lighthouses".

Map 8 – 1870, Southampton Rankin - - A2013.093 Box 10

"Plan of Part of Southampton town plot shewing the town and water lots recently laid out by order of C.L.O. on west side of Front street and on north of Saugeen Str together with the positions of the improvements whether houses, Storehouses,

Wharves or fences &c and the squatters names. Scale 1 c or 66 feet pr Inch. Owen Sound 13th Sept **1870**. C. **Rankin**, P.L.S. Return of Town & Water lots, Inspec Ret & Report to Mr Kirkwood, 19 Jan 1871." "Copied for Registrar, August 5th 1875 …". Streets: Chantry, Front, Huron, Grosvenor, Lansdowne, Saugeen, Clarendon. Names: Beausolliel, Granville, Carr, Lahey, Munro, Eagan, Young, [Porter], Adair, Sproat or Orchard, Calder, McAulay. "Custom house Reserve". "C.R." writes a text at centre: "Mem. The buildings (storehouses) on the occupied water lots facing Saugeen Str are all valuable. Mr. Sinclair's, on No. 7, is the best. … On No 9 is the remains of a small frame building … planing factory … salt works …".

Map 9 – 1870, Southampton Rankin - - A2013.093 Box 10

Map 9 is two copies of Map 8, reversed white on black, cropped to the upper right quadrant, showing the warehouses on the river.

Map 10 – 1870, Rankin - - A2013.093 Box 10

Map 10 is one copy of Map 8, reversed white on black, and two copies of the upper half of Map 8, reversed white on black.

Map 11 – 1872, Hawkins - - A2013.093 Box 10

Map 11 consists of two maps and a manuscript ("The original surveys of the beach") attached by one staple.

Map #1, "Map of six hundred acres reserve, Southampton, County of Bruce. Scale, 4 Chains to an Inch. This plan is correct and is prepared under the provisions of the Registration of Titles (Ontario) Act, Walkerton, 15/10, 72. William Hawkins P.L.S.". Streets: Front, Huron, Albert, McNabb, etc.; Peel, Island, Bay South. Lot numbers and areas.

Map #2, "Map of six hundred acres reserve, Southampton, County of Bruce. Scale = 4 Chains to 1". John Caddy, Prov. Land Surveyor." Foot of page: "1875". Streets: Front, Huron, Albert, McNabb, etc.; Peel, Island, Bay South. Lot numbers and areas.

Attached to Map 11 is a typed manuscript, 1 p., "The original surveys of the beach. The loss of the beach. August 31, 1994." Starts: "All maps drawn by surveyors … Map #1 is … 'Map of 600 acres …' … 15/10/72". The lanes between lots shrink. "Map #2 is of the identical area and is also a map called 'Map of Six Hundred Acres …' was drawn apparently in 1875 by John Caddy". Change in lot line distance from the beach. Concludes: "So one can say that there was in excess of 200 feet that has disappeared by erosion since 1875."

Map 12 – 1879, Carroll - - A2013.093 Box 10

"Plan of survey showing property of John Denny Esq. in Southampton. Port Elgin, 21st April 1879. Certified correct from Survey, Cyrus Carroll, P.L.N. Scale 2 chains to an inch." "Reference. The dotted lines show the actual survey. The red margin shows same being the land surveyed." Streets: Patrick, Bruce, Durham. "J. Denny, 16 acres".

Map 13 – 1963, Hewett and Milne St. Patrick's Cemetery and Southampton - - A2013.093 Box 10

"St. Patrick's Roman Catholic Cemetery, being parts of lots 56, 57 and 58, south of Saugeen Street, and north of Rosse Street, Townplot of Southampton, Township of Saugeen, County of Bruce. Scale 1" = 10'. Owen Sound, Ont. 26 June 1963. Hewett and Milne, Ontario Land Surveyors." Edge damage; torn; bottom right missing. Streets: Chatham, Rosse, Saugeen, Elma. "… Shaded section shows the area included in this cemetery plan." Plot numbers and dimensions. Some plot names are inscribed by a later hand. Shows the marking "Old cemetery. Location of graves unknown."

Map 14 – 1968 - - A2013.093 Box 10

[Geology of Bruce County] Coloured areas show geology from Ordovician to Devonian. Based on topographic maps.

Map 15 – 1990 - - A2013.093 Box 10

Illustration (poster) of Bruce County attractions, by Bruce County Tourism.

Map 16 - - A2013.093 Box 10

Poster on "Celebrating Ontario's Community Heritage", by Ontario Heritage Foundation. Two copies.